This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

600093698+

303 g. 235

Ferrall og Repps

dansk-engelske Ordbog,

gjennemseet og rettet

af

W. Mariboe.

Kjøbenhavn.
Forlagt af den Gyldendalske Boghandling (F. Hegel).
Trykt hos J. H. Schultz.
1861.

~~295. c. 46.~~ 303. g. 2

BIBLIOTHECA · BODLEIANA
DOMINUS ILLUMINATIO MEA

Forord.

Ifølge Opfordring af Hr. Boghandler F. Hegel paatog jeg mig at udgive og rette den af Dhrr. Ferrall og Repp i 1845 udgivne Dansk-Engelske Ordbog, og jeg forelægger den nu for Publikum i sin nye og, som jeg haaber, mere brugbare Skikkelse.

Enhver, der har gjennemlæst Fortalen til den tidligere Udgave, vil have seet, at Repp ikke besad Kjærlighed til det danske Sprog eller til den danske Literatur, og at han blandt Andet meente, at alt Godt og Nyt i Sproget baade var kommen og fremdeles skulde komme fra Tydskland, og dette kan naturligviis kun have havt en uheldig Indflydelse paa hans Ordbog. Det er ikke min Agt her kritisk at gjennemgaae hans Værk paa en saa skaanselløs Maade, som han i sin Fortale har gjort det ved sine Forgjængere, eller at ville frakjende Ordbogen de virkelig gode Sider, den havde; jeg skal indskrænke mig her til at gjøre Rede for de Forandringer, jeg har foretaget. — Hvor et Ord paa Dansk har flere Betydninger, har jeg, istedetfor at lade de forskjellige engelske Oversættelser staae imellem hinanden kun adskilte ved Semicoloner eller ved Tal, indskudt det danske tilsvarende Ord i Klammer foran det engelske, saa at man ikke kan tvivle om, hvilket der skal bruges. Ved Verbet „Byde" vil man saaledes f. Ex. finde anført: (befale) to command, order, bit, charge; (indbyde) to ask, invite; (tilbyde) to offer, proffer, tender; (gjøre Bud) to offer, bid &c., medens *der i den forrige* Udgave ikkun stod: „Byde", 1. to command,

order, bit, charge; 2. to ask, invite; 3. to offer, proffer, tender; 4. to bid (at a sale) osv.; og saaledes fremdeles. Jeg har dernæst tilføiet en stor Mængde Exempler, deels af gængse Talemaader, deels hvor ualmindelige Oversættelser fremkom; endvidere rettet og betydelig forøget de nautiske Ord og tilføiet Udtrykkene i Dampmaskinerne efter et Manuskript, jeg har udarbeidet til en Marineordbog; bortkastet ikke saa faa tydske og forældede Ord og optaget et ikke ringe Antal techniske Udtryk i forskjellige Videnskaber, ligesom ogsaa mange nyere Ord, som fattedes, og endelig indført de almindeligst forekommende fremmede Ord og Bynavne i selve Ordbogen, saa at den i Slutningen af Bogen trykte „Vocabulary“ er falden bort. — Den Molbechske Retskrivning har jeg beholdt, forbi jeg antog det for det Rigtigste; for Tiden bruges saa mange forskjellige Retskrivninger, at man ofte vanskelig vilde kunne finde et Ord, naar man ikke havde noget Bestemt at holde sig til. Jeg vilde imidlertid sandsynligviis have forandret noget ved den, og ligeledes foretaget flere Forandringer, naar ikke den Tid, der var mig tilstaaet af Forlæggeren til Arbeidets Udførelse, havde været noget indskrænket. Hermed vil jeg ingenlunde have det forstaaet, at jeg agter at tage Æren for de gode Sider ved Arbeidet og lade mine Formænd beholde Skylden for dets Mangler; selv med den største Omhu og Flid kan et saadant Værk ikke være feilfrit eller aldeles frit for Trykfeil; jeg har stræbt at gjøre det værdigere til at tjene som Sidestykke til Rosings Engelsk-Danske Ordbog, og derved med det Samme gjøre det mere brugeligt for dem, der benytte det, og maa dette kun nogenlunde være lykkedes mig, vil jeg være tilfreds.

Kjøbenhavn, i April 1861.

W. Mariboe.

A.

Aa, en. *pl.* -er. rivulet, streamlet, rill; mange Bække smaa gjøre en stor Aa, many a little makes a mickle. *Comp.* **Aabo**, inhabitant of the banks of a r. -bred, bank of a r. etc; -bygger, *vid.* -bo; -gab, mouth of a r. etc.; -gang, 1. bed of a. r.; 2. current of a r. etc. -kande, water-lily, *Nymphea.* -løb, *vid.* -gang. 2. -svælg, eddy.

Aa, *interj.* O! Oh!; poo! pshaw!

Aaben, *adj. pl.* -bne. *n.* -bent. open; *fig.* frank, fair; a. Sø, main sea, open sea; under a. Himmel, in the open air; a. Ansigt, an open countenance; a. Brev, open letter; letters patent; a. Liv, open bowels; a. Vind, fair wind; hans Plads staaer a., his place is vacant; hans Plads staaer a. for ham, his place is reserved for him; sige noget i eens aabne Øine, to say a thing to one's face; modtage een med a. Arme, to receive one with open arms. **Aabenhed**, en. openness, frankness; candor. *Comp.* a-hjertet, -hjertig, *adj.* openhearted, frank, ingenuous, candid, sincere; -hjertighed, en. open heartedness, frankness, ingenuousness; -hjertigen, *adv.* openheartedly etc. -lydt, *adv.* loudly, audibly; -lys, *adj.* manifest, evident; -lyst, *adv.* openly, in the face of day; -mund, blab, tattler; -mundet, *adj.* babbling, tattling; -staaende, *adj.* open, standing open.

Aabenbar, *adj.* manifest, evident, obvious.

Aabenbare, *v. a.* to reveal, disclose, manifest; den aabenbarede Religion, revealed religion. **Aabenbarelse**, -baring, en. revealing etc. revelation, disclosure, manifestation; St. Johannis A., the revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse.

Aabne, *v. a.* to open; a. sit Hjerte for een, to open one's heart to one, unbosom one's self to one; vi have aabnet Herr A. en Credit paa Deres Huus, we have opened a credit on your house in favour of Mr. A. a. et Bal — Felttog, to open a ball — campaign; a. en Byld, to lance a boil; aabnende Midler, aperients. **Aabning**, en. *pl.* -er. opening, aperture, breach, hole; glade (in a wood); stool, dejection *Med T.*; har De god A., are your bowels regular? Jeg har ingen A. I am bound.

Aabod, en. *L. T.* compensation.

Aachen, (Bynavn) *Aix-la-chapelle.*

Aadsel, et. *pl.* -sler. carcass; carrion. — **aadsel**agtig, *adj* carrion-like; -flue, en. *pl.* -er. carrion-fly; -fugl, en. *pl.* -e. carrion-bird; -grib, en. *pl.* -be, carrion-kite; -krage, en. *pl.* -er, carrion-crow; -kule, en. *pl.* -r, carrion-pit.

Aag, et. *pl. id.* yoke; bringe under Aaget, to bring under the yoke, subjugate; afkaste Aaget, to throw off the yoke; tage Aaget af, to unyoke. **Aagbunden**, *adj.* yoked; -spand, yoke. — **aage** af, to unyoke.

Aager, en. *pl. c.* usury. — **aager**agtig, *adj.* usurious; -karl, usurer; -rente, usurious interest. **aagre**, *v. i.* to practise usury, lend money upon usury; a. med sit Pund, to turn one's talent to account; a. med Kornvarer, to forestall, monopolize corn.

1. **Aal**, en. *pl. id.* eel. *Comp.* **Aaledam**, eel-pond; -gaard, eel-dam; -hoved, head of an eel; *fig.* dolt, blockhead; -qvabbe, eelpout; -ruse, eel-weel; -stang, eel-spear.

2. **Aal**, en. *Typ. T.* bodkin.

3. **Aal**, en. a stake (at the game of Ombre).

Aalam, *vid.* Gimmerlam.

Aand, en. *pl.* -er. spirit, gost; mind, soul, genius, wit; den hellige A., the Holy Ghost; en god — en ond A, a good — evil genius; evil wit; Lovens A., the spirit of the laws; Tidens A., the spirit of the age; opgive Aanden, to give up the ghost, to expire. *Comp.* **Aandsfuld**, *adj. vid* aandrig; -løs, *adj.* spiritless, insipid, vapid; -løshed, en. insipidity, vapidity; -rig, *adj.* witty, spirited, full of spirits, talented; -righed, en. wittiness. **Aandelære**, pneumatalogy, doctrine of spirits; -maner, conjurer of spirits; -seer, ghost seer; -seen, en. ghost-seeing; -verden, world of spirits, spiritual world; -syn, et. *pl ib.* vision. **Aandsanstrengende**, exerting the mind; -anstrengelse, exertion of the mind; -arbeide, mental work, intellectual work; -beslægtet, *adv.* congenial; -dannelse, en. cultivation of mind; -evne, *vid.* -kraft; -fattig, *adj.* destitute of mind; -fattigdom, intellectual poverty; -fortærende, *adj.* prostrating the mind; -forvirring, confusion of mind, light-headedness; -fraværelse, absence of mind, abstraction; -frembringelse, production of the mind, work of wit; -frihed, liberty of the mind, intellectual freedom; -fylde, richness of intellect,

-gaver, parts, mental endowments; -kraft, mental power, strength of mind, energy; -kraftig, *adj.* strong-minded; -liv, intellectual life; -nydelse, intellectual injoyment; -næring, food for the mind; -nærværelse, presence of mind, self-possession; -præg, stamp — impress of genius; -retning, bias, bent of one's mind; -ro, tranquility of mind; -slægtskab, congeniality of mind; -sløv, *adj.* dull-minded, dull; -sløvende, *adj.* enervating the mind, stupefying; -sløvhed, dullness; -smidig, *adj.* versatile; -smidighed, versatility; -storhed, greatness of mind; -styrke, energy of mind, fortitude; -styrkende, *adv.* invigorating the mind; -svag, weak of mind; -svaghed, debility of mind, imbecility; -trang, intellectual craving; -tvang, mental restraint; -udvikling, development of mind; -virkning, mental operation; -virksomhed, mental activity; -værk, production of the mind; -ytring, manifestation of the mind. aandelig, *adj.* spiritual, ghostly; devout, godly, pious, religious. aandig, *adj.* spiritual.

Aande, en. *pl. c.* breath; drage — tabe sin A., to draw — lose one's breath. *Comp.* Aandedrag. Aandedræt, breathing, respiration; ligge i det sidste A., to be at the last gasp; -hul, breathing hole; -lyd, aspiration; -løs, *adj.* breathless, out of breath; -løshed, breathlessness.

Aande, *v. a. & i.* to breathe, respire. aandbar, *adj.* respirable.

Aar, et. *pl. id.* year, twelvemonth; i A., this year; ad Aare, next year; om Aaret, a year; A. ind og A. ud, from year's end to year's end; til Aars, in years, aged, stricken in years; i Dag om et A., this day twelvemonth; A. og Dag, *L. T.* a year and six weeks. *Comp.* Aarbøger, *L. T.* year-books, annals, chronicles; -gammel, *adj.* a year old; -gang, annual series, a set for a year, *e. g.* of periodicals; -hundrede, century; -række, series of years; -tusinde, millennium; -viis, *adv.* by the year.— Aarsarbeide, year's work; -barn, an infant a year old; one born in the same year as another; -dag, anniversary; -fest, annual festival; -tal, the year; -tid, time of the y., season of the year; de fire A tider, the four seasons. — Aaringer, *pl.* years, seasons. — aarlig, *adj. et adv.* yearly, annual. — Aarling, en. *pl.* -er. yearling.

1 **Aare**, en. *pl.* -r. vein; den gyldne A., the piles, hemorrhoids. *Comp.* A-bindsel, bandage; -brok, varicocele; -fuld, veiny, veined; -knude, varix, varicose vein; -lade, *v. a.* to bleed, let blood. phlebotomize; lade sig a-lade, to have one's self bled; -ladning, en. bleeding etc. phlebotomy; -presse, torniquet. — aaret, *adj. vid.* aarefuld.

2. **Aare**, en. *pl.* -r. oar; trække paa A., to pull, tug at the oar. *Comp.* A-tag, stroke of the oar; -slag, *vid.* -drag; -tol, thole. — aaret, *adj.* (only in composition) sexaaret, sixoared.

Aarle, *adj.* early.

Aarsag, en. *pl.* -er. cause, reason, occasion, account; af visse Aarsager, for certain reasons, af den A., for that reason, on that account; af hvad A. kom han ikke? what was the cause of his not coming? uden Aarsag, causeless. — aarsagelig, *adj.* causal, caus tive. Aarsagelighed, en. causation, causality.

Aarvaagen, *adj.* vigilant, watchful, wakefu — Aarvaagenhed, en. vigilance, watchfulnes wakefulness.

Aas, en. ridge.

Aas, en. bait. — aase, *v. a.* to bait.

Aasted, en. place where an act, especially a mi demeanour, has been committed.

Aasyn, et. *pl. c.* sight, countenance, face, phy siognomy, look, brow; bort fra mit A., out of m sight; blid — bister af A., mild — fierce looking.

Aasæd, en. standing crop.

Aasæde, et. manor house.

Abbed, en. *pl.* -er. abbot. — Abbedi, et. *pl.* -e abbey. — Abbedinde, Abbedisse, en. abbess; — ab bedelig, *adj.* abbatical, abbasial. — Abbedværdig hed, en. abbotship.

Abe, en. *pl.* -r. ape, *pithecus*; monkey, *simi* abeagtig, *adj.* apish, monkey-like; -ansigt, monke face; -dragt, ridiculous dress; -fjæs, *vid.* -ansig -kat, monkey; -kjerlighed, foolish fondness; -unge young ape; -væsen, apish manners.

Abe, *v. a.* to ape. — Aberi, et. aping.

Ablat, *vid* Oblat.

Abonnere, *v. a.* to subscribe. — Abonnent, e *pl.* -er, subscriber. — Abonnement, et. *pl.* -er. sul scription.

Aborre, en. *pl.* -r. perch. *Percha.*

Abortere, *v. n.* to miscarry, have an abortio — Abortering, en. *pl.* -er. miscarriage, abortion.

Abrikos, en. *pl.* -er. apricot; -træ, et. aprico tree.

Abrød, en. southernwood. *Artemisia abrotanun*

Absolut, *adv.* absolutely.

Abstract, *adj.* abstract.

Abstrahere, *v. a.* to abstract.

Academi, et. *pl.* -r. academy. — academisk, *ad* academic—al. — Academist, en. *pl.* -er. pupil an academy. — Academiker, en. *pl.* -e. academis academic.

Accent, en. *pl.* -er. accent. — Accentuere, *v.* to accent.

Acceptere, *v. a. L. T.* to accept. — Accept, e *L. T.* acceptance. — Acceptant, en. *L. T.* accepte

Accise, en. *pl. c.* exise. *Comp.* A-betjent, e cise officer, exciseman; -bod, excise office; -f *adj.* free of excise; -seddel, permit.

Acclimatiseret, *adj.* acclimated.

Accord, en. aggreement, bargain; chord (in m sic); gjøre A. om, to make an agreement about; gjø A. med sine Creditorer, to compound —, make a comp sition with one's creditors. — accordere, *v. n.* to agr —, bargain for; to accord (in music).

Accreditere, *v. a.* to accredit.

Accurat, *adj.* exact, accurate. — Accuratess en exactness, accurateness.

Act, en. *pl* -er. act, solemnity, ceremony; p pers (in a lawsuit); act (of a play).

Acteur, en. *pl.* -er. actor, player.

Actie, en. *pl.* -r. share. *Comp.* A-handel, dealing in shares; -handler, dealer in shares; -haver, shareholder; -speculant, stock-jobber.

Activ, *adj.* active.

Actor, en. *pl.* -er. *L. T.* counsel for the plaintiff.

Actuarius, en. actuary.

Ad, *præp. & adv.* to, towards, along, at; ind ad — ud ad Døren, in — out at the door; hen ad Veien, along the road; ad høire — venstre, to the right, left; Jeg reiste til A. ad D., I went to A by the way of D.; langs ad Aaen, along the stream; smile — nikke ad een, to smile — nod at one; hen ad Aften, towards evening; to — tre ad Gangen, two — three at a time; Jeg vil see ad, I will see about it; høre — spørge ad, to ask — enquire.

Adamsæblet, Adam's apple.

Addere, *v. a.* to add. — **Addition**, en. *pl.* -er. addition.

Adel, en. *pl. c.* nobility. *Comp.* **Adelsbrev**, patent of nobility; -byrd, noble descent; -magt, power of the nobles, aristocracy; -mand, nobleman; -stolthed, aristocratical pride. — **adelig**, *adj.* noble; a. Gods, a nobleman's estate; a. Lehn, feoff noble. — **adle**, *v. a.* to ennoble, nobilitate. — **Adlen**, en. ennobling, nobilitation.

Adfærd, en. *pl. c.* conduct, behaviour, demeanour, proceeding, address, manners, deportment; under A. efter Loven, at the risk of a legal execution.

Adgang, en. *pl. c.* admittance, admission, access, approach, avenue. **Adgangskaart**, ticket of admission; -ret, right of admission.

Adjunct, en. *pl.* -er. adjunct.

Adjutant, en. *pl.* -er. adjutant, aid-de-camp.

Adkomst, en. *pl.* -r. title. *Comp.* **Adkomstbrev**, title-deed.

Adlyde, *v. a.* to obey, yield obedience to, comply with.

Admiral, en. *pl.* -er. admiral; Stor-Admiral, Lord High Admiral; Vice-Admiral, Rear Admiral. *Comp.* **Admiralsflag**, Admiral's flag; -skib, Admiral's ship. — **Admiralitet**, the admiralty. — **Admiralitetsret**, court of admiralty. A. court.

Adoptere, *v. a.* to adopt. — **Adoptivbarn**, et. adopted — adoptive — child; -fader, en. adoptive father.

Adresse, en. *pl.* r. address, direction. (paa et Brev) Adresse Hr. N. N., to the care of N. N. Esq.; -bog, en. directory. **Adressant**, en. Mer. T. drawer; **Adressat**, en. Mer. T. drawee. — **adressere**, *v. a.* to address, direct; Skibet er adresseret til ..., the ship is consigned to ...

Adriatiske Hav, det, the Adriatic.

Adskille, *v. a.* to part, separate, divide, sever, detach, divorce, disjoin, disunite, dispart; to distinguish, discern, discriminate — **adskilles**, adskille sig, to part, separate, withdraw from, secede. — **adskillelig**, *adj.* separable, divisible; distinguishable, discernible. — **Adskillelighed**, en. separability, divisibility. — **Adskillelse**, en. *pl.* -r. separation, disjunction, disunion; distinction, discrimination. — **adskillig**, *adj.* different, several, divers, various, sundry.

Adsplitte, *v. a* to scatter, disperse, dissipate. — **Adsplitning**, en. scattering, dispersion, dissipation.

Adsprede, *v. a.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter; a. Sindet, to divert the mind, recreate the mind; a. Tankerne, to divert — distract — the thoughts. **adspredt**, scattered etc; absent, abstracted. Han er ofte adspredt, he is often absent. — **adspredtliggende**, *adj.* scattered, straggling. — **adsprede sig**, *v. refl.* to disperse; to divert one's self. — **Adspredelse**, *pl.* -r. scattering, etc. dissipation, dispersion, diversion, recreation.

Adspørge, *v. a.* to ask, interrogate; to consult.

Adstadig, *adj.* steady, sedate, staid, demure, sober. — **Adstadighed**, en. steadiness etc.

Advare, *v. a.* to warn, caution, admonish. — **Advarsel**, en. *pl.* -sler. warning, caution, admonition.

Advent, en. advent.

Adverbium, et. *pl.* -bier. adverb.

Advocat, en. *pl.* -er. barrister, counsel, lawyer, advocate.

Af, *præp.* of, by, from, of; hjælpe een af sin Hest, to help one off his horse; af med Hattene! hats off! Farven gaaer af, the colour rubs off; han agtes af enhver, he is respected by every one; Jeg har hørt det af ham, I heard it from him; drukken af Viin, drunk with wine; henrykt af Glæde, transported with joy; af en Hændelse, by chance, accidentally; af Fortvivlelse, out of despair; Snedker af Profession, a joiner by trade; godmodig af sig, good-tempered by nature, naturally g-; af sig selv, of one's self, of one's own accord, spontaneously; af og til, now and then, from time to time, off and on; han veed meget af en Bonde at være, he is well informed for a peasant.

Afarbeide, *v. a.* to pay off by work.

Afart, en. *pl.* -er. variety.

Afarte, *v. i.* to vary. **Afartning**, en. *pl.* -er. variation.

Afbanke, *v. a. vid.* banke af.

Afbarke, *v. a.* to bark, strip off the bark. **Afbarkning**, en. *pl.* -er. barking.

Afbede, *v. a.* to ask, beg pardon; to deprecate, avert by praying.

Afbenytte, *v. a.* to have the use of; to have done with.

Afbenyttelse, en. *pl.* -er. use.

Afbestille, *v. a.* to countermand. counterorder.

Afbestilling, en. *pl.* -er. countermand, counterorder.

Afbetale, *v. a.* to pay off; to liquidate. **Afbetaling**, en. *pl.* -er. paying off, part payment; liquidation.

Afbetle, *v. a. vid.* aftigge.

Afbevise, *v. a.* to disprove, refute, confute. **Afbeviisning**, en. disproof, confutation, refutation. — **afbeviselig**, *adj.* confutable.

Afbide, *v. a.* to bite off.

Afbidsle, *v. a.* to unbridle.

Afbigt, en. apology, atonement; at gjøre A., to make an apology, to apologise, atone for.

Afbilde, *v. a.* to form, fashion, frame, mould, model; to portray, delineate, draw, picture, depict. **Afbildning**, en. *pl.* -er. forming etc. delineation. representation, image, picture, portraiture, design.

Afbinde, *v. a* to bind; a. en Vorte, to remove a wart by ligature; a. et Huus, to put up the frame work of a house. **Afbinding**, en. *pl.* -er. binding, etc.

Afblade, *v. a.* to pluck, strip off the leaves. **Afbladning**, en. plucking, etc.

Afblanke, *v. a.* to polish, burnish.

Afblege, *v. a.* to bleach out.

Afblomstre, *v. i* to shed the blossoms, to have done flowering; to fade, wither, decay; en afblomstret Skjønhed, a faded beauty. **Afblomstring**, en. *pl.* er.. fading, withering, decay.

Afblæse, *v. a. et i. St. E.* to blow off; to have done blowing, to blow over, overblow; - en Kanon, *N. T.* scale a gun.

Afbone, *v. a. vid.* bone.

Afbrase, *v. a. N T.* to brace to.

Afbrud, et. *pl. id.* interruption, intermission.

Afbruse, *v. i.* to cease frothing; Vreden har afbruset hos ham, his anger has subsided.

Afbrusten, *adj.* scaled off.

Afbryde, *v. a* to break off; to interrupt; to break down, demolish; a. en Blomst, to pluck a flower, gather a flower; a. i Talen, to interrupt, cut short. **afbrudt**, *adv.* interruptedly, by fits and starts. **Afbrydelse**, **Afbrydning**, en. breaking etc. interruption.

Afbræk, et. damage, detriment, injury, loss.

Afbrække, *v. a.* break, break off. — **Afbrækning**, en. *pl* -er. breaking off.

Afbrænde, *v. a.* to burn, burn down; a. en Kanon, to fire, discharge a cannon; a. et Fyrværkeri, to let off fireworks; afbrændt Viin, mulled wine. **Afbrænding**, en. burning etc.

Afbud, et. *pl. id.* a countermessage, counter-order.

Afbulne, *v. i.* to fester away, be removed by suppuration.

Afbundte, *v. a.* to divide into bundles.

Afbyrd, en. progeny, offspring.

Afbælge, *v. a.* to shell.

Afbære, *v. a.* to wear out.

Afbøde, *v. a.* to do penance for, expiate.

Afbøie, *v. a.* to bend aside.

Afbøn, *vid.* Afbigt.

Afbørste, *v. a.* to brush off, out.

Afcirkle, *v. a.* to measure with a pair of compasses.

Afdampe, *v. a.* to air, to evaporate. **Afdampning**, en. *pl.* -er. airing; evaporation.

Afdele, *v. a.* to divide, part, partition, parcel. **Afdeling**, en. *pl.* -er. division, partition; compartment; A. af Tropper, a detachment.

Afdige, *v. o.* to dike off, embank. **Afdigning**, en. *pl.* -er. diking etc embankment

Afdrag, et. *pl. id.* part payment; deduction; paa A., by installments.

Afdrage, *v. a.* to pull, take off; to draw away, detach; to pay in part; to deduct. **Afdragelse**, en. *vid.* Afdrag.

Afdreie, *v. a.* to twist off; to turn off *or* aside, divert; to make smooth by turning. **Afdreining**, en. twisting etc.

Afdrift, en. *N. T.* lee-way; at have A., to have lee-way.

Afdrikke, *v. a.* to drink off, out.

Afdrive, *v. a.* to drive out, dispel, expel; *vid.* drive; a. Metaller, to smelt; a. et Dyr, to overdrive, overwork an animal. — **Afdrivning**, en. *pl.* -er. driving etc.

Afdryppe, *v. a.* to drain, trickle down.

Afdunste, *v. i* to evaporate. **Afdunstning**, en. *pl.* -er. evaporation.

Afdybe, *v. a.* to deepen, make deeper, sink. **Afdybning**, en. deepening etc.

Afdække, *v. a.* to remove the cloth. — **Afdækning**, en. removing etc.

Afdæmme, *v. a.* to dam up. **Afdæmning**, en. damming up; a dam.

Afdød, *part.* deceased, deparded, defunct.

Afdømt, *adj. vid.* paadømt.

Affade, *v. a.* to rack off. **Affadning**, en. racking etc.

Affald, et. *pl. id.* fall; inclination, declivity, slope; decline, abatement; refuse, offal; Løvets A., the fall of the leaf; at samle A. i Skoven, to pick up sticks in the woods; A. i en Have, windfalls; A. i en Huusholdning, broken victuals, leavings; A. af Metal, refuse, dross, residue, scum; Krigshærens A., the defection of the army; Vindens A., lulling, abatement of the wind; Tonens A., lowering, sinking of the tone; A. fra Troen, apostacy, backsliding; A. fra Cours, *N. T.* falling off; Støt for A.! *N. T.* Veer no more! **Affaldsjord**, ground remote from a town; -rende, drain, sewer.

Affalde, *v. i. vid.* falde af; de affaldne Provindser, the revolted provinces; affalden i Udseende, emaciated.

Affarende, *adj.* Plads, *N. T.* departure; a. Brede, Længde, *N. T.* latitude from, longitude from.

Affart, en. setting out.

Affarvet, *adj.* coloured.

Affatte, *v. a.* to draw up, compose, indite, word, couch. **Affattelse**, en. drawing etc.

Affavne, *v. a.* to measure off by fathoms.

Affect, en. *pl* -er. emotion, violent passion.

Affectere, *v. a.* to affect.

Affecteret, *adj.* affected.

Affectation, en. affectation.

Affeie, *v. a.* to sweep of. **Affeining**, en. sweeping. etc.

Affiedre, *v. a.* to pluck off the feathers, displume.

Affile, *v. a.* to file off; to burnish with a file. **Affiling**, en. *pl.* -er. filing etc.; filings.

Affinde sig. *v. rfl.* to compound, make a composition, come to an agreement, come to terms with one. **Affindelse**, en. composition, agreement.

Affire, *v. a. N. T.* to ease off; - et Skjøde, to let fly a sheet. — affirede Skjøder, flowing-sheets.

Affiske, *v. a.* to take off the fish (from a pond).

Afflaae, *v. a.* to flay off, excoriate.

Afflod, et. flowing off, discharge.

Afflyde, *v. s.* to flow off.

Afflække, *v. a.* to slit off.

Affløde, *v. a.* to skim off the cream.

Affodre, *v. a.* to fodder, feed; to have done foddering.

Affordre, *v. a.* to demand, require, exact. **Affordring**, en. demand, exaction.

Afforme, *v. a.* to form, model, shape, fashion, mould; a. noget i Vox, to take the cast of a thing in wax. **Afformning**, en. *pl.* -er. forming, etc.

Affragte, *v. a.* to charter.

Affritte, *v. a.* to pump out.

Affrossen, *part.* frozen off.

Affyre, *v. a.* to fire, let off, discharge. **Affyring**, en. firing etc.

Affældig, *adj.* decaying, broken, decrepit, infirm. **Affældighed**, en. decay, infirmity, decrepitude.

Affærdige, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite, send off. **Affærdigelse**, en. dispatching etc., dispatch.

Affødning, en. *pl.* -er. offspring, progeny.

Affære, *v. a.* to pull off, divest; to carry away; afførende Middel, aperient, evacuant, cathartic. **Afførelse**, en. pulling etc., divesture. — **Afføring**, en. *pl.* -er. evacuation, purgation.

Afgaae, *v. a.* to pace off.

Afgaae. *v. i.* to go, set off, depart, start; to retire, withdraw; to be deducted; to die, expire, depart this life. **Afgang**, en. *pl. c.* setting off etc. departure; outlet, escape; decease, demise; sale; decrease, abatement; A. fra Lister og Mandtal, disenrollment, expunction.

Afgade, en. by-street.

Afgang, *vid. sub* afgaae.

Afgienne, *v. a.* to drive away.

Afgierde, *v. a.* to fence off. **Afgierdning**, en. fencing etc.

Afgift, en. *pl.* -er. rent; duty, impost, tax, custom. **Afgiftsfri**, *adj.* rent-free, duty-free; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to rent (duty).

Afgive, *v. a.* to yield, produce; to deliver, hand, render, give up; a. Folk, Soldater, to furnish men, soldiers; Karlene bleve afgivne til et andet Regiment, the men were draughted into another regiment; a. en Erklæring — Betænkning, to make a declaration, give an opinion; a. et Brev, to deliver — drop — leave a letter; a. et Beviis, furnish a proof. **Afgivelse**, en. yielding, etc.

Afgjøre, *v. a.* to finish, complete; to decide; to settle, adjust; at tale i en afgjørende Tone, to speak in a decided, peremptory tone; denne Sag er afgjort, this affair is finished; et afgjørende Slag — Svar, a decisive battle — answer; det er en afgjort Sandhed, it is an incontrovertible truth; at ansee noget som afgjort, to take for granted. **Afgjørelse**, en. finishing etc., completion; decision, adjustment, settlement.

Afglands, en. *pl. c.* reflection, resplendance, reflected splendour.

Afglatte, *v. a* to make perfectly smooth. **Afglatning**, en. *pl.* -er. smoothing

Afgnalde, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Afgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw off.

Afgnide, *v. a.* to rub off; to clean by rubbing. **Afgnidning**, en. *pl.* -er. rubbing etc.

Afgrave, *v. a.* to spade, pare off with a spade; to trench off; a. et Skiel, to mark off a boundary by a ditch; a. en Aa, to divert the course of a stream; a. en Vei, to dig a ditch across a road. **Afgravning**, en. spading, etc.

Afgrund, en. *pl.* -e. abyss, gulf, precipice.

Afgrændse, *v. a.* to bound, mark the boundary. **Afgrændsning**, en. bounding etc.

Afgræsse, *v. a.* to graze off.

Afgrøde, *pl. c.* crop, produce, product, production.

Afgrøfte, *v. a.* to ditch off, trench off.

Afgrøftning, en. *pl.* -er. ditching etc.

Afgud, en. *pl.* -er. false god, idol. *Comp.* **Afguds**-altar, a pagan altar, heathen altar; -billede, an idol; -dyrkelse, idolatry, worship of idols; -dyrker, en. idolater, worshipper of idols; -dyrkerinde, an idolatress; -offer, idolatrous sacrifice; -præst, idol priest; -tempel, idolatrous temple; -tiener, -tieneste, *vid.* dyrker, dyrkelse. *Comp.* **Afguderi**, et. idolatry. **afgudisk**, *adj.* idolatrous; drive Afguderi, idolatrice.

Afgunst, en. *pl. c.* afgunstig, *adj. vid.* Ugunst, ugunstig.

Afgyde, *v. a.* to pour off.

Afhage, *v. a.* to unhook.

Afhakke, *v. a.* to hack off, chop off; to peck off.

Afhandle, *v. a.* to treat, to debate, discuss, talk over. **Afhandling**, en. *pl.* -er. treatise, dissertation, tract, discussion.

Afharve, *v. a.* to harrow off.

Afhase, **afhasle**, *v. a.* to husk.

Afhaspe, *v. a.* to wind off, reel off.

Afhegle, *v. a.* to hackle out.

Afhegne, *v. a.* to hedge off, fence off.

Afhegning, en. hedging etc.; inclosure.

Afhente, *v. a.* to call for, go for, to fetch; at lade a., to send for. **Afhentelse**, en. **Afhenten**, en. calling etc.

Afhiaske, *v. a.* slur over, perform carelessly, to slight.

Afhielpe, *v. a.* to remedy, help, supply, redress, relieve. **Afhielpelig**, *adj.* remediable. **Afhielpelighed**, en. remediableness.

Afhjemle, *v a* to certify by oath. **Afhiemling**, en. *pl.* -er. certifying etc.

Afhold, et. *vid.* Afholdelse.

Afholde, *v. a.* to prevent, hinder, keep from, debar, withhold; a. sig fra, to abstain from; *N. T. vid.* holde af. **Afholdning**, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* bearing off; at være afholdt, to be liked — beloved, be a favorite. **Afholdelse**, en. prevention, hindrance.

Afholden, *adj.* abstemious, temperate; continent. **Afholdenhed,** en. abstemiousness, temperance; continence; Afholdenhedsselskab, Tee-total Society.

Afholdig, *vid.* Afholden.

Afhude, *v. a.* to flay, skin, excoriate. **Afhudning,** en. flaying etc.

Afhug, et. a cut, maiming, mutilation.

Afhugge, *v. a.* to cut off, chop off; a. et Træ, to fell a tree, cut down a tree; a. eens Hoved, to strike off one's head. **Afhuggen,** -hugning, en. cutting. etc.

Afhvæsse, *v. a.* to grind off.

Afhylle, *v. a.* to uncover, unveil, unfold. **Afhyllen,** Afhylling, en. uncovering, etc.

Afhælde, *v. a.* to pour off. **Afhældning,** en. pouring, etc.

Afhænde, *v. a.* to dispose off, transfer, make over, alienate. **afhændelig,** *adj.* alienable. **Afhændelighed,** en. alienability. — **Afhændelse,** en. alienation, disposal, transfer.

Afhænge, *v. i.* to depend on.

Afhængig, *adj.* dependent (on). **Afhængighed,** en. dependence.

Afhøre, *v. a.* to hear *or* examine witnesses. **Afhøring,** en. hearing, examination.

Afhøste, *v. a.* to reap, harvest.

Afhøvle, *v. a.* to plane off, — away. **Afhøvling,** en. *pl.* -er. planing, etc.

Afjage, *v. a.* to recover by chasing.

Afkald, et. *pl. id.* renunciation, release, quitclaim; gjøre A. paa noget, to give up — relinquish — one's claim to a thing.

Afkalde, *v. a.* to call off.

Afkant, en. *pl.* -er. a secluded, sequestered spot.

Afkante, *v. a.* to plane the edges.

Afkappe, *v. a.* to lop off. **Afkapning,** en. *pl.* -er. lopping off.

Afkaste, *v. a.* to cast, fling, throw, put off; to yield, produce; Taget blev afkastet ved Stormen, the house was unroofed by the storm. **Afkastning,** en. *pl.* -er. casting, etc.

Afkile, *v. a.* to wedge off; cut in wedges.

Afkime, *v. a.* to notify the extinction of a fire by the ringing of bells.

Afkjøb, et. purchase.

Afkjøbe, *v. a.* to buy from, purchase of; to buy off.

Afkjøle, *v. a. vid.* afkøle.

Afkjøre, *v. a.* to overwork, overdrive.

Afklappe, *v. a.* to beat out; to trounce, thrash.

Afklare, *v. a.* to clear, defecate; to settle, discharge, clear off, liquidate; a. Viin, to fine, clarify wine; afklaret Smør, clarified butter. **Afklaring,** en. clearing etc., defecation.

Afklarere *vid.* klarere.

Afklemme, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze off; to squeeze out, express. **Afklemmen,** en. pinching etc.

Afklippe, *v. a.* to clip, shear, cut off; at gaae med afklippet Haar, to wear one's hair close cut. **Afklipning,** en. *pl.* -er. clipping etc.

Afklæde, *v. a.* to undress, strip, unrobe, disrobe; Markerne see ganske afklædte ud, the fields look quite bare; Røverne afklædte ham nøgen, the robbers stripped him naked. **Afklædning,** en. *pl.* -er. undressing etc.

Afkløve, *v. a.* to cleave off.

Afknappe, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze out off; to stint.

Afknibe, *v. a. vid.* afklemme, afknappe.

Afknuge, *v. a. vid.* afpresse.

Afkoble, *v. a.* to unleash, uncouple, slip.

Afkog, et. *pl. id.* decoction.

Afkoge, *v. a.* to boil out; to boil down, decoct. **Afkogning,** en. *pl.* -er. boiling, etc. decoction.

Afkom, en. *pl. c.* issue, offspring, progeny.

Afkorte, *v. a.* to abridge, abbreviate, shorten; to deduct, curtail, retrench. **Afkortning,** en. *pl.* -er. abridging etc. abridgment, abbreviation; deduction, curtailment.

Afkradse, *v. a.* to scrape, scratch off. **Afkradsning,** en. *pl.* -er. scraping etc.

Afkredse, *v. a. vid.* afcirkle.

Afkride, *v. a.* to chalk off.

Afkrige, *v. a.* to win, acquire by arms; de faae aldrig afkriget, their wars will never end.

Afkrog, en. *pl.* -e. nook, corner, recess, by-place.

Afkrumme, *v. a.* to bow, bend, curve.

Afkrumning, en. bowing etc.

Afkryste, *v. a. vid.* afpresse.

Afkræfte, *v. a* to weaken, enfeeble, enervate. **Afkræftelse,** Afkræftning, en. *pl.* er. debility, enervation, enfeeblement, exhaustion.

Afkrænge, *v. a.* to pull, strip off, (by turning inside out). **Afkrængning,** en. pulling etc.

Afkræve, *v. a. vid.* affordre.

Afkynde, *v. a.* to publish, notify, proclaim.

Afkæmme, *v. a.* to comb off.

Afkøle, *v. a.* to cool, refresh, refrigerate; a. sin Vrede, to cool one's anger. **Afkiøling,** en. *pl.* -er. cooling etc. refrigeration.

Aflad, en. *pl. c.* cessation, intermission; indulgence. *Comp.* **Afladsbrev,** letter of indulgence; -kræmmer, seller of indulgences: -handel, sale of indulgences; -penge, shrove money.

Aflade, *v. a.* to let off; to leave off; *N. T.* to discharge, to unload; a. Varer, to ship goods. **Aflader,** en. *pl.* -e. shipper, discharger; **Afladningssted,** *N. T.* port of discharge, place for discharging a cargo.

Aflande, *v. i.* to put off from shore.

Aflang, *adj.* oblong. **a-rund,** oval.

Aflede, *v. a.* to draw — carry — turn off, turn away, to divert, drain; a. Ord, to derive words; et afledet Ord, a derivative. **Afledende Midler,** *Med. T.* antispastic medicines. **Afleder,** en. *pl.* -e. conductor, lightning-rod. — **Afledning,** en. *pl.* -er. carrying off, etc. derivation. **Afledsord,** derivative.

Aflette, *v. a.* to lift off.

Afleve, *vid.* opleve; han har snart aflevet, his end is fast approaching. **aflevet,** *adj.* broken down, decrepit, superannuated.

Aflevere, *v. a.* to deliver, leave. Aflever dette Brev paa Posthuset, deliver — leave — drop this letter at the post. **Aflevering,** en. *pl.* -er. delivery.

Aflide, *v. n.* to pass, elapse.

Afliggende, *adj. v.* remote, sequestered, out of the way. **Afliggenhed,** en. remoteness.

Afligne, *v. a.* to measure off by a line; a. et Regnskab, to balance an account. **Afligning,** en. *pl.* -er. measuring etc.

Afliniere, *v. a.* to rule.

Afliste, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice, to trick one out of a thing; a. nogen en Hemmelighed, to worm — fish — a secret out of one.

Aflive, *v. a.* to put to death, deprive of life; a. sig selv, to put a period to one's existence, commit suicide, destroy one's self. **Aflivelse,** en. putting to death.

Aflodde, *v. a.* to parcel out, partition; to sound. **Aflodning,** en. parcelling etc.

Aflokke, *v. a.* to coax — wheedle — out of, draw from. **Aflokkelse,** en. coaxing, etc.

Aflosse, *v. a.* to unload, disharge (a vessel). **Aflosning,** en. *pl.* -er. unloading, etc.

Afluge, *v. a.* to weed out. **Aflugning,** en. weeding out.

Aflukke, et. *pl.* -r. a closet; inclosure.

Aflukke, *v. a.* to partition off, to close in, shut in, fence in; a. en Vei, to stop, bar a way. **Aflukning,** en. partitioning etc.

Aflure, *v. a. vid.* afliste.

Afluttre, *v. a.* to clear, purify, cleanse.

Aflyd, en. dissonnance, discord.

Aflyse, *v. a.* to publish, proclaim, notify; der blev aflyst for de Forlovede, the bans were published for the last time; a. en Panteforskrivning, to cancel a mortgage (legally notified). **Aflysning,** en. *pl.* -er. proclaiming etc.

Aflægge, *v. a.* to lay down, put down, put off; to put by, lay aside; to exhibit, evince, display; to reward, remunerate; to efface, wipe out; a. en Vane, a. Sorg, to leave off a habit, mourning; a. et Besøg hos een. to pay one a visit; a. Kort, Brev hos een, to leave a card, letter at one's house; a. et Kaart (Søkaart), lay out a chart; a. Regnskab, to account for, render, give an account of; a. Eed, to take an oath, to make an affidavit; a. Vidnesbyrd, to bear wittness, to make a deposition, to depose; a. et Løfte, to make a vow; a. Planter, to lay; a. Bier, to hive bees; aflagte Klæder, cast off clothes. — **Aflægger,** en. *pl.* -e. layer. — **Aflæggelse,** lægning, en. laying etc. — Vidnesbyrdsaflægning, deposition.

Aflægs, *adj.* antiquated, worn out.

Aflænke, *v. a.* to unchain.

Aflære, *v. a.* to train, teach; to learn from another; Drengen har aflært, the boy has served his time.

Aflæse, *v. a.* to read publicly; to read out, — to the end. **Aflæsning,** en. reading etc.

Aflæsse, *v. a.* to unload, discharge. **Aflæsning,** en. unloading.

Afløb, et. *pl. id.* flowing, running off; outlet. Afløbsrende, drain.

Afløbe, *v. v.* to wear out by running; a. Banen, to run the course; a. fig, to fatigue one's self with running.

Afløbe, *v. i. vid.* løbe af. — **Afløbning,** en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* launching.

Afløb, en. *vid.* Aftegn.

Afløfte, *v. a.* to lift off.

Aflønne, *v. a.* to pay off, discharge. **Aflønning,** en. paying etc.

Afløse, *v. a.* to unloose, untie, loose from; a. en Vagt, to relieve a guard; *fig.* to succeed, follow; to absolve. — **Afløser,** en. (paa en Post) reliever.

Afløsne, *v. a. vid.* løsne. — **Afløsning,** en. *pl.*-er. (Vagtens) relief.

Afløve, *v. a.* to strip off the leaves.

Afmaale, *v. a.* to measure. mete; *fig.* to suit, adapt, accommodate; a. en Leir, to mark out a camp; a. alenviis, to measure by the ell; a. fine Skridt, to walk slowly. **Afmaaling,** en. *pl.* -er. measuring, etc., measurement. — **Afmaaler,** en. *pl.* -e. measurer. — **afmaalt,** *adj.* regular, formal.

Afmagt, en. *pl. c.* feeblenes, debility, impotence; a swoon, faint, syncope; falde i A., to fall into a swoon, to faint.

Afmale, *v. a.* to paint, depict, portray, picture, delineate. **Afmaling,** -ning, en. *pl.* -er. painting etc. delineation.

Afmalke, *v. a.* to milk dry; to have done milking.

Afmane, *v. a.* to dissuade.

Afmarve, *v. a.* to extract the marrow.

Afmaske, *v. a.* to unmask.

Afmaste, *N. T. v. a.* to dismast. — **Afmastet,** *adj. N. T.* dismasted.

Afmeie, *v. a.* to reap, cut down. **Afmeining,** en. reaping etc.

Afmelde, *v. a.* to put off *e. g.* as a party.

Afmægtig, *adj.* powerless, impotent; faint, feeble, weak. **Afmægtighed,** en. *vid.* Afmagt.

Afmærke, *v. a.* to mark out *or* off; *N. T.* to beacon. **Afmærkning,** en. *pl.* -er. marking etc.

Afmønstre, *v. a.* to discharge, to pay off.

Afknappe, *v. a.* to pinch off.

Afnege, *vid.* opnege.

Afnoppe, *v. a.* to take off the nap of cloth.

Afnøde, *v. a.* to extort, force from.

Afpakke, *v. a.* to unpack. **Afpakning,** en. *pl.* -er. unpacking.

Afpante, *v. a.* to distrain. **Afpantning,** en. distraining, distress.

Afparere, *v. a. vid.* afbøde.

Afparre, *v. a.* to pair. **Afparring,** en. *pl.* -er. pairing.

Afpasse, *v. a.* to fit, adapt, suit, adjust; to square, proportion, apportion. **Afpasning,** en. fitting etc. adaptation. Du kunde ikke have afpasset Tiden bedre, you could not have seized a better opportunity.

Afpensle, *v. a.* to trace lines with a brush; to pencil, depict. **Afpensling,** en. *pl.* -er. tracing etc.

Afperse, *v. a.* to press out, squeeze out. **Afpersning** en. *pl.* -er. pressing etc.

Afpidske, *v. a.* to whip off; to whip soundly; afpidsket, *fig.* diluted, wishywashy, weak, watery.

Afpikke, *v. a.* to tap off.
Afpille, *v. a.* to pluck off, peel off; afpillet, pulled down. Afpilling, en. *pl.* -er. plucking etc.
Afpine, *v. a.* to torture out off, extort from.
Afplanke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks. **Afplankning**, en. *pl.* -er. enclosing etc.
Afpluk, et. picking. plucking.
Afplukke, *v. a.* to pick off, pluck off.
Afplukning, en. *pl.* -er. plucking etc.
Afplyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage. **Afplyndring**, en. plundering.
Afpløie, *v. a.* to plough off; to have done ploughing. Afpløining, en. ploughing etc.
Afpolere, *v. a.* to polish, burnish. **Afpolering**, en. polishing etc.
Afpompe — poste, *v. a.* to pump off. **Afpompning**, en. pumping off.
Afpramme, *v. a.* to discharge from a lighter.
Afpresse, *v. a. vid.* afperse.
Afprikke, *v. a.* to dot off, prick off; *N. T.* to beacon.
Afprosse, *v. a. Mil. T.* to dismount a piece of ordnance, to take a canon from the limbers. — **Afprosset**, *adj.* unlimbered, dismounted.
Afprutte, *v. a.* to beat down the price.
Afprygle, *vid.* afbanke.
Afpræg, et. *pl. id.* impression, impress, stamp.
Afpræge, *v. a.* to impress, imprint, stamp. **Afprægning**, en. *pl.* -er. impressing etc. impression.
Afpræke, *v. i.* to have done prattling.
Afpudse, *v. a.* to clean off, rub off, polish; a. en Hest, to rub down, trim a horse. **Afpudsning**, en. cleaning etc.
Afpukke, *v. a.* to bully out of.
Afpuste, *v. a.* to blow off.
Afpægle, *v. a.* to measure by half pints.
Afpæle, *v. a.* to stake out; to strengthen by stakes. Afpæling, en. *pl.* -er. staking etc.
Afqviste, *v. a.* to lop off the twigs.
Afqvitte, *v. a.* to deduct.
Afraabe, *v. a.* to call off.
Afraade, *v. a.* to dissuade.
Afraadne, *v. a.* to rot off.
Afrage, *v. a.* to shave off.
Afrase, *v. n.* to spend one's fury, exhaust one's rage.
Afraspe, *v. a.* to rasp off. **Afraspning**, en. rasping off.
Afrebe, *v. a.* to measure with a rope.
Afregne, *v. n.* to settle accounts. **Afregning**, en. settling etc.; gjøre A. med En, to quit scores with one.
Afreise, en. *pl. e.* departure.
Afreise, *v. n.* to depart, start, set out.
Afrense, *v. a.* to clean, purify, cleanse from. **Afrensning**, en. cleaning etc.
Afrette, *v. a.* to train; to break in; a. en Kanon, *Mil. T.* to dispart a gun; a. en Muur, to level a wall. **Afrettelse**, en. training.
Afride, *v. a.* to jade, override a horse; a. et Markeskjel, to settle the boundaries by a survey on horseback.
Afrids, et. *pl. id.* sketch, outline, rough-draught, design.
Afridse, *v. a.* to sketch, rough-draw, draw an outline. Afridsning, en. *pl.* -er. sketching etc. *vid.* Afrids.
Afrika, Africa. — Afrikaner, African.
Afringe, *v. a.* to call off by a bell; a. Sviin, to unring.
Afrive, *v. a.* to tear off, pull off, rend off; to grate off; a. en Muur, to smooth a wall. **Afrivning**, en. tearing etc.
Afrulle, *v. a.* to uroll.
Afrunde, *v. a.* to round off, round. **Afrunding**, en. rounding etc.
Afrukke, *v. a.* to twitch — shake — jerk off. **Afrukning**, en. twitching etc.
Afruste, *v. i.* to rust off.
Afryd, et. *pl. e.* clearings; leavings of cattle.
Afrydde, *v. a.* to clear off. **Afrydning**, en. *pl.* -er. clearing off.
Afryge, *v. a.* to smoke off; to evaporate. **Afrygning**, en. smoking off, evaporation.
Afrykke, *v. a.* to twitch off, pluck off. **Afrykning**, en. twitching etc.
Afryste, *v. a.* to shake off. **Afrystning**, en. shaking off.
Afsadle, *v. a.* to unsaddle. **Afsadling**, en. unsaddling.
Afsagn, et. *pl. id.* report, rumour.
Afsamle, *v. a.* to pick from, cull from.
Afsanke, *vid.* afsamle.
Afsave, *v. a.* to saw off. **Afsavning**, en. *pl.* -er. sawing off.
Afsavn, et. a painfull sense of loss, regret.
Afsee, *v. a.* to lose sight of; hun kan ikke afsee Barnet et Dieblik, she cannot bear the child to be out of her sight for a moment; afseet fra, not considering, not regarding, without taking into consideration.
Afseile, *v. n.* to sail off, away. **Afseiling**, en. sailing, etc.
Afsende, *v. a.* to send off, dispatch; a. med et Skib, to ship. **Afsender**, en. *pl.* -e. sender, dispatcher; **Afsendelse**, Afsending, en. sending etc. **Afsending**, en. *pl.* -er. messenger, deputy, envoy, ambassador.
Afsidder, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Afbygger.
Afside, en. a remote place, sequestered place.
Afsides, *adv.* aside, apart.
Afsides, *adj.* remote, retired.
Afsie, *v. a.* to strain off. Afsiening, en. straining off.
Afsige, *v. a.* to countermand, counterorder, retract; to renounce, relinquish, abandon; to refuse; to resign; Jeg har afsagt dette Tidsskrift, I have withdrawn my subscription from this journal; a. Dom, to pronounce — pass — sentence; en. afsagt Fjende, a sworn — declared — enemy. **Afsigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. countermanding etc.; resignation, relinquishment; retraction; renunciation.
Afsigt, en. judgment, sentence.
Afsigte, *v. a.* to sift from. **Afsigtning**, en. sifting.
Afsindig, *adj. & adv.* insane, distracted, crazy, cracked, frantic, deranged, demented; *adv.* insanely, frantically; en A., a maniac, lunatic. **Afsindighed**, en. insanity, frenzy, derangement, lunacy.

Afsive, *v. i.* to ooze out.

Afsjæle, *v. a.* to deprive of life.

Afskaaret, *pp. vid.* afskiære.

Afskaffe, *v. a.* to abolish, do away with, abrogate. **Afskaffelse**, en. abolishing etc., abolition, abrogation.

Afskage, *v. a. N. T.* (en Talie) to fleet a tackle.

Afskakke, *v. a.* to slope, slant.

Afskalle, *v. a.* to peel off. **Afskalling**, en. *pl.* -er. peeling.

Afskav, et. *pl. c.* scrapings.

Afskave, *v. a.* to scrape off. **Afskavning**, en. *pl.* -er. scraping off.

Afsked, en. *pl. c.* dismissal, dismission, discharge; retirement, resignation; leave; at give en Tiener A., to discharge a servant; at tage sin A. fra et Embede, to retire from office, resign one's office; forlange sin A., tender — tend in — one's resignation; han har faaet sin A. i Naade, he has retired with his sovereign's favour; — i Unaade, he has been dismissed in disgrace; tage A. med eller fra, to take leave of; drikke et Glas sammen til A., to drink a parting glass together; omfavne til A., to embrace at parting; han havde været noget stiv ved A., he had been somewhat formal at the leave-taking. *Comp.* **Afskedsbesøg**, a farewell visit, valedictory visit; -blik, parting-look; -brev, farewell letter, valedictory letter; letter of discharge; -dag, day of parting; -digt, valedictory poem; -gilde, parting treat, farewell party; -prædiken, farewell sermon. **Afskedige**, *v. a.* to dismiss, discharge, discard; a. Soldater, to discharge soldiers; a. et Regiment, to disband a regiment. **Afskedigelse**, en. dismissal, dismission, discharge.

Afskeie, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate, depart from. **Afskeielse**, en. *pl.* -r. swerving etc. deviation, aberration.

Afskibe, *vid* udskibe.

Afskienke, *v. a.* to pour off.

Afskifte, *vid.* skifte.

Afskikke, *vid* afsende.

Afskildre, *vid* afmale.

Afskille, *vid.* adskille.

Afskokke, *v. a.* to count, divide by sixties.

Afskolde, *v. a.* to scald off.

Afskove, *v. a.* to cut down, clear away (wood).

Afskovle, *v. a.* to shovel away.

Afskrab, et. *pl. c.* scrapings.

Afskrabe, *v. a.* to scrape off.

Afskrift, en. *pl.* -er. copy, transcript.

Afskrive, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe, write out; to finish writing; a. en Sum, to write off a sum, credit one for a sum. **Afskriver**, en. *pl.* -e, a copier, transcriber. — **Afskrivning**, en. *pl.* -er. copying etc.

Afskrubbe, *v. a.* to scrub off.

Afskræk, en. *pl. c.* fright, terror, dread.

Afskrække, *v. a.* to deter from, frighten from, scare from. **Afskrækkelse**, en. deterring etc.

Afskuffe, *v. a.* to scrape clean.

Afskum, et. scum, dregs, refuse; (Skieldsord) blackguard.

Afskumme, *v. a.* to skim off. **Afskumning**, en. *pl.* -er. skimming off.

Afskure, *v. a.* to scour off.

Afsky, en. *pl. c.* aversion, abhorrence, antipathy, disgust (to).

Afskyde, *v. a.* to shoot, fire, fire off, discharge; to shoot off.

Afskye, *v. i.* to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe. **Afskyelig**, *ad.* abominable, detestable. — **Afskyelighed**, en. detestableness, abominableness, hatefulness.

Afskygge, *v. a.* to shade; to shadow forth. **Afskygning**, en. shading etc.

Afskyl, et. wash, alluvium, alluvial matter.

Afskylle, *v. a.* to wash off, w. away; to rince out.

Afskyrd, en. or **Afskør**, et. (*L. T.*) cutting off.

Afskæfte, *v. a.* to take off the stock (of a gun).

Afskære, *v. a.* to cut off, intercept; en brat afskaaren Klippe, a precipitous rock; alt Haab blev mig afskaaret, I was cut off from every hope. **Afskæren**, **Afskæring**, en. *pl.* -er. cutting off.

Afslaae, *v. a.* to strike off, knock off, beat off; a. et Tilbud, to refuse, reject, decline an offer; a. et Angreb, to repulse, repel an attack; a. Græs, to mow grass, cut down grass; a. en Begjæring, to refuse, deny a request; a. (paa Spanteloft) *N. T.*, to lay down.

Afslag, et. *pl. id.* refusal, rejection, denial; repulse; A. i Prisen, abatement, reduction of price.

Afslette, *vid.* udslette.

Afslibe, *v. a.* to grind off; to sharpen, whet; to wear off; to smooth, polish.

Afslibning, en. *pl.* -r. grinding, etc.

Afslid, et. *pl. c.* wear.

Afslide, *v. a.* to wear out, off. **Afslidning**, en. *pl.* -er. wearing etc.

Afslikke, *v. a.* to lick off.

Afslime, *v. a.* to free from slime.

Afslumre, *v. i.* to sleep out.

Afslutte, *v. a.* to settle, conclude; to loose from fetters, unfetter; a. en Regning, to close an account. **Afslutning**, en. *pl.* -er. settling etc., settlement, conclusion.

Afslæbe, *vid.* udslæbe.

Afsløre, *v. a.* to unveil.

Afsmag, en. *pl. c.* tang, disagreeable taste; distaste, disgust, dislike, disrelish; at faae A. til noget, to take a dislike to a thing.

Afsmagende, *adj. v.* unsavory, distasteful, disgusting.

Afsmelte, *v. a.* to smelt out.

Afsmigre, *v. a.* to coax, wheedle out of.

Afsmøge, *v. a.* to finish smoking.

Afsnakke, *v. a.* to talk out of; to dissuade.

Afsnit, et. *pl. id.* segment; section.

Afsnitte, *v. a.* to cut, snip off. **Afsnitten** en. **Afsnitning**, en. *pl.* -er. cutting etc.

Afsnoe, *v. a.* to measure, mark off with a cord.

Afsondre, *v. a. & refl.* to separate, divide, secrete, secern; a. Begreber, to abstract notions; a. fig. to sequester one's self, whitdraw, secede from. **Afsondring**, en. *pl.* -er. separation, abstraction, secretion, withdrawal, secession.

Affsone, *v. a.* to expiate, atone for. **Affsoning**, en. *pl.* -er. expiation, atonement.
Affspade, *v. a.* to pare off with a spade.
Affspare, *v. a.* to spare, save.
Affsparke, *v. a.* to kick off.
Affspeile, *v. a.* to reflect, mirror. **Affspeiling**, en. reflection.
Affspidse, *v. a. vid.* tilspidse.
Affspinde, *v. a.* to spiun off.
Affspire, *vid.* udspire.
Affspise, *v. a.* to eat up; to have done eating; a. een med Snak, put one off with talk.
Affsplintre, *v. a.* to splinter off, break off in splinters.
Affspole, *v. a.* to unspool; to have done spooling.
Affspring, et. *pl. id.* side spring, bound.
Affsprungen, *part.* sprung, descended from.
Affsprænge, *v. a.* to blast, blow up.
Affsprætte, *v. a.* to rip off, unrip.
Affspænde, *v. a.* to unbuckle, unclasp; a. en Bue, to unbend, unstring a bow. Affspænding, en. unbuckling etc.
Affspærre, *v. a.* to block up, barricade.
Affspule, *v. a. N. T.* to wash, wash down, off.
Affstaae, *v. a.* to resign, give up, cede, renounce, relinquish. **Affstaaelse**, en. resigning etc., resignation, cession, renunciation, relinquishment.
Affstaae, *v. i.* to desist from, give over.
Affstable, *v. a.* to divide into heaps.
Affstage, *v. a.* to pole, propel with poles; to stake off.
Affstamme, *v. n.* to descend from, spring from, be descended from. **Affstammelse**, en. Affstamning, en. *pl.* -er. descent.
Affstand, en. distance.
Affsted, *adv.* away, on, forward, off; at komme a. med et Arbeide, to get on with a work; a. med dig, get off, away with you, get you gone; make yourself scarce.
Affstede, *v. a.* to dispatch.
Affstedkomme, *v. a.* to cause, occasion, work, be productive of.
Affstemme, *v. a.* to vote.
Affstemning, en. voting.
Affstik, et. *pl. id.* engraving, impression in copper.
Affstikke, *v. a.* to mark out, chalk off, prick off. **Affstikkende**, *adj.* incongruous; gaudy (of colours); hvor a. er hans Opførsel ikke mod hans Broders, what a contrast his behaviour forms to that of his brother.
Affstille, *v. a.* to calm, quiet, appease.
Affstive, *v. a.* to stiffen; a. en Muur, to shore up a wall, prop up a wall. **Affstivning**, en. *pl.* -er. stiffening.
Affstraffe, *v. a.* to punish, chastise. **Affstraffelse**, en. *pl.* -r. punishment, chastisement.
Affstrege, *v. a.* to mark off with lines; to underline; a. en Regnskabsbog, to rule an account book. **Affstregning**, en. marking etc.
Affstride, *v. a.* to contest, dispute (with).
Affstrigle, *v. a.* to curry off.
Affstryge, *v. a.* to strike off, wipe away; a. en Ragekniv, to strap a razor; to prime (in painting); et affstrøget Maal, a stricken measure. **Affstrygning**, en. *pl.* -er. striking etc.
Affstudse, *v. a.* to crop — clip — cut off, dock, curtail; a. Træer, to poll trees; et affstudset Træ, a pollard.
Affstumpe, *v. a.* to curtail, dock. **Affstumpning**, en. curtailing etc., curtailment.
Affstympre, *vid.* lemlæste.
Affstyrte, *v. a.* to shoot off.
Affstærve, *vid.* affappe.
Affstøbe, *v. a.* to cast, found. **Affstøbning**, en. *pl* -er. casting etc.; a cast.
Affstøde, *v. a.* to thrust, push off. **Affstøden**, Affstødning, en. thrusting, etc.
Affstøve, *v. a.* to dust. **Affstøvning**, en. *pl.* -er. dusting.
Affsuge, *v. a.* to suck out; (in Gardening) to ingraft by approach, inarch, ablactate. **Affsuger**, en. *pl.* -e. graft by approach. — **Affsugning**, en. sucking etc., grafting by approach, inarching.
Affsvale, *vid.* affsøle.
Affsvide, or affsvie, *v. a.* to singe off, scorch, parch; (of corn) to blight, blast.
Affsvovle, *v. a.* to fumigate with brimstone.
Affsværge, *v. a.* to abjure, forswear, renounce. **Affsværgelse**, en. abjuration, renunciation.
Affsyde, *vid.* affoge.
Affsynge, *vid.* synge.
Affsynke, *vid.* affsænke.
Affsælde, *v. a.* to sift away.
Affsælge, *v. a.* to sell off.
Affsænke, *v. a.* to sink. **Affsænkning**, en. *pl.* -er. sinking.
Affsæt, et. *pl. id.* (on a staircase) landing place; (in a garden) terrace.
Affsætte, *v. a.* to put by, set down; to remove, displace, dismiss, discord, discharge, deprive of office; to dispose off, sell, put off; to mark out; (in surgery) to amputate, cut off; *chem. T.* to deposit; *Typ. T.* to compose, finish composing; a. en Konge, to depose, dethrone a king. **Affsætning**, en. *pl.* -er. putting etc., amputation; sediment, deposit; sale; han har megen A. paa sine Klædevarer, his cloths sell well, h. c. are in great demand. **Affsættelse**, en. *pl.* -r. removal, deprivation cf office, deposition, dethronement etc. Foreløbig Affsættelse, suspension. **Affsættelig**, *adj.* saleable, vendible, marketable, merchantable. **Affsættelighed**, en. saleableness.
Affsød, et. decoction.
Aftage, *v. a.* to take off *or* out; *L. T.* to abolish. **Aftagen**, Aftagelse, en. taking, etc.
Aftage, *v. n.* to fall off, to decay, decrease, decline, be impaired; hans Hukommelse begynder at aftage, his memory begins to fail him. **Aftagelse**, Aftagen, en. falling off, decrease, decay, decline, diminution. **Aftagende**, et. decrease, wane; Maanen er i A., the moon is in her wane.
Aftakke, *v. a.* to discharge, disband. **Aftakken**, Aftakning, en. disbanding, discharge.

Aftakle, *v. a. N. T.* to unrig; a. en Mast nøgen, to strip a mast. **Aftakling**, en. unrigging.

Aftale, en. *pl.* -r. appointment, agreement; gjøre A. med een, to make an appointment with one; vi mødtes efter A., we met by appointment *or* according to our appointment.

Aftale, *v. i.* to agree, appoint, concert; to settle, adjust; et aftalt Møde, appointment, rendezvous.

Aftappe, *v. a.* to draw off, tap; a. paa Flasker, to bottle; aftappet Øl, bottled beer. **Aftapning**, en. drawing etc.

Aftegn, et. *pl. id.* mark (for instance in the colour of animals).

Aftegne, *v. a.* to draw, delineate **Aftegning**, en. drawing. delineation.

Aften, en. *pl.* -er. evening, eve, night; fra Morgen til A., from morning to night; mod A., towards evening; om Aftenen, in the evening; of an evening; i Aften, to-night, this evening; i Morgen Aften, to-morrow evening; igaar Aftes, last night, yesterday evening; iforgaars Aftes, the night before last; ud paa Aftenen, late in the evening; det bliver snart Aften, evening draws near, it is getting dark; nu er det Tid at spise til A., it is supper time; at byde een til A., to invite one to supper; at blive og spise til A., to stay supper; til Aften ell. Aftens, for supper; Livets A., the evening of life, vale of years; Juleaften, christmas-eve; god A., good evening. *Comp.* **Aftenandagt**, evening-prayers; -arbeide, evening-work; -bakke, bat, *Vespertilio*; -blad, evening-paper; -byge, evening-shower; -bøn, *vid.* -andagt; -dug, evening-dew; -fugl, hawkmoth, *Sphinx*; -føde, evening-meal; -gjæst, evening-guest; -glands, evening-tints; -gudstjeneste, evening-service; -klokke, evening-bell, curfew; -kulde, evening-cold; -køle, -kølning, cool of the evening; -landskab, evening-landscape; -luft, evening-air; -ly, evening-rest; -lystighed, evening-sport, evening-merriment; -maal, the quantity of milk which a cow yields in the evening; -mand, one who keeps late hours; -melk, evening-milk; -messe, evening-service, vespers; -musik, serenade; -regn, evening-rain; -røde, evening-red, evening-sky, the roseate hues of eve; -sang, even-song, afternoon service; -skumring, evening-twilight, dusk of the evening; -sol, the evening-sun; -spise, supper, food for supper; -stjerne, evening-star, Hesperus; -stund, evening, even-tide; -sval, -svalning *vid.* -køle; -sæde, evening-haunt; -time, evening-hour. **Aftenskost**, *vid.* Aftenspise; -maaltid, evening-meal, supper; -mad, supper; -tid, evening, eventide; -varsel, *L. T.* one day's notice. — **aftnes**, *v. dep. & imp.* to draw towards evening; det begynder tidlig at a., evening sets in early. — **Aftning**, en. *pl. c.* evening.

Aftjene, *v. a.* to work off; at have aftjent, to have served one's time.

Aftigge, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Aftinge, *vid.* afprutte.

Aftne, Aftning, *vid. sub* Aften.

Aftoe, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse. **Aftoelse**, en. washing, ablution.

Aftog, et. march, marching off, departure.

Aftraad, et. *vid.* Traad.

Aftrin, et *pl. id.* step to one side.

Aftrodse, *v. a.* to obtain by threats, to bully out of.

Aftrue, *v. a.* to extort by threats.

Aftrygle, *vid.* aftigge.

Aftryk, et. *pl. id.* impression, print, copy.

Aftrykke, *v. a.* to press out of, express; to take off an impression; der er kun aftrykt faa Exemplarer, a few copies only have been printed; a. et Gevær, to pull the trigger of a gun. **Aftrykning**, en. pression etc., expression.

Aftræde, *v. a.* to tread off; to mark off by treading, *e. g.* a flower-bed; to surrender, yield, resign, give up. **Aftrædelse**, en. treading etc.

Aftræde, *v. i.* to get off, alight; to withdraw from, resign from, retire from; secede from, cede; den aftrædende Officeer, the relieved officer; en aftrædende Embedsmand, a retiring functionary. **Aftrædelse**, en. withdrawal, resignation, resignement, cession; -sværelse, et. *pl.* -r. waiting-room. **Aftrædested**, place to alight *or* put up at.

Aftræk, et. pulling off, drawing off; outlet, passage; sale (of goods).

Aftrække, *v. a.* to pull off, draw off; a. et Bord, to plane a table; a. en Ragekniv, to set a razor; a. noget paa en Regning, to deduct from a bill; a. et Ark, to throw off a sheet. **Aftrækning**, en. *pl.* -er. pulling etc. **Aftrækker**, en. *pl* -e. trigger.

Aftrælle, *v. a.* to work off by drudgery.

Aftrænge, *v. n.* to extort.

Aftrætte, *v. a.* to argue out of.

Aftvinge, *v. a.* to extort, wring out of

Aftvætte, *v. a.* to wash off.

Aftvætning, en. washing etc.

Aftylde, *v. a.* to pour off.

Aftægt, en. an annual allowance to one who has ceded his farm.

Aftække, *v. a.* to unroof.

Aftælle, *v. a* to count out, reckon off. **Aftælling**, en. *pl.* -er. counting etc.

Aftære, *vid.* udtære.

Aftærske, *v. a.* to thrash out; to finish thrashing.

Aftøire, *v. a* to tether off.

Aftømme, *v. a.* to empty out.

Aftørre, *v. a.* to wipe up *or* off.

Afvandre, *v. i.* to depart. set off.

Afvane, en. disuse, dissuetude; faae A. til noget, to get out of the habit of any thing.

Afvaske, *v. a.* to wash off.

Afvei, en. *pl.* -e. wrong way; by-way, by-path; komme paa en A., to go astray, to get off the right path; føre paa A., to mislead, misguide. — **afveis**, *adv.* out of the way.

Afveie, *v. a.* to weigh off, to weigh. **Afveining**, en. weighing.

Afvende, *v. a.* to avert, divert, prevent; a. Folket fra Troskab, to seduce the people from their allegiance. **Afvendelse**, en. averting etc., diversion.

Afvexle, *v. i.* to change, vary, alternate; a. med at

læse og skrive, to read and write by turns; Bierge og Dale afvexle med hinanden, mountain and valley succeed each other alternately. **afvexlende**, changing etc., alternate, various, diversified; a. Lykke, various fortune. **Afvexling**, en. *pl.* -er. change, vicissitude, alternation, variation, turn, variety; jeg gjorde det for en Afvexlings Skyld, I did it by way of variety, I did it for a change.

Afvige, *v. i.* to swerve, depart, deviate, diverge; to differ, vary, disagree; de afvege fra hinanden i deres Meninger, they differed from each other in their opinions; i afvigte Aar — Maaned, last year — month. **Afvigelse**, en. swerving etc., deviation; difference, disagreement; variation; *vid.* Deklination. **Afvigning**, en. *N. T.* departure.

Afvikle, *v. a.* to untwist, untwine, unroll, unwind. **Afvikling**, en. untwisting, etc.

Afvinde, *v. a.* win from; to unwind, wind off, reel off.

Afvinkle, *v. a.* to bevel off.

Afvise, *v. a.* to refuse admittance, dismiss, turn off, deny, reject; han lader sig ei a., he won't be rebuffed; jeg afviste ham, I sent him away, I sent him about his business; a. en Sag for Retten, to dismiss a cause. **Afviisning**, en. dismissal, rejection, refusal. **Afviser**, en. *pl.* -e. stud, post.

Afviske, *v. a.* to wipe, wipe off *or* away; a. en Kanon, to sponge a cannon.

Afvoxet, *part.* full grown.

Afvride, *v. a.* to wring, wrench off. **Afvridning**, en. wringing etc.

Afvæbne, *v. a.* to disarm. **Afvæbning**, en, disarming.

Afvælte, *v. a.* to roll off, tumble off; a. en Beskyldning, to exculpate *or* exonerate one's self from a charge.

Afvænne, *v. a.* to disaccustom from, disuse from, wean from; a. et Barn, to wean a child; man maa faae ham afvænt fra (med) den Skik, he must be broken of that habit; han har aldeles afvænt sig med at drikke, he has quite left off drinking.

Afværge, *v. a.* to ward off, parry; to avert, prevent. **Afværgelse**, en. warding etc., prevention.

Afværne, *v. a.* to keep off.

Afvæxt, en. produce, diminution.

Afæde, *v. a.* to browze off.

Afændre, *v. a.* to alter, modify. **Afændring**, en. alteration, modification.

Afæske, *v. a.* to exact, demand *or* require from.

Aføse, *v. a.* to bale out, scoop out. **Aføsen**, **Aføsning**, en. baling etc.

Agat, en. *pl.* -er. agate; sort A., jet.

Age, *v. a.* to ride in a coach, drive in a coach, to go in a carriage; den agende Post, the mail-coach. **Agebynde**, *vid.* Vognbynde; -læs, cart-load, waggon-load; -stol, seat of a waggon; -tøi, *vid.* Kjøretøi.

Agent, en. *pl.* -er. *Merc. T.* agent. **Agentur**, en. *pl.* -er. *Merc. T.* agency. **Agenturforretning**, en. *pl.* -er. *Merc. T.* agency-business.

Ager, en. *pl. c.* 1. arable land; 2. *pl.* Agre. field. **Agerbrug**, agriculture, husbandry, farming, tillage; -bruger, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller; -bund, soil (of arable land); -dyrker, agriculturist; -dyrkning, agriculture; -dyrkende, *adj. v.* (Nation) agricultural nation, n. of husbandmen; -dyrkningsberetning, agricultural report; -dyrkningsselskab, agricultural society; -dyrkningsvidenskab, art *or* science of agriculture; -fred, *vid.* Markfred; -fure, furrow between two fields; -gierning, field-labour *or* -work; -hyrde, field-keeper; -høne, partridge, *Perdix*; -jord, arable land; -kaal, charlock, *Sinapis arvensis*; -land, arable land; -lod, lot of arable land; -mand, *vid.* -bruger; -mark, corporation land; -mon, *vid.* -jord; -muus, field-mouse, *Mus rusticus*; -mynte, corn-minth, *Mentha arvensis*; -ran, field-robbery; -redskab, agricultural implement *or* utensil, farming implement; -reen, ridge; -rende, drain, furrow; -rydning, clearing of a field; -ryg, highest part of a ploughed field; -skiel, field-boundary; -skifte, lot of unpartitioned corporation lands; -sump, tail-drain; -uld, cotton-grass, *Eriophorum*.

Agern, et. *pl.* -er. & Agern. acorn. **A-hat**, calix *or* cup of the acorn.

Agio, en. agio.

Agle, *v. i.* to stagger, reel.

Agn, et. bail.

Agnat, en. *pl.* -er. agnate.

Agt, en. *pl. c.* (Hensigt) intention, purpose, design; (Opmærksomhed) attention, care; (Agtelse) esteem, estimation; give A. paa, to pay attention to, attend to, to take heed of, to heed, mind; tage sig i A., to take care, have a care, take heed; holdes i A. og Ære, to be esteemed, stand high in the esteem of. **Agtbar**, *vid.* -værdig; -paagivende, *adj.* mindful, heedful, attentive; -paagivenhed, en. attention, heedfulness; -paagiver, en. observer; -som, *adj.* heedful, mindful, careful, attentive, considerate; -somhed, en. carefulness, heedfulness, attention, considerateness; -værdig, *adj.* estimable, respectable.

Agte, *v. a.* & *i.* to mind, heed, regard, observe, attend; to respect, reverence; to regard, consider; to intend, propose, design; agt mine Ord, mind my words; han vilde ikke a. paa mine Formaninger, he would not listen to *or* attend to my admonitions; han agter det ikke en Deit værd, he does not value it a straw; han agter det for Ingenting, he makes nothing of it; hvor agter De Dem hen? where are you going?

Agtelse, en. *pl. c.* respect, regard, esteem, deference; have, bære A. for, to have a regard for; han har tabt sin A., he has forfeited *or* lost his character; af A. for Lovene, in deference to the laws.

Agter, *adj.* & *adv.* *N. T.* aft, after, abaft, astern; a. ind, aft, right aft; a. ud, astern; det agterste Skib, the aftermost ship, sternmost ship; det gaaer til agters for ham, he is going down hill. *Comp.* A-deel, hind-part; -ende, stern; -last, after-hold; -seil, after-sail; -part, after-body; -skib, -speil, stern, stern-frame; -stevn, stern-post.

Agurke, en. *pl.* -r. cucumber. **A-salat**, sliced cucumber.

Ah! *interj.* ah! oh!

Aha! *interj.* aha!

Af! *interj.* alas! alack! alack a day!

Akavet, *vid.* kavet.

Akevit, en. ell. Aquavit, whiskey.

Al, *adj. n.* alt. *pl.* alle. all; a. Verden, all the world, the whole world; over al Jorden, all over the earth; alt Haab er forsvundet, all hope has vanished; han har al Aarsag til ..., he has every reason to ...; af a. Magt, with might and main; til al Lykke, by great good luck, as good luck would have it; fremfor A., above all, off all things; formaae A., hos een, to be all in all with one, to have great influence with one; alle og enhver, each and all; Een for alle og alle for een, all as one and one as all; al den Stund, in as much; med alt det, for all that; jeg er i Alt af hans Mening, I am entirely of his opinion; Alt som man tager det, just as you take it; Alt hvad jeg eier, my all; Alt hvad jeg kan, all I can, i Alt, A. i A., altogether; naar A. kommer til A., after all. A-fader (one of Odin's names) father of all; -farvei, highway, thoroughfare, highroad; -fortærende, all-consuming; -god, all-bounteous, all-bountiful; -godhed, supreme goodness; -gyldig, *vid.* almeengieldende, -herre, lord aff all; -kiærlig, *adj.* all loving; -magt, omnipotence, almightiness; -mægtig, *adj.* almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent; -nærværende, *adj*, all-present, omnipresent; -omfattende, *adj.* all comprehending; -raadende, *adj.* all-disposing; -seende, *adj.* all-seeing; -styrende, *adj.* all-governing, all-ruling; -vei, *vid.* -farvei; -verden, universe; -vidende, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing; -videnhed, omniscience; -viis, *adj.* all-wise; -viisdom, supreme wisdom; -vælde, -vældig, *vid.* -magt, -mægtig.

Alabast, en. alabaster.

Aland, ell. **Alant,** *n. s.* elecampane. *Inula Helenium.*

Alarm, en. alarm; noise, tumult, racket, uproar, hubbub, din; blæse, slaae A., to sound, beat the alarm; blind A., false alarm. *Comp.* A-klokke, alarm bell; -tromme, alarm drum. **Alarmere,** *v. n.* to alarm.

Albue, en. *pl.* -er. elbow. A-been, et. cubit, ulna; -maal, cubit; -stød, jog with the elbow. Han baner sig Vei med Albuerne, he elbows his way.

Album, en. third part of a peck. (Dan. measure of land).

Alchymi, en. *vid.* Guldmageri.

Aldeles, *adv.* quite, entirely, totally, absolutely, altogether, utterly; a. ikke, not at all, by no means, by no manner of means.

Alder, en. *pl. c.* 1. age; meget høi A., extreme old age; han er i sin blomstrende A., he is in the prime of life; den umyndige A., minority. non-age; han har naaet Myndighedsa., he has attained his majority, he is of age.; paa min A., of my age; 2. *pl.* -e. age. *Comp.* **Alderdom,** en. old age; antiquity. **Alderdoms-,** senile; -svaghed, en. decrepitude. A-stegen, *adj. v.* aged, stricken in years; -svag, *adj.* weakened by age, infirm.

Aldrende, *adj.* elderly.

Aldrig, *adv.* never; om han havde a. saa mange Penge, though he had ever so much money; a. saasnart ... som, no sooner ... than.

Alen, en *pl. id.* ell; maale een med sin egen A., to measure another by one's own standard. A-bred, -dyb, *adj.* ell-broad. -deep; -maal, ell measure; -tal, -viis, by the ell; -træ, ell-stick.

Alene, *adv.* alone, by one's self; only; ganske a., all alone; ikke a., not only, merely.

Alf. en. *pl.* -er. elf.

Algebra, en. algebra. **algebraisk,** *adj.* algebraic.

Algier, Algiers.

Alibi, et. *Law. T.* alibi.

Alkoran, en. Koran.

Alkove, en. *pl.* -r. alcove.

Allee, en. *pl.* -r. avenue; walk.

Allehaande, *adj.* 1. all manner, all kinds, all sorts; han seer ud til a., he has a sinister, suspicious look; 2. allspice, pimento. *Myrtus pimenta.*

Alhelgen or **Alhelgensdag,** All-Saints, All-Saints-Day.

Allemand, *n. s. collect.* every man, all the world. Alle Mand op! *N. T.* All hands ahoy!

Allene, *vid.* alene.

Aller, (prefix to superlatives) det Allerbedste, the best of all; -første, first of all, firstmost; den -helligste, the most Holy; det -helligste, the Holy of Holies; -høieste, the most High; -kiereste, dearest, most beloved; det er allerkiereſt, it is most charming; den allerlaveste Priis, the very lowest price; den -mindste, the least of all, the very least; -naadigste, most gracious; den -sidste, last aff all, the very last; -underdanigst, most humble, most humbly.

Allerede, *adv.* already; before now, ere now.

Allesammen *vid.* alsammen.

Allesteds, *adv.* every where, in all places. A-nærværende, omnipresent; -nærværelse, omnipresence, ubiquity.

Allevegne, *adv.* every where.

Alligevel, *adv.* still, nothwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that.

Allike, en. *pl.* -r. jack-daw. *Corvus monedula.*

Alm, Almtræ, *vid.* Elm.

Almanak, en. *pl.* -ker. almanac. A-maaned, calender month.

Almeen, *adj. pl.* -mene, general, common, public, universal. A-hed, en. the public. *Comp.* A-aand, public spirit, public mindedness; -følelse, public spirit, philanthropy; -gyldig, *adj.* generally binding, universally received; -gyldighed, general validity, universality; -læsning, general reading; -nytte, public good, p. utility; -nyttig, beneficial to the public, of general utility; -sikkerhed, public safety, general safety; -stemning, disposition of the public; -sætning, general proposition; -vel, public weal, common wellfare; -væsen, public affairs.

Almind. et. the public.

Almindelig, *adj.* common, general, universal, ordinary; det a. Bedste, the public good; a. Menneskeforstand, common sense; det A., the public. **Almindelig,** *adv.* commonly etc. **Almindelighed,** en. generality, universality; i A., in general. — **Almindeligviis,** *adv.* in general, generally.

Alminding, en *pl.* -er. common.

Almisse, en. *pl.* -r. alms, charity; bede om A., to ask an alms, beg charity. *Comp.* A-blok, alms box; -bolig, -huus, alms-house; -deler, almoner; -indsamler, collector, gatherer of alms; -indsamling, gathering of alms, subscription; -gjerning, charity, act of charity; -lem, pauper; -stiftelse, charitable institution.

Almue, en. *pl. c.* common people, commonalty; vulgar, lower orders, plebeians. *Comp.* A-sagn, popular tradition; -sang, -blad, popular song, p. newspaper; -sanger, popular poet, ballad writer; -skole, school for the lower classes; -skrift, popular book; -sprog, popular language, slang, vulgar tongue. **Almuesdigter**, popular poet; -ord, vulgarism; -folk, people of the lower orders; -mand, plebeian; -qvinde, woman of the lower classes; -ven, friend of the lower orders.

Aloe, Aloetræ, aloes, aloes wood.

Al pari, *Mer. T.* at par.

Alphabet, et. *pl.* -er. alphabet. **Alphabetisk**, *adj.* alphabetic, -al. *adv.* alphabetically.

Alraadende, alstyrende, *vid. sub.* al.

Alrune, en. 1. mandrake; 2. prophetess.

Alsammen, *n.* alt, *pl.* allesammen, altogether.

Alseende, *vid. sub.* al.

Alskens, alslags, *adj. vid.* allehaande.

Alt, en. *Mus. T.* alt, alto, counter-alto.

Alt, *adj. neut.* af al.

Alt, *adv.* already; a. for, too, far too; a. som, just as, as.

Altan, en. *pl.* -er. balcony, terrace.

Alter, et. *pl.* -e. altar; Høialter, high altar; gaae til Alters, to go to communion. *Comp.* **Alterbog**, Danish liturgy; -bord, communion table; -dug, altar cloth; -fod, foot of the altar; -gang, communion; -gulv, *vid.* -fod; -ild, sacrificial fire; -klæde, altar cloth; -klæder, canonicals, robes of a priest (officiating at the altar); -ens Sacremente, sacrament; -tavle, altar-piece; -tjeneste, altar service; -viin, communion wine.

Altid, *adv.* always.

Alting, *n. s.* every thing; for A. ikke, on no account, not on any account.

Alting, et. legislative and judicial assembly in Iceland.

Altsaa, *conj.* therefore, so, then.

Alun, et. *pl. c.* alum. *Comp.* A-jord, alum-earth, alumin; -læder, alum-leather; -syder, en. alum-boiler; -vand, alum-water; -værk, alum-works. **alune**, *v. a.* to alum. **alunholdig**, alunish.

Alverden, -vidende, -viis, *vid. sub.* al.

Alvor, en & et. earnest; det var mit A., I was in earnest; gjøre A. af, to make a serious matter of; set about seriously; blive til A., to become serious; bliver det til A. med Krigen? will the war really break out? det er dog ikke Deres A.? you don't say so; for A., in earnest; for ramme A., in good e., in sober earnest. **a-blandet**, *adj.* mingled, blended with earnest. **alvorlig**, *adj.* earnest, serious, grave, sober, demure. — **Alvorlighed**, en. gravity, earnestness, seriousness. **Alvorsord**, serious word; -røst, serious tone; -sind, serious turn of mind; -tale, serious speech, grave language; -tanke, serious thought.

Alvælde, alvældig, *vid. sub.* al.

Amanuensis, en. *Mer. T.* amanuensis.

Amazone, en. *pl.* -r. amazone. A-dra... riding dress.

Ambassadeur, en. *pl.* -er. ambassador.

Ambolt, en. *pl.* -e. anvil. A-stok, an... -smedning, forging on the anvil.

Ambra, en ambergris; southernwood. ... *abrotanum; fig.* fragrance.

Ame, en. *pl.* -r. aume, awme.

Amen, amen.

Amerika, America. — **Amerikaner**, Am...

Amethyst, en. *pl.* -er. amethyst.

Amindelse, en. *pl. c.* memory, remembra... memoration; til A. om, in remembrance of. ...**delsestale**, commemorative speech; -tegn, remembrance, keepsake.

Amme, en. *pl.* -r. nurse. *Comp.* A-hold... of a nurse; -plads, situation of a n.; -løn, ... n.; -snak, *vid.* -stuesnak; -stue, nursery; nursery tale — talk; -tieneste, *vid.* -plads. — *v. a.* to nurse, suckle.

Ammunition, en. *pl.* -er. *Mil. T.* ammun...

Amnesti, en. amnesty, act of oblivion.

Amning, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* draught.

Amphibium, et. *pl.* -phibier. amphibiu... bious animal.

Amphitheater, et. *pl.* -tre. amphitheat... **phitheatralsk**, *adj.* amphitheatrical.

Amt, et. *pl.* -er. jurisdiction of an Amtm... mand, a superior magistrate; -mandsstab, place of an Amtmand; -stue, office of a receiver ... revenues. **Amtsbetient**, clerk of an Amt; -b... sant of a certain Amt; -forvalter, receiver of revenues (of an Amt); -huus, residence of ... mand; -provst, dean of an Amt; -skriver ... valter.

Amulet, en. *pl.* -er. amulet.

An, *præp.* or *particle.* binde an med, to c... engage with, battle with; det gaaer an, tha... gribe sig an, to make every effort, strain ev... komme ilde an, come ill off; komme an paa, ... on; lade komme an derpaa, to take one'... rette Maden an, to serve.

Anachronisme, en. anachronism.

Anagram, et. anagram.

Analogie, en. *pl.* -r. analogy. **analo...** analogical, analogous.

Analyse, en. *pl.* -r. analysis. **analyse...** analyse. **analytisk**, *adj.* analytical.

Ananas, en. *pl.* -er. pine apple, *bromeli...*

Anarchie, et. *vid.* Lovløshed.

Anatomere, *v. a.* to analomize, dissect. **...mering**, en. *pl.* -er. anatomizing, dissection.

Anatomi, en. anatomy. A-kammer, ... room, anatomical hall. — **Anatomiker**, er. ... tomist. — **anatomisk**, *adj.* anatomical.

Anbefale, *v. a.* to recommend commend... **faling**, en. recommendation. **Anbefalings...** **velse**, letter of introduction, recommendatory ...

Andelange, *vid.* vedkomme.

Andetroe, *vid.* betroe.

Anbringe, *v. a.* to put, place, apply; vel anbragt, well applied, apposite; slet anbragt, misapplied, misplaced; anbragt til rette Tid, seasonable, opportune, well-timed; anbragt til urette Tid, unseasonable, ill-timed; a. i Handelen, to settle — place — in trade.

Anbringelse, Anbringen, en. placing etc.

Anbringende, et. *vid.* Andragende.

Anbrud, et. approach; Dagens A., daybreak., dawn.

Anbryde, *vid.* frembryde.

Anbrænde, *v. i. & a.* to singe.

Anchovis, en. *pl. id.* anchovy.

And, en. *pl.* Ænder. duck, *anas. Comp.* Andehagl, duck-shot; -jagt, duck-shooting; -jæger, duck-shooter; -mad, duck-meat, duck-weed, *Lemna*; -qvadder, *vid.* -mad; -steg, roast duck; -æg, duck's egg. Andrik, en. *pl.* -ker. drake.

Andagt, en. *pl. c.* devotion, devoutness; forrette sin A., say one's prayers. *Comp.* Andagtsbog, book of devotion, devotional book; -fuld, full of devotion. devout; -reise, pilgrimage; -sted, place of devotion; -time, hour of devotion; -øvelse, religious exercise, exercise of devotion. andægtig, *adj.* devout, devotional pious. Andægtighed, en devoutness, devotion.

Andeel, en. *pl.* Andele. share, part, portion.

Anden, *adj. c.* andet, *pl.* andre, other, second; hver a., every other; paa et andet Sted, in another place; i det andet Liv, in a future life; det kan ikke være andet, it can't be helped; han tænker ikke paa Andet end ..., he thinks of nothing but ..., Jeg har ikke Andet at byde, I have nothing else to offer; Jeg kunde ikke Andet end ..., I could not help ...; Hvad Andet? what else? Anden Dag, the following day, next day; Een og Anden, some —, several people, some one or other; eet og andet, some —, several things.

Andendags, *adj.* next day. *Comp.* A-bryllup, entertainment the day after a wedding; -feber, ague. tertian fever; -morgen, the morning of the next day, next day in the morning.

Andensteds, *adv.* elsewhere, in any other place; ingen a., nowhere else; a. fra, from another place; from abroad; -hen, somewhere else, to some other place.

Anderledes, *adv.* otherwise, in another manner, differently; Sagen er ganske a., the thing is quite different; blive a. til Sinds, to change one's mind; han er ikke a., that's his way; det er en a. Mand, he is a different sort of man.

Andrage, *v. a.* 1. to represent, submit; 2. to move, propose, make a motion. Andragende et. 1. proposal, representation; 2. motion; (Klage) complaint, grievance. — Andragelse, en representing etc.

Andre, *pl. vid.* Anden.

Andrik, *vid. sub.* And.

Ane, *v. a. & impers.* to suspect, forebode, anticipate, to have a foreboding, presentiment; jeg aner Intet godt, my heart misgives me; jeg anede at Sligt vilde skee, I suspected *or* anticipated that such a thing would happen. Anelse, en. *pl.* -r. suspicion, foreboding, presentiment, misgiving, anticipation.

Aner, *pl.* noble ancestors. *Comp.* A-regning, computation of quarterings; -tal, number of noble generations; -stolt, proud of ancestry; -tavle, genealogical table; g. tree; -vaaben, armorial bearings, coat of arms, escutcheon.

Anfald, et. *pl. d.* 1. attack, assault, charge, onset; 2. fit, access, transport, paroxysm; A. af Raseri, transport of rage; A. af Fortvivlelse, fit of despair; A. af Feber, access of fever.

Anfalde, *v. a.* to attack, assault, assail, charge, fall upon; a. een med Skieldsord, to assail one with abuse. Anfalder, en. *pl.* -e.. attacker, assailer, aggressor.

Anfegte, *v. a.* (used only figuratively) to tempt; to affect; to afflict; a. eens gode Navn og Rygte, to blast one's character; anfegtes paa sin Ære, to be injured, wounded in one's honour; anfegtes af Diævlen, to be tempted by the devil; ikke anfegtes af, not to be affected by, not to take to heart. Anfegtelse, en. *pl.* -r. temptation; vexation, anxiety.

Anføre, *v. a.* to lead, command, head; to guide, conduct, direct; to enter, book; to state, allege, adduce, urge, plead; to cite, quote; a en Armee, to command an army; a. til sin Undskyldning, to plead *or* allege in one's excuse; a. Grunde, to state reasons; a. som Exempel, to quote as an instance; to instance; a. urigtigt, to misquote. Anfører, en. *pl.* -e. leader, commander, chief; guide, conductor, director; (A. i et Oprør) ringleader. — Anførelse, en. booking; stating, statement; quoting, quotation; pleading. — Anførsel, en. command, direction, guidance.

Angaae, *v. a.* to concern, regard, to relate to; hvad angaaer det mig? what is that to me? det a. ikke Dem, it's none of your business, it does not concern you; hvad det — mig a., as to that, as for that, — me. angaaende, respecting, regarding, concerning, touching, relative to, about.

Angbrystet, -brystig. *adj.* asthmatic; -brystighed, asthmatic affection.

Ange, en. (Sygdom hos Heste) pussiness, pursiness.

Angel, en. *pl.* Angler, angle. *Comp.* A-fisker, angler; -fiskeri, angling. — angle, *v. a.* to angle.

Angelmuus, en. *pl. id.* shrewmouse. *Sorex araneus.*

Anger, en. *pl. c.* repentance, penitence, contrition, compunction, regret. *Comp.* a-fri, *vid.* a-løs; -fuld, *adj.* repentant, penitent, contrite, compunctious; -given, *vid.* -fuld; — angerlig, *adj.* to be repented of; -løs, *adj.* guiltless, blameless; *L. T.* unimpeached, exempt from responsibility; -løshed, en. blamelessness, exemption from responsibility; -taare, tear of repentance. — angre, *v. a. & impers.* to repent, repent of, rue, regret, to be sorry for.

Angest, en. fear, dread. — *adj.* anxious, apprehensive, afraid; Jeg var a. for at —, I was apprehensive lest —. a-fuld, *adj.* anxious, greatly alarmed; -skrig, scream, shriek; -sved, cold sweat.

Angjelde, *v. a. L. T.* to concern, regard.

Angive, *v. a.* to state, mention, declare, indicate *or* report, lay before; a. Varer ved Toldboden, to enter, goods at the custom-house; a. en Grund, to assign a reason; a. een, to inform against —, denounce one (to). **angivelig**, *adj.* assignable. — **Angivelse**, en. *pl.* -r. statement, declaration, report; information, denunciation. — **Angiver**, en. *pl.* -e. informer, denouncer.

Angle. *vid.* Angel. A-snor, *vid.* Medesnor.

Angre, *vid.* Anger.

Angreb, et. *pl. id.* attack, assault, charge, onset, aggression, invasion. *Comp.* Angrebskrig, offensive war, aggressive warfare; -middel, means of offence, aggressive means; -sted, place of attack; -vaaben, offensive arms, — weapon; -viis, *adv.* gaae angrebsviis frem, to act on the offensive.

Angribe, *v. a.* to attack, assail, charge; a. Fjenden i sin Leir, to beat up the ennemy's quarters; a. Sagen fra den rette Side, to go the right way to work; denne lange Tale har angrebet ham meget, this long speech has exhausted him: dette Middel angriber Brystet, this remedy affects the chest. **Angriber**, en. *pl.*-e. attacker assailant, aggressor, invader.

Angroet, *adj. vulg.* rickety.

Angst, *vid.* Angest,

Anhang, et. *vid.* Tilhæng.

Anhold, et apprehension, seizure, detention. **an-holde**, *v. a.* to apprehend, detain, seize, stop.

Anholde. *v. i.* to apply for, solicit. **Anholden**, en. applying etc. application, solicitation.

Anhængig, *adj.* at gjøre en Sag a., to commence legal proceedings.

Anis, en anise, anise-seed. *Anisum pimpinella.* *Comp.* A-olie, anise oil; -sukker, sugared anise.

Ank or **Anke**, complaint, grievance. *Comp.* **Anke-frie**, *adj.* blameless; -post, complaint. — **anke**, *v. i.* to complain of. [anklebone.

Ankel, en. *pl.* Ankler. ankle. *Comp.* **Ankelknode**,

Anker. et. *pl.* -e. anker (38 Danish quarts).

Anker, et. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* anchor; kaste Anker, to cast anchor. to anchor; lette Anker, to weigh anchor; Ankeret ripper med, the anchor drags; Ankeret er uklart, the anchor is foul; komme til Ankers, to come to an anchor; ligge til Ankers, to ride at anchor; kippe Ankeret, to fish the anchor; Ankeret gaaer med, the anchor comes home; kappe Ankeret, to cut the cable. *Comp.* A-arm, arm of an anchor; -boie, anchor buoy; -bund, anchoring ground; -flig, fluke *or* palm of an anchor; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -foring, anchor-lining; -hage, *vid.* -flig; -hold, anchor-hold, anchorage; -kjetting, cable, chain-cable. -klo, *vid.*-arm; -kran, anchor craft: -kryds, crown of an anchor; -leie, 1. anchor-hold; 2. berth, anchoring place: -læg, shank of an anchor; -plads, anchorage, anchoring place; -ring, ring of an anchor; -sko, shoe of an anchor; -smed, anchor-smith; -stade, *vid.* -plads; -stok, stock of an anchor; -toug, cable. **ankre**, *v. i.* to anchor. — Ankring, en. anchoring.

Anklage, *v.a.* to complain of; to accuse, charge; to prosecute; a. een for hans Foresatte, to complain of one to his superiors; den Anklagede, the accused, defendant. — **Anklage**, en. *pl. c.* accusation, charge. **Anklager**, en. *pl.* -e. accuser, complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor.

Ankomme, *v. i.* to arrive, come. **ankommen**, *adj.* (of meat) tainted. — **Ankomst**, en. arrival, coming, advent; ved min A., at *or* on my arrival.

Ankre, *vid.* Anker.

Ankynde, *vid* Forkynde.

Anledige, *v. a.* to occasion, cause.

Anledning, en. *pl.* -er. occasion, cause, reason: tage A., to take occasion; I A. af, on the occasion of, in consequence of. [matter.

Anliggende, et *pl.* -r. affair, concern, business,

Anliggende, *adj.* important, of importance, of consequence; han lod det være sig a. at —, he made a point of —.

Anlæg, et *pl. id.* foundation, construction, laying out; plan. scheme, design, project; establishment, institution; talent, turn; de nye A. i Haven, the new improvements in the garden; have gode A., to have a talent (for), natural gifts; have A. til Svindsot, have a disposition to consumption.

Anlægge, *v. a.* to found, establish, construct, lay out; to sketch; a. Sag imod een. to bring an action against one. to prosecute; a. Sorg, to go into — put on — mourning. — **Anlæggelse**, Anlægning, en. founding etc. establishment. foundation. [of horses.

Anlægsmaal, et. a line for measuring the height

Anløb, et. a run before a leap.

Anløbe, *v. a.* to touch at, call at; a. en Fæstning, to storm —, assault a fortress. Skibet anløb Madeira, the ship touched at Madeira.

Anløbe, *v. i.* to be tarnished, become oxidized; lade a. blaa, to blue; lade en Flint a., to bronze a musket. — **anløben**, *adj.* tarnished.

Anmarsch en. marching on, advance; være i A. to march on, to advance.

Anmasse, *v. refl.* to arrogate, assume, usurp. **Anmasselse**, en. *pl.* -r. arrogation, assumption, usurpation.

Anmelde, *v. a. & refl.* to announce, notify, give notice of, advertise; to send in, give in one's name, announce one's self; a. en Bog, to review a book, to write a short notice of a book. **Anmelder**, en. *pl* -e. announcer, advertiser, reviewer. — **Anmeldelse**, en. announcing etc. announcement, notification, advertisement, notice.

Anmode, *v. a.* to request, ask, beg, desire. **An-modning**, en. *pl.* -er. request, desire.

Anmærke, *v. a.* to mark: to note down, put down; to remark, comment. **Anmærkning**, en. *pl.* -er. remark, comment, note, annotation, commentary; gjøre Anmærkninger over, to comment upon.

Annamme, *v. a.* to receive, take. **Annammelse**, en. reception.

Annexkirke, en. chapel of ease.

Anonym, *adj. & adv.* anonymous, anonymously. — **Anonym**, en. *pl.* -er. anonymous writer.

Anordne, *v. a.* to arrange, order, ordain, decree; to prescribe. **Anordning**, en. *pl.* -er. arrangement, prescription; order, ordinance, edict, rule, regulation.

Anprise, *v. a.* to laud, extol. **Anprisning,** en. lauding.

Anraab, et. *pl. id.* outcry, alarm; challenge. — **anraabe,** *v. a.* to call to, to challenge; to implore, invoke; a. Kongen om Naade, to implore the king's mercy; han blev anraabt af Vagten, he was challenged by the guard. — **Anraabelse,** Anraaben, Anraabning, en. calling etc. invocation, challenge. **Anraabnings**-ord, pass-word, watch-word.

Anrette, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange; do, make, cause; a. Maden, to dish, serve up; a. Ødelæggelse, — et Blodbad, to commit ravages — havoc, effect a general massacre; a. Skade, to do damage. **Anretning,** en. *pl.* -er. dishing; course.

Anrøre, *vid.* vedkomme.

Ansats, en. disposition.

Ansee, *v. a.* to regard, consider, deem, judge, esteem, think; to look upon, view; en anseet Mand, a man of high standing, a man of consideration; ansee En for, take one for. **anseelig,** *adj.* distinguished, of note; en a. Formue, a handsome *or* considerable fortune; en høi og a. Person, a tall and portly person. — **Anseelse,** en. *pl. c.* appearance, exterior; consideration, respectability, note, account; efter A., apparently; kiende een af A., to know one by sight; være i megen A. hos een, to have great credit with one, to stand high with one; uden Persons A., without respect of persons. — **Anseende,** et. appearance; efter A., to judge from appearances.

Ansige, *vid.* tilsige.

Ansigt, et. *pl.* -er. face, countenance, look (looks), mien, visage; see een lige i A., to look one full in the face; jeg kan see det paa Dit A., I see it by pour looks; blive rød i A., to blush, to redden, colour up, turn red; skjære A., to make faces; sige Noget lige i Ens A., to tell to one's face; blive lang i A., to look blank, make a long face; viig fra mit A.! out of my sight. **Ansigts**-farve, complexion; -træk, *pl.* features, lineament.

Anskaffe, *v. a.* to procure, get, provide; a. sig en Eqvipage, to set up a coach; a. sig for mange Varer, overstock one's self; Du maa selv a. Dig Klæder, you must find yourself in clothes. **Anskaffelse,** en. procuring etc.

Anskrig, et. *pl. id.* outcry, halloo; gjøre A., to give the alarm, to halloo, cry out, call out.

Anskrive, *v. a.* to write down, note d., put d., to book, enter, register; a. een til Skat, to assess one; være vel anskreven hos een, to be in great favour with one, to stand high with one, be much in one's books. **Anskrivning,** en. writing, etc. registration; assessment.

Anskue, *v. a.* to know by intuition. **anskuelig,** *adj.* intuitive. — **Anskuelighed,** en. intuiveness. — **Anskuelse,** en. intuition; view, contemplation; efter min A., according to my view of the matter. **Anskuelses**-evne, intuitive power.

Anskyde, *v. a. Sp. T.* to wound (by a shot); *v. i. Chem. T.* to crystallize, shoot into crystals. **Anskudt,** wounded.

Anslaae, *v. a.* (til), to estimate, rate, value, (at); a. for høit, to over-rate, over-value; a. for lavt, to under-rate, under-value.

Anslag, et. *pl. id.* 1. estimate, valuation; 2. (Forsæt) scheme, plan, project, plot, design; optænke —, udføre —, hindre et A., to devise — execute — defeat a plot; 3. (Opslag) posting up, placarding.

Anspore, *vid.* tilskynde.

Anspænde, *v. a.* to strain, stretch, put upon the stretch. **Anspænding,** en. straining, exertion.

Anstaae, *v. i.* to please, take one's fancy, suit; to become, befit, beseem, to be suitable, — proper, — decent, — fit.

Anstalt, en. *pl.* -er. preparation, arrangement, disposition; (Stiftelse) establishment, institution; gjøre A. til, to make arrangements *or* preparations for.

Anstand, en. (Henstand) delay, (ydre A.) deportment, grace.

Anstifte, *v. a. vid.* stifte, afstedkomme.

Anstikke, *v. a. vid.* besænge, smitte.

Anstille, *v. a.* to institute, set on foot; a. sig som, to pretend to be, affect to be.

Anstrenge, *v. a.* to exert, strain; a. alle sine Kræfter, to exert one's self to the utmost; do one's best; a. sig over Evne, to over-exert one's self. **anstrengende,** *adj.* laborious, fatiguing. **Anstrengelse,** en. *pl.* -r. exertion, effort.

Anstryge, *v. a. vid.* overstryge.

Anstrøg, et. coat, coating (of paint); cast, touch, tinge, appearance, touch, dash; A. af Philosophi, a smattering of philosophy; et A. af Naragtighed, a dash of folly.

Anstændig, *adj.* decent, proper, becoming, befitting, seemly, fit, suitable; en a. Belønning, a handsome reward. **Anstændighed,** en. decency, decorum, propriety.

Anstød, et. (Stød) shock; (Hindring) obstacle, hindrance, impediment; (Usikkerhed) hesitation, stammering; (Forargelse) offence, scandal. **anstødelig,** *adj.* offensive, scandalous, shocking. — **Anstødelighed,** en. offensiveness. — **Anstødssteen,** stumbling block, stone.

Ansvar, et. *pl. c.* responsibility, accountability; staae til A. for, to be responsible for, answerable for, to answer for; paa eget An- og Tilsvar, at one's own peril; drage til A., to call to account. **ansvarlig,** *adj.* answerable, responsible, accountable. **Ansvarlighed,** en. responsibility. **ansvare,** *v. a.* to answer for.

Ansætte, *v. a.* (anslaae) to value, estimate, rate; to assess; (En) to appoint, place. *Mil. T.* (Kanon) to ram, ram home. *N. T.* set. **Ansættelse,** en. valuation, estimate; assessment; appointment. **Ansætter,** en. *Mil. T.* rammer. **Ansætning,** en. *N. T.* setting-up.

Ansættende, *adj.* komme a., to come at full speed; Skibet kom a. for fulde Seil, the ship came booming down; the ship came down under a press of canvass.

Ansøge, *v. a. & i.* (om) to petition, solicit, sue, apply for. **Ansøger,** en. *pl.* -e. petitioner, applicant, supplicant. — **Ansøgning,** en. *pl.* -er. petition, application, suit, supplication.

Antage, *v. a.* to admit, receive; (i Tjeneste) to engage; (et Barn) to adopt; embrace, espouse, accept, to

take, take for, set down for; a. Kongetitlen, to assume the regal title; a. en Form, Skikkelse, to take *or* assume a form; a. en Undskyldning, to admit an excuse: lad os a., let us suppose; a. en Verel, to accept a bill. **antagelig**, *adj.* acceptable, admissible, eligible. **Antagelighed**, en. acceptableness, admissibility, eligibleness. **Antagelse**, en. admission, acceptance, reception; engagement; adoption; assumption.

Antal, et. *pl. c.* number, multitude.

Antaste, *v. a.* to assault, assail.

Antegne, *v. a.* to write down, put d., pen d., note d.; to register. **Antegnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. remark, note, mark. **Antegning**, en. *pl.* -er. writing etc., note etc.

Antichristen, en. *pl.* -ftne. antichrist.

Antik, *adj.* antique.

Antillerne, the Antilles, the Caribbee islands.

Antilope, en. *pl.* -er. antilope, antelope.

Antiqviteter, *pl. vid.* Oldsager.

Antipode, en. *pl.* -r. antipode.

Antiqvaskrift, en. *Typ. T.* corpus.

Antog, et. approach, advance; Fienden er i A., the enemy is approaching.

Antræde, *v. a. vid.* tiltræde.

Antræffe, to meet with.

Antvorde, *v. a.* to give up, deliver up, to commit, hand over.

Antyde, *v. a.* to intimate, insinuate, hint, advert to, point out. **Antydning**, en. intimation, insinuation, hint.

Antænde, *v. a.* to kindle, fire, set on fire, set fire to. — **antændelig**, *adj.* inflammable, combustible. **Antændelighed**, en. inflammability. — **Antændelse**, en. kindling etc. inflammation, ignition.

Anvende, *v. a.* to employ, use; spend, expend upon, bestow upon; to apply; a. sin Tid vel, to make good use of one's time; a. ilde, to misemploy, misapply en vel anvendt Ungdom, a well-spen youth. **anvendelig**, *adj.* (paa) applicable (to). — **Anvendelighed**, en. applicability, applicableness. — **Anvendelse**, en. employment, use, application.

Anvise, *v. a.* to show, indicate, point out; to direct; to assign, allot; *Mer. T.* assign, account to; a. paa Banken, to give check on the bank. **Anviisning**, en. *Mer. T.* assignment, order, assignation, direction; check; give een A. paa, to give one the direction of.

Apanage, en. *pl.* -er. appanage.

Aphelium, et. *Ast. T.* aphelion.

Apogæum, et. *Ast. T.* apoga.

Apelsin, en. *pl.* -er. orange.

Apoplexi, en. apoplexy. **apoplectisk**, *adj.* apoplectic; et a. Anfald, an apoplectic fit, fit of apoplexy.

Apostel, en. *pl.* Apostle, & -r. apostle; Apostlernes Gjerninger, the acts of the apostles. **Apostolisk**, *adj.* apostolic, — al.

Apothek, et. *pl.* -er. apothecary's shop, a. hall. **Apotheker**, en. *pl.* -e. apothecary. A-bog, pharmacopoeia, dispensatory; -konst, pharmacy; -regning, apothecarys bill; -varer, drugs; -videnskab, pharmacology; -vægt, apothecaries' weight, troy-weight.

Apparat, et. *pl.* -er. apparatus.

Appendix, et. *pl.* -er. appendix.

Appel, en. *pl.* -ler. appeal. **appellere**, *v. a* peal, lodge an appeal.

Appetit, en. appetite, stomach. **appetitli** nice, delicate.

Applaudere, *v. a.* to applaud.

Applaus, en. applause.

Aprikos, en. *pl.* -er. apricot -træ, apricot-t

April, en. April; narre een A., to make an Ap of one; den første A., all-fool's day. **A-snar**, fool; -sveir, April weather.

Aquavit, en. whiskey.

Ar, et. *pl. id.* scar, cicatrix, seam. **arret**, *ad* red, seamed.

Arabeske, en. *pl.* -r. arabesque.

Arabien, Arabia. **Araber**, en. Arabian.

Arak, en. arrack.

Arbeid, **Arbeide**, et. *pl.* -r. work, labour (employment, task, job; workmanship; perfor production; sætte een i A., to set one to work et A. for, to have a work in hand; det er under in hand; ved sine Hænders A., by the labour hands, by manual labour; han er altid i A., he is at work; en Forfatters A. the works of an aut ved dette Tøi er beundringsværdigt, the work of this cloth is admirable; Vinen er i A., the working *or* fermenting. *Comp.* Arbeidsanstalt house; -bi, working bee; -bord, work-table; work, labour; -byrde, labour, toil; -dag, wo -dygtig, *adj.* able to work, capable of working bodied; -dyr, working beast; -fag, department of -folk, *n. s. pl.* labourers, workmen, operatives people; -fri, *adj.* exempt from work; en -fr a vacant hour leisure hour; -før *adj.* work, mature for labour -førhed, maturity for -hest, work horse; -hjem, work room, study workhouse -karl bouring man; -kraft, to work; leie, hire lyst love of work; *adj.* fond of orking; -løn, wages, hire; -l out of work, wanting employment; -løshed, wan ployment; -mand, workman, labourer myre, ant; -penge, soccage money; -sky, *adj.* a labour; -sparende, *adj.* saving labour; -stof, tial for working; -stue, work-room, work-shop. -tid, time of labour; -time, hour of work tra of work, w. of employment; -tøi, instrument o tool; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to work used inured to labour; -vei, employment, occupation; cart, waggon; -værelse, *vid.* -stue.

Arbeide, *v. a.* & *i.* to work, labour, toil; a work-at, be engaged in a. sig frem igiennem e stimmel, to work - elbow - one's way th crowd; Skibet arbeider i en svær Sø, the ship in a high sea; Vinen arbeider, the wine is **Arbeider**, en. *pl.* -e. worker, workman, l **Arbeiderske**, en. workwoman. **arbeidsom**, borious, industrious pains-tak ng. — **Arbeid** en. laboriousness, industry.

Architekt, en. *pl.* -er. architect.

Architektonisk, *adj.* architectonic, architectural. — **Architektur**, en. architecture.

Archiv, et. *pl.* -er. archives. **Archivar**, en. *pl.* -er. keeper of archives, archivist.

Areal, et. *pl.* -er. area.

Arg, *adj.* wicked, bad; jo argere Skalk, jo bedre Lykke, the greater rogue the better luck. **Argelist**. cunning, craft, wile.

Arie, en. *pl.* r. air, song, tune.

Arildstid, (fra) time out of mind, from time immemorial.

Arithmetik, en. arithmetic. **arithmetisk**, *adj.* arithmetic, — al.

Ark, en. large chest; Paktens A., ark of the covenant; Noah's A., Noah's Ark.

Ark, et. *pl. id.* sheet. A-skrift, copying by the sheet; -skriver, copier by the sheet. — **arkeviis**, *adv.* by the sheet.

Arkelie, et. *N. T.* gun-room; -port, *N. T.* gun-room port.

Arm, *adj.* poor, indigent, needy; wretched, miserable; den arme Stakkel, the poor creature, poor wretch. — **Armod**, en. poverty, penury.

Arm, en. *pl.* -e. arm; Arm paa en Lænestol, arm of an elbow chair; A. af et Anker, arm of an ancher; A. paa en Lysekrone, branch of a chandelier; A. af Havet, arm of the sea; spadsere med hinanden under Armen, to walk arm in arm; sætte A.-e i Siden, to put the arms a-kimbo; kaste sig i Armene paa Een, to throw one's self into another's arms; *fig.* to take refuge with anyone; tage En under Armen, to help one. *Comp.* Armbaand, bracelet, armlet; -been, bone of the arm; -bind, sling, bandage; -brud, fracture of an arm; -brøst, crossbow; -fuld, armful; -hul, -hule, armpit; -pibe, shoulder bone; -pude, arm-cushion; -ring, bracelet, arm-ring; -rør, alas; -skinne, vant-brass; -smykke, *vid.* -baand; -stage, branch, candlestick; -stol, arm-chair; -stærk, *adj.* strong in the arms; -stød, support for the arms; -tag, embrace, hug; -tyk, *adj.* thick as an arm.

Armere, *adj.* to arm; a. en Magnet, to arm a magnet. — **Armering**, en. arming (Magnetens, ib).

Armatur, en. armature.

Armee, en. *pl.* -r. army.

Arne, en. *pl.* -r. hearth; -krog, chimney corner, fireside; -sted, *vid.* Arne.

Arpe, en. teller.

Arrak, en. arrack.

Arrest, en. *pl.* -er. arrest, seizure, custody, confinement, prison, embargo; holde een i streng A., to hold one a closer prisoner. **Arrestant**, en. *pl.*-er. prisoner.— **arrestere**, *v. a.* to arrest, imprison, apprehend.— *Comp.* **Arrest**forretning, en. arresting etc. arrest, arrestation, seizure. — Arrestforvarer, en. jailer, keeper of a prison; -huus, *vid.* Fangehuus; -ordre, warrant, mittimus.

Arret, *adj. vid.* Ar.

Arrieregarde, en. rear.

Arrig, *adj.* ill-tempered, ill-natured; arrant, rank; en a. Kone, an ill-tempered woman, a shrew, vixen, termagant; det arrigste Snavs, the most wretched stuff, the veriest trash; en a. Hund, a snappish dog; blive a. paa een, to get angry with one. — **Arrighed**, en. Arrigskab. et. ill-temper, ill-nature.

Arrogant, *adj.* arrogant.

Ars, **Arts**, en. arse. *Comp.* A-balde, bullock.

Arsenal, et. *pl.* -er. arsenal.

Arsenik, en. arsenic.

Art, en. *pl.* -er. (Væsen) nature, natural disposition; (Slags) species; (Dyre-) sort, kind, race, breed; (Maade) fashion, mode, way, device; det har ingen A., it won't do, it's not the thing.

Arte, *v. i. refl.* & *dep.* to take after; to grow, thrive; promise well, bid fair; Sønnen arter (a. sig) efter Faderen, the son takes after the father; Drengen a. sig godt, the boy promises well. **Artmærke**, specific character.

Artig, *adj.* (forekommende) civil, courteous, polite; well-behaved; en a. Dreng, a well-behaved boy; en a. Opfindelse, et artigt Puds, a clever contrivance — trick; et a. Indfald, a pretty conceit. — **Artighed**, en. civility, courtesy, complaisance, politeness; sige een Artigheder, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments.

Artikel, en. *pl.* Artikler. article; item, head, count; section, clause.

Artilleri, et. artillery, ordnance; -corps, et. artillery; -park, park of artillery; -videnskab, science of artillery. — **Artillerist**, en.*pl.*-er. artillery-man, gunner.

Artiskok, en. *pl.* -skokker. artichoke.

Arv, en. *pl.* -e. inheritance, succession, heritage; tage A. efter, to succeed to, inherit from, of; tiltræde en A., to enter upon an inheritance; gaae fra A. og Gield. *L. T.* to renounce inheritance and debts; gaae i lige A., to succeed to — come in for an equal share of — an inheritance; gaae i Arv til, to descend to; give til A. og Eie, to bestow in full property; forbryde sin A., to forfeit one's inheritance. *Comp.* Arveadel, hereditary nobility; -begravelse, family vault; -berettiget, *adj.* entitled to inheritance; capable of inheriting; -byrde, hereditary burden; -deel, inheritance, heritage; portion, share of an inheritance; -deling, division of an inheritance; -dyd, hereditary virtue; -fald, succession; -faldsret, right of succession; -feil, hereditary defect; -fiende, sworn — hereditary — enemy; -fiendskab, hereditary —, feudal enmity; -fordring, claim of an inheritance; hereditary claim; -forening, agreement respecting claims on an inheritance; -fyrste, hereditary prince; -fæste, heritable lease; -fæstegaard, heritable lease farm; -fæster, hereditary lessee; -født, *adj.* born heir, heir by birth; -følge, order of inheritance; succession, order of succession; -gaard, hereditary farm; -gang, descent, succession, inheritance; transmission by succession; -gangsmaade, mode — manner — of succession; -gangsorden, order of succession; -gield, hereditary debt; -gods, inheritanae, heir-loom, heritage, hereditament; patrimonial estate, hereditary estate; -herre, hereditary monarch; -huus, royal line, royal house; house inherited; -hylding, homage, oath of fealty; -jord, hereditary grounds; -kiob, duty on an alien's succession; -konge, hereditary king; -land, he-

reditary kingdom; hereditary land, h. domain; -lader, testator, bequeather, deviser; -laderske, testatrix; -lehn, hereditary fief; -linie, hereditary line; -lod, hereditary share; share of an inheritance; -lov, law of succession; -løs, *adj.* disinherited; arveløst Gods, unclaimed inheritance; giøre a., to disinherit, to cut off with a shilling; -maade, *vid.* -gangsmaade; -midler, hereditary fortune; fortune obtained by inheritance; -pagt, compact about an inheritance; -part, *vid.* -deel; -prinds, heir presumptive; -regiering, hereditary government; - rige, hereditary monarchy; -ret, right of inheritance; r. of succession; -sag, lawsuit concerning an inheritence *or* succession; -skifte, partition of an inheritance; -stamme, hereditary line; -stat, hereditary state; -strid, dispute about an inheritance; -svig, defraudation of an inheritance; -syge, hereditary disease; -synd, original sin; -sæde, hereditary seat, family seat; -trætte, *vid.* -strid; -tal, evidence of consanguinity with respect to an inheritance; -tægt, entering upon — taking possession of — an inheritance; -øl, arvel.

Arve, *v. a. & i.* to inherit, succeed to; a. efter een, to inherit from. — **arvelig,** *adj.* heritable, inheritable. — **Arvelighed,** en. quality of being heritable.

Arving, en. *pl.* -er. heir, inheritor; (qvindelig) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix; indsætte een til A.. to institute one his heir. Retmæssig A., heir-apparent; for Øieblikket nærmeste A., heir presumptive.

Arve, *n. s.* chickweed.. *Alcine media.*

Asen, et. *pl.* -er. ass. *Comp.* A-fole, foal — colt — of an ass; -hud, hide of an ass; -inde, en. she-ass.

Asien, Asia. — **asiatisk** *adj.* Asiatic.

Ask, en. *pl.* -er. ash. *Fraxinus.* af A., ash, ashen.

Aske, en. *pl. c.* ashes; lægge i A., to lay in — reduce to — ashes. *Comp.* askebagt, *adj.* baked in hot ashes; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with ashes; -brænding, burning to ashes; -digel, crucible made of ashes; -dør, ash-door; -fang, ash-hole, repository for ashes (in a furnace); -farve, ash colour; -farvet, -graa, *adj.* ashy, ash-coloured; -hul, ash-hole, *St. E.* ash-pit; -kage, cake baked in hot ashes; -krukke, funereal urn; -lud, lye of ashes; -onsdag, Ash-Wednesday; -regn, shower of ashes.

Asp, en. *pl.* -er. asp. *Populus tremula.* bæve som et Aspeløv, to tremble like an aspen leaf.

Asparges, en. *pl. id.* asparagus, *asparagus.*

Asphalt, et. asphalt, Jew's pitch.

Aspiration, en. aspiration.

Aspirere, *v. a.* to aspirate.

Assistentshuus, et. public pawnbroking establishment.

Assurance, en. *pl.* -r. insurance, assurance; -compagni, insurance-compagny; -contor, insurance office; -mægler, insurance-broker; -police, policy of insurance; -præmie, premium of insurance.

Assurandør, en. *pl.* -er. insurer, assurer, underwriter. — **assurere,** *v. a.* to insure, assure.

Asthma, en. atshma. **asthmatisk,** *adj.* asthmatic.

Astrolabium, et. *pl.* -bier. astrolabe.

Astrolog, en. *pl.* -er. astrologer, astrologean. — **Astrologi,** en. astrology.

Astronom, en. *pl.*-er. astronomer.— **Astronomi,** en. astronomy. **astronomisk,** *adj.* astronomical.

Asyl, et. *pl.* -er. asylum.

At, *conj.* that; (foran Infinitiv), to; (for) at ikke, lest; for at, in order to; efter at, after; at sige, that's to say. Jeg tvivler ikke paa, at.., I do not doubt but.. — Det undrer mig, at Du kom, I wonder at your coming.

Atheist, en. atheist.

Atheisme, et. atheism.

Atheistisk, *adj.* atheistic, — al.

Atlanterhav, Atlantic, the. **atlantisk,** *adj.* Atlantic.

Atlas, en & et. atlas (collection of maps).

Atlask, en. atlaskes, *adj.* satin.

Atmosphære, en. atmosphere. **athmosphærisk,** *adj.* atmospheric, — al.

Atten, eighteen. **Attende,** eighteenth.

Atter, *adv.* again. *Comp.* A-komst, return; -side, reverse (of a coin); -skin, reflection.

Attest, en. *pl.* -er. certificate, testimonial. — **attestere,** *v. a.* to attest, certify.

Attestats, en. graduation in divinity — in law.

Attraa, en. desire, craving, yearning, longing, aspiration; A. efter Ære, love *or* thirst of glory.

Attraae, *v. a.* to desire, aspire to, yearn after, covet.

Au! *interj.* Oh! O dear!

Auction, en. *pl.* -er. auction, public sale, vendue; sælge ved A., to sell by auction; sætte til A., put up to auction; være tilstede ved en A., to attend an auction. *Comp.* **Auctionsbud,** 1. assistant at an auction; 2. bid; -forretning, holding of an auction; -forvalter, auctioneer; -penge, amount of an auction; -regning, auction bill; -skiøde, conveyance; -sted, place where an auction is held; -væsen, laws and regulations relative to auctions.

Audients, en. *pl.*-er. audience. A-gemak, audience room, presence-chamber.

Auditorium, et. *pl.* -rier, 1. lecture room; 2. auditory, audience.

Auditør, en. *pl.* -er. military judge.

August, August (the month of).

Augustinermunk, en. Augustine friar.

Autorisere, *v. a.* authorize, empower. — **Autorisation,** en. *pl.* -er. authorization.

Autoritet, en. *pl.* -er. authority.

Avancere, *v. i.* to advance. — **Avancement,** et. *pl.* -er. advancement.

Avantgarde, en. *pl.* -r. *Mil. T.* vanguard, van.

Ave, en. [awe] check, control, restraint; discipline, correction, chastisement; holde een i A., to keep one in check *or* under restraint. **aveløs,** *adj.* unrestrained, undisciplined.

Ave, *v. a.* [to awe] to check, restrain; to chastise, correct.

Ave-Marie, et. Ave-Mary.

Avertere, *v. a.* to advertise.

Avertissement, et. *pl.* -er. advertisement.

Avet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Avind, en. envy, grudge, rancour; bære A. til een,

one malice, to have a grudge or spite against o one a grudge. ¡Comp. avindsfri, adj. free vy; -fuld, adj. envious, spiteful, rancorous; s. -fri, unenvied; -mand, maligner, enemy.
.dsot, vid. -syge; -syg, adj. envious; -syge,

idsfkiold, et. high treason; føre A. mod Kon= be guilty of high treason, to bear arms against and state.
, en. pl. -er. newspaper, journal, public print. A-bud, newsman; -efterretning, newspaper ac- -frieri, advertising for a wife; -nyhed, rumour, ort; -skriver, newspaper writer; -trykker, 1. f a newspaper; 2. newsmonger.
oskib, et. pl. -e. N. T. advice-boat.
en. pl. e. husbandry, farming; (Grøde) crop, ; drive A., to farm, manage a farm. Comp. ug, farming, agriculture; -bruger, husbandman, -bygninger, farm buildings; -drift, vid. -brug; er, land steward, land agent; -gaard, farm; armer's head servant; -mand, vid. -bruger; dj. productive.
, v. a. to beget, procreate, engender, breed, ; to raise, grow; a. Børn, to beget children; — Kartofler, to raise corn — potatoes. Comp. , act of generation; -drift, sexual desire; -dyg= prolific, procreative; -dygtighed, capability of on; -evne, -kraft, generative power; -lem, ; -lyst, vid. -drift; -lysten, adj. feeling sexual desire. — Avlen, en. begetting, etc. — Avling, en. vid. Avlen & Avl.
Avn, en. vein (in wood).
Avnbøg, en. hornbeam. *Carpinus betulus.*
Avne, en. pl. -r. chaff. — avnet, adj. chaffy.
Avred, vid. Æv red.
Ax, et. pl. id. ear, spike; staae i A., to be in ear; sætte A., to ear, set ears; sanke A., to glean. Comp. Axehuus, husk, hull; -sanker, gleaner; -sankning, gleaning; -skiæg, beard of an ear.
Axe, en. Ast. T. axis.

1. Axel, en. pl. Axler. axle, axle-tree; Art. T. (til Rappert, Lavet) axle-tree. Comp. A-arm, axle-tree arm; -tand, grinder; -torv, market place; -træ, timber fit for axles.

2. Axel, en. pl. Axler. shoulder; shoulder piece; trække paa Axlerne, to shrug up the shoulders. Comp. A-baand, shoulder ribbon, shoulder knot; -been, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -brud, fracture of the shoulder bone; -byrde. load borne on the shoulders; -før, adj. broad shouldered; -hæng, shoulder belt, scarf; -kaabe, short cloak; -led, shoulder joint; -mærke, mark in the ears of cattle; -skierf, vid. -hæng; -stykke, gusset; -stærk, vid. -før. — axle, v. a. to shoulder.

Axiometer, et. pl. -tre. N. T. axiometer.
Azimuth, en. Ast. T. azimuth. Azimuthcompas, et. N. T. azimuth-compass.

B.

d, en. pl. -e. boat, skiff. Comp. B-fuld, boat- 's load; -fører, boatman. Baadebygger, boat- -byggeri, boat-builder's yard; -bygning, boat- ; -fart, boating; -leie (-havn), berth for a boat, for boats; -skuur, boat shed; -tour, boating a. Baadsaare, oar; -anker, boat anchor, -folk, -besætning, boat's crew; -fragt, boat's -føre, vid. -ladning; -karl, boatman, rower; r, pl. skids, pl.; -knegt, vid. -karl; -ladning, arge; -leie, boat hire; -mand, boatswain; mat, boatswain's mate; -mandspibe, boats- whistle; -mast, mast of a boat; -hage, boats- tofte, vid. Tofte.
de, v. a. (føre i Baad) to boat, transport in

de, en. [boot] gain, profit, advantage. Comp. uld, adj. profitable, gainful, advantageous; dvantageous bargain; -løs, adj. bootless, un- s; -rig, vid. -fuld.
de, v. a. (vinde) to gain, profit, benefit, boot.
de, adj. & conj. both.
l, et. pl. id. pile, funeral pile, pyre; dømmes g Brand, to be condemned to the stake.

Baand, et. pl. id. band, tie, bond, string, ligament, ligature; (Ordens-) riband; (fig.) check, curb, restraint; joist (in building); lægge een i B. og Lænker, to put one in irons, to fetter; Enigheds B., bond of union; Venskabs B., ties of friendship; lægge B. paa, to lay a restraint upon. Comp. Baanddriver, cooper's driver; -hage, turrel; -handel, mercery, riband-trade; -handler, mercer, dealer in ribands; -jern, hoop iron; -kniv, addice, adze; -løkke, vid. -sloife; -mager, hoop maker; -piil, osier (*Salix viminalis*); -rulle, roll of riband; -sløife, bow of riband, -stage, wood for hoops; -væv, riband weaver's loom; -væver, riband weaver; -øxe, vid. Tængsel.

Baande, v. a. to hoop; to twist straw ropes for binding sheaves.

Baar, Baare, en. pl. -r. bier.
Baas, en. pl. -e. stall. — baase, v. a. to stall.
Bable, v. i. to babble.
Baccalaureus, bachelor of arts.
Bacchanal, et. carouse. Bacchanaler, pl. bacchanals.

Bacchus, Bacchus. Comp. B-stav, thyrsus.

Bad, et. *pl.* -e. bath. *Comp.* **Badstue**, bath room, bathing room; -stuemand, bath-keeper.

Bade, *v. a.* to bathe; to foment; b. sig i Solen, to bask in the sun, sun one's self. **Baden**, en bathing. *Comp.* **Badeanstalt**, bathing establishment; -giæst, bather, frequenter of the baths; -huus, bathing house; -kammer, bathing room, bath room; -kar, bathing tub; -klæder, bathing dress; -kuur, the use of mineral waters; at bruge -, to take the waters; -reise, journey to a watering-place; -sted, watering-place, bathing-place: -tid, bathing-season, season at a watering-place. — **Badning**, en. bathing.

Bads, et. *pl. id.* thwack.

Badsker, en. *pl.* -e. barber, surgeon.

Bag, en. *pl. c.* back; tale ilde om een paa hans B., to speak ill of one behind his back; have mange Aar paa Bagen, to be well stricken in years; Bagen af Haanden, af en Kniv, the back of the hand, of a knife.

Bag, *adj.* (used only adverbially in the *superl.*) bagest, hindmost, hindermost, aftermost.

Bag, *præp.* behind, at the back of, in the rear of.

Bag, *adv.* behind; b. efter, behind; after; too late; b. fra, from behind; begynde noget b. fra, to begin a thing at the wrong end; b. om, round about behind; stige b. op i en Vogn, to get into a waggon from behind; Hesten slaaer b. op, the horse kicks; b. over, backwards; b. paa, behind; komme b. paa een, to steal upon one; b. til, at the back, in the rear; bag ved, bagved, behind. *Comp.* **Bagaxel**, hind axle; -been, hind leg; -binde, *v. a.* to pinion, tie one's hands behind one's back; -bord, *N. T.* port; - med Roret! *N. T.* port the helm! at seile med -s Halse (over Styrbord), to be on the port tack; -bov, hind quarter; -bygning, back building; -deel, 1. hind part, hinder part; 2. backside, posteriors, -dør, back door, postern; -ende, *vid.* -deel, 1.; -fierding, hind quarter; -finne, hind fin; -fiæl, back board; -flik, heel-piece; -flikke, to heel-piece; -fod, hind foot; -gaard, backyard; -grund, background; -haand, back of the hand; younger hand (at cards); have noget i B-haand, to have something in reserve; -haar, hair on the back part of the head; -hierne, cerebellum; -hiul, hind wheel; -hold, ambush, ambuscade; ligge i B-hold, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait, to waylay; -hoved, back *or* hind part of the head, occiput; -huus, back house, back of the house; -kammer, back room; -kappe, quarter piece; -klo, hind claw; -krop, hind-part of an animal's body; -laage, small back door; -laar, back part of the thigh; -last, -laste, *vid.* Ballast; -lend, hindmost part of the loin; -læder, *vid.* -kappe; -lænds, *adv.* backward, -s; -læs, back part of a cart load; -plov, hind part of a plough; -port, back gate, postern; -raad, tardy advice; -rede, back part of a waggon; crupper, rump (of a horse); -regning, after reckoning; -rem, crupper; -rum, hind compartment; -sal, back parlour, — room; back floor; -side, reverse (of a coin); -sko, hind shoe; -skoe, *v. a.* to furnish with hind shoes; -slag, back stroke; stroke from behind; -smæk, after-clap; -smække, *vid.* -fiæl; -snak, after talk; -sqvat, slop; -stevn, stern; -sting, *vid.* Agtersting; -stue, backroom; back ground-floor of a house; -stykke, back-piece; -stød, push *or* thrust from behind; -sæde, back seat; -taa, hind toe; -tale, *vid.* -talelse; -tale, *v. a.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, defame, asperse, traduce, malign; -talelse, backbiting, calumny, slander, scandal, aspersion; defamation, detraction; -taler, -talerske, backbiter, calumniator etc.; -talersk, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, calumniatory, calumnious, scandalous; -tand, cheek tooth, jaw tooth, grinder; -tog, -togt, *vid.* -trop; -trappe, back stairs; -trop, rear, rear guard; -tæppe, back curtain; -varme, heat remaining in an oven after baking; -vadske, etc. *vid.* -tale; -ved, behind; -vendt, *adj.* & *adv.* turned the wrong way; (*fig.*) perverted, preposterous; awkward, clumsy; -vendthed, awkwardness, clumsiness; -vinter, after winter; -vogn, hind part of a waggon; -vold, hind rampart.

Bagage, en. *pl.* -r. baggage, luggage.

Bagatel, en. *pl.* -ler. trifle; hendrive Tiden med B., to trifle away time.

Bage, *v. a.* bagede, or bagte, bagt, to bake. *Comp.* B-varme, baking heat.

Bager, en. *pl.* -e. baker. *Comp.* **Bagerbarn**, baker's child; give -børn Brød, to carry coals to Newcastle; -bod, baker's shop; -brød, baker's bread; -ovn, baker's oven; -stool, peel. — **Bageri**, et. *pl.* -r. 1. baker's trade; 2. bake-house, bakery. — **Bagers**, et. *vid.* Bageri, 2. — **Bagning**, en. baking. — **Bagovn**, *vid.* Bagerovn. — **Bagværk**, pastry, pastry work.

Bai, en. *vid.* Havbugt.

Bai, et. baize (a sort of cloth).

Baiern, Bavaria. Baiersk, *adj.* & Bairer, en. Bavarian.

Bajonet, en. *pl.* -ter. bayonet.

Baisalt, et. bay-salt.

Bak, en. *N. T.* forecastle. *Comp.* **Baksgast**, forecastle man; -port, chase-port.

Bakke, en. *pl.* -r. (Thee-) tray, salver; *N. T.* mess; være i samme B., to mess together. *Comp.* **Bakskammerat**, messmate; bakke, *v. a.* (op) to serve up; b. op for een, to treat one sumptuously.

Bakke, en. *pl.* -r. (Hoi) hill, rising ground, eminence, elevation; det gaaer ned ad B. med ham, he is going down hill. *Comp.* b-fuld, *adj.* hilly, full of hills; -land, hilly country; -svale, *vid.* Digsvale. — **bakket**, *adj.* hilly. — **bakkeviis**, *adv.* in hills.

Bakke, *v. a. St. E.* to back; b. et Seil, to lay aback. — **bak**, *adj. N. T.* tacken aback.

Bakkelse, en. *pl.* -r. pastry. *Comp.* **B-dei**, paste; -form, pastry mould; -rulle, roller; -spore, jagging iron; -bæst, jack-ass.

Bakkenbart, en. *pl.* -er. whisker.

Bal, et. *pl.* -ler. ball. *Comp.* **B-dragt**, ball dress; -skoe, dress shoes, pumps.

Balance, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Ligevægt; giøre B. i en Regning, to balance an account; komme ud af B., to lose one's balance, overbalance one's self.

Balancere, *v. a.* & *i.* to balance, poise. **Balancerstok**, rope-dancer's pole.

Balcon, en. *pl.* -er. balcony.

dachin, en. *pl.* -er. canopy.
de, en. *pl.* -r. ball (of the foot, thumb); *Typ. T.* ball. — baldet, *adj.* fleshy, muscular.
der, et. clatter, din, crash.
drian, en. valerian.
dyre, *v. a.* to embroider.
g, en. *pl.* -e. sheath, scabbard; stikke i B., to drage af B., to unsheath.
last, en. ballast; -port, ballast-port; -pram, lighter; tage B. ind, to take in ballast; lægge tte, to trim the ballast. — ballaste, *v. a.* to

alle, en. *pl.* -r. bale; en B. Papir, ten reams . B-gods, bale goods.
alle, or Ballie, en. *pl.* -r. tub.
let, en. *pl.* -ter. ballet. *Comp.* B-mester, ballet

listisk, *adj. Art. T.* ballistic.
lon, en. *pl.* -er. balloon.
lotere, *v.a.* & *i.* to ballot. — Ballotering, en. g, ballot, ballotation.
sam, en. *pl.* -er. balsam, balm. — balsamere, embalm. — Balsamering, en. embalming. — nisk, *ad.* balmy, balsamic, fragrant.
styrig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, refractory, ible. — Balstyrighed, en. refractoriness, uneness, unruliness.
tre, *vid.* boltre.
nbusrør, et. bamboo.
nse, en. *pl.* -r. he-bear.
icoseddel, en. bank-note.
id, Ban, en. *pl. c.* ban, excommunication, t, anathema; sætte i B., *vid.* bandlyse. *Comp.* , Bandsbrev, bull of excommunication; -lyse, excommunicate, anathematize, lay under an t; -lysning, excommunicaton, interdiction; , fulmination (of an interdict); udslynge B- , to fulminate. bandsat, *adj. coll.* confounded, damned; *adv.* confoundedly, damnably; -sætte, se.
ide, en. *pl.* -r. band, gang.
ide, *v. a.* & *i.* to curse, swear; b. ad een, to t one; b. paa noget, to swear to a thing; denne bander ikke, *vulg.* this ham is not to be sneezed
Banden, en. cursing etc.
idit, en. *pl.* -ter. bandit.
ie, en. *pl.* -r. career, course, race, path, way, Planeternes B., orbit of the planets; Dydens h of virtue; bringe paa B., to start, broach. Banegaard, station (raileway-station); -løb,

ie, *v. a.* to level, smooth; b. Veien, to pave the . sig Vei, to make one's way; b. Vei over et to clear a way across a mountain; en banet Vei, road *or* track.
ie, en. 1. death, destruction; 2. slayer, destroyer; ug blev hans B., that blow proved mortal to mp. B-hug, death-blow, death-stroke; -mand, ne, 2; -raad, plot against life; -saar, mortal -sag, action for manslaughter; -sot, mortal illness; -sted, place of homicide; -stød, death-thrust, mortal thrust.

Bange, *adj* afraid, apprehensive, fearful, timid; være b. for, to be afraid of; han er b. af sig, he is naturally timid; giøre een b., to frighten one, give one a fright. — Banghed, en. timidity.

Banjer, Banjerdæk, et. *N. T.* orlop, orlop deck.

Bank, en. *pl.* -er. bank; at holde B. (i Hazardspil), to keep the bank. *Comp.* B-actie, bank share; -anviisning, bank-bill, check; -capital, stock in bank; -depositum, deposit in bank; -directeur, bank director, -forretning, banking-business; -hæftelse, mortgage on all real property granted to the national bank of Denmark; -laan, bank loan; -note, bank-bill, bank-note; -obligation, bank bond.

Bank, et. *pl. id.* 1. (*vid.* Banken); 2. drubbing, thrashing, beating; faae B., to get a drubbing.

Banke, *v. a.* & *i.* to knock, rap (at a door); b. Klæder, to beat clothes; to beat, throb, palpitate (of the heart); b. een af, to beat, thrash, drub, belabour one; en banket Trøie, a sound thrashing; b. et Søm i, to drive a nail in; b. een op, to knock one up; b. paa, to knock at, rap at; b. ud, to beat out. *Comp.* B-byg, pearl barley; -hammer, knocker, rapper; -kiød, meat prepared by beating; -kølle, mallet; -skammel, bucking stool; -stok, *vid.* Beding; -træ, batlet. — Banken, en. knocking, etc.

Banke, en. *pl.* -r. bank, mound; heap.

Bankerot, en. *pl.* -ter. bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; spille B., to become bankrupt, to fail, break. — Bankerotteur, en. bankrupt, insolvent.

Banner, et. *pl.* -e. banner. *Comp.* B-fører, standard bearer.

Bar, *adj.* bare; drikke b. Vand, to drink pure water; være b. for Penge, to be destitute of money; af b. Medlidenhed, in pure pity; af b. Misundelse, from mere — sheer — jealousy. *Comp.* b-benet, *adj.* barelegged; -buget, *adj.* apodal (of fishes); -fodet, *adj.* bare-foot, bare-footed; -halset, bare-necked; -hovedet, bare-headed; -slidt, *vid.* -luslidt.

Barakke, en. *pl.* -r. temporary barrack, cabin for soldiers.

Barbar, en. *pl.* -er. barbarian. — Barbari, et. barbarism; barbarity, cruelty. — barbarisk, *adj.* barbarian, barbaric; barbarous. — Barbariskhed, en. barbarousness, barbarity. — Barbarisme, en. barbarism, (in language).

Barbariet, Barbary.

Barbeer, en. *pl.* Barberer. barber, shaver. *Comp.* B-bækken, -fad, barber's basin; -klæde, shaving cloth; -kniv, razor; -kost, shaving brush; -rem, razor strap; -stue, barber's shop; -svend, journeyman-barber; -sæbe, shaving-soap; -tøi, shaving apparatus.

Barbere, *v.a.* to shave.— Barbering, en. shaving.

Barcasse, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* long boat.

Barde, en. *pl.* -r. - af Hval, whalebone.

Barde, en. *pl.* -r. (Skiald) bard.

Bardun, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* back-stay; Rost til B., back-stay stool.

Bare, *adv.* only, merely, but.

Bare sig, *v. refl.* to forbear, help, refrain from; jeg kunde ikke b. mig for at lee, I could not help laughing.

Bark, en. *pl. c.* 1. bark; 2. *vid.* Barkskib; lægge Huder i B., to lay hides to tan. *Comp.* **barkagtig**, *adj.* barklike, barky. — **Barkbrød**, bark bread; -farve, tan colour; -garvning, tanning; -haard, hard as bark; -hud, rough skin; -mølle, tan mill; -podning, crown grafting; -tørv, tan cake.

Barke, *v. a.* to tan; to bark; strip off the bark; barkede Seil, tanned sails. *Comp.* B-kar, tan-vat; -lud, ooze. — **Barkning**, en. tanning etc.

Barkholt, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* wale.

Barkskib, et. bark.

Barm, en. *pl.* -e. bosom.

Barmhiertig, *adj.* compassionate, merciful. B-hed, compassion, mercy, pity.

Barn, et. *pl.* Børn, child; spæbt B., infant, baby, babe; B. født efter Faderens Død, posthumous child; være med B., to be with child, be in the family way; være i Barnsnød, to be in labour; staae en Kone bi i Barnsnød, to lay a woman; antage een som Barn, to adopt one. *Comp.* **Barneaar**, years of childhood; -alder, childhood, infantile age; -barn, grand child; -daab, christening, baptism; -fader, alleged father of a child; hun udlagde ham som -fader, she fathered the child upon him; -fødsel, childbirth; -gierning, childish act; -kammer, nursery; -kiole, child's frock; -lader, childish manners; -mad, pap; -moder, alleged mother of a child; -mord, infanticide; -pige, nursery maid; -rov, kidnapping; -røst, voice of a child; -sind, childlike mind; -skik, childish manner; -sko, child's shoe; hun har traadt sine Børnesko, she is no chicken; -stemme, *vid.* -røst; -streg, childish trick; -stue, nursery room; -svøb, swaddling cloth; -tanker, childish thoughts; -viis, way of children; -vogn, go-cart.

Barnagtig, *adj.* childish, infantile, puerile. — B-hed, childishness, puerility.

Barndom, en. *pl. c.* childhood, infancy; Handelens B., infancy of commerce; han gaaer i B., he is in his dotage.

Barnfødt, *adj.* born; han er b. i N., he is a native of N.

Barnlig, *adj.* childish, infantile, childlike; filial. — B-hed, en. infantile simplicity, artlessness.

Barnløs, *adj.* childless. — B-hed, en. state of being childless, sterility.

Barnsbeen, fra B. af, from childhood, from a child.

Barometer, et. *pl.* -tre. barometer.

Baron, en. *pl.* -er. baron. — **Baronesse**, en. *pl.* -er. baroness. — **Baroni**, et. *pl.* -er. barony.

Barre, en. *pl.* -r. bar, ingot; *N. T.* bar.

Barsel, et. *pl.* Barsler. 1. lying in, confinement; 2. *vid.* Barselgilde; lave til B., to be in the family way; giøre B., to be confined. *Comp.* B-feber, puerperal fever; -gilde, feast in celebration of a child's birth; *-kone, -qvinde' lying-in woman, vulg.* lady in the straw; *-seng, childbed; -stue, lying-in room.*

Barsk, *adj.* harsh, austere, stern, severe, rigid, gruff, rough. — B-hed, en. harshness, austerity, gruffness, sternness, roughness.

Bas, en. base, bass; Contrabas, counter-bass; Generalbas, counterpoint; thorough-bass. *Comp.* B-fiol, bass-viol, base viol; -sanger, base singer; -stemme, base voice; -streng, base string. — **Basfist**, en. *vid.* -sanger.

Basalt, en. basalt; B. Støtte, basaltic column. b-formet, *adj.* basaltiform.

Basilike, Basilieurt, en. basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

Basilisk, en. *pl.* -er. basilisk, cockatrice.

Basis, en. basis, base.

Bask, et. *pl.id.* slap, thwack; blow, stripe. — **baske**, *v. a.* to slap, thwack; to lick, drub; b. med Vingerne, to flap the wings.

Basrelief, et. *pl.* -er. bas-relief, basso-relievo.

Basse, en. *pl.* -r. wild boar; *coll.* a bulky stout fellow, whapper, *vulg.*

Basset, en. basset.

Bassin, et. *pl.* -er. basin.

Bast, en. *pl. c.* bast; lægge een i Baand og B., to put one in irons *or* fetters. *Comp.* B-binde, *v.a.* to bind with bast; -maatte, bast mat.

Baste, *v. a.* to tie, bind with bast; to pinion.

Bastingage, en. *N. T.* bulwarks, *pl.*

Bastion, en. *pl.* -er. bastion.

Basun, en. *pl.* -er. bassoon. B-blæser, bassoon player.

Bataillon, en. *pl.* -er. batallion.

Batte, *v. i. coll.* to suffice.

Batteri, et. *pl.* -r. battery; *N. T.* gun-deck; underste B., lower gun-deck; mellemste B., middle gun-deck; øverste B., upper gun-deck; opkaste et B., to erect a battery.

Baun, en. *pl.* -r. beacon; cresset.

Bautasteen, en. monumental stone, cairn.

Bavian, en. *pl.* -er. baboon.

Baxe, *v. a. N. T.* to work (a gun).

Baxes, *v. i. pass.* to box.

Baxekonst, en. pugilistic art, pugilism.

Baxen, Baxning, en. boxing; *N. T.* working (a gun).

Baxer, en. *pl.* -e. boxer, pugilist.

Beaande, *v. a.* to breathe, blow softly upon; to inspire, animate.

Bearbeide, *v. a.* to treat, handle, work; b. Jorden, to prepare the soil. — **Bearbeidelse**, en. *pl.* -r. treating, treatment.

Bebinde, *v. a.* to bind, tie.

Beblande, *v. a.* & *refl.* to mix, blend, mingle. — **Beblandelse**, en. intermixture.

Beboe, *v. a.* to inhabit, occupy, tenant. — **beboelig**, *adj.* habitable, inhabitable, tenantable. — **Beboelighed**, en. habitableness. — **Beboelse**, en. *pl. c.* habitation, occupation. — **Beboer**, en. *pl.* -e. inhabitant, occupant, occupier, inmate, dweller.

Bebreide, *v. a.* to upbraid, reproach (for, with); **bebreidende**, *adj.* reproachful. — **Bebreidelse**, en. *pl.* -r. reproach, upbraiding.

Bebræmme, *v. a.* to border, edge.

Bebude, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim, herald, notify. — **Bebudelse**, en. *pl.* -r. announcement, notification. Mariæ B., the annunciation of the Holy Virgin.

Bebygge, *v. a.* to cover — crowd — with buildings; to settle, colonize. — **Bebyggelse**, en. covering etc., settlement, colonization.

Bebyrde, *v. a.* to burden, load, encumber; b. Handelen med Paalæg, to clog commerce with impositions; være bebyrdet med Udgifter til ..., to be saddled with the expense of ...; jeg vil ikke b. Dem med, I will not trouble you with. — **Bebyrdelse**, en. burdening etc., burden, encumbrance.

Bed, et. *pl.* -e. bed (in a garden).

Bed, en. bait; vi kiørte 4 Miil i een B., we drove four miles at a stretch.

Bedaare, *v. a.* to infatuate, besot; to delude, befool, deceive. — **Bedaarelse**, en. infatuation, delusion.

Bedage sig, *v. impers. N. T.* to lull, clear off; det bedager sig, she lulls, she is clearing off.

Bedaget, *adj.* aged, stricken in years.

Bede, en. *pl.* -r. wether. *Comp.* B-carbonade, mutton chop; -kiød, mutton; -kølle, leg of mutton; -ryg, saddle of mutton; -steg, roast mutton.

Bede, *v. a. & i.* to beg, ask, desire, crave, beseech, entreat, supplicate; (til Gud) to pray, say one's prayers; (opholde sig) to bait; b. om noget, to ask, beg for something; b. een om noget, to ask, beg something of one; b. for een, to intercede for one; b. een til Middag, Bryllup, to invite — ask — bid one to dinner, to a wedding; b. om Almisse, to ask charity. *Comp.* B-dag, fastday; -dagsansigt, woful face, rueful face; -huus, house of prayer, chapel, oratory; -klokke, prayer-bell, (rom. kath. Kirke) Ave Maria; -mand, undertaker; -mandsstiil, balderdash, fustian; -stol, pew; -time, hour of prayer; -søster, devotee. **Bedested** (Holdested), baiting-place. — **Beden**, en. praying etc.

Bede, en. (Rødbede) *pl.* -r. beet. *Beta vulgaris.*

Beding, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* 1. slip; 2. bitt, bitts (i et Skib); 3. (Underlaget, hvorpaa et Skib bygges) stock, stocks. **Bedingsbolt**, bitt-bolt; -knæ, bitt-knee; -pude, bitt-bolster; -slag, bitter; -stopper, bitt-stopper. Skibet maa hales op paa B., the ship must be put on the slip. Gjøre Bedingsslag, to bit.

Bedrag, et. *pl. id. vid.* Bedrageri.

Bedrage, *v. a.* bedrog, bedraget, to deceive, defraud, cheat, trick, beguile, impose upon; b. een for, to cheat one out of, defraud of; bedraget i sit Haab, disappointed; Skinnet bedrager ofte, appearances are often deceitful. — **bedragelig**, *adj.* deceitful, deceptive, delusive; fraudulent. — **Bedrager**, en. *pl.* -e. deceiver, impostor, cheat. — **Bedrageri**, et. *pl.* -er. deceit, fraud, imposition, imposture, deception, (af Sandserne) delusion, illusion. — **bedragersk**, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — **Bedragerske**, en. female impostor, cheat.

Bedre, *adv. compr.* of god, better; til det Bedre, for the better; gaae over til det B., to go to a better world.

Bedre, *adj. compr. of godt, vel*, better. — be gjør b. i at, you had better; byde b., to bid higher; gaae b. frem, go further on; b. op, further up, higher up.

Bedre, *v. a.* to better, mend, amend, ameliorate, improve; *L. T.* to repair, make good. — **bedres**, *v. dep.* to mend, improve, get better. — **Bedring**, en. improvement, amendment; convalescence; være i B., to be convalescent. **Bedringstegn**, symptom of improvement.

Bedrift, en. *pl.* -er. exploit, achievement.

Bedrive, *v. a.* to commit.

Bedrøve, *v. a.* to afflict, distress, grieve, sadden; det bedrøver mig meget at erfare, I am very much grieved to hear. — **bedrøvelig**, *adj.* afflicting, distressing, sorrowful, melancholy, sad.— **Bedrøvelighed**, en. sadness, sorrowfulness. — **Bedrøvelse**, en. affliction, distress, grief, sadness, melancholy.

Bedse, *vid.* beidse.

Bedst, *adj. & adv. (superl.* of god*)* best; paa det Bedste, in the best manner; til det Bedste, for the best, to the greatest advantage; benytte en Ting det bedste man kan, to make the best of a thing; han skyndte sig det b. han kunde, he made the best of his way; ikke med det b., not very good, middling; udtyde en Ting paa det bedste, to put the best construction upon a thing; Jeg skal gjøre min bedst mulige Flid, I shall do my best, use my best endeavours; han er i sin b. Alder, he is in the prime of life; bedst som, just as.

Bedste, et. benefit, good, advantage; gjøre sit B., to do one's best; have noget til B., to be in easy circumstances; have een til B., to make fun of one, to quiz one.

Bedstefader, en. *pl.* -fædre. grandfather, grand sire; -moder, grandmother; -forældre, grandfather and grandmother.

Bedugge, *v. a.* to bedew. — **Beduggelse**, en. bedewing.

Bedynge, *v. a.* to heap up, pile up.

Bedække, *v. a.* to cover, cover up; *Mil. T.* to cover; b. en Hoppe, to cover a mare; Havnen var bedækket med Skibe, the harbour was crowded with shipping. — **Bedækkelse**, en. *pl.* -r. covering. — **Bedækhingst**, en. stallion, stone-horse. **Bedækning**, en. *pl.* -er. covering, cover; escort.

Bedømme, *v. a.* to judge, judge of. — **Bedømmelse**, er. *pl.* -r judgment, criticism. — **Bedømmer**, en *pl.* -e. judge, critic, connoisseur.

Bedøve, *v. a.* to stun, stupefy; bedøvende Midler, narcotics. — **Bedøvelse**, en. stupor.

Beedige, *v. a.* to confirm by oath, to swear, on oath. — **Beedigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. confirmation by oath; swearing.

Been, et. *pl. id.* 1. bone (i Legmet); 2. leg; det gaaer mig igiennem Marv og B., it cuts me to the quick; spænde B. for En, to trip one up; han er altid paa Benene, he is always on the move; hielpe paa Benene, to help one up on one's legs; bringe en Armee paa Benene, to raise an army; staae paa svage B., to totter, be in a tottering condition; tage Benene med sig, to stir one's stumps, vulg. **Beenaare**, crural vein, -agtig, adj. bony, osseous; -aske, bone-

askes; -brud, fracture of a bone; -brudden, *adj.* broken legged; -bygning, structure of the bones; -dreier, turner; -edder, caries, -gjødning, bone manure; -haard, *adj.* hard as bone; -hinde, periosteum; -hoved, *Anat.* condyle; -hug, cut to the bone; -hule, socket of a bone. *Anat.* cotyle; -huus, charnel-house; -klæder, breeches, smallclothes, trowsers; -knude, protuberance on a bone; exostosis; -kræft, caries; -liim, glue made of bones; -lære, osteology; -løs, boneless; -pibe, cavity of a bone; -rad, skeleton; -rør, *vid.* -pibe; -skinne, greaves; -sort, ivory black; -splint, splinter of a bone; -stykke, bony piece of meat; -tang, bone nippers; -udvært, *vid.* -knude; -veed, spindle-tree, *euonymus.* -væv, texture of the bones; -vært growth of the bones; -ædende, ossivorus; -benet, *adj.* bony, full of bones; osseous.

Beesk, *adj.* bitter, acrid. — **Beeskhed**, en. bitterness, acridness. — **beeskne**, *v. i.* to become bitter.

Beest, et. *pl.* Beester, beast, brute. — **bestisk**, *adj.* please; bestial, brutish, brutal. [B., to be beasted.

Beet, en. *pl.* Beter. beast; giøre B., to beast; blive

Befald, et. pleasure, will. — **befalde**, *v. i.* to lade sig b., to acquiesce in.

Befale, *v. a.* to command, order, bid; to commit, resign; Hvad befaler? Sir? Madam? Hvad befaler De? What's your pleasure, what are your commands? At b. sin Aand (i Guds Hænder) to commit one's ghost (into the hands of God). — **Befaling**, en. *pl.* -er. command, order, injunction, mandate, charge, behest. **Befalingsmand**, commander.

Befare, *v. a.* to pass, travel, to navigate; b. et Bierg, to explore a mountain. — **befaren**, *adj. N. T.* heel-befaren Sømand, able — able-bodied — seaman; halv-befaren, ordinary. — **befarlig**, *adj.* navigable; passable, practicable. — **Befarenhed**, ability. — **Befaring**, en. exploration.

Befatte, *v. a. & refl.* (indbefatte) to contain; b. sig med, to be engaged in; to meddle with.

Befeide, *v. a.* to war against, make war on.

Befile, *v. a.* to file.

Befinde, *v. a. & refl.* to find; *L. T.* to catch; seize; b. sig, to be; Hvorledes befinder De Dem? how are you, how do you do? how do you feel — find yourself (to a patient); Regningen befandtes rigtig, the bill proved correct. — **Befindende**, et. health, state of health; Sagens B., *L. T.* merits of the case.

Befingre, *v. a.* to finger, handle.

Befinnet, *adj.* finny, finned.

Befippet, *adj.* flurried, disconcerted, dumbfounded, perplexed, taken aback. — **Befippelse**, en. perplexity, flurry.

Befitte, *v. a.* to grease, besmear with grease.

Beflitte sig, *v. refl.* to strive, study, endeavour.

Befolke, *v. a.* to people, populate. — **Befolkning**, en. peopling; population.

Befordre, *v. a.* to forward; to further, advance, promote; blive befordret, to obtain an office; to be promoted. — **befordérlig**, *adj. vid.* behielpelig. — ***Befordring**, en. pl. -er. forwarding* etc., *furtherance, advancement, promotion*, preferment; conveyance, equipage. *Comp.* **Befordringsmaade, -middel**, mode — means of conveyance; -ret, right of conveying travellers by post, stage coach licence; -vei, way to promotion; -væsen, regulations for posting, posting establishment.

Befragte, *v. a.* to freight, charter. — **Befragter**, en. *pl.* -e. freighter, charterer. — **Befragtning**, en. freighting etc.

Befrie, *v. a.* to free, set free, release, liberate, deliver, rid; exempt. — **Befrielse**, en. freeing etc. deliverance, release, liberation, riddance; exemption. — **Befrier**, en. *pl.* -e. deliverer, liberator.

Befrugte, *v. a.* to fructify, fertilize, fecundate. — **Befrugtelse**, Befrugtning, en. fructification, fecundation.

Befrygte, *v. a.* to apprehend, dread, fear.

Befugte, *v. a.* to moisten, wet, humectate. — **Befugtelse**, en. *pl.* -r. moistening, humectation.

Befuldmægtiget, *adj.* provided with full powers.

Befænge, *v. a.* to infect. — **befængelig**, *adj.* susceptible of infection. — **Befængelighed**, en. infectiousness. — **Befængelse**, en. *pl.* -r. infection.

Befæste *v. a.* (fæste) to fasten, fix; to confirm, strengthen, fortify; for at b. sig paa Thronen, in order to establish himself firmly on the throne. — **Befæstning**, en. *pl.* -er. fastening etc. fortification. — **Befæstningskonst**, fortification.

Beføie, *v. a.* to entitle, authorize, warrant; være beføiet, to be entitled, to be competent. — **Beføielse**, en. authority, competence.

Beføle, *v. a.* to feel, finger.

Beg, et. pitch. *Comp.* **begagtig**, *adj.* pitchy; -fakkel, torch, link; -fingret, *adj.* light-fingered; -hue, -hætte, pitch cap; -kage, pitch cake; -krands, pitch garland; -olie, pitch oil; -plaster, pitch plaster; -risp, shoemaker's thread; -sort, pitch black, pitchy; -traad, *vid.* -risp.

Begaae, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate; begaae sig, to get on, rub on; man kan ikke b. sig med ham, there is no living with him, agreeing with him.

Begabe, *v. a.* to gape at, stare at.

Begave, *v. a.* to endow (with), bestow (on), grant (to). — **Begavelse**, en. endowment.

Bege, *v. a.* to pitch.

Begegne, *v. a.* to treat, to behave one's self towards. — **Begegnelse**, en. treatment, behaviour.

Begeistre, *v. a.* to inspire, animate; begeistret Andagt, fervent devotion. — **Begeistring**, en. inspiration; enthusiasm, animation.

Begge, *adj.* both; vi begge, both of us; b. to, both. b -steds, *adj.* in both places.

Begiære, *v. a.* (attraae) to desire, covet; (forlange) to request, ask for; b. til Ægte, to ask or demand in mariage. — **Begiæring**, en. *pl.* -er. desire; request, demand. **Begiærings** — **Begiærevne**, appetitive faculty. — **begiærlig**, *adj.* desirous; covetous, greedy. — **begiærligen**, *adv.* greedily, eagerly. — **Begiærlighed**, en. *pl.* -er. desire; cupidity, covetousness.

Begive, *v. a.* to give up, relinquish.

Begive sig, *v. refl.* & impers. to repair, proceed;

(upersonlig) to chance, come to pass; b. sig paa en Reise, to set out on a journey. — **Begivenhed**, en. *pl.* -er. event, occurrence, incident.

Begloe, *v. a. vid.* gloe.

Begrandske, *v. a.* to meditate upon, cogitate upon.

Begrave, *v. a.* to bury, inter, entomb. — **begravet**, *adj. fig.* buried. — **Begravelse**, en. *pl.* -r. funeral, burial, interment; tomb; Familie-B., family vault, family burial place.

Begreb, et. *pl.* -er. notion, conception; kort B., abstract, compend, compendium; i kort B., summarily; hurtigt — langsomt B., quickness — slowness of apprehension; giøre sig et B om, to form an idea — notion — of; staae — være i B. med, to be going to, be on the point of, be about to. *Comp.* begrebløs, *adj.* destitute of ideas.

Begribe, *v. a.* to comprehend, conceive. — **begribelig**, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable. — **Begribelighed**, en. comprehensibility, conceivableness.

Begroet, *part.* overgrown, overrun.

Begrunde, *v. a.* (grunde paa) to meditate on; to found, lay the foundation. — **Begrundelse**, er. meditating etc. meditation; foundation.

Begræde, *v.* to deplore, mourn, lament, bewail. — **begrædelig**, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable. — **Begrædelse**, en. *pl.* -r. lamentation.

Begrændse, *v. a.* to bound, limit, circumscribe. — **Begrændsning**, en. limitation, restriction, circumscription.

Begunstige, *v. a.* to favour (favor). — **Begunstigelse**, en. favouring, favour.

Begyde, *v. a.* to pour upon. **Begydelse**, en. *pl.* -r. pouring upon.

Begynde, *v. a. & i.* to begin, commence, enter upon; b. igien, to begin again, recommence, resume; Vinteren begynder tidlig, the winther sets in early; begynde sin egen Huusholdning, to set up for one's self; vel begyndt er halvt fuldendt, well begun is half won; hvad skal jeg nu begynde paa? what is to be done now? Han veed ikke, hvorledes han skal b. paa det med mig, he does not know how to deal with me. — **Begyndelse**, en. beginning, commencement, outset. **Begyndelsesbogstav**, initial. — **Begyndelsesbogstaver**, *Typ. T.* capitals; -grunde, rudiments. — **Begynder**, en. *pl.* -e. beginner, commencer, tyro.

Behag, et. *pl. c.* pleasure, gratification, satisfaction; efter B., at pleasure; finde B. i, to take pleasure in.

Behage, *v. i.* to please; det behagede ham at, he was pleased to. — **behagelig**, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, acceptable. — **Behagelighed**, en. pleasantness, agreeableness, amenity; comfort.

Behandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, manage, handle. — **Behandling**, en. *pl.* -r. treating, treatment, usage, management. — **Behandlingsmaade**, manner, — mode — of treatment.

Beheftet, *adj.* burdened, encumbered; b. med Sygdom, afflicted with disease, illness; b. med Gield, encumbered with debt. — **Beheftelse**, en. encumbance.

Beherske, *v. i.* to rule, sway, to master. — **Behersker**, en. *pl.* -e. ruler, lord, master. — **Beherskerinde**, en. mistress, ruler. — **Beherskelse**, Beherskning, en. rule, sway, dominion, mastery, command.

Behielpe sig, *v. refl.* to shift, make shift, manage. — **behielpelig**, *adj.* ready to help; være En behielpelig til noget, to help — assist — one in, lend one a helping hand. — **behielpsom**, *vid.* hielpsom.

Behiertet, *adj.* stout-hearted, dauntless, intrepid.

Behold, en. *pl. c.* safety; (til Rest) surplus; have i B., to have on hand, in reserve; i god B., in safety, safe and sound. — **Beholdsted**, Beholdningssted, repository, depot.

Beholde, *v. a.* to retain, keep, keep back; b. for sig selv, to keep to one's self; lade een b. Livet, to spare one's life. — **beholden**, *adj.* safe, in safety; beholden Cours, *N. T.* course made; den beholdne Pengesum, the surplus money. — **Beholder**, en. *pl.* -e. reservoir. — **Beholdning**, en. surplus; depot.

Behov, et. need, necessity; have B., to need, lack, have need; efter B., as occasion requires; have til B., to have a competency; giøre sit B., to do one's business.

Behugge, *v. a.* to rough-hew.

Behændig, *adj.* handy, adroit, dexterous, expert. — **behændigen**, *adv.* handily etc. — **Behændighed**, en. handiness, dexterity, adroitness, expertness.

Behænge, *v. a.* to hang.

Behør, et. *pl. c.* appurtenance. — **behørig**, *adj.* due, proper, fitting, convenient.

Behøve, *v. a.* to need, want, require, have occasion for.

Behøvle, *v. a.* to plane.

Bejae, *v. a.* to answer in the affirmative, to assent.

Bejamre, *v. a.* to deplore, bemoan, bewail, lament. — **Bejamring**, en. deploring, etc. lamentation.

Beidse, *v. a.* to stain. — **Beidsning**, en. staining.

Beile, *v. i.* (til) to woo, court, make love to. *fig.* to covet, court; b. til eens Gunst, to court one's favour, curry favour with one. *Comp.* B-konster, love tricks; -tid, time — days — of courtship. — **Beilen**, en. wooing, etc. courtship. — **Beiler**, en. *pl.* -e. wooer, suitor, lover.

Bekasin, en. *pl.* -er. snipe. *Scollopax gallinago.*

Bekiende, *v. a.* (en Brøde) to confess; to profess; b. sig til en Religion, to profess a religion; b. (i Kortspil), to follow suit. — **Bekiendelse**, en. *pl.* -r. confession; profession; gaae til B., to confess. — **Bekiender**, en. *pl.* -e. professor; follower. — **bekiendt**, *adj.* well-known, notorious, familiar, (*conf.* berømt) b. med, acquainted with; giøre sig b. ved, to bring one's self into notice by; tillad mig at giøre Dem b. med Hr. N., allow me to introduce you to — to make you acquainted with — Mr. *N.* han vil ikke være b. at han har skrevet, he wont own that he has written; jeg kan ikke være b. (at), I would not have it known; ikke at ville være Een b., to cut one, disown. — **Bekiendt**, en. *pl.* -e. acquaintance. — **bekiende**, *v. a.* to make known, publish, notify, advertise. — **Bekiendtgiørelse**, en. *pl.* -r. publishing etc. publication, advertisement, notification, notice. — **Bekiendtskab**, et. acquaintance, knowledge.

Bekige, *v. a.* to peer at.

Bekken, et. *vid.* Bækken.

Beklage, *v. a.* to lament, deplore, regret, bewail, pity; b. sig over, to complain of. — **beklagelig**, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.— **Beklagelse**, en. *pl.*-r. lamentation, regret.

Beklakke, *v. a.* to blot — spot — with ink.

Beklappe, *v. a.* to clap, applaud.

Beklemme, *v. a.* to press, squeeze, jam in; et beklemt Hierte, an oppressed heart. — **Beklemmelse**, en. oppression, anguish.

Beklikke, *v. a. fig.* to cast a blot *or* stain on one.

Bekline, *v. a.* to paste over.

Beklippe, *v. a.* to clip, trim.

Beklistre, *v. a.* to paste over.

Beklumret, *adj.* close, oppressive, sultry.

Beklæde, *v. a.* to invest, attire, array; to cover; b. et Embede, to fill an office; b. med Papiir, to paper; b. med Bræder — Planker, to board, plank; b. en Muur med Steen, to line a wall with stone; Marker beklædte med Blomster, fields decked — enameled — with flowers. — **Beklædning**, en. investing etc. boarding, lining. — **Beklædningsmuur**, brick wall with which a rampart is faced.

Bekneb, at være i B., to be at a pinch; *N. T.* to be jammed (in).

Beknibe, *v. a.* to stint, pinch; *N. T.* to jam, jamb.

Bekomme, *v. a.* bekom, bekommet, to receive, get, obtain, gain, acquire.

Bekomme, *v. i.* to agree with. Denne Ret har ikke bekommet mig vel, this dish has not agreed with me; det vil b. Dem vel, it will do you good; det bekom ham ilde, at han vilde blande sig i Striden, he fared the worse for interfering in the quarrel.

Bekomst, en. sufficiency; faae sin B., 1. to have one's fill; have enough; 2. get one's death-blow.

Bekoste, *v. a.* to spend, expend; to pay — defray — the expenses of; jeg har bekostet mig en ny Kjole, I have been at the cost of a new coat. — **bekostelig**, *adj.* expensive, costly, sumptuous. — **Bekostelighed**, en. costliness. — **Bekostning**, en. *pl.* -er. cost, expense, charge; føre een i B., to put one to expense; anvende — giøre B. paa, to spend *or* lay out money on; paa min B., at my expense.

Bekrandse, *v. a.* to wreath, crown with a garland. — **Bekrandsning**, en. wreathing etc.

Bekrige, *v. a.* to make war upon.

Bekræfte, *v. a.* to confirm, corroborate; to affirm, aver, avouch; to ratify. — **Bekræftelse**, en. confirming, confirmation, corroboration; affirmation; ratification.

Bekymre, *v. a.* to grieve, afflict; b. sig om, to concern one's self about. — **bekymret**, *adj.* (over, for), concerned, anxious (about, for). — **Bekymring**, en. *pl.* -er. care, concern, anxiety. — **bekymringsfri**, *adj.* free from care etc.

Bekæmpe, *v. a* to combat, struggle with, contend with.

Beladt, *adj.* oppressed, loaded.

***Belaste**, to load, lade, charge;* (overlaste) overload *etc. Mer. T. to debit, (Ens Regning)* charge one's account.

Belave sig, *v. refl.* to prepare, prepare one's self, make ready; **belavet** paa, prepared for.

Belee, *v. a.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Beleilig, *adj.* convenient, seasonable, opportune; naar det er Dem b., whenever it is convenient to you, whenever it suits your convenience. — **Beleilighed**, en. opportunity. — **beleiligen**, *adv.* conveniently, etc.

Beleire, *v. a.* to besiege, lay siege to, beleaguer. — **Beleirer**, en. *pl.* -e. besieger. — **Beleiring**, en. *pl.* -er. siege. — **Beleiringshær**, beseigning army; -konst, art of besieging; -krig, obsidional war; -stykke, heavy artillery; -værk, approaches, *pl.*

Belemre, *v. a.* to encumber, lumber. **belemret** med, burdened with, clogged with.

Belene, *v. a.* to enfeoff, invest. — **Belening**, en. *pl.* -er. enfeoffment, investiture.

Beleven, *adj.* polite, affable, courteous, urbane. — **Belevenhed**, en. politeness; urbanity, courtesy, affability.

Belgien, Belgium. **Belger**, en. Belgian.

Belgrad, Belgrade.

Beligge, *v. a.* to lie with.

Beliggende, *adj.* lying; situate, situated; nær b., *vid.* nærliggende. — **Beliggenhed**, en. *pl.* -er. situation, site.

Belovet, *part.* promised.

Belure, *v. a.* to watch; to ensnare.

Belyse, *v. a.* to light, light up, illuminate, throw light upon. **Belysning**, en. lighting etc. illumination.

Belyve, *v. a.* to belie.

Belæg, *vid.* Belægning; Bilag.

Belægge, *v. a.* to cover, overlay, line, incrust; b. en Fæstning, to invest a fortress; b. med Kobber, to copper, sheath with copper; b. med Tøndebaand, to hoop; b. med Brosteen — Marmor, to pave, to pave with marble; b. med Bræder — Fliser — Tæppe, to board — flag — carpet; b. med Arrest, to put under arrest; b. et Regnskab med Qvitteringer, to furnish an account with vouchers; belagt med Lænker, loaded with irons; belagt med Told, charged with a duty; han veed godt at b. sine Ord, he is a fair spoken man; have Ret til at b. en Seng paa et Hospital, to have the disposition of a bed at an hospital (almshouse). — **Belæggelse**, en. covering etc. — Belægning, en. *pl.* -er. 1. covering; 2. Skræddersa B., stay, tape and buckram.

Belære, *v. a.* to instruct, teach, tutor.— **belærende**, *adj.* instructive.

Belæse, *v. a. vid.* belade.

Belæst, *adj.* well-read, conversant with books. — **Belæsthed**, en. reading, extensive reading.

Beløb, et. amount.

Beløbe, *v. i. & refl.* to amount to; det b. sig til Mere, end du troer, it amounts to more than you think, it exceeds what you think.

Beløbe, *v. a.* to storm, assault.

Beløben, *adj.* (övet i) expert in. — **Beløbenhed**, en. skill, routine.

Belønne, *v. a.* to reward, recompense, remunerate. — **Belønner**, en. pl. -e. rewarder, requiter. — **Belønₛ**

ning, en. *pl.* -er. reward, recompense, remuneration, guerdon, meed; premium, prize.

Bemale, *v. a.* to bepaint, daub. — **Bemaling**, en. daubing.

Bemande, *v. a.* to man. — **Bemanding**, en. manning; complement, crew; Skibet har sin fuldstændige B., the ship has her complement of men.

Bemeldte *adj.* mentioned, said, aforesaid.

Bemestre, *v. a.* to make — render — one's self master of.

Bemidlet, *adj.* opulent.

Bemyndige, *v. a.* to authorize, empower. — **Bemyndigelse**, en. authorization, warrant, power.

Bemægtige, *v. refl.* to seize upon, possess one's self of. — **Bemægtigelse**, en. seizing etc. seizure.

Bemænge, *v. a.* to mingle, mix; b. sig, *vid.* befatte sig med.

Bemærke, *v. a.* to perceive, remark, notice, discover, observe; (betyde) to mean, signify.— **bemærkelig**, *adj.* perceptible, perceivable, noticeable. — **Bemærkelse**, en. *pl.*-r. signification, meaning, acceptation, sense; observation. — **Bemærkning**, en. *pl.* -er. remark, observation.

Bemøde, *v. a. vid.* bemøie.

Bemøge, *v. a.* to begrime, befoul.

Bemøie, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode. — **Bemøielse**, en. *vid.* Bestræbelse.

Benaade, *v. a.* (En med Noget) to favour (favor), grace; to confer upon; (En) to pardon.— **Benaadelse**, en. favouring etc. — **Benaadning**, en. favour, grace; pardon. **Benaadningsbrev**, letter of pardon; grund, motive for pardon; -ret, privilege *or* right of pardoning.

Benauelse, en. *pl.* -r. qualm, squeamishness. — **benauet**, *adj* squeamish, qualmish.

Benedictinermunk, en. Benedictine, Black Friar; -nonne, Benedictine nun, n. of the order of St. Benedict.

Benefice, en. *pl.* -r. benefit.

Benet, *adj. vid. sub.* Been.

Bengalen, Bengal.

Bengel, en. *pl* Bengler. 1. *Typ. T.* rounce; 2. brute, lout. — **bengelagtig**, *adj.* brutish, loutish.

Benytte, *v. a.* & *refl.* to profit by, take advantage of, avail one's self of; (afbenytte) to use, make use of, employ, improve, b. en Leilighed, to take — seize — embrace an opportunity; b. sig af sin Fordeel, to push one's advantage; b. sin Tid paa det bedste, to make the most of one's time. — **Benyttelse**, en. use, improvement.

Benægte, *v. a.* to deny, disavow. — **Benægtelse**, en. *pl.* -r. denial, disavowal. — **benægtende**, *adj.* negative.

Benævne, *v. a.* to name, call, designate. — **benævnt**, mentioned, stated, said; et b. Tal, *Arith.* a concrete number. — **Benævnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. appellation, designation.

Beordre, *v. a.* to order, direct.

Bepakke, *v. a.* to load — fill — with packages.

Bepandsre, *v. a.* to case — clothe — in mail.

Beplante, *v. a.* to plant. — **Beplantning**, en. planting.

Beplette, *v. a.* to spot.

Bepligte, *vid.* forpligte.

Beprydde, *vid.* pryde, udpynte.

Bepuddre, *v. a.* to bepowder.

Beqvem, *adj.* (passende) fit, fitting, proper; convenient, commodious, comfortable; b. til et Embede, fit — qualified — for an office. — **Beqvemhed**, en. fitness; suitableness; commodiousness. — **beqvemmelig**, *adj.* commodious, convenient, comfortable. — **beqvemmeligen**, beqvemt, *adv.* conveniently etc. — **Beqvemmelighed**, en. *pl.* -er. comfort, convenience, commodiousness, accommodation; elske B-hed, to be fond of ease; efter sin B., at one's convenience; Livets B., conveniences of life, comforts of life.

Beqvemme sig, *v. refl.* to persuade one's self to, submit to, acquiesce in.

Beraabe, *v. refl.* (paa) to appeal to, plead, urge. — **Beraabelse**, en. appeal.

Beraad, et. *pl. c.* deliberation, med B., deliberately; være — gaae i B. med, to deliberate with; tage i B., to take into consideration.

Beraad, *adj.* med vel b. Hu, deliberately, advisedly.

beraade, *v. a.* to consider of, take into consideration.

Beram, paa B., paa et B., at a venture, at random, at hap hazard; paa eget B., of one's own accord; on one's own authority.

Beramme, *v. a.* to fix, appoint. — **Berammelse**, en. appointment.

Berberis, en. *pl.* -ser. barberry, *Berberis.*

Berede, *v. a.* to prepare; b. et Maaltid, to prepare — dress — a meal; b. Læder, to dress leather; b. Veien for een, to pave the way for one; b. Lægemidler, to mix up — prepare — medicines. — **Beredelse**, en. preparing, etc. preparation. — **Beredning**, en. *vid.* Beredelse. — **Beredskab**, et. readiness. at staae i Beredskab med, to be in readiness to, to be on the point of.

Bereden, *vid.* beride.

Beredskab, i B., in readiness.

Beredvillig, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. — **Beredvillighed**, en. readiness, willingness, alacrity, promptitude.

Beregne, *v. a.* to compute, calculate; to put — place — to account. — **Beregning**, en. *pl.* -er. computation, calculation.

Bereise, *v. a.* to travel over, traverse. — **bereist**, *adj.* travelled.

Berende, *v. a.* to invest.

Berette, *v. a.* to state, relate; b. en Syg, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. — **Beretning**, en. *pl.* -er. statement, account, intelligence. — **Berettelse**, en. administration of the sacrament.

Berettige, *v. a.* to entitle. — **Berettigelse**, en. right, title.

Bergfisk, Bergefisk, dried cod (steeped in lye).

Bergamot, en. *pl.* -ter. bergamot.

Bergamotolie, en. bergamot.

Bergineraa, en. *N. T.* cross-jack yard.

Beride, *v. a.* (en Hest) break (a horse); (Landet) to ride about. — **bereden**, part. mounted; et vel b. Rytteri, well mounted cavalry. — **Berider**, en. pl. -e. riding-

master, rider, horsebreaker, rough-rider. *Mil. T.* **Beriderkonster**, feats of horsemanship; -selskab, equestrian company, company of riders.

Berige, *v. a.* to enrich. — **Berigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. enriching, enrichment.

Berigtige, *v. a.* to correct, rectify. — **Berigtigelse**, en. rectifying, correction.

Beringe, *v. a.* to surround with people.

Berlin, Berlin.

Berlinerblaat, et. Prussian blue.

Bernsteen, *vid.* Rav.

Beroe, *v. i.* (have sit Forblivende) to stand over, rest, remain in abeyance; (grunde sig paa) to be founded upon; (afhænge af) to rest with, depend on; dermed maa det b., there the matter must rest.

Beroe, at stille i B., to lay by for the present.

Berolige, *v. a.* to calm, quiet, tranquilize, compose, reassure, appease; b. Ens Frygt, to compose any one's fears; b. Dig, der er Intet i Veien, make yourself easy, there is nothing the matter; han lader sig b. derved, he rests satisfied with it. — Et beroligende Middel, a quieter, calmer. — **Beroligelse**, en. calming etc.

Beruse, *v. a.* to intoxicate, inebriate; berusende Drikke, intoxicating liquors. — **Beruselse**, en. intoxication, inebriation.

Beruste, *v. a.* to arm, accoutre, equip.

Beryge, *v. a. vid.* berøge.

Berygtet, *adj.* in bad repute, notorious.

Beryl, en. *pl.* -ler. beryl.

Berøge, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate.

Berømme, *v. a.* to laud, extol, commend, praise highly. — **berømt**, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famed, famous. — **berømmelig**, *adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; celebrated; creditable, honorable. — **Berømmelighed**, en. *vid.* Roesværdighed. — **Berømmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. praise, eulogy, commendation; celebrity, renown.

Berøre, *v. a.* to touch, finger; to touch on, hint at. — **Berørelse**, Berøring, en. touching, etc.; komme i B. med, to come in contact with.

Berøve, *v. a.* to bereave of, deprive of, divest of. — **Berøvelse**, en. *pl.* -r. bereaving etc., bereavement, deprivation.

Besaae, *v. a.* to sow. — **Besaaning**, en. sowing.

Besan, *vid.* Mesan.

Besat, *adj.* filled up, occupied; (af en ond Aand) possessed; han bar sig ad som en B., he behaved like one possessed.

Besee, *v. a.* to view, inspect.

Besegle, *v. a.* to seal, affix a seal to. — **Besegling**, en. sealing.

Beseile, *v. a.* to navigate. — **Beseiling**, en. navigating, navigation; sailing expedition.

Besidde, *v. a.* besad, besiddet, to possess, be possessed of; *L. T.* to occupy, inhabit; b. eens Tillid, to possess *or* enjoy one's confidence. — b. Retten, to occupy the judgment seat. — **Besiddelse**, en. *pl.* -r. *possession; occupation*, occupancy; tage — komme i B., *to take — get possession of.* — **Besiddelsesret**, right of possession. — **Besidder**, en. *pl.* -e. possessor, owner, occupant, occupier.

Besigte, *v. a.* to inspect, survey. — **Besigtelse**, en. *pl.* -r. inspection, survey. — **Besigtelsesforretning**, survey report; -gebyhr, surveyor's fees; -mand, inspector, surveyor.

Besinde, *v. a. refl.* to consider; b. sig, to recollect, call to mind; to change one's mind. — **Besindelse**, en. consideration, reflection; recollection; komme til B., come to sober reflection.

Besindig, *adj.* considerate, discreet, circumspect. — **Besindighed**, en. discretion, considerateness, circumspection.

Besjæle, *v. a.* to animate.

Beskade, **Beskadelse**, *vid.* beskadige.

Beskadige, *v. a.* to damage, injure. — **Beskadigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. damage, injury.

Beskaffen, *adj.* conditioned, disposed, qualified; Sagen er saaledes b, the matter stands thus; denne Sag er anderledes b. end man troer, the case is different from what it is supposed to be; Mennesket er saaledes beskaffent, man is so constituted. — **Beskaffenhed**, en quality, condition, nature; Sagens B., nature — merits — of the case.

Beskatte, *v. a.* to tax, assess; to lay under contribution. — **Beskatning**, en. *pl.*-er. taxing etc., taxation, assessment.

Besked, en. *pl. c.* answer, information; *L. T.* character; passport; giøre een B., to pledge one; vide god B. med, to be up to; jeg veed ingen B. derom, I know nothing about it.

Beskeden, *adj.* modest, unpretending, unassuming. — **Beskedenhed**, en. modesty.

Beskeler, *vid.* Stodhest.

Beskide, *v. a.* to beshite, befoul. — **beskidt**, *adj.* dirty.

Beskienke, *v. a.* to make a present, present with.

Beskienket, *adj.* fuddled, tipsy, in liquor.

Beskierme, *v.a.* to screen, shield. — **Beskiermelse**, en. protection. — **Beskiermer**, en. *pl.* -e. protector, defender.

Beskikke, *v. a.* to order, regulate, arrange, adjust, dispose; (ansætte) to appoint; b. sit Huus, to set one's house in order; b. i en andens Sted, to substitute; *L. T.* to demand a declaration by officers of justice. — **Beskikkelse**, en. demand of a declaration by officers of justice.

Beskinne, *v. a.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Beskiære, *vid.* beskære.

Beskrevet, *part. L. T.* in writing.

Beskrive, *v. a.* to describe; (fylde med Skrift) to fill with writing; b. udførligt, to detail; (en Cirkel) to describe; beskrivende Digt, descriptive poem. — **beskrivelig**, *adj.* describable. — **Beskrivelse**, en. description.

Beskue, *v. a.* to gaze at, look at, view, contemplate. — **beskuelig**, *adj.* visible, perceptible. — **Beskuelse**, en. contemplation. — **Beskuer**, en. *pl.* e. beholder, contemplator.

Beskyde, *v. a.* to fire upon, cannonade, batter; Linieskibet beskiød Fregatten, the line of-battle ship

poured her broadsides into the frigate; fra dette Fort kan hele Havnen bestrydes, this fort commands the harbour. — **Beskydning**, en. firing etc., cannonade.

Beskygge, *v. a.* to shade, overshadow.

Beskylde, *v.a.* to accuse of, to charge with, tax with. — **Beskyldning**, en. *pl.* -er. accusation, charge.

Beskylle, *v. a.* to water, wash, lave.

Beskytte, *v. a.* to protect, defend; patronize. — **Beskyttelse**, en. protection, defence; patronage. — **Beskytter**, en. *pl.* -e. protector; patron. — **Beskytterinde**, en. *pl.* -r. protectress, patroness.

Beskiæftige, *v.a.* to occupy, employ. — **beskiæftiget**, *adj.* (med) occupied (in, with); busied in, engaged in, taken up with. — **Beskiæftigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. occupation, employment.

Beskæmme, *v. a.* to shame, disgrace, dishonour; (hellige Ting) to profane; (en Pige) to defile, abuse, dishonour, violate; (giøre til Skamme) to abash. — **beskæmmelig**, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful. — **Beskæmmelse**, en. shame, disgrace, dishonour, profanation, abuse, violation.

Beskære, *v. a.* to clip, pare, cut; b. Træer, to prune, lop, trim; *fig.* to curtail, reduce. — Beskæring, en. clipping etc.

Beskære, *v. a.* (tilskikke) to allot; to bestow.

Beslaae, *v.a.* to mount — bind —, line (with metal); b. Enden af noget, to tip; b. Heste, to shoe; b. Seil, to furl sails. Beslaaseising, en. *N. T.* gasket.

Beslag, et. *pl. id.* mounting; sequestration, attachment, seizure; B. paa Skibe, embargo; lægge B. paa, to lay an embargo on; tage under B., to seize, sequester, sequestrate; giøre B. paa eens Gage, to arrest one's pay. — **Beslaglære**, the craft of shoeing horses, farriery. — B-mester, cavalry farryer. — B-seising, *vid.* Beslaaseising.

Beslutte, *v. a. & refl.* to resolve, decide, determine, come to a resolution, to make up one's mind; to end, terminate. — **Beslutning**, en. *pl.* -er. resolution, decision.

Beslægtelse, *vid.* Slægtskab.

Beslægtet (med), *adj.* related to, akin to, allied to, kindred; beslægtede Siæle, kindred souls, congenial souls; b. Mundart eller Lyd, cognate dialect or sound.

Beslægtet, en. relation, relative, kinsman.

Besmitte, *v. a.* (smitte) to infect, taint; (besudle) to pollute, defile, contaminate. — **Besmittelse**, en. *pl.* -r. infection, pollution, contamination.

Besmudse, *v. a.* to dirty, soil.

Besmykke, *v.a.* to gloss over, colour. — **Besmykkelse**, en. gloss, colour.

Besmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, smear. — **Besmørelse**, en. besmearing.

Besnakke, *v. a.* to talk up, persuade into.

Besnee, *v. a.* to cover with snow.

Besnilde, *v. a.* to overreach, trick.

Besnitte, *vid.* beskære.

Besnære, *v. a.* to ensnare, trepan, entangle, inveigle.

Besolde, *v. a.* to pay. — **besoldet**, *adj.* paid, stipendiary. — **Besolding**, *en. pay, stipend.*

Besove, *v. a. L. T.* to lie with.

Bespare, *v. a.* to save, husband, economize. — **Besparelse**, -sparing, en. *pl.* -r saving. — **Besparingssystem**, saving system.

Bespise, *v.a.* to feed. — **Bespiisning**, en. feeding.

Bespotte, *v. a.* to mock, scoff, deride, jeer, sneer at. — **bespottelig**, *adj.* scornful, derisive. — **Bespottelse**, en. *pl.* -r. mocking etc., mockery, derision, scoff, gibe. — **Bespotter**, en. *pl.* -e. mocker, derider, scoffer, jeerer, sneerer.

Bespringe, *v. a.* to cover (as a stallion).

Besprænge, *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle over.

Besprøite, *v. a.* to squirt over.

Bespytte, *v. a.* to bespit.

Bespænde, *v. a.* to put horses to; to surround, beset; bespændt af Sorg, oppressed with grief; b. af Melk, distended with milk.

Bespørge sig, *v. refl.* to consult.

Besqvulpe, *v. a.* to dash, beat against, wash.

Bestaae, *v. i.* (i) to consist in, (af) to consist of, be composed of; to subsist, exist, continue, endure; to sustain, stand; det kan ikke b. med, it is inconsistent with, incompatible with; han bestod sin Examen godt, he acquitted himself well at his examination.

Bestalling, en. *pl.* -er. commission, patent of office.

Bestand, en. continuance, durability.

Bestanddeel, en. *pl.* -dele. ingredient, component part, constituent part.

Bestandig, *adj.* lasting; constant. — **bestandig**, -en. *adv.* constantly. — **Bestandighed**, en. constancy; durability.

Bestede, *v. a* to inter, bury. — **bestedt**, *adj.* være b. i Nød, to be in distress, be reduced to great straits; være ilde b., to be badly off.

Bestemme, *v. a.* to destine, determine; to appoint, settle, fix; b. forud, predestine, predetermine; b. sig til, to determine on, come to a determination, make up one's mind to; Loven bestemmer, the law provides. — **Bestemmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. destining etc., destination, determination, appointment; Lovens B., provisions of the law.

Bestemt, *adj. & adv.* fixed, appointed, stated, set, certain; definite, precise; determined, peremptory, decided, decisive, positive, firm; jeg vil ikke sige det b., I won't be positive; b. Priis, fixed price, set price; b. Timer, stated hours; b. Svar, positive answer; b. Tone, decided tone, peremptory tone; b. Udtryk, precise term; b. Charakteer, firm *or* determined character. — *adv.* positively, decidedly, peremptory etc. — **Bestemthed**, en. determinaton, decision, firmness; precision.

Bestige, *v. a.* to mount, ascend, climb; b. en Muur, to scale a wall. — **bestigelig**, *adj.* ascendable, accessible. — **Bestigelighed**, en. accessibility. — **Bestigelse**, Bestigen, en. ascending etc., ascent, ascension; scalade, escalade.

Bestik, et. *pl. id.* case of instruments; *N.T.* (udseilet Cours og Distance paa en Dag) day's-work; (Gissning) dead-reckoning; tegne B., to do — calculate — the day's work; afsætte B., to prick; være agten for —

foran for — sit B., to be astern — ahead — of one's reckoning; *fig.* giøre sit B. paa noget, reckon upon.

Bestikke, *v. a.* (stikke ind) to stick; (pryde) garnish, embroider; to bribe, corrupt; en med Guld bestukket Hue, a cap wrought with gold. — **bestikkelig**, *adj.* corruptible. — **Bestikkelighed**, en. corruptibility. — **Bestikkelse** (Handlingen at underkiøbe), en. *pl.* -r. bribing, bribery, corruption; (Underkiøbelsen) bribe.

Bestille, *v. a.* (udføre) to do, perform; (lade udføre) to bespeak, order; have Meget at b., to have a great deal to do; have at b. med, to have to do with, have dealings with; hvad har De her at b.? what business have you here? det er kun slet bestilt med hans Sager, he is but ill off, in a poor way; det vil snart være bestilt med ham, he will soon be done for. — **Bestilling**, en. *pl.* -er. (Forretning) business, occupation, employment; order, commission; (Embeds-) place, office, charge.

Bestiæle, *v. a.* to steal from, rob.

Bestorme, *v. a.* to storm, assault. — **Bestormelse**, en. storming, assault.

Bestraale, *v. a.* to irradiate, illumine.

Bestride, *v. a.* (bekæmpe) to combat; *fig.* to contest, impugn; (overkomme) to overcome, surmount; bestride Bekostninger, to defray expenses, bear the charges. — **Bestridelse**, en. combating etc.

Bestrikke, *vid.* besnære.

Bestryge, *v. a.* to coat, spread over, daub over; Kuglen bestrøg Muren, the bullet grazed the wall; Batteriet bestrøg hele Dalen, the battery raked the whole valley; b. Jern med Magneten, to magnetize iron, touch iron with the loadstone. — **Bestrygning**, en. coating etc.

Bestræbe sig, *v. refl.* to strive, endeavour, labour, study. — **Bestræbelse**, en. *pl.* -r. endeavour, effort.

Bestrænge, *v. a.* to string.

Bestrøe, *v. a.* to bestrew, strow, besprinkle, sprinkle; b. med Sand — Pudder, to sand, to powder. — **Bestrøelse**, en. bestrewing, etc.

Bestyre, *v. a.* to govern, rule, manage, conduct, direct. — **Bestyrelse**, en. government, rule, management, direction; et Selskabs B., managing committee, managers. — **Bestyrer**, en. *pl.* -e. manager, conductor, director. — **Bestyrerinde**, en. conductress, directress, manager.

Bestyrke, *v. a.* to strengthen, confirm, corroborate. — **Bestyrkelse**, en. strengthening, confirmation, corroboration.

Bestyrtelse, en. consternation, amazement, dismay.

Bestyrtet, bestyrtset, *adj.* astounded, amazed, dismayed, startled.

Bestænke, *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle. — **Bestænkelse**, en. besprinkling etc.

Bestøvlet, *adj.* booted, in boots.

Besudle, *v. a.* to sully, soil, befoul, defile. — **Besudling** en. sullying etc.

Besvangre, *v. a.* to get with child, to impregnate, *fecundate.* — **Besvangrelse**, en. getting etc.; impreg*nation, fecundation.*

Besvare, *v. a.* to answer, reply. — **Besvarelse**, en. *pl.* -r. answer, reply.

Besvige, *v. a.* to defraud, deceive, circumvent. — **besvigelig**, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — **Besvigelse**, en. fraud, deceit.

Besvime, *v. a.* to swoon, faint, to fall into a swoon. — **Besvimelse**, en. *pl.* -r. swoon, fainting fit.

Besvogre, *v. refl.* to ally (one's self) by marriage; to become related by marriage. — **besvogret**, *adj.* allied by marriage, connected by marriage. — **Besvogrelse**, en. connection, alliance by marriage.

Besvær, et. *pl. c.* burden, charge, incumbrance, trouble, molestation. — **besværlig**, *adj.* troublesome; burdensome, laborious, toilsome. — **Besværlighed**, en. *pl.* -r. trouble, hardship; Alderdommens B., the inconveniences of old age.

Besvære, *v. a.* (betynge) to charge, burden, load; (uleilige) to trouble, give trouble, molest; (plage) to vex, grieve; b. sig over, to complain of; det besværer Maven, it lies heavy upon the stomach. — **Besværing**, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Besvær, charging etc., grievance, complaint.

Besværge, *v. a.* (Aander) to conjure, charm; (bede helligt) to conjure, adjure, beseech. — **Besværgelse**, en. conjuring, exorcism, incantation. — **Besværgelsesformular**, en. exorcism, incantation. — **Besværger**, en. *pl.* -e. conjurer, exorciser.

Besye, *v. a.* to sew, stitch.

Besynderlig, *adj.* strange, curious, singular, odd, queer; *adv.* chiefly, particularly, especially. — **Besynderlighed**, en. particularity, singularity, oddity.

Besynge, *v. a.* to sing, celebrate in song.

Besætte, *v. a.* to fill, occupy; b. en Fæstning, to garrison a fortress; b. et Skib, to man a ship; b. med Kanoner, to mount with cannon; b. en Klædning, to lace a dress; b. en Fiskedam, to stock a pond; b. et Huus med Vagt, to station a watch in a house; alle hans Timer ere besatte, all his hours are taken up. — **Besat**, *vid.* dette. — **Besætning**, en. *pl.* -r. filling etc.; garrison; crew (of a ship); stock (of a farm). — **Besættelse**, en. occupation (of a fortress); possession (by a spirit).

Besøg, et. *pl. id.* visit, call; aflægge et B. hos een, to pay one a visit, to call on one (kort B.); giøre een et uventet B., to drop in upon one.

Besøge, *v. a.* to visit, come to see, go to see, call upon (on), give a call. — **Besøgelse**, en. visiting; Mariæ B., Visitation of the Holy Virgin. — **Besøger**, en. *pl.* -e. visiter, caller.

Besøle, *v. a.* to soil.

Besørge, *v. a.* to take charge of; b. noget giort, to see a thing done. — **Besørgelse**, en. charge, care.

Betage, *v. a.* (fratage) to deprive of, bereave of; (borttage) to take away, remove; b. een Modet, to dishearten, discourage; betages af Skræk, to be struck with terror; b. Een Udsigten, to obstruct one's view; b. Een hans Vildfarelse, to undeceive one. — **betagen**, *adj.* overwhelmed; b. i Siden, paralytic, palsied; b. af Kulde, benumbed with cold.

Betakke sig, *v. refl.* to beg to be excused, to decline.

Betale, *v. a.* to pay; b. en Vexel, to answer a bill; b. een lige for lige, to pay one in his own coin, give one tit for tat, to retaliate; det skal De komme til at b., you shall pay for this. — **betalelig**, *adj.* payable. **betalt**, *adj.* paid; (under en Regning) settled. — **Betaler**, en. *pl.* -e. payer. — **Betaling**, en. paying, pay, payment. — **Betalingsdag**, pay-day; -tid, term of payment.

Betee, *v. a.* to show; b. sig, to behave — demean — comport one's self.

Betegne, *v. a.* to mark, point out, designate, indicate, describe; to denote. — **Betegnelse**, Betegning, en. marking etc. designation, indication. — **Betegningsmaade**, mode of designation.

Betids, *adv.* betimes, in good time; b. nok, time enough.

Betiene, *v. a.* to serve; b. sig af, to make use of, employ; b. Retten, to administer justice; Præsten betiener den Syge, the priest administers the sacrament to the sick. — **Betiening**, en. *pl.* -er. service, attendance; office, charge, employment.

Betient, en. *pl.* -e. servant, domestic, attendant; officer, functionary, office-bearer.

Betimelig, *adj.* timely, seasonable, well-timed, opportune.

Betinge, *v. a.* to contract for, bargain for, agree for; to hire, engage, to stipulate; betinget Roes — Bifald, qualified praise — approbation. — **Betingelse**, en. *pl.*-r. condition, stipulation, terms, proviso; paa (med) den B., on condition, with a proviso.

Betitle, *v. a.* to title, entitle.

Betle, *v. a.* Betler. *vid.* tigge, Tigger.

Betone, *v. a.* to accent, accentuate. — **Betoning**, en. accentuation.

Betragte, *v. a.* to regard, look at, view, eye, scan, survey, behold, contemplate, meditate on, reflect on. — **Betragter**, en. regarder, beholder, looker-on, contemplator. — **Betragtning**, en. *pl.*-er. viewing, consideration, contemplation; (Grandskning) reflection, meditation; i B. af, in consideration of; tage i B., to take into consideration; ikke at komme i B., to be disregarded. — **Betragtningsmaade**, view.

Betroe, *v. a.* to confide, trust, commit to one's charge, to trust one with; betroe sig til een, to make one one's confidant. — **betroet**, *adj.* trusted, confidential; b. Gods, deposit, trust. — **Betroelse**, en. confiding etc.

Betrygge, *v. a.* (for) to secure against. — **Betryggelse**, en. securing etc. security.

Betryk, en. *pl.* e. distress, strait, pinch.

Betræde, *v. a.* to tread on, set foot on, enter; *L. T.* to catch; b. Prædikestolen, to mount the pulpit. — **Betrædelse**, en. treading etc.

Betræffe, *v. a.* to concern, touch, regard.

Betræk, et. *pl. id.* tapestry, hangings; cover. *Comp.* B-papir, paper for hangings.

Betrække, *v. a.* cover, tapestry; b. med Papir, to paper. — **betrukken**, *adj.* covered etc.; b. Himmel, cloudy sky, sky overcast with clouds. — **Betrækning**, en. covering etc.

Betrængt, *adj.* distressed, oppressed, afflicted.

Betuttet, *adj. vid.* beskippet.

Betvinge, *v. a.* to subdue, repress, check, curb, control. — **Betvingelse**, en. subduing etc., subjugation, repression. — **Betvinger**, en. *pl.* -e. subduer.

Betvivle, *v. a.* to doubt.

Betyde, *v. a.* to signify, mean, import, denote; (være af Betydning) to be of importance; (give at forstaae) to give to understand, point out; hvad skal det b.? was is the meaning of that? han har meget at b. hos, he has great interest with; det har meget — lidt at b., it is of great — little consequence; en meget betydende Mand, a man of great influence *or* consequence, a very influential person. — **betydelig**, *adj.* considerable. — **Betydelse**, en. pointing out. — **Betydenhed**, en. significance, consequence, import, moment, consideration; Intet af B., nothing particular, of no consequence. — **Betydning**, en. *pl.* -er meaning, signification, sense, (antaget B. af et Ord) acceptation, *fig.* import. — **betydningsfuld**, *adj.* significant, important. — **betydningsløs**, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant. — **Betydningsløshed**, en. insignificance, unimportance.

Betynge, *v. a.* (giøre tung) to make heavy; to burden; weigh down. — **Betyngelse**, en. burden, weight, charge.

Betænke, *v. a.* to consider, think of, reflect on; b. een, to remember one. — betænke sig, to consider, think of; to hesitate; to change one's mind, think better of it; være betænkt paa, to be prepared for. — **betænkelig**, *adj.* critical, doubtful; scrupulous. — **Betænkelighed**, en. scruple, hesitation, doubt, uncertainty. — **Betænkende**, et. *L. T.* opinion. — **Betænkning**, en. hesitation, scruple; *L. T.* opinion; staae i B., to hesitate; giøre sig B. over — tage i B., to hesitate, scruple; indhente en B., to take advice. — **Betænkningstid**, en. time for considering. — **betænksom**, *adj.* considerate, circumspect, well-advised. — **Betænksomhed**, en. consideration, circumspection.

Beundre, *v. a.* to admire. — **Beundrer**, en. *pl.*-e. admirer. — **Beundring**, en. admiration. — **beundringsværdig**, *adj.* admirable.

Bevaagen, *adj.* gracious, favorable. — **Bevaagenhed**, en. graciousness, favour.

Bevandret, *adj. fig.* well versed in, practised in, skilled in, conversant with, familiar with.

Bevant, *adj.* habituated to, accustomed to, used to; expert in.

Bevar, et. *pl. e.* keeping.

Bevare, *v. a.* to keep, preserve; Gud b. mig! God bless me! — **Bevaring**, en. keeping, custody. — **Bevaringsmiddel**, preservative.

Bevendt, *adj.* conditioned; det er slet b. med ham, he is in a sad state.

Bever, *vid.* Bæver.

Beverte, *v. a.* to entertain, treat, regale. — **Bevertning**, en. *pl.* -er. entertainment. — **Bevertningssted**, et. place of entertainment.

Bevidne, *v. a.* to testify, witness, attest, certify; to bear witness, give evidence, depose; (erklære) to express. — **Bevidnelse**, en. pl. -r. attestation.

Bevidst, *adj.* være sig ubget b., to be conscious of; være sig selv b., to be in a state of consciousness. — **Bevidsthed,** en. consciousness. — **bevidstløs,** *adj.* unconscious, senseless, insensible; b. Tilstand, state of insensibility. — **Bevidstløshed,** en. unconsciousness, insensibility.

Beviis, et. *pl.* Beviser. proof, evidence; (-grund) argument; demonstration; skriftligt B. for betalt Gield, receipt, acquittance. *Comp.* **Beviisbyrde,** onus probandi, burden of proof; -førelse, argument, demonstration; -grund, argument; -kraft, demonstrative power; -maade, mode of arguing, manner of demonstration; -sted, passage alleged in proof. — **beviislig,** *adj.* demonstrable. — **beviisligen,** *adv.* demonstrably. — **beviisliggjøre,** *v. a.* to establish by proof. — **Beviislighed,** en. demonstrableness. — **Beviisligheder,** *pl.* proofs, vouchers.

Bevikle, *adj.* to enwrap, envelop.

Bevilge, *v. a.* to grant, concede. — **Bevilgning,** en. *pl.* -er. grant, license, permission, concession.)

Bevilling, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Bevilgning.

Bevinde, *v. a.* to wind about.

Bevinge, *v. a.* to wing, provide with wings.

Bevirke, *v. a.* to effect, work, bring about.

Bevise, *v. a.* to prove, demonstrate; b. een Ære, to do one honour. — **Beviisning,** en. *pl.*-er. proving, demonstration.

Bevogte, *v. a.* to watch, guard. — **Bevogtelse,** Bevogtning, en. watch, guard; han er under streng Bevogtning, he is in close custody. — **Bevogter,** en. *pl* -e. guard, keeper.

Bevoxet, *adj.* overgrown, overrun.

Bevæbne, *v.a.* to arm. — **bevæbnet,** *adj.* armed; b. Flaade, armada. — **Bevæbning,** en. arming, armament; (Rustning) armour, accoutrements.

Bevæge, *v. a.* to move, stir, agitate; (formaae til) to induce, prompt; b. sig, to move; to take exercise; han blev b. til Taarer, he was moved to tears; han lod sig ikke b., he was not to be moved, he remained inflexible. — **bevægelig,** *adj.* moveable. — **Bevægelighed,** en. moveableness, mobility. — **Bevægelse,** en. *pl. c.* 1. movement, motion, stir; 2. exercise; 3. (i Sindet) agitation, emotion; giøre sig B., to take exercise; være i bestandig B., to be in constant motion *or* always on the move; hans Sind var i en heftig B., his mind was in a state of great excitement; Armeens B., the movements of the army. **Bevægelseskraft,** en. moving force *or* power, motive force *or* power; -lære, en. mechanics. — **bevæget,** *adj.* moved, affected. — **Bevæggrund,** en. *pl.* -e. motive. inducement.

Beængstet, *adj.* troubled, alarmed.

Beære, *v. a.* to honour.

Bi, (chiefly used as inseparable particle.) *N. T.* by; (i Talemaaderne) „fuld og bi", full and by, ligge bi, to lie by, lie to (*vid.* bidevind); staae bi, to stand by, assist. *Comp.* **Biaarsag,** subordinate cause; -arbeide, by-work, by-job; -begreb, implied notion; -bygning, out building, out-house; -dør, by-door; -gierning, by-work; -hensigt, by-end; -hierne, cerebellum; -hiul, spare wheel; -land, dependency; -maane, paraselene, mock-moon; -navn, sur-name; by-name; -omstændighed, subordinate circumstance; -ord, adverb; -post, branch mail; -ret, corner dish, side dish; -rolle, subordinate part, by-part; -sag, by-matter; -smag, by-taste; -sol, parhelion, mock-sun; -spørgsmaal, by-question; -time spare hour, leisure hour; -ting, secondary thing; -vei, by-way, by-road, by-path.

Bi, en. *pl.* -er. bee; lægge Bier til, to rear bees. *Comp.* **Bidronning,** queen bee; -elsker, bee fancier; -gaard, -have, bee-garden, apiary; -hytte, shed for bees; -kage, honeycomb; -klynge, cluster of bees; -kube, bee-hive; -moder, *vid.* -dronning; -pleie, rearing of bees; -stade, -stok, *vid.* -kube; -sværm, swarm of bees; -vogter, keeper of bees; -værk, *vid.* -kage; -yngel, brood of young bees.

Bibel, en. *pl.* Bibler. Bible. *Comp.* **bibelfast,** *adj.* well versed in the Scriptures; -fortolkning, interpretation of the B.; -historie, biblical history; history of the Bible; -lærd, *vid.* -fast; -læsning, reading of the Bible; -selskab, Bible Society; -sprog, scriptural sentence; -sted, passage from the B.; -udtryk, scriptural expression. — **bibelsk,** *adj.* biblical, scriptural.

Bibliothek, et. *pl.* -er. library.

Bibliothekar, en. *pl.* -er. librarian.

Bibringe, *v. a.* (et Saar) to inflict, give; (Kundskaber) to instil, impart, imbue with, teach. — **Bibringelse,** en. inflicting, etc. infliction.

Bid, et. *pl. id.* bite; edge (of a cutting instrument); bit (for horses).

Bid, en. bit, morsel, scrap. — **Bidling** or **Billing,** en. *pl.* -er. a little bit.

Bide, *v. a.* bed, bidt, to bite; to kill by biting; to cut (of cutting instruments); b. efter, to snap at; b. sig fast i noget, to seize a thing with the teeth; b. i et surt Æble, to swallow a bitter pill; b. ad een, to snub, snap one up, snap up short; b. i Græsset, to bite the dust; b. fra sig, to make a smart repartee; b. Tænderne sammen, to clench the teeth; jeg gav ham noget at b. paa, I gave him a bone to pick; han har hverken at b. eller brænde, he is as poor as a church mouse. — **Biden,** en. biting etc. — **bidende,** *adj.* biting, keen, cutting, pungent, caustic, sarcastic. *Comp.* **Bidekло,** pincers (of insects); -tand, incisor; -redskab, organ for seizing. — **Bidhvas,** *adj.* very keen, sharp; snappish, crabbed. — **Bidsk,** *adj.* snappish. — **Bidskhed,** en. snappishness.

Bidling, *vid. sub.* Bid, en.

Bidrag, et. *pl. id.* contribution.

Bidrage, *v. a.* to contribute, tend to.

Bidsel, et. *pl.* Bidsler, bit; bridle; lægge B. paa, to bridle; tage B. af, to unbridle. *Comp.* **B-stang,** branch of a bit. — **bidsle,** *v. a.* to bridle.

Bidsk, *adj. vid. sub.* bide.

Bie, *v. i.* to stay, wait, tarry; b. paa, to wait for. — **Bien,** staying etc.

Bielke, *vid.* Biælke.

Bierg, et. *pl.* -e. mountain, mount, hill. *Comp.* **Biergaas,** ridge; -agtig. of a mountainous formation; -arbeide, mining; -arbeider, miner; -art, mineral; -beg, asphaltum, asphalt; -blanding, mixture of different minerals; -bo, mountaineer, highlander; -blaat, mountain

alachite; -bor, bore, borer; -brink, verge
untain, precipice; -brug, mining; -brunt,
-krystal, rock crystal; -dal, glen, dale; -drift,
ft, mining; -egn, mountainous region; -fast,
d — firm — as a mountain; -flade, table land;
untain torrent; -fod, foot of a m., base of a m.;
Arbeidere) miners; -beboere, mountaineers;
lfte Væsener) elves; -fos, waterfall; -fuld,
ous, hilly; -fæstning, mountain fastness, strong-
gang, fossil vein; -grund, rocky ground;
mountain green, chrysocolla; -guult, yellow
hauptmand, intendant of mines; -hule, moun-
rn; -høi, *adj.* mountain high; -hør, mountain
inth; -ild, mountain fire; -kiæde, chain of
s; -klint, cliff; -kløft, cleft, ravine, chasm;
ountain war, m. warfare; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled
g; -lag, layer, stratum; -land, mountainous
-lid, -lide, side of a m.; -luft, mountain air;
miner; -mester, superintendant of mines;
calamint; -nymphe, mountain nymph, oread;
k-oil, *bitumen petroleum*; -ordning, statutes
mines; -plante, mountain plant; -prædiken,
sermon on the mount; -rad, range of mountains;
gmote; -ryg, mountain ridge; -rødt, red ochre;
k-salt; -skov, mountain forest; -skred, moun-
e; -skrænt, precipice, brow of a mountain;
able land; -slot, mountain castle, stronghold;
untain snow; -spids, *vid.* -tinde; -stad, moun-
; -steen, mineral; -strækning, range of moun-
rom, *vid.* -flod; -styrtning, precipice; -svovl,
phur; -sø, mountain lake; -tinde, -top, summit
op of a m.; -trold, m. giant; -tørv, mountain-
ei, mountain road *or* path; -vold, mound *or*
aised on a m.; -væg, precipice; -værk, mine;
rift working of mines; -værkskyndig, minera-
etallurgist; -værksselskab, mining company;
denskab, science of mining; -væsen, mining
ment. — biergegierdet, *adj.* fenced in with
s, enclosed with mountains.
ge, *v. a.* to save; to support; b. Seil, *N. T.* to
ail; b. sig, *N. T.* help one's self. Skibet b. sig
ship behaves nobly. *Comp.* Biergefolk, sal-
m, salvage. — biergelig, *adj.* to be saved. —
r, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Biergefolk. — Biergning,
g.
ld, et. *pl. c.* approbation, applause. *Comp.*
sdom, approval; -ord, word of approbation;
pplause, acclamation; -ytring, applause.
lde, *v. a.* to approve, acquiesce in.
mi, et. bigamy.
ot, *adj.* bigot. — Bigotteri, et. bigotry.
, en. chip-axe. *Comp.* Biilbrev, *N. T.* ship
-færdig, *adj.* ready from the shipbuilder's hands.
g, Bilæg, et. *pl. id.* voucher.
, en. *pl.* -er. Bilde, -jern. stone cutter's chisel.
e, *v. a.* to cut grooves in a millstone.
e sig ind, to fancy, imagine; b. een noget ind,
one believe a thing.
hugger, *vid.* Billedhugger.
, *v. a. to smoothe with an axe.*

Biliggerske, en. concubine.

Billard, *vid.* Billiard.

Bille, en. *pl.* -r. chafer, beetle. *Scarabæus.*

Billed, et. *pl.* -er. image, picture; Sind-, emblem; (bil. Udtryk) trope, metaphor. Gud skabte Mennesket i sit Billede, God created man in his own image. *Comp.* B-arbeide, sculpture; tracery; -bibel, pictorial Bible; -bog, picturebook; -dyrkelse, idolatry, iconolatry; -dyrker, idolater, iconolater; -fod, pedestal; -galleri, picture gallery; -hugger, sculptor, statuary; -huggerarbeide, sculpture, carved work, carving; -huggerkonst, sculptury, statuary; -kors, crucifix; -kram, all sorts of pictures, prints; -kræmmer, picture-dealer; -lære, iconology; -mager, maker of images; -riig, *adj.* figurative; -sal, picture hall; -skrift, hieroglyphics; -skærer, carver; -sprog, *vid.* -skrift; figurative language; -stormer, iconoclast; -strid, iconoclastic war *or* riot; -støber, caster of statues; -støtte, statue; -verden, imaginary world; -værk, carved work, carving, sculpture. — billedlig, *adj.* figurative, metaphorical. — billedviis, *adv.* figuratively.

Billet, en. *pl.* -ter. ticket, (lille Brev) note.

Billiard, en. *pl.* -er. billiards; billiard-table. — *Comp.* B-hul, pocket of a billiard table; -huus, billiard room; -kugle, billiard ball; -spiller, billiard-player; -stok, cue.

Billig, *adj.* equitable, fair; b. Priis, moderate price, fair price. — Billighed, en. equitableness, fairness; med B., in fairness. — billigen, *adv.* equitably, etc.

Billige, *v. a.* to approve of, assent to, acquiesce in.

Billing, *vid. sub.* Bid, en.

Billion, en. *pl.* -er. billion.

Bilæg, *vid.* Bilag.

Bilægge, *v. a.* to adjust, compose, make up; accompany with authentic documents; b. et Regnskab de (med de) fornødne Beviser, to provide an account with the requisite vouchers.

Bilægger, en. *pl.* -e. close stove having no door into the room and heated from without.

Biløber, en. under groom; the third horse to a carriage.

Bimaane, *vid. sub.* Bi.

Bimpel, en. *pl.* Bimpler. keg, cag.

Bind, et. *pl id.* tie, bandage, ligature; (paa Bog) binding; (af et Værk) volume; bære Armen i et Bind, to go with one's arm in a sling. — bindstærk, *adj.* voluminous.

Binde, *v. a.* bandt, bundet. to bind, tie; b. Hænder og Fødder, to bind hand and foot, to pinion; b. af, *vid.* afbinde; b. an med, to engage in contest with, enter the lists with; b. for Øinene, to blindfold; b. en Bog ind, to bind a book; b. Koste, to make brooms; b. Qvæg ind, to stall cattle; bunden Stiil, verse; b. Varme, *chem. T.* latent heat. *Comp.* Bindebielke, *vid.* Hovedbielke; -folk, binders of sheaves; -færdig, *adj.* dry enough to he sheafed (of corn); -gal, raving mad, stark mad; -hund, chain dog; -jern, cramp-iron; -kraft, binding power; -middel, astringent; cement; -naal, needle used in making fishing nets; -nagle, wooden pin, peg; -ord, conjunction; -pind, knitting needle; -rem, thong; -steen, binding stone; -streg, -tegn, hyphen. Bindhage, *vid.* -jern; -kit, putty;

-plaster, sticking plaster; -saale, inmost sole of a shoe; -salat, white curled endive. — **Binder**, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* **Bindefolk.** — **Binding**, en. binding etc., framework; joining; -sparre, girder; -værk, frame work. — **Bindsel**, et. *pl.* Bindsler. bandage, ligature, band.

Bing, en. *pl.* -e. bin.

Birk, en. birch, *Betula*; af B., birch, birchen. — **Birkekost**, birch-broom; -skov, birch-wood.

Birk, et. -er. a small jurisdiction. *Comp.* **Birkedommer**, -foged, judge of a Birk *q. v.*; bailiff; -brev, charter of incorporation to a Birk *q. v.*; -eier, *vid.* -herre; -frihed, privilege of a B. *q. v.*; -herre, proprietor of an estate with the privileges of a B.; -rettighed. privilege of jurisdiction in a B. *q. v.*; -skriver, clerk of a B.; -ting, court, assize of a B. *q. v.*

Bisidder, en. *pl.* -e. assessor (one of the judges of a court).

1. **Biskop**, en. *pl.* -per. *vid.* Bisp.

2. **Biskop**, *n. s.* (Drik)bishop.

Bislag, et. *pl. id.* porch with bences.

Bismag, en. *pl. c.* tang.

Bismer, en. steel-yard. *Comp.* B-lod, weight of a steel-yard; -stang, rod of a steel-yard.

Bisol, *vid. sub.* Bi.

Bisp, en. *pl.* -er. bishop. *Comp.* **Bispedragt**, bishop's robes; -dømme, bishoprick; diocese; -embede, office of a b.; -gaard, episcopal mansion, bishop's palace *in Engl.*; -hue, mitre; -kaabe, bishop's mantle; -stav, crosier; -stol, bishop's see; -sæde, episcopal residence; -vielse, consecration of a b. *Comp.* bispelig, *adj.* episcopal. — **Bispinde**, en. *pl.* -r. bishop's lady.

Bisse, *v. a.* to gad. *Comp.* B-kram, pedlery, pedler's wares; -træmmer, pedler; -læder, han har B. i Skoene, his shoes are made of running leather; -syg, -lysten, *adj.* fond of gadding about; -syge, gadding disposition.

Bistaae, *v. a.* to assist, stand by, back. — **Bistand**, en. *pl. c.* assistance, aid, support. — **Bistander**, en. *pl.* -e. aider, assistant, auxiliary — **bistandig**, *adj.* assistant.

Bister, *adj. pl.* bistre. exasperated, incensed; grim, gruff, stern; giøre een b., to provoke, incense one. — b-gal, *adj. coll.* raving mad. — **Bisterhed**, en. fierceness, grimness, gruffness. — **bistert**, *adv.* grimly, gruffly, fiercely.

Bisætte, *v. a.* (et Liig), to deposit (a corpse) in a vault. — **Bisættelse**, en. depositing etc.

Bitte, *adv.* little, very little; en lille b. Mand, a little bit of a man.

Bitter, *adj.* bitter, acrid, acerb; b. Draaber, bitters. — **Bitterhed**, en. bitterness, acrimony, acerbity, asperity. — **Bitterheder**, *pl.* bitter words, sharp words *Comp.* B-jord, magnesia; -salt, epsom salts; -smagende, *adj.* of a bitter taste; -søds, *adj.* bitter-sweet; -søde, en. bitter-sweet, *Solanum Dulcamara.*

Bivaane, *v. a.* to be present at, attend. — **Bivaanelse**, *en. attendance.*

***Biæf**, et. pl. id. yelp, bark.*

Biæffe, *v. i.* to yelp, bark. — B yelping.

Biælde, en. *pl.* -r. jingle, little bell klang, -lyd, jingling, jingle; -tøi, harnes (or little bells).

Biælke, en. *pl.* -r. beam, balk. *Com* iron support to a frame work; -bygget, beams; -fag, the space between two bea house; -hoved, head of a beam, corbel; house; -lag, layer of beams; -rum, spac beams (of a house or ship); -sæde, plac the ends of a beam; -værk, beams, timber v

Biørn, en. *pl.* -e. bear, *ursus*; den f *Ast. T.* the Great, the Little b.; sælge B førend man har fanget den, to reckon y before they are hatched. *Comp.* **Biørneb** berry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; dewberry (in Nor *cæsius*; -dands, bear's dance; -fegtning, -fidt, bear's grease; -hi, bear's winter lair hunting or shooting; -jæger, bear-hunter foot, *Helleborus foetidus*; -lab, bear's bear's lair; -skind, bear's skin; -stinke -skytte, *vid.* -jæger; -trækker, bearward; - bear's cub.

Blaa, *adj.* blue. *Comp.* b-agtig, *adj.* bilberry, *Vaccinium myrtillus*; -farve, glass; -farvet, *adj.* dyed blue; -graa, *adj* -grøn, bluish green; -gusten, *adj.* livid; having a bluish gray body with a white he -klokke, bluebell; -laden, *adj.* bluish; - clay; -blaalig, *adj.* bluish; -lys, blue l blackamoor; -randet, with blue margin -rød, *adj.* bluish red; -skimlet, *adj.* dapple *adj.* livid, bruised; -slag, bruise; -spaan, vings; -spettet, *adj.* spotted *or* speckl -steen, blue stone *or* vitriol; -stivelse, blue -stivet, *adj.* blue starched; -stribet, *a* stripes; -suur, *adj.* b. Mælk, milk becom curdling; -træ, logwood, *hæmatoxylum*; blue checkered; -urt, centaury, *Centau* -øiet, *adj.* blue eyed. — **Blaahed**, en. **blaane**, *v. i.* to become *or* turn blue.

Blaane, en. *pl.* -r. bluish cloud.

Blaar, *n. s. pl.* tow, hards; kaste een to throw dust into one's eyes. *Comp.* B yarn; -hægle, tow-hatchel; -lerred, tow-li

Blabbre, *v. i.* to babble, gabble.

Blad, et. *pl.* -e. leaf (of a tree, book, t blade (of a knife, oar, corn); (Avis) news print; bowl (of a spoon); et B. Papiir, a tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak out. mind; Bladet kan vende sig, the tables *Comp.* B-agtig, *adj.* foliacious, foliated. leaf; -dannet, *adj.* formed like a leaf, *vid* puff-paste; -guld, leaf gold; -kaal, bore band; -krands, wreath *or* garland of le plant-louse, puceron, aphis; -løs, *adj.* l *adj.* leafy; -skede, sheath of a leaf; -stil petiole; -svamp, agaric, *agaricus*; -søl -tobak, tobacco in leaves; -viis, *adv.* lea

t); -viser, catchword. — bladet, *adj.* leafy;
ss, foliate.
re, *v. a. & i.* 1. to turn *or* to run over the
of a book); en vel giennembladet (giennemlæst)
well thumbed book. — Bladen, en. turning
leaves etc. — Bladning, en. leafing, foliation.
des, *v.i.pass.* 1. to leaf, shoot out leaves; 2.(af-
to exfoliate (*Surg. & Mineral. T.*)
kert, en. *pl.* -er. pop gun.
ket, *adj.* dun-coloured.
nde. *v. a.* to mix, mingle, blend; b. Kort, to
ards; b. Metaller, to alloy, amalgamate; b. sig
Sager, to meddle in the affairs of others; b.
t Viin med ny Viin, to stum wine. — blandet,
ed etc.; b. Luft, cloudy; b. Indhold, miscel-
contents; en Hund af en b. Race, mongrel. —
gjødning, en. compost; -korn, *vid.* Blan-
orn. — Blanding, en. mixing etc. mixture,
d, medley; Metallets B., alloy, amalgamation;
inger, *pl.* miscellanies. — Blandingsbrød,
de of different sorts of corn; -deel, ingredient;
xed beverage; -dyr, hybrid, mongrel; -gods,
ed goods; goods of an inferior quality; -korn,
n, meslin; -maade, mode of mixing, manner of
ter, unassorted goods.
ndt, *præp. vid.* iblandt.
nk, *adj.* bright, polished, burnished, furbished;
e b., to leave in blank; trække b., to draw (a
b. som et Speil, smooth as a mirror. — Blank-
brightness, polish.
nk, en. *pl.* -e. white; hun er en deilig Datter af
ke, she is a fair daughter of the white.
nke, *v. a.* to polish, brighten, burnish, furbish.
nkning, en. polishing etc. *Comp.* Blankbørste,
g brush; -sværte, -vor, blacking.
nket, en. *pl.* -ter, blank.
nket, en. (i Snøreliv) *pl.* -ter. busk.
, en. *pl.* -r. sheet; child's cloth.
, *adj.* pale, pallid, wan; blive b., to turn pale,
le; han blev baade rød og b., his colour came
t, he turned all manner of colours. *Comp.* B-
ale-green; -guul, *adj.* straw coloured; -rød,
k. — Bleghed, en. paleness, wanness; -hvidt,
hvidt; -laden, *adj.* somewhat pale; -sot, green
, chlorosis.
g, en. *pl.* -e. bleaching; (B-plads) bleach-
b. field. — Blegdam, bleachground, bleaching-
bleachery.
ge, *v. a.* to bleach. — Blegning, en bleaching.
p. Blegeløn, bleaching; -mand, bleacher;
bleachgreen; -tid, bleaching season; -tøi,
lothes, b. linen; -veir, weather for bleaching. —
i, et. bleachery.
n, en. *pl.* -er. blain, pimple.
ne, *v i.* to grow pale, turn pale.
, *vid.* Blæk.
de, *v. a.* to dazzle.
ndværk, et. illusion, delusion, phantom.
, *adj.* mild, bland, gentle, placid. *Comp.*
maaned (*Blidel.*) *February.* — Blidelslille, *vid.*

Sneeklokke. — blidgiøre, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate. —
Blidhed, en. mildness, blandness, gentleness, placidity.
— blideligen, blidt, *adv.* mildly etc.
Blide, en. (Kastemaskine) catapult.
Blides, *v. i. pass.* to grow mild, become more mild.
Blidne, *v. i. & a.* to soften, relent; to mitigate.
Blik, et. *pl. id.* glance, look, glance of the eye; han saae det med eet B., he saw it with one look; forelskede B., amorous glances, sheep's eyes.
Blik, et. *vid.* Blink.
Blik, et. *pl. c.* white iron, tinned iron. *Comp.* B-mynt, bracteate; -plade, tinned iron plate; -sax, tin-plate-worker's shears; -smed, -mager, tin-smith; -tøi, tin-ware. — Blikkenslager, tin-man.
Blikke, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle; to gleam, glimpse.
Blikstille, *adj.* dead calm; det blev b., it fell a dead calm.
Blind, *adj.* blind; b. paa det ene Øine, blind of an eye; b. for sine egne Feil, blind to one's own defects; b. Lydighed, implicit obedience; b. Lykke, mere chance; b. Kierlighed, fond love; blinde Klipper, sunken rocks; b. Angreb, feigned attack; b. Skud, blank shot; lade et Gevær blindt, to load a gun with a blank charge; b. Tillid, implicit confidence; b. Skiær, breakers, *pl.*; en b. Dør — Vindue, a false door — window. — i Blinde, *adv.* in the dark, blindfolded, blindly, heedlessly. — blindt, blindthen, *adv.* blindly. *Comp.* blindfødt, *adj.* born-blind; -kiøb, heedless bargain; -lygte, dark-lantern; -tarm, blind gut; -værk, *vid.* Blændværk. — Blindhed. en. blindness, cecity.
Blinde, *v. a.* to blind. — Blinding, en. blinding. *Comp.* Blindebuk, en. blind-man's-buff.
Blinderaa, *N. T.* sprit-sail yard; Blindetresse, en. *N. T.* sprit-sail topping-lift.
Blingre, *v. i.* to flicker, flare.
Blink, et. glimpse, gleam, twinkle, glance. *Comp.* B-fyr, revolving light; intermitting light; B. med Blus, rev. light with flashes.
Blinke, *v. i.* to gleam, twinkle, glimmer; to blink, twinkle; b. ad een, to wink at one. — Blinken, en. twinkling, etc. — Blinkhinde, nictitating membrane (in the eye of certain birds).
Blinker, en. *pl.* -e. *Mil. T.* skirmisher.
Blinkøie, en. blinker, blinkard.
Blire, *v. i. vid.* plire.
Blis, en. blaze (on the face of horses and cattle). — blisset, *adj.* having a blaze on the forehead or face.
Blisset, blisfuld, *coll.* dead drunk.
Blive, *v. i.* blev, er bleven, blevet; to become, grow turn, wax; (forblive) to stay, remain, abide, tarry; b. Landmand, Militair ꝛc., to turn farmer, become soldier; b. riig, fattig, mager, feed, to grow *or* get rich, poor, thin, fat etc.; b. mig fra Livet, stand off; 500 Mand bleve paa Valpladsen eller i Slaget, 500 men were left on the field or fell in the action; der blev ikke noget af, it was given up, came to nothing; hvor bliver han af? what's he about? hvor er han bleven af? what's become of him? lad det b. imellem os, let us keep it between ourselves; b. af med, to lose; to get rid of; to dispose of; b. borte, to stay away, absent one's self; to

be lost; b. fra, to shun, eschew; b. igien, *coll.* to remain, be left; b. over, to stay beyond the time, *vid.* overblive; b. til, to become; b. til intet, to come to — end in — nothing; b. tilbage, to remain, be left; b. ude, to stay *or* remain out, be left out; b. ved, to persist in, adhere *or* stick to, abide by; b. ved med, to go on *or* proceed with. — **blivende**, *adj.* lasting, standing, permanent. — **Blivested**, permanent abode; Frøet maa saaes paa Blivestedet, the seed must be sown on the spot where it is to grow; -tid, stay.

Blod, et. *pl. r.* blood; (udflydt af Legemet, levret eller størknet B.) gore; en Prinds af Blodet, a prince of the blood; en Mand af hidsigt B., a hot-headed *or* hot-tempered man; med koldt B., in cold blood; slaae sin Næse til Blods, to set one's nose a bleeding. *Comp.* **B**-aare, bloodvessel, vein; -bad, carnage, slaughter, massacre; udgyde B., to shed blood; svømme i B., swim — welter — in blood; hans B. kom ikog, his blood was up; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with blood; -brok, hæmatocele; -brækning, vomiting of blood; -dom, sentence of death; -draabe, drop of blood; -fane, red flag; -farve, blood-red colour; -farve, *v. a.* to stain *or* dye with blood; -farvet, *adj.* blood-stained. ensanguined; -fiende, deadly foe, mortal foe; -flag, *vid.* -fane; -flod, hæmorrhage; -gang, dysentery, blood flux; -gierrig, *adj.* sanguinary, blood-thirsty, bloody-minded; -gierning, deed of blood; -gridsk, *adj. vid.* -gierrig; -hund, bloody tyrant; -hævn, revenge of blood; -hævner, avenger of blood; -igle, leech; -kar, bloodvessel; -kiøbt, purchased with blood; -klump, clot of b.; -kop, cupping glass; -kugle, globule of the blood; -lage, blood brine; -lud, blood lye; -løb, *vid.* -flod; -løs, *adj.* bloodless; -omløb, circulation of the blood; -penge, *Law. T.* blood-wite; blood money, price of blood; -pis, hæmaturia; -plettet, *adj.* blood-stained, spotted with blood; -pølse, blood pudding; -regn, rain of blood; -rensende, *adj.* that purifies the blood; -ret, sanguinary court; -riig, *adj.* plethoric; -righed, plethora, plethory, fullness of blood; -rød, *adj.* blood-red; -sag, case of blood (murder); -skam, incest, begaae B-, to commit incest; -skiænder, an incestous person; -stud, darting pain in the back; -sky, *adj.* afraid of b.; -skyld, blood-guiltiness; capital crime; -skyldig, *adj.* guilty of b.; -smittet, *adj.* blood-stained; -sot, *vid* -gang; -spytning, spitting of blood; -steen, blood-stone, red hematite; -stemmelse, congestion of b.; -stemt, *adj.* subject to congestions; -stillende, *adj.* styptic; -stillende Middel, Kraft, styptic, stypticity; -styrtning, vomiting of b.; flooding; -stænkt, *adj.* bespattered *or* spotted with b.; bloodstained; -suger, bloodsucker, vampyre; -sved, bloody sweat; -synd, grievous sin; -sølet, *adj.* blood-stained, ensanguined; -tørst, bloodthirstiness; -tørstig, *vid.* -gierrig; -valle, serum of the b.; -vant, *adj.* familiar with deeds of blood; -vidne, martyr. *Comp.* **Blods**draabe, drop of blood; -udgydelse, bloodshed, effusion of blood.

Blodig, *adj.* bloody, sanguinary, gory.

Blok, *en. pl.* -ke. block, log, *N. T.* block. *Comp.* *B-hiul, wheel made of a single piece of wood*; -huus, *block-house, N. T. shell*; *-dreier, block*-maker; -penge, money collected in a poor-box; -skib, block-ship, hulk; -skive, *N. T.* sheave; -steen, unhewn stone; -tin, block tin; -træ, -tømmer, unhewn wood — timber. Enkelt, dobbelt, treskivet Blok, *N. T.* single, double, treble block. Jernbeslaaet B., *N. T.* iron-bound b.; indstroppet B., *N. T.* b. with strop.

Blokere, *adj.* to block up, blockade.

Blokering, en. *pl.* -er. blockade.

Blomme, en. *pl.* -r. plum. — **B**-træ, plum-tree. *Prunus.*

Blomme, en. *pl.* -r. flower, sprig; B. i Æg, yolk of an egg; Damask med Blommer i, flowered *or* sprigged damask; leve som Blommen i et Æg, to live in clover. *Comp.* **Blomkaal**, colliflower, cauliflower. — **blommet**, *adj.* flowered, sprigged.

Blomraadden, *adj.* putrid, thoroughly putrified.

Blomst, en. or Blomster, et. *pl.* Blomster, flower, blossom, bloom; Frugttræerne staae i B., the fruit trees are in blossom. *Comp.* **Blomsteranlæg**, parterre of flowers; -bane, flowery path; -bed, flower-bed; -blad, petal; floral leaf, *bractea*; -bred, flowery bank; -bund, *vid.* Frugtbund; -bæger, corolla; perianth; -bænk, hot-bed for flowers; -dal, flowery vale; -dragt, flowery garb; -duft, fragrance *or* scent of flowers; -dusk, nosegay; -dyrkning, culture of flowers; -elsker, lover of flowers; -eng, flowery mead; -fabrikant, maker of artificial flowers; -frø, flower-seed; -gartner, florist; -griffel, style; -groet, *adj.* covered with flowers, flowery; -gudinde, Flora; -have, flower-garden; -kalk, corolla; -kiender, florist; -klynge, cluster of flowers; -klæde, *v.* to deck with flowers; -knop, flowerbud; -kost, nosegay, bouquet, posey; -krands, garland *or* wreath of flowers; -krone, corolla; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of flowers; -leie, flowery couch *or* bed; -løg, flower root; -maler, flower painter; -maleri, flower painting; -meel, *vid.* -støv; -pige, flower-girl; -plante, *vid.* -vært; -potte, flower-pot; -pragt, -pryd, flowery pride; -prydet, *adj.* decked with flowers; -qvarteer, *vid.* -anlæg; -qvist, flower sprig; -stilk, flower stalk *or* stem; -straaet, *adj.* strown with flowers; -stukken, *adj.* embroidered with flowers; -stykke, flower piece; -stængel, *vid.* -stilk; -støv, pollen; -støvpung, anther; -tegning, drawing of flowers; drawing of a flower; -tid, flowering season; -vei, *vid.* -bane; -vrimmel, profusion of flowers; -værk, flower-work; -vært, flowering plant; -øie, flower bud, flower eye.

Blomstre, *v. i.* to flower, blossom, bloom, blow; *fig.* to flourish; en blomstrende Pige, a blooming maid; i den b. Alder, in the flower of age. — **Blomstring**, en. *pl.* -er. flowering etc.

Blond, *adj.* fair, fair-haired, flaxen-haired. — **Blondine**, en. a fair girl, a girl (woman) with light-coloured hair, a blonde.

Blot, *adj.* bare, naked; (ikkun) mere, pure, sheer; med b. Hoved, blotte Been, bare headed — legged; en b. Kaarde, a naked sword; see med b. Øine, to see with the naked eye; troe een paa hans blotte Ord, to believe one's bare word; af b. Mistanke, from mere suspicion; b. for Penge, destitute of money; give sig b., to expose

or commit one's self, lay one's self open. — **Blothed**, en. bareness, nakedness.

Blot, *adv.* exposed; (ikkun) only, merely, barely, solely.

Blotte, *v. a.* to bare, lay bare, strip, denude, expose, uncover; blottet for, destitute of; blotte sig for Penge, to spend all one's money; b. et Land for Indbyggere, to depopulate a country; b. sig, to expose one's self. — **Blottelse**, en. baring, exposure.

Blu, *n. s.* shame, bashfulness.

Blues, *v. i. pass. imp.* bluedes. to blush, be ashamed; blues ved, over, to blush at, for. — **Bluelse**, en. shame.

Blufærdig, *adj.* bashful, modest, coy. — **Blufærdighed**, en. bashfulness, modesty, coyness, pudicity. — **Blusel**, en. shame, disgrace; (Kiønsdelene) genitals.

Blund, et. *pl. id.* wink *or* snatch of sleep, nap.

Blunde, *v. i.* to nap, doze, slumber.

Blus, et. *pl. id.* (Fakkel) torch, flambeau, link; blaze, flash, flame; stange Aal ved B., to spear eels by torchlight. *Comp.* B-fyr, light; -ild, blazing fire; -rød, *adj.* fiery red, flaming red.

Blusse, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; b. i Ansigtet, to glow, burn (in the face). — **Blussen**, en. blazing etc.

Bly, *adj.* bashful, coy, retiring. — **Blyhed**, en. bashfulness, coyness.

Bly, et. *pl. c.* lead; tække med B., to lead a roof. *Comp.* B-aare, vein of lead; -agtig, *adj.* resembling lead, plumbeous; -arbeide, plumbery; -aske, lead-ashes, plumbagin; -colik, painter's colic; -eddike, vinegar of saturn; -erts, lead ore; -farve, leaden colour; -farvet, *adj.* lead-coloured; -glands, galena; -glas, lead-glass; -glød, litharge; -grube, lead mine; -hvidt, white lead, ceruse; -hytte, house for smelting lead ore; -kalk, oxyd of lead; -lod, *vid.* Lod; -malm, *vid.* -erts; -mine, *vid.* -grube; -mynt, lead coin; -plade, lead plate; -rok, glazier's vice; -salt, *vid.* -sukker; -segl, leaden seal; -skrue, *vid.* -rok; -skum, *vid.* -glød; -snor, plumb line; -spat, chromate of lead; -stang, balancing pole; -støber, plumber; -støberi, plumbery; -sukker, sugar of lead; -søm, plumber's nail; -tag, lead roof, leads; -tavle, plate of lead; -tung, heavy as lead; -tækker, plumber; -vand, Goulard's extract; -vinde, *vid.* -rok; -værk, plumbery; lead mine.

Blyant, en. black-lead-pencil; plumbago, *plumbago.*

Blæde, *v. a.* to strip of the leaves.

Blæe, *v. i.* to bellow like a stag.

Blæk, et. *pl. c.* ink. *Comp.* B-fisk, *vid.* -sprutte; -horn, ink-horn; -huus, inkstand; -klat, spot *or* blot of ink; -pulver, ink-powder; -skriin, inkstand; -smører, scribbler, quilldriver; -sprutte, cuttle-fish, *cephalopoda.*

Blære, en. *pl.* -r. bladder; blister, vesicle (on the skin). *Comp.* B-dannet, *adj.* vesicular; -orm, hydatid; -steen, stone *or* calculus in the bladder; -stang, sea weed. *Fucus vesiculosus.* — **blæret**, *adj.* vesicular, bladdery.

Blæse, *v. a. & i.* *to blow; b.* stærkt to blow hard; b. paa Fløite, to play on the flute; b. i Trompet, to sound the trumpet; b. i Valdhorn, to wind the horn; b. til Angreb, to sound the charge; b. en Brikke, to huff a man (at draughts); jeg blæser ad ham og hans Penge! a fig for him and his money! *Comp.* B-bælg, pair of bellows; -hul, nostril (of a whale); -rør, blowpipe. — **Blæsen**, en. blowing.

Blæst, en. *pl. c.* wind, blast; giøre B., *vid.* Vind.

Blød, *adj.* soft, smooth, mellow, tender. — **blødagtig**, *adj.* soft, effeminate. — **Blødagtighed**, en. softness, effeminacy. *Comp.* **Bløddyr**, mollusca; -finnet, *adj.* soft-finned; -fisk, fresh fish (not dried); -giøre, *v. a.* to soften; -giørende, *adj.* emollient; -hiertet, *adj.* soft *or* tender-hearted; chicken-hearted; -hiertighed, soft-heartedness; -hudet, *adj.* smooth-skinned; -kogt, *adj.* soft-boiled; -melket, *adj.* easily milked; -mundet, *adj.* soft *or* tender mouthed; -sindet, *adj.* soft-minded, pliable; weak-minded; -sindighed, weak-mindedness; -skallet, *adj.* soft-shelled; -soden, *vid.* -kogt. — **Blødhed**, en. softness, smoothness, mellowness, tenderness. — **blødt**, *adv.* softly etc.

Blød, en. *pl. c.* lægge i B., to steep, soak.

Bløde, en. swamp, bog; drenching shower of rain.

Bløde, *v. a.* to steep, soak, macerate. — **Blødelse**, **Bløding**, en. steeping etc. maceration.

Bløde, *v. i.* to bleed; b. sig ihiel, to bleed to death. — **Bløden**, **Blødning**, en. bleeding.

Blødne, *v. i.* to become soft.

Bo, en. abode, dwelling, residence, domicile; sætte — fæste B., to settle, establish one's self. *Comp.* **Bofast**, *adj. vid.* bosat; -mand, householder (chiefly in the country); -pæl, *vid.* Bo; opslaae sin -pæl, to take up one's abode; -ran, house *or* farm robbery; -sat, -siddende, *adj.* settled, established; -sidder, en. householder; -sted, *vid.* -pæl; -sætte, *v. a.* to settle, establish; -sætte sig, *v. refl.* establish one's self; to settle, take up one's abode; -sættelse, -sætning, en. establishment, domiciliation.

Bo, et. *pl.* -er. (Efterladenskab) estate; (Indbo) furniture; tage et B. under Behandling, to administer a bankrupt estate; sidde i uskiftet B., to retain undivided possession of the estate of a person deceased; hans B. er forseglet, his effects are sealed up. *Comp.* **Boeslod**, share of a consort in an estate; personal property. **Bohave**, et. *vid.* Indbo; -mærke, mark, cross (of a person who cannot write); -skab, *vid.* Indbo.

Boble, en. *pl.* -r. bubble; skyde Bobler, to bubble. *Comp.* B-værk bubble.

Boble, *v. i.* to bubble.

Bod, en. *pl.* -er. booth, shop; lukke sin B., to shut up shop. *Comp.* B-disk, counter; -dreng, shop-boy; -leie, shop rent; -svend, shopman.

Bod, en. amendment, correction; (Afbigt) penance; (Bøde) fine, mulct, penalty; raade B. paa noget, to remedy, correct, amend; giøre B., to do penance. *Comp.* bodfærdig, *adj.* penitent, repentant, contrite; -færdighed, penitence, repentance, contrition; -løs, *adj.* inexpiable; -prædiken, penitential sermon; -psalme, penitential psalm; -øvelse, penitential exercise.

Bodeie, or **Budeie**, en. milkmaid.

Bodmeri, et. bottomry. *Comp.* B-brev, bill of bottomry.

Boe, *v. i.* to live, dwell, reside; b. til Leie hos een, to lodge with one.

Boel, et. *vid.* Bol.

Bog, en. *pl.* Bøger, book; holde B. over, to keep an account of; føre til Bogs, to book, to enter in a book, make an entry; han duer ikke til Bogen, he is unfit for study; en B. Papir, a quire of paper; en Bog i raa Materie, a book in sheets. *Comp.* B-binder, bookbinder; -binderhøvl, plow-knife; -binderløn, binding; -binderpresse, bookbinder's press; -binderprofession, bookbinding, trade af a bookbinder; -bindersvend, journeyman bookbinder; -dommer, reviewer, critic; -elsker, lover of books; -forraad. stock of books; -fortegnelse, catalogue of b.; -fører, bookkeeper; -gield, book debt; -gridsk, greedy of books; -guld, leaf gold; -handel, book trade; -handler, bookseller, bibliopolist; -holder, bookkeeper; -holderi, et. book-keeping; enkelt og dobbelt B-holderi, single and double entry; -hylde, book shelf; -hoker, petty book dealer; -kammer, book-room; -kiender, connoisseur of books, bibliographer; -kram, trade in old books; -kræmmer, dealer in old books, -kundskab, knowledge of books, bibliography; -kyndig, versed in books; -lade, bookseller's shop; -lærd, *adj.* book learned; -lærdom, book learning, *or* lore; -læsning, reading *or* persual of books; -mager, bookmaker; -mageri, book-making; -mærke, mark (for a book); -møl, *vid.* -orm; -nar, bibliomaniac; -orm, bookworm; -raseri, bibliomania; -reol, bookcase; -rulle, scroll; -sal, library; -samler, collector of books; -samling, collection of b.; -stab, b. press; -skriver, writer of b., bookmaker; -skriveri, b. making, scribbling; -sprog, book language; -stol, reading-desk; -sværte, printer's ink; -trykker, printer, typographer; -trykkerdreng, printer's apprentice; -trykkeri, printing office *or* house; printing materials; -trykkerkunst, the art of printing, typography; -trykkerpresse, printing press; -trykkersvend, journeyman printer; -tyv, 1. bookthief; 2. plagiarist; -tyveri, stealing of books; plagiarism; -viis, *adv.* by the quire; -væsen, book matters; literature. — **boglig,** *adj.* literary.

Bog, en. *pl. id.* mast (fruit of the beech).

Bogfinke, en. *pl.* -r. chaffinch. *Fringilla cælebs.*

Boghvede, en. buckwheat. *Polygonum fagopyrum.*

Bogstav, et. *pl.* -er. letter, character; et stumt B. (Gram.), a mute; et stort -, a capital letter; efter Bogstaven, literally. *Comp.* B-følge, alphabet; -lærdom, literal knowledge *or* doctrine; -omsætning, transposition of letters; -orden, alphabet; -regning, algebra; -riim, alliteration; -skrift, writing by elementary characters; -tegn, elementary character; -tro, literal belief. — **bogstavelig,** -en, *adj. adv.* literal, — ly. — **bogstavere,** *v. a.* to spell. — **Bogstaveerbog,** spelling-book. — **Bogstavering,** en. spelling.

Boie, en. *pl.* -r. manacle, shackle; (Arrestboie) bilboes; *N. T.*, buoy; Boiereeb, *N. T.* buoy-rope.

***Bol,* or *Boel,* a small farm.** **Boelsmand,** a small *farmer.*

Bold, *adj.* bold, intrepid.

Bold, en. *pl.* -e. ball. *Comp.* B-gade, være egen B., to be as at home, in one's own sphere ment; -huus, racket court; -kiep, bat, racket; -s playing; -træ, *vid.* -kiep.

Bole, *v. i.* to fornicate. *Comp.* B-brik, -vise, bawdy song. — **Bolen,** en. fornication. -ler, en. paramour, gallant. — **Bolerske,** en mour, mistress, leman. — **Boleri,** et. *vid.* Bolen

Bolig, en. *pl.* -er. dwelling, habitation, mansion.

Bolle, en. *pl.* -r. bowl.

Bolle, en, *pl.* -r. (af Brød) bun; ball (of force or bread). *Comp.* B-dei, forced meat; -melk, milk with bread balls.

Bollen, bolne, *vid.* bullen, bulne.

Bolster, et. *pl.* Bolstre, 1. bolster; 2. bed ticking. *Comp.* b-blød, *adj.* soft, downy; -dyne, bed covered with ticking; -fyld. stuffing for b -leie, downy couch *or* bed.

Bolt, en. *pl.* -e. bolt, iron pin; *N. T.* (i band. B-hoved, bolt-head; -maskine, bolt- -ring, bolt-ring. **bolte,** *v. a.* to bolt; lægge i Jern, to put in irons.

Boltre, *v. a.* & *refl.* to roll, wallow.

Bolværk, *vid.* Bulværk.

Bom, en. *pl.* -me. bar; turnpike, toll-ba road); perch (of a carriage); *N. T.* boom. B-bardun, *N. T.* boom quarter guy; -dirk, boo ing-lift; -huus, toll-house, turn-pike house; turnpike man, toll-keeper; -mesan, *N. T.* mizen; -mesansgivtouge, -hals, -skiøde, (mizen) brails, -tack, -sheet; -penge, turnpike -sadel, stuffed saddle; -seil, boom-sail; *N. T.* boom-sheet; -slutter, *vid.* -mand.

Bombe, en. *pl.* -r. bomb, shell. *Comp.* B- bomb-ketch; -fast, -fri, *adj.* bomb-proof; -kast, ing of bombs; -øre, bomb-handle. — **bomb** *v. a.* to bombard. — **Bombarderer,** en. bombar **Bombardering,** en. bombarding.

Bomolie, en. olive oil, sweet oil.

Bomsalve, *vid.* Træsalve.

Bomskole, *vid.* Træskole.

Bomuld, en. cotton. *Comp.* **Bomuld** cotton yarn; -tøi, cotton cloth.

Bomme, en. *pl.* -r. 1. sort of tub; 2. a drum

Bommer, et. thundering noise.

Bommer or **Bommert,** en. *pl.* -er. blund gaae en B., to make a blunder.

Bomre, *v. a.* (paa en Dør) to thunder, (begaae Feil) to blunder.

Bomstille, *adv.* stone-still, stock-still.

Bomstærk, *adj.* exceedingly strong.

Bonde, en. *pl.* Bønder. peasant, boor, coun rustic, clown; pawn (at chess). *Comp.* **bon** *adj.* boorish, clownish, rustic; -agtighed. en. ness, clownishness, rusticity; -almue, peasants beide, rustic — country — farm work; -ar manners, rusticity; peasant birth *or* condition; peasant child; -brud, rustic bride; -brug, occu

a peasant; -bryllup, rustic wedding; -by, village; -dands, rustic dance; -datter, daughter of a peasant; -dragt, rustic garb, dress of a peasant; -dreng, peasant boy; -foged, village bailiff; -folk (Qvinde af Bondestand), peasant woman; -frihed, freedom of the peasantry; -føde, peasant *or* rustic food; -født, *adj.* born of peasants; -gaard, farm; -gierning, *vid.* -arbeide; -gilde, rustic feast *or* merrymaking; -hest, peasant horse, farm horse; -hund, cur; -huus, house of a peasant; -hytte, hut, cot; -kaar, condition of a peasant; -karl, countryman, rustic; -kirke, country church; -kiær, *adj.* dear to the peasantry; -klods, country bumpkin, — clown, — lout; -klæder, *vid.* Bønderkl.; -klædt, *adj.* clad like a peasant; -kone, peasant *or* countrywoman; -kost, rustic fare; -kram, ware used by the peasantry; -krig, rustic war; -kro, country alehouse, — inn; -leg, rustic game, — sport; -levnet, -liv, rustic life, life of a peasant; -lystighed, rustic merriment; -læs, peasant's cart-load; -mand, peasant, countryman; -næring, *vid.* -brug; -pige, peasant girl, country lass; -plager, oppressor of the peasantry; -præst, *vid.* Landsbypr.; -qvinde, peasant woman; -raad, rustic remedy; -redsel, rent and taxes paid by a peasant; -redskab, rustic *or* farming implement; -rose, peony; -sag, peasant's lawsuit; -skik, rustic *or* country custom; -slagter, country butcher; -slægt, peasant *or* rustic race; -skyld, rent; -sprog, rustic *or* peasant slang, — dialect; -stads, rustic finery; -stand, peasantry; -stolthed, rustic pride; -syssel, rustic occupation; -sæder, rustic manners; -søn, son of a peasant; -tieneste, service of a p.; -træl, *vid.* Trælbonde; -tøs, country lass, — wench; -viis, *adv.* country like, after the fashion of peasants; -vogn, peasant *or* country cart, — waggon; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -væsen, *vid.* 1. -arbeide, -syssel; 2. boorishness, rusticity. — **Bønderfolk**, country folks *or* people; -klæder, peasant clothes, rustic attire.

Bone, *v. a.* to polish, rub, bee's-wax. *Comp.* **B**-kost, polishing brush, rubber. — **Bonen**, **Boning**, en. polishing etc.

Bonnet, en. *pl.* -ter. *N. T.* bonnet.

Bopæl, *vid.* Bolig.

Bor, et. *pl. id.* bore, drill. Et lille B., gimlet; et stort B., auger.

Bord, et. *pl.* -e. table, board; dække Bordet, to lay the table; tage af Bordet, to take away, clear the table; varte op ved Bordet, to wait at table; byde een til Bords, to invite one to dinner or supper; holde et godt — slet B., to keep a good — bad table; sætte sig til Bords, to sit down to dinner or supper; staae op fra Bordet, to rise from table; sluttet B., dining club; stilles fra B. og Seng, to be separated from bed and board. *Comp.* **Bordblad**, top of a table; -bøn, grace; -drik, table drink; -dug, table cloth; -dækning, laying the table; -ende, head or foot of the table; -hage, -fløi, leaf of a table; -fod, foot of a t.; -folk, messmates; -frugt, table fruit; -fælle, messmate, fellow boarder; -giæst, dinner guest; -klap, flap of a table; -klokke, hand-bell; dinner bell; -klæde, table cover; -kniv, table knife; -kurv, table basket; -levning, leavings of the table, broken *victuals*; -linned, *table* linen; -lov, table etiquette; -læsning, saying grace; -plade, slab; -sang, convivial song; -selskab, dinner *or* convivial party; -skik, manners at t., behaviour at table; -skive, *vid.* -blad; -skuffe, table drawer; -smykke, decoration *or* garniture for the table; -spisning, dining at a table; -stolpe, leg of a table; -tale, table talk; -tæppe, *vid.* -klæde; -tøi, table furniture, — utensils; -ven, table friend, parasite, trencher friend; -viin, table wine; -øl, table beer.

Bord, *n. s. N. T.* board; B. om B., board and board; om B., on board, aboard; gaae over B., to go over board *or* by the board; til Borde, alongside. — **borde**, *v. a.* to board.

Bord, or **Borde**, en. *pl.* Border, border, edge, edging, binding, trimming.

Bordel, et. brothel, bawdy-house.

Bore, *v. a.* to bore, drill, pierce; b. en Hjerneskal, to trepan; b. en Tønde, to broach a barrel; b. et Skib i Sænk, to scuttle a ship; bor op Kardusen! *Nav. Art.* prime! *Comp.* **B**-jern, bore, borer; -smed, gimlet-maker; -spaan, borings; -stang, rod. — **Boring**, en. boring.

Borg, en. *pl.* -e. castle, stronghold, fortress. *Comp.* **B**-eier, owner of a castle; -foged, steward of a castle, seneschal; -greve, burghgrave; -grevinde, burghgravine; -grevskab, burghgravate; -herre, lord of a castle; -vagt, castle guard *or* watch; -vægter, warder. — **Borgegaard**, manor house, hall; -led, castle gate; -leie, garrison; -mester, burgomaster, mayor; -mesterinde, mayoress; -ret, inferior court of a castle; -sal, castle hall; -stue, servants' hall.

Borg, *n. s.* credit, trust, tick; tage paa B., take on credit; to borrow.

Borg, en. *N. T.* sling.

Borge, *v. a.* & *i.* to borrow.

Borgen, en. *pl. c.* bail, surety, security, caution, mainpernor, *L. T.*; stille B., to give security *or* bail; blive B. for een, to be surety for, to bail one.

Borger, en. *pl.* -e. burgher, citizen, burgess, denizen, freeman of a city. *Comp.* **B**-aand, civic spirit, civism; -blod, blood of citizens, civil bloodshed; -brev, freedom of the city; -daad, civic *or* patriotic achievement; -dannelse, breeding *or* education of a citizen; -dyd, civic virtue; -eie, civic property; -enke, widow of a citizen; -fiende, enemy to citizens; -fiendsk, *adj.* hostile *or* prejudicial to citizens; -flid, civic industry; -folk, citizens, city folks; -forening, union of citizens; -fred, civic peace; -frihed, freedom of a city; civic liberty; -færd, citizenlike conduct; -had, hatred of citizens; -held, civic prosperity; -huus, house of a citizen; -hæder, civic honour; -kiærlighed, civism, patriotism; -kone, citizen's wife; -krands, civic crown; -krig, civil war; -liv, civil life; -love, municipal laws; -mand, *vid.* Borger; -mod, civic courage; -pige, girl *or* maid of plebeian parents; -pligt, duty of a citizen; -ret, municipal right; civic right; freedom of a city; -rettighed, right of a citizen; civic right; -samfund, community of citizens; -selskab, society of citizens; -sikkerhed, civil security; -sind, public or civic spirit; -soldat, militia-man; -stand, class or body of citizens;

-fæde, civic station, municipal —; -føn, son of plebeian parents; -vagt, city guard, guard of citizens; -vel, weal of citizens; -ven, citizens' friend; -vogn, citizen's cart; -væbning, city-militia, civic guard; -værd, civic worth. — **borgerlig**, *adj.* civic; civil; municipal; plebeian, homely. — **Borgerinde**, en. (female) citizen. — **Borgerskab**, et. citizens, burghers; faae B-skab i en By, to obtain the freedom of a town, be made free of a city; sværge B-skab, to take the oaths of a citizen.

Borkne, *v. i.* to crust.

Borre, en. *pl.* -r. burdock. *Arctium.*

Bort, *adv.* away, off; komme b., 1. to be lost; 2. to get away; bort! away be gone avaunt.

Bortaande, *v. a.* to blow away.

Bortbringe, *v. a.* to bring away, carry away.

Bortbryde, *v. a.* to break off.

Bortbytte, *v. n.* to exchange.

Bortbære, *v. a.* to carry off.

Bortdampe, *v. i.* to evaporate. — **Bortdampning**, en. evaporation.

Bortdrage, *v. a. & i.* to move off, draw off; to withdraw, retire; bortdrages fra sine Sysler, to be diverted from one's pursuits.

Bortdrive, *v. a.* to drive away, chase away.

Bortdrømme, *v. a.* to dream away.

Bortdunste, *v. i. vid.* -dampe.

Bortdøe, *v. i.* to die away.

Borte, *adv.* away, absent; langt b., far away, far off; det ligger noget b., it lies some way off.

Borteblivelse, **-bliven**, *vid.* Udeblivelse.

Borteværelse, *vid.* Fraværelse.

Borteværende, *vid.* fraværende.

Bortfalde, *v. i.* to fall to the ground, drop.

Bortfare, *vid.* fare bort.

Bortfart, en. departure.

Bortfeie, *v. a.* to sweep away.

Bortfierne, *v. a.* to remove, put out of the way. — B-fiernelse, en. removing, removal.

Bortfile, *v. a.* to file away.

Bortfiske, *v. a.* to fish away.

Bortflagre, *vid.* flagre bort.

Bortflane, *v. a.* to flirt away.

Bortflye, *v. i.* to fly away.

Bortflygte, *v. i.* to flee *or* fly away.

Bortflytte, *vid.* flytte bort.

Bortflyve, *vid.* flyve bort.

Bortforpagte, *v. a.* to farm, rent, let, lease out.

Bortfragte, *v. a.* to charter.

Bortfryse, *vid.* fryse bort.

Bortfæste, *vid.* fæste bort.

Bortføre, *v. a.* to carry off, run away (with); et Ægteskab, hvor Pigen er bleven bortført fra Forældrene, a run-away match. — B-førelse, en. *pl.* -r. carrying off, abduction.

Bortgaae, *vid.* gaae bort.

Bortgangen, *part.* gone away, departed.

Bortgang, en. departure; decease, demise.

Bortgifte, *v. a.* to give away in marriage.

Bortgive, *v. a.* to give away, bestow, confer. — B-givelse, en. giving away, bestowal.

Bortglide, *v. i.* to glide away, slide away.

Bortgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw away.

Bortgrave, *v. a.* to dig away; b. Vand, to drain off water by digging.

Bortgræde, *v. a.* to cry away, weep away.

Bortgræmme, *v. a.* to spend in grief.

Bortgyde, *v. a.* to pour away.

Bortgøgle, *v. a.* to juggle away.

Borthielpe, *v. a.* to help off.

Borthugge, *v. a.* to hew away, cut away.

Borthyre, *v. a.* to hire out.

Borthøvle, *v. a.* to plane away.

Bortile, *v. i.* to hasten away, speed away.

Bortjage, *v. a.* to chase away.

Bortkalde, *v. a.* to call away, summon away.

Bortkaste, *v. a.* to throw away.

Bortkiøbe, *v. a.* to buy up.

Bortkiøre, *v. a.* to drive away.

Bortklynke, *v. v.* to whine away.

Bortkoge, *v. a.* to boil away.

Bortkomme, *vid.* komme bort.

Bortkyse, *v. a.* to frighten away.

Bortkysse, *v. a.* to kiss away.

Bortlaane, *v. a.* to lend.

Bortlede, *v. a.* to lead off; to divert, drain.

Bortlege, *v. a.* to trifle away.

Bortleie, *v. a.* to let.

Bortliggende, *adj.* distant, remote.

Bortlove, *v. a.* to promise away.

Bortlægge, *v. a.* to lay by, put aside.

Bortlæse, *v. a.* to read away.

Bortløben, *part.* runaway, fugitive, truant.

Bortmane, *v. n.* to conjure away.

Bortplukke, *v. a.* to pluck away.

Bortplyndre, *vid.* plyndre.

Bortpløie, *v. a.* to plough away.

Bortputte, *v. a.* to put away.

Bortraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.

Bortrage, *v. a.* to shave away.

Bortrane, *v. a. vid.* rane.

Bortreise, en. departure.

Bortreisende, *part.* going away, departing; -reist, gone away, departed.

Bortrinde, *vid.* rinde bort.

Bortrive, *v. a.* to tear away; to carry away, sweep away, sweep off.

Bortruste, *v. a.* to rust away.

Bortrydde, *v. a.* to clear away, remove. — B-ryddelse, en. clearing away, etc.

Bortryge, *v. a.* to smoke away.

Bortrykke, *v. a.* to pluck away, pluck out.

Bortryste, *v. a.* to shake away, shake off.

Bortrømme, *vid.* romme bort.

Bortrøve, *vid.* røve.

Bortsalg, et. sale.

Bortseiling, en. sailing off, departure.

Bortsende, *v. a.* to send away, despatch. — B-sendelse, -sendning, en. sending etc.

Bortskaffe, *v. a.* to remove, clear away, abolish, discharge. — B-skaffelse, en. removing etc.

Bortſkibe, *v. a.* to ship off.
Bortſkienke, *v. a.* to give away, bestow.
Bortſkifte, *v. a.* to exchange.
Bortſkikke, *vid.* bortſende.
Bortſkiøde, *v. a.* to convey.
Bortſkove, *v. a.* to cut down, fell (as wood).
Bortſkrabe, *v. a.* to scrape away.
Bortſkride, *v. i.* to vanish.
Bortſkræmme, *vid.* -kyſe.
Bortſkure, *v. a.* to scour away.
Bortſkyde, *v. a.* to shoot away, destroy (by shooting).
Bortſkylde, *vid.* ſkylde bort.
Bortſkære, *v. a.* to cut away.
Bortſlide, *v. a.* to wear away.
Bortſlippe, *v. i.* (lade En b.) let one get away, or off.
Bortſlæbe, *v. a.* to drag away, haul a.; to carry off.
Bortſlænge, *v. a.* to fling away.
Bortſmelte, *v. a.* to smelt away, melt away.
Bortſmile, *v. a.* to smile away.
Bortſmule, -ſmuldre, *v. i.* to moulder away, crumble away.
Bortſnakke, *v. a.* to talk away, chat away.
Bortſnappe, *v. a.* to snatch away, snap away. — B-ſnappelſe, en. snatching etc.
Bortſove, *v. a.* to sleep away.
Bortſpille, *v. a.* to play away, gamble away.
Bortſprede, *vid.* ſprede.
Bortſpøge, *v. a.* to jest away.
Bortſtiæle, *v. a.* to steal away.
Bortſtryge, *v. a.* to iron out; to sweep away.
Bortſtrøe, *v. a.* to disperse, scatter.
Bortſtøde, *v. a.* to thrust away, spurn.
Bortſukke, *v. a.* to sigh away.
Bortſvinde, *v. i.* to dwindle, fall away; to disappear, vanish; den bortſvundne Ungdom, departed youth.
Bortſvire, -ſværme, *v. a.* to spend in revelling, riot or dissipation.
Bortſynge, *v. a.* to sing away.
Bortſælge, *v. a.* to sell.
Borttage, *v. a.* to take away, carry off; (berøve) to deprive, bereave (fraregne) to deduct. — B-tagelſe, en. taking away.
Borttinge, *v. a.* to let out, hire out.
Borttoe, *v. a.* to wash away, wipe out.
Borttog, et. departure.
Bortttrænge, *v. a.* to force away.
Borttuſke, *v. a.* to barter away.
Borttære, *v. a.* to wear out, consume.
Borttøe, *v. a.* to thaw away.
Borttørre, *v. a.* to dry up.
Bortvaage, *v. a.* to spend in waking.
Bortvadſke, *v. a.* to wash out.
Bortvandre, *vid.* vandre bort.
Bortvende, *v. a.* to turn away.
Bortvifte, *v. a.* to fan away, waft away.
Bortvige, *v. a.* to move away, depart, retire. — B-vigen, -vigelſe, *en. moving etc.*

Bortviſe, *v. a* to dismiss, reject. — B-viisning, en. dismissal, rejection.
Bortvisne, *v. i.* to fade away, wither.
Bortæde, *v. a.* to eat away, corrode.
Bortøde, -ødsle, *v. a.* to squander away, waste, dissipate.
Boſat, -ſiddende, -ſætte, *vid. sub.* Bo.
Bosſel, en. *pl.* -er. bowl (at ninepins).
Botanik, en. botany.
Botaniker, en. *pl.* -e. botanist.
Botaniſk, *adj.* botanical.
Boug, *vid.* Bov.
Boute, *v. i. N. T.* to beat.
Boutik, en. shop; holde B., to keep a shop; -eier, shop-keeper; -sdreng, shop-boy.
Bov, en. *pl.* -e. shoulder (of a quadruped); *N. T.* bow. *Comp.* B-baand, *N. T.* bow-knee; -been, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -brudt, *adj.* galled in the shoulder; -lam, chest-foundered; -led, shoulder joint; -ſprængt, *vid.* -lam; -ſprød, *vid.* Bugſpryd; -ſtykke, shoulder.
Boven-Bovenkryds-, *N. T.* mizen-royal.
Boven-Bram-, *N. T.* royal; 1. -bardun, 2. -dreiereb, 3. -fald, 4. -raa, 5. -rakke, 6. -ſeil, 7. -ſkiøde, 8. -ſtag, 9. -toplent, 10. -vant; 1. royal-backstay, 2. -tye, 3. -halyard, 4. -yard, 5. -parral-rope, 6. royal, 7. -sheet, 8. -stay, 9. -lift, 10. -shrouds; Fore Boven-Bram-, Store Boven-Bram-, fore-royal, main-royal.
Bovenkryds-, *N. T.* mizen top-gallant.
Bovne, *v. i.* to belly, swell, bulge out; hendes Kinder b. af Sundhed, her cheeks are bursting with health.
Braad, en. *pl. id.* sting; ſtampe mod Braaden, to kick against the pricks.
Brad, bradt, brat, *adj.* sudden, rapid. *Comp.* b-dyb, *adj.* steep to; -ordet, hasty, intemperate in speech; -ſindet, *adj.* hasty, touchy, testy.
Bradebænk, en. *N. T.* careening place.
Bradſpil, et. *N. T.* windlass; Biorn paa B., bitt.
Brag, et. *pl. id.* crash, crack.
Brage, *v. i.* to crash, crackle.
Brage, en. *pl.* -r. brake. — **brage,** *v. a.* to brake. — Bragning, en. braking.
Brak, *adj.* flat. *Comp.* b-næſet, *adj.* flat-nosed.
Brak, *adj.* brackish (of water).
Brak, *adj.* fallow; ligge b., to lie fallow.
Brak, en. fallow. *Comp.* B-aar, fallow year; -ager, fallow field; -frugt, fallow crop; -harv, break harrow; -land, fallow land; -mark, *vid.* -ager.
Brakke, *v. a.* to fallow. — Brakning, en. fallowing.
Brakke, *vid.* Barakke.
Bralle, *v. i.* to jabber, chatter, prate.
Bram, en. *pl. c.* ostentatious display, show. *Comp.* b-fri, *adj.* unostentatious. — Bramme, *v. i.* to make a show or display; to boast, brag, vaunt. — Brammen, en. boasting etc.
Bram-, *N. T.* top-gallant. 1. Brambardun, 2. -dreiereb, 3. -fald, 4. -gaarding, 5. -givtoug, 6. -læſeil, 7. -raa, 8. -rakke, 9. -ſeil, 10. -ſkiøde, 11. -ſtag, 12. -ſtang, 13. -vant; 1. top-gallant backstay, 2. -tye, 3. -halyard, 4. -buntline, 5. -clewline, 6. -studding-sail,

7. -yard, 8. -parral-rope, 9. -sail, 10. -sheet, 11. -stay, 12. -mast, 13. -shrouds. Fore Bram=, fore top-g.; Store Bram=, main top-g.

Brambær, et. *pl. id.* blackberry, *Rubus fruticosus.*

Brand, en. *pl.* -e. brand, firebrand.

Brand, en. *pl. c.* fire, conflagration; sætte, stikke i B., to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; komme i B., to catch fire, take fire; staae i B., to be on fire; Solens B., scorching of the sun; B. i et Lys, snuff of a candle; *Med. T.* mortification, gangrene; B. i Korn, blight, blast (in corn). *Comp.* B-aare, iliac artery; -anord=ning, statute of fires and arson; -anstalt, fire establishment; -ar, blighted ear of corn; -brev, 1. *Dan. L.* patent of indemnification for a loss by fire; 2. order to waste a country with fire; -bro, *vid.* Sprøitebro; -byld, carbuncle; -kasse, fire insurance fund; -dug, blighting dew; -folk, firemen; -forsikkring, fire-insurance; -fri, *adj.* fire-proof; -gaas, brand goose, *Anas tadorna*; -guul, *adj.* orange coloured; -hage, fire-hook; -hielp, relief to a sufferer by fire; -huus, *vid.* Sprøitehuus; -karl, fireman; -klokke, fire bell, alarm bell; -korn, blighted corn; -kugle, fire ball; -lidt, *adj.* sufferer by fire; -lygte, signal lantern in cases of fire; -major, chief of the firemen; -muur, partition wall; -ordning, *vid.* B-anord=ning; -piil, fire arrow; -prøve, assay; -raab, cry of fire, alarm of fire; -redskab, fire implement; -ret, court for trying cases of fire; -rød, *vid.* ildrød; -rør, fuzee; -salve, ointment for burns; -skade, damage by fire; -skat, forced contribution; -skatte, to levy a contribution; -skib, fire-ship; -skierm, fire-screen; -skildt, badge worn by firemen; -slange, *vid.* Sprøiteslange; -spand, leathern bucket used at fires; -sprøite, fire engine; -sted, place of a fire; -stifter, fire-raiser, incendiary; -stiftelse, fire-raising, incendiarism, arson; -stige, fire ladder; -styr, fire tax; -stød, *vid.* -hielp; -svend, fireman; -sølv, refined silver; -taage, blighting fog; -tegn, *vid.* -skildt; -tomt, *vid.* -sted; -tromme, fire drum, alarm drum; -vagt, watch *or* guard of firemen; -væsen, fire-office, fire-regulations.

Brande, *v. a.* to snuff a candle.

Brander, en. *pl.* -e. fire-ship.

Branke, *v. a.* to brown; to singe.

Bras, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* brace; Storbras, main brace; luv B., weather b.; læ B., lee brace. — **brase**, *v. a. N. T.* to brace; b. an, to b. to; b. bak, to b. aback; b. op, to b. in; b. haardt an (skiærpe), to b. sharp up.

Brase, *v. a.* to fry.

Brasen, en. *pl.* -er. bream. *Cyprinus brama.*

Brasilien, Brazil.

Brask, en. *pl. c.* show, display.

Braske, *v. i.* to boast, brag. — **Brasker**, en. boaster.

Brat, *adj. pl.* bratte. steep, precipitous, abrupt. — **Brathed**, en. steepness, abruptness, precipitousness.

Braute, *v. i.* to brag, vaunt, vapour, make a boast of. — **Brauten**, en. bragging etc. — **Brauter**, en. *pl.* -e. bragger, braggart, braggadocio, vapourer.

Brav, *adj. & adv.* brave, worthy; bravely.

Bravo, *interj.* bravo!; o! brave!; brave! o!

Bravur=Arie, *en. p,. -r. bravura.*

Bred, *en. pl. -der. border, edge, margin*; B. af en Flod, banks of a river; Gravens B., brink *or* verge of the grave; B. af en Bog — et Ark Papir, margin of a book — sheet of paper. *Comp.* b-fuld, *adj.* brimful.

Bred, *adj.* broad, wide; sex Fod lang og fire bred, six feet by four; vidt og bredt, far and wide. *Comp.* b-bladet, *adj.* broad-leaved; -bringet, *adj.* broad-chested; -fodet, *adj.* broad-footed; -hammer, flattening-hammer; -mundet, *adj.* wide mouthed; -rygget, *adj.* broad-backed; -skuldret, *adj.* broad-shouldered; -skygget, *adj.* broad-brimmed; -øxe, bill, pole-axe; chip-axe.

Brede, en. *pl.* -r. breadth; *Geogr. T.*, latitude; affarende B., *N. T.* latitude from; gissede B., *N. T.* l. by dead reckoning; Nordbrede, l. north; observerede B., *N. T.* l. by observation; paakommende B., *N. T.* l. in; Sydbrede, l. south. *Comp.* B-grad, degree of latitude. — **brede**, *v. a.* to spread; b. sig, to square one's self. — **Bredhed**, en. broadness.

Bregne, en. *pl.* -r. fern, brake, bracken, *polypodium.*

Bremme, *vid.* Bræmme.

Brems, en. *pl.* -er. 1. gadfly, horsefly, hornet, *Oestrus.* 2. brake (for a horse).

Bremse, *v. a.* to brake.

Brev, et. *pl.* -e. letter, epistle, missive; verle B. med een, to correspond with one; give B. paa, to give in writing; Paveligt B., Papal bull; et B. Knappe=naale, a paper of pins. *Comp.* B-bog, letter-book; -brud, breaking of letters; -drager, letter carrier; -due, carrier pigeon; -giemme, repository for letters; archives; -giemmer, keeper of archives; -kammer, *vid.* -giemme; -kasse, letter-box; -oblat, wafer; -omslag, envelope; -porto, postage; -post, 1. mail, 2. (Post=huus) post-office; -stab, press for letters; -skaber, *pl.* papers, deeds; -stempel, stamp; -stiil, epistolary style; -sæk, letter bag; -taske, letter case; pocket book; -tart, rate of postage; postage; -verler, correspondent; -ver=ling, correspondence; -viser, bearer *or* exhibitor of a letter.

Brig, en. *pl.* -ger. *N. T.* brig. B-seil, boom-mainsail; B-seilsbom (Brigbom) boom-mainsail boom; B-seilsgaffel, boom-mainsail gaff.

Brigade, en. *pl.* -r. brigade.

Brikke, en. *pl.* -r. disc; trencher; man (at chess, draughts).

Brille, en. *pl.* -r. spectacles; Briller uden Stæn=ger, nose glasses. *Comp.* B-mager, spectacle maker; -foderal, spectacle case; -slange, cobra de capella.

Bringe, en. *pl.* -r. chest (paa Dyr). *Comp.* b-brudt, *adj.* galled on the chest; -drøi, *adj.* broad-chested; -tøi, breast-strap (in Danish harness).

Bringe, *v. a.* bragte, bragt, to bring, convey; dette Foretagende bragte ham baade Ære og Fordeel, that undertaking redounded both to his honour and profit; b. een fra Noget, to divert *or* dissuade one from; b. et Batteri til Taushed, to silence a battery; b. Tiden hen med, to beguile the time with; b. noget over sit Sind, to bring one's self to, find in one's heart; b. een paa noget, to remind one of; b. noget ud iblandt Folk, to spread abroad; han bringer meget ud af den Gaard, he

makes a good deal by that farm; b. til Lydighed, to reduce to obedience; b. noget tilside, to hide *or* conceal something; b. een paa andre Tanker, to make one change his mind. — **Bringer**, en. bringer, bearer.

Brink, en. *pl.* -er. brink, edge, verge. — **brinket**, *adj.* steep, precipitous.

Brisling, en. *pl.* -er. sprat. *Clupea sprattus.*

Brissel, en. sweetbread.

Brist, en. break, rent.

Briste, *v. i.* brast, brusten, *pl.* brustne. to burst, crack, break; b. ud i Latter — Graad, to burst out a laughing — crying. *Comp.* b-færdig, *adj.* ready to burst. — **Bristning**, en. bursting etc.

Briste, *vid.* brøste.

Britanien, Britain; Stor-B., Great B.

Britisk, *adj.* British.

Brix, en. *pl.* -er. Harlequin's wand; a couch of boards (pallet). — **brixe**, *v. a.* to strike with a wand, thwack.

Bro, en. *pl.* -er. bridge; (Havnebro) pier, jetty. *Comp.* B-bygning, construction of bridges; -fartøi, pontoon; -hoved, *Mil. T.* tete-de-pont, pier-head; -mand, tollman (of a bridge); -penge, bridge toll; pier money; -pille, pier of a bridge; -pæl, pile; -skandse, fortification of a bridge; -skib, *vid.* -fartøi; -told, *vid.* -penge.

Bro, en. (Steenbro) pavement. — **brolægge**, *v. a.* to pave. — B-lægger, en. pavior; -lægning, paving, pavement; -steen, paving-stone.

Brodde, en. *pl.* -r. frostnail.

Brodde, *v. a.* to rough-shoe, sharp-shoe.

Brodden, *adj. pl.* brodne. brittle, fragile.

Broder, en. *pl.* Brødre. brother; lystig B., merry fellow, jolly blade; barmhiertige Brødre (Munke), charity-friars; Graabrødre, Cistercians; mähriske Brødre, Moravians. *Comp.* B-aand, brotherly spirit; -barn, child of a brother; -datter, niece; -folk, sister nation; -haand, fraternal hand; -kiærlig, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal; -kiærlighed, fraternal love, brotherly love; -kone, brother's wife; -kys, fraternal kiss; -lav, brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship; -lod, brother's share of an inheritance; -løs, *adj.* brotherless; -mord, fratricide; -morder, fratricide; -part, *vid.* -lod; tage B-parten, to take the lion's share; -ret, brother's right; -sind, fraternal spirit; -slægt, kindred race; -splid, dissension between brothers; -søn, nephew. — **Brødreskifte**, divison of succession between brothers.

Broderlig, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal. — B-hed, en. *vid.* Brodersind. — **Broderskab**, et. brotherhood, fraternity.

Brog, en. *N.T.* breeching. B-bolle, breeching-bolt.

Broget, *adj.* pied, party-coloured, motley, variegated; en b. Hest, a piebald horse; b. Ko, a brindled cow.

Brok, et. *pl. c. Med. T.* rupture, hernia. *Comp.* B-baand, truss, suspensory; -hævelse, swelling caused by a rupture; -læge, surgeon for ruptures, -skærer, -snitter, operator for hernia.

Brok, n. badger *vid.* Grævling.

Brokfugl, *en. pl.* -e. plover. *Charadrius pluvialis.*

Brokke, en. *pl.* -r. fragment, scrap, bit; latinske B., scraps of Latin. b. -viis, *adv.* in fragments.

Brokke, *v. a.* to break.

Brud, en. *pl.* -de, *vid.* Væsel.

Brud, et. *pl. id.* breach, rupture, fracture. *Comp.* B-steen, block of stone from the quarry; -stykke, fragment.

Brud, en. *pl.* -e. bride. *Comp.* **Brudeblus**, bridal *or* nuptial torch; -bolster. *vid.* -seng; -bord, wedding table, nuptial board; -bænk, seat for the bride and bridegroom during the nuptial ceremony; -dragt, bridal dress; -folk, *n. s. pl.* bridal couple; -færd. *vid.* Bryllupsfærd; -følge, bridal procession; -fører, he that gives the bride away; -gave, bridal *or* nuptial present; -huus, bridal house; -kammer, bridal *or* nuptial chamber; -karl, bride'sman; -kiole, bridal *or* wedding gown; -klæder, bridal *or* nuptial garments; -kone, married bride'smaid (among the Danish peasantry); -krands, nuptial wreath; -leg, nuptial sports; -leie, *vid.* -seng; -nat, *vid.* Bryllupsnat; -par, bridal pair; -pige, bride'smaid; -rede, *vid.* Udstyr; -sal, nuptial hall; bridal chamber; -sang, nuptial song, epithalamium; -seng, bridal couch, nuptial bed; -skammel, stool on which the bridal pair kneel; -skare, bridal procession; -skat, -skienk, *vid.* -gave; smykke, bridal ornament; -tale, nuptial discours; -vers, *vid.* -sang; vielse, nuptial ceremony; -vise, *vid.* -sang.

Brudden, *adj.* broken, fractured.

Brudgom, en. *pl.* -me. bridegroom.

Brug, en. *pl. c.* use, employment; (Skik) practice, custom, usage; (Bedrift) trade, business; giøre B. af, to make use of; til B., for use; det er her Skik og B., it is the custom here; gaae af B., to go out of use, fall into disuse. **brugbar**, *adj.* fit for use, usable; -barhed, en. fitness for use, usefulness. — **brugelig**, *adj.* fit for use; (almindelig) customary, usual. *Comp.* **Brugshaver**, usufructuary; -hævd, prescription; -maade, method of using; mode of cultivation; -mand, tradesman; -ret, right of using; -tid, season of tillage; -værdi value of a thing estimated by its use.

Bruge, *v. a.* to use, employ; b. sin Tid vel, to make a good use of one's time, b. noget mod en Sygdom, to take something for a complaint; b. Tobak, Medicin, to take snuff, medicine; b. Paryk, to wear a wig; b. en streng Diæt, to observe a strict regimen; b. Jorden, to till *or* cultivate the ground; b. Munden, to use impertinent and abusive language; b. Benene, to make use of one's legs, to stir one's stumps, *vulg.*; b. op, to consume, expend, use the whole; b. sig, to exert *or* bestir one's self; det bruges ikke her tillands, it is not the custom in this country; han bruger at vadske Hovedet hver Morgen, he is in the habit of washing his head every morning. — **Bruger**, en. *vid.* Jordbruger, Forbruger.

Brum, et. growl.

Brumme, *v. i.* to growl.

Brumle, *v. i.* to hum, buzz; to grumble, growl. — **Brumlen**, en. growling.

Brune, *v. a.* to brown, embrown. — **brunes**, *v. i.*

pass. to become brown, turn brown, Vind og Veir havde brunet ham, he was weather-beaten.

Brunette, en. brunette.

Brunst, en *pl. c.* rut, rutting. — *Comp.* B-tid, rutting time *or* season.

Bruse, *v. i.* to effervesce, froth, foam; (Havet) to roar, rush; Hanen bruser sig, op, the cock puffs himself up; Kalk bruser med Syrer, lime effervesces with acids; brusende Lidenskaber, impetuous *or* turbulent passions; han bruser let op, he is apt to fly out *or* fire up. — **Brusen**, en. effervescing etc., effervescence, roaring.

Brusk, en. gristle, cartilage. — *Comp.* b-agtig, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous; -dyr, cartilaginous animal; -fisk, chondropteryginous fish; -hinde, perichondrium; -plade, cartilaginous lamina. — **bruskket**, *adj. vid.* b-agtig.

Brutto, *adj.* — vægt, brute weight, gross-weight; -beløb, gross-amount; -fragt, gross-freight.

Bruun, *adj. pl.* brune, brown; en b. Hest, a bay *or* brown horse. — *Comp.* b-agtig, *adj.* brownish; -blisset, *adj.* brown with a white blaze (of horses); -guul, *adj.* brownish yellow; -kul, lignite; -laden, *adj.* brownish; -lødet, *adj.* brown; -rød, *adj.* sorrel, -rødt, red ochre, Indian red; -spaan, -steen, manganese.

Bruus, en. rushing sound; noise, racket.

Bruushane, en. ruff. *Tringa pugnax.* B-høne, reeve.

Bruushoved, et. a hot-headed person.

Bryd, *vid.* Bryderi.

Bryde, *v. a. & i.* brød, brudt, to break, fracture; to refract (of light); to plague, trouble, annoy; b. sit Hoved, to puzzle *or* rack one's brain; b. Hør, to break flax; b. Steen, to quarry stone; b. Erts, to dig out ore; b. Lasten, *N. T.* to break bulk; b. sin Løfte — Eed, to break one's promise — oath; b. af, to break off; b. frem, to break forth, emerge; Dagen brød frem, day broke *or* dawned; b. igiennem, to break through; b. ind, to break in; Fienden er brudt ind i Landet, the enemy has invaded the country; b. løs, to break loose; b. med een, to break with one; b. ned, to break down; b. sig om, to care about *or* for; b. op, 1. to break open; 2. to march; Selskabet, Forsamlingen brød op, the party — meeting broke up; Isen bryder op, the ice is breaking up; b. paa, to break upon; b. ud af Fængsel, to break out of prison; b. ud i Latter, to burst out laughing; Ilden — Krigen brød ud, the fire — war broke out. — **brydelig**, *adj.* frangible, that may be broken. — **Bryden**, en. breaking etc. — **Bryderi**, et. *pl.* -er. trouble, pother, bother — **Brydning**, en. breaking etc.; Lysstraalernes B., refraction of light. — **brydsom**, *adj.* troublesome. *Comp.* B-stang, crowbar.

Brydes, *v. i. pass. impf.* brødes, to wrestle. *Comp.* **Brydekamp**, wrestling match; -konst, the art of wrestling; -leg, wrestling; -plads, wrestling place; -tag, grasp in wrestling. — **Bryden**, en. wrestling.

Bryg, en. *pc. c.* brewing.

Brygge, *v. a.* to brew. — B-r, en. *pl.* -e. brewer. *Comp.* **Bryggergaard**, brewery; **Bryg** — **Bryggerhuus**, *brew* — *brewing* house; **Bryggerkar**, brewing *vat*; -*karl brewer's man*, drayman; -kiedel, brewer's *copper*; -*knegt, brewer's servant*, drayman; -laug, brewer's corporation; -næring, brewer's trade; -redskab, brewing-utensil; -slufse, sled; -svend, journeyman-brewer; -vogn, draycart.

Brygge, en. *pl.* -r. (Skibsbro) pier.

Brygge, (By) Bruges.

Bryllup, et. *pl.* -per. wedding, nuptials, bridal; have — holde B., to celebrate a wedding, be married; giøre B., to pay the expenses of a wedding; være til B., to be at a wedding. — *Comp.* **Bryllupsbrev**, invitation to a wedding; -dag, wedding day; -dragt, wedding dress, nuptial garments; -folk, wedding *or* nuptial guests; -fryd, merry making at a wedding; -færd, wedding festival, bridal; -giæst, wedding guest; -høitid, nuptial festival; -kiole, wedding gown; -klæder, nuptial *or* wedding garments; -nat, bridal night; -pynt, wedding finery; -skik, custom *or* ceremony at a wedding.

Bryn, et. *pl. id.* brow (of a hill); eyebrow; expanse, surface of the ocean..

Brynde, en. *pl. c*, fire, conflagration; heat, flame, passion; lust.

Brynje, en. *pl.* -r. coat of mail, cuirass. — *Comp.* B-hose, mail-hose; -krave, gorget.

Brysſel, (By) Brussels.

Bryst, et. *pl.* -er. breast, chest; give B., to give suck; suckle; slaae sig for Brystet, to strike one's breast; have svagt — stærkt Bryst, to have a weak — strong chest; have Smerte i Brystet, to have a pain in one's chest. *Comp.* B-arv, succession in the descending line, *hereditas flens*; -been, breastbone, *Anat.* sternum; -betændelse, en. inflammation of the chest, pleurisy; -billed, bust; -bom, yarn beam; -byld, abscess in the lungs; -bælte, breast-band; -bær, jujube; -draaber, pectoral essence; -drik, pectoral decoction; -dug, under waistcoat; -finne, pectoral fin; -gængs, *adv.* abreast; -harnisk, armour for the breast, breastplate, corslet; -hiul, breast wheel; -huulhed, cavity of the chest; thoracic cavity; -høi, *adj.* breast high; -kage, pectoral lozenge; -klemmelse, oppression at the chest; -krampe, spasm in the chest; -middel, pectoral remedy; -naal, breastpin, brooch; -plade, breast piece; plov, breast plough; -rem, poitral; -saft, pectoral syrup; -slør, a nun's stomacher; -skiold, thorax; -strimmel, tucker, modesty piece; -stykke, 1. breast, brisket; 2. bust; 3. breastplate; -sukker, sweet kisses, barley sugar; -svag, having a weak chest; -svaghed, weakness of the chest; -syg, having a complaint in the chest; -vattersot, dropsy in the chest; -vorte, nipple; -værk, -værn, breast work, parapet.

Bryste sig, *v. refl.* to draw one's self up, bridle up; to boast of.

Brædder, *pl.* boards. — B-gulv, deal floor; -skillerum, partition of boards, -skuur, shed of boards; -vogn, cart, waggon.

Bræge, *v.i.* to bleat, baa. — **Brægen**, en. bleating, baaing.

Bræk, en. & et. *pl. id.* break, rupture, breach, crack, rent; defect, imperfection.

Brække, *v. a. & i.* brækkede, brak. *part.* brækket. or brukken, *pl.* brækkede, or brukne. to break, fracture; to refract; b. Halsen, to break one's neck; b. Papir, to fold or crease paper; b. Hul paa en Flaske, to crack a

bottle; b. Lasten, to break bulk; b. et Brev, to break open a letter; b. op, to break open. — *Comp.* **Bræk** — **Brækkehammer**, mason's hammer; -jern, -stang, iron crow. — **brækkelig**, *adj.* apt to break, frangible, easily broken. — **Brækning**, en. breaking etc.

Brække sig, *v. refl.* to vomit, puke, retch. *Comp.* **Brækmod**, vomic nut; -pulver, emetic powder; -rod, Ipecacuanha; -vand, solution of tartar emetic; -viin, antimonial wine; -viinsteen, tartar emetic. — **Brækning**, en. womiting etc.

Bræmme, en. *pl.* -r. border, edging, trimming, fringe. — **bræmme**, *v. a.* to border, edge, trim.

Bræms, *vid.* Brems.

Brændbar, *vid. sub.* brænde, *v. a.*

Brænde, et. *pl. e.* firewood; hugge B., to chop wood; en Favn B., a cord of wood. — *Comp.* B-bærer, carrier of wood; -fang, supply of wood; -hugger, woodcutter, hewer of wood; -huus, wood house; -mangel, scarcity of wood; -skov, *vid.* Brændselsskov; -skærer, sawyer of fire-wood; -ved, fire-wood; -øxe, wood-cutter's axe.

Brænde, *v. a. & i.* to burn, scorch, sear, commit to the flames; to be on fire; (brændemærke) to brand; (ædse) to cauterize. *Chir. T.* to sting (of nettles); brændt Skade, a burn, scald; b. af Begjærlighed — Vrede, to burn with desire — anger; b. Qvæg, to brand cattle; pidskes og brændes, to be flogged and branded; det brænder i Ovnen, there is a fire in the stove; det har brændt i Nat paa to Steder, there was a fire last night in two places; Huset brændte af, the house was burnt down; brænde inde, to perish in the flames; b. Kul, to char wood; b. Potter, Teglsteen, to bake pots — tiles; b. Brændeviin, to distill spirits; b. Kaffe, to roast coffee; b. og skænde, to destroy with fire and sword; b. Bunden af et Skib, to bream a ship. — *Comp.* **brændbar**, *adj.* combustible. inflammable; -barhed, en. combustibility, inflammability. — B-brev, *vid.* Maalebrev; -glas, burning glass; -jern, 1. branding iron; 2. cautor (in farriery); 3. curling tongs; -mærke, brand, stigma; -mærke, *v. a.* to brand, stigmatize; -nelde, *vid.* Nelde; -old, burning age; -punkt, focus; -speil, burning mirror; -stabel, pile or stack of fire-wood; -viin, Danish whiskey; -viinsbrænder, distiller of spirits; -viinsbrænding, distilling, distillation; -viinsbrænderi, distillery; -viinskiedel, -pande, still; -mand, distiller; dealer in spirits; -viinstøi, distilling apparatus; -viinsværk, distillery. — **Brænden**, en. burning etc. **Brænderi**, et. kiln. — **Brændhede**, burning or scorching heat. — **Brænding**, en. burning etc.; (mod Strand eller Klippe) surf, breakers. — **Brændoffer**, burnt offering, holocaust. — **Brændovn**, furnace kiln. — **Brændsel**, et. *pl. e.* fuel, firing. — **Brændselskov**, a wood intended for fuel; -spilde, waste of fuel.

Bræt, et. *pl.* -ter, board. — *Comp.* B-spil, draughts, chess etc.

Brød, et. *pl. id.* bread; et Brød, a loaf (of bread); nyt — gammelt B., fresh — stale bread; huusbaget B., home-baked bread; fortiene sit B., to earn one's bread; sidde i et godt B., *to have a good business*, to h. a snug place or berth; være i eens B., to eat one's bread. — *Comp.* B-bager, baker; -bagning, baking of bread; -bakke, bread basket; -bund, flat side of a loaf; -frugt, bread fruit; -frugttræ, bread-fruit tree, *arto carpus*; -føde, food consisting of bread; food, sustenance; -føde, *v. a. & refl.* to supply with bread; to maintain, support; -kammer, breadroom; -kniv, bread-knife; -kone, bread woman; -korn, corn fit for bread; -krumme, crum of bread; -kurv, bread basket, pannier; -løs, *adj.* breadless, without bread; brødløse Kunster, unprofitable pursuits; -mangel, scarcity of bread; -mærke, baker's mark; -nid, professional jealousy; -pose, bread-bag; -rug, rye for bread; -sag, means af subsistence; -skimmel, mould, mustiness (of bread); -skorpe, crust of bread; -smule, *vid.* -krumme; -sorg, *vid.* Næringssorg; -suppe, panado; -tart, assize of bread; -trang, *vid.* -mangel; -tyv, useless servant, drone; spoiltrade; -studium, study by which a person expects to earn his bread; -vand, toast and water; -videnskab, science by which one's bread is earned; -vogn, bread cart.

Brøde, en. *pl. c.* fault, blame, guilt; (Mulkt) fine, mulct. — *Comp.* b-fri, *adj.* faultless, blameless, guiltless; -fuld, *adj.* faulty, guilty, culpable; -penge, fine; -skyld, guiltiness; -smittet, *adj.* sullied with guilt. — **Brødesmand**, criminal.

Brøk, en. *pl.* -er. fraction. — *Comp.* B-regning, fractions.

Brøl, et. *pl. id.* roar, bellow.

Brøle, *v. i.* to roar, bellow. — **Brølen**, en. roaring etc.

Brønd, en. *pl.* -e. well; reise til Brønden, to go to the wells or waters. — *Comp.* B-aare, well spring; -anstalt, watering-place; -cuur, at bruge B., to take or drink the waters; -giæst, frequenter of the wells, guest at the wells or at a watering-place; -graver, well digger; -hiul, wheel or pulley for drawing water; -karm, brick work or parapet round a well; -karse, water cresses, *Sisymbrium nasturtium*; -kiste, basin, cistern; -krog, hook at the end of a well swipe; -læge physician at a watering-place; -mester, conduit master; -sal, pump room; -række, balustrade round a well; -stage -stang, well-swipe; -sætter, *vid.* -graver; -tid, season for using the waters; -trug, trough; -vand, well-water; -vippe, *vid.* -stang.

Brøst, en. (Mangel) fault, defect, flaw, imperfection (Skade) hurt, damage, detriment, prejudice; (Brøde) guilt. — b-fældig, *adj.* decayed, ruinous, dilapidated. — B-fældighed, en. decay, ruin, dilapidation. — b-holden, *adj.* insufficiently supplied, short of; injured, wronged, aggrieved. — B-holdenhed, en. damage, injury, prejudice. — b-løs, *adj.* uninjured, undamaged.

Bud, et. *pl. id.* (Befaling) command, commandment, order, behest; (Ærinde) message; (Sendeb.) messenger; (Tilb.) offer; bid, bidding (at a sale); (Retsb.) sergeant, beadle of a court (of justice); de ti Bud, the ten commandments; sende B. efter, to send for. — *Comp.* B-bærer, bearer of a message; -foged, messenger; -ord, commandment; -stab, tidings; han var i Kongens Budstab, he was on a royal errand or mission; -stikke, a chip of wood in the form of a halberd circulated for the pur-

pose of convening the inhabitants of a district in Sweden and Norway.

Budikke, *vid.* Bodike.

Budding, en. *pl.* -er. pudding. — *Comp.* B-form, pudding form.

Bue, en. *pl.* -r. bow (to shoot with); arch, curve; spænde Buen for høit, to aim too high, make too great pretensions; Himlens B., the vault of heaven. — *Comp.* b-dannet, *adj.* bowed, curved, arched; -form, form of an arch; -gang, arcade, piazza, portico; -krum, *adj. vid.* -dannet; -hvælving, arched vault; -linie, curve; -loft, vaulted ceiling; -mager, bow-maker; bowyer; -sav, hand saw; -skud, bow-shot; -skytter, archer, bowman; -stræng, bowstring; -strøg, bowing; -værk, arched *or* vaulted work. — buet, *adj. vid.* buedannet. — bue sig, to bow, arch.

Bug, en. *pl.* -e. belly, abdomen, paunch; (af Fad, Tønde) bulge; (af Flaske) belly; (paa Seil) bunt. *Comp.* B-gaarding, *N. T.* bunt-line; -line, *N. T.* bowline; -spryd, bowsprit; -finne, abdominal fin, ventral fin; -fylde, repletion, surfeit; -giord, belly, band, girth; -løb, diarrhœa; -orm, belly-worm; -skaldet, *adj.* bare on the belly (of sheep); -snit, incision in the abdomen; -sorg, care of the belly; -taler, ventriloquist; -vrid, gripes, mulligrubs. *vulg.* — buget, *adj.* bellied, big *or* swag bellied.

Bugle, en. *pl.* -r. boss, embossment; bump, lump, protuberance; dent (on metalic vessels). — *Comp.* b-bladet, *adj.* with convex leaves; -rund, *adj.* convex. — buglet, *adj.* bossed, embossed; dented.

Bugne, *v. i.* to bulge, bend; de bugnende Seil, the bellying sails *or* canvass; Grenen bugner af Frugt, the branch bends under the weight of the fruit; Bordet bugner af Retter, the table groans under the weight of the dishes. — **Bugnen,** en. bulging, etc. — **Bugning,** en. *pl.* -er. bulge, bend, convexity.

Bugsere, *v. a.* to tow, tug. **Bugseerbaad,** en. (Dampb.) tow-boat, tug. B-trosse (-toug, -ende) hawser. — **Bugsering,** en. towing.

Bugspryd, *vid. sub.* Bug.

Bugt, en. *pl.* -er. bend, turn, curve, winding; (Havb.) gulf, bay; (af Tougværk) *N. T.* bight; (slaae B.) make turns. — Veien gaaer i Bugter, the road winds; faae B. med, to manage, master, get the better of; han vil have Bugten og begge Enderne, he wants to have it all his own way. — bugteviis, *adv.* in bends, turns.

Bugte, *v. i. & refl.* to bend, turn, wind, meander. — bugtet, *adj.* curved, winding, sinuous, tortuous. — **Bugtning,** en. *pl.* -er. winding etc.

Buk, en. *pl.* -ke. (Gedeb.) he-goat, (Væder) ram, (Raab.) buck. — *Comp.* bukkebenet, *adj.* goat-legged, capriped; -blad, buckbean, *Menyanthes*; -bær, Solomon's seal, *Convallaria multiflora*; -horn, buck's horn; -skind, buckskin; -spring, caper, capriole.

Buk, en. *pl.* -ke. (Skrave) tressle, *N. T.* sheer; (Kudskeb.) box, dickey of a coach. — *Comp.* B-dækken, hammercloth

Buk, en pl. -ke. (Rambuk) ram. — bukke, *v. a.* to *ram down*

Buk, et. *pl. id.* bow; giøre et B., to make a bow; springe B., to play at leapfrog.

Bukar, *n. s.* woodroof. *Asperula odorata.*

Bukke, *v. a. & refl.* (bøie) to bow, bend.

Bukke, *v. i.* (Hovedet) to bow, bend the h., incline the head; b. for een, to bow to one; b. dybt, to bow low *or* profoundly; b. for Overmagten, to yield to superior force; b. under, to succumb, submit. — **Bukken,** en. bowing etc.; B. og Skraben, bowing and scraping.

Bukkel, en. *pl.* Bukler, *vid.* Krølle.

Bul, en. *pl.* -le. trunk, stem, stump, log (of a tree); shaft (of a column); body (of a shirt). — *Comp.* B-bro, log-bridge; -vante, mitten; -værk, bulwark; -øxe, a heavy axe.

Bulbider, en. *pl.* -e. bulldog.

Bulder, et. *pl. e.* noise, crash, uproar, turmoil, hurly-burly. — *Comp.* B-basse, blusterer; -vorn, blustering, boisterous.

Buldre, *v. a. & i.* to roar, rattle; (skiænde) to scold, bluster, storm, rage; b. paa Døren, to thunder at the door. — **Buldren,** en. roaring etc. — **Buldrer,** en. blusterer.

Bule, en. *vid.* Bugle.

Bulk, en. *pl.* -er. lump, clod. — bulket, *adj.* lumpy, knotty.

Bullen, *adj. pl.* bulne, swollen; b. Finger, swollen *or* sore finger; b. Skade, swelling, tumor. — B-hed, en. swelling.

Bulne, *v. i.* to swell. — **Bulning,** en. swelling.

Bulme, Bulmeurt, en. henbane. *Hyoscyamus.*

Bund, en. *pl.* -e. bottom; (af et Skib) bottom, floor; (af Kanon) breech; (i Tøi) ground; til Bunds, to the bottom; *fig.* thoroughly, fundamentally; i B. og Grund, utterly, to all intents and purposes. — *Comp.* B-fald, sediment, precipitate, grounds; -fast, *adj.* firm to the bottom (of ice); -flade, under surface; -fryse, *v. i.* to freeze to the bottom; -fælde, *v. a.* to precipitate; -garn, sein; -lag, bottom layer; pan. *Agr. T.*; -løs, *adj.* bottomless, unfathomable; være i b. Giæld, to be over head and ears in debt; -staver, bottom staves; -stok, *N. T.* floor-timber; -stokstød, *N. T.* floor-head; -stykke, bottom piece; -styrte, *vid.* -fælde; -sætning, en. precipitation; -tarm, *vid.* Endetarm; -tillie, *N. T.* floor-board. — bunde, *v. a.* to reach the bottom.

Bundsforvandt, en. *pl.* -e. ally, confederate. — B-skab, et. alliance, confederacy.

Bundt, et. *pl.* -er. bundle, bunch; et B. Hø, a truss of hay, bottle of hay. — b-viis, *adv.* in bundles. — bundte, *v. a.* to bundle, make up in bundles.

Bundtet, *adj. vid.* broget.

Bundtmager, en. *pl.* -e. furrier, skinner. — B-haandværk, furrier's *or* skinner's trade. B-varer, furs and skins.

Bunke, en. *pl.* -r. heap.

Burde, *imp.* of bør. *q. v.*

Burgund, Burgundien. Burgundy.

Buse, *v. i.* to bounce, pop; b. ud med noget, to blurt out.

Busemand, en. bugbear.

Busk, en. pl. -e. bush, shrub. — b-agtig, *adj.* bushy,

shrubby. — *Comp.* **Buskeskov**, *vid.* Kratskov; -træ, shrub; -viis, *adv.* in bushes; -værk, shrubbery; -vært, *vid.* Busk. — **busket**, *adj.* bushy. — **buske sig**, *v. refl.* buskes, *v. i. pass.* to bush.

But, *adj.* stubby, short and thick; (mut) sulky, surly, snappish.

Butterdeig, *vid.* Smørdeig.

Buttet, *adj. vid.* But. 1.

Buur, et. *pl.* Bure, cage.

Buurst, *adj.* boorish.

Buus, *adv.* slap, bang; løbe b. paa, to bounce against.

Buxbom, en. box. *Buxus.*

Buxer, *n. s. pl.* breeches, smallclothes, inexpressibles, lange og snevre B., pantaloons; lange, vide B., trowsers. — *Comp.* **Buxefikke**, fob; -flig, flap of the b.; -linning, waistband; -lomme, b. pocket; -skræder, breeches-maker; -løs, *adj.* unbreeched.

Buxere, *vid.* bugsere.

By, en. *pl.* -er. town, city; være fra B., to be absent from the town one resides in; Pigen er i Byen, the maid is gone an errand. — *Comp.* B-ende, end *or* extremity of the town; -foged, town judge; -folk, townsfolk, townsmen; -fred, township, liberties of a town; -frihed, charter *or* privilege of a town; -jord, ground belonging to a town; -knegt, *vid.* -svend; -levnet, town life; -lov, municipal law; -løb, running *or* gadding about town; -mand, townsman; -mark, field belonging to a village; -mærke, *vid.* Varetegn; -ret, *vid.* -lov; -rygte, town report *or* rumour; -skat, town rate *or* taxes; -straae, *vid.* -lov; -skriver, town clerck; -snak, town talk; -stævne, meeting, place of meeting in a town or village; -svend, constable, policeman; -ting, court of a township; -tynge, *vid.* -skat; -tyr, parish bull; -vant, *adj.* acquainted with the town; -vei, road from one village to another; -væsen, 1. municipal concerns; 2. town manners. — **Byesbarn**, native of a town; vi ere -børn sammen, we are fellow townsmen; -folk, *vid.* Byfolk.

Byde, *v. a.* (befale) to command, order, bid, charge; (indbyde) to ask, invite; (tilbyde) to offer, proffer, tender; (giøre Bud) to bid, offer; b. en op til Dands, to ask one to dance; byde Trods, to bid defiance, to brave, dare, defy; byde En Godmorgen, wish one a good morning; b. over et Kongerige, to rule *or* sway a kingdom; b. paa, to bid for; b. over, to outbid. — **Byden**, en. commanding, etc.

Bye, *vid.* Byge.

Byg, et. *pl. c.* barley. — *Comp.* B-brød, barley bread; -gryn, b. groats; -halm, b. straw; -korn, b. corn; -malt, b. malt; -meel, b. meal; -saad, season for sowing barley; -suppe, barley broth; -velling, barley boiled in milk.

Byge, *v. a.* to buck. **Byg**, en. buck. *Comp.* B-kar, bucking tub; -lud, buck; -saa, -tønde, *vid.* -kar.

Bygd, *vid.* Bøigd.

Byge, en. *pl.* -r. (Regnbyge) shower; (Vindb.) squall; (Tordenb.) thunderstorm. *Comp.* B-veir, showery — squally weather.

Bygge, *v. a.* *to build, construct*; b. Luftcasteller, to build castles in the air; b. paa, to rely on, trust to; b. og boe, to take up one's abode; b. op igien, to rebuild; b. til, to make additions to a building; vel bygget, well built, well knit. *Comp.* B-hielp, aid towards building; -konst, *vid.* Bygningskonst; -lyst, passion for building; -maade, *vid.* Bygningsmaade; -materialier, building materials; -overslag, builder's estimate; -plads, building ground; -sted, place for building; abode, dwelling place; -syge, rage *or* mania for building; -tid, time of building. — **Byggen**, en. Byggeri, et. building. **Bygfæld**, -fældighed, en. decay, dilapidation; -herre, one who causes a building to be erected; master builder; -mester, builder. — **Bygning**, en. *pl.* -er. building, structure, edifice, pile, fabric; build, frame, construction; Huset er under B., the house is a building *or* is being built; et Fartøi af dansk B., a vessel of Danish build; han er af en svag — stærk B., he is of a delicate — robust frame. *Comp.* **Bygningsafgift**, tax on buildings; -folk, workmen employed in building; -gruus, rubbish; -hielp, *vid.* Byggehielp; -inspekteur, building-inspector; -konst, architecture; -maade, style of building; -mand, workman employed in building; -træ, -tømmer, wood — timber for building; -væsen, matters relative to public works.

Bygsel, en. lease. — **bygsle**, *v. a.* to lease; take on lease (*Norv.*)

Byld, en. *pl.* -er. boil, blain. *Comp.* **Byldesot**, the plague.

Bylt, en. *pl.* -er. bundle, parcel.

Bylte, *v. a.* to bundle, tie up in a bundle.

Bynke, en. mugwort, *Artemisia vulgaris.*

Byrd, en. *pl. c.* (Fødsel) birth, descent; (Afkom) offspring, progeny; (Slægt) relationship, kindred. *Comp.* B-brev, certificate of one's birth; -dag, *vid.* Fødselsdag. — **byrdig** *adj.* born to, entitled by birth.

Byrde, en. *pl.* -r. burden, load, charge, fardel; Livet er ham til B., life is a burden to him; falde til B., to be a burden to. *Comp.* **byrdefuld**, *adj.* burdensome, onerous, grievous; **byrdevant**, *adj.* accustomed to burdens, inured to hardships.

Byrste, *vid.* Børste.

Bysse, *vid.* Bøsse.

Bytte, et. *pl. c.* (Omskiftning) exchange; (Priisgods) booty, spoil, prey. *Comp.* B-gods, goods taken in exchange; -graadig, *adj.* greedy of spoil, rapacious; -handel, exchange; -middel, medium of exchange; -penge, prize money; -værd, value in exchange.

Bytte, *v. a.* to change, exchange, barter; b. sig noget til, to get in exchange; b. en Seddel, to change a note. — **Bytten**, en. changing. — **Bytling**, en. *pl.* -er. changeling, oaf.

Bæger, et. cup, beaker, goblet, chalice. *Comp.* B-bælg, glume, *Bot. T.*; -glas, goblet; -klang, ringing of glasses.

Bægt, en. batch.

Bæk, en. *pl.* -ke. brook, rill.

Bækken, et. *pl.* -er. metal basin; pelvis, *Anat. T.* — *Comp.* B-been, bones of the pelvis; -agtig, *adj.* resembling a basin; -maaler, pelvimeter.

Bældet, *adj.* (om Fugle) bald, callow.

Bælg, en. *pl.* -e. shell, pod, cod; B. af et Dyr, skin taken off entire, case (of animals); (Vom) belly. *Comp.* **Bælgetræder,** bellows blower. **Bælgfrugt,** pulse; -handske. leathern mitten; -korn, *vid.* -frugt; -pibe, -rør, pipe of a pair of bellows; -sæd, *vid.* frugt; -urt, leguminous plant; -vante, *vid.* -handske; -værk, bellows of an organ. — **bælges,** *v. i.* to pod.

Bælge, *v. a.* & *refl.* to fill, swill; b. paa een, to give one a sound drubbing.

Bælgfuld, *adj.* brimful; (drukken) dead drunk, glorious (*cant*).

Bælgmørk, *adj.* pitch dark.

Bælgmørke, et. *pl. c.* pitchy darkness.

Bæltet, *n. pr.* the Belt. **Bælterne,** the Belts.

Bælte, et. *pl.* -r. belt, girdle, sash, cincture, baldric; have Barn under B., to be in the family way. *Comp.* B-pung, pouch attached to the belt; -sted, waist. — **bælte,** *v. a.* to belt, girdle, cincture.

Bændel, et. *pl.* Bændler. tape. *Comp.* B-orm, tape-worm. *Tænia*; -stribet, narrow striped; -tang, grass-wrack. *Zostera marina.*

Bændsel, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* seizing. — **bændsle,** *v. a.* to seize, to pass a seizing.

Bængel, en. *pl.* -gler. (Knippel) cudgel, bludgeon; rounce. *Typ. T.*; (grov Person) brute, bear. — b-agtig, *adj.* brutish, bearish.

Bænk, en. *pl.* -e. bench, form; sætte een til Bænks, to floor one, do for one, *cant.*; skyde noget paa den lange B., to spin out, protract. *Comp.* **Bænkebrev,** deed not legally published; -dyne, cushion for a bench; -gave, *vid.* Morgengave; -vidne, witness not to be credited.

Bær, et. *pl. id.* berry.

Bære, *v. a.* bar, baaret, baaren, *pl.* baarne. (understøtte) to bear, carry, support; (taale) to endure, suffer; (p. Kroppen) to wear; bære af, *N. T.* bear away, bear down, bear up; bære ned paa, *N. T.* bear down upon, b. paa et syat Legeme, to be of a sickly constitution; b. sig selv, to be able to move; to stand on one's own legs; b. Frugt, to bear fruit; b. Sorg, Kaarde, to wear mourning — a sword; b. Prisen, to carry off the prize, bear the bell; b. sig ad, to behave. act; b. over med een, to bear with one; b. sig vel, to carry one's self well; b. Tvivl om, to entertain a doubt of; b. Vidne om, to bear witness to; Ageren bærer vel til, the field promises a good crop; Vinden bærer paa Huset, the wind blows upon the house. *Comp.* B-baar, litter; -bør, handbarrow; -himmel, canopy; -karm, horse litter; -kraft, strength to bear; -løn, -penge, porterage; -sele, porter's braces; -seng, litter; -stol, sedan chair; -stænger *St. E.* bearing-bars; -tid, time of gestation; -vogn, *vid.* -karm. — **Bæren,** en. carrying etc. — **Bærer,** en. *pl.* -e. bearer, carrier, porter.

Bærme, en. *pl. c.* dregs, lees.

Bæst, et. *vid.* Beest.

Bæve, *v. i.* to shake, quake, quiver. *Comp.* B-asp, *vid.* Asp. — **Bævelse,** en. tremor. — **Bæven,** en. *shaking etc.* — **Bævernaal,** en. egrette, trembling-pin.

***Bæver,** en. pl. -e. beaver.* *Comp.* B-bo, -bygning, *beaver hut; -fælle, beaver-trap*; -jagt, b.-hunting; -gel, castor; -haar, beaver; -hat, beaver, beaver-hat; -skind, beaver's skin.

Bævre, *v. i. vid.* bæve.

Bøddel, en. *pl.* Bødler. hangman, executioner; Jack Ketch, *cant*; *fig.* tormentor, bloody tyrant. — B-knegt *vid.* -svend; -penge, hangman's fees; -svend, hangman's assistant; -sværd, executioner's sword; -øxe, executioner's axe. — **bøddelagtig,** *adj.* hangman-like, barbarous.

Bøde, *v. a.* (istandsætte) to mend, patch, botch; (giøre Bod) to make compensation *or* amends, to atone for; (gilde et Hundyr) to spay; b. for sig, to defend one's self; to pay a fine; jeg maatte b. for hans Forsømmelse, I had to pay *or* suffer for his neglect; b. paa en Mangel, to supply a want, remedy a defect.

Bøder, *s. pl.* fine, penalty.

Bødker, en. *pl.* -e. cooper. — *Comp.* B-arbeide, cooper's work; -haandværk, cooper's trade; -løn, cooperage; -svend, journeyman-cooper; -værksted, cooper's shop. — **bødkre,** *v. a.* to do cooper's work.

Bøffel, en. *pl.* -er. & Bøfler. buffalo, *bos bubalus.* — B-hud, buffalo's hide; -læder, buff, buff-skin.

Bøg, en. *pl.* -e. beech. *Fagus sylvatica.* **Bøgelund,** beech-grove; -olden, beech-nut; -skov, forest of beech-trees; -træ, (brænde) beech-wood.

Bøge, *v. i.* to bellow, low.

Bøhmen, Bohemia. **Bøhmer,** -inde, Bohemian.

Bøie, en. *vid.* Boie.

Bøie, *v. a.* & *i.* to bend, bow; to inflect, *Gram. T.* — **bøielig,** *adj.* flexible, pliable, pliant. — **Bøielighed,** en. flexibility, pliability, pliancy. — **Bøielse,** en. *pl.* -r. bending etc. bend, curve, curvature. — *Comp.* **Bøiningsform,** conjugation; -mærke, characteristic, *Gram. T.*

Bøigd or **Bygd,** en *pl.* -er. district; settlement.

Bøile, en. *pl.* r. bow; guard (of a sabre, gun.) *N. T.* boom-iron.

Bølge, en. *pl.* -r. billow, wave; *N. T.* sea; en B. (Søen) slog over Skibet, a sea broke over the ship. — *Comp.* b-agtig, *adj.* billowy, wavy; -bierge, mountain waves; -blaa, azure; -brud, surf; -bugter, undulations; -gang, swell; ripple; -grøn, sea-green; -linie, wave-line; undulating line; -løb, violent swell; -slag, lashing of the waves; -slagen, *adj.* sea-beaten; -strøg, direction of the waves; -styrtning, heavy sea; -viis, *adv.* in waves. — **bølget,** *adj.* undulated. — **bølge,** *v. i.* & *refl.* to wave, undulate; Søen bølger stærkt, the sea runs high.

Bølle, B-bær, *n. s.* bilberries. *Vaccinium myrtillus.*

Bøn, en. *pl.* -ner. prayer, entreaty, supplication, solicitation, request, suit, petition. — *Comp.* **Bønfalde,** *v. a.* to entreat, beseech, implore; -høre, to grant a prayer *or* petition; -hørelse, en. granting etc. **Bønlig.** *adj.* suppliant, supplicatory. — **Bønnebog,** prayer-book.

Bønder, *pl.* of Bonde. *Comp.* B-gods, lease farms of an estate.

Bønhas, en. *pl.* -er. bungler, dabbler.

Bønne, en. *pl.* -r. bean. *Comp.* B-bælg bean-cod; -stang, bean-pole.

Bør, en. pl. -e. barrow, vid. Bærebør.

Bør, (Fosterleie.) en. *pl. e.* womb, uterus.

Bør, (Medvind) en. *pl. e* fair wind. *Comp.* B-fast, *adj.* wind-bound.

Bør, *v. i.* burde, burdet. ought; som det sig bør og b., as is meet and proper; det bør enhver at —, it behoves every one to —.

Børn, *pl.* children.

Børneaar, infantile years, years of childhood; -arv, children's share of succession; -avling, procreation of children; -børn, grandchildren; -fostring, rearing of children; -gierning, childish act; -gods, property of minors; -huus, house of correction (in Copenhagen) -kopper, smallpox; -leg, child's play; -løs, *adj.* childless; -lærdom, what is learnt in childhood; -mord, massacre of infants; -ran, kidnapping; -sko, have traadt sine —, to be no chicken, to be past childhood; ikke at have traadt sine —, to be in leading-strings; -skole, school for children; -spil, *vid.* -leg; -stue, nursery; -tugt, education of children; -tyveri, *vid.* -ran; -tøi, baby-linen; -ven, friend to children; -viis, *adv.* childishly; -værk, child's work.

Børs, en. *pl.*-er. exchange; 'change. *Comp.* B-dag, exchange day, 'change day; -forretninger, exchange-business; -tid, 'change time.

Børsel, *vid.* Oppebørsel.

Børste, en. *pl.* -r. bristle; (til Klæder) brush; reise Børster, to bristle up. — *Comp.* B-mager, brushmaker; -stiv, børstet, *adj.* bristly, bristled.

Børste, *v. a* to brush.

Børstenbinder, *vid.* Børstemager.

Børt, en. smack. [*St. E.* bush.

Bøsning, en. *pl.* -er. box; *N. T.* bush, bushing;

Bøsse, en. *pl.* -r. box; Fattig-, poor's box.

Bøsse, en. *pl.* -r. gun. — *Comp.* B-hane, cock of a gun; -hylster, gun case; -kolbe, butt end of a gun; -krud, gunpowder; -kugle, musket ball, musket bullet; -laas, lock of a gun; -ladning, charge of a gun; -mager, gun-maker; -pande, pan of a gunlock; -pibe, gun-barrel; -sigte, sight of a gun; -skud, gun-shot; -skytte, rifleman, arquebusier; -skæft, stock of a gun; -smed, gun-smith; *N. T.* armorer; -spyd, bayonet; -staal, steel of a gunlock; -steen, gun-flint.

Bøsse, *v. a.* (forsyne med Bøsning) to box.

Bøtte, en. *pl.* -r. tub, coop.

Bøtte, en. *pl.* -r. a species of flounder, burt *or* bret.

C.

☞ Ord, som ikke findes under C, maae søges under K.

Cabale, en. *pl.* -r. cabal. C-mager, en. caballer.

Cabinet, et. *pl.* -ter. closet, cabinet. *Comp.* **Cabinetsbefaling**, government-order; -prædiken, private sermon in a prince's palace; -secretair, private secretary; -segl, privy seal; -stykke, cabinet piece.

Cabriolet, en. *pl.* -ter. cabriolet, cab.

Cacao, en. cacao. C-træ, et. cocoa, cacao.

Cadet, en *pl.* -ter. *vid.* Land-, Søcadet.

Caffe, *vid.* Kaffe.

Calcinere, *v. a.* to calcine.

Calender, *vid.* Kalender.

Caleske, en. *pl.* -r. calash.

Caliber, en. *pl.* -bre. caliber, bore.

Calot, en. *pl.* -ter. scull-cap. *Comp.* C-skee, ladle.

Camelot, et. camlet.

Campher, et. camphor. *Comp.* **Campherolie**. camphor-oil; -træ, camphor-tree.

Canal, *vid.* Kanal.

Canarifrø, et. canary seed. *Phalaris canariensis.*

Canarifugl, en. canary bird.

Canaster, *vid.* Knaster.

Cancelli, et. Board of Justice and Home Department in Denmark. — *Comp.* C-betient, officer of the board etc.; -brev, writ of the board etc.; -bud, messenger etc.; -segl, seal etc.; -stiil, official style.— **Cancellist**, en. *pl.* -er. *upper clerk in the Cancelli q. v.*

Candidat, en. *pl.* -er. 1. graduate of a university; 2. candidate.

Candis, en. -sukker. sugar candy.

Canoe, en. *pl.* -r. canoe.

Canonisere, *v. a.* to canonize. — **Canonisering**. en. canonization.

Canonisk, *adj.* canonical; den canoniske Ret, the canon law.

Cantate, en. *pl.* -r. cantata.

Cantilie, en. *pl.* -r. purl.

Cantonere, *v. a.* to canton. — **Cantonering**, en. *pl.* -er. cantonment.

Cantor, en. *pl.* -er. precentor.

Cantsler, en. *pl.* -e. chancellor.

Cap, et. cape, head-land.

Capel, et. *pl.* -ler. chapel; orchestra. — C-mester, leader of an orchestra. [curacy.

Capellan, en. *pl.* -er. curate. — **Capellani**, et.

Capelle, *vid.* Provedigel.

Capitain, en. *pl.* -er. captain; C. af Landetaten — af Søetaten, captain in the army — in the navy.

Capitainlieutenant, en. *pl.* -er. commander.

Capital, en. *pl.* -er. capital; stock in trade; død C., dead capital; C. og Renter, principal and interest. — **Capitalist**, en. pl. -er. capitalist.

Capitel, et. pl. Capitler. chapter. — **Capitelstaxt**. fixed rate or price for corn.

Capitulere, *v. i.* to capitulate. — **Capitulation**, en. capitulation.
Capitæl, et. capital (of a pillar).
Capriole, en. *pl.* -r. caper, capriole; giøre C., to cut capers.
Capusiner, en. *pl.* -e. capuchin-friar. C-kappe, capuchin; -kloster, capuchin-convent.
Carabin, en. *pl.* -er. carbine, carabine. — **Carabineer**, en. *pl.* -neerer. carabineer.
Caraffel, en. *pl.* -afler. decanter.
Carambolage, en. *pl.* -r. (Billard) cannon.
Carat, en. *pl. id.* carat.
Carbonade, en. *pl.* -r. chop, cutlet.
Carbunkel, en. carbuncle.
Cardemome, en. cardamom. *Amomum cardamomum.*
Cardinal, en. *pl.* -er. cardinal. — **Cardinalsværdighed**, cardinalate, the purple.
Caresse, en. *pl.* -er. caress, endearment.
Caresfere, *v. a.* to caress.
Carmelitermunk, en. *pl.* -e. carmelite, carmelite monk, carmelite friar.
Carmesin, -rød. *adj.* crimson.
Carmin, en. carmine.
Carnaval, et. carnival.
Carneol, en. *pl.* -er. cornelian.
Carnis, *vid.* Karnis.
Carricatur, en. *pl.* -er. caricature; tegne C., to caricature. *Comp.* C-tegner, caricaturist.
Carriere, en. gallop; (Løbebane) career.
Carriol, *vid.* Kariol.
Carronade, en. *pl.* -r. carronade.
Carrusel, et. carousal.
Cartel, et. *pl.* -ler. challenge.
Cartekke, en. *pl.* -r. case-shot
Cartove, *vid.* Kartove.
Caschunsd, en. cashew nut.
Casematte, en. *pl.* -r. casemate.
Caserne, en. *pl.* -r. barrack.
Casimir, et. cashmere.
Caffet, en. *pl.* -ter. cap, bonnet.
Casse, *vid.* Kasse.
Cassere, *v. a.* to cashier, break; to reject, condemn.
Castagnetter, *pl.* castanets.
Castel, et. *pl.* -ler. castle; citadel.
Castor, en. *vid.* Bæver.
Castrat, en. *pl.* -er. **castrere**, *vid.* gilde.
Casuar, en. *pl.* -er. cassowary.
Casus, en. case.
Catalog, en. *pl.* -er. catalogue.
Catastrophe, en. *pl.* -r. catastrophe.
Catechet, en. *pl.* -er. catechist; the youngest curate in city churches.
Catechisere, *v. a.* to catechise. — **Catechiseren**, -ring, en. catechising. — **Catechismus**, en. catechism.
Catharr, en. catarrh, cold, influenza.
Cathedralkirke, en. *pl.* -r. cathedral.
Catheter, et. *pl.* -tre. *Med. T.* catheter.
Catholicisme, en. catholicism.
Catholik, en. *pl.* -er. catholic.
Catholsk, *adj.* catholic.
Cattun, et. *pl.* -er. calico. C-trykker, calico printer.
Caution, en. *pl.* -er security, surety, bail, caution; stille C., to give security, put in bail; gaae i C., to be surety, stand surety, to bail. — **Cautionist**, en. *pl.* -er. surety.
Cautschuk, en. India rubber, cautshouk.
Cavalcade, en. cavalcade.
Cavalier, en. *pl.* -er. cavalier, beau; gentlemen in waiting (at court). — c-mæssig, *adj.* gentlemanlike, gentlemanly.
Cavalleri, et. cavalry, horse.
Cavallerist, en. *pl.* -er. trooper, horseman.
Cavatina, en. (Musik) cavatina.
Caviar, en. caviar.
Ceder, en. *pl.* -dre. cedar. *Pinus cedrus.*
Celle, en. *pl.* -r. cell. *Comp.* C-væv, cellular tissue.
Cement, et. cement.
Censor, en. *pl.* -er. reviewer.
Censur, en. censorship, censure. — **Censurere**, *v. a.* to review.
Centner, et. *pl. id.* hundred weight, Cwt.
Central, *adj.* central.
Centrifugalkraft, en. centrifugal force.
Centripetalkraft, en. centripetal force.
Centrum, et. *pl.* Centrer. centre.
Ceremoni, en. *pl.* -er. ceremony, rite, observance. *Comp.* C-mester, master of the ceremonies. — **Ceremoniel**, et. ceremonial.
Certeparti, et. charter-party.
Certificat, et. *pl.* -er. certificate.
Chaise, en. *pl.* -er. chaise.
Chalons, et. shaloon.
Chaluppe, en. *pl.* -r. (Skibschaluppe) barge; *vid.* Jolle.
Champagne, en. champagne.
Champignon, en. *pl.* -er. mushroom. C-anker, *N. T.* mushroom-anchor.
Chaos, et. chaos.
Characteer, en. *pl.* -tere. character; (Sindelav) disposition, temper; (titulair Rang) titular rank. — *Comp.* ch-fast, *adj.* firm, determined; -løs, *adj.* characterless. — **characterisere**, *v. a.* to characterize. — **characteristisk**, *adj.* characteristic, — al.
Charlatan, en. *pl.* -er. charlatan, quack, mountebank.
Charpi, en. lint.
Chef, en. *pl.* -er. chief, head; (for en Orlogsmand) captain.
Chemi, en. chemistry. — **chemisk**, *adj.* chemical. — **Chemiker**, en. *pl.* -e. chemist.
Cherub, en. *pl.* -er. cherub.
Chicane, en. *pl.* -er. chicane. — **chicanere**, *v. a.* to chicane, spite. — **Chicaneri**, et. *pl.* -r. chicanery.
China, China. C-bark, Jesuit's bark, Peruvian bark, quinquina. cinchona. — **chinesisk**. *adj.* Chinese.
Chirurg, en. *pl.* -er. surgeon. — **Chirurgi**, en. surgery. — **chirurgisk**, *adj.* surgical; chirurgisk Academi, Surgeon's Hall.
Chlor, et. chlorin(e). C-kalk, chlorid(e) of lime; -sølv, muriate of silver, horn-silver.

Chocolade, en. chocolate. *Comp.* C-fabrikant, chocolate-maker; -kande, chocolate pot.
Cholera, en. cholera.
Cholerisk, *adj.* choleric.
Chor, et. *pl. id.* chorus; quire, choir (of singers); chancel, choir (of a church). — *Comp.* C-altar, high altar; -dands, dancing in chorus; -degn, precentor; -dreng, ministrant boy; -herre, canon, prebendary; -kaabe, cope; -messe, high mass; -sang, choral song, chaunting; chorus; -sanger, chorister, chorus singer; -tone, choral pitch. — **Choral**, en. choral song; -bog, choral book, antiphonary. — **Chorist**, *vid.* Chorsanger.
Christelig, *adj.* christian.
Christen, *adj.* christian; en C., a christian. — C-dom, christendom, christianity; -hed, en. christendom; -tøi, christening clothes. — **christne**, *v. a.* to christen.
Christitorn, *vid.* Kristitorn.
Christmaaned, en. December.
Christtorn, *vid.* Kristtorn.
Christus, Christ.
Chronisk, *adj.* chronic.
Chronolog, en. chronologer. — **Chronologi**, en. chronology. — **chronologisk**, *adj.* chronological.
Chronometer, et. *pl.* -tre. chronometer.
Chrysolith, en. *pl.* -er. chrysolite.
Chrystal, en. crystal.
Churfyrste, en. elector, electoral prince. *Comp.* c-lig, *adj.* electoral; -ndømme, electorate; -fyrstinde, electress. — **Churhuus**, electoral house; -værdighed, electoral dignity, electorship.
Cicero, *Typ. T.* pica; - Cursiv, small pica.
Cichorie, en. succory.
Ciffer, et. *pl.* Ciffre. cipher. — *Comp.* C-bog, arithmetical book; -skrift, cipher, cryptography.
Cigar, en. *pl.* -er. cigar, segar.
Cinnober, et. cinnabar.
Circulaire, et. circular.
Circulere, *v. i.* to circulate. — **Circulation**, en. circulation.
Circumflex, en. *pl.* -er. circumflex.
Circus, en. *pl.* -er. circus.
Cirkel, en. *pl.* Cirkler. circle; slaae en C., to draw a c., describe a circle; en glimrende C., a brillant circle. *Comp.* C-bue, arch of a circle; -dannet, *adj.* circular; -flade, circle plane; -gang, circulation, rotatory motion; -linie, circular line; -løb, *vid.* -gang; -rund, *adj.* circular; -runding, circularity. — **cirkle**, *v. a.* to circle.
Cistercienfermunk, en. Cistercian.
Cisterne, en. *pl.* -r. cistern.
Citadel, et. *pl.* -ler. citadel.
Citant, en. *pl.* -er. plaintiff.
Citat, et. citation, quotation. *Comp.* Citationstegn, inverted commas.
Citation, en. citation, summons.
Citere, *v. a.* to cite, quote; (for Retten) to summon, cite.
Cither, en. *pl.* -e. cithern.
Citron, en. *pl.* -er. lemon, *citron. Comp.* c-guul, lemon *coloured;* -*kage, lemon cake;* -presse, lemon squeezers; -saft, lemon juice; -skal, lemon-peel; -syre, citric abid; -træ, lemon-tree, lime-tree, citron-tree.
Civil, *adj.* civil; være klædt c., to be dressed in plain clothes (not in uniform). — **Civilist**, en. *pl* -er. civilian. [to civilize.
Civilisation, en. civilization. — **civilisere**, *v. a.*
Clarinet, en. *pl.* -ter. clarinet.
Classe, en. *pl.* -r. class, *form* (in a school). — **classificere**, *v. a.* to classify. — **Classification**, en. classification. — **classisk**, *adj.* classic, — al.
Classiker, en. *pl.* -e. classic.
Clausul, en. *pl.* -er. clause.
Claveer, *vid.* Kl.
Claviatur, en. keys (of an organ).
Client, en. *pl.* -er. client. — C-stab, et. clientship
Clima, *vid.* Kl.
Clinik, en. clinical medicine.
Cloak, en. *pl.* -er. common sewer.
Club, en. *vid.* Kl.
Clysteer, et. *pl.* -stere, *vid.* Klisteer.
Cocarde, en. *pl.* -r. cockade.
Cochenille, en. cochineal.
Cocon, en. cocoon.
Cocosnød, en. cocos nut. — **Cocostræ**, -palme cocoa-tree.
Codex, en Code.
Codicil, en. codicil.
Coffardi, *vid.* K.
Cognac, en. cogniac, French brandy.
Cokleare, en. scurvy grass, spoonwort, *cochlearia.*
Colibri, *vid.* K.
Colik, en. colic.
Collect, en. *pl.* -er. (Indsamling) collection; (Bøn) collect.
Collecteur, en *pl.* -er. collector.
Collectiv, *adj.* collective.
Collega, en. *pl.* -er. colleague.
Collegium, et *pl.* Collegier. college; (ved Universiteter) board; gaae paa Collegier, to attend lectures.
Colli, en. *Mer. T.* package.
Colon, et. colon (:).
Colonial, *adj.* colonial. — C-handel, colonial trade; -varer, colonial produce.
Coloni, en. *pl.* -er. colony, settlement. — **colonisere**, *v. a.* to colonize. — **Colonisation**, en. colonization. — **Colonist**, en. *pl.* -er. colonist, settler.
Colonnade, en. *pl.* -r. colonnade.
Colonne, en. *pl.* -r. column.
Colorit, en. colouring.
Colos, en. *pl.* -er. colossus; -salsk, *adj.* colossal.
Comediant, Comedie, *vid.* K.
Comet, *vid.* K.
Comfur, en. *pl.* -er. portable kitchen-grate.
Comma, et *pl.* -er. comma (,).
Commandant, en. *pl.* -er. commandant, governor.
Commandeersergeant, en. sergeant of a company.
Commandere, *v. a.* to command; Overcommanderende, commanderende Admiral, commander-in-chief; com. General, generalissimo.

Commandeur, en. *pl.* -er. 1. commodore. 2. - af Ridderorden, commander (of an order); C. ved en Kanon, *N. T.* captain of a gun.

Commando, en. command; (Commandoord) word of command; han har C. over en Fregat, he has the command of a frigate; stryge C., *N. T.* to discharge the crew.

Commensurabel, *adj.* commensurable.

Commentar, en. *pl.* -er. commentary, comment.

Commerce, en. *vid.* Handel. — C-collegium, board of trade.

Commers, en. row, lark.

Commisbrød, et. ammunition bread.

Commissariat, et. *pl*, -er. commissariate.

Commissar, en. *pl.* -er. commissary, commissioner; trustee, assignee.

Commission, en. *pl.* -er. commission; give i C., to commission, give a commission. *Comp.* C-scontoir, agency-office; -shandel, commission business; -slager, goods in commission. [factor.

Commissionair, en. *pl.* -er. commissioner, agent,

Committee, en. committee.

Commode, en. *pl.* -r. chest of drawers, bureau.

Communal, *adj.* municipal. C-raad, municipal council.

Communicere, *v. a. & i.* to communicate, impart; (gaae til Alters) to go to communion. — **Communicant**, en. *pl.* -er. communicant. — **Communication**, en. communication, intercourse. — **Communion**, *vid.* Altergang.

Compagni, et. *pl.* -er. company, partnership, copartnership. — **Compagnon**, en. *pl.* -er. partner, copartner.

Comparativ, et. *Gram.* the comparative (degree).

Comparent, en. *L. T.* appearer, appearant.

Compas, et. *pl.* -ser. compass, mariner's compass. — *Comp.* C-daase, *N. T.* box of the compass; -huus, binnacle, bittacle; -mager, compass maker; -naal, needle; -rose, card *or* fly of a c.; -streg, point of the c.

Compendium, et. *pl.* -dier. compendium, compend, summary, abstract.

Competence, en. *L. T.* competence.

Competent, *adj. L. T.* competent.

Compliment, en. *pl.* -er. compliment.

Complot, et. *pl.* -ter. plot.

Componere, *v. a. Mus. T.* to compose.

Componist, en. *pl.* -er. composer.

Composition, en. *pl.* -er. composition.

Compromittere, *v. a.* to compromise, commit.

Concentrere, *v. a.* to concentrate. — **Concentreren**, en. concentration.

Concentrisk, *adj.* concentric, — al.

Concept, en. *pl.* -er. rough-draught, foul copy; bringe ud af Concepterne, to confound, disconcert, nonplus. *Comp.* C-papir, fool's cap, copy paper.

Conchylie, en. *pl.* -r. shell. C-samler, collector of shells; -samling, collection of shells.

Concipere, *v. a.* to draw up, rough-draw, minute.

Concert, en. *pl.* -er. concert. C-mester, concert-master; -sal, concert-room.

Concordat, et. *pl.* -er. concordate.

Concurrence, en. competition.

Concurrent, en. *pl.* -er. competitor. — C-inde, en. *pl.* -r. competitress.

Concurrere, *v. i.* (med), to compete (with).

Condition, en. *pl.* -er. (Betingelse) condition, term, proviso; (Tieneste) place, service; uden C., out of place. — **conditionere**, *v. i.* to serve, be in service. — **conditioneret**, *adj.* conditioned.

Conditor, en. *pl.* -e. confectioner. *Comp.* C-vare, confectionary. — **Conditori**, et. *pl.* -er. 1. confectionary; 2. confectioner's shop.

Condolence, en. condolence. — **condolere**, *v. a.* to condole.

Condor, en. *pl.* -er. condor, *vultur gryphus*.

Confect, en. 1. dry sweetmeats. *vulg. fig.* 2. abuse, ill treatment.

Conference, en. *pl.* -r. conference, parley. — **conferere**, *v. i.* to confer.

Confirmant, en. *pl.* -er. one who is being prepared for confirmation, catechumen.

Confirmation, en. confirmation, ratification.

Confirmere, *v. a.* to confirm, ratify.

Confiskation, en. confiscation, seizure, arrest.

Confiskere, *v. a.* to confiscate, seize, arrest.

Confrontere, *v. a.* to confront.

Confusion, en. confusion.

Congres, en. *pl.* -ser. congress.

Conjugation, en. *pl.* -er. conjugation.

Conjugere, *v. a.* to conjugate.

Conjunction, en. *pl.* -er. conjunction; *Ast. T. id.*

Conjunctiv, et. *pl.* -er. subjunctive.

Conjunctur, en. *pl.* -er. *Ast. T.* conjuncture.

Connossement, et. *pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* bill of lading.

Consequent, *adj.* consistent.

Consequents, en. *pl.* -er. consistency.

Consignation, en. *pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* consignment.

Consignere, *v. a. Mer. T.* to consign.

Consistents, en. consistency, compactness.

Consistorium, et. *pl.* -torier. consistory.

Conskriberet, en. *pl.* -berede. conscript.

Consolbord, et. pier-table.

Consonant, en. *pl.* -er. consonant.

Consorter, *pl.* compeers.

Constabel, en. *pl.* -bler. gunner.

Constant, *adj. Math. T.* constant.

Constituent, en. *pl.* -er. deputy.

Constituere, *v. a.* to depute, appoint *ad interim*.

Constitution, en. *pl.* -er. constitution. — **constitutionel**, *adj.* constitutional. — *Comp.* c-smæssig, *adj.* constitutional.

Constructeur, en. *pl.* -er. constructor.

Construction, en. *pl.* -er. construction; structure.

Construere, *v. a.* to construe; to construct.

Consul, en. *pl.* -er. consul. — **consularisk**, *adj.* consular. — **Consulat**, et. *pl.* -er. consulate, consulship; -afgift, consulage; -certificat, consulate-certificate.

Consulent, en. counsel.

Consulere, *v. a.* to consult.

Consumtion, en. excise. — *Comp.* C-sforvalter, superintendent of the excise.
Contant, *adj. & adv.* ready money, cash; han betalte Alt c., he paid for every-thing in cash down.
Context, en. context.
Continent, et. continent.
Contingent, et. *pl.* -er. contingent.
Conto, en. *pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* account — C-courant, account current; -finto, pro forma account, simulated account.
Contor, et. *pl.* -er. office; Handels-, counting-house. *Comp.* C-chef, head of an office. — **Contorist**, en. *pl.* -er. clerk in a counting-house, merchant's clerk.
Contraband, contraband.
Contrabas, en. thorough-base, counter-bass.
Contrabog, en. ckeck-book.
Contradands, en. contradance.
Contra-Indlæg, counter plea, replication; -Klage, counter charge; -mine, countermine; -minere, *v. a.* to countermine; -ordre, counter-order; -part, adversary, opponent; -punkt, (Mus.) counter-point; -scarpe, counterscarp; -signere, *v. a.* to countersign; -stævning, counter summons.
Contract, en. *pl.* -er. contract; slutte — indgaae C., to make a contract.
Contrafei, et. *pl.* -er. portrait.
Contrahere, *v. a.* to contract. — **Contrahent**, en. *pl.* -er. contractor.
Contrast, en. *pl.* -er. contrast. — **contrastere**, *v. i.* to contrast.
Contre-Admiral, en. *pl.* -er. Rear-Admiral. — **Contre-Admiralsflag**, Rear-Admiral's flag.
Control, en. control.
Controllere, *v. a.* to control, check.
Controlleur, en. *pl.* -er. controller.
Contubernal, en. *pl.* -er. chum.
Contusion, en. *pl.* -er. contusion, bruise.
Convenere, *v. a.* to suit.
Convenients, en. convenience, propriety.
Convent, et. convent.
Convex, *adj.* convex.
Convoi, en. *pl.* -er. convoy. — **convoiere**, *v. a.* to convoy.
Convolut, en. *pl.* -er. envelope.
Convolvolus, en. bind-weed, *convolvolus.*
Convulsion, en. *pl.* -er. convulsion. — **convulsivisk**, *adj. & adv.* convulsive; convulsively.

Copaivabalsam, en. balsam of copaiba, b. of capivi. — **Copaivatræ**, et. capivi-tree, *copaifera officinalis.*

Copi, en. *pl.* -er. copy, transcript. *Comp.* C-bog, copy-book. — **copiere**, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe. — **Copist**, en *pl.* -er. copier, transcriber; copying clerk (in some Dan. government boards). — **Copiermaskine**, en. *pl.* -er. copying machine.

Coquet, *adj.* coquetish. — **Coquette**, en. *pl.* -r. coquette, coquet, flirt. — **coquettere**, *v. i.* to coquet, flirt. — **Coquetteri**, et. coquetry, flirtation.
Coral, *vid.* Koral.

Corduan, et. cordwain.
Corende, en. *pl.* -er. currant.
Cornet, en. *pl.* -ter. cornet.
Corollarium, et. *pl.* -rier. corollary.
Corporal, en. *pl.* -er. corporal. C-stab, corporalship.
Corporation, en. *pl.* -er. corporation.
Corporlig, *adj. & adv. L. T.* corporal, bodily; corporally.
Corps, et. *pl.* -er. corps, body.
Corpulent, *adj.* corpulent.
Corpus juris, en. body (pandect) of laws.
Correct, *adj. & adv.* correct; correctly. — **Correcthed**, en correctness. — **Correcteur**, en. corrector. — **Correctur**, en. *pl.* -er. proof-sheet.
Corridor, en. *pl.* -er. corridor.
Corrigere, *v. a.* to correct.
Correspondent, en. *pl.* -er. correspondent. — **Correspondents**, en. correspondence. — **correspondere**, *v. i.* to correspond.
Corsar, en. *pl.* -er. corsair.
Corset, et. *pl.* -ter. corset, boddice, stays.
Corvet, en. *pl.* -ter. corvet, sloop of war.
Costume, et. *pl.* -r. costume. — *Comp.* C-bal, fancyball.
Coulisse, en. *pl.* -r. scene (on the stage).
Coupon, en. dividend-warrant.
Cour, en. (-mageri) court, love-making; (ved Hof) levee, drawingroom; giøre C., to pay court; holde C., to hold a drawingroom *or* levee.
Coureer, en. *pl.* -rerer. courier, express.
Cours, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* course; *Merc. T.* currency, (course of) exchange. C-seddel, *Merc. T.* exchange-list. Cours og Distance, *N. T.* course and distance; beholdne C., seilede C., styrede C., course made, c. sailed, c. steered.
Courtage, en. *Merc. T.* brokerage.
Courtine, en. *pl.* -r. curtain (in fortification).
Couvert, en. *pl.* -er. cover.
Crater, et. *pl.* -atre. crater.
Credit, en. *pl.* c. credit, trust, tick. *Comp.* C-brev, letter of credit. — **creditere**, *v. a.* to credit — **Creditiv**, et. credentials. — **Creditor**, en. *pl.* -er. creditor.
Creol, en. *pl.* -er. creole.
Crepere, *v. i.* to die.
Criminal, *adj.* criminal. *Comp.* C-ret, 1. (Love) criminal law; 2. criminal court; -sag, criminal case.
Cristal, *vid.* Krystal.
Critik, *vid.* Kritik.
Crucifix, et. *pl.* -er. crucifix.
Cubik, *adj.* cubic. *Comp.* C-alen, -fod, -maal, cubic ell, c. foot, c. measure; -rod, cube root. — **Cubisk**, *adj.* cubic, — al. [*v. a.* to cow.
Cujon, en. *pl.* -er. coward, poltroon. — **cujonere**,
Culminere, *v. a. Ast. T.* culminate. — **Culmination**, en. *Ast. T.* culmination.
Cultivere, *v. a.* to cultivate.
Cultur, en. culture, civilization.
Cupido, cupid.
Courant, (currant, courant), adj. current.
Curator, en. pl. -er. guardian, trustee.

Curere, *v. a.* to cure.
Cureer, en. *pl.* -rerer. *vid.* Coureer.
Curs, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Cours.
Cursiv, *adj.* -skrift, *Italics.*
Cursus, et. course.
Custos, catchword.
Cutter, en. cutter.
Cuur, en. *pl.* Cure. cure.
Cyclop, en. cyclop.
Cylinder, en. *pl.* -dre. cylinder; *St. E.* cylinder. C-dæksel, *St. E.* cylinder cover; -kammer, *Art. T.* cylindric chamber; -sidestang, *St. E.* cylinder-siderod; -tap, *St. E.* (i oscil. Mask.) cylinder trunnion. — cylindrisk, *adj.* cylindric, — al.
Cymbel, en. cymbal.
Cyniker, en. *pl.* -e. cynic. — cynisk, *adj.* cynic, [— al.
Cypres, en. *pl.* -ser. cypress.
Czar, en. *pl.* -er. Czar. — C-inde, en. *pl.* -r. Czarina.
Cøln, Cologne.

D.

Da, *conj.* & *adv* when, as, whereas.

Daa, en. *pl.* -er. deer, fallow deer. *Comp* D-dyr *vid.* Daa; -hind, doe; -hiort, buck; -kalv, fawn; -ryg, saddle of venison; -vildt, venison.

Daab, en. *pl. c.* baptism, christening; (Døbefont) baptismal font. *Comp.* Daabsbroder, one baptised at the same time with another; -pagt, baptismal vow; -vidne, *vid.* Fadder.

Daad, en. *pl. c.* deed, achievement, exploit, act; *Comp.* d-fuld, *adj.* active; -løs, inactive. — Daadskraft, energy, enterprise; -liv, life of activity; -mand, doer, agent, hero.

Daane, *v. i.* to swoon, faint. *Comp.* d-færdig, *adj.* ready to faint. — Daanelse, en. swoon, fainting fit.

Daane, en. *vid.* Daanelse.

Daare, en. *pl.* -r. fool, sot. *Comp.* D-færd, foolish conduct, foolishness; -kiste, madhouse; -kistegal, *adj.* raving mad, mad as a March hare; -kistelem, bedlamite; -kistesnak, foolish talk, nonsense; -spil, foolery; -værk, folly; -væsen, matters relative to lunatics. — daareagtig, *adj.* foolish, nonsensical.

Daare, *v. a. vid.* bedaare.

Daarlig, *adj.* (taabelig) foolish, sottish; (slet) ill, bad; daarligt Veir, bad weather; det er kun d. med ham i Dag, he is but poorly to-day. — daarlig, *adv.* foolishly etc. — D-hed, en. *pl.* er. folly, foolishness, sottishness. — Daarskab, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Daarlighed.

Daase, en. *pl.* -er. box.

Dacapo, *interj.* da capo.

Daddel, en. *pl.* Dadler. date. *Comp.* D-træ, -palme, date tree, date palm, *phoenix dactylifera.*

Dadel, en. *pl. c.* blame, censure, blemish. *Comp.* d-fri, -løs, *adj.* blameless, irreproachable, unblamable; -frihed, blamelessness; -værdig, *adj.* blamable, reprehensible; -værdighed, blamableness, reprehensibleness.

Dadle, *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprehend, find fault with. *Comp.* D-lyst, captiousness; -syg, *adj.* censorious, captious; -syge, censoriousness, captiousness. — Dadlen, en. blaming etc. — Dadler, en. *pl.* -e. *fault-finder, censurer.*

Dag, *en. pl. -e. day;* ved høi lys D., in broad daylight; det gryer ad D., the day dawns (breaks), it dawns (is dawning); komme for Dagen, to come to light; bringe for Dagen, to bring to light; Hemmeligheden er nu kommen for Dagen, the secret is out now, the murder is out; lægge for Dagen, to display, manifest; det var langt ud paa Dagen, the day was far advanced; hvad Tid er det paa Dagen? what time of day is it? den hele Dag, all day, the whole day; den hele udslagne Dag, the livelong day; i mange Dage, for many a day, these many days; om Dagen, by day, during the day, in the daytime; D. for D., D. efter D., day by day, day after day, from day to day; D. ud og D. ind, every day without exception; i Dag, to-day; i disse Dage, lately, latterly; in these days; hver anden D., every other day; i D. otte Dage, this day week, this d. se'nnight, this d. eight days; i gamle Dage, in days of yore; den D. i D., this day; nu til Dags, now-a-days; bringe af Dage, to put to death; dette Barn er Faderen op ad Dage, this child is the picture of his father; have gode Dage, to live at ease; ende sine Dage, to finish one's days. — *Comp.* Dagarbeide, day work, day labour; -bue, *Ast. T.* diurnal arc; -blad, daily paper, d. print; -blide, the sun's meridian heat (in winter); -blind, *adj.* day blind; -bog, diary, journal; -brækning, daybreak; -cirkel, *Ast. T.* day-circle; -driver, lounger, idler, saunterer; -driveri, et. lounging, sauntering, idling, dawdling; -driverliv, life of idleness; -fiende, enemy to light, enemy to enlightenment; -flid, daily industry; -flod, day tide; -frost, day frost; -færd, *vid.* Dagsfærd; -glimt, peep of day; -gnist, last glimpse of day; -gry, *vid.* -brækning; -leie, daily hire; -leier, day labourer; -lys, daylight; *adj.* bright as day; -lysning, daylight; -løn, daily wages; -lønner, *vid.* -leier; -meining. *vid.* -blide; -mor, aurora, morning twilight; -møie, daily toil; -ning, en. dawn; -penge, daily pay; -post, day mail; -register, diary; -regning, daily account; -reise, journey by day; day's journey; -rente, daily interest; -ro, rest by day; -signal, day-signal; -skiær, dawn; evening twilight, crepuscular light; -sky, *adj.* shunning the light; -stierne, morning star; -straale, ray of daylight; -stævne, appointment to a certain day; -sæt, nightfall; -tinge, to negotiate (of peace); -tyv,

idler; -tærsker, thrasher by the day; -tø, thaw from sunshine; -vagt, day-watch, *N. T.* morning-watch; -viis, *adv.* by the day; -vogn, stage-coach; -vælger, astrologer; -værk, day's work, d. job. — **Dagetal**, number of days, *vid. infr.* — **Dagsarbeide**, *vid.* Dagsværk; -befaling, order of the day; -frist; day's respite; -gierning, *vid.* -værk; -kolde, quotidian fever, ague; -kost, day's food; -lys, daylight; -pløining, one day's ploughing; -post, day's mail; -reise, day's journey; -rum, *vid.* Dagsfrist; -spilde, loss of a day; -tid, day-time, time of day; -værk, day's work; (Hoveri) a day's soccage.

Dages, *v. dep.* to dawn.

Dagetal, *adv.* i D., day by day.

Daggert, en. *pl.* -er. dagger, dirk, poniard.

Daglig, *adj.* & *adv* daily, quotidian, diurnal; (almindelig) ordinary, common; d. Anker, *N. T.* best-bower-anchor; d. Bevægelse, *Ast. T.* diurnal rotation; d. Gang, *Ast. T.* (Chronometer) daily rate; d. Høi- og Lavvande, daily flux and reflux of the tide; d. Tale, commonplace. [commonplace.

Dagligdags, *adv.* daily, every day, day by day;

Dagligstue, en. parlour.

Dagning, en. dawn.

Dal, en. *pl.* -e. valley, vale, dale. *Comp.* D-bo, inhabitant of a valley; -bund, bottom of a valley; -bygger. *vid.* -bo; -fere, defile; -land, low land between hills; -strækning, extent of a valley; -strøg, direction of a valley.

Dale, *v. i.* to sink, go down; hans Lykke begynder at d., his fortune is on the wane.

Daler, en. *pl.* -e. rixdollar, dollar.

Dam, (Spil) draughts; trække i D., to go to king. *Comp.* D-brikke, draught-man; -bræt, draught-board; -spil, draught board and men.

Dam, en. *pl.* -me. (Dæmning) dam, dike, embankment; (Fiskedam) pond. *Comp.* D-bud, breach of a dam; -fisk pond fish; -fiskeri, pond fishing; -rende, water-course; -sluse, sluice of a pond; -vand, pond water.

Damascenerblomme, en. damson, damascene plum. D-klinge, Damascus blade.

Damascere, *v. a.* to damask, damaskeen.

Damask, et. damask. *Comp.* D-væver, damask weaver.

Dame, en. *pl.* -r. lady; som en D., lady-like. — D-dragt, lady's dress; -handske, lady's glove; -hat, bonnet; -hest, palfrey; -kaabe, lady's cloak; -kiole, gown; -pynt, finery; -saddel, side-saddle; -sko, lady's shoe; -skrædderinde, mantua-maker.

Damp, en. *pl.* -e. vapour, exhalation; (fra Dampskib, Dampvogn) steam. *Comp.* D-afskiæringsapparat, *St. E.* expansion gear; -afskiæringsventil, *St. E.* expansion valve; -agtig, *adj.* vaporous; -baad, steam boat, steamer; -bad, steam bath, vapour bath; -bugseerbaad, steam tow-boat, steam-tug; -cylinder, steam cylinder; -fart, steam navigation; -fortætning, *St. E.* expansion; -fløite, *St. E.* steam-whistle; -fregat, steam-frigate; -hul, steam-hole; -kanonbaad, steam gunboat; -kiedel, boiler; -kogning, steam boiling; -kraft, steam power; -linieskib, *steam line-of-battle-ship*; -maskine, steam engine; -mølle, steam mill; -paket, steam packet; -prøver, apparatus for trying the power of steam; -pumpe, steam-pump; -rør, pipe of a steam engine; -skib, *vid.* -baad; -skibscompagni, steam-navigation company; -skibslinie, steam line; -skibsseilads, steam-navigation; -skruebaad, steam screw ship, screwboat; -sky, vaporous cloud; -ventil, steam valve; -vogn, steam carriage.

Dampe, *v. i.* to steam, reek; (gaae med Damp) *N. T.* to steam. — **Dampen**, Dampning, en. steaming etc. — **Damper**, en. *N. T.* steamer.

Dands, en. *pl.* -e dance; dancing; byde een op til Dands, to ask one to dance; føre en Dands op, to lead a dance; gaae bag af Dandsen, to go down the wind. *Comp.* **Dandsebiørn**, dancing bear; -bod, low dancing house; -cavaleer, dancer; -dame (Dame i Dands), partner; -dragt, dancing dress; -konst, art of dancing; -lyst, passion for dancing; mester, dancing-master; -sal, dancing room; -sko, pump; -skole, dancing school; -skridt, *vid.* -trin; -sving, turn in a dance; -syg, passionately fond of dancing; -syge, rage for dancing; -takt, time in dancing; -time, dancing lesson; -trin, (dancing) step.

Dandse, *v. i.* & *act.* to dance. — **Dandsen**, en. dancing. — **Dandser**, en. *pl.* -e. dancer. — **Dandserinde**, en. *pl.* -r (female) dancer.

Dane, Dane, Danish. — *Comp.* D-arv, unclaimed succession reverting to the king; -brog, 1. Danish order of knigthood; 2. Danish national flag; -brogskors, cross of the order of Danebrog; -brogsmand, one who is honoured with the silver cross attached to the order of Dbg.; -brogsorden, order of Danebrog; -brogsridder, knight of Dbg., -fæ, treasure trove; -gield, danegelt, *Eng. Hist.*; -hof, Danish diet; D-, Danerkonge, king of the Danes; -mand, *vid.* Dannemand.

Dangle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob.

Danne, *v. a.* to form, shape, mould, fashion; (bibringe Cultur) to polish, refine; en dannet Mand, a well bred *or* accomplished man, a man of liberal education. — **dannelig**, *adj.* improvable, cultivable. — **Dannelse**, en. *pl* c. forming etc. form, shape; breeding, refinement, polish, liberal education. — **Dannelsesdrift**, turn for improvement *or* refinement; -middel, means of refinement.

Dannebrog, *vid. sub* Dane.

Dannemand, en. *pl.* -mænd. an excellent man, worthy man. -qvinde, woman of unblemished reputation.

Dannis, *adj.* upright, worthy, excellent, brave. D-hed, en. uprightness, excellence, worthiness, sterling worth.

Danmark, Denmark. [en. Danishness, Danism.

Dansk, *adj.* Danish; en D., a Dane. — D hed,

Dask, et. *pl. id.* slap; Dask i Næve, Hot Cockles (en Leg).

Daske, *v. a* & *i.* to slap; to dangle, bob, flap. — **Dasken**, en. dangling etc.

Datere, *v. a.* to date.

Datid, en. that age; *Gram. T.* perf. past.

Datter, en. pl. Døttre. daughter. *Comp.* D-barn, daughter's child; -datter, granddaughter (by a daughter);

-løs, daughterless; -mand, son-in law; -søn, grandson (daughter's son). — datterlig, *adj.* daughterly, filial; -tugt, education of daughters.

Datum, et. date.

Davre, en. *pl. c.* first morning meal among Dan. peasants.

De, *pron. pers.* they; (tiltalende) you.

Debat, en. *pl.* -ter. debate. — **debattere**, *v. a.* to debate.

Debet, debit.

Debitere, *v. a.* to debit.

Debitor, en. *pl.* -er. debtor.

Debut, en. debut, first appearance. — **debutere**, *v. i.* to make one's debut (on the stage).

Decade, en. decade.

Decartere, *v. a.* to sponge (cloth).

December, December.

Dechiffrere, *v. a.* to decipher. — **Dechiffreren**, en. deciphering.

Decimal, en. *pl.* -er. decimal. — **decimal**, *adj.* decimal; d. Brøk, decimal fraction.

Decimere, *v. a.* to decimate. — **Decimering**, en. decimation.

Declamation, en. *pl.* -er. declamation, recitation. — **Declamator**, en. *pl.* -er. declaimer, reciter. — **declamatorisk**, *adj.* declamatory. — **declamere**, *v. a.* to declaim, recite.

Declination, en. *pl.* -er. *Gram. T.* declension; *Astr. T.* declination; (Magnetnaalens) deviation.

Declinere, *v. a.* & *i.* to decline.

Decoct, et. decoction.

Decoration, en. *pl.* -er. decoration.

Decorateur, en. *pl.* -er. decorator.

Decorere, *v. a.* to decorate.

Decret, et. *pl.* -er. decree.

Dedication, *vid.* Tilegnelse.

Dedicere *v. a. vid.* tilegne.

Deel, en. *pl.* Dele. part, portion, deal; volume (of a book); have D. i, to have a share in; tage D. i, to take part in, partake of; to interest one's self for, sympathise with; for min D., for my part; for en D., partly, in part; for en stor D., in a great measure; for den største D., for the most part, mostly. — **deelagtig**, *adj.* (i) partaking of, sharing in; concerned in, interested in, a party to. — **D-agtiggiøre**, *v. a.* to give a part in. — **D-agtighed**, en. participation. — **D-bar**, *adj.* divisible. — *Comp.* **D-haver**, en. *pl.* -e. sharer; -viis, *adv.* in shares.

Deeltage, *v. i.* (i) to take part *or* share (in), partake (of), participate (in). — **deeltagende**. *adj.* sympathising. — *Comp.* **D-tagelse**, en. participation; sympathy. — **D-tager**, en. *pl.* -e. sharer, partaker.

Deels, **deelviis**, *adv.* in part, partly; deels ved at ..., what with ....

Defect, *adj.* defective, imperfect.

Defensor, en. *pl.* -er. counsel for the defendant.

Defilee, en. *pl.* -r. defile.

Defilere, *v. i.* to file off.

Definere, *v. a.* to define.

***Definition**, en. pl. -er. definition.*

***Deger**, et. pl. -e. dicker (10, of hides).*

Degn, en. *pl.* e. clerk. — *Comp.* **Degnebolig**, clerk's house; -jord, clerk's lot of ground; -kald, clerk's office.

Degradere, *v. a.* to degrade.

Deig, en. *pl. c.* dough. — *Comp.* **D-rulle**, paste roller; -trug, kneading trough. — **deiget**, *adj.* doughy.

Deilig, *adj.* beautiful, beauteous, charming. — **D-hed**, en. beauty, beauteousness.

Deine, *v. i.* to knead trough. — **Deinetrug**, *vid.* Deigtrug.

Deise, *v. i.* to tumble, topple, pitch.

Dele, *v. a.* to divide, share, part; d. i to lige Dele, to divide into two equal portions, to halve; d. i fire lige Dele, to quarter; d. halvt med, to go halves with. — **delelig**, *adj.* divisible. — **Delelighed**, en. divisibility. — **Delemaal**, litigation.

Delicat, *adj.* (om Personer) delicate; (Ting) delicious, dainty. — **Delicatesse**, en. *pl.* -r. (om Pers.) delicacy; (Ting) delicacies, dainties, *pl.*

Deling, en. *pl.* -er. 1. division; 2. *vid.* Afdeling. *Comp.* **Delingslod**, lot; -maade, mode of division; -punkt, point of division; -ret, right of partition; -tal, divisor.

Delinqvent, en. *pl.* -er. criminal, culprit.

Delphin, en. *pl.* -er. dolphin, *delphinus*.

Dem, *pron. pers.* 1. them; 2. (i Tiltale) you.

Demagog, en. demagogue. — **demagogisk**, *adj.* demagogical.

Demant, *vid.* Diamant.

Democrat, en. *pl.* -er. democrat. — **D-i**, et. *pl.* -er. democracy. — **d-isk**, *adj* democratic — al.

Demonstration, en. *pl.* -er. demonstration.

Demonstrere, *v. a.* to demonstrate.

Demontere, *v. a.* (en Kanon) to dismount (a gun).

Den, *pron. demonstr.*; *n.* det, that; *pl.* de, dem, those; den som, he *or* she that; he *or* she who; den Nar! fool that he is.

Denne, *pron. demonstr.*; *n.* dette, this; *pl.* disse, these.

Departement, et. *pl.* -er. department; indenlandske — udenlandske D., the home — foreign d., d. for foreign affairs.

Depesche, en. *pl.* -r. dispatch.

Deponere, *v. a.* (redelig fremføre) to deposit, lodge; (nedlægge hos En) to depone.

Deportation, en. transportation.

Deportere, *v. a.* to transport.

Depot, et. depot.

Deputation, en. *pl.* -er. deputation.

Deputeret, en. *pl.* Deputerede. deputy.

Der, *adv.* there; *pron. rel.* who, which, that; *conj.* when, as. — *Comp.* **deraf**, of it, of this, of that, thereof; -efter, after that, afterwards, subsequently, thereafter; according to, accordingly; -for, therefore, on that account, for that purpose; -fra, thence, from thence; -hen, thither, there; -henne, yonder, there; -hos, by it, hard by; besides; -i, in it, therein; -iblandt, among them, thereamong; -igiennem, through it; -imod, against it; on the contrary; -ind, in there, therein; into it; -inde, in there, in that place; -indefra, from within there; -med, with it, therewith; -ned, down there; -nede,

·e; -nedenfor, below there; -nedenfra, from
re; -nedentil, there at the bottom; -næst,
e next place, then; -om, about it; -omkring,
t; -op, up there; -oppe, above there; -oven=
here; -over, over there, across there; up-
paa, on it, thereon; after this, after that, then,
, to it, to that place; -ud, out there; -ude,
here; -udover, over there, across there;
ader it, below there; -ved, by it, thereby, by
; nær -ved, close by, hard by there; lad det
ed, let it (the matter) rest there.
, their, theirs; (Tiltale) your, yours.
m, *conj.* if, in case.
sk, en. *pl.* -er. dervish, dervis.
rfag, on that account, for that reason; des=
e, respecting it; -forinden, before that time;
besides that, moreover, over and above;
h, such like, similar, the like; -ligeste, like-
gtet, notwithstanding this *or* that.
ndent, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Efterkommer.
tere, *v. i.* to desert.
teur, en. *pl.* -er. deserter.
er, en. *pl. c.* civet, musk. — *Comp.* D-agtig,
y; -daase, pouncet-box; -dyr, -kat, civet-
rra civetta; -kugle, musk-ball; -lugt, smell
-pære, musk-pear; -rose, musk-rose; -rotte,

t, en. *pl.* -er. despot. — Despoti, et. de-
— despotisk. *adj.* despotic — al. — Despo=
. despotism.
t, en. dessert. — *Comp.* D-kniv, dessert
e, dessert spoon.
lation, en. *pl.* -er. distillation.
lere, *v. a.* to distill. — *Comp.* Destillere=
lleerkar, still; -kolbe, alembic, retort.
(subsequent to jo), the.
pron. neut. of *pron. demonstr.* den, it, that.
l, et. detail, particular; handle i D., to retail.
gros & en detail, to deal wholesale & retail.
-handel, retail trade; -handler. retailer.
hement, et. detachment.
here, *v. a.* to detach.
, *pron. demonstr. n.* this.
, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* davit.
e, en. *pl.* -r. device.
ie, en. *pl. c.* breast of milk. — give D., to
ve suck. — *Comp.* Diebroder, foster brother;
ucking-calf. — die, *v. a.* to suck.
n, en. *pl.* -er. deacon.
nat, et. *pl.* -er. deaconry.
em, et. *pl* -er. diadem.
nal, *adj.* diagonal. — Diagonalspanter,
. diagonal timbers; -stag, *St. E.* diagonal-stay.
ram, et. *pl.* -er. diagram.
ct, en. *pl.* -er. dialect.
ctik, en. dialectics. — Dialectiker, en. *pl.*
ician. — dialectisk, *adj.* dialectical.
g, en. *pl.* -er. dialogue.
ant, en. *pl.* -er. diamond; uslebenD., rough
D. af klareste Vand, *d.* of the first water;
uægte D., mock diamonds, paste. — *Comp.* D-grube,
diamond mine; -naal, -ring, diamond needle, -ring;
-sliber; -slibning, diamond-cutter; grinding of dia-
monds; -smykke, a set of diamonds; -støv, diamond
powder *or* dust.

Diameter, et. diameter. — diametrisk, *adj.* dia-
metrical; *adv.* diametrically.

Diarrhee, en. diarrhoea.

Dictat, et. *pl.* -er. dictation.

Dictere, *v. a.* to dictate. — Dicteren, en. dic-
tation.

Diction, en. diction.

Dictionaire, en. *pl.* -r. dictionary.

Did, *adv.* thither, there; hid og did, to and fro. —
Comp. d-hen, thither; -hørende, *adj.* relative *or* apper-
taining thereto.

Dierv, *vid.* Diærv.

Dig, *pron. dat.* and *accus.* of Du. thee; (bgl. Tale)
you.

Dige, et. *pl.* -r. (opkastet Vold) dike, dam. — *Comp.*
D-aabning breach in a dike; -anlæg, construction of
dikes; -brud, *vid.* -aabning; -bygning, *vid.* -anlæg;
-fred, dike-laws; -grøft, ditch; -inspector, superin-
tendent of dikes; -lov, dike-laws; -opsyn, superinten-
dence of dikes; -skat, dike-tax; -sluse, dike-sluice;
-smutte, *vid.* Gierdesmute; -svale, dike-swallow, *hi-
rundo riparia*; -syn, survey of dikes; -vei, dike-path;
-væsen, dike-establishment, matters relative to dikes.

Dige, et. *pl.* -r. (Vandsamling) ditch, fosse.

Dige, *v. a.* to dike, raise a dike.

Digel, en. *pl.* Digler. crucible. *Comp.* D-prøve,
assay of metals; -smeltning, melting in a crucible.

Digt, et. *pl.* -e. poem; (Opdigtelse) fiction. — *Comp.*
Digteart, species of poetry.

Digte, *v. a.* (opdigte) to invent, romance; to
make poetry, make verses, compose verse. — Digten,
en. musing, meditation. — *Comp.* D-konst, art of poetry,
poetry.

Digter, en. *pl.* -e. poet. — *Comp.* D-aand, poeti-
cal genius; -aare, poetic vein; -evne, poetical talent
or turn; -fag, department of poetry; -field, Parnassus;
-flugt, poetic flight; -frihed, poetic license; -gave, *vid.*
-evne; -gud, god of poetry; -held, success as a poet;
-kald, poetical vocation; -kraft, poetical power;
-krands, poetic wreath, the bays; -liv, poet's life;
-lære, poetical doctrine; -nemme, poetic talent; -roes,
-ry gte, poetical fame — renown; -sands, poetical taste;
-spind, poetical imaginings; -sprog, poetical language;
-værk, poem, poetical work. Digterinde, poetess.

Digtning, en. *pl.* -er. poetical composition.

Digte, *v. a. vid.* kalfatre.

Diis, en. haze. D-banke, fog-bank.

Dild, en. dill. *Anethum graveolens.*

Dilemma, et. *pl.* -er. dilemma.

Diligence, en. *pl.* -r. diligence, stage-coach.

Diminutiv, et diminutive.

Dimmeluge, en. Holy Week, Passion Week.

Din, *pron. poss. pl.* dine. thy, thine; (bgl. Tale)
your, yours.

Dingle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob, swing to and fro. —
Dinglen, en, dangling etc.

Diploma, et. pl. Diplomer, diploma.

Diplomat, en. *pl.* -er. diplomatist.

Diplomatik, en. diplomacy.

Diplomatisk, *adj.* diplomatic — al.

Diphtong, *vid.* Tvelyd.

Directeur, en. *pl.* -er, director, manager.

Dirik or **Dirk**, en. *pl.* -er. picklock; *N. T. vid.* Bomdirk.

Dirke, *v. a.* (en Laas) to pick (a lock;) *N. T.* to top (en Bom). — *Comp.* d-fri, *adj.* not to be picked (om en Laas).

Dirre, *v. i.* to quiver, thrill, vibrate. — **Dirren**, en. quivering, vibration.

Discant, en. *pl.* -er. treble.

Discipel, en. *pl.* -ple. pupil, scholar, disciple.

Disciplin, en. *pl.* -er. (Tugt) discipline; (Fag) branch of knowledge.

Disciplinere, *v. a.* to discipline.

Disconto, en. *pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* discount; -kasse, *Mer. T.* office of discount.

Disig, *adj.* hazy. — **Disighed**, en. haziness.

Disk, en. small plate, paten; counter (i Boutik); skilles fra Dug og D., to be separated from bed and board.

Dispache, en. *pl.* -r. statement of average. — **Dispacheur**, en. adjuster of averages.

Dispensation, en. *pl* -er. dispensation.

Disputats, en. *pl.* -er. thesis, dissertation. — **disputere**, *v. i.* to dispute, argue.

Dispyt, en. *pl.* -er. dispute.

Disse. *pron. demonstr. pl.* of denne, these.

Dissonants, en. *pl.* -er. dissonance, discord.

Distance, en. *pl.* -r. distance. *N. T.* distance. **D**-observation, *Ast. T.* (ved Sol) sun lunar; (ved Stjerne) star lunar; Cours og Distance, course and distance.

Distichon, et. distich.

District, et. *pl.* -er. district.

Divan, en. 1. the divan; 2. sopha.

Dividend, en. *pl.* -er. dividend.

Dividere, *v. a.* to divide.

Division, en. *pl.* -er. division.

Divisor, en. *pl.* -er. divisor.

Diærv, *adj.* bold. — *Comp.* d-talende, *adj.* free-spoken. — **D**-hed, en. boldness.

Diæt, en. *pl.* -er. diet, regimen; holde D., to keep a regimen. — **diætetisk**, *adj.* dietetic — al.

Diæter, *pl.* (at faae) allowance, charges.

Diævel, en. *pl.* -vle, devil, fiend; en Diævels Karl, a devil of a fellow; Diævels List, diabolical art *or* cunning. **diævelsk**, *adj.* devilish, diabolical. — **Diævelskab**, et. devilry, hobgoblins. *Comp.* **Diævelunge**, en. devil's imp. **Diævleart**, devilish nature; -blændt, *adj. vulg.* devilish, deuced, confounded; -besværger, exorcist; besværgelse, exorcism; -viis, *adv.* diabolically.

Dobbe, en. *pl.* -r. float (of a fishing line).

Dobbel, en. *pl. c.* game of hazard, gaming, gambling. **dobble**, *v. i.* to gamble, game. *Comp.* **Doblebroder**, gambling companion; -laug, gambling club. — **Dobler**, en. gambler, gamester.

Dobbelt, *adj.* double, twofold; d. saa meget, twice as much, as much again. — **D**-hed, en. doubleness, duplicity. *Comp.* **D**-kikkert, opera-glass; **D**-lyd, *vid.* Tvelyd; -spat, Iceland calcareous spar; -stierne, double star.

Doctor, en. *pl.* -er. doctor. *Comp.* **D**-attest, doctor's certificate; -disputats, thesis for a doctor's degree; -grad, doctor's degree, doctorate; -hat, doctor's cap.

Document, et, *pl.* -er. document, deed, instrument. — **documentere**, *v. a.* to substantiate.

Dodder, *n. s.* gold of pleasure. *Myagrum sativum*.

Dog, *conj.* however, yet, still, though; luk d. den Dør, do shut that door; du har dog faaet Brevet, you have received the letter, I hope.

Dogge, en. *pl.* -r. bull-dog.

Doglæp, et. *pl.* -er. dewlap.

Dok or **Dokke**, en. *pl.* Dokker. *N. T.* dock; tør D., dry-dock, graving-dock; vaad D., wet dock. — **dokke**, *v. a.* *N. T.* to take into dock, to dock. **Dokning**, en. *N. T.* docking; Skibet trænger til at komme i Dok, the ship requires docking.

Dolk, en. *pl.* -e. poniard.

Dolman, en. *pl.* -er. hussar jacket.

Dom, en. *pl.* -me. sentence. judgment, award, decision, doom; (Mening) opinion; fælde — afsige D., to pronounce — pass sentence. — *Comp* **D**-bog, record of judgments; -brev, *vid.* Domsact; -fælde, *v. a.* to condemn, convict; den Domfældte, the condemned party, convict; -fældning, condemnation, conviction; -huus, judgment hall; court-house; -penge, judge's fees; -slutning, conclusion of a sentence; -sted, place where a court is held; -stol, tribunal. — **Dommedag**, doomsday, day of judgment; et D-dags Arbeide, an endless work. — **Domsact**, copy of a sentence; -mand, juror; -ret, right of jurisdiction; -sag, cause pending. — **Dommer**, en. *pl.* -e. judge. — **D**-embede, office of a judge; -rettighed, *vid.* Domsret; -sæde, judgment seat; **Domcapitel**, et. chapter; -herre, canon; -kirke, cathedral; -provst, dean.

Domestik, en. *pl.* -ker, domestic. [friar.

Dominicaner, en. *pl.* -e. Dominican, Dominican

Dominere, *v. a.* to domineer, to lord it over.

Domino, en. *pl.* -er. domino (a game and a masking dress.)

Dompap, en. *pl.* -per. bullfinch, *pyrrhula*.

Donat, en. accidence.

Donau, the Danube.

Done, en. *pl.* -r. snare, gin. — *Comp.* **D**-fangst, snaring (of birds).

Donkraft, en. *pl.* -er. jack-screw; (Matrosudtr.) jack-in-the box.

Donnemors, *vid.* Duunhammer, *sub.* Duun.

Dont, en. *pl. c.* task, business, work; passe sin D., to mind one's business.

Dop, en. *pl.* -per. a tack, knob. *Comp.* **D**-sko, ferrule. — **doppet**, *adj.* knobbed, studded. — **doppe**, *v. a.* to stud with tacks.

Doppelt, *vid.* dobbelt.

Dorisk, *adj.* Doric.

Dorsk, *adj. & adv.* indolent, sluggish, slothful, dull, torpid. **Dorskhed**, en. indolence, dullness etc.

Dorske, *v. a. & i.* to idle.

Dosis, en. a dose.

Dosmer, en. *pl.* -e. a dunce, dolt. *Comp.* -hoved, booby, noodle; -pande, blockhead. — **dosmeragtig**, *adj.* dolt, stupid. — **Dosmeragtighed**, en. dullness, stupidity.

Dotter, en. *vid.* Datter.

Douceur, en. gratuity, reward.

Doven, *adj.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish; (of liquors) flat, stale, vapid. — D-hed, en. flatness etc. — D-skab, en. sloth, laziness, etc.

Dovendyr, et. sloth, *Bradypus.*

Dovne, *v. i.* to idle, loll, lounge; to become flat *or* stale.

Draabe, en. *pl.* -r. drop; *Comp.* D-fald, dropping, dripping, trickling, drip; -flaske, vial; -flydende, liquid, stillatitious; -plettet, spotted as with drops; -skikkelse, *form or* shape of drops; -tal, *adv.* i D., in drops, drop by drop; -tilstand, liquidity; -viis, *vid.* -tal. — **Draabfald**, *vid.* Draabefald; -fri, free from drip *or* dropping; -kar, vessel for receiving drops; -rende, *vid.* Tagrende; -rør, spout; -tag, coping. — **draabe**, *v. a.* to drop.

Drab, et. *pl. id.* manslaughter, homicide. *Comp.* **Drabsbøder**, *pl.* fine for manslaughter; -gierning, *vid.* Drab; -mand, homicide, manslayer; -sag, suit for manslaughter; -sted place of a homicide.

Drabant, en. *pl.* -er. halberdier; yeoman of the guard; myrmidon, *cant.*; *Astr. T.* satellite. **drabelig.** *adj. & adv.* doughty, stalwart.

Drag, et. *pl. id.* (Træk) pull, tug; (af et Net) draught, haul; (Slag) blow, stroke; (af Cigar) whiff, puff; (Skaft af Lee) handle.

Drage, *v. a. & i.* drog, har draget, er dragen, *pl.* dragne, to draw, pull, drag; en dragen Sabel, a drawn sword; d. et Suk, to draw a sigh; d. Garnet, to draw the net; Bierne d. Honning, the bees draw *or* extract honey; d. en Slutning, to draw a conclusion; d. i Tvivl, to call in question; d. en Hemmelighed ud af een, to draw — worm — a secret from one; d. Fordeel af, to derive advantage from; d. til Regnskab, to call to account; d. tilbage to retire, retreat; d. sig en Ulykke paa Halsen, to bring mischief on one's own head; d. ind, to enter; d. igiennem, to pass through, traverse; d. i Felten, to take the field; d. fra, to deduct; d. ud, to march out, sally forth. **drages**, *v. dep. imperf.* droges, to fight, quarrel; d. med, to be afflicted with; d. med Døden, to be in the last agonies. — **Dragbaand**, (p. Kappert) *Nav. Art.* axle-tree-hoop; -dukke, propitious fairy; -hiul, water-wheel; -kiste, chest of drawers; -plaster, *vid.* Trækplaster; -tist, *vid.* Blodtist; -toug, rope for hauling *or* hoisting; -tøi, harness; -vod, drag-net.

Drage, en. *pl.* -r. (Dyr) dragon; (Papirsd.) (paper) kite; den flyvende D., bolis (a meteor.) *Comp.* D-blod, dragon's blood; -urt dragon's wort. *Artemisia.*

Dragedukke, *vid.* Dragdukke *sub.* drage, *v. a.*

Drager, en. *pl.* -e. a porter. *Comp.* D-aag, yoke; -løn, porterage; -sele, porter's braces; -stang, porter's pole.

Drages, *v. dep. vid. sub.* drage, *v. a.*

Draget, et. drugget.

Draget, *adj.* broad-striped *or* streaked, (of cattle).

Dragon, en. *pl.* -er. dragoon.

Dragt, en. *pl.* -er. (Byrde) load, burden; (Klædning) dress, garb, costume. d-viis, *adv.* in loads, by the load. — *Comp.* D-maler, costume painter.

Drakme, en. *pl.* -r. drachm, drachma.

Dram, en. *pl.* -me. dram.

Drama, et. *pl* Dramer. drama. **Dramatiker**, dramatic author; — **dramatisere**, *v. a.* to dramatize. d-tisk, *adj.* dramatic, — al. — D-turgi, scenic science. — d-turgisk, *adj.* belonging to the scenic science.

Drank, en. *pl. c.* dregs, lees, grounds.

Dranker, en. *pl.* -e. drunkard, toper.

Drasle, *v. i.* (ned). to patter.

Drat. en. scrap, slop, little bit.

Dratte, *v. i.* to drop. *Comp.* **dratfingret**, -vorn, *adj.* apt to drop every thing, awkward.

Drav, et. *vid.* Drank. Søen drømmer om D. og Kiærlingen om sin Krogstav, the dreams of cats are always about mice. *Comp.* D-kar, -trug, mash-tub, mash-trough; -mæsket, fattened with mash. — **Dravelsfolk**, rabble, tag-rag and bobtail; -snak, smutty talk.

Dreie, *v. a.* to turn; d. af Veien, to strike off from the road; Vinden har dreiet sig, the wind has shifted *or* veered; Jorden dreier sig om sin Axel, the earth revolves on its axis; d. sig om paa Hælen, to turn round on one's heel; Samtalen dreier sig om ..., the conversation turns upon ...; om dette Punkt alene dreier Spørgsmaalet sig, the question hinges on this single point; han forstaaer at d. sine Ord, he knows how to twist and turn his words; d. til Vinden, *N. T.* to haul the wind, come to; d. bi, *N. T.* to bring to, close-haul. *Comp.* D-bro, swing-bridge, turn-bridge; -bænk, *vid.* Dreierbænk; -jern, turner's chisel; -konst, art of turning; -lad, turning-lathe; -reb, *N. T.* tie, tye; -skive, (paa Jernbane) turn-plate, turning-platform. — d-lig, *adj.* revolving. — **Dreien**, en. turning. — **Dreining**, en. turn, revolution.

Dreier, en. *pl.* -e. turner; *N. T.* beaver. *Comp.* D-arbeide, turner's work; -bænk, turning-lathe; -haandværk, turner's trade *or* craft.

Dreil, **Dreiel**, et. *pl.* -er. diaper.

Dreng, en. *pl.* -e. boy; (Læredreng) apprentice; fra D. af, from a boy; jeg vil ikke være Deres D., I won't be your fag. *Comp.* **Drengeaar**, boyish years, years of boyhood; staae sine D. ud, to serve — serve out — one's apprenticeship *or* time; -agtig, *adj* boyish, puerile; -agtighed, en. boyishness, puerility; -arbeide, boy's work; -kaadhed, boyish wantonness, b. petulance; -leg, boy's play; -skole, boy's school, school for boys; -spot, boyish trick, b. prank; -svøbe, boy's whip; -værk, boy's work.

Drenke, *v. a.* to tread. (*e. g.* of ducks.)

Drev, et. *pl. id.* 1. cog-wheel; 2. drift. — D-tænder, cogs.

Dreven, *adj. vid. sub.* drive.

Drift, en. *pl.* -er. instinct, bent, inclination; (Qvæg) drove; *N. T.* (Afdrift) lee-way; gaae i Drift, to go a drift; sætte i D., to set a going; i fuld D., in full work, han sidder i stor D., he has an extensive business, much upon his hand; bringe Jord i D., to

put land in a state of cultivation; af egen D., of one's own accord. — *Comp.* Driftsjord, land under tillage; -maade, mode of husbandry; -tid, time when land is in tillage.

Drifte, *v. a.* to winnow. *Comp.* D-sold, winnowing sieve; -trug, winnowing trough; -værk, winnowing machine.

Driftekræ, et. stray beast.

Driftig, *adj.* active, stirring. — D-hed, en. activity; *vid.* Arbeidsomhed, Vinskibelighed.

Driftsmaade, -tid. *vid. sub.* Drift.

Drik, en. *pl.* -ke. drink, draught, beverage; (Handl. at drikke) drinking; stærke Drikke, ardent spirits, spirituos liquors; forfalde — slaae sig til D., to take — addict one's self to drinking. — *Comp.* d-fældig, *adj.* given to drink, addicted to drinking; -fældighed, en. drunkenness, addictedness to drinking; -offer, drink offering.

Drikke, *n. s.* drink.

Drikke, *v. a.* to drink; d. Ens Skaal, drink any one's health; d. over Torsten, to take a drop too much; d. tæt, to drink hard *or* deep; d. sig en Tæring paa Halsen, to drink one's self into a consumption; d. een fuld, to make one drunk. — *Comp.* D-broder, pot-companion, toper; -bæger, drinking-cup, goblet; -fad, drinking-trough; -gilde, drinking bout; -glas, drinking-glass; -horn, drinking-horn; -huus, tape-bouse, tavern, drinking-house; -kamp, drinking-match; -kar, drinking-vessel; -lag, drinking-bout; -lyst, love of drinking; -penge, gratuity, something to drink, vail; -sang, drinking-song; -selskab, drinking-party; -skaal, drinking bowl; -skilling, *vid.* -penge; -syg, passionately fond of drinking; -syge, passion for drink; -vane, habit of drinking; -vare, drinkables, drink; -vise, drinking song. — **drikkelig,** *adj.* drinkable. — **Drikken,** en. drinking.

Dril, en. *pl.* -le. drill. — **drille,** *v. a.* (bore) to drill.

Drille, *v. a.* to teaze, worry, annoy; — **Driller,** en. teazer, worrier. — **Drilleri,** et *pl.* -er. teazing etc.

Driste, *v. i.* & *refl.* (stole paa) to rely on, trust to; d. sig til, to presume, dare, venture.

Dristig, *adj.* bold, hardy, daring. — D-hed, en. boldness, hardiness, hardihood, assurance.

Drive, en. *pl.* -r. drift.

Drive, *v. a.* & *i.* drev, drevet, dreven, *pl.* drevne, (formaae) to drive, urge, impel; (drive om) to lounge, saunter; *N. T.* 1. (gaae i Drift) to go adrift; break adrift from the moorings, drag the anchor. 2. (have Afdrift) to have lee-way; d. vidt, to carry far; d. Værter, to force plants; d. det vidt i noget, to make a great proficiency in something; d. en Næringsvei, to carry on a trade *or* business; d. noget med Lyst, to prosecute a thing with ardour; d. Spot — Spøg med, to make sport — fun of; d. en Gaard, to manage a farm; d. Tiden bort, to while away the time; d. noget igiennem, to carry a point; d. Vildt op, to start game; d. Vand op med Maskiner, to force up water by machinery; d. noget op paa en Auction, to force up the price at an auction; d. paa een, to urge one on; drevet Arbeide, embossed work; være dreven i noget, to be well skilled *or* practised in any thing; der er drevet et Vrag paa Stranden, a wreck has drifted *or* has been driven ashore; Sneen driver, the snow drifts; Regnen — Uveiret driver over, the rain — storm will pass over; det gaaer drivende, it goes on swimmingly *or* like a house on fire; han har en drivende Næring, he has a brisk trade; d. tilbage, to drive back, repel, repulse; d. een fra en Gaard, to eject one from a farm; d. Fienden fra sin Post, to dislodge the enemy; d. paa Flugt, to put to flight; d. Diævler ud, to cast out devils, exorcise; d. frem, to propel. — **Driven,** Drivning, en. driving etc. — **Driver,** en. *pl.* -e. drover. — **Driveri,** et. *pl.* -er. (Drivhuus) hothouse, forcing-house; (paa Gaden o. s. v.) lounging, sauntering. — *Comp.* **Drivbolt,** drivingbolt; -bænk, forcing frame, hot-bed; -hammer, chasing-hammer; -hiul, *St. E.* fly-wheel; -holt, driving block; *Typ. T.* shooting-stick; -huus, forcing house, hot-house; -iis, drift-ice, floating ice; -muur, espalier wall; -sand, drift sand; -skrue, *St. E.* screw, screw-propeller; -sky, scud, rack; -tømmer, drift timber, floating timber; -værk, machinery. — **Drivebro,** *vid.* Flydebro; -bænk, *vid.* Drivbænk; -fieder, spring, incentive, incitement; -garn or Drivgarn, drag-net; -kølle, *vid.* Rødde; -middel, drastic; -rum, *N. T.* sea-room; -svøbe, lash; -vægt, weight (for impelling machinery).

Driveri, *vid. sub* Drive.

Drivt, *vid.* Drift.

Drivvaad, *adj.* dripping wet.

Drog, et. *pl. id.* a good-for-nothing, useless fellow.

Dromedar, en. *pl.* -er. dromedary.

Drone, en. *pl.* -r. drone.

Dronning, en. *pl.* -er. queen. — *Comp.* D-lig, *adj.* queen-like, queenly.

Droschke, en. *pl.* -r. cab. — D-kudsk, cabman.

Drossel, en. *pl.* Drosler. thrush. *Turdus musicus.*

Drost, en. Lord High Constable.

Drot, en. *pl.* -ter. lord.

Drue, en. *pl.* -r. grape; (D. paa Kanon) cascabel, pomelion. *Comp.* drueagtig, *adj.* resembling a grape, botryoidal; -blod, juice of the grape; -brændeviin, brandy distilled from grapes, cogniac; -bælg, skin of the g.; -fuld, abounding in grapes; -gaard, *vid.* Viingaard; -høst, vintage; -kam, grape stalks; -kierne, grape-stone; -klase, cluster of grapes; -most, unfermented wine, must; -munke, baneberry, *Actæa spicata*; -orm, vine-fretter, vine-grub; -plukker, grape-gatherer, vintager; -quas, husks of pressed grapes; -saft, juice of the g.; -skud, grape-shot; -stilk, -stængel, grape-stalk; -sukker, sugar made from grapes; -viis, *adv.* in clusters, in the form of grapes.

Drukken, *adj. pl.* drukne. drunk, tipsy, intoxicated; d. af Glæde, intoxicated with joy; halvdrukken, half-drunk, nearly intoxicated, half seas over; drikke sig d., to get drunk. — D-bolt, en. *pl.* -e. drunkard. — D-skab, en. drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation.

Drukne, *v. a.* & *i.* to drown, to be drowned; saa vaad som en druknet Muus, as wet as a drowned rat.

Drum, et. a booming sound.

Drumme, *v. i.* to boom.

Drunte, *vid.* drynte.

Drybe, *vid.* dryppe. — **drybvaad,** *vid.* drivvaad; -øiet, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Drynte, drønte, to lag, loiter. — **Drynter**, en. *pl.* -e. lagger, loiterer.

Dryp, en. *pl.* -per. drop, drip.

Dryppe, *v. a. & i.* to drop, drip; d. en Steg, to baste a roast. — **Dryppelse**, Dryppen, en. dropping etc. — **Dryppert**, en. clap, gonorrhoea. — **drypnæset**, *adj.* snivelling, snivelly; -rende, gutter; -steen, stalactite. *Comp.* Dryppebad, drop-bath; -fad, dripping pan.

Drysse, *v. a. & i.* to dredge, sprinkle, powder; to drop *or* fall in small particles (as sand).

Dræ, en. *pl. c.* the flower of rye. — **dræe**, *v. i.* to flower (of rye). — **Dræening**, en. flowering. — **Drætid**, time of flowering (of rye).

Dræbe, *v. a.* to kill, slay, put to death; d. Tiden, to kill time; et dræbende Hug, a mortal blow. — **dræbelig**, *adj.* that can be killed. — **Dræber**, en. *vid.* Drabsmand. — **Dræbning**, en. *vid.* Drab.

Dræg, et. *pl.* -ge. *N. T.* grapnel. — **drægge**, *v. i.* to drag, sweep the ground.

Drægt, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Dragt 1; (of animals) litter.

Drægtig, *adj.* with young, teeming, breeding; *N. T.* (som laster godt) burdensome; et Skib 100 Tons d., a ship of 100 tons burden; en d. Ager, a fruitful field; d. Korn, ripe grain. — **Drægtighed**, en. state of being with young; (om Skibe) tonnage, burden.

Dræne, *v. i.* to hum, buzz.

Drænke, *vid.* drenke.

Dræt, en. & et. draught (af et Net el. af Fisk); lining; breed (om Dyr). — **drætte**, *v. a.* to line.

Dræve, *v. i.* (tale langsomt) to drawl; (være langsom) to lag, loiter. — **d-vorn**, *adj.* drawling etc.

Drævle, *v. i.* to twaddle, drivel. — **Drævler**, en. twaddler, driveller.

Drøb, et. drop, dripping.

Drøbel, en. *pl.* -er. uvula. — *Comp.* D-fald, relaxation of the uvula.

Drøfte, *v. a.* to inquire into, sift, canvass. — **Drøftelse**, Drøftning, en. inquiry.

Drøi, *adj.* substantial, large, heavy, stout; (varig) durabel; sige een drøie Ord, to use strong language to one; et drøit Arbeide, a tough piece of work. — **Drøide**, Drøihed, en. substantiality, heaviness, stoutness.

Drøie, *v. a. & i.* to make a thing go far; to suffice. — **Drøielse**, en. thrift.

Drøm, en. *pl.* -me. dream; det er for mig som en D., it appears to me like a dream. *Comp.* d-løs, *adj.* dreamless. — **Drømmebilled**, vision, phantasm; -bog, book of oneiromancy; -blund, dreamy slumber; -liv, dream-life; -rige, *vid.* Verden; -spil, *vid.* -værk; -taage, mistiness, dreaminess; -tanker, reverie; -tyder, interpreter of dreams, oneirocritic; -tydning, interpretation of dreams, oneiromancy; -verden, world of visions; -værk, vision, phantasmagoria.

Drømme, *v. i.* to dream, be in a dream. — **Drømmer**, en. dreaming. — **Drømmer**, Drømmerske, en. dreamer. — **Drømmeri**, et. *pl.* -er. phantasy, reverie.

Drøn, et. *pl. id.* din, peal, rumbling noise. — **drøne**, *v. i.* to peal, rumble.

Drønte, *vid.* drynte.

Drøse, *v. i.* to dawdle. — **Drøseri**, et. dawdling. — **drøsevorn**, *adj.* dawdling.

Drøv, et. cud; tygge D., to chew the cud, ruminate; *fig.* to stammer; to repeat the same words unnecessarily. — *Comp.* d-tyggende, *adj.* ruminating, ruminant; -tygget, *adj.* ruminated; *fig.* hackneyed, often repeated; -tygning, en. chewing the cud, rumination.

Drøvelse, en. *vid.* Bedrøvelse.

Du, *pron. person.* thou; (i daglig Tale) you; du selv, thou thyself. — **dute**, *v. a.* (een noget paa) to tax one with a thing. — **Duus**, *n. s.* være D. med een, to be on terms of intimacy with one.

Ducat, en. *pl.* -er. ducat. — *Comp.* D-guld, ducat gold.

Dude, *n. s.* darnel, *Lolium*.

Due, en. *pl.* -r. pigeon, dove; Handue, Hundue, cock — hen pigeon. *Comp.* D-art, species of pigeon; -farve, dove colour; -from, *adj.* gentle as a dove; -hierte, gentle disposition; -huus, pigeon-house, dovecot; -høg, pigeon-hawk; -kræmmer, dealer in pigeons; -møg, pigeon's dung; -postei, pigeon-pie; -slag, *vid.* -huus; -steg, roast pigeon; -unge, young pigeon. — **Duerik**, en. *pl.* -ker. cock pigeon.

Due, *v. i.* to be good, to be fit; det duer ikke til noget, it is good for nothing; det duer ikke at lade unge Mennesker være ørkesløse, it won't do to let young people be idle. — **duelig**, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable. — **Duelighed**, en. fitness, aptness, ability, capability.

Duel, en. *pl.* -ler. duel. — **duellere**, *v. i.* to fight a duel. — **Duellering**, en. duelling.

Duerik, *vid. sub* Due, en.

Duet, en. *pl.* -ter. duet.

Duft, en. *pl.* -er. fragrance, odour, perfume. — **duftende**, **duftrig**, *adj.* fragrant, odoriferous, balmy, odorous. — **dufte**, *v. i.* to exhale odour *or* fragrance. — **Duften**, en. exhaling etc.

Dug, en. *pl.* -e. cloth; (i et Seil) cloth; brede Dugen, to spread the cloth. — *Comp.* -mager, cloth-maker, clothier; -svend, sewer.

Dug, en. (Aftend.) dew. — *Comp.* D-draabe, dew-drop; -fuld, *adj.* dewy; -perle, *vid.* -draabe; -rødder, surface roots; -vaad, -vædet, *adj.* moistened with dew, bedewed. — **dugge**, *v. i. impers. & a.* to bedew; det dugger, the dew is falling.

Dukand, en. *pl.* -ænder. diver, *colymbus*.

Dukke, en. *pl.* -r. (lille Pille) baluster; (Lege-) doll, puppet; en D. Traad, a skein of thread. — *Comp.* D-barn, -billede, *vid.* Dukke 2; -huus, baby house, doll's house; -leg, play with dolls; -mager, doll maker; -skab, press for doll's clothes; -spil, puppet show; -stads, -tøi, doll-finery; toys, baubles.

Dukke, *v. a. & i.* to duck, plunge, souse; d. ned (under Vandet), to dive; d. op, to rise to the surface; d. med Hovedet, to stoop. — **Dukker**, *vid.* Dykker.

Duksteen, en. tuffa.

Dulcian, en. *pl.* -er. serpent (musical instrument).

Dulle, en. *pl.* -r. doxy, trull.

Dulme, *v. i. & a.* to abate, subside; to assuage,

allay, soothe; (slumre) to slumber, doze. — **Dulmen,** en. abatement, alleviation; slumber.

Dum, *adj. pl.* -me. stupid, stolid, obtuse; en d. Streg, a foolish prank; d. Snak, stuff, nonsense. — *Comp.* d-dristig, *adj.* fool-hardy, rash; -dristighed, en. fool-hardiness, rashness. — **Dumhed,** en. stupidity; (dum Streg) folly. — **Dummerhoved,** et. Dumrian, en. dunderhead, blockhead, loggerhead.

Dump, et. plump, plunge. — **dumpe,** *v. i.* to plump, plunge.

Dump, *adj.* dull, low.

Dundre, *v. i.* to thunder, rattle. — **Dundren,** en. Dunder, et. rumbling sound, roar.

Dundse, *v. a.* to thump.

Dunet, *vid. sub* Duun.

Dunk, en. *pl.* -e. a stone bottle *or* jar.

Dunkel, *adj. pl.* -kle. dark, dim, obscure; d-blaa, dark-blue. — **Dunkelhed,** en. darkness, dimness, obscurity.

Dunkraft, *vid.* Donkraft.

Dunst, en. *pl.* -er. vapour, exhalation. — *Comp.* d-fuld, *adj.* vaporous; -hul, pore; -kreds, -kugle, atmosphere. — **dunste,** *v. i.* to exhale, evaporate.

Duodez, duodecimo (12mo).

Dup, Dupko, *vid.* Dop.

Duplicat, et. *pl.* -er. duplicate.

Dur, en. *Mus. T.* major.

Dusin, et. *pl.* -er. dozen. — d-viis, by the dozen.

Dusk, en. *pl.* -e. tuft, tassel. — **dusket,** *adj.* tufted, tasseled.

Dutte, *vid. sub.* du.

Duun, et. *pl. id.* down. — *Comp.* d-blød, *adj.* downy; -fieder, downy feather; -fugl, bird from which down is obtained; -haaret, *adj.* downy; -haget, *adj.* having down on the chin; -hammer, reed-mace; -seng, down bed; -skiæg, downy beard. — **dunet,** *adj.* downy.

Duus, *n. s. vid. sub.* Du.

Duus, deuce.

Duve, *N. T.* to pitch, (sætte, stampe i Søen) to send. — **Duvning,** en. *N. T.* pitching.

Dval, *adj.* vapid, mawkish.

Dvale, en. *pl. c.* trance, torpor; ligge i D., to lie in a trance; lie in a torpor (om Dyr). — *Comp.* D-bær, mandrake *atropa mandragora*; -drik, soporific; -død, *adj.* entranced, torpid; -stand, torpid state; -tid, season of torpor.

Dvask, *adj.* dull, indolent. — D-hed, dullness, indolence.

Dvelg, et. *pl. c.* buckram.

Dverg, en. *pl.* -e. dwarf. *Comp.* **Dvergemaal,** echo; -vært, dwarfish growth. — D-hat, conjuring cap; -plante, dwarf plant; -træ, dwarf tree.

Dvæle, *v. i.* to dwell; linger, tarry. — **Dvælen,** en. dwelling etc. — **Dvæler,** en. loiterer, lingerer.

Dvælg, en. *N. T.* mop.

Dyb, *ad.*. deep, profound; dybt ind i Skoven, far *into the wood*; giøre et dybt Buk, to make a low *or* pro*found bow; sukke d., to heave* a deep sigh; føle d., to *feel keenly; en dyb* Hemmelighed, a profound secret. *Comp.* D-fad, a deep dish; -gaaende *adj.* (of roots) striking deep; *N. T.* deep-drawing, deep; Skibet stikker for dybt, the ship bears; -gaaende, et. *N. T.* draught; -lastet, *adj. N. T.* deep, heavily loaden; -hulet, *adj.* deeply excavated; -lod, et. *N. T.* deep-sea-lead; -rygget, *vid.* sveirygget; -seende, *adj* penetrating; meditative; -findig, *adj.* profound; -findighed, en. depth of understanding, -stikkende, *adj. vid.* -gaaende; -sørgende, *adj.* deeply afflicted; -tonende, *adj.* deep-sounding; -tænkende, *adj.* profound, meditative, contemplative; -vod, deep-sea fishing-net.

Dyb, et. *pl. id.* the deep.

Dybde, en. *pl.* -r. depth, profundity. Havets D., the depth of the sea.

Dybe, *v. a.* to deepen.

Dyd, en. *pl.* -er. virtue; det er just Dyden derved, that is just the beauty of it. *Comp.* **Dydefuld,** *adj. vid.* dydig; -lære, *vid.* Pligtlære. **Dydsmønster,** pattern *or* paragon of virtue; **dydig,** *adj.* virtuous.

Dye sig, *v. refl.* to be quiet, to restrain one's self.

Dygtig, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable; en d. Kone, a notable woman; han fik d. Bank, he got a sound drubbing; d. stor — stærk, thumping, bouncing, strapping; kom d. Sukker i Buddingen, put plenty of sugar in the pudding; han blev d. vaad, he got a complete soaking. — D-hed, en. fitness, aptness, ability, capacity.

Dykke, *vid.* Dukke, *v. a.*

Dykker, en. *pl.* -e. diver. — **Dykkeri,** et. diving. *Comp.* D-klokke, diving bell.

Dylge, *vid.* dølge.

Dynastie, et. *pl.* -r. dynasty.

Dynd, et. *pl. c.* mire, mud. — **dyndet,** d-agtig, *adj.* miry, muddy. *Comp.* D-pøl, slough.

Dyne, en. *pl.* -r. feather-bed. *Comp.* D-fyld, stuffing for a feather-bed; -vaar, case of a feather-bed; (Tøiet dertil) bedtick.

Dynge, en. *pl.* -r. heap, hoard, mass. — d-viis, *adv.* in heaps. — **dynge,** *v. a.* to heap, hoard, amass, accumulate; d. Penge sammen, to hoard up money.

Dyngvaad, *adj.* wringing wet, drenched.

Dyning, en. *vid.* Dønning. [work.

Dynnike, *v. a.* to plaster, stucco. D-værk, stucco

Dyppe, *v. a.* to dip, plunge, immerse. — **Dypning, Dyppelse,** en. dipping etc.; Dyppelse til Steg, sauce for roast.

Dyr, *adj.* dear, expensive; i dyre Domme, exorbitantly, at an exorbitant rate; en d. Eed, a solemn oath. — **dyrebar,** *adj.* costly, sumptuous, expensive; *fig.* dear, dearest. — **Dyrebarhed,** en. costliness, sumptuousness. — d-kiøbt, *adj.* dearly bought *or* purchased. — D-hed, en. dearness, expensiveness. — D-tid, en. dearth, scarcity.

Dyr, et. *pl. id.* animal, beast; (af Hiorteslægten) deer; et fiirføddet D., quadruped. *Comp.* D-leie, lair of a wild beast; -liv, animal life; -læge, veterinary surgeon, farrier; -lægekonst, veterinary art; -skole, veterinary school; -lære, zoology; -maler, painter of animals; -plante, zoophyte; -stykke, painting representing animals; -væsen, brute, animal. — **Dyreart,** species of animals; -classe, class of animals; -tegning,

baiting of wild beasts; -gaard, *vid.* -have; -garn, net to catch deer with; -grav, keep for wild animals; pitfall for catching wild beasts; -have, zoological garden; (Indelukke til Vildt) park; -historie, *vid.* Dyrlære; -hud, *vid.* -skind, -hule, den of a wild beast; -kamp, *vid.* -fægtning; -kiød, venison; -kreds, *Ast. T.* zodiac; -kølle, haunch of venison; -lei, *vid.* Dyrleie; -rid, rutting time; -rige, animal kingdom; -ryg, saddle of venison; -skarn, fumets *Sp. T.* -skind, deer skin; -slægt, race of animals; -stade, haunt of a wild beast; -vogter, gamekeeper. — dyrisk, *adj.* animal, brutish, bestial. — Dyriskhed, en. brutishness.

Dyrke, *v. a.* (Jorden) to cultivate, till; (Gud) to worship. — Dyrkelse, en. cultivation, culture, tillage; worship. — **Dyrker,** en. *pl.* -e. cultivator, tiller; worshipper. — Dyrkning, en. *vid.* Dyrkelse.

Dysse, en. *pl.* -r. barrow, cairn.

Dysse, *v. a.* to lull, hush; d. i Søvn. to lull asleep; d. et Rygte ned, to hush up a report. — **Dyssen,** en. lulling, etc.

Dyst, en. *pl. c.* combat, fight, tilt, joust, brush, bout; set-to, shock, brunt; vove en D. med een, to venture a bout with one. *Comp.* D-løb, -renden, tournament, tilting, jousting; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to fighting.

Dyst, en. *pl. c.* (fiint Meel) fine flower, meal; en. D. Regn, a heavy shower. — dyste, *v. a.* to sprinkle.

Dyvelsdræk, en. asa foetida.

Dægge, *v. a.* to cade; d. for et Barn, to fondle, pet a child. — *Comp.* D-barn, foster child; -horn, sucking horn; -lam, pet lamb, *fig.* darling, pet..

Dæk, et. *pl. id.* deck. — *Comp.* D-løs *adj.* without a deck. — *Comp.* Dæksbaad, decked boat; *N. T.* -baand, deck-hook; -bielke, deck-beam; -naad, deck-seam; -planke,, deck-plank. Øverste -, underste -, Mellem-, (Coffardiskib), upper -, lower -, middle deck. — **Dækker,** en. Todækker, Tredækker, two-decker, three-decker.

Dække, *v. a.* to cover; d. Bordet, to lay the table; der er dækket for 20 Personer, the table is laid for 20; d. sig for Tab, to secure one's self against loss; det vil neppe d. sig, it will hardly cover the expenses; d. op for een, to treat *or* regale one; d. af. to take away. — **Dækning,** en. covering. *Comp.* D-fad, dish-cover; -garn, bird net; -kurv, table basket; -tøi, table linen. — **Dækfarve,** priming; -værk, covering.

Dække, et. *pl.* -r. cover, covering; layer, coat; spille under D., to collude. [girth.

Dækken, et. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Hestedækken. — D-giord,

Dæksel, et. *pl.* -er. cover; dish-cover.

Dæmme, *v. a.* to dam. — Dæmning, en. *pl.* -er. damming; dam.

Dæmon, en. *pl.* -er. demon.

Dæmpe, *v. a.* to quench, suffocate, deaden, smother; dæmpe Ilden, to subdue the fire; d. Aarer, *N.T.* to muffle oars; d. et Oprør, to quell an insurrection, suppress a riot; d. sine Lidenskaber, to subdue one's passions; d. eens Hovmod, to humble one's pride; d. Heden, to moderate *or* temper the heat; (of sounds) to deaden; d. en Tromme, to muffle a drum; med en dæmpet Røst, in a subdued *tone.* — **Dæmper,** en. *pl.* -e. sordet, sordine. — **Dæmpning,** en. *pl.* -er. subduing, suppression.

Dæmre, *v. i.* to grow dark, darken. [faint light.

Dæmring, en. twilight, dawn. — **Dæmringslys,**

Dænge, *v. a.* to bang.

Døbe, *v. a.* to baptize, christen. *Comp.* D-bog, *vid.* Kirkebog; -fad, font; -font, baptismal font; -handling, christening, baptizing; -navn, christian name, baptismal name; -seddel, certificate of baptism; -vand, water for baptizing. — **Døber,** en, *pl.* -e. baptizer, baptist; Johannes den Døber, John the Baptist.

Død, en. *pl. c.* death, decease, demise; afgaae ved Døden, to depart this life; han tog sin D. derover, it was the death of him; græmme sig til Døde, to grieve one's self to death; gaae i Døden, to meet death; ligge for Døden, to be on the point of death *or* at death's door; Du er Dødsens, you are a dead man; jeg kan for min D. ikke udstaae ham, I can't abide him for the life of me. *Comp.* D-blaa, *adj.* livid; -bleg, *adj.* deadly pale; -blund, *vid.* -søvn; -farve, deathlike colour, cadaverous hue; -farvet, *adj.* livid; -fiende, *vid.* Dødsfiende; -kold, *adj.* deathcold; -mørke, cimmerian darkness; -saaret, *adj* mortally wounded; -skyld, capital crime; -skyldig, *adj.* deserving capital punishment; -stille, *adj.* silent as death; dødsyg, dødssyg, *adj.* mortally ill. **Dødedag,** *vid.* Dødsdag; -dands, dance of death; -liste, list of the dead; -maaned, *vid.* Blidemaaned. — **Dødsaar,** year of death; -angst, horror *or* dread of death; mortal dread *or* fear; -attest, certificate of death; -bo, estate of a person deceased; -bud, tidings of death; forerunner of death; -dag, day of death; -dom, sentence of death; -dug, *vid.* -sved; -fald, *vid.* Død; -fare, danger of death, mortal peril; -fiende, mortal enemy; -frygt, fear of death; -kamp, agonies of d.; mortal strife, death struggle; -leie, death bed; -maade, manner of death; -middel, means of death; -nød, *vid.* -fare; -qval, pangs of d.; -saar, mortal wound; -sag, mortal offence; -sang, death song; -seng, bed of death, deathbed; -skrig, death-shriek; -skræk, *vid.* angst; -smerte, *vid.* -qval; -straf, capital punishment; -strid, *vid.* kamp; -stund, hour of death; -suk, dying groan; -sved, sweat of death; -syg, *vid. supr.* dødsyg; -sygdom, mortal illness; -synd, mortal sin; -søvn, sleep of death; -tanker, thoughts of death; -tegn, sign of d.; -tid, -time, *vid.* -stund; -trøst, consolation in death.

Død, *adj. & adv. n.* dødt. dead, inanimate; en Død, a dead body, a corpse; d. Farve, dull colour. *Comp.* d-bagt, *adj.* doughy; -født, still-born; -hovedet, *adj.* dull-headed; -øiet, *adj.* dull-eyed.

Døde, *v. a.* to put to death, to kill.

Dødelig, *adj.* deadly, mortal, fatal; en D., a mortal; d. Afgang, decease, demise. — D-hed, en. mortality, deadliness.

Dødhed, en. deadness, numbness.

Dødning, en. *pl.* -er. corpse, dead body; ghost, spectre. *Comp.* D-been, bones of a skeleton; -dands, *vid.* Dødedands; -farve, cadaverous hue; -hoved, death's head; scull; -lugt, cadaverous smell; -rad, skeleton.

Døe, *v. i.* døde, er død, to die, expire, pay the debt of nature, breathe one's last; han døde den 8de Septb., he departed this life on the 8th of Septb.; d. bort, to die *or* drop off; d. ud, *vid.* uddøe.

Døgenigt, en. good for nothing fellow.

Døgn, et. *pl. id.* a single rotation of the earth, 24 hours; Døgnets Smag, the fashion of the moment. *Comp.* D-blad, ephemeral print; -dyr, -flue, ephemera, *ephemera*; -liv, ephemeral life; -skifte, diurnal change; -skrift, paltry pamphlet; -skriver, paltry pamphleteer; -varig, *adj.* ephemeral; -værd, ephemeral worth; -væsen, ephemeral being.

Døie, *v. a.* to brook, put up with, stomach, endure.

Døit, *vid.* Doit.

Dølge, *v. a.* dulgte, dulgt. to conceal. — **Dølgsmaal,** et. concealment; føde i D., to be delivered under concealment of pregnancy. — **Dølgsmand,** concealer; receiver (of stolen goods).

Dømme, *v. a. & i.* dømte, dømt, to judge, form a judgment of; (om Domstolene) to pronounce judgment, pass sentence, to sentence, judge; saavidt man kan d. af det Udvortes, to judge from appearances; d. een fra Livet, to pass sentence of death on one; d. een i Bøder, to amerce one in a fine. *Comp.* **Dømmekraft,** en. judgment.

Dømmes, *v. n.* to receive sentence, be judged.

Døn, et. rumbling, booming. — **døne,** *v. i.* to rumble, boom.

Døning, Dønning, en. *pl.* -er. swell (of the sea).

Dør, en. *pl.* -e. door; lukke Døren i Næsen paa een, to shut the door in one's face; Døren gik op og i, the door opened and shut; inden Døre, within doors; vise een Døren, jage paa D., to turn one out of doors; boe D. om D. med een, to live next door to one, be one's next door neighbour. *Comp.* **Dørarel,** *vid.* -stabel; -beslag, mounting of a door; -fald, -fang, jambs of a d.; -fløi, leaf of a folding d.; -fylding, panel of a d.; -hammer, knocker, rapper; -hængsel, hinge of a d.; -karm, door-case, frame of a d.; -klinke, latch of a d.; -klokke, door-bell; -klædning, *vid.* -fylding; -lod, weight for a d.; -post, *vid.* -stolpe; -stabel, pivot of a d.; -stolpe, door-post, -stykke, painting over a d.; -tridse, pulley for a d.; -trin, *vid.* -tærskel; -træ, lintel; -tærskel, threshold; -vogter, door-keeper, porter, janitor; -vogterske, portress, janitress; -vægt, weight for a door.

Dørslag, et. *pl. id.* sieve, colander.

Døs, en. drowsiness. — **døsig,** *adj.* drowsy. — **Døsighed,** en. drowsiness. — **døse,** *v. i. & a.* to doze, mope. — **Døsen,** en, dozing.

Døv, *adj.* deaf; d. Røst — Klokke. a dull toned voice — bell; d. Eg, a dull edge; døve Nelder, blind, dead nettles. — **Døvhed,** en. deafness, surdity. — *Comp.* **døvfødt,** *adj.* born deaf; -giøre, *v. a.* to deafen, deaden, dull; -slaae, *v. a.* to strike deaf; -stum, *adj.* deaf and dumb.

Døve, *v. a.* to deafen; deaden; blunt. — *Comp.* **Døvedrik,** anodyne draught. — **Døvelse,** en. deafening etc. apathy, torpor.

E.

Ebbe, en. *pl. c.* ebb, reflux; E. og Flod, ebb and flood, flux and reflux, tide. — **E**-tid, ebb-tide; det er -tid, the tide is ebbing. — **ebbe,** *v. i. & impers.* to ebb.

Eccentrik, en. *St. Eng.* eccentric. — **E**-stang. *St. Eng.* eccentric rod.

Ecliptica, *Ast. T.* ecliptic.

Ed, en. *pl.* -er. oath, affidavit; aflægge E., to make an affidavit; jeg vil tage min E. derpaa, I'll take my oath of that, I'll be sworn to that; gjøre falsk E., to perjure one's self; bekræfte med E., to affirm by oath. — *Comp.* **E**-bryder, violator of oaths; -fæste, *v. a.* to put a person on his oath; -svoren, *adj.* sworn; -svornes Kiendelse, verdict; -svornes Ret, jury; -tagelse, administering of an oath; -tagen, *adj.* sworn. — **Edsbrud,** violation of an oath; -formular, formulary of an oath; -pagt, contract sealed by a solemn oath. — **edelig,** *adj.* on oath.

Edder, en. *pl. c.* (Gift) venom; (Materie) matter, pus; sætte E., to matter, fester, suppurate. *Comp.* **E**-agtig, *adj.* purulent; -bid, venomous bite; -byld, boil; -kop, spider; -ond, *adj.* very malicious; -slange, venomous serpent; -sætning, festering, suppuration.

Eddike, en. vinegar. *Comp.* **E**-brygger, vinegar manufacturer; -bryggeri, vinegar manufactory; -flaske, vinegar bottle; -giæring, acetous fermentation; -honning, oxymel; -kirsebær, cherries preserved in vinegar; -krukke, vinegar cruet; -suur, *adj.* sour as vinegar; saturated with acetic acid; -syre, acetic acid.

Eden, et. Eden.

Eder, *pron. pers.* you; Eders, your, yours.

Ederduun, et. eider down.

Ederfugl, en. eider duck; *anas mollissima.*

Eeg, en. *pl.* Ege. oak. *Comp.* **Egebark,** oak-bark; -blad, oak-leaf; -bord, oak table; -krands, wreath of oak leaves; -lund, grove of oaks; -løv, oak-leaves; -stamme, trunck of an oak; -stærk, strong as an oak; -svamp, oak-agaric; -træ, oak tree; (Egens Ved) oak wood; -tømmer, oak-timber. — Af Eeg, Ege-, oak, oaken.

Eeghiort, en. *pl.* -e. stag beetle. *Lucanus cervus.*

Eem, en. *pl. c.* vapour, vapor.

Een, *card. num.*; *n.* eet, one; det kommer ud paa eet, it is all one; med eet, all at once; Eet er fornødent, one thing is needful; mit ene Been, one of my legs; den

den anden, one with another, on an average;
lig Een, an odd fish. *Comp.* eenaarig, *adj.*
old; -aarig Vært, annual; -armet, *adj.* one-
-baaren, only begotten; -benet, one legged;
, *adj.* harmonious; -drægtighed, en. harmony,
-foldig, *vid.* enfoldig; -hovet, *adj.* having an
l hoof; -hændet, *adj.* one-handed; -klang,
concord; -raadig, *vid.* selvraadig; -rum, et.
i E-rum, in private, privately; -sidig, *adj.*
ny-sided, unilateral; -sidighed, en. partiality,
ness; -sindig, *adj.* unanimous; -sindighed, en.
y; -skabt, *adj.* uniform; -spænder, a single
at to a vehicle); -spændervogn, one horse
cart; -stavelsesord, monosyllable; -stemmig,
Musik) for one voice; (f. Ex. om Valg) unani-
temmigen, *adv.* unanimously, with one voice
d; -sædet, *adj.* having one seat; -siet, *adj.*
l.
ang, *adv.* once; paa e., all at once; e. for
e for all; e. saa meget, as much again; e. er
ang, once is no custom; e. endnu, once more.
ed, en. unit; unity, oneness.
jørning, en. *pl.* -er. unicorn.
ig, *adj.* lone, solitary, single, lonely, lone-
en eenlige Stand, the single state, celibacy,
lessedness; to eenlige Folk, a married couple
children. — Eenlighed, en. loneliness, soli-
ibacy.
, *adj.* & *adv.* identical, the same; det er mig
, it is all one to me; alle Børnene gaae eens
he children are all dressed alike. — eensartet,
nogenous, of the same species; -dannet, *adj.*
-farvet, *adj.* of one colour; -formig, *adj.*
-formighed, uniformity, sameness; -lydende,
similar sound, consonous; -sindet, *adj.* con-
dig, *adj.* synonymous; -tydighed, en. synonymy.
hed, en. *pl.* *e.* sameness, unity; identity.
om, *adj.* lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary. —
n. solitude, loneliness.
vid. een. *Comp.* Eetmaal, *N. T.* 24 hours;
l.
ter, *pl.* effects, chattels.
tuere, *v. a.* *Mer. T.* to effect.
l, *adj.* even; e. eller ueffen, odd or even.
, *præp.* & *adv.* after, past, behind, next to,
g to; komme efter noget, to find out, get the
something; gaae e. Næsen, to follow one's nose;
ed, as suits one's convenience; e. Behag, at
; e. Befaling, by command; e. Sagens Be-
d, as the case may be; e. min Mening, in my
e. Loven, — Skriften, according to law, —
; lidt e. lidt, by little and little, by degrees;
get e., *vid.* eftergiøre; dømme e. det Udvortes,
by appearances; seile Nord — Syd e., to stand
rth — south; alt gaaer ham e. Ønsker, every
ceeds to his wishes; 8 Dage e. hinanden, 8
ning.
aar, et *pl.* *id.* autumn, fall of the year. *Comp.*
arsjevndøgnspunkt, autumnal point; -storm,
gale; -veir, autumnal weather.

Efterabe, *v. a.* to ape, mimic. — **Efterabelse**, en. aping etc.; -aber, en. *pl.* -e. aper, mimic.

Efterat, *conj.* after, when.

Efterblive, *v. i.* to remain behind; de Efterblivende, the survivors.

Efterbryllup, *vid.* Andendagsbryllup.

Efterbud, et. bid after the fall of the hammer.

Efterbyrd, en. after-birth, secundine.

Efterdags, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

Efterdanne, *v. a.* to counterfeit. — **Efterdannelse**, en. counterfeiting.

Efterdi, *conj.* since, as, whereas.

Efterdrøn, et. *pl.* *id.* after peal.

Efterdømme, et. example, pattern.

Efterdøn, *vid.* -drøn.

Efterfare, *v. a.* to explore. — **E-fart**, exploration.

Efterforske, *v. a.* to investigate, explore, scrutinize, search. — **E-forskning**, en. *pl.* -er. investigation, exploration.

Efterfrost, en. after frost.

Efterfylde, *v. a.* to fill.

Efterfødning, en. a late born child.

Efterfølelse, en. (af et Saar), pain of a healed wound.

Efterfølge, *v. a.* (følge) to follow; (i Embede) succeed; (søge at ligne) to imitate.

Efterfølge, en. *pl.* *c.* succession.

Efterfølgelse, en. following; imitation.

Efterfølger, en. *pl.* -e. follower; successor; imitator.

Efterførsel, en. carrying after.

Eftergaae, *v. a.* to inspect, examine.

Eftergive, *v. a.* to remit, pardon; (opgive) give up; (give efter) yield; han eftergiver ingen i Duelighed, he is second *or* inferior to none in ability; et eftergivende Sind, a yielding *or* compliant disposition. — **Eftergivelse**, en. -givenhed, en. (Tilgivelse) remission; (Føielighed) compliance.

Eftergiøre, *v. a.* to counterfeit, forge; (efterabe) to imitate, ape. — **Eftergiørelse**, -gioren, en. forgery, forging; imitation, aping. — **E-giører** counterfeiter, forger; imitator; -giørlig, *adj.* that may be counterfeited, imitable.

Efterglands, en. *pl.* *c.* glimpse, after glimpse.

Eftergrandske, *v. a.* *vid.* -forske.

Eftergrave, *v. a.* to dig, excavate. — **Eftergravning**, en. *pl.* -er. digging, excavation.

Eftergrunde, *v. a.* to ponder, meditate.

Eftergræs, et. aftermath.

Eftergræsning, en. grazing on a mowed field.

Eftergrøde, en after crop.

Efterhaanden, -haands, *adv.* by degrees, gradually, by and by.

Efterhede, en. after heat.

Efterhige, *v. a.* to covet vehemently. — **Efterhigen**, en. coveting.

Efterhænge, *v. a.* to indulge, stick to.

Efterhø, et. aftergrowth of hay.

Efterhøst, en. after-crop.

Efterjage, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt after. — **Efterjagen**, en. chasing, pursuit.

Efterkaste, *vid.* tilkaste.
Efterklang, en. resonance.
Efterkline, *vid.* tilkline.
Efterklog, *adj.* after wise.
Efterkomme, *v. a.* (en Befaling) to comply with, perform, observe.
Efterkommende, *adj.* succeeding, subsequent.
Efterkommer, en. *pl.* -e. successor; **Efterkommere**, *pl.* posterity.
Efterkrav, et. after claim.
Efterkulde, *vid.* -frost.
Efterlade, *v. a.* & *refl.* to leave, leave behind; (forsømme) to neglect. — **Efterladelse**, en. remission (*e. g.* of punishment).
Efterladen, *adj. pl.* -ladne, negligent, remiss. — **E-hed**, en. negligence, remissness.
Efterladenskab, et. effects (en Afdødes -).
Efterlede, *v. a.* to search, seek after, look for; (i Bog) to look over, turn over. — **Efterleden**, searching etc.
Efterleve, *v. a. vid.* efterkomme. — **Efterlevelse**, en. compliance, observance.
Efterlevende, *adj.* surviving; de **E.**, the survivors.
Efterleverske, en. relict.
Efterlevning, *vid.* Levning.
Efterligne, *v. a.* to imitate, copy. **Efterligner**, en. *pl.* -e. imitator, copier; -lignelig, *adj.* imitable; -lignelse, -ligning, imitation, copy; -lignelsesværdig, *adj.* worthy of imitation; -lignende, *adj.* imitative.
Efterlyd, en. after sound, echo.
Efterlyse, *v. a.* to advertise. — **Efterlysning**, en. advertisement.
Efterlæse, *v. a.* to peruse, read over. — **Efterlæsning**, en. perusal.
Eftermaale, *v. a* to measure after *or* over again.
Eftermaaltid, after-meal.
Eftermad, en. second dish.
Eftermale, *v. a.* to paint over again; to copy (et Maleri). — **Eftermaling**, en. painting etc.; copy.
Eftermand, en. *pl.* -mænd. successor.
Eftermiddag, en. *pl.* -e. afternoon; det skete Kl. 2 Efm., it happened at two o'clock P. M. (post Meridian). — **Eftermiddags-**, postmeridian.
Efterminde, et. memory.
Eftermure, *vid.* tilmure.
Eftermæle, et. posthumous fame, renown, name.
Efternavn, et. 1. *vid.* -mæle; 2. surname.
Efternøler, en. *pl.* -e. straggler, marauder.
Efternynne, *v. a.* to hum after.
Efterpløie, *v. a.* to plough over again.
Efterraad, et. after counsel.
Efterregne, *v. a.* to count over. [voyage.
Efterreise, en. subsequent journey, subsequent
Efterret, en. *pl.* -ter. third dish; dessert.
Efterretning, en. *pl.* -er. intelligence, accounts, advice, notice, information, news; den sidste - fra Italien, the latest news from Italy; - for Publikum, for Søfarende, notice to the public, to mariners.
Efterrettelig, *adj.* to be relied on; holde sig en Befaling -, to observe an injunction, attend to an order.

Eftersagn, et. *vid.* Eftermæle.
Eftersanke, *v. a.* to pick up, glean. — **Eftersanker**, en. gleaner. — **Eftersankning**, en. gleaning.
Eftersavn, et. *vid.* Afsavn.
Efterse, *v. a.* to inspect, examine.
Eftersige, *v. a.* to repeat, to say after one.
Efterskrift, et. postscript.
Efterskrive, *v. a.* to imitate a handwriting; to forge, counterfeit; e. Ens Ord, Tale, to take down one's words; **efterskreven**, *adj.* following, subsequent. — **Efterskrivning**, en. imitation of handwriting, forgery.
Efterslaae, *v. a.* (Mynter) to forge, counterfeit; (i en Bog) to look for, consult a book.
Efterslæb, et. train.
Efterslægt, et. posterity.
Efterslæng, en. train.
Efterslæt, en. after-math.
Eftersmag, en. after taste, tang.
Eftersmæk, et. return, relapse, after-clap.
Eftersnak, et. after-talk.
Eftersnakker, en. babbler, prattler.
Eftersom, *conj.* whereas, as, since, inasmuch as.
Eftersommer, en. after-summer.
Efterspil, et. *pl. id.* afterpiece; *fig.* conclusion, catastrophe.
Efterspore, *v. a.* to track, trace out. — **Eftersporing**, en. tracking etc.
Efterspørge, *v. a.* to inquire after, ask for, make inquiry; disse Varer ere meget efterspurgte, these goods are in great demand *or* request. — **Efterspørgsel**, en. inquiry, demand.
Efterstaaende, *adj.* remaining.
Efterstand, en. remainder, arrear.
Efterstavelse, en. affix.
Efterstik, et. *pl. id.* copy of an engraving.
Efterstikke, *v. a.* to copy an engraving.
Eftersting, et. *pl. id.* back stitch.
Efterstræbe, *v. a.* to aim at, aspire to, affect; (forfølge) to persecute; - Ens Liv, to plot against or attempt one's life. — **Efterstræbelse**, -stræben, en. (Tragten) aspiration; (Ens Liv) plot, attempt; (Forfølgelse) persecution. — **Efterstræber**, en. *pl.* -e. plotter.
Efterstykke, et. *pl.* -r. afterpiece.
Eftersværm, en. after-swarm.
Eftersyn, et. *pl. e.* inspection.
Eftersynge, *v. a* to sing after
Eftersæd, en. late sown seed.
Eftersætte, *v. a.* to pursue.
Eftersøge, *v. a.* to search after. — **Eftersøgelse**, -søgning, en. searching etc. search.
Eftertale en. *pl. e.* ill repute.
Eftertanke, en. *pl. r.* reflection, meditation; give sig E-, to pay attention to.
Eftertegne, *v. a.* to copy drawing. — **Eftertegning**, en. copying etc.; copy (of a drawing).
Eftertid, en. after times, after ages; i Eftertiden, in future. [en. *vid.* -stræbe.
Eftertragte, *v. a.* **Eftertragten**, -tragtning,

Eftertrop, en. small party in the rear.

Eftertryk, et. *pl. c.* emphasis, stress; (af en Bog) piracy; **e-kelig**, *adj.* emphatic, -al; -keligen, *adv.* emphatically. — **Eftertrykke**, *v. a.* to pirate. — **Eftertrykker**, en. piratical printer, pirate.

Eftertræde, *v. a.* to succeed; -træder, en. successor.

Eftertælle, *v. a.* to count over. — **Eftertælling**, en. *pl.* -er. counting etc.

Eftertænke, *v. a.* to reflect on, consider, ponder, weigh. — **Eftertænkning**, en. reflection, consideration; -tænksom, considerate, circumspect, pensive; -tænksomhed, en. considerateness.

Eftervee, en. *pl.* -er. after-pains.

Efterveie, *v. a.* to weigh over again. — **Efterveining**, en. *pl.* -er. weighing etc.

Efterverden, en. posterity, after-ages.

Efterviin, en. *pl. c.* inferior wine.

Eftervinter, en. after-winter, second winter.

Efterværende, *adj.* succeeding, future.

Eftervært, en. *pl. c.* after-growth.

Eg, **Egebark**, etc. *vid.* **Eeg.**

Eg, en. *pl.* Egge, (paa skiærende Instrumenter) edge; (paa Tøi) selvage.

Ege, en. *pl.* -r. (i Hiul) spoke; at sætte E. i et Hiul, to put spokes to a wheel.

Egen, *adj. n.* eget, *pl.* egne. own, proper, peculiar, particular; det Egne i et Sprog, idiom *or* peculiarity of a language; det bliver skrevet i en e. Bog, it is written in a separate book; et e. Menneske, an odd character; han er sin e. Herre, he is his own master; han har sit e. Huus, he has a house of his own; paa e. Bekostning, at one's own cost; et e. Udtryk i et Sprog, an idiotism. — *Comp.* **Egenhændig**, *adj.* done (written) with one's own hand; -hændig Underskrift, one's own signature; sign manual; -hændig Skrivelse, autograph, autograph letter; -kierlig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical; -kierlighed, selfishness, egotism; -myndig, *vid.* -mægtig; -myndighed, absolute power; -mægtig, *adj.* arbitrary, absolute, despotic; - at skaffe sig Ret, to take the law in one's own hand; -mægtighed, arbitrary power, despotism; -navn, proper name; -nytte, self-interest, selfishness; -nyttig, *adj.* selfish, interested; -nyttighed, en. selfishness, self-interest; -raadig, *adj.* wilful, self-willed, arbitrary; -raadighed, wilfulness, arbitrariness; -roes, *vid.* Selvroes; -findet, *vid.* -særsindet; -findig, *adj.* wilful, self-willed, obstinate; -findighed, wilfulness, self-will, obstinacy; -tykke, self-conceit; -villie, freedom of will; wilfulness; -villig, -villighed, *vid.* -raadig, -raadighed; -vægt, specific gravity; -værk, original work.

Egenhed, peculiarity, oddness, singularity; - i det danske Sprog, danism, - i det franske Sprog, gallicism, - i det engelske Sprog, anglicism, - i det tydske Sprog, germanism.

Egenskab, et. *pl.* -er. quality, property, qualification; guddommelig E., divine attribute.

Egentlig, *adj.* proper, real; *adv.* properly, really; e. talt, properly speaking; den egentlige Værdi, the intrinsic value; man kan - ikke sige, you cannot precisely say.

Egern, et. *pl.* -er. squirrel; *sciurus.*

Egge, *v. a.* to egg, stir. — **Eggelse**, en. *pl.* -r. egging, stirring.

Egn, en. *pl.* -e. country, region, parts.

Egne, *v. i. & impers.* to be fit, to beseem.

Egne sig, *v. refl.* (til), to be fit for, adapted to.

Egoisme, en. egotism.

Egoist, en. *pl.* -er. egotist. — **egoistisk**, *adj.* egotistic, -al.

Ei, not; ei heller, nor, neither; ei alene, not only; ei engang, not even.

Ei! ah! oh! aha! why!

Eia! hey! hey-day!

Eie, en. *pl. c.* possession; give noget i Arv og Eie, to grant in heritable possession.

Eie, *v. a.* to own, possess.

Eiegod, *adj.* sweet-natured, tender-hearted, benign. — **Eiegodhed**, en. tender-heartedness, mildness.

Eiendeel, en. *pl.* -dele. property, possession.

Eiendom, en. *pl.* -domme. possession, property. — *Comp.* **Eiendomsbesidder**, en. proprietor, lord of the manor; -frihed, en. full and free right of possession (as in fee simple or allodially); -gaard, allodial (freehold) farm; -gods, allodial (freehold) estate; -herre, lord of the manor; -ret, right of possession, ownership.

Eiendommelig, *adj.* peculiar, characteristic — al. — **Eiendommelighed**, en. peculiarity.

Eier, en. *pl.* -e. owner, proprietor.

Eiermand, *vid.* Eier.

Ekel, nauseous; loathsome, disgusting. — **Ekelhed**, en. nauseousness; loathing, disgust.

Elastisk, *adj.* elastic, springy. — **Elasticitet**, en elasticity, springiness.

Elben, the Elb.

Electricitet, en. electricity. — **Electricitetsbærer**, electrophor; -leder, conductor; -maaler, electrometer. — **electrisere**, *v. a.* to electrify. — **Electrisering**, en. electrification. — **Electriseermaskine**, en. electrical machine. — **electrisk**, *adj.* electric, -al.

Elefant, en. *pl.* -er. elephant. — **Elefantiasis**, en. *Med. T.* elephantiasis. — **Elefantfører**, elephant-driver; -snabel, trunk, proboscis of an e.; -tand, elephant's tooth *or* tusk. — **Elefantorden**, order of the Elephant.

Elegant, *adj.* elegant, *adv.* elegantly. — **Elegants**, en. elegance.

Elev, en. *pl.* -er. pupil, scholar.

Element, et. *pl.* -er. element; at være i sit E., to be in one's element. — **elementar**, -tær, *adj.* elementary.

Elegi, en. *pl.* -er. elegy. — *Comp.* **Elegidigter**, writer of elegies, elegist. — **elegisk**, *adj.* elegiac; e. Vers, elegiacs.

Elendig, *adj.* wretched, miserable, piteous. — **Elendighed**, en. wretchedness, misery.

Elfenbeen, et. ivory; Elfenbeens-, af Elfenbeen, ivory, of ivory.

Elevere, *v. a.* (en Kanon) Art. T. to elevate (a gun). — **Elevation**, en. Art. T. elevation.

Elixir, et. elixir.

Elle or **El**, en. *pl.* Eller. alder. *Betula almus.* — *Comp.* **Elletrunte**, stump of an alder; man skal længe hugge paa en E-trunte, inden man faaer en Bisværm deraf, it is hard to make a silk purse of a sow's ear.

Elledands, en. fairy dance; fairy ring. — **Elle**folk, Elverfolk, fairies, elves, fays; **Ellekonge**, Elverkonge, fairy king; **ellevild**, *adj.* crack-brained.

Eller, *conj.* or; eller og, or else; enten han eller jeg, either he or I; hverken han eller jeg, neither he nor I.

Ellers, *adv.* else, otherwise, for the rest, ordinarily.

Elleve, eleven; -gange, eleven times; halv ellevte, ten and a half. — **ellevte**, eleventh; Carl den Ellevte, Charles the Eleventh; den - August, the eleventh of August, August 11th.

Elling, en. *vid.* Ælling.

Elm, en. *vid.* Ælm.

Elridse, en. minnow (Fisk), *cyprinus phoxinus.*

Elsdyr, et. elk, *cervus alces.*

Elske, *v. a.* to love; høit elsket, dearly beloved; giøre sig elsket af, to win the love of, endear one's self to, ingratiate one's self with; e. hinanden, to love one another. — **Elskekonst**, the art of love.

Elskelig, *adj.* amiable, lovely. — **Elskelighed**, en. amiability, loveliness, amiableness.

Elsker, en. *pl.* -e. lover; (Kunstelsker) amateur. — **Elskerrolle**, lover's part.

Elskerinde, en. *pl.* -r. sweetheart, mistress.

Elskov, en. *pl. c.* love. — *Comp.* **Elskovsbaand**, tie *or* band of love; -blik, amorous glance; -brev, love-letter, billet-doux; -brud, faithlessness in love; -brynde, lust; -digt, love poem, erotic poem; -drik, philter, love-potion; -fuld, amorous; -gud, god of love, Cupid; -handel, amour, love-affair; -ild, fire of love; -minde, memorial of love; -møde, lover's meeting; -pant, pledge *or* token of love; -piil, love-shaft; -qval, torture of love; -ridder, knight-errant, gay Lothario; -ruus, love raptures; -sager, love affairs; -sang, love-song; -straalende, beaming with love; -suk, love sigh; -syg, love-sick, love-lorn; -taare, tear of love; -tanker, love thoughts; -vise, love ditty.

Elskværdig, *adj.* lovely, amiable. — **Elskværdighed**, en. loveliness, amiability.

Eludere, *v. a.* to elude.

Elv, en. *pl.* -e. river. *Comp.* **Elvebred**, margin *or* bank of a r.; Elvbrud, Elvebrud, overflowing *or* inundation of a r.; -dige, dike *or* embankment of a r.; -drag, course of a r.; -fos, cataract, cascade; Elvhest, hippopotamus, river-horse; -munding, mouth of a r.; Elvesseng, bed of a r.

Elverdands, -folk etc. *vid. sub* Elledands.

Elysium, et. elysium. — **elysæisk**, *adj.* elysian.

Emaille, en. enamel. — **E**-maler, en. enameler. — **emaillere**, *v. a.* to enamel. — **Emaillerer**, en. enameler.

Emancipere, *v. a.* to emancipate. — **Emancipation**, en. emancipation.

Embargo, en. embargo.

Embede, *et. pl.* -r. *office*, place, post, employment; *beklæde et E., to hold or fill an office*; søge et E., to apply for an office; forestaae et E., to discharge an office; afsættes fra et E., to be dismissed from office; at ansættes i et E., to be appointed to an office; ude af E., out of office. *Comp.* **Embedsaar**, years of being in office; -alder, age requisite for obtaining office; -bolig, official residence; -broder, colleague; -byrde, burden of office, charge; -dragt, official costume; -duelighed, official ability; -ed, oath of office; -forretning, function, official duty; -forelse, discharge of office; -gaard, *vid.* -bolig; -gierning, *vid.* -forretning; -indkomst, emoluments of office; -iver, official zeal; -mand, functionary, public government-officer; -møde, official meeting; -pligt, official duty; -sag, official business; -skrift, official document; -stiil, official style; -stilling, official situation; -syssel, *vid.* -forretning; -tid, period of office; -troskab, fidelity in the discharge of official duties; -vegne: paa E., in virtue of one's office, officially; -vei, official career.

Emblem, et. *vid.* Sindbilled.

Eme, *v. i.* to steam, reek.

Emigrant, en. *pl.* -er. emigrant. — **E**-skib, et. emigrantship. — **emigrere**, *v. i.* to emigrate.

Emmer, *pl.* embers.

Emmert, en. *pl.* -er. (i Pumpe) lower-box.

Empiriker, en. empiric. — **empirisk**, *adj.* empiric.

En, *art.* a, an.

Encyclopædi, en. *pl.* -er. encyclopoedia.

End, *conj. & adv.* than; (after compar.) but; hvad der end skal hændes, happen what may; om han end bød mig nok saa meget, even if he offered me ever so much; end een Ting maa jeg omtale, one thing more I must mention; end større, still greater; end sige, to say nothing of, not to mention; end videre, moreover; endda, even, still, even then; endnu, *adv.* yet, as yet, still; endnu engang, once more, once again, over again; endnu engang saa stor, as big again; endog, endogsaa, even; endskjøndt, *conj.* though, although, notwithstanding, albeit.

Ende, en. *pl.* -er. end, termination, extremity; *Sp. T.*, antler; hør mig til E., hear me out, hear me to an end; faae E. paa en kiedsommelig Dag, to get through a tedious day; han fik snart E. paa sin Formue, he soon ran through his fortune; han vil neppe leve denne Dag til E., he will hardly live the day out; fra E. til anden, from end to end; giøre E. paa, to put an end to, make an and of; komme til E. med, bringe til E., to finish, terminate, conclude, bring to an and, put an end to; tage en sørgelig E., to come to a sad end; til den E., to the end that, in order that; naar Enden er god er alting godt, all's well that ends well. *Comp.* **Endebogstav**, last letter; -bøining, bend *or* curve at the end; -kant, extreme edge; -knude, knot at the end; -led, last link, extreme link; -løs, *adj.* endless, interminable; -løs Gade, a blind alley; -maal, end, object, aim; -med, ultimate end, final object; -punkt, extreme point; -riim, concluding rhyme (of a stanza); -skive, top-cut of a loaf; -spids, extreme point; -stavelse, final syllable; -stykke, end piece; -tarm, rectum; -vende, *v. a.* to turn upside down; to put the back part foremost; -virkning, ultimate effect; -væg, end wall.

Ende, *v. a. refl. & dep.* endte, endt. to end, finish, close, terminate, conclude. — **Endelse,** en. *pl.* -r. termination.

Endelig, *adj.* (begrændset) finite, limited; (til Slutning) final, ultimate, definitive; *adv.* at last, at lenght, finally, in fine, ultimately; hun vilde e. have, at jeg skulde trine ind, she would absolutely have me step in, insisted upon my stepping in; det maa De e. ikke glemme, be sure not to forget that. — **Endelighed,** en. (Begrændsning) finiteness; (Slutning) end, conclusion.

Endeligt, et. *pl. e.* end, death; være nær sit E., to be near one's end.

Endemisk, *adj.* endemic — al.

Endivie, en. endive.

Endda, endnu &c., *vid. sub* end.

Endossere, *v. a. Mer. T.* to endorse. — **Endossement,** et. *Mer. T.* endorsement. — **Endossent,** en. *Mer. T.* endorser.

Ene, *adv.* alone, by one's self, solely. *Comp.* **eneberettiget,** *adj.* enjoying an exclusive privilege; **E**-boer, anchorite, hermit, recluse; -bolig, hermitage; -brug, sole use, exclusive use; -handel, monopoly; -herre, sole master, autocrat; -herredømme, sole sway, autocracy; -hersker, absolute monarch, sovereign; -jagt, exclusive right of sporting; -kammer, room occupied by one person; -kamp, single combat; -liv, retirement, solitude, seclusion; -magt, sovereignty; -mægtig, *vid.* -raadig; -mærke, precincts, domain; -pige, maid of all work; -raadig, *adj.* uncontrolled (master); -raadighed, independent power; -ret, -rettighed, monopoly, privilege; -tale, soliloquy, monologue; -vandring, solitary ramble; -vold, absolute power; -voldsherre, absolute monarch; -voldsherredømme, absolute monarchy, autocracy; -voldskonge, absolute king; -voldsmagt, absolute power; -voldsregjering, absolute government; -vælde, *vid.* -voldsmagt; -vældig, *adj.* absolute, uncontrolled.

Ene, *v. a. vid.* forene.

Enebær, et. juniper; *juniperus. Comp.* **E**-brændeviin, gin, hollands; -olie, juniper-oil; -træ, juniper-tree.

Energi, en. energy. — **energisk,** *adj* energetic; *adv.* energetically.

Enes, *v. dep.* to agree.

Enestaaende, *adj.* solitary.

Eneste, *adj.* only, only one, sole, single; e. i sit Slags, unique; han var e. Barn, he was an only child.

Enfoldig, *adj.* simple; en e. Stakkel, a simpleton. — **Enfoldighed,** en. simplicity.

Eng, en. *pl.* -e. meadow, mead. *Comp.* **E**-blomst, meadow flower; -bund, -grund, meadow land; -græs, meadow grass; -have, enclosed meadow; -havre, meadow oat-grass, *Avena pratensis*; -hø, meadow hay; -jern, bog ore; -klover, meadow trifoil, *Trifolium pratense*; -land, *vid.* -bund; -lærke, tit-lark, titling, *Alauda* (el. *anthus*) *pratensis*; -nellike (tredeleblomstret Pragtstjerne), ragged robin, *Lychnis flos cuculi*; -skifte, meadow lot; -skjær, saw-wort, *Serratula*; -slæt, meadow haymaking; -springklap, cuckoo-flower, *Cardamine pratensis*; -stykke, *vid.* -skifte; -syre, common sorrel, *Rumex acetosa*; -uld, cotton-grass; -vanding, irrigation of meadows.

Engagere, *v. a.* to engage. — **Engagement,** et. engagement.

Engang, *adv.* once, one day or other; der var e. — —, once upon a time there was, el. there was once — — forestil Dem e., well! imagine; ikke e., not even; tænk e., only think; kommer De endelig e., here you are at last; e. imellem, now and then, sometimes.

Engel, en. *pl.* Engle. angel. **Engelskjær,** Engelurt, en. angelica, *angelica. Comp.* **Englechor,** chorus of angels; -hoved, cherub's head (in architecture); -lig, *adj.* angelic, angel; -liv, blissful life; -reen, *adj.* pure as an angel; -røst, angelic voice; -sang, song of angels; -smiil, angelic smile; -skare, host of angels; -stemme, *vid.* -røst.

Engelsk, *adj.* English; e. Plaster, court *or* sticking plaster; e. Salt, Epsom salts; e. Syge, rickets; som lider af e. Syge, rickety. — **englisere,** *v. a.* (en Hest) to dock (a horse).

England, England. — **Englænder,** -inde, Englishman, Englishwoman.

Enhver, *pron.* every, each, every one, everybody, any one, any body; e. især, each; alle og enhver, each and all.

Enig, *adj.* united, unanimous; være e., to agree. — **Enighed,** en. concord, harmony, union, agreement.

Ening, en. union, agreement.

Enke, en. *pl.* -r. widow; sidde E., to live in widowhood. *Comp.* **Enkeaar,** years of widowhood; -bo, widow's estate; -bolig, widow's *or* dowager mansion; -brud, widow bride; -dom, *vid.* -stand; -dragt, widow's weeds; -dronning, queen dowager; -frue, dowager; -kasse, widow's fund; -mand, widower; -pension, widow's pension; -seng, widowed bed; -stand, widowhood; -sæde, dowager seat *or* mansion.

Enkelt, *adj.* single, individual; e. Væsen, an individual; e. Menneske, a single man; en e. Gang, once in a way; enkelte Bemærkninger, a few stray remarks; nogle enkelte Gange, occasionally; gaae i det E., to enter into details. — **Enkelthed,** en. singleness, simpleness; *pl.* -er. details, particulars; -staaende, *adj.* isolated; -tal, et. (Gram.) singular number, singular.

Enten, *conj.* either; e. det er rigtig eller galt, whether (it be) right or wrong.

Enthusiasme, en. enthusiasm. — **enthusiastisk,** *adj.* enthusiastic.

Entre, *v. a. N. T.* to board; (op i Reisningen) to mount the rigging; (ud paa en Raa) to lay out (upon a yard); (ind af en Raa) to lay in (off a yard). — **Entring,** en. *N. T.* boarding. — *Comp. N. T.* **Entrebiil,** pole-axe; -gaster, *pl.* boarders; -næt, bording netting. Som kan entres, bordable.

Entree, en. *pl.* -r. entry, hall, lobby; (Adgang) admission, admittance. — *Comp.* **E**-billet, ticket of admission.

Entrepreneur, en. *pl.* -er. enterpriser; contractor.

Entsian, en. gentian, *gentiana.*

Epaulet, en. *pl.* -ter. epaulet.

Ephemerisk, adj. ephemeral. — **Ephemerider,** pl. *Ast. T.* ephemerides.

Epheu, en. ivy, *hedera*.
Epidemi, en. epidemic. — **epidemiſk**, *adj.* epidemic, — al.
Epidermis, en. epidermis.
Epigram, et. *pl.* -mer. epigram. *Comp.* **E**-digter, epigrammatist. — **epigrammiſk**, *adj.* epigrammatic, — al.
Epilepſi, en. epilepsy, falling sickness. — **epileptiſk**, *adj.* epileptic, — al.
Epilog, en. *pl.* -er. epilogue. [epopee.
Episk, *adj.* epic; e. Digt, epic, epic poem, epos,
Episode, en. *pl.* -r. episode. — **episodiſk**, *adj.* episodical.
Epistel, en. *pl.* Epiſtler. epistle.
Epoke, en. *pl.* -r. epoch.
Eqvipage, en. *pl* er. equipage. *Comp.* **E**-meſter, master of ordnance.
Eqvipere, *v. a.* (tillige *N. T.*) to equip, fit out. — **Eqvipering**, en. (tillige *N. T.*) equipment, fitting out.
Er, jeg er, *vid.* være.
Er, en. copperas, verdigris. — **erre**, *v. i.* to rust. — **erret**, *adj.* rusty.
Eremit, en. *pl.* -er. hermit, anchorite. — *Comp.* **E**-bolig, hermitage.
Erfare, *v. a.* to experience, learn, know. — **Erfaring**, en. experience; komme til E. om, to get information of, come to the knowledge of, learn. *Comp.* **Erfaringsbeviis**, proof from experience; -kundſkab, empirical knowledge; -ſætning, empirical maxim; -verden, external world.
Erfaren, *adj. pl.* erfarne. experienced in, versed in, skilled in. — **Erfarenhed**, en. expertness, skilfulness.
Erholde, *v. a.* to obtain, receive, get. — **erholdelig**, *adj.* obtainable. — **Erholdelſe**, en. obtaining, etc. obtainment.
Erhverv, *vid.* Erhvervelſe, *sub* erhverve. — **Erhvervsgrene**, branches of industry; -kilde, source of gain.
Erhverve, *v.a.* to acquire, earn, gain. — **Erhvervelſe**, en. acquiring etc. acquisition, acquirement.
Erindre, *v. a.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; (om) to remind, put in mind; ſaavidt jeg kan e., to the best of my recollection. — **Erindring**, en. *pl.* -er. remembrance, recollection, reminiscence; (Paamindelſe) admonition; til E. om, in commemoration of. *Comp.* **Erindringskraft**, memory; -tegn, commemoration, memorial; token of remembrance; -ſkrivelſe, monitory letter.
Erke-, *præpos. part.* arrant, the veriest; arch. *Comp.* **E**-biſp, -biſkop, archbishop; -biſpedømme, archbishoprick; -dum, *adj.* amazingly stupid; -engel, archangel; -gavtyv, arrant knave; -hertug, archduke; -hertuginde, archduchess; -kjætter, rank heretic; -kujon, arrant coward; -løgner, arch liar; -nar, arrant fool; -ſkjelm, arch rogue; -tyv, arrant thief.
Erkiende, *v. a.* to acknowledge, own, to admit, recognise; (fatte) to apprehend, comprehend. — **Erkiendelſe**, en. *acknowledgement*, admission, recognition; *apprehension, comprehension.*

Erkiendtlig, *adj.* thankful, grateful. — **Erkiendtlighed**, en. *pl. c.* gratefulness, thankf acknowledgements.
Erklære, *v. a.* to declare; e. ſig ſkyldig, ik big, to plead guilty, not guilty; e. Krig, to decla denounce war; e. i Rigets Agt, to put under the the empire. — **Erklæring**, en. declaration; di tiſk E., note; Diplomats ſidſte E.. ultimatum; fentlig E., manifest, public declaration, statemen
Erkyndige, *v. refl.* (om), to inquire about inquiry after; e. ſig nøie om alle Omſtændigh to inquire into all the circumstances.
Erle, (Vipſtiert), en. wagtail, *motacilla*.
Erlægge, *v. a.* to pay down, disburse. — **E**gelſe, en. payment, disbursement.
Ernære, *v. a.* to maintain, support, nour **Ernærelſe**, en. maintenance, support. — **Err** en. *pl.* -e. supporter, maintainer.
Erobre, *v. a.* to conquer. — **Erobrer**, en conqueror; -lyſt, love of conquest. — **Erobri** *pl.* -er. conquering, conquest; Erobringskrig, conquest; -lyſt, *vid.* Erobrerlyſt; -ſyge, pass conquest.
Erre, *v. i.* erret, *vid. sub* Er.
Erſtatte, *v. a.* to compensate, indemnify good. — **Erſtatning**, en. *pl.* -er. compensati demnification, damages. — **erſtattelig**, *adj.* re
Ert, en. *pl.* -er. pea (*pl.* peas & pease); grø ter, green peas. — *Comp.* **Erteager**, field o -bælg, peascod, pod; -halm, pea-straw; -kje rod; -mos, pease-pudding; -reve, shoot of -riis, *vid.* -kiep; -ſkal, pea-shell; -ſtang, *vid.* -ſuppe, pea-soup.
Ertekiærling, en; cot-quean.
Erteſkok, en. *vid.* Artiſkok.
Erts, en. ore, metal. — **E**-aare. metalli -agtig, *adj.* metallic; -bierg, -grube, mine; - *adj.* containing ore, metalline.
Es, et. ace; han er ikke i ſit E., he is out of sc
Eſel, en. & et. *pl.* -er or Eſler. ass, donl *Comp.* e-agtig, *adj.* ass-like, asinine; -hovel cap; -inde, she-ass; -øre, ass's ear; *N. T.* ey the cap; (i en Bog) dog's ear; giøre E-øre, to d
Eſkadre, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* squadron. — commander-in-chief, commodore.
Eſkadron, en. *pl.* -er. squadron.
Eſke, en. *vid.* Æſke.
Esplanade, en. *pl.* -r. esplanade.
Eſſe, en. *pl.* -r. hearth of a forge. *Comp.*
Eſſents, en. *pl.* -er. essence.
Et & **eet**, *vid. sub.* een.
Etablere, *v. a.* to establish; e. ſig, to settle.
Etabliſſement, et. establishment.
Etage, en. *pl.* -r. story, floor; Stue-E., floor; en ſmuk E., a fine suit of rooms.
Etatsraad, en. *pl.* -er. counsellor of state
Ethvert, *vid.* enhver.
Etmaal, *vid.* Eetmaal.
Etruriſk, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian.
Etſteds, *adv.* somewhere.

Etui, et. *pl.* -er. case.
Etymolog, en. *pl.* -er. etymologist.
Etymologi, en. etymology. — **etymologisk**, *adj.* etymological.
Etiquette, en. etiquet.
Europa, Europe. — **Europæer**, en. **europæisk**, *adj.* European.
Eva, Eve.
Evangelist, en. *pl.* -er. evangelist.
Evangelium, et. *pl.* Evangelier. gospel.
Eventyr, et. *pl. id.* adventure; (Fortælling) fable, story; gaae ud paa E., to go in search of adventures, go seek adventures. — **Eventyrer**, en. *pl.* -e. adventurer. — **eventyrlig**, *adj.* romantic, marvellous. — **Eventyrlighed**, en. marvellousness.
Evig, *adj.* eternal, perpetual, everlasting; til e. Tid, to all eternity; det vilde være en e. Skade, it would be a thousand pities. — **Evighed**, en. eternity; hvor i al E. er det muligt? how in the name of wonder is it possible? — *Comp.* **Evighedsblomst**, everlasting, goldylocks, *Gnaphalium arenarium*. — **evigvarende**, *adj.* everlasting, eternal.
Evindelig, *adv.* eternally, to all eternity.
Evne, en. *pl.* -r. ability, power, faculty, parts; (Raad) means; det overgaaer min E., that exceeds my ability, it is beyond my reach; efter E., according to one's means, to the best of one's ability. *Comp.* **evneløs**, *adj.* without ability; without means *or* fortune
Evne, *v. a.* & *i.* to have ability.
Examen, en. *pl.* Examina. examination; underkaste sig — tage E., to pass an examination. — **Examinator**, en. *pl.* -er. examiner.
Excellents, en. excellence, excellency.
Excellere, *v. n.* to excel.
Excentricitet, en. eccentricity. — **excentrisk**, *adj.* eccentric.
Exception, en. *pl.* -er. *L. T.* demurrer.
Excerpere, *v. a.* to extract. — **Excerpt**, en. *pl.* -er. extract.
Excesser, *pl.* excesses, extravagancies.
Excommunicere, *v. a.* to excommunicate.
Excrementer, *pl.* excrements.
Excursion, en. *pl.* -er. excursion.
Execution, en. *pl.* -er. distress, attachment, seizure; (ogsaa om Dødsstraf) execution. — **Executor**, en. *pl.* -er. executor.
Exempel, et. *pl.* -pler. example, instance; uden E., unexampled, unprecedented; for E., for instance, for example; oplyse ved Exempler, to exemplify; statuere et E. paa een, to make an example of one.
Exemplar, et. *pl.* -er. copy (e. g. of a book); specimen (e. g. of a plant).
Exemplarisk, *adj.* & *adv.* exemplary; exemplarily.
Exeqvere, *v. a.* to execute.
Exercere, *v. a.* & *i.* to exercise, drill. *Comp.* **Exercermester**, drill-serjeant; -plads, drill-ground. — **Exercits**, en. exercise, drill.
Existere, *v. i.* to exist. — **Existents**, en. existence.
Exotisk. *adj.* exotic.
Expectance, en. *pl.* -r. expectancy.
Expectant, en. *pl.* -er. expectant.
Expedere, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite. — **expedit**, *adj.* expeditious, prompt. [expedition.
Expedition, en. *pl.* -er. dispatching, dispatch,
Experiment, et. *pl.* -er. experiment; giøre E., to make an experiment.
Explosion, en. *pl.* -er. explosion.
Extemporere, *v. a.* & *i.* to extemporize, speak ex tempore.
Extra, *adv.* & *adj.* extra. — **E**-post, at reise med E-post, to post; E-udgifter, *pl.* extraordinary expenses.
Extremitet, en. *pl.* -er. extremity.

F.

Faa, *adj.* few; færre, fewer; færrest, fewest; nogle f., a few; med f. Ord, in a few words, briefly. — F-hed, en. paucity, fewness. — *Comp.* **faakyndig**, *adj.* ignorant; -kyndighed, en. ignorance; -talende, *adj.* taciturn, chary of words.
Faae, *v. a.* fik, faaet, to get, receive, obtain, gain, acquire; f. Godhed, — Afsky for, to take a liking — an aversion to; f. Lyst til, to take a fancy to; f. Nei, to be rejected (in courtship); f. Ja, to be accepted; f. Noget at vide el. høre, to hear *or* learn something, to be informed of someth.; faae at see, to get a sight of; faae Unger, to bring forth, produce young; faae Hvalpe, to whelp; f. Føl, to foal; f. Grise, to pig, farrow; f. Lam, to lamb; f. een til at giøre Noget, to make one do a thing; han kunde slet ikke f. den Tanke af Hovedet, he never could divest himself *of the idea*; faae igien, to recover, regain; f. Løn som forskyldt el. sin fortiente L., to be rightly served, to get one's desert; naar jeg faaer Bogen læst, when I shall have read the book; jeg faaer vel at giøre det, I suppose I shall have to do it; f. et Ord frem, to utter a word, get in a word.
Faar, et. *pl. id.* sheep, *ovis*; (Hundyret af Faarearten) ewe; et drægtigt Faar, a ewe with lamb. *Comp.* **Faareavl**, breeding of sheep; -agtig, *adj.* sheepish; -art, breed of sheep; -boy, shoulder of mutton; -dreng, shepherd boy; -flok, flock of sheep; -fold, sheepfold; -hjord, flock of sheep; -hold, sheepfarm; breeding of s.; -hoved, *fig.* blockhead, ninny; -hund, shepherd's dog, sheep-dog; -huus, sheep-cot; -hyrde, shepherd; -hyrdinde, shepherdess; -kiød, mutton; -klipning, sheep-shearing; -klipper, sheep-shearer; -klokke, sheep-bell; -klæder, sheep's clothing; -kopper, infectious disease

of sheep; -kylling, cricket, *Gryllus domesticus*; -kølle, leg of mutton; -laar, *vid.* -kølle; -luus, tick, *Acarus ricinus*; -maaned, April; -melk, sheep's milk; -ost, sheep's milk cheese; -pels, 1. fleece; 2. sheep-skin jacket; -sax, shears; -skind, sheep-skin; -snee, snow that falls late in spring; -sti, sheep-cot, -pen, -fold; -syge, rot; mumps (hos Mennesker); -tyv, sheep-stealer; -uld, sheep's wool; -yngel, brood of sheep.

Fabel, en. *pl.* Fabler, fable. *Comp.* fabelagtig, *adj.* fabulous. — Fabelagtighed, en, fabulousness. — Fabelalder fabulous *or* mythical age; -digt, poetical fable; -digter, fabulist, writer of fables; -dyr, fabulous animal; -lære, mythology; -værk, fable, idle tale.

Fabrik, en. *pl.* -ker. manufactory, factory. *Comp.* F-arbeide, factory-work; -arbeider, workman — hand — in a factory; -eier, owner of a manufactory; -mester, overseer in a m.; -varer, manufactured goods. — Fabrikant, Fabrikør, en. *pl.* -er. manufacturer, maker. — Fabrikat, et. *pl.* -er manufacture. — Fabrikation, en. manufacture, manufacturing. — fabrikere, *v. a.* to manufacture.

Facade, en. *pl.* -r. front.

Facette, en. *pl.* -r. facet.

Facit, et. sum total.

Factor, en. *pl.* -er. factor. — Factori, et. factory.

Factum, et. *pl.* Facta fact. — factisk, *adj.* founded on fact; det er f., 't is a fact.

Factura, en. *pl.* Facturer, invoice. *Comp.* F-bog, invoice book.

Facultet, et. *pl.* -er. faculty.

Fad, *adj.* vapid, insipid.

Fad, et. *pl.* -e. (stor Tallerken) dish; (af Træ) cask, butt. *Comp.* F-binder, cooper; -bræt, shelf for plates and dishes; -hylde, *vid.* -bræt; -klud, *vid.* Karklud; -kurv, basket for dishes and plates; -længe, *N. T.* cask-sling; -maaling, gauging of casks. — Fadebuur pantry; -buurspige, housekeeper; -buurstue, maid-servants' room.

Fadder, en. *pl.* -e. god-father, god-mother, sponsor; staae — være F. til et Barn; to stand — be god-father to a child. *Comp.* F-brev, christening card; -gave, christening present; -gilde, christening party; -skab, sponsorship; -snak, gossip, gossiping; -stads, *vid.* -gilde.

Fader, en, *pl.* Fædre, father, parent, sire, progenitor. — Fædre, *pl.* fathers, ancestors. *Comp.* F-bud, father's command; -favn, paternal embrace; -fryd, paternal delight, father's joy; -glæde, *vid.*-fryd, -hierte, father's heart, paternal heart; -hu, paternal solicitude; -huld, *adj.* kind as a father; -løs, *adj.* fatherless; -mord, parricide; -morder, -morderske, parricide; -morderisk, *adj.* parricidal; -navn, name of father; -omhu, *vid.* -hu; -sind, *vid.* -hierte; Fadervor, et. Lord's prayer; kunne Noget som sit Fadervor, to have a thing at one's finger ends. — faderlig, *adj.* fatherly, paternal, parental. — Faderlighed, en. fatherliness, parental kindness.

Fade, *v. a.* to barrel.

Fadning, *en. pl. -er. body (af Vogn).*

Fag, *et. pl. id. (i Bygning)* bay, window; (Bestilling) department, line, province, profession; *Typ. T.* box; et F. Gardiner, a set of curtains for a window; det er udenfor mit F., it is out of my way *or* line. — fagviis, *adv.* by compartments.

Fage, *adj.* quick, fleet.

Fager, *adj.* fair. — Fagerhed, en. fairness.

Fagot, en. *pl.* -ter. bassoon. *Comp.* F-spiller, performer on the b., bassoonist.

Fagter, *pl.* grimaces, antics.

Fakkel, en. *pl.* Fakler. torch, flambeau, link. *Comp.* F-bærer, torch-bearer, link-boy; -dands, dance with torches; -drager, *vid.* -bærer; -lys, torch-light; -skin, *vid.* -lys; -tog, procession with torches.

Fal, *adv.* (fals, tilfals) for sale, to be sold, venal. — falbyde, *v. a.* to offer for sale, expose to sale. — Falbydelse, en. offering for sale. — falholde, *v. a.* *vid.* -byde.

Falaske, en. heap of ashes.

Falblader, *pl.* furbelow, flounce; besætte med F., to furbelow, flounce.

Fald, et. *pl. id.* fall, downfall, tumble, cadence; *N. T.* haliard; (af en Tallieløber) fall; staae paa F., to be on the point of falling; i Fald, in case, in the event i al F., at all events, at any rate. — Faldsmaal, et. contempt of court, contumacy; Faldreeb, *N. T.* gangway; Faldreebstrappe, *N. T.* accommodation ladder.

Falde, *v. i.* faldt, falden, faldet, to fall, drop, tumble; lade en Sag f., to drop an affair; lade et Forsæt f., to relinquish a design; jeg lod nogle Ord f. derom, I let fall a few words about it; der faldt en stærk Regn, there was a heavy fall of rain; lade Modet f. to lose heart; Qvægsølvet falder, the mercury is falling; hans Credit falder, his credit is falling; der falder god Sæd i denne Egn, this country produces fine corn; Rugen falder maadelig — jevn — ganske god, the rye turns out but indifferent — ordinary — pretty fair; falde een til Besvær, to be troublesome to one; f. i Tanker, to fall into a revery; f. i Forundring, i Stave, to be struck with astonishment; f. tilbage, to relapse; Lehnet falder tilbage til Kongen, the fief reverts to the crown; det faldt mig forunderligt, I thought it strange; Tiden falder ham lang, time hangs heavily upon his hands; Kiolen falder ikke godt i Ryggen, the coat does not fit well in the back; Verset falder tungt, the line is heavy; der er falden Dom i Sagen, the cause is adjudged; Dommen faldt ham imod, the sentence went against him; hans Gage f. fire Gange om Aaret, his salary is payable quarterly; f. af, to fall off; hvad der falder af, leaving, shavings, remnants; f. bort, to cease, drop; det falder bort med Aarene, it wears off with age; f. for Fiendens Sværd, to fall by (beneath) the sword of the enemy; f. for, to occur, happen, turn up; f. fra, to desist from; (blive oprørsk) to rebel; (fra sin Tro) to apostatize, fall off from; (døe) to die, drop off; f. hen, to take to, addict one's self to; (syne hen) to fall *or* pine away; det falder i det Sorte, it has a shade of black; det falder i det Pøbelagtige, it savours of vulgarity; det falder ganske i hans Smag, it falls in with *or* is quite in his taste; f. i Øinene to strike the eye, be conspicuous; f. af, N. T fall off, keep away, keep off; (i

Letning) cast; lad falde! keep her off! f. igiennem, to be rejected, blackballed; f. ind, to happen, occur, fall; Juledag falder ind paa en Løverdag, Christmas-day falls on a Saturday; det falder mig ind, it strikes me; it occurs to me; det kunde aldrig have faldt mig ind, it could never have come into my head; falde een ind i hans Embede, to interfere with another's official duties; f. een ind i hans Tale, to interrupt one; f. ind i et Land, to invade a country; f. ind paa, to fall upon, charge (an enemy); f. om, to fall down; f. een om Halsen, to throw one's self about one's neck; f. paa, to hit upon, think of, bethink one's self of; han faldt paa at gifte sig, he took it into his head to marry; da faldt en Rædsel paa ham, then a dread came over him; Natten falder paa, night is coming on; Skylden vil falde paa Dem, the blame will be laid on you; f. sammen, to collapse; f. til, to shut, close (e. g. as a trap door); f. til Drik, to take to drinking; f. ud, to fall out; f. ud i (of rivers) to fall into. *Comp.* **Faldaske**, *vid.* Falaske; -bord, table fixed in the wall with a moveable leaf; -bro, drawbridge; -buur, cage with a trap-door (for catching birds); -dør, trap-door; -gitter, portcullis; -høide, height of a fall; -kraft, gravitation; -laag, lid on hinges; -luge, hatch on hinges; -port, large trap-door; -skiærm, parachute; -sot, falling sickness, epilepsy; -strikke, *vid.* Snare; -vindue, sash-window. — **faldefærdig**, *adj.* ready to fall, in a state of decay; ruinous. — **Faldehat**, Faldhat, (child's) pudding-hat.

Falden, en. falling, fall.

Faldsmaal, *vid. sup.* Fald.

Faldholde, *vid. sub.* Fal.

Falk, en. *pl.* -e. falcon, hawk; afrette en F., to reclaim a h.; sætte Hætten paa — tage den af en F., to hood, — unhood a h.; lokke en F., to lure a hawk; blinde en F., to seel a h.; lade Falken stige, to cast the hawk; indsætte en F., to mew a h.; Falken slaaer ned, the hawk pounces. — *Comp.* **Falkebielde**, hawk's bell; -blik, hawk's glance; -fænger, falconer; -gaard, hawking establishment; -huus, mew for hawks; -hætte, hood; -jagt, hawking; -jæger, falconer; -klo, talon of a h.; -mester, chief falconer; -rem, jess; -stang, perch for a hawk; -slag, pounce, swoop (of a h.); -syn, *vid.* -blik; -vogter, keeper *or* feeder of hawks; -øine, hawk's eyes.

Falkoneer, en. *pl.* -e. falconer. *Comp.* -mester, *vid.* Falkemester; -konst, falconry; -taske, hawking bag.

Fallit, en. *pl.* -ter. failure, bankruptcy, insolvency; spille F., to fail, break. *Comp.* F-bo, bankrupt *or* insolvent estate.

Falme, *v. i.* to fade.

Fals, til Fals, *vid. adv.* fal.

Fals, en. *pl.* -er. fold (i Bogbinderi); groove, channel, notch (i Tømmerarb.). *Comp.* F-been, folding-stick; -bræt, folding-board; -høvl, notching plane.

False, *v. a.* to groove, notch.

Falset, en. falsetto.

Falsk, *adj.* false, spurious, counterfeit, forged; f. Mynt, false coin, counterfeit coin; falske Diamanter, mock diamonds, paste; et f. Menneske, a double-dealer, a false man; føre f. Flag, to carry false colors; sværge f., to perjure one's self, *to swear falsely*, *to mainswear*; f. Taarer, sham tears; f. Angivelse — Udtydning, misstatement — misinterpretation; synge f., to sing out of tune. — **falskelig**, *adv.* falsely. — **Falskhed**, en. falsehood; falseness, duplicity. — **Falskner**, en. *pl.* -e. forger, falsifier. — **Falskneri**, et forgery, falsification.

Falsk, en. *pl. c.* forgery, falsification; falseness, duplicity.

Falske, *vid.* forfalske.

Familie, en. *pl.* -r. family; i F. med, related to, a relation of. — *Comp.* F-baand, family-tie; -gods, family-estate; -grav, family-vault; -kreds, domestic circle; -navn, family-name, surname; -pagt, family-compact; -sag, family-affair *or* concern; -stykke, family-piece; heirloom; -sygdom, family complaint, hereditary disorder; -vaaben, family-arms.

Famle, *v. i. & a.* to grope, fumble; (befingre) to finger, handle. — **Famler**, en. *pl.* -e. groper, fumbler. — **Famleri**, et. groping etc.

Fanatiker, en. *pl.* -e. fanatic. — **fanatisk**, *adj.* fanatic, — al. — **Fanatisme**, en. fanaticism.

Fanden, devil, fiend, deuce; F. og hans Oldemoder, the devil and his dam. — **Fandens**, devilish, diabolical; en Fandens Karl, Støi, a devil of a fellow, noise; det var som F.! the deuce! *Comp.* **Fandens** Kiernemelk, Vorteurt, spurge, *euphorbia*.

Fane, en. *pl.* -r. banner, standard, colours, ensign; F. Fodfolk — Rytteri, company of soldiers, troop of horsemen; sværge til F., to take a military oath; med flyvende F. og klingende Spil, with colours flying and drums beating. *Comp.* F-lehn, feoff by knight's service; -løs, bannerless; -sko, sheath for a banner; -smed, farrier of a squadron; -stang, -stok, staff of a standard; -vagt, standard guard.

Fange, *v. a.* to catch, capture; holde een fangen, to keep one prisoner; gamle Fugle ere ikke saa lette at f., old birds are not to be caught with chaff; f. Fluer, to catch flies; *fig.* to stand gaping. *Comp.* F-dag, det er hver Dag Jagedag, men ikke hver Dag F-dag, you may hunt long before you catch; -jern, iron trap; -liim, birdlime; -line, line for catching; *N. T.* painter. — **fangelig**, *adj.* to be caught. — **Fangenskab**, et. captivity, imprisonment. — **Fangst**, en. take, catch, capture, draught.

Fange, en. *pl.* -r. prisoner, captive; tage een til F., to make one prisoner; han gav sig til F., he surrendered himself prisoner. *Comp.* F-bolig, en. prison; -buur, cage (for confining prisoners); cage for catching birds; -foged, jailer, turnkey; -hul, dungeon; -huus, *vid.* -bolig; -taarn, keep; -jern, irons, fetters; -kost prison fare; -lænke, chain, fetter; -vogter, *vid.* -foged.

Fangenskab, *vid. sub.* fange, *v. a.*

Fantasi, en. *pl.* -er. fancy, fantasy.

Fantasere, *v. i.* (paa Instrument) to extemporize; (tale i Vildelse) to rave, be delirious.

Fantast, en. *pl.* -er. visionary. — **fantastisk**, *adj.* fantastic, — al.

Fante, en. *pl.* -r. booby, idiot.

Fante, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

Farbroder, en. pl. -brødre, father's brother, paternal uncle.

Farce, en. *pl.* -r. (et Theaterstykke) farce; (Kogekunst) stuffing.

Fardag, -gods, *vid. sub.* fare, *v. i.*

Fare, en. *pl.* -r. danger, peril, jeopardy, hazard, risk; staae i F. for, to be in danger of; løbe F. for, to run the risk of; gaae Faren imøde, to face the danger; bringe — sætte i Fare, to endanger, peril, hazard, place in jeopardy; det har ingen F., there is no danger; uden F., without danger, out of danger. *Comp.* farefri, *adj.* free from danger; -løs, without danger. — **farlig**, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *adv.* dangerously; *vulg.* immensely, excessively. — **Farlighed**, en. *vid.* Fare.

Fare, *v. i.* to farrow (of sows).

Fare, *v.i.* foer, faret, to go, travel, to rush, dart, dash bolt, bounce; f. op, to start up, spring to one's legs; hun foer ham om Halsen, she threw herself about his neck; f. langs med Kysten, to coast, sail along the coast; f. til Søes, to go to sea; (være Søfarende) to be a sailor, f. med Korn, to be engaged in the corn trade; f. paa Østersøen — Grønland, to trade to the Baltic — Greenland; f. vel — ilde — lempelig med, to deal well — ill — gently with; to use well — ill; Konen foer ilde, the woman miscarried; f. med Løgn — Sandhed, to tell lies — truth; f. i Mag, to go on leisurely; f. til Himmels, to ascend into heaven; f. til Helvede to go to hell; f. Landet igiennem, to traverse the country; Ordet foer ham af Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth; lade f., to desist from, drop, abandon, relinquish, give up. — *Comp.* Fardag, Faredag, removing day; -gods, luggage; -kyst, trading coast; -sot, epidemic; -tøi, boat, vessel, craft; -vand, *N. T.* (seilbart Farv.) navigable waters; (almindeligt F.) sea; hold Dig midt i F-et, keep in the middle of the channel, in the fairway; -vei, carriage road.

Faren, *adj. in the phrase:* være vel — ilde f., to be well — badly off.

Farlig, *adj. vid. sub.* Fare.

Farfader, en. grandfather; -moder, grandmother.

Fart, en. (et Skibs Fart) head-way, way; (F. nok til et Skib kan styre) steerage way; (Søfart) navigation; (Hastighed) hurry, rate, speed; med en F., in a hurry *or* trice; i fuld F., at full speed; Skibet — Strømmen — løb med syv Miles Fart, the ship — the tide — went at the rate of seven miles.

Farve, en. *pl.* -r. colour, hue; (Farvestof) dye; (Maling) paint; F. i Kortsp., suit; skifte F., to change colour; at have en smuk Ansigtsf., to have a fine complexion. — *Comp.* f-blandet, *adj.* of mixed colours; -blanding, mixing of colours; -bog, treatise on dyeing; -brydning, *vid.* -blanding; -bræt, pallet; -bue, *poet*, rainbow; -fri, colourless; -glands, vividness of colours; -grund, priming, ground; -handler, colour-man; -kasse, paint-box; -kiedel, dyer's vat; -konst, art of dyeing, -lade, *vid.* -kasse; -lysning, light; -lære, science of colours; -løn, cost of dyeing; -løs, *adj.* colourless; achromatic (in optics); -pragt, brilliancy of colour; -prøve, test of colours; -river, colour-grinder; -røde, *vid. Farverrød; -skal, colour*-shell; -skiftning, change *colour; -skygning, shading*; -spil, play of colours; -steen, painter's grinding-stone; -stift, crayon; -stof, dye, colouring matter; -strøg, laying on of colours; -suppe, dyeing liquid; -tone, tone of colour; -træ, dye-wood; -tøi, stuff dyed *or* to be dyed; -urt, dyer's weed; -Vau, weld, wold, wild woud, *reseda luteola.*

Farve, *v. a.* to dye, colour; f. af, to rub off, lose colour. — **Farvning**, en. dyeing.

Farver, en. *pl.* -e dyer. *Comp.* F-rød, -røde, madder, *rubia;* -svend, journeyman-dyer.

Farveri, et. dye-house; (Farvekonst) art of dyeing. dyeing.

Farvel, et. farewell, good bye, adieu.

Fasan, en, *pl.* -er. pheasant, *Phasianus*; en ung F., pheasant-powt. *Comp.* F-gaard, Fasaneri, et. pheasant walk, pheasantry; -mester, breeder of pheasants.

Faskine, en. *pl.*-r. fascine.—F-arbeide, fascine work.

Fast, *adj. & adv.* firm, steadfast, solid, compact, fast, fixed; en f. Stad, a well fortified town; faste Eiendomme, real property; f. i Mathematiken, strong in Mathematics; en fast Tro — Fod, a firm faith, — footing; et f. Forsæt, a firm purpose; faste Priser, fixed prices; f. Regler, established rules; holde f. ved, to hold on by; to adhere, stick to; giøre f., to fasten, make fast; *N. T.* to make fast, to belay; sætte een f., to commit one to prison; sætte sig f., to settle one's self; *Mil. T.* to lodge one's self. — **Fasthed**, en. firmness, solidity, compactness, etc. — **Fastland**, continent, main, mainland. — **fastne**, fastnes, *v. i.* to consolidate. — *Comp.* **fastbinde**, *v. a.* to tie; -giøre, *v. a.* to make fast; -hæfte, *v. a.* to fasten; -holde (Opmærksomheden), to fix the attention; -kiødet, brawny; -nagle, *v. a.* to nail fast; -sætte, *v. a.* to appoint, fix, settle. — **Fastsættelse**, en. appointing etc. appointment.

Fast, *adv. vid.* næsten.

Faste, *v. i.* to fast.

Faste, en. fast, lent; carnival, carnaval. — *Comp.* F-dag, fast-day; -kost, food allowed during lent; -prædiken, lent-sermon; -tid, time of fasting.

Fastelavn, en. shrovetide; løbe F., to mask and mum at shrovetide. — *Comp.* **Fastelavnsbolle**, cross bun; -mandag, Monday preceding Shrove Tuesday; -leg, -løben, -løier, shrovetide-sports; -nar, merry-andrew; -søndag, Quinquagesima, next Sunday before lent.

Faster, en. *pl.* -e. father's sister, paternal aunt.

Fat, *adv.* det er ikke saaledes f., that's not the way of it? hvorledes er det f. med ham? how is it with him? det er galt f. med ham, all's not right with him; gribe — tage f. paa, to catch hold of, lay hold of; jeg veed ikke hvor jeg skal faae f. paa ham, I don't know where to find him.

Fatal, *adj.* fatal, unlucky, unfortunate.

Fatalisme, en. fatalism. — **Fatalist**, en. *pl.* -er. fatalist. — **Fatalitet**, en. *pl.* -er. fatality.

Fatning, en. *vid. sub* fatte.

Fatte, *v. a.* to catch, apprehend; (forstaae) comprehend; fatte sig, to compose one's self, recover one's self; f. Mod, to take courage; f. en Beslutning, to come to a resolution; f. et Forsæt, to form a design; for at f. mig i Korthed, to be brief. — **Fatning**, en. com-

posure, self-possession; bringe ud af F., to disconcert, discompose, put out of countenance; (ved Blikke) to stare out of countenance, to outface; med F., with composure, composedly. — *Comp.* F-evne, apprehension. — fattelig, *adj.* comprehensible, intelligible. — Fattelighed, en. comprehensibility, intelligibility.

Fattes, *d. i. pass.* fattedes. to lack, want; (savnes) to be missing *or* wanting; der f. meget, it is far from; hvad f. Dem? what ails you, what's the matter with you?

Fattig, *adj.* poor, needy, indigent; den Fattige, the poor man *or* person; de Fattige, the poor; være f. paa, to be deficient in, destitute of. — *Comp.* F-blok, -bøsse, poors-box, alms-box; -foged, parish-beadle; -forstander, overseer of the poor; -forsørgelse, provision for the poor; -huus, poor-house, alms-house; -kasse, fund for the relief of the poor; -lem, pauper; -skat, poor-rates; -væsen, institution for the relief of the poor, charity.

Fattigdom, en. poverty, penury, indigence.

Fattighed, en. poorness, poverty.

Faver, *adj. vid.* fager.

Favn, en. *pl.* -e. (Favntag) embrace; (Maal) fathom; en F. Brænde, a cord of wood; styrte sig i eens F., to rush into one's arms. *Comp.* f-sætte, *v. a.* to cord (wood); -sætter, wood measurer; -tag, embrace, hug. — Favnebrænde, cord-wood; -ramme, wooden frame for the cording of wood; -ved, *vid.* -brænde; -viis, *adv.* by fathoms.

Favne, *v. a.* to embrace, clasp, hug.

Feber, en. *pl.* -bre. fever, ague; let F., febricula. *Comp.* f-agtig, *adj.* feverish; -anfald, paroxysm of fever; -bark, Peruvian bark, Jesuit's bark; -drøm, feverish dream, delirium; -gysen, shivering fit; -hede, fever-heat; -kulde, cold fit; -ild, fever-heat; -middel, febrifuge; -slummer, feverish sleep; -stillende, *adj.* febrifuge; -svag, *adj.* debilitated by fever; -syg, *adj.* fever-sick; at være f-syg, to be ill (sick) of a fever.

Februar, February.

Fed, et. skein.

Fed, *adj.* fat; den Ret er mig for f., that dish is too rich for me; et fedt Embede, a lucrative office; f. Jord, rich soil. — fedagtig, fedladen, *adj.* fattish. — Fedhed, en fatness.

Fede, *v. a.* to fatten, fat. *Comp.* F-kalv, fatted calf; -qvæg, fattened cattle; -sti, fattening stall; -varer, fat goods, chandler's wares.

Fedning, en. fattening.

Feder, en. *vid.* Fiæder.

Fedme, en. fat, fatness, obesity, pinguidity.

Fedt, et. fat, grease; (af forraadnede Dyr) adipocere. *Comp.* F-leer, bole; -læder, leather prepared with train oil; -plet, spot of grease; -steen, *Min. T.* elaolite. Fedtefad, a dish with fat; komme i F-fadet, *vulg.* to get into a sad mess *or* scrape.

Fedte, *v. a.* to grease, besmear with grease. — Fedtelse, en. grease, fat. — fedtet, *adj.* greasy.

Fegte, *v. i.* (kæmpe) to fight, combat; (som Øvelse) to fence. — Fegten, en. fighting; fencing. *Comp.* Fegtebane, fencing-ground; -handske, fencing-glove; -kaarde, foil; -konst, art of fencing; -mester, fencing-master; -skole, fencing-school; -øvelse, practice in fencing. — Fegter, en. *pl.* -e. fighter; fencer; Fegterkamp, fencing-match; -leg, gladiatorial game. — Fegtning, en. (Strid) fighting; (med Floret) fencing; (en Afdel. af en Hær) fight, engagement, combat.

Feide, en. *pl.* -r. quarrel; (mellem Stammer, Familier) feud. *Comp.* F-brev, cartel.

Feide, *v. i.* (med, mod, paa), to make war with, against, upon.

Feie, *v. a.* to sweep; jeg feiede ham affted, I gave it him; f. affted, to sweep along; f. ud, to sweep out; *fig.* to sell, pawn; de see ganske feiende ud, they look quite dashing; det gik feiende, it went on swimmingly. *Comp.* F-børste, dust-brush; -kone, woman hired for sweeping; -kost, broom, besom; -løn, pay for sweeping; -skarn, sweepings. — Feien, Feining, en. sweeping.

Feig, *adj.* cowardly, dastardly, craven; han var f., he showed the white feather. — Feighed, en. cowardice, poltroonery.

Feil, en. *pl. id.* fault, error, mistake; (legeml. F.) defect; (hos Heste) blemish. *Comp.* feilagtig, *adj.* faulty, erroneous, mistaken, wrong; -bar, *adj.* fallible; -barhed, en. fallibility; -fri, *adj.* faultless; -fuld, *adj.* faulty, full of faults.

Feil, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect. *Comp.* F-greb, error, mistake, slip; -skrivning, slip of the pen; -skud, miss; -slag, (Reglesp.) miss; -slagen, *adj.* disappointed, baulked; f. Forhaabning, disappointment; -slutning, erroneous inference; -stød, (Billard) miss; -tagelse, en. *pl.* -r. mistake; -trin, false step, slip; -træk, (Skak) wrong move.

Feil, *adv.* amiss, wrong, erroneously; tage f., to mistake; jeg tager f., I am wrong; det vil ikke slaae f., at han kommer, he will be sure to come; dersom jeg ikke tager f., if I am not mistaken; datere f., to misdate; hugge f., to miss; skyde f., to miss (the mark); træde f., to make a false step, to slip; slaae f., to fail, miscarry, prove abortive.

Feile, *v. i.* (begaae Uagtsomhed) to err; (Maalet) to miss; (fattes) to want, be wanting; hvad feiler Dem? what ails you, what is the matter with you?

Feir, *adj.* fair, blooming, beautiful; i sin feire Ungdom, in the bloom of youth, in the flower of his age.

Feire, *v. a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep.

Felbereder, en. *pl.* -e. currier, leather-dresser.

Felt, en. *pl. c.* field; drage i Felten — til Felts, to take the field; ligge til Felts, to lie in a camp. *Comp.* F-apothek, medicine chest of an army; -artilleri, field-artillery; -bager, army-baker; -flaske, canteen; -fod, være — staae paa F-fod, to be on the war establishment; -herre, commander, general; -herrekonst, strategic art; -hospital, field-hospital; -hytte, barrack; -lazareth, *vid.* -hospital; -læge, army-physician; -marskalk, fieldmarshal; -post, army-post; -præst, army-chaplain; -raab, watch-word, pass-word; -seng, camp-bed; -skandse, field-redoubt; -styks, field-pieces; -skiærer, surgeon; -slag, battle, pitched battle; -slange, culverin; -stol, camp-stool; -tegn, sword-knot; -tieneste, active service, service in the field; -tog, campaign; -vagt, outpost.

Felt, et. *pl. id.* (i Heraldik) field.

Fem, *Num. Card.* five; (i Tærningsp.) cinq; han kan ikke tælle til F., he does not know B. from a battledoor; lade F. være lige, to care about nothing; han er ikke ved sine fulde F., he is not in his right senses; den femte, the fifth; for det femte, fifthly, in the fifth place; de f. Havne (i Engl.), cinque-ports. *Comp.* f-aarig, *adj.* five years old; quinquennial; -bladet, *adj.* quinquefoliated; five leafed; -dobbelt, *vid.* -fold; -fingerurt, cinque-foil, *potentilla reptans*; -fold, fivefold, quintuple; -fodet (Vers), pentameter; -kant, pentagon; -kantet, *adj.* pentagonal; -tal, the number five. — **Femtedeel**, en. fifth part, a fifth.

Femten, *Card. Num.* fifteen; det femtende, the fifteenth.

Femti, *vid.* halvtredsindstyve.

Fennikel, fennel, *Anethum foeniculum*.— F-vand, fennel-water.

Ferier, *pl.* vacation, holidays; (i en Ret) non-term.

Ferle, Førle, en. *pl.* -r. ferule.

Ferm, *adj.* smart, active.

Fernambuk, brazil (wood).

Fernis, en. *pl.* -ser. varnish. — **fernissere**, *v. a.* to varnish. — **Fernissering**, en. varnishing.

Fersk, *adj.* fresh, sweet; en f. Sø, a fresh water lake; gribe — anholde een paa fersk Gierning, to take — seize one in the very act.

Fersken, en. *pl.* -er. peach. — F-træ, peach-tree, *amygdalus persica*.

Ferskhed, en. freshness, sweetness.

Fest, en. *pl.* -er. feast, festival; bevægelige og ubevægelige Fester, moveable and immoveable feasts. — **Festdag**, festival-day, holiday; -maaltid, feast, festive entertainment. — **festlig**, *adj.* festive, festal, solemn. — **Festlighed**, en. festivity.

Feston, en. *pl.* -er. festoon.

Fetter, *vid.* Fætter.

Fiante, en. *pl.* -r. fool, silly person. *Comp.* f-agtig, -vorn, fiantet, *adj.* foolish, silly. — **Fianteri**, et. foolery, tomfoolery, foolish behaviour. — **Fiantesnak**, nonsense, stuff; -væsen, foolish manners.

Fiante, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.

Fias, et. foolery, nonsense; *vulg.* det er Fias med ham, he is poorly; he is poorly off.

Fiase, *v. i.* to trifle.

Fibel, en. (Hestesygd.) vives.

Fibel, **Fibelbræt**, et. primer, hornbook.

Fid, et. skein.

Fiddel, en. fiddle.

Fideicommis, et. entail, feoffment in trust. — F-besidder, feoffee in trust.

Fidibus, en. *pl.* -er. paper-match.

Fied, et. *pl. id.* foot-print, step.

Fieder, *vid.* Fiæder.

Fiel, *vid.* Fiæl.

Field, et. *pl.* -e. mountain, hill. — *Comp.* F-aas, mountain-ridge; -bo, -bygger, mountaineer, highlander; -brud, mountain slide; -beigd, inhabited mountainous *tract; -Fin, mountain Finlander*; -gang, ascent of a *mountain; -ged, mountain goat;* -kam, crest of a m.; -kloft, mountain cleft, fissure; -kreds, circle of mountains; -mand, mountaineer; -reise, excursion in the mountains; -rift, *vid.* -kloft; -ryg, rigde of a m.; -skred, *vid.* -brud; -skrænt, brow of a m.; -steen, rock; -sti, mountain-path; -strøm, mountain-torrent; -ørk, mountain desert.

Fiende, en. *pl.* -r. enemy, foe; være en F. af, to be an enemy to. *Comp.* F-haand, at falde i F., to fall into the hands of an enemy; -land, enemy's country; -vold, *vid.* -haand. — **fiendtlig**, *adj. & adv.* hostile, inimical; de fiendtlige Skibe, the enemy's ships. — **Fiendtlighed**, en. *pl.* -er. hostility. — **fiendsk**, *adj.* inimical. — **Fiendskab**, et. enmity.

Fierde, *ord. num.* fourth; for det f., in the fourth place, fourthly. *Comp.* F-deel, fourth part, fourth, quarter; en F-deels Node, crotchet; -part, *vid.* -deel. — **Fierding**, en. *pl.* -er. quarter; en F. Smør, a firkin of butter. — **Fierdingaar**, quarter of a year; -kar, half a peck; -miil, quarter of a (Dan.) mile; -vei, *vid.* -miil.

Fiermer, *adj.* (Hest) off (horse).

Fiern, *adj. & adv.* far, distant, remote; remotely, distantly. — **Fiernhed**, en. remoteness, distance. — **fiernsynet**, *adj.* far-sighted.

Fierne, *v. a. & refl.* to remove, retire, withdraw.

Fiert, en. *pl.* -er. fart. — **fierte**, *v. i.* to fart, break wind.

Fif, et. *pl. id.* contrivance, slyness, subtlety, finesse. — **fiffig**, *adj.* sly, contriving, subtle.

Figen, en. *pl.* -er. fig, *ficus*. *Comp.* F-blad, fig-leaf; -pære, fig-pear; -træ, fig-tree.

Figur, en. *pl.* -er. figure, shape; (i Kortspil) court-card, honour.

Figurant, -inde, en. *pl.* -er. opera dancer.

Figurlig, *adj. & adv.* figurative; figuratively.

Fiil, en. *pl.* File. file. *Comp.* Fiil — Filebænk, vice-holder; -hugger, file cutter; -skrue, hand-vice; -smed, *vid.* -hugger; -klo, -klov, hand-vice; -spaaner, filings; -stov, file-dust.

Fiin, *pl.* fine. *adj.* fine, delicate; den fine Verden, the fashionable *or* polite world; fiint Væsen, elegant address, genteel manners; en f. Diplomat, a subtle diplomatist. — **Fiinhed**, en. fineness, delicacy.

Fiirbeen, &c. *vid. sub* fire.

Fiis, en. fizzle. — **fise**, *v. i.* to fizzle.

Fikke, en. *pl.* -r. fob.

File, *v. a.* to file; *fig.* to polish, correct.

Filere, *v. a.* to net.

Filigran, et. filigree.

Filial, *adj.* F-bank, branch bank; -selskab, branch society.

Filipens, en. *pl.* -er. pimple; fuld af -r, pimpled.

Filt, en. felt. *Comp.* Filtehat, felt-hat; Filtmager, felt-maker; -saal, felt-sole; -sko, felt-shoe; -uld, wool for making felt.

Filt, et. (Tøi) frieze, frize.

Filte, *v. a.* to felt; f. sig, to become matted *or* entangled. — **Filteri**, et. (*cant.*) scrape, dilemma.

Filtrere, *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate. — **Filtreerpapir**, filtering-paper; -steen, filtering-stone. — **Filtrering**, en. filtration, percolation.

Fin, en. pl. Finner. Finn, Finlander. — **Finlapper**-

:ar, wooden utensils made in Finland; Finlapperskude, Finland bark.

Financiel, *adj.* financial.

Finantser, *pl.* finances. — **Finantsembedsmand**, financier; -minister, minister of finance, finance-minister; (i England) chancellor of the Exchequer; -ministerium, ministry of finance, treasury; -videnskab, science of finance, political economy; -væsen, finance, financial concerns.

Find, et. feel.

Finde, *v. a.* fandt, fundet, to find; f. hiem — ud — tilbage, to find one's way home — out — back; f. ud af, to make out, unravel; vi skal nok findes, we shall meet again; dersom De finder for godt, if you think proper, if you choose; f. Leilighed, to meet with an opportunity; f. paa, to think of, hit upon, bethink one's self; f. sig i, to put up with, submit to; han fandt sig vel derved, it did him good; he found his account in it; f. Sted, to take place; det finder sig vel, it will probably be adjusted. — findelig, *adj.* to be found. *Comp.* Findegods, *vid.* Hittegods; -løn, finder's fee. — **Finder**, en. finder. — **Finding**, en. finding. — **Findingsret**, finder's right.

Finere, *v. a.* to veneer.

Finger, en. *pl.* Fingre. finger; have en F. i Suppen, to have a finger in the pie; tælle paa Fingrene, to count on the fingers; han veed det paa sine Fingre, he has it at his fingers' ends; giv ham en F. og han tager hele Haanden, give him an inch and he will take an ell; see igiennem Fingre med, to connive at, wink at; see een paa Fingrene, to watch one closely; have et Øie paa hver F., to have all one's eyes about one. *Comp.* F-berg, *vid.* -bølle; -bred, *adj.* of a finger's breadth; -bred, en. finger's breadth, digit; -bøl, -bølle, thimble; -ende, finger's end, tip of a finger; -handske, glove; -hætte, -hytte, finger-stall; -ring, finger-ring; -sprog, finger language, dactylology; -stærk, strong-fingered; -sætning, fingering (e. g. on the piano); -tegn, sign with the fingers; -tyk, thick as a finger; -tæmme, *v. a.* to tame. — fingre, *v. a.* to finger.

Fingere, *v. a.* to feign. [*N. T.* netting.

Finke, en. *pl.* -r. finch, *fringilla*. *Comp.* F-net,

Finkel, en. impure spirituous liquor.

Finker, *pl.* minced meat.

Finkeridder, en. *pl.* -e. braggadocio.

Finne, en. *pl.* -r. (i Ansigtet) pimple. — finnet, *adj.* pimpled.

Finne, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Fisk) fin.

Finte, en. *pl.* -r. (i Fegtekonst) feint; (List) trick, fetch; (Skose) wipe, sneer; give en F., to sneer at.

Fiog, et. dolt, booby. — fioget, *adj.* doltish.

Fiol, en. *pl.* -er. violet, *viola*. *Comp.* f-blaa, *adj.* violet.

Fiolet, *adj.* violet.

Fiolin, en. *pl.* -er. violin, fiddle. *Comp.* F-bræt, finger board; -bue, violin bow, fiddlestick; -spiller, player *or* performer on the v.; -stol, bridge of a v.; -stræng, string of a violin, fiddle-string.

Fiollet, *adj.* idiotic, — al, silly, sottish. — fiolle, *v. i. coll.* to behave like an idiot.

Fioloncel, en. *pl.* -ler. violoncello.

Fior, *n. s.* last year; i F., last year. *Comp.* f-gammel, *adj.* over-year.

Fiord, en. *pl.* -e. bay, frith, inlet.

Fiorten, fourteen; om f. Dage, in a fortnight. — fiortende, fourteenth.

Fiottet, *adj.* silly, simple.

Fip, en. *pl.* -per. tip. *Comp.* F-skiæg, chintuft.

Fire, *Card. Numb.* four; en Fire, (Kortsp.) a four; paa alle Fire, on all fours; kiøre med Fire (selv), to drive four in hand. *Comp.* f-aaret, *N. T.* four-oared; -aarig, *adj.* four years, four years old; quadrennial; -bladet, *adj.* four-leaved, tetrapetalous; -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* quadruple, fourfold; -pundig, *adj.* of 4 pounds weight; en firepundig Kanon (Firepunder), a fourpounder; -sidet, *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral; -sædet, *adj.* having four seats, *or* seats for four (om Vogne).— Fiirbeen, lizard, *lacerta*; -benet, *adj.* four-legged; -bladet, *adj.* four-leafed, tetraphyllous; -deelt, *adj.* quartered; -fodet, -føddet, four-footed; et fiirføddet Dyr, a quadruped; -hiulet, *adj.* four-wheeled; -hændig, *agj.* four-handed; -kant, square, quadrangle; -kant, *adv. N. T.* square; at brase en Raa fiirkant, to square a yard; -kantet, *adj.* square, quadrangular; -kløver, four-leaved clover; -skaaren, *adj.* square-built, thick-set; -skilling, four skilling piece, a penny; -skoet, *adj.* shod on each foot (om Dyr); -spaltet, *adj.* in four columns; -spring (i), at a gallop, at full speed; -spænd, team of four horses; -spændt, *adj.* drawn by four horses; fiirspændt Karet, a coach and four; -stavelsesord, word of four syllables; -stemmig, *adj.* for four voices; fiirstemmig Sang, quartet; -tal, number four; -traadet, *adj.* of four threads; -vinklet, *adj.* quadrangular.

Firesindstyve, *Card. Numb.* eighty, fourscore; -nde, eightieth; -aarig, of eighty years; en -aarig Olding, an octogenarian.

Fire, *v. a. N. T.* to ease off, lower, to veer, veer away; f. af, to cast off; fiir ned! lower amain! fiir rask! lower cheerly! fiir saa smaat! lower handsomely! f. paa Rand, lower on the cap; f. Ankeret for Kranen, to cock-bill the anchor; f. for, to yield, comply with, to give way, give up to. — **Firen**, en. easing etc.

Fiscal, en. prosecutor for the crown (Attorney General in Britain).

Fiscal, *adj.* fiscal.

Fiscus, en. fisc.

Fisk, en. *pl.* Fiske or Fisk. fish; Fiskene, *Ast. T.* pisces; Fisk *N. T.* (i Dæk &c.) partner; saa frisk som en F., as sound as a roach. — fiskagtig, *adj.* fishy. — *Comp.* Fiskebeen, fishbone; (tilberedt Hvalbarde) whalebone; -beensskiort, hoop-petticoat, farthingale; -beskrivelse, ichthyology; -blære, fish-bladder; -bløder, preparer of stockfish; -budding, fish-pudding; -dag, fish-day; -dam, fish-pond; -dræt, draught of fish; -fad, fish-dish; -fangst, fishing, fishery; -gaard, wear; -giælle, -gill; -handler, fishmonger; -hytte, *vid.* Hyttefad, -kiste, cauf; -leg, spawn; -lod, share of a take of fish; -liim, isinglass; -maage, *vid* Strandmaage; -maaned, September; -mad, fish diet; -mading, bait; -melk, milt; -mester, superintendent of a fishery; -park, *vid.* -dam;

-qvase, dogger; fishing vessel; -riig, *adj.* abounding in fish; -rogn, *vid.* Rogn, -ske, fish slice; -skind, fish skin; -skæl, scale of a fish; -spore, caudal fin; -stimmel, -sværm, shoal of fish; -torv, fish-market; -tønde, fish tub; -vare, fish; -yngel, fry, young fish; -ørn, osprey, *pandion haliætus.*

Fiske, *v. a.* to fish; f. Torsk, Aborrer, Perler &c., to fish for cod, perch, pearls; f. i rørt Vande, to fish in troubled waters; *N. T.* f. et Anker op, to fish an anchor; f. efter et A., sweep *or* drag for an a.; f. Noget (komme uklar af Noget) to foul. — **Fiskeri**, et. fishing, fishery. — *Comp.* F-baad, fishing-boat; -garn, fishing-net; -grund, fishing-ground; -jagt, fishing smack; -krog, fishing-hook; -redskab, fishing-tackle; -ret, -rettighed, right *or* privilege of fishing; -ruse, *vid.* Ruse; -selskab, fishing-company; -skiær, fishing bank; -snor, fishing-line; -sted, fishing-place; -tid, fishing-season; -vod, *vid.* Vod.

Fisker, en. *pl.*-re. fisherman. *Comp.* F-baad, fishing-boat, dogger; -garn, fishing net; -huus, fish-house; -kierling, fish-woman; -leie, fishing-village; -mand, *vid.* Fisker; -skude, fishing vessel; -støvler, fisherman's boots.

Fisle, *v. i.* to backbite. — **Fislen**, en. backbiting.

Fistel, en. *pl.* Fistler. fistula. — **fistelagtig**, *adj.* fistulous.

Fistelstemme, falsetto.

Fit, **fittet**, *vid.* Fedt, fedtet.

Fix, *adj. coll.* smart, quick. [monomania.

Fix, *adj.* fixed; f. Idee, a fixed idea, crochet,

Fixere. *v. a.* to trick, disappoint.

Fixstierne, fixed star.

Fiæder, en. *pl.* Fiædre. feather, plume, plumage; (paa Laas, Bogn &c.) spring. *Comp.* **fiæderagtig**, *adj.* feathery; -arbeider, feather-maker; -blød, soft as a feather, downy; -bold, shuttle-cock; spille F., to play at battle-door and shuttle-cock; -busk, tuft of feathers; -dyne, feather-bed; -dyr, *vid.* -kræ; -fyld, stuffing for feather beds; -fælding, *vid.* -tab; -ham, magical wings; -handler, dealer in feathers; -hue, plumed cap, bonnet; -kraft, elasticity; -kræ, poultry; -laas, spring-lock; -let, light as a feather; -løs, *adj.* featherless, callow; -nellike, sweet William, *Dianthus barbatus*; -seng, a bed with feather beds; -tab, moulting; -top, tuft of feathers, crest; -vifte, feather; -vildt, wild fowl.

Fiædre, *v. a.* to feather. — **fiædres**, *v. dep.* to get feathers.

Fiæl, en. *pl.* Fiæle & Fiælle, a thin board *or* plank. — *Comp.* **Fiællebo**, booth of boards; -bro, bridge of boards; -gulv, deal floor; -loft, ceiling of boards; -vogn, cart made of boards. [place.

Fiæle, *v. a.* (skiule) to hide. — F-sted, et. hiding-

Fiæs, et. *pl.* -er. phiz, physiognomy,

Flaade, en. *pl.*-r. (Antal Skibe) fleet; (Koffardifl.) convoy; (Tømmerfl.) float, raft. *Comp.* F-brænde, floated firewood; -bygger, raft-builder; -fører, raftsman.

Flaade, *v. a.* to float.

Flaae, *v. a.* to flay, skin; *fig.* to fleece. — **Flaaen**, *Flaaning*, en. flaying, etc. [*fig.* a lout.

Flab, *en. chops; hold F., none of your jaw*; en F.,

Flad, *adj.* flat; den flade Haand, the palm of the hand; fladt Vand, shallow water. *Comp.* **fladagtig**, *adj.* flattish; -brystet, *adj.* flatbreasted; -bundet, *adj.* flat-bottomed; -bælle, sweet-pea, *Lathyrus*; -hovedet, *adj.* flat-hoofed; -kant, broad side (af Bjælke el. Steen); -luus, crab louse; -næset, *adj.* flat-nosed; -toppet, *adj.* having a flat top; -trykt, *adj.* flattened.

Flade, en. *pl.* -r. flat, plane, plane figure; (den fl. Side) flat side; Faden af Sablen, flat of the sword. *Comp.* F-indhold, -rum, area; -maal, surface measure. — **Fladhed** en. flatness.

Flade sig, *v. refl.* to flatten.

Flag, et. *pl. id.* flag; (Campagneflag) *N.T.* ensign; (Natinosfl.) colours; heise F., to hoist — heave out — the flag *or* colours; stryge F., to strike — lower — the flag *or* colours. *Comp.* F-dug, bunting; -Capitain, flag-captain; -fald, ensign-haliard; -mager, flag-maker; -officeer, flag-officer; -skib, flag-ship; -spil, -stang, flag-staff; -spilsknap, truck of the flagstaff.

Flagge, *v. i.* to dress a ship.

Flaggermuus, en. *pl. id.* bat, *Vespertilio.*

Flagre, *v. i.* to flutter, flap, flicker, flare; en flagrende Lue, a flickering flame; Lyset flagrer, the light flares; flagrende Lokker, flowing *or* disheveled locks. — **Flagren**, en. fluttering etc. *Comp.* F-kaabe, loose *or* flowing mantle.

Flak, *adj.* flat; *N. T.* flat, shallow, shoal.

Flak, et. *N. T.* flat.

Flakke, *v. i.* to roam, rove, ramble. — **Flakken**, en. roaming, etc. — **Flakker**, en. *pl.* -e. rambler, stroller, vagrant. *Comp.* F-lyst, rambling propensity.

Flamingo, en. flamingo, *Phoenicopterus ruber.*

Flamme, en. *pl.* -r. flame, blaze; (i Tøi, Steen) vein, wave; (i Træ) streak.

Flamme, *v. i.* to flame, blaze. — **flammende**, *adj.* flaming, blazing; en f. Ild, a roaring fire, a blazing fire.

Flammet, *adj.*(vatret osv.) veined, waved, streaked.

Flamsk, *adj.* Flemish.

Flane, en. *pl.* -r. giddy girl, coquet. *Comp.* f-vorn, *adj.* giddy-headed, coquettish; -væsen, levity of manners.

Flanel, *vid.* Flonel.

Flanke, en. *pl.* -r. flank. — **flanke**, *v. a.* to flank.

Flaske, en. *pl.* -r. bottle, flask; (Apothekerf.) phial; komme paa Flasker, to bottle. *Comp.* F-brev, *N. T.* bottle-paper; -bug, belly of a bottle; -børste, bottle-brush; -dannet, *adj.* bottle-shaped; -foder, bottle-case; -grøn, *adj.* bottle green; -hals, neck of a bottle; -kurv, bottle basket; -skildt, label; -prop, -tol, cork, stopper; -træ, swat-sop, *Anona squamosa*; -æble, species of apple.

Flaske sig, *v. refl.* (*coll.*) to succeed; det vil ikke f., it's no go.

Flattere, *vid.* smigre.

Flau, flat, vapid, insipid; *Mer. T.* dull; en f. Person, a silly *or* insipid person; see f. ud, to look sheepish — blank — foolish; jeg er ganske f., I feel quite faint. — **Flauhed**, en. flatness, vapidness, insipidity.

Fleer, **flere**, (*compar.* of mange.) more; several, various; f. Gange — Personer, several times — per-

leerhed, en. majority, plurality. *Comp.* F-
eral years old; -aarig Plante, a perennial;
g. polygonal; -sidet, -sidig, *adj.* many-sided;
tavelsesord, polysyllable; -tal, plural, plural
-tydig, *adj.* of different meanings.

en. *pl.* Flegler. lout.

en. *pl.* -r. hamlet, village.

a. s. (i) indiscriminately, promiscuously.

, en. *pl.* -r. slash, gash. — flenge, *v. a.* to

, *v. a.* to cut off the blubber of a whale. —
en. one who cuts off etc. — Flensning, en.
etc.

vid. fleer.

t. pork, bacon. — flesfagtig, *adj.* resembling
Comp. Fleskebov, shoulder of a hog; -bøste,
fe; -fedt, fat of pork; -kage, omelet with
ide, side of bacon; -skinke, ham; -steg, roast-
ppe, pork-soup; -svær, skin of bacon; -søn-
Fastelavnssøndag.

, *v. a.* to mangle, lacerate, slash.

adj. superl. of mange. most.

, *v. a.* to plait, plat, braid; f. en Kurv, to
sket; f. en Krands, to wreath a garland; f. et
wattle a hedge. — Fletning, en. plaiting etc.

d. *Comp.* F-baand, braid; -gierde, hurdle,
one, -pige, plaiter, braider; -tøi, braid; -værk,

en. diligence, industry, application; med F.,
se, purposely; giøre sig megen F., to take
s. — flittig, *adj.* diligent, industrious, sedu-
Besøger. frequent visiter; studere f., to study
Flittighed, en. *vid.* Flid.

en. *pl.* -e.. flap, lappet, skirt.

Flikke, en. *pl.* Flikker. patch.

, *v. a.* to patch, botch, vamp up; to cobble
— Flikken, Flikning, en. patching etc.

er, en. *pl.* -e. patcher, botcher, vamper. —
, et. patching, patchwork. — Flikkeværk, *vid.*

, *adj.* smart, quick, brisk, active. — Flinkhed,
ness, quickness, briskness, activity.

e, *v. a.* to brush up, make smart.

, Flintesteen, en. *pl. c.* flint, *Silex pyroma-*
re nær ved at springe i F., to fly out into a pas-
omp. F-glas, flint glass; -haard, *adj.* hard as

, (Gevær) en. *pl.* -er. gun, musket, fowling-
Comp. F-bøsse, *vid.* Flint. — Flintekolbe,
of a gun; -kugle, bullet, musket ball; -laas,
a gun; -løb, gun-barrel; -skud, musket shot,
; paa F-skuds Afstand, within gun-shot; -steen,

en. *pl.* Flipper *e. g.* af et Tørklæde, corner of
rchief. *Comp.* F-krave. false collar, gills.

, en. *pl.* -r. flag (stone); (i Glas etc.) flaw;
med F., to flag.

, *v. a. & i.* to splinter. — fliset, *adj.* splintered.

bue, en. cross-bow. — F-piil, arrow, dart.

Flitter, et. *pl. c.* tinsel. *Comp.* F-guld, leaf-brass;
-kram, -stads, tinsel; -vid, false wit.

Flittig, Flittighed, *vid. sub.* Flid.

Flod, en. (modf. Ebbe) flood-tide, flood; (Vandfl.)
inundation. *Comp.* Flodmaal, Flodemaal, highwater
mark; -tid, flood-tide.

Flod, en. *pl.* -er. river. *Comp.* F-bred, bank of a
r.; bugt, winding of a river; -dige, dike, embankment
of a river; -fisk, river-fish; -gud, river-god; -hest,
river horse; hippopotamus; -leie, bed of a r.; -løb,
course of a r.; -munding, mouth of a r.; -rende, channel
of a r.; -rig, *adj.* abounding in rivers; -sand, river-
sand; -seng, *vid.* -leie; -vand, river-water; -vei, pas-
sage by a river.

Flode, *v. i. N. T.* to flow; naar vil det f. idag, what
time will the tide flow to-day.

Flodgalle, en. (Hestesygd.) vessignon.

Flok, en. *pl.* -ke. flock; (Fugle) flight, swarm, bevy,
covey; (Skare) swarm, troop, party. *Comp.* Flokketal,
i F., in crowds, flocks. Flokviis, *adv.* in flocks.

Flokke sig, *v. refl.* flokkes, *v. i. pass.* to flock,
crowd, throng.

Flokke, Flok, en. *pl.* -ke. flock (om Uld). — F-
silke, floss-silk.

Flomme, en. *pl.* -r. fat, suet.

Flonel, et. flannel.

Flor, et. crape, gauze. — Florsbaand, et. gauze-
ribbon, (til Sorg) crape-band; -hat, gauze- (crape-)
bonnet; -kappe, gauze-cap; -sigte, fine sieve; -slør,
gauze- (crape-) veil.

Flor, en. bloom, flowering, blossom; staae i F. to
bloom, to be in full blow; (Velstand) flourishing state.

Flora, en. *Bot.* flora.

Florere, *v. i.* to flower; *fig.* to flourish.

Floret, et. Floretsilke, floss-silk.

Floret, en. *pl.* -ter. (til Fegtning) foil.

Flormeel, et. finest sort of wheat flour.

Flos, et. *pl.* -ser. plush, shag.

Flosfel, en. *pl.* Flosfler. set phr se.

Flosse, *v. a.* to line with plush.

Flosse, *v. i.* to fray, fuzz.

Flot, *adj. & adv.* afloat; at giøre et Skib f., to set a
ship afloat; en f. Fyr, a dashing fellow, a blade; leve f.,
to live luxuriously.

Flue, en. *pl.* -r. fly; slaae to Fluer med et Smæk,
to kill two birds with one stone; have F. i Hovedet, to
have a bee in one's bonnet. *Comp.* F-fanger, (Fugl)
fly-catcher, *Musicapa*; -gift, fly poison; -net, fly-net;
-skab, safe (for meat); -smække, fly-flap; -spy, fly-blow,
belægge med Fluespy, fordærve, to fly-blow; -svamp,
species of agaric. *Agaricus muscarius*; -vifte, fly-fan.

Flugt, en. *pl. c.* escape, flight; en høi F., soaring;
tage Flugten, to take to one's heels, to take to flight;
slaae Fienden paa F., to put the enemy to flight; skyde
en Fugl i Flugten, to shoot a bird on the wing; Fug-
lene ere paa F. hele Dagen, the birds are on the wing
the whole day; opføre en Bygning i lige F. med ..., to
erect a building in a line with ...

Fluidum, et. fluid.

Flusspat, en. *Min. T.* fluorspar.

Flunk, et. gleam, glimpse.

Flunke, *v. i.* to sparkle; flunkende ny, bran-new, spik-and-span new.

Flux, *adv.* quickly, immediately, strait, forthwith.

Flyde, *v. i.* to flow, run; f. paa Vandet, to float; f. af, to result, follow from; Gulvet flyder med Vand, *coll.* the floor is overflowed with water; Talen flyder godt for ham, he has a good flow of words; flydende Legemer, fluid substances, fluids, liquids. — **flydende**, *adv.* fluently. — **Flyden**, en. flowing. — **Flydenhed**, en. fluidity; (om Tale) fluency. *Comp.* F-batteri, floating-battery; -bom, floating boom; -bro, floating-bridge.

Flydholt, et. *pl.* -er. float.

Flye, *v. i.* (flygte) to flee, fly, run away, escape; (sky) to avoid, shun, eschew; (række) to hand, reach.

Flygte, *v. i. vid.* Flye, *v. i.* 1.

Flygtig, *adj.* fugitive, vagabond; (let bortdunstende) volatile; (ubestandig) inconstant, fleeting, transitory; (hastig) hasty, cursory, — **flygtig**, **flygtigen**, *adv.* hastily, cursorily, transiently. — **Flygtighed**, en. volatility, giddiness.

Flygtling, **Flygtning**, en. *pl.* -er. fugitive.

Flynder, en. *pl.* Flyndre. flounder. *Pleuronectes flesus.*

Flytte, *v. a. & i.* to move, remove, transfer. — **Flytning**, en. moving, removal. — **Flytteri**, et. bustle and trouble of moving. *Comp.* F-dag, removing day; -fold, moveable sheepfold; -færdig, *adj.* ready to move; -gods, furniture a moving; -tid, moving-time.

Flyve, *v. i.* fløien. fløiet, *pl.* fløine. (er). to fly; f. høit, to soar; Skibet fløi i Luften, the ship blew up; Døren fløi op, the door flew open; i flyvende Hast, in a great hurry, post haste; flyvende Faner, flying colors, colors flying. — **Flyven**, en. flying, flight; F. i Lemmerne, shooting, shooting pain. *Comp.* F-aske, ashes mixed with smelting metals; -blad, pamphlet; -bræt, board at the entrance of a bee-hive; -digt, fugitive piece; -fisk, flyvende Fisk, flying-fish, *Exocoetus*; -færdig, *adj.* ready to fly, fledged; -gigt, flying rheumatism; -grille, fancy, whim, caprice; -hul, hole *or* entrance of a bee-hive; -indfald, passing fancy, conceit; -kjærlighed, fleeting passion; -kuller, mad staggers; -lyst, sudden fancy, transient desire; -rygte, idle report; -sand, quick-sand; -skrift pamphlet; -skytte, shuttle; -tanke, passing *or* fleeting thought; -tidende, *vid.* -rygte; -hast, violent *or* headlong hurry; -hede, sudden fever-heat; -spring, full gallop *or* speed.

Flæbe, *v. i.* to pule, blubber. *Comp.* F-digt, puling poem. — **Flæben**, en. puling etc. — **Flæber**, en. *pl.* -e. puler, blubberer.

Flække, *v. a.* to split, cleave. *Comp.* F-sild, split herring; -ærter, split-peas.

Flække, en. *vid.* Flekke.

Flæng, *vid.* Fleng.

Fløde, en. *pl. c.* cream; sætte F.. to cream. *Comp.* F-iis, ice-cream; -kage, cream-cake; -kande, -potte, cream-jug *or* pot; -skee, cream-ladle; -skin, skin of boiled cream; -skjæg, milksop; -skjægget, *adj.* beardless, effiminate. — **fløde**, *v. a. vid.* affløde.

Fløi, en. *pl.* -e. vane; (af Flaade, Hær, Bygning) wing; (af Bord, Dør &c.) leaf. *Comp.* F-adjutant, aide-de-camp; -bord, folding table; -bygning, building with several wings; -dør, folding-door; -knap, acorn; -mand, fugleman; -stang, vane stock, spindle of a vane.

Fløiel, et. *pl. c.* velvet. — **fløielsagtig**, *adj.* velvet-like; -blød, *adj.* soft as velvet; -baand, velvet-ribbon; -børste, velvet-brush; -dragt, v.-dress; -hat, v.-hat.

Fløite, en. *pl.* -r. flute; (Pibe) whistle. *Comp.* F-mager, flute-maker; -spil, playing *or* performance on the flute; -spiller player *or* performer on the f.; -tone, tone of a f.; -værk, flute work of an organ. — **fløite**, *v. i. & a.* to whistle, pipe. — **Fløiten**, en. whistling.

Fløiten, *adv.* gone, off.

Fløs, en. puppy.

Fløts, en. *pl.* -er. stratum, layer. *Comp.* F-bierg, mountain formed in horizontal strata; -kalk, -sand, limestone, sandstone.

Fløtte, *vid.* flytte.

Fnat, en. *pl. c.* itch. *Comp.* F-mid, itch mite, *Acarus*; -middel, cure for the itch; -salve, ointment for the itch. — **fnattet**, *adj.* itchy.

Fnise, *v. i.* to titter, giggle. — **Fnisen**, en. tittering, titter etc.

Fnug, et. *pl. id.* flue.

Fnyse, *v. i.* to snort, snuff (as horses); *fig.* to fret and fume, chafe (af Raseri). — **Fnysen**, en. snorting etc.

Fod, en. *pl.* Fødder. foot; (Længdem.) foot; et femfodet Vers, a verse of six feet; hugge ned for Fode, to cut down indiscriminately; falde til Fode, to submit, yield, humble one's self; komme paa Fode, to recover from embarrassed circumstances; F. for F., slowly, step by step, at a foot pace; paa staaende F., off-hand, extempore; til Fods, on foot, afoot; være rask, svag til Fods, to be a good, bad walker; tiene til Fods, to serve in the infantry; tage Fod i Haand, to quicken one's pace; give een Fødder at gaae paa, to make one find his legs; staae paa en god — slet Fod med een, to be on good — bad terms with one; komme paa fri F., to be set at liberty, to be released; leve paa en stor F., to live in high style; træde under Fødder, to trample under foot; være paa lige F. (med), to be on an equal footing. *Comp.* F-angel, man-trap, caltrop; -bad, foot-bath; -balde, ball of the foot; -blad, *vid.* -saale; -bred el. Fodsbred, food-breadth; -bræt, foot-board (of a waggon); -bækken, foot-basin; -fald, prostration; -folk, *pl.* foot, infantry, foot-soldiers; en Trop Fodfolk, a body of foot; -fast, *adj.* sure-footed; -fæste, footing; -gang, foot-pace; -garde, foot-guards; -grund, basis, base; -gænger, pedestrian, foot-passenger; -jern, fetter; -kys, kissing of the toe; -led, ankle-joint; -let, *adj.* nimble-footed; -løs, *adj.* footless; -maal, foot-measure; -pose, foot-bag; -post, penny-post; -punkt, *Ast. T.* nadir; -rap, *vid.* -snar; -reise, journey on foot, pedestrian j.; -reisende, pedestrian; -rustning, greaves; -saale, sole of the foot; -skammel, foot-stool; -skifte, pace; -slag, kick; -snar, *adj.* swift-footed, fleet; -sokke, sock; -spark, *vid.* -slag; -spor, foot-step, foot-print; -sti, foot-path; -styffe, food; ground plate (in a frame

building); -stød, kick; 'sæt, *vid.* -pose; -trin, footstep, tread; -træ, ground-plate; -tvæt, washing of the feet; -tæppe, carpet, foot-cloth; -tøi, boots and shoes; -tømmer, timber for ground plates; -vaskning, *vid.* -tvæt, -vei, foot-path, foot-way; -ventil, *St. Eng.* foot-valve; -vrist, instep; -værk, pain in the foot.

Foder, et. *pl. c.* fodder, provender; et F. Havre, a feed of oats; sætte — holde en Hest paa F., to put out — keep a horse at livery; vi standsede for at give Hestene F., we stopped to bait. *Comp.* F-art, species of fodder; -bønne, horse-bean; -gield, money for fodder; -havre, oats for fodder; -kiste, bin; -lede, loathing of fodder; -leie, -len, *vid.* -gield; -mangel, scarcity of fodder; -mester, head ostler; -plante, fodder plant; -pose, nose-bag; -qvæg, stall-fed cattle; -roe, cattle turnip; -staffer, *vid.* -mester; -stud, stall-fed bullock; -trang, deficient in fodder (of the season); -urt, *vid.* -plante. — **fodre**, fore, *v. a.* to fodder, feed.

Foder, et. *vid.* Flaskefoder.

Foderal, Futteral, et. *pl.* -er. case, casing. — F-mager, case-maker.

Fodse, *v. a.* to kick.

Foer, et. *pl. id.* lining. — **Foering**, en. lining; *N. T.* ceiling, foot-waling. — **Foerværk**, et. fur. — **foere**, *v. a.* to line; (med Pelsværk) to fur; (med Vat) to wad.

Fogderi, et. *pl.* -er. bailiwick.

Foged, en. *pl.* -er. bailiff; Kongens Foged, King's Bailiff. — F-tieneste, office of a bailiff.

Fok, en. *pl.* -ke. *N. T.* foresail, forecourse. *Comp.* Fokkebras, fore-brace; -buggaarding, fore-buntline; -bugline, f.-bowline; -dreiereb, f.-jeers; -givtoug, f.-clewgarnet; -hals, f.-tack; -mast. foremast; -nokgaarding, f.-leechline; -raa, f.-yard; -skiøde, f.-sheet; -stagseil, f.-staysail; -toplent, f.-lift; -vant, f.-shrouds; -æselhoved, foremast-cap.

Fold, en. *pl.* -e. (Faaref.) fold, pen.

Fold, Folde, en. *pl.* -er. fold, plait; F. paa et Blad, doubling down of a leaf. *Comp.* **Foldekast**, folding of drapery; -krave, ruffle, plaited frill. — f-viis, *adv.* in folds.

Folde, *v. a.* to fold, plait; f. et Brev sammen, to fold up a letter; f. Hænderne, to fold *or* clasp one's hands together; f. Klæderne op om sig, to gather up one's clothes; f. ud, to unfold. — **Foldning**, en. folding. *Comp.* F-kniv, clasp-knife; -seng, *vid.* Feltseng.

Fole, en. *pl.* -r. colt.

Fole, *v. i.* to foal. — **Foling**, en. foaling. — *Comp.* F-tid, foaling season.

Foliant, en. *pl.* -er. folio.

Folk, et. *pl. id.* folk, people; (Besætning) crew, hands; at have været blandt F., to have seen company *or* the world; naar sligt Rygte kommer ud iblandt F., if such a report should get abroad *or* transpire. *Comp.* **Folkebeslutning**, resolution of a popular meeting; -blad, popular newspaper; -blanding, commixtion of nations *or* people; -dannelse, civilization; -digter, poet; -dragt, national dress *or* costume; -død, pestilence; -egenhed, nationality; -fader, father of a people; -fest, national festival; -forbund, confederation; -forsamling, assembly of the people; -forstander, leader of the people; -forædling, improvement of the people; -frihed, national liberty; -fuldt, *adj.* populous; -færd, tribe; -gunst, popularity; -had, public hatred; -handel traffic in human flesh; -hob, crowd of people; -hæder, national glory; -hevding, chief of a people; -kiærlighed, patriotism, love of the people; -leder, demagogue; -liv, manners *or* customs of a people; -lov, law of nations, international law; -lærer, teacher *or* instructor of the people; -læsning, popular reading; -løn, servants' wages; -magt, democracy; -mangel, paucity of inhabitants; -mening, public opinion; -minde, memory of man; -munde, være — komme i F., to be — become the common talk; -mængde, population; -møde, popular meeting *or* assembly; -nød, public distress; -oplysning, enlightenment of the people; -regiering, democracy; -religion, national religion; -repræsentant, deputy, representative of the people; -ret national privilege; -rettighed, popular right; -rig, *adj.* populous; -roes, popular applause; -ry, common report *or* rumour; -sagn, popular tradition *or* legend; -samfund, community; -sang, national song; -sanger, popular bard; -skare, crowd of people; -skik national custom; -skole, public school; parish school; -skrift, popular book; -sky, *adj.* shy; -skyhed, shyness; -slag, people, nation, tribe; -slægt, race of people, tribe; -snak, idle report; -stamme, tribe; -stat, republic; -stemning, popular feeling; -stifter, founder of a people; -stue, servants' hall; -styrer, ruler of a people; -stævne, *vid.* -møde; -sværm, swarm of people, crowd; -taler, public orator; -tarv, public requirement *or* interest; -tom, *adj.* depopulated, deserted; -tro, popular belief; -tælling, census; -vandring, migration; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to associate with people; -vel, public weal; -velstand, national prosperity; -villie, national will; -vise, popular ditty; -vrimmel, throng of people; -værdighed, national dignity; -værge, defender of the people; -yndest, popularity.

Folkelig, *adj.* popular. — **Folkelighed**, en. popularity.

Font, en. font, baptismal font.

Fontanelle, en. *pl.* -r. issue.

For, *præp. conjunct. adv.* for, before, as, of, to; (altfor) too; *N. T.* (modſ. agter) fore; for mine Fødder, at my feet; Gienstand f., subject of; finde Naade f. eens Øine, to find favour in one's sight; lukke Døren f. Næsen af een, to shut the door in one's face; have noget f., to be about something, to have something in hand *or* afoot; lige f., right opposite to, over against, facing; f. en Priis af, at the rate of; f. mit Vedkommende, as for me, for my part; han boer f. sig, he lives by himself; jeg holder det ikke f. raadeligt, I don't think it advisable; ansee f. afgiort, to consider as settled; eengang f. alle, once for all; f. stedse, for ever and ever; f. længe siden, long ago; han talte f. ham, he spoke in his behalf; f. mig gierne, with all my heart; tiene f. Stuepige, to serve as a housemaid; f. sig selv, by one's self; hvad er dette f. en Person? what sort of person is that? f. at, to, in order to, for the purpose of, by way of; f. fra, from before; from the beginning, over again;

f. over, forward; f. paa, in the front, before; for varm — kold 2c., too warm — cold etc.

Foraar, et. *pl. id.* spring. *Comp.* **Foraarsagtig**, *adj.* vernal; -blomst, vernal *or* spring flower; -feber, spring-fever; -jevndøgn, vernal equinox; -luft, vernal air; -sol, vernal sun; -tid, spring-time; -veir, spring-weather.

Foraarsage, *v. a.* to cause, occasion.

Foragt, en. *pl. c.* contempt, disdain, scorn.

Foragte, *v. a.* to despise, contemn, disdain, scorn. — **foragtelig**, *adj.* contemptible, despicable; contemptuous, scornful, disdainful. — **Foragter**, en. *pl.* -e. despiser, contemner.

Foran, *præp. & adv.* before, in front; f. i Bogen, somewhere in the earlier part of the book.

Foranderlig, *adj.* changeable, variable, fickle, inconstant. — **Foranderlighed**, en. changeableness, variableness.

Forandre, *v. a.* to change, alter; Vinden har forandret sig, the wind has shifted. — **Forandring**, en. *pl.* -er. change, alteration, variety. — **Forandringer**, *pl. vid.* Maanedsflod.

Foranledige, *v. a.* to occasion.

Foranstalte, *v. a.* to cause to be done, see done, to direct. — **Foranstaltning**, en. *pl.* -er. contrivance, agency, direction.

Forarbeide, *v. a.* to work, manufacture, make; to do the previous *or* preparatory work, prepare. — **Forarbeidelse**, en. working etc. manufacture, fabrication; preparatory *or* preliminary work.

Forarge, *v. a.* to scandalize, give offence *or* scandal. — **forarges**, forarge sig over, to be scandalized at. — **forargelig**, *adj.* scandalous, offensive. — **Forargelse**, en. *pl.* -r. scandal, offence.

Forarm, en. forearm.

Forarme, *v. a.* to impoverish. — **Forarmelse**, en. impoverishment.

Foraxel, en. fore-axle.

Forbage, *v.a.* to consume *or* use for baking; Brødet er forbagt, the bread is overbaked.

Forbande, *v. a.* to damn, curse, execrate; f. sig paa, to swear to. — **forbandet**, *adj. & adv.* damned, cursed; damnably etc. — **Forbandelse**, en. *pl.* -r. curse, imprecation, execration; lyse Forbandelser over, to imprecate, execrate, curse, invoke; to imprecate evil upon.

Forbanke, *v. a.* to beat unmercifully.

Forbarme sig, *v. refl.* (over) to pity, commiserate, compassionate; Gud f. sig; God bless me! *or* bless my soul! — **Forbarmelse**, en. compassion, commiseration, pity. — **Forbarmer**, en. commiserator; den evige F., the God of mercy.

Forbause, *v. a.* to amaze, astonish, astound. — **Forbauselse**, en. amazement, astonishment.

Forbeder, en. intercessor, mediator.

Forbedre, *v. a.* to better, improve, amend, ameliorate; f. sig, to improve, amend; f. sit Levnet, to mend *one's* manners, to reform; f. sine Indkomster, to increase *or better one's income.* — **forbederlig**, *adj. improveable.* — **Forbedrer**, en. improver, reformer.

— **Forbedring**, en. *pl.* -er. improvement, amelioration, amendment. — **Forbedringshuus**, house of correction.

Forbeen, et. fore leg.

Forbehold, et. reservation, proviso.

Forbeholde sig, *v. refl.* to reserve to one's self; to keep to one's self, to stipulate for. — **Forbeholden**, *adj.* reserved, close. — **Forbeholdenhed**, en. reserve.

Forbemeldt, *adj.* before mentioned, above mentioned, aforesaid. [ossification.

Forbenes, *v. i. pass.* to ossify. — **Forbening**, en.

Forberede, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange; f. sig til, to prepare one's self for, prepare for. — **Forberedelse**, en. *pl.* -r. preparation, preparative, arrangement. — **Forberedelsesskole**, preparatory school.

Forbetinge, *v. a.* to stipulate beforehand. — **Forbetingelse**, en. previous stipulation.

Forbetyde, *v. a.* to prefigure. — **Forbetydning**, en. foreboding, omen, prognostic.

Forbi, *præp. & adv.* past, by, over, at an end; lade en Leilighed gaae f., to let slip *or* neglect an opportunity; det er f. med ham, it is all over with him. — **forbifarende**, -løbende, going *or* running past *or* by.

Forbide, *v. a.* to bite severely; forbidt af Lopper, flea-bitten.

Forbierg, et. promontory, cape, headland, foreland.

Forbigaae, *v. a.* to pass by, overlook, omit, leave out; f. noget med Taushed, to pass by in silence; i Forbigaaende, in passing; by the way, incidentally. — **forbigangen**, past, by-gone; lader os ikke tale Mere om det Forbigangne, let by-gones be by-gones. — **Forbigang**, en. passing by. [pattern.

Forbillede, et. *pl.* -r. type, prototype; model,

Forbinde, *v. a.* to connect, combine; f. et Saar. to dress *or* bandage a wound; f. sig med, to league one's self with; f. sig til, to bind one's self to. pledge one's word to; jeg er Dem meget forbunden, I am very much obliged to you. — **Forbindelse**, en. *pl.* -r. combining etc., connection, combination; league, association; obligation; F-sstang, *St. Eng.* connecting rod. — **Forbinding**, (af Saar) dressing. — **forbindtlig**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. — **Forbindtlighed**, en. *pl.* -er. obligation; obligingness, complaisance; jeg skylder ham megen F., I am under many obligations to him.

Forbireise, en. journey past a place.

Forbistret, *adj.* exasperated; *adv.* confoundedly, desperately.

Forbittre, *v. a.* to embitter; (opægge) to exasperate, provoke. — **Forbittrelse**, en. exasperation.

Forblande, *v. a.* to confound. — **Forblandelse**, en. confounding.

Forblinde, *v. a.* to blind, hoodwink. — **Forblindelse**, en. blinding; blindness.

Forblive, *v. a.* to remain, stay, abide; derved maa det f. — have sit Forblivende, there the matter must rest.

Forblommet, *part.* expressed by inuendo, covert, ambiguous; f. Tale, enigmatical speech; give at forstaae paa en f. Maade, to hint darkly.

lusse, forbløffe, *v. a.* to abash.
løde sig, *v. refl.* to bleed to death.
odme, *v. a.* to mortgage by bottomry.
ogstav, et. initial.
org, en. bulwark.
orgen, *adj.* hidden, concealed, occult. —
rgenhed, en. concealment.
ov, en. fore part of the shoulder of an animal.
rug, en. consumption.
ruge, *v. a.* to consume, use up; wear out (om
). — Forbrugning, en consumption.
ruger, en. *pl.* -e. consumer.
ryde, *v. a.* to commit a crime; (Livet) to for-
Forbrydelse. en. *pl.* -r. crime. — Forbry-
pl. -e. criminal, malefactor. — forbryderst,
minal.
rænde, *v. a.* to burn, scorch. — forbrænde-
. combustible. — Forbrænding, en. burning
nbustion.
ud, et. *pl. id.* prohibition, interdiction, inhibi-
løre F. imod. *vid.* forbyde.
ud, et. *pl. id.* (Forløber) forerunner, pre-
harbinger.
und, et. *pl. id.* alliance, league, confederacy,
ration, covenant; indgaae — slutte — bryde —
et F., to enter into — form — break — dissolve
etc. *Comp.* Forbundsbrud, breach of al-
-dag, diet (*at Francfort*); -stad, federal-town;
deral state; -tropper, federal-troops.
und, et. indentures of an apprentice; staae i
indentured. [quincunx.
undt, plante Træer i F., to plant trees in a
yde, *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict, inhibit.
yde sig, *v. a.* to bid too much.
ygge, *v. a. & refl.* to build amiss. to waste in
; f. Lysningen — Udsigten for en Nabo, to shut
light — prospect from a neighbour (by building).
ygning, en. front of a building.
ytte, *v. a.* to change; f. sig, to make a bad
ge. — Forbyttelse, -bytning, en. changing,

ære sig, *v. refl.* to injure one's self by car-
o heavy a load.
øn, en. *pl.* -ner. intercession, mediation; giøre
i F. for, to intercede for *or* in favour of.
ere, *v. a.* to force; *N. T.* (Seil) press, crowd
— Force, en. *N. T.* (af Seil) press *or* crowd
ss. [of yore.
ags, *adj. & adv.* of the preceding day; of old,
ampe, *v. a. & i.* to evaporate. — Fordamp-
. evaporation. [dance.
ands, en. first dance; have F., to lead the
andse sig, *v. refl.* to dance to excess.
andser, en. leader of a dance.
annelse, en. preparatory instruction.
anske, *v. a.* to translate into Danish. — For-
ing, en. translating etc., translation, version etc.
eel, en. (forreste Deel) fore part, front; (Vin-
in, advantage, profit; (Gunst) behalf, favour;
for en anden, *to have the advantage of* another;
høste F. af, to derive advantage *or* benefit from, to profit by; altid at see paa sin F., always to have an eye to the main chance. — fordeelagtig, *adj.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative. — Fordeelagtighed, en. profitableness, advantageousness. — Fordeelssag, object of profit.

Fordele, *v. a.* to distribute, deal, apportion, divide; to dissipate, disperse; fordelende Midler, discutients. — Fordeling, en. *pl.* -er. distribution, division; dispersion.

Fordi, *conj.* because.

Fordoble, *v. a.* to double, redouble. — Fordobling, en. doubling.

Fordom, en. *pl.* -me. prejudice. — fordomsfri, *adj.* unprejudiced; -frihed, freedom for prejudice; -fuld, *adj.* prejudiced.

Fordraaber, *pl.* first running of a still.

Fordrag, et. *pl. id.* contract, compact, agreement, composition.

Fordrage, *v. a.* to bear, endure, abide, put up with. — fordragelig, *adj.* bearable, endurable. — Fordragelighed, en tolerableness, supportableness; indulgence.

Fordrages, *v. i. pass.* to agree.

Fordre, *v. a.* to claim, demand, require, exact; f. for Retten, to cite, summon; f. een ud, *vid.* udfordre; f. Regnskab af, to call to account; hvormeget fordrer De? (Priis) what is your price? *or* what do you ask (for it)? — Fordring, en. *pl.* -er. claim, demand; pretension; giøre F. paa, to lay claim to, put in *or* advance a claim to; giøre altfor stor F. til, to exact too much from *or* of. — fordringsfri, *adj.* (giældsfri) free from debt, unincumbered; (beskeden) unpretending, unassuming; -fuld, *adj.* full of pretensions, assuming.

Fordre, *v. a.* (fremme) to further. — Fordring, en. furtherance.

Fordreie, *v. a.* to distort, contort; *fig.* to pervert. — Fordreielse, en. *pl.* -r. distortion, contortion, perversion. [sume.

Fordriste sig, *v. refl.* to make bold, venture, pre-

Fordrive. *v. a.* to drive away, expel, dispel, dislodge; f. Tiden, to while away time, beguile time; f. et Foster, to procure abortion; f. en Sygdom, to remove a disorder. — Fordrivelse, en. driving etc., expulsion.

Fordrukken, *adj.* drunken, sottish.

Fordum, *adv.* anciently, formerly, of yore. — fordums, *adj.* ancient.

Fordunkle, *v. a.* to darken, obscure; (ved stærkere Lys) to eclipse, throw into the shade. — Fordunkling, en. darkening etc.

Fordunste, *vid.* bortdunste.

Fordybe, *v. a.* to deepen; f. sig i, to lose one's self in, to be absorbed in; f. sig i Gield, to plunge into debt; fordybet i Betragtninger, lost in meditation; fordybet i en Bog, intent upon a book. — Fordybning, en. *pl.* -er. deepening; recess.

Fordyre. *v. a.* to enhance the price.

Fordække, et. *vid.* Forhæng.

Fordærv, en. & et. *vid.* Fordærvelse.

Fordærve, *v. a.* to spoil, mar, damage, corrupt.

deprave, vitiate; fordærvet Kiød, tainted meat. — fordærvelig, *adj.* corruptible; (skadelig) pernicious, ruinous; let fordærvelige Varer, goods easily spoiled *or* damaged. — Fordærvelse, en ruin, destruction; corruption, depravation, vitiation. — Fordærver, en. *pl.* -e. spoiler, corrupter, depraver.

Fordøie, *v. a.* to digest. — Fordøielse, en. digestion. — Fordøielseskraft, digestive power; -middel, digestive. — fordøielig, *adj* digestible. — Fordøielighed, en. digestibility. — Fordøier, en. *pl.* -e. digester.

Fordølge, *v. a.* to conceal. — Fordølgelse, en. concealment. — Fordølger, en. concealer.

Fordømme, *v. a.* to condemn, doom, damn. — fordømt, *adj.* (dømt) condemned; (forbandet) confounded, damned. — fordømmelig, *adj.* condemnable. — Fordømmelse, en. condemnation, damnation.

Fore-, (i *N. T.*) fore. (Ved løbende eller staaende Gods, der bruges saavel paa Stor- som paa Fortoppen, kan man i Reglen, naar man har selve Ordet, sætte „fore" foran, hvor paa Dansk staaer „Fore").

Forebilde, *v. a.* to prefigure. — Forebildning, en. prefiguration.

Fore-Bovenbram-, *N. T.* fore-royal-.

Fore-Bram-, *N. T.* fore-top-gallant-.

Forebringe, *v. a.* to advance, state.

Forebygge, *v. a.* to prevent, obviate, preclude; forebyggende Middel, preventive. — Forebyggelse, en. prevention.

Foredæmme, *v. a.* to dam in *or* up.

Foredrag, et. *pl. id.* delivery; discourse, lecture.

Foredrage, *v. a.* to deliver.

Forefalde, *v. i.* to happen, occur, take place, pass; ved forefaldende Leilighed, as opportunity offers.

Forefinde, *v. a.* to find, meet with, fall in with.

Foregaae, *v. a. & i.* to go before, precede; foregaae andre med et godt Exempel, to set a good example to others; mange Forandringer ere foregaaede, many changes have taken place.

Fore-Gaffel-, *N. T.* fore-spencer-, fore-gaff-.

Foregive, *v a.* to give out, pretend, allege. — Foregivende, et. pretence.

Foregiøgle, *v. a.* to juggle; trick by juggling.

Foregribe, *v. a.* to be beforehand with, forestall. — Foregribelse, en. forestalling.

Forehavende, *part.* intended.

Forehavende, et. *pl.*-r. intention, purpose, project.

Foreholde, *v. a.* to represent, remonstrate (with). — Foreholdelse, en. representation, remonstrance.

Forekalde, *vid.* fremkalde.

Forekaste, *v. a.* to upbraid bitterly. — Forekastelse, en. upbraiding.

Forekomme, *v. a. & i.* (komme i Forkiøbet) to anticipate, be beforehand with; (hindre) to prevent, hinder, obviate; (indtræffe) to occur, be met with; (synes) to seem, appear. — Forekommelse, en. anticipation; prevention. — forekommende, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. — Forekomst, occurrence.

Foreligge, v. n. to lie, be, be placed before, lie *foremost; den foreliggende Sag*, the matter in issue.

Forelle, en. *pl.* -r. trout. *Salmo fario.*

Forelske sig (i), *v. refl.* to fall in love (with). — forelsket, *part.* in love (with), smitten (with), enamoured (of, with).

Forelyve, *v. a.* to palm a lie upon.

Forelægge, *v. a.* to lay before, produce, present; f. et Spørgsmaal, to put a question. — Forelæggelse, en. laying etc.

Forelæse, *v. a.* to read to, recite. — Forelæser, en. reader, lecturer. — Forelæsning, en. reading; holde Forelæsninger over, to give lectures on, to lecture on.

Foreløbig, *adj.* preliminary, previous, antecedent.

Foremale, *v. a.* to paint before.

Fore-Mærs, et. *N. T.* fore-top.

Fore-Mærse-, *N. T.* fore-top-, fore-topsail-.

Fore-Mærsseil, et. *N. T.* fore-topsail.

Forende, en. front part; *N. T.* fore-part.

Forene, *v. a.* to unite, join, combine, connect; to reconcile. — forenes, *v. i. pass.* to agree; (Floder, Linier) to meet. — Forening, en. union, combination, association; i F., jointly, in concert. — Foreningsmiddel, means of union, uniting medium; -punkt, point of union; *Anat. T.* commissure; *Phys. T.* focus.

Forenede Stater, de. the United States.

Forerindring, en. preface.

Forertse, *v. a.* to metallize. — Forertsning, en. metallization.

Foresat, en. *pl.* -te. superior, superior officer.

Foresee, *vid.* forudsee.

Foresige, *v. a.* to dictate to.

Foreskrive, *v. a.* to show one how to write; (Befalinger) to prescribe. — foreskrevet. *part.* prescribed; (ovenskrevet) above written, above mentioned. — Foreskrivning, en writing etc., prescription.

Foreskyde, *v. a.* to lay the blame on; (Penge) to advance, make an advance.

Foreslaae, *v. a.* to propose.

Foresnakke, *v. a.* to persuade by talk, talk into a belief. — Foresnakken, en. persuading etc.

Forespille, *v. a.* to play for another.

Forespørge, *v. a. & refl.* to inquire; f. sig hos een om noget, to inquire of one about something. — Forespørgsel, en. *pl.* -sler. inquiry.

Forestaae, *v. a. & i.* to manage, conduct, be at the head of; (være nær) to draw nigh, be at hand, approach: f. et Embede, *vid.* beklæde.

Forestille, *v. a.* (Personer) to present (to), to introduce (to); (stille til Skue) to exhibit; (fremsætte) to represent; f. sig, to apprehend, conceive, imagine. — forestillelig, *adj.* conceivable. — Forestilling, en. *pl.* -er. presentation, introduction; exhibition; representation; (Begreb) apprehension, conception; falsk — urigtig F., misrepresentation, misconception; F. af et Skuespil, performance of a play; giøre sig en F. om, to form a conception of. — Forestillingsevne, -kraft, apprehensive faculty.

Fore-Stængestagseil, et. *pl. id. N. T.* fore-topmast-staysail.

Fore-Stængestagseils-, *N. T.* fore-topmast-staysail-.

Foresvæve, v. a. to flit before.

Foresynge, *v. a.* to sing for (as a teacher).

Foresætte, *v. a.* to set before, place before; to set over, place at the head; f. sig, to propose, propose to one's self.

Foretage, *v. a. & refl.* to undertake, take in hand; Sagen skal foretages i Morgen, the cause will come on to-morrow. — **Foretagende,** et. *pl.* -r. undertaking, enterprise.

Foretrække, *v. a.* (for) to prefer (to). — **foretrukken,** *adj.* preferred. — **Foretrækning,** en. preference.

Foretygge, *v. a.* to drive into one's head.

Forevende, *v. a. vid.* foregive.

Forevidende, et. foreknowledge, prescience.

Forevige, *v. a.* to eternize, immortalize, perpetuate. — **Forevigelse,** en. en eternizing etc., perpetuation, immortalization.

Forevise, *v. a.* to show, exhibit. — **Foreviisning,** en. showing, etc. exhibition. — **Foreviser,** en. *pl.* -e. exhibiter.

Forfald, et. *pl. c.* (Hindring) impediment, hinderance; *L. T.* essoin; faae — have F., to be prevented.

Forfald, et. *pl. c.* decay, decline; et Lehns F., escheat, reversion (of a feoff); en Vexels F., expiration (of a bill); i F., in a state of decay, on the decline. — **Forfaldsdag,** *Mer. T.* day of payment; -tid, time of payment.

Forfalde, *v. i.* (gaae tilgrunde) to decay; (hjemfalde) to be forfeit; (Vexel &c.) to become due, expire; f. til, to take to, addict *or* give one's self up to; at være forfalden, to be given to drink.

Forfalske, *v. a.* (Documenter, Maal, Vægt) to falsify; (Mynt) to forge, debase; (Drikke) to adulterate, sophisticate; f. en Terning, to cog a die. — **Forfalsker,** en. *pl.* -e. forger, falsifier, sophisticator, adulterant. — **Forfalskning,** en. forgery, falsification, adulteration, sophistication.

Forfang, en. *pl. c.* hinderance, let, impediment.

Forfangen, *adj.* (om Heste) foundered. — **Forfangenhed,** en. (Hestesygd.) founder.

Forfangst, en. first catch. — **Forfangstret,** right of first catch.

Forfare, *v. a.* (prøve) to learn, be apprised of; (handle med) to treat *or* deal with; *N. T.* to flee, shift. — **forfaren,** *adj.* experienced, versed, tried. — **Forfarenhed,** en. experience. — **Forfaring,** en. knowledge.

Forfatning, en. *pl.* -er. state, condition, plight; (Statsf.) constitution; han er i maadelig F., he is in poor circumstances. — **forfatningsmæssig,** *adj.* constitutional; -stridig, unconstitutional, anticonstitutional.

Forfatte, *v. a.* to compose, write, pen. — **Forfattelse,** en. composition. — **Forfatter,** en. *pl.* -e. author, composer, writer. — **Forfatterinde,** en. *pl.* -r. authoress. — **Forfatterskab,** et. authorship.

Forfegte, *v. a.* to defend, assert, maintain, vindicate. — **Forfegtelse,** en. defence, vindication, maintenance. — **Forfegter,** en. *pl.* -e. defender, assertor, vindicator.

Forfegter, en. *pl.* -e. (Fører) champion, leader.

Forfegtning, en. skirmish.

Forfeile, *v. a.* to miss, fail in, fall short of.

Forfierding, en. *pl.* -er. fore quarter, shoulder (af Lam).

Forfine, *v. a.* to refine. — **Forfinelse,** en. refinement.

Forflere, *v. a.* to multiply.

Forflytte, *v. a.* to remove, transplant. — **Forflyttelse,** en. removal, transplantation.

Forfløien, *adj.* giddy, heedless, volatile, harumscarum; en f. Kugle, a spent ball.

Forfod, en. *pl.* -fødder forefoot.

Forfordele, *v. i.* to prejudice.

Forfra, *adv.* from before, in front; (om igien) over again, from the beginning.

Forfragte, *v. a.* to charter.

Forfremme, *v. a.* to further, advance, prefer, promote. — **Forfremmelse,** en. *pl.* -r. promotion, advancement, preferment. — **Forfremmer,** en. promoter.

Forfriske, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate. — **forfriskende,** *adj.* refreshing. — **Forfriskelse,** en. *pl.* -r. refreshing. — **Forfriskning,** en. *pl.* -er. refreshment.

Forfrossen, *adj.* frozen, benumbed with cold.

Forfule, *v. i. vid.* forraadne.

Forfuske, *v. a.* to bungle, botch. — **Forfuskning,** en. bungling etc.

Forfylde, *v. a. vid.* overfylde.

Forfædre, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.

Forfængelig, *adj.* vain; (higende efter f. Ære) vainglorious; at tage f. (Guds Navn), to take in vain. — **Forfængelighed,** en. vanity; vainglory.

Forfærde, *v. a.* to terrify, appal, affright, dismay. — **forfærdelig,** *adj.* terrific, appalling, frightful, horrific, dreadful; (umaadelig) monstrous, tremendous. — **Forfærdelse,** en. terror, horror, fright, consternation, dismay.

Forfærdige, *v. a.* to make. — **Forfærdigelse,** en. making. — **Forfærdiger,** en. maker.

Forfødde, *v. a.* (Støvler) to foot.

Forføie sig, *v. refl.* to repair, betake one's self; to be off, decamp.

Forfølge, *v. a.* (en Fiende, Vildt) to pursue; (en Sag) to prosecute; (Kiættere) to persecute. — **Forfølgelse,** en. *pl.* -r. pursuing, etc. pursuit; persecution. — **Forfølgelsesaand,** spirit of persecution. — **Forfølger,** en. *pl.* -e. pursuer; persecutor.

Forføre, *v. a.* to seduce, to debauch; Du maa ikke f. ham til at giøre gale Streger, you must not lead him astray. — **Forførelse,** en. *pl.* -r. seduction. — **Forfører,** en. *pl.* -e. **Forførerske,** en. *pl.* -r. seducer, debaucher. — **forførersk,** forførisk, *adj.* seductive.

Forgaae, *v. i.* (om Tiden) to pass away, to elapse; (Livet) to perish; Taalmodigheden forgaaer mig, I lose all patience; f. af Kulde — Sult, to perish *or* starve with cold — hunger; f. af Hede, to die of *or* expire with heat; Smerten forgaaer med Tiden, the pain will wear off in time; Tiden forgaaer, time flies; forgangen Dag, the other day; forgangen Uge — Maaned, last week — month. — **forgængelig,** *adj.* peri-

shable, transient, transitory. — Forgængelighed, en. perishableness, transitoriness. [walking.
Forgaae sig, *v. refl.* to wear one's self out with
Forgaard, en. *pl.* -e. anterior court; vestibule.
Forgaars, *adv.* the day before yesterday; i F. Morges — Middag, the day before yesterday in the morning — at noon. [of.
Forgabe sig, *v. refl.* to dote on, be foolishly fond
Forgang, en. precedence.
Forgangen, *vid. sub* forgaae.
Forgemak, et. *pl.* -ker antechamber, anteroom.
Forgieldet, *adj.* in debt, involved in debt.
Forgiemt, *adj.* kept too long, stale.
Forgiemmigei, en. *vid.* Forglemmigei.
Forgiette, *v. a.* to forget.
Forgieves, *adj. & adv.* vain; vainly, in vain.
Forgift, *vid.* Gift.
Forgifte, *v. a.* to poison, envenom. — Forgiftelse, en. poisoning. — forgiftet, *adj.* poisoned. — forgiftig, *vid.* giftig. [misdeal.
Forgive, *v. a.* (med Gift) to poison; (i Kortsp.) to
Forgiøre, *v. a.* to bewitch; f. sit Liv, to forfeit one's life.
Forglemme, *v. a.* to forget. — forglemmelig, *adj.* to be forgotten. — Forglemmelse, en. forgetfulness, oblivion. [*lustris.*
Forglemmigei, en. forget-me-not. *Myosotis pa-*
Forgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw, corrode.
Forgrave, *vid.* udgrave.
Forgribe, *v. a. & refl.* to seize wrong; f. sig paa Fremmedes-Penge, to make free with the money of others; (paa hellige Ting) to profane; (sig paa En) to lay hands on, outrage, use violence against. — Forgribelse, en. outrage, violence.
Forgroe, *v. i.* (om Saar) to heal up, skin over; (om Værter) to grow too fast, run up.
Forgrund, en. *pl.* -e. foreground; F. af Skuepladsen, front of the stage.
Forgrædt, *adj.* red with weeping.
Forgude, *v. a.* to deify; *fig.* to idolize. — Forgudelse, en. deification, apotheosis. — Forguder, en. *pl.* -e. idolizer.
Forgulv, et. front part of a floor.
Forgunst, en. predilection.
Forgylde, *v. a.* to gild. — Forgylder, en. *pl.* -e. gilder. — Forgyldning, en. gilding. — forgyldt, *adj.* gilt.
Forgængelig, -lighed, *vid. sub* forgaae.
Forgænger, en. *pl.* -e. predecessor.
Forhaabe, to expect. — Forhaabning, en. *pl.* -er. expectation; giøre sig F. om, to expect; der er ingen F. om Befrielse, there is no hope of deliverance; en ung Mand, der giver de bedste Forhaabninger, a young man of the fairest promise. — forhaabentlig, *adv.* it is to be hoped. [være i F., to have the lead.
Forhaand, en. *pl.* e. lead, eldest hand; have —
Forhaanden, *adv.* at hand; approaching.
Forhaane, *v. a.* to scoff, mock, scorn, deride. — Forhaanelse, en. *pl.* -r. reproach, contumely, derision. — Forhaaner, en. *pl.* -e. scoffer, mocker, derider.

Forhadt, *adj.* hated, detested, abhorred; (fig) odious.
Forhakke, *v. a.* to hack.
Forhale, *v. a.* to protract, prolong, retard. — haling, en. *pl.* -er. protraction, retardation.
Forhale, *v. a. N. T.* to shift, move, warp aw
Forhammel, en. *vid.* Forskær.
Forhammer, en. *pl.* -e. sledge-hammer.
Forhandle, *v. a.* to transact, treat, neg (sælge) to sell, dispose of. — Forhandling, -er. transaction; negociation; sale; have Vare to have goods on commission.
Forhaste sig, *v. refl.* to be in too great a hu too hasty. — Forhastelse, en. precipitation hastiness.
Forhen, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore. - henværende, *adj.* former, quondam.
Forherlige, *v. a.* to glorify. — Forherlig glorification.
Forhexe, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant. — Forh en. bewitching, enchantment.
Forhidse, *v. a.* to overheat.
Forhindre, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, imp
Forhindring, en. *pl.* -er. hinderance, impe obstacle.
Forhippet, *adj.* (paa) eager, eagerly desi bent upon, intent upon.
Forhiakke, *v. a.* to soil, tumble, rumple.
Forhielpe, *v. a.* to help in obtaining.
Forhiul, et. fore-wheel.
Forhold, et. *pl. id.* (Handlemaade) conduc viour; (m. H. t. Størrelse) proportion; (Slægt relation, connection; *Math. T.* rate, ratio; i F proportion to, proportionate to; vort F. er venst we are upon friendly terms *or* upon a friendly *Comp.* Forholdsbefaling, directions, instr -begreb, relative notion; -lighed, proportion; -: *adj. & adv.* proportionate, proportional, comp -ord, (Gram.) preposition; -svarende, *vid.* -r -rigtig. *adj.* proportionate, proportional; -vi proportionally, — ately, in proportion, comparati
Forholde, *v. a. & refl.* (holde tilbage) to (dølge) to conceal; forholde sig (bære sig ad) to *or* conduct one's self; Sagen forholder ledes, the matter stands thus; f. sig rolig, to kee han har forholdt sig meget forsigtig, he has ac prudently; f. sig til hinanden som Aarsag og V to stand in the relation of cause and effect; 10 fo sig til 5 som 16 til 8, 10 is to 5 as 16 to 8. — F delse, en. retention, witholding.
Forhoret, *adj.* debauched.
Forhoved, et. front part of the head; *Anat.*
Forhud, en. foreskin, prepuce.
Forhude, *v. a.* (et Skib) to sheath (a ship.) - hudning, en. sheathing. — F-plader, sheets o -søm, sheathing nails.
Forhugge, *v. a.* to spoil by cutting; to l en Vei, to barricade a road with felled trees. - hugning, en. spoiling etc.; barricade of felled
Forhungre, *v. i.* to be famished or starved.

Forhuske sig, *v. refl.* to mis-remember. — **Forhuskelse,** en. lapse of memory.
Forhutle, *v. a.* to spoil, bungle. — **Forhutling,** en. spoiling etc.
Forhuus, et. front building.
Forhverve, *v. a. vid.* erhverve.
Forhyre *v. a. N. T.* to hire, engage ship. — **Forhyrer,** en. shipping-master.
Forhæng, et. curtain.
Forhærde, *v. a.* to harden, indurate. — **forhærdet,** *adj.* hardened etc. obdurate. callous. — **Forhærdelse,** en. induration, callosity, obduracy.
Forhøie, *v. a.* to heighten; (Løn, Priis osv.) raise, enhance. — **Forhøielse,** en. heightening etc. enhancement. — **Forhøining,** en. *pl.* -er. rising ground, eminence; (i Stue osv.) raised platform.
Forhør, et. *pl. id.* examination (before a magistrate).
Forhøre, *v. a.* to examine, interrogate; *coll.* to ask, inquire, make inquiry; f. sig, to mis-hear.
Forjage, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* fordrive; to over-ride, jade. — **Forjagelse,** *vid.* Fordrivelse.
Forinden, *adv.* within, before, ere (that time); within. inside.
Forindtagen, *adj.* preoccupied.
Foring, en. *N. T.* ceiling, foot-waling.
Forivre sig, *v. refl.* to fly into a passion. — **Forivrelse,** en. violent passion.
Forjætte, *v. a.* to promise; det forjættede Land, the land of promise. — **Forjættelse** en. promise.
Fork, en. *pl.* -e. pitchfork. [calcination.
Forkalke, *v. a.* to calcine. — **Forkalkning,** en.
Forkammer, et. antechamber, anteroom, lobby; Hjertets Forkamre, the auricles of the heart.
Forkast, et. first cast *or* throw.
Forkaste, *v. a.* to reject; en for længe siden forkastet Theori, a theory long since exploded. — **forkastelig,** *adj.* rejectable, to be rejected. — **Forkastelse,** en rejection. [posterous, wrong.
Forkeert, *adj. & adv.* perverted, awkward, pre-
Forkjettre, *v. a.* to accuse of heresy. — **Forkjettring,** en. accusation of heresy.
Forkile, *v. a.* to wedge. — **Forkiling,** en. wedging.
Forkjæle, *v. a.* to spoil by indulgence, to pet, coddle. — **Forkjælelse,** en. petting etc. — **forkjælet Barn,** spoiled child.
Forkjærlighed, en. predilection, partiality.
Forkjøb, et. *pl. id.* pre-emption, forestalling; komme een i Forkjøbet, to forestall one, be beforehand with. — **Forkjøbsret,** right of pre-emption.
Forkjød, et. meat of the forequarter. (shoulder).
Forkjøle, *vid.* forkøle.
Forkjøre, *v. a.* to over-drive.
Forklage, *v. a.* to prefer a complaint against. — **Forklagelse** en. complaint.
Forklare, *v. a.* to explain, expound; (herliggjøre) to transfigure; jeg kan ikke f. mig det, I cannot account for it. — **Forklarelse,** en. transfiguration, glorification. — **Forklarer,** en. explainer, commentator. — **Forklaring,** en. *pl.* -er. explanation; declaration. — **forklarlig,** *adj. explicable.*

Forklemme, *v. a.* to jam, pinch.
Forklippe, *v. a.* to spoil in cutting.
Forklo, en. fore claw.
Forklog, *adj.* provident.
Forklov, en. fore-hoof.
Forklæde, et. *pl.* -r. apron. [disguise.
Forklæde, *v. a.* to disguise. — **Forklædning,** en.
Forknuge, *v. a* to hurt by squeezing *or* pinching.
Forknuse, *v. a.* to crush. — **Forknuusning,** en. crushing.
Forknytte, *v. a.* to dishearten, dispirit; (standse i Væxt) to stunt in growth. — **forknyttet, forknyt,** dispirited. cowed, stunted etc.
Forkobbre, *v. a.* to copper.
Forkoge, *v. a.* to overboil.
Forkogle, *v. a.* to bewitch.
Forkomme, *v. a. & i.* (forlægge) to mislay; (blive borte) to be lost; (omkomme) to be dying, to be starving.
Forkonstle, *v. a.* to over-refine. — **forkonstlet,** over-refined, affected.
Forkort, *adj. vid.* tilkort.
Forkorte, *v. a.* to shorten, abridge, abbreviate. — **Forkortelse,** Forkortning, en. shortening etc. abridgment, abbreviation; foreshortening (i Tegning).
Forkradse, *v. a.* to hurt by scratching.
Forkramme, *v. a.* to ruffle, squeeze.
Forkrybe sig, *v. refl.* to creep into a hiding place.
Forkryste *v. a.* to hurt by squeezing.
Forkrænke, *v. a.* to violate; *Dan. L.* to corrupt by bribes; f. eens Ære, to injure one's reputation. — **forkrænkelig,** *adj.* corruptible, perishable. — **Forkrænkelighed,** en. corruptibility, perishableness. — **Forkrænkelse,** en. *vid.* Forkrænkelighed.
Forkrølle, *v. a.* to crumple, rumple.
Forkue, *v. a.* to stunt in growth; (f. En) to cow, keep under. — **Forkuelse,** en. stunting, etc. — **forkuet,** *adj.* cowed; stunted.
Forkulle, *v. a.* to carbonize. — **Forkulling,** en. carbonization.
Forkundskab, en. foreknowledge, previous knowledge; *pl.* -er. rudiments *or* elements of knowledge; preparatory knowledge.
Forkynde, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim. — **Forkyndelse,** en. *pl.* -r. announcement, proclamation. — **Forkynder,** en. *pl.* -e. announcer.
Forkysse, *v. a.* to kiss to excess.
Forkærre, *vid.* Plovkærre.
Forkøle, *v. a.* to bring on cold; f. sig, to catch *or* take cold. — **Forkølelse,** en. -r. cold. — **Forkølelsesfeber,** catarrhal fever.
Forlade, *v. a.* (et Sted, en Person) to leave, quit; to forsake, abandon, desert; (tilgive) to pardon, forgive; forlad os vor Skyld — —, forgive us our trespasses; hele Verden har forladt ham, he is forsaken by every body. — **Forladelse,** en. pardon, forgiveness; jeg beder om F., I ask *or* beg (your) pardon. — **forladt,** *adj.* forsaken, abandoned; forgiven.
Forlade sig, *v. refl.* (paa) to rely or depend on, trust to.

Forladning, en. *pl.* -er. wadding.
Forlag, et. publishing (af Bøger); denne Bog er udkommen paa hans F., he is the publisher of this book; kiøbe Forlaget, to purchase the copyright. — **forlagt,** *adj.* (af) published (by). *Comp.* **Forlagsartikel,** -bog, publication, publisher's work; -boghandel, publishing-firm; -handel, publishing-business; -omkostninger, publishing expenses; -ret, copyright.
Forland, et. foreland, headland.
Forlange, *v. a.* to ask, demand, ask for, call for; to desire. — **Forlangende,** et. request, demand.
Forlappe, *v. a.* to patch all over.
Forlast, en. *N. T.* fore-hold.
Forlede, *v. a.* to beguile, mislead, seduce. — **Forledelse,** en. misleading etc.
Forleden, *adj.* (Dag) the other day.
Forleet, *adj.* exhausted with laughter.
Forlegen, *adj.* embarrassed, at a loss, puzzled, perplexed; (begjærlig) anxious, eager; være f. med sig selv, not to know what to do with one's self. — **Forlegenhed,** en. embarrassment, dilemma, perplexity.
Forlene, *v. a.* to enfeoff; to grant. — **Forlening,** en. *pl.* -er. enfeoffment.
Forlette, *vid.* lette.
Forlibe sig, forlibt, *vid.* forelske sig, forelsket.
Forlide, *v. a.* to elapse.
Forlig, et. *pl. id.* agreement, adjustment, reconciliation, accommodation; giore, — slutte — indgaae F. med, to make up a difference with; det kom til F., matters were accomodated. — **forlige,** *v. a.* to reconcile; f. sig med, to be reconciled to. — **forliges,** *v. i. pass.* to agree. — **forligelig,** *adj.* placable. — **Forligelighed,** en. placability. — **Forligelse,** en, reconciling, reconciliation. — **Forligelses-Commissar,** crown umpire in petty differences (in Denmark). — **Forligelses-Commission,** crown umpires' court, arbitration court. — **Forligsvilkaar,** *pl.* terms of accommodation.
Forligge, *v. a.* & *i.* to hurt by lying upon; f. et Barn, to overlay a child; f. sig, to become ulcerated from lying; gamle, forliggede Varer, stale goods, old goods spoiled by keeping.
Forligne, Forligning, *vid.* Ligne.
Forliis, et. *pl. id.* loss, shipwreck.
Forlise, *v. a.* to lose; *v. i.* to be lost, wrecked. — **Forliisning,** en. shipwreck.
Forliv, et. pre-existence.
Forlods, *adv.* in advance, before hand, by anticipation; han skal efter Testamentet have f. saameget af Boet, by the will he is to have so much paid him before the division of the estate.
Forlokke, *v. a.* to entice, seduce. — **Forlokkelse,** en. *pl.* -r. enticement.
Forloren, *adj.* (fortabt) lost; (falsk) false, mock, sham; den forlorne Søn, the prodigal son; f. Haar, false hair; f. Næse, sham *or* false nose; f. Skilpadde, mock-turtle.
Forlov, en. *pl. c.* leave, permission; *Mil. T.* furlough, *leave of absence;* med F., by pour leave.
Forlove, *v. a. & refl.* *(trolove)* to betroth, affiance, *engage (to); (Noget) to forswear,* abjure; jeg har forlovet at komme der tiere, I have made a vow not to go there any more. — **Forlovelse,** en. *pl.* -r. betrothment, engagement. **Forlovelsesring,** espousal ring; -dag, day of betrothment. — **Forlover** en. *pl.* -e. he that gives the bride away. — **forlovet,** *adj.* betrothed, affianced, engaged.
Forlyde, *v. imp.* lade sig f. med, to hint, intimate; to give to understand; ikke lade sig f. med Noget, to let nothing of a thing get wind; efter **Forlydende,** according to report.
Forlyste, *v. a. & refl.* to delight, divert, gladden; f. sig, to amuse one's self; f. sig ved, over, to delight in. — **Forlystelse,** en. delight, amusement, recreation; offentlige Forlystelser, public diversions.
Forlægge, *v. a.* (flytte) to transfer, remove; (paa urette Sted) to mislay; (et Skrift) to publish. — **Forlægger,** en. *pl.* -e. publisher. — **Forlæggelse,** en. *pl.* -r. (til et andet Sted) removal; (paa urette Sted) mislaying.
Forlænds, *vid.* Forlængs.
Forlænge, *v. a.* to lengthen, elongate, prolong. — **Forlængelse,** en. lengthening etc. prolongation.
Forlænges, *v. i. pass. vid.* længes.
Forlængs, forlænds, *adv.* forwards; sidde f. i en Vogn, to sit on the back seat of a carriage.
Forlængst, *adv.* long ago.
Forlæse sig, *v. refl.* to injure one's health by reading.
Forlæsse, *v. a.* to overload, surcharge. — **Forlæsning,** en. overloading.
Forløb, et. *pl. c.* expiration, lapse.
Forløbe, *v. a.* & *i.* (løbe bort) to run away, desert; (om Tiden) to pass away, to elapse, expire; (fig) to commit one's self, blunder; (løbe for meget) to hurt one's self by running; f. sig mod sin Overmand, to offend a superior (by presumptuous manners *or* language); f. sig (i Billardspil), to pocket one's own ball. — **Forløber,** en. *pl.* -e. forerunner; (om Heste) leader.
Forløben, *adj.* (Menneske) vagabond, tramp; (Kvæg) stray.
Forløfte sig, to overstrain one's self by lifting.
Forløse, *v. a.* to redeem, release, deliver; blive forløst med, to be delivered of, brought to bed of. — **Forløser,** en. redeemer, deliverer. — **Forløsning,** en. redemption, deliverance; delivery.
Forløve, *v. a.* to furlough; f. een fra sit Embede, to grant leave to retire from office. — **Forløvelse,** en. furlough.
Form, en. *pl.*-er. form, mould, shape, make. *Comp.* **Formlighed,** similarity of form; -lære, etymology, *Gram. T.;* -løs, *adj.* formless, shapeless, amorphous; -mager, form-maker; -sand, moulding-sand; -skiønhed, beauty of form; -skærer, carver; -skiærerkunst, art of carving in wood.
Formaae, *v. a.* to be able *or* capable; (En til) to prevail on, persuade, induce; f. meget hos een, to have great influence with one; alt hvad man formaaer, all in on's power.
Formaal, et. *pl. id.* object, aim, end.
Formaale, *v. a* to measure wrong.
Formale, *v. a.* to grind.

Formalitet, en. *pl.* -er. formality, form.

Formand, en. *pl.* -mænd, predecessor; (ved Haandværk) foreman, head man; (i Forsamling) chairman, president, leader. — **Formandskab**, et. presidency, leadership.

Formane, *v. a.* to exhort, admonish. — **Formaner**, en. *pl.* -e. exhorter, admonisher. — **Formaning**, en. *pl.* -er. exhortation, admonition.

Formaste sig, *v. refl.* to presume, have the audacity. — **formastelig**, *adj.* presumptuous, audacious. — **Formastelighed**, en. presumption, audacity, effrontery.

Format, en. *pl.* -er. size (of a book).

Forme, *v. a.* to form, fashion, shape, mould. — **Formning**, en. forming etc.

Formedelst, *adv.* on account of, owing to.

Formeent, *adj. vid.* formene.

Formeget, *adv.* too much.

Formel, *adj.* formal.

Formelde, *v. a.* to announce, report; f. en Hilsen, to give *or* present compliments.

Formelig, *adj.* formal, in due form.

Formene, *v. i.* (mene) to deem, hold, opine, be of opinion. — **formeent, formeentlig**, *adj.* presumed, reputed, putative. — **Formening**, en. opinion, judgment; efter min Formening, in my opinion.

Formene, *v. a.* (forbyde) to forbid, prohibit. — **Formenelse**, en. prohibition.

Formere, *v. a.* & *refl.* (forøge) to increase, multiply. — **Formerelse**, en. increase.

Formere, *v. a.* (danne) to form.

Formiddag, en. forenoon, morning; A. M.; i F., i Formiddags, this morning; Klokken ti om Formiddagen, at ten o'clock in the morning, 10 A. M. — **Formiddagsvagt**, en. *N. T.* forenoon-watch.

Formilde, *v. a.* to soothe, soften, mollify, appease, assuage, alleviate, temper, mitigate. — **Formildelse**, en. mitigation.

Formindske, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, extenuate; f. sine Udgifter, to retrench one's expenses; en formindsket Maalestok, a reduced scale. — **Formindskelse**, Formindskning, en. diminution, reduction, retrenchment. — **Formindskelsord**, et. *Gram. T.* diminutive.

Formode, *v. a.* to suppose, surmise, conjecture, presume. — **formodentlig**, *adj.* probable, likely. — **formodentligen**, *adv.* probably, most likely, in all likelihood. — **Formodning**, en. *pl.* -er. supposition, surmise, conjecture; imod al F., contrary to all expectation.

Formue, *pl. c.* fortune, property; (Evne) ability, power; at have en F. af 10,000 Pund, to be worth 10,000 pounds. *Comp.* F-skat, property tax; -tab, loss of fortune. — **formuende**, *adj.* wealthy, opulent. — **Formuenhed**, en. wealthiness, opulence.

Formular, en. *pl.* -er. formula. — F-bog, formulary.

Formuldne, *v. i.* formuldnes, *v. i. pass.* to moulder, crumble.

Formumme, *v. a.* to mum, mask, disguise. — **formummet**, *adj.* masked, disguised. — **Formummelse**, en. masking, disguising.

Formure, *v. a. to intercept by a wall.*

Formuur, en. *pl.* -mure. front wall; *fig.* bulwark

Formynder, en. *pl.*-e. guardian. — **Formynderi**, et. *vid.* Overformynderi. — **Formynderskab**, et. guardianship.

Formynte, Formyntning, *vid.* mynte.

Formæle, *v. a.* to espouse. — **Formæling**, en. nuptials.

Formærke, *v. a.* to perceive, notice.

Formørke, *v. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse. — **Formørkelse**, en. darkening, eclipse.

Fornagle, *v. a.* to nail up; f. en Hest, to prick a horse in shoeing; f. en Kanon, to spike a cannon. — **Fornagling**, en. nailing, spiking.

Fornavn, et, christian name.

Forneden, *adv.* below.

Fornedre, *v. a.* to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humble; f. sig, to lower one's self, stoop. — **Fornedrelse**, en. abasement, debasement, degradation.

Fornægte, *v. a.* to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to renounce; f. sig selv, to belie one's self. — **Fornegtelse**, en. denial; Gudsf., atheism. — **Fornegter**, en. denier, - af Gud, atheist.

Fornem, *adj.* of quality, of distinction, of rank; en f. Mand, a man of rank *or* quality; leve fornemt, to live in style; f. Mine, an air of quality; stately — superior — air; den f. Verden, the fashionable world, high society; han paatager sig et f. Væsen, he plays the fine gentleman.

Fornemmelig, -en, *adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly.

Fornemste, *superl.* of fornem. chief, principal, main.

Fornemme, *v. a.* fornam, fornummet, to feel, be sensible of; (erfare) to perceive, notice. — **fornemmelig**, *adj.* perceptible. — **Fornemmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. feeling, perception.

Fornet, *adj. vid.* frønnet.

Fornuft, en. *pl. c.* reason; den sunde F., common sense; tale F., to talk sense; tale uden F., talk nonsense. *Comp.* F-begreb, idea; -beviis, proof founded on reason; -bud, *vid.* -lov; -grund, argument drawn from reason; -lov, law of reason; -lære, logic; -løs, irrational; -løshed, irrationality; -religion, natural religion; -sandhed, truth founded on reason; -slutning, syllogism; -stridig, contrary to reason; -tro, rational belief; -videnskab, speculative science; -væsen, rational being. — **fornuftig**, *adj.* rational, reasonable, sensible, discreet, judicious; *adv.* rationally etc. — **Fornuftighed**, en. rationality.

Fornye, *v. a.* to renew, renovate. — **Fornyelse**, en. renewal, renovation.

Fornægte, *vid.* fornegte.

Fornærme, *v. a.* to insult, affront, injure. — **Fornærmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. insult, affront, injury. — **fornærmelig**, *adj.* insulting, offensive, injurious. — **Fornærmer**, en. *pl.* -e. offender, insulter.

Fornævnt, *adj.* before-mentioned, aforesaid.

Fornøden, *adj. pl.* -nødne. requisite, needful, necessary; have fornøden, to be in want of; have det Fornødne, to have a competence; nægte sig det F., to deny one's self the necessaries of life. — **Fornøden-**

hed, en. necessity; Livets Fornødenheder, the necessaries of life.

Fornøie, *v. a.* (tilfredsstille) to content, please; (forlyste) to delight, gratify, divert; f. sig ved — over, to be delighted with — at. — **fornøielig**, *adj.* delighthful, pleasant, diverting; (neisom) contented. — **Fornøielighed**, en. contentment. — **fornøiet**, *adj.* delighted, pleased, happy, glad; (tilfreds) contented. — **Fornøielse**, en. *pl.* -r. pleasure, gratification, delight; diversion, amusement; finde F. i, to take pleasure in, to delight in; have F. af. to derive satisfaction from; gjøre sig en F. af, to have pleasure in.

Forommeldt, -omtalt, *adj. vid.* fornævnt.

Forord, et. (Fortale) preface; (Forbeholdt) proviso, condition; med F., with a proviso; F. bryder ingen Trætte, contract makes the law void.

Forordne, *v. a.* to ordain, order. — **Forordning**, en. *pl.* -er. ordinance, edict.

Foroven, *adv.* above.

Forpaa, *adv.* in front.

Forpagte, *v. a.* to farm, rent, take a lease of. — **Forpagter**, en. *pl.* -e. farmer, lessee. — **Forpagtergaard**, farm. — **Forpagtning**, en. *pl.* -er. farming; (F-sAfgift) rent; have — tage en Gaard i F., to rent a farm; hans F. er snart ude, his lease will soon expire. *Comp.* **Forpagtningsafgift**, farm-rent; -tid, term of lease; -contract, lease-contract.

Forpakke, *v. a.* to over-pack.

Forpante, *vid.* pantsætte.

Forpasse, *v. a.* (i Kortspil) to pass with good cards.

Forpjaltet, *adj.* tattered.

Forpidske, *v. a.* to lash, scourge; f. Jorden, to exhaust *or* scourge the soil.

Forpine, *v. a.* to torture, rack.

Forpiudske, *v. a.* to tumble, rumple.

Forplante, *v. a.* (en Plante) to transplant; (formere) to propagate. — **Forplantning**, en. *pl.* -er. transplantation; propagation.

Forpleie, *v. a.* to nurse, attend. — **Forpleining**, en. nursing, attendance; maintenance.

Forpligt, en. obligation.

Forpligte, *v. a.* to bind, engage, oblige; f. sig, to engage. — **Forpligtelse**, en. *pl.* -r. obligation, engagement.

Forplov, en. *pl* -e. fore part of a plough.

Forplukke, *v. a.* to pluck too much.

Forplumre, *v. a.* to render muddy; (sig) to perplex one's self, entangle one's self. — **Forplumring**, en. perplexity, embroilment. — **forplumret**, *adj.* perplexed.

Forplukke, *vid.* forpiudske.

Forpløining, en. balk.

Forpost, en. *pl.* -er. out-post, advanced post. *Comp* F-vagt, picket.

Forprang, en. *pl.* c. forestalling. — **Forpranger**, en. *pl.* -e. forestaller

Forproppe, *v. a.* to stuff, cram. — **Forproppelse**, en. stuffing.

Forpuffe, *v. a.* to detonate. — **Forpufning**, en. *pl.* -er. detonation.

Forpurre, *v. a.* to defeat, frustrate.

Forpustet, *adj.* breathless, out of breath.

Forputte, *v. a.* to mislay.

Forqvakle, *v. a.* to mismanage, bungle. **Forqvakling**, en. mismanaging etc.

Forraad, en. & et. *pl. id.* supply, store, have i F., to have a store of, to have in han **Forraadshuus**, magazine, store; -kamm room; -sted, store.

Forraade, *v. a.* to betray. — **forraad** ruinous, pernicious. — **Forraadelse**, en. (Fordærvelse) ruin, destruction.

Forraadne, *v. i. vid.* raadne. — **Forr** en. putrefaction, corruption; gaae i F., to p **Forraadnelsesfeber**, putrid fever. — **forr** *adj.* putrescible, corruptible.

Forrang, en. precedence.

Forraske, *v. a.* to surprise. — **forrask** that may be surprised. — **Forraskelse**, en. su

Forre-, *N. T. vid.* Fore-.

Forrede, et. fore part of a plough *or* ca of an animal.

Forreden, *part.* of forride.

Forregne sig, *v. refl.* to miscalculate, — **Forregning**, en. miscalculation.

Forreise, *v. a.* to spend (money) in trave han er forreist, he is gone (abroad).

Forreisning, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* fore-rigg

Forrende, *v. a.* to injure by running.

Forrente, *v. a.* & *refl.* to pay interest; (f interest.

Forrest, *adj.* & *adv.* foremost.

Forresten, for the rest, as for the rest.

Forret, en. *pl.* c. prior right; prerogative

Forrette, *v. a.* to perform, discharge han kom hjem med velforrettet Sag, he retu after having fully accomplished his purpose retning, en. *pl.* -er. business, affair, functio execution (of some official function); at h Forretninger, to have a deal of business; i F ness. — **Forretningsmand**, man of busin official style.

Forreven, *adj.* scratched, torn.

Forride, *v. a.* to override.

Forrider, en. *pl.* -e. out-rider; postillion

Forrig, *adj.* former; forrige Aar — year — week.

Forringe, *v. a.* to debase; to disparag from, derogate from. — **Forringelse**, en. de disparagement, derogation.

Forrive, *v. a.* to tear, scratch.

Forrode, *v. a.* to damage by rooting (ou

Forrose, *v. a.* to bepraise.

Forrukke, *v. a.* to rumple, tumble.

Forruste, *v. i.* to rust; en forrustet Kaar sword.

Forrykke, *v. a.* to remove, displace. — kelse, en. removal, displacement.

Forrykt, *adj.* crazy, cracked, crackb **Forrykthed**, en. craziness.

Forræder, en. *pl.* -e. traitor, betrayer. —

derske, en. traitress, betrayer. — **Forræderi**, et. treason, treachery. — **forrædersk**, *adj.* & *adv.* treacherous; traitorous, treasonable; treacherously etc.

Forrække, *v. a.* to overstrain, overstretch.

Forrøget, *adj.* smoky, impregnated with smoke.

Forsaale, *v. a.* to sole. — **Forsaaling**, en. soling.

Forsage, *v. i.* (tabe Modet) to despond, lose heart. — **forsagt**, *adj.* despondent, disheartened, dispirited. — **Forsagthed**, en. despondency.

Forsage, *v. a.* (En) to forsake, abandon.

Forsagn, et. *pl. id.* prediction.

Forsagt, *adj. vid. sub.* forsage.

Forsagt, *adj.* (Arbeide) task and job.

Forsal, en. *pl.* -e. antechamber, anteroom, lobby.

Forsalte, *v. a.* to oversalt.

Forsamle, *v. a.* & *refl.* to assemble, congregate, gather together; (forsamles) to convene. — **Forsamling**, en. *pl.* -er. assembly, meeting, gathering. — **Forsamlingsdag**, day of meeting; -huus, house of assembly, meeting-house.

Forsang, en. leading of the choir.

Forsanger, en. *pl.* -e. leader of the choir, precentor.

Forsee, *v. a.* & *refl.* to do amiss, to do wrong, make a mistake; f. sig paa noget, (Qvinde under Svangersk.) to take fright at. — **Forseelse**, en. *pl.* -r. mistake, oversight, fault, error, slip; ingen Forseelse! no offence.

For seent, *adv.* too late.

Forsegle, *v. a.* to seal. — **Forsegling**, en. sealing.

Forseil, et. *pl. id.* *N. T.* fore-sail, head-sail.

Forsende, *v. a.* to send off, dispatch, expedite. — **Forsendelse**, en. sending, etc. [ed with sitting.

Forsidde, *v. a.* to neglect. — **forsiddet**, *adj.* tir-

Forside, en. front, fore part.

Forsigtig, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, prudent, wary, guarded. — **Forsigtighed**, en. caution, circumspection, prudence, wariness. — **Forsigtighedsregel**, en. precaution.

Forsikkre, *v. a.* to assure, protest; f. sig eens Person, to secure one's person; f. et Huus, — Skib to insure a house — ship. — **forsikkret**, *adj.* insured. — **Forsikkring**, en. *pl.* -er. assurance, protestation; (mod Ild osv.) insurance. — **Forsikkringsbeviis**, insurance-policy.

Forsinke, **Forsinkelse**, *vid.* finke, *v. a.*

Forskaane, *v. a.* to spare; (En for Noget) to exempt any one from; forskaan mig for slig Tale! pray, forbear talking so to me; spare me from such language! — **Forskaanelse**, en. sparing; exemption.

Forskaaren, *part.* of forskære.

Forskabe, *v. a.* to disfigure.

Forskaffe, *vid.* skaffe, *v. a.*

Forskalle, *v. a.* to ceil (i Bygningsk.).

Forskandse, *v. a.* to intrench, barricade. — **Forskandsning**, en. *pl.* -er. intrenchment, barricade.

Forske, *v. a.* to inquire into, to investigate, explore. — **Forskelyst**, love of research. — **Forsker**, en. *pl* -e. inquirer, searcher, investigator. — **Forskeraand**, spirit of inquiry; -blik, searching glance; -öie, searching eye. — **Forskning**, en. inquiry, investigation, research.

Forskib, et. *pl.* -e. head, fore-part of a ship.

Forskiel, en. *pl.* c. difference, distinction; giøre F. paa eller imellem, to distinguish *or* make a distinction between; uden F., indiscriminately; det er mig uden F., it is indifferent to me. — **forskiellig**, *adj.* different, distinct, various. — **Forskiellighed**, en. diversity.

Forskiertse, *v. a.* to forfeit, lose by one's own fault.

Forskiære, *v. a.* to spoil by cutting.

Forskiærer, en. *pl.*-e. carver. — **Forskiærerkniv**, carving-knife.

Forskiønne, *v. a.* to embellish, grace, beautify. — **Forskiønnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. embellishment. — **Forskiønnelsesmiddel**, et. cosmetic.

Forsko, en. *pl.* -e. fore-shoe. — **forskoe**, (en Hest) *v. a.* to shoe the fore foot of a horse.

Forskraale sig, to bawl one's self hoarse.

Forskrift, en. *pl.* -er. copy; *fig.* directions, instructions, precept.

Forskrige, *vid.* forskraale.

Forskrive, *v. a* (Varer) to bespeak, order; (overdrage som Pant) to mortgage, pledge, pawn; (skrive feil) to write wrong, to make a slip of the pen; f. sig til Diævelen, to make a compact with the devil; f. sig til Noget, to bind one's self by bond, to enter into a bond; — **Forskrivelse**, Forskrivning, en. order; bond.

Forskrue, *v. a.* to over-screw.

Forskruet, *adj.* over-screwed; *fig.* affected, preposterous; hun er f. af Romanlæsning, her head is turned with novel reading.

Forskrække, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify. — **forskrækkelig**, *adj.* frightful, terrible, dreadful, horrid. — **Forskrækkelse**, en. fright, terror.

Forskud, et, *pl. id.* advance (of money); giøre F. to advance.

Forskyde, *v. a.* to cast off, disown, repudiate; f. Penge, to advance money; f. sig, *N. T.* (om Lasten), to shift. — **forskudt**, cast off etc. (af Kugler) shattered by shot; Fregatten var aldeles forskudt, the frigate was cut to pieces *or* crippled; Skroget var forskudt, she was cut up in the hull; Besætningen havde forskudt Krudt og Kugler, the garrison had spent all their powder and ball.

Forskylde, *v. a.* (fortiene) to deserve, merit; (En Noget) to reward, remunerate; han fik sin forskyldte Straf, he suffered condign punishment.

Forskyldt, *adj.* well deserved, richly deserved; han har f. det selv, serve him right.

Forskær, et. pole bar, pole end bar.

Forskære, *v. a.* to spoil in the cutting.

Forskærer, en. *pl.* -e. carver (of meat). — **F-kniv**, carving knife, carver.

Forslaae, *v. i.* (være nok) to suffice.[1]

Forslaae, *v. a.* to bruise, hurt by beating; f. Tiden, to kill time; f. Sorgen, to drive away care.

Forslag, et. *pl. id.* proposal, proposition; (i Parlamentet) motion; (første Slag) first stroke; (i Musik) appoggiatura, grace-note; at bringe i F., to propose; (i Parlament) to make a motion, to move. — **Forslagsret**, right of proposing.

Forslag, en. pl. c. the quality of being sufficient.

der er ingen Forslag i Pengene, the money goes but a little way.

Forslagen, *adj.* cunning, subtle, crafty. — **Forslagenhed**, en. cunning, subtlety, craft.

Forslibe, *v. a.* to spoil by grinding.

Forslide, *v. a.* to wear out. — **forslidt,** *adj.* worn out; *fig.* hackneyed, stale, trite; forslide sig, to overwork one's self.

Forslime, *v. a.* to fill with mucus. — **Forsliming**, en. filling with mucus.

Forsluge sig, *v. refl.* to gorge one's self. — **forslugen**, *adj.* greedy, voracious.

Forslæbe sig, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

Forslæt, en. first mowing.

Forsmaae, *v. a.* to slight, disdain, refuse; det er ikke at f., it is not to be sneezed at.

Forsmag, en. *pl. c.* foretaste.

Forsminke, *v. a.* to bepaint, daub with rouge.

Forsmulre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder.

Forsmædelig, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious. — **Forsmædelse,** en. ignominy, disgrace.

Forsmægte, *v. i.* to languish, pine away.

Forsmække. en. board in front of a cart.

Forsnakke sig, *v. refl.* to babble out, let out a secret, let the cat out of the bag.

Forsnilde, *v. a.* to outwit.

Forsnoe, *v. a.* to twist too hard.

Forsnøre, *v. a.* to lace too tightly.

Forsone, *v. a. & refl.* (stifte Forlig) to reconcile; (formilde) propitiate, conciliate, appease; (Synder) to atone (for), expiate; forsones med een, to be reconciled to one. — **Forsoner**, en. *pl.* -e. atoner, expiator. — **Forsoning**, en. *pl.* -er. reconciliation; propitiation; atonement, expiation. — **Forsoningshøitid**, feast of expiations; -middel, expiation, atonement; -offer, sacrifice of atonement. — **forsonlig**, *adj.* placable. — **Forsonlighed**, en. placability.

Forsorg, en. provident care.

Forsove, *v. a. & refl.* to oversleep; to oversleep one's self. — **forsovet**, *adj.* (at være) to have slept too much; to be drowsy, sleepy.

Forspand, *vid.* Forspænd.

Forspil, et. *pl. id.* prelude.

Forspilde, *v. a.* to forfeit; lose.

Forspille, *v. a.* to squander in gambling; f. sig, to blunder at cards.

Forspiller, en. *pl.* -e. leader of a band of music.

Forspinde, *v. a.* to spin, consume in spinning.

Forspise sig, *v. refl.* to overeat one's self.

Forspor, et. track of one gone before.

Forspring, et. start; have — faae F. af, to have — get the start of.

Forspringe sig, *v. refl.* to hurt one's self by a leap.

Forsprænge, *v. a.* to overstrain, sprain.

Forspænd, et. leaders; (til at skifte med) relay; (Handl. at spænde for) putting-to. — **Forspændshest**, additional horse, fresh horse; relay-horse.

Forspænde, *v. a.* to overstretch, overstrain. — ***Forspænding**, en.* *overstretching* etc.

***Forspænding**, en.* putting-to.

Forspændt, *adj.* put to; der er f., the h
put to, en med fire Heste f. Vogn, a carriage a

Forspørge sig, to ask impertinent questio

Forst, *vid.* Skov. *Comp.* **Forstanordni**
nance relative to woods and forests; -betient,
a forest; -embede, office of a ranger (of a roy
-væsen, woods and forests; woodcraft.

Forstaae, *v. a.* to understand; det forstaa
that's a matter of course; f. sig paa, to hav
ledge of, be skilled in; f. sig paa Heste, to be
horse-flesh; lade sig f. med, to hint, intimate
f., to give to understand. — **forstaaelig,** *ad*
gible. — **Forstaaelighed**, en. intelligibility.
staaelse, en. understanding, intelligence; lev
med, to live on good terms with; han var
Fienden, he intrigued with the enemy.

Forstaae sig, to injure one's self by long

Forstaale, *v. a.* to steel. — **Forsta**
steeling.

Forstad, en. *pl.* -stæder. suburb. — **For**
boer, en. suburbian, inhabitant of a suburb.

Forstand, en. *pl. c.* understanding, intelle
(Mening) meaning, sense; gaae fra Forstand
one's senses *or* wits; være fra F., to be deran
er ikke ved sin fulde F., he is not in his right s
Mand af F., a man of sense; det gaaer over m
is above my comprehension; have F. paa nog
a judge of; han handlede med megen F., he
great judgment; god, sund F., good sense,
sense; efter min ringe F., in my humble op
Forstandsevne, intellectual faculty, intelle
greb, intellectual notion, idea; -menneske,
acts from reflection. — **forstandig,** *adj* sen
telligent. — **Forstandighed**, en. sensibleness

Forstander, en *pl.* -e. manager, directo
intendant. — **Forstanderske,** en. directress.
standerskab, et. direction, management.

Forstang, en. *N. T.* fore-topmast.

Forstavelse, en. prefix.

Forstavn, *vid.* Forstevn.

Forstege, *v. d.* to over-roast.

Forstemme, *v. a.* to mistune; Harpen er
the harp is out of tune; denne Efterretning
hele Selskabet, this intelligence cast a gloom
whole company; være forstemt, to be out of s
be in low spirits. — **Forstemthed**, en. low sp
jection of spirits.

Forstene, *v. a.* to petrify. — **Forstenin**
-er. petrifaction.

Forstevn, en. *N. T.* stem, prow.

Forstikke, *v. a.* to sting all over; f. sig, to

Forstille sig, *v. refl.* to dissemble, feign,
— **Forstillelse**, en. dissimulation.

Forstokket, *adj.* hardened, obdurate, c
Forstokkelse, en. obduracy.

Forstolpe, en. front post.

Forstoppe, *v. a.* to choke up, obstruct,
Underlivet, bind the bowels. — **Forstopp**
obstruction, constipation, costiveness.

Forstrand, en. sea-shore, beach. *Com*

strandeier, lord *or* proprietor of the shore; -ret, right to stranded goods.

Forstrække, *v. a.* to overstretch; (en Arm osv.) to strain, sprain; (med Penge) to advance. — **Forstrækning**, -strækkelse, en. strain, sprain; advance.

Forstrøe, *v. a.* to strew *or* scatter about.

Forstue, *v. a.* entry, hall, lobby.

Forstukket, *adj.* stung; f. sig, bidden.

Forstumme, *v i.* to be mute.

Forstykke, et. *pl.* -r. front-piece; (paa en Kanon) chase; (paa en Mast) front-fish, paunch.

Forstyrre, *v. a.* to disturb, interrupt, disorder, derange, discompose, ruffle; (ødelægge) to demolish. — **Forstyrrelse**, en. *pl.* -r. disturbance, interruption, disorder, derangement; (Ødelæggelse) demolition. — **Forstyrrer**, en. *pl.* -e. disturber, deranger, interrupter; (Ødelægger) destroyer. — **Forstyrring**, en. *vid.* Forstyrrelse.

Forstærke, *v. a.* to strengthen, reinforce. — **Forstærkning**, en. *pl.* -er. strengthening, reinforcement.

Forstøde, *v. a.* to bruise, batter; (forskyde) to cast off, disown; f. sin Hustru, to repudiate one's wife. — **Forstødelse**, en. bruising etc.; repudiation.

Forstørre, *v. a.* to enlarge, magnify. — **Forstørrelse**, en. enlargement. — **Forstørrelsesglas**, magnifying-glass, magnifier.

Forstøtte, *v. a.* to shore; *N. T.* to secure; f. med Støtter, to shore (up).

Forstøvet, *adj.* dusty, covered with dust.

Forsulte, *v. a.* to starve, famish.

Forsulten, *adj.* hungred, ravenous, sharpset.

Forsvar, et. defence; tage een i F., to undertake one's defence, stand up for one; lave sig til F., to prepare for defence. *Comp.* **Forsvarsanstalter**, measures of defence; -forbund, defensive alliance; -grund, defensive argument; -krig, defensive war; -løs, *adj.* defenceless; -middel, means of defence; -ret, right of self-preservation; -skrift, apology; -stand, state of defence; -tale, apologetical discourse; -vaaben, defensive weapon; -viis, *adv.* in defence; gaae f-viis tilværks, to act on the defensive.

Forsvare, *v. a.* to defend. — **Forsvarer**, en. *pl.* -e. defender, advocate. — **forsvarlig**, *adj. & adv.* defensible, warrantable, justifiable; f. Arbeide, warrantable work.

Forsvedt, *adj.* wet with perspiration.

Forsvige, *vid.* svige.

Forsvinde, *v. i.* to vanish, disappear. — **Forsvinden**, en. disappearance.

Forsviret, *adj.* knocked up by riotous living, drunken, maudlin.

Forsvække, *vid.* svække.

Forsværge, *v. a.* to forswear; f. sig, to perjure one's self; jeg vilde have forsvoret, at det var ham, I could have sworn it was not he.— **Forsværgelse**, en. forswearing; perjury.

Forsyn, et. providence.

Forsynde sig, *v. refl.* to sin, offend.

Forsyne, *v. a.* to supply, furnish, provide; f. med Levnetsmidler, to victual, *provision.* — **Forsynelse**, **Forsyning**, en. supply, provision. — **forsynlig**, *adj.* provident, prudent, cautious, careful. — **Forsynlighed**, en. providential care; circumspection.

Forsyre, *v. a.* to sour, make too acid.

Forsæde, et. *pl.* -r. front seat; have F., to preside, take the chair; under F. af en Advocat, a barrister presiding.

Forsælge sig, *v. refl.* to sell with loss.

Forsænke, *v. a.* (under Vand) to submerge; f. et Søm, to sink. — **Forsænkning**, en. submersion; sinking.

Forsæt, et. *pl.* -ter. purpose; med F., on purpose, purposely. — **forsætlig**, *adj* intentional, wilful. — **Forsætlighed**, en. premeditation, deliberateness.

Forsætsblad, et. fly-leaf.

Forsætte, *v. a* to misplace; Skibet blev forsat af Strømmen, the ship was drifted by the current; f. Kobber med Tin, to alloy copper with tin; f. en god Viin med en ringere, to mix good wine with an inferior sort; forsættes i sin Vært, to be stunted in growth. — **Forsætning**, en. *N. T.* drift. — **Forsættelse**, en. misplacing.

Forsætning, en. *pl.* -er. antecedent.

Forsøde, *v. a.* to sweeten. — **Forsødelse**, en. sweetening.

Forsøg, et. *pl. id.* trial, experiment, attempt, essay.

Forsøge, *v. a.* to try, essay, attempt.

Forsølve, *v. a.* to plate, silver (over). — **Forsølver**, en. silverer. — **Forsølvning**, en. plating.

Forsømme, *v. a.* to neglect, omit; f. sig, f. den beleilige Tid, to let the opportunity slip; f. en Time, to miss a lesson; denne Lærer forsømmer ofte sine Timer, this teacher is very remiss in his attendance. — **forsømmelig**, *adj.* negligent, neglectful, remiss. — **Forsømmelighed**, en. neglectfulness, remissness. — **Forsømmelse**, en. neglect, negligence, omission.

Forsørge, *v. a.* to provide for, take care of, to maintain, support. — **Forsørgelse**, en. provision, support, maintenance. — **F-sanstalt**, charitable institution, asylum. — **Forsørger**, en. *pl.* -e. provider, supporter, maintainer.

Fort, et. *pl.* -er fort.

Fort, *adv.* off, on, forward; læs videre f., go on; og saa videre f. and so on. *Comp.* **Fortgang**. *vid.* Fremgang; -løbende, *adj.* uninterrupted, continuous.

Fort! *interj.* be off! get away!

Fortabe, *v. a.* to lose; fortabes, to be damned (in Theology). — **Fortabelse**, en. loss; evig F., perdition, damnation; *Dan. L.* under Livs og Æres F., on pain of forfeiting life and reputation. — **fortabt**, *adj.* lost; (modløs) disheartened, dejected.

Fortage, *v. a.* to remove; f. sig, *vid.* forløfte sig.

Fortale, en. *pl.* -r. preface.

Fortale, *v. a. vid.* bagtale; f. sig, *vid.* forsnakke [sig.

Fortand, en. front tooth.

Fortegn, et. (i Musik) prefixed marks of flats or [sharps.

Fortegne, *v. a. vid.* optegne. — **Fortegnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. catalogue, inventory, list.

Fortegne, *v. a.* to draw incorrectly. — **Fortegning**, en. *pl.* -er. incorrect drawing.

Fortegning, en. (til at tegne efter) model of a draught for imitation.

Fortid, en. times of yore, olden time(s), times past.

Fortie, *v. a.* to conceal, keep secret, suppress; man kan snarere fortale end fortie sig, least said is soonest mended. — **Fortielse**, en. concealment, suppression.

Fortiene, *v. a.* to earn, gain; (giøre sig værdig til) to deserve, merit; f. mange Penge, to make a deal of money. — **fortient**, *adj.* en meget f. Mand, a man of great merit; giøre sig f. af, to deserve well of.

Fortieneste, en. *pl.* -r. earning, gain, profit; (Adkomst til) merit, desert; have god F. af, to make a good deal by; dette var min hele F., that was all I made by it. — **fortienstlig**, -fuld, *adj.* deserving, meritorious.

Fortil, *adv.* before, in front. [en. contracting.

Fortinge, *v. a.* to contract for. — **Fortingning**,

Fortinne, *v. a.* to tin. — **Fortinning**, en. tinning.

Fortoft, en. field in front of a farm.

Fortog, et. *pl. id.* foot-path, foot-way.

Fortogt, en. van (of an army).

Fortolde, *v. a.* to pay duty (for), to pay the customs *or* duties on. — **Fortoldning**, en. payment of duty.

Fortolke, *v. a.* to interpret, expound. — **Fortolker**, en. *pl.* -e. interpreter, expounder. — **Fortolkning**, en. *pl.* -er. interpretation, exposition; F. af Biblen, exegesis. — **Fortolkningskonst**, science of interpretation, hermeneutics.

Fortone (sig), *v. n.* to loom, appear.

Fortoning, en. *pl.* -er. looming, appearance.

Fortop, en. *pl.* -pe. *N. T.* fore-rigging.

Fortrin, et, *pl. id.* (give En F.) preference; (Forrang) superiority, advantage, preeminence. — **Fortrinsret**, right of preference. — **fortrinlig**, *adj.* superior, preferable, excellent; *adv.* preferably; chiefly, principally. — **Fortrinlighed**, en. preferableness, superiority, excellence.

Fortroe, *v. a.* to intrust, confide; *vid.* betroe.

Fortrolig, *adj.* confidential; familiar, intimate; giøre sig f. med, to make one's self familiar with, familiarize one's self with. — **Fortrolighed**, en. confidence; familiarity, intimacy; have F. til, to have confidence in; i Fortrolighed, in confidence, confidentially.

Fortrop, en *pl.* -per. vanguard *or* van of an army.

Fortryde, *v. a.* to rue, repent, regret; f. paa noget, to take offence at; f. paa en andens Lykke, to grudge one his good fortune. — **fortrydelig**, *adj.* offended, vexed, hurt, piqued. — **Fortrydelse**, en. regret, repentance; displeasure, resentment.

Fortrykke, *v. a.* to press, crowd; (undertrykke) to oppress, grind; (trykke feil) to misprint. — **Fortrykkelse**, en. oppression.

Fortrylle, *v. a.* to charm, enchant, fascinate. — **Fortryllelse**, en. *pl.* -r. charm, enchantment, fascination. — **fortryllende**, *adj.* charming, enchanting, etc. — **fortryllet**, *adj.* charmed, enchanted, etc.

Fortræd, en. *pl. c.* harm, hurt, trouble, annoyance, vexation. — **fortrædelig**, *adj.* fretful, morose, *crabbed; troublesome, vexatious.* — **Fortrædelighed**, *en. repugnance, reluctance; pl.* -er. vexation, trouble, annoyance. — **fortræden**, *adj.* morose. — **Fortrædenhed**, en. moroseness. [one's foot.

Fortræde, *v. a.* to tread down; f. Foden, to sprain

Fortræffelig, *adj.* excellent. — **Fortræffelighed**, en. excellence. [troops.

Fortræfning, en. skirmish between advanced

Fortrække, *v. a. refl. & i.* to depart; f. sig, to make a wrong move; f. Ansigtet, to make a wry face.

Fortrælle sig, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

Fortrænge, *v. a.* to crowd, crush; (drive ud) to expel, dislodge; (undertrykke) to supplant, supersede.

Fortrøden, *adj.* reluctant.

Fortrøste, *v. a. & refl.* to console, comfort, solace; f. sig, to trust, in, put confidence in. — **Fortrøstning**, en. consolation, comfort, solace; confidence, trust, reliance.

Fortsætte, *v. a.* to continue, prosecute; f. sin Reise, proceed on one's journey. — **Fortsættelse**, en. continuation, prosecution, pursuance.

Fortumle, *v. a.* to confuse, confound. — **Fortumling**, en. *pl.* -er. confusion, din.

Fortvivle, *v. i.* to despair. — **fortvivlet**, *adj.* desperate. — **Fortvivlelse**, en. despair, desperation.

Fortydske, *v. a.* to translate into German; to germanise.

Fortygge, *v. a.* to spoil by chewing.

Fortykke, *v. a.* to thicken, inspissate. — **Fortykkelse**, en. thickening, inspissation.

Fortynde, *v. a.* to dilute, thin; f. Luften, to rarefy the air. — **Fortyndelse**, en. dilution, attenuation, rarefaction.

Fortælle, *v. a.* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; f. sig, to miscount, misreckon; fortællende Stiil, narrative style. — **Fortæller**, en. *pl.* -e. teller, narrator, relater. — **Fortælling**, en. *pl.* -er. tale, narrative, narration, recital, relation.

Fortænke, *v. a.* to blame, find fault with.

Fortære, *v. a.* to consume; to devour. — **Fortærelse**, en. consumption. — **Fortæring**, en. expenses; betale Fortæring og Logis, to pay board and lodging.

Fortætte, *v. a. St. Eng.* to condense. — **Fortætning**, en. condensation. — **Fortætter**, en. *St. Eng.* condensor; Maskine med F., condensing-engine.

Fortøie, *v. a. N. T.* to moor; f. (en Baad), to make fast (a boat). — **Fortøining**, en. *pl.* -er. mooring.

Fortømre, *v. a.* to timber; *N. T.* to repair. — **Fortømring**, en. *pl.* -er. timbering; *N. T.* repair.

Fortørne, *v. a.* to offend, provoke, exasperate; fortørnes — blive fortørnet paa — over, to be offended with *or* at, take offence at. — **Fortørnelse**, en. resentment, displeasure. [en. *pl.* -r. drying etc.

Fortørre, *v. a.* to dry up, parch. — **Fortørrelse**,

Fortøve, *vid.* tøve.

Forud, *adv.* in advance, ahead; before, beforehand; (i et Skib) forward; Fregatten er forud for os, the frigate is ahead of us; betale f., to pay in advance; give een noget f., to give one odds; han har det f., at han er riig, he has the advantage of being rich; advare f., to forewarn. *Comp.* F-bestemmelse, predetermination; predestination; -betaling, payment in advance; -fattet,

adj. preconceived; -følelse, presentiment; -kjendelse, interlocution, interlocutory decision; -love, *v. a.* to promise beforehand; -sat, provided, if, if so be; -see, *v. a.* to foresee; -sige, *v. a.* to foretell, predict; -sigelse, en. prediction; -sætte, *v. a.* to suppose; -sætning, en. supposition; -vidende, *adj.* prescient; -videnhed, en. prescience.

Foruden, *adv. & prep.* outside, without; but, save, besides.

Foruleilige, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience.

Forulempe, *v. a.* to annoy.

Forulykkes, *v. i. pass.* to fail, miscarry; Skibet forulykkedes, the ship was lost.

Forunde, *v. a.* to grant, vouchsafe.

Forundre sig, *v. refl. impers. & i. pass.* (over) to wonder, marvel, be surprised (at). — **forunderlig,** *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, surprising. — **Forundring,** en. wonder, surprise; falde i F., to be struck with surprise. *Comp.* **forundringsfuld,** *adj.* filled with wonder; -tegn, sign of admiration; -værdig, *adj.* admirable.

Forurette, *v. a.* to wrong, injure, aggrieve, prejudice. — **Forurettelse,** en. wrong, injury. — **Foruretter,** en. injurer.

Forurolige, *v. a.* to make uneasy, disquiet. — **Foruroligelse,** en. *pl.* -r. disquiet, uneasiness.

Forvaaget, *adj.* exhausted with watching.

Forvalte, *v. a.* to administer, manage. — **Forvalter,** en. *pl.* -e. steward, manager; *N. T.* purser. — **Forvaltning,** en. administration, management, stewardship.

Forvandle, *v. a.* to transform, change. — **Forvandling,** en. *pl.* -er. transformation.

Forvanske, *v. a.* to make away with, squander, spoil; (fordreie) to distort, misrepresent. — **Forvanskning,** en. squandering; (Fordreielse) distortion, misrepresentation.

Forvare, *v. a.* to lay by, keep safe; (bevare) to preserve; f. sig, to beware of, to guard against; han er ikke vel forvaret i Hovedet, his head is not quite sound. — **Forvaring,** en. keeping, custody, safe keeping, preservation.

Forvarlig, *adj. vid.* varlig.

Forvarsel, et. *pl.* -sler. presage, omen, foreboding. — **forvarsle,** *v. a. vid.* varsle.

Forved, *adv.* before, in front.

Forveien, *adv.* (i) before, beforehand, previously.

Forvende, *v. a.* to distort, wrest, pervert; to embezzle. — **Forvendelse,** en. *pl.* -r. distorting etc., distortion, perversion. — **Forvendthed,** en. perversity, perverseness.

Forvente, *v. a.* to expect, await. — **Forventning,** en. *pl.* -er. expectation, expectancy; det svarede ikke til min F., it fell short of my expectations.

Forverden, en. *pl. c.* primitive ages or world, antediluvian world.

Forvexle, *v. a.* to confound, mistake the one for the other. — **Forvexling,** en. *pl.* -er. confounding.

Forvidenhed, en. *conceit.*

Forvidenskab, *vid.* Forfundsfkab.

Forvidne, et. prognosticator; prognostic.

Forviisning, en. *vid. sub* Forvise.

Forvikle, *v. a.* to entangle, complicate. — **Forvikling,** en. *pl.* -er. complication, intricacy.

Forvilde, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead; bewilder, perplex. — **forvildes,** *v. i. pass.* or forvilde sig, *v. refl.* to lose one's way, stray, go astray; jeg er ganske forvildet i Hovedet, my head is quite bewildered. — **Forvildelse,** en. leading astray etc., bewilderment, perplexity.

Forvinde, *v. a.* to recover, retrieve; f. en Sygdom, to recover from an illness. — **forvindelig,** *adj.* recoverable, retrievable. — **Forvindelse,** en. recovery.

Forvirre, *v. a.* to confuse, derange. — **Forvirrelse, Forvirring,** en. confusion. — **forvirret,** *adj.* confused, etc.

Forvise, *v. a.* to banish, exile. — **Forviisning,** en. *pl.* -er. banishment, exile.

Forvisne, *vid.* visne, henvisne.

Forvisnelig, *adj.* perishable.

Forvisse, *v. a.* to assure; f. sig om, to assure one's self of, ascertain, make sure of. — **Forvisning,** en. *pl.* -er. assurance, ascertainment.

Forvist, *adv.* for certain, to a certainty.

Forvogn, en. the fore part of a vehicle.

Forvolde, *v. a.* to occasion, cause, be the occasion of. — **Forvoldelse,** en. occasion, cause.

Forvorpen, *adj.* depraved, reprobate. — **Forvorpenhed,** en. depravity.

Forvoven, *adj.* adventurous, venturesome, daring, rash, audacious. — **Forvovenhed,** en. rashness, temerity, daring, audacity.

Forvox, et. bee-glue, propolis.

Forvoxe, *v. a. vid.* forgroe; et forvoxet Barn, a deformed child. — **Forvoxning,** en. deformity.

Forvride, *v. a.* to sprain; to twist. — **Forvridning,** en. spraining etc., sprain.

Forvænne, *v. a.* to spoil (by indulgence), coddle. — **Forvænnelse,** en. spoiling.

Forværk, et. outwork.

Forværre, *v. a.* to make worse, deteriorate. — **forværres,** *v. i. pass.* to grow worse, deteriorate. — **Forværrelse,** -værring, en. making worse etc., deterioration.

Forynge, *v. a.* to make young, renew. — **forynges,** *v. pass.* to grow young again. — **Foryngelse,** en. renewal of youth, rejuvenescence.

Foræde sig, *v. a.* to overeat one's self. — **forædt,** *adj.* surfeited, gluttonous.

Forædle, *v. a.* to refine, improve, ennoble. — **Forædling,** en. refinement, improvement.

Forældes, *v. a.* to become antiquated *or* obsolete. — **forældet,** *adj.* antiquated, obsolete.

Forældre, *n. s. pl.* parents. *Comp.* f-løs, *adj.* orphan; et f-løst Barn, an orphan.

Forære, *v. a.* to make a present of, to present with. — **Foræring,** en. *pl.* -er. present, gift; faae til F., to get in a present.

Forøde, *v. a.* to waste, dissipate, squander, con-

sume. — **Forødelse**, en. wasting, dissipation, consumption. — **Forøder**, en. *pl.* -e. waster, squanderer, spendthrift.

Forødning, en. *vid.* Forødelse.

Forøge, *v. a.* to increase, augment. — **Forøgelse**, en. *pl.* -er. increase, augmentation.

Forønsket, *adj.* wished for, desired.

Forøve, *v. a.* to commit, perform.

Fos, en. *pl.* -ser. waterfall, cataract.

Fose, *v. a.* to kick.

Fossilie, en. fossil.

Fostbroder, en. sworn brother.

Foster, et. *pl.* Fostre. foetus, embryo; *fig.* offspring, production. *Comp.* F-barn, foster child; -broder, f. brother; -datter, f. daughter; -fader, f. father; -fødende, *adj.* viviparous; -giemme, *vid.* -leie; -hinde, *Anat. T.* chorion; -leie, uterus, womb; -liv, life of the foetus; -løn, pay for the maintenance of a child; -moder, foster mother; -mord, infanticide; -svøb, *vid.* -hinde; -søn, foster son.

Fostre, *vid.* opfostre.

Fra, *præp. & adv.* from; være f. sig selv, to be beside one's self; f. oven, from above, from on high; f. neden, from beneath; f. Tid til anden, from time to time; f. hinanden, asunder, in two; stilles f. hinanden, to separate, to part; han er f. Kiøbenhavn, he is — a native of — from Copenhagen.

Fraade, en. *pl. c.* froth, foam, spume. — **fraade**, *v. i.* to froth, foam. — **Fraaden**, en. frothing etc.

Fraadse, *v. i.* to gormandize, gorge one's self. — **Fraadsen**, en. **Fraadseri**, et. gormandizing, gluttony etc. — **Fraadser**, en. *pl.* -e. gormandizer, glutton, huge feeder.

Frabede sig, *v. refl.* to decline.

Fractur, en. *pl. c.* German text, text hand.

Fradrag, et. *pl. id.* deduction, abatement; efter F. af Omkostninger, deducting expenses.

Fradrage, *v. a.* to deduct, abate. — **Fradragelse**, en. deducting, deduction.

Fradømme, *v. a.* to condemn one to lose *or* forfeit; to pronounce one destitute of. — **Fradømmelse**, en. condemning etc. [Religion, apostasy.

Frafald, et. *pl. id.* falling off, defection; F. fra

Frafalde, *v. a.* to give up, abandon; to withdraw *or* secede from; f. fra Religion, to apostatize, to turn apostate.

Fragaae, *v. i. & a.* to be deducted; to disavow. — **Fragaaelse**, en. retirement; disavowal. — **fragaaende**, *adj.* retiring. — **Fragang**, en. deduction.

Fragt, en. *pl.* -er. freight; *N. T.* (Ladning) cargo; (Betaling) freight. *Comp.* F-baad, lighter; -bog, *N. T.* cargo-book; -brev, way bill; *N. T.* bill of lading; -contract, *N. T.* charter-party; -fart, carrying trade; -fri, *adj.* freight-free; carriage-free; -gods, goods to be shipped, g. to be sent by carriage; *N. T.* loading, cargo; -handel, shipping business; -kiørsel, carriage of goods by land; -kudsk, carrier, waggoner; -løs, *adj.* without freight; -mand, *vid.* -kudsk; -skib, transport; -vogn, waggon.

Fragte, *v. a.* to freight, charter.

Frahold, *vid.* Afhold.

Fraholde, *vid.* afholde.

Frakiende, -kiendelse, *vid.* fradømme. [tion.

Frakiøbe sig, *v. refl.* to purchase freedom *or* exemp-

Frakke, en. *pl.* -r. frock-coat.

Frakomme, *v. i.* to be lost; Bogen er mig frakommen, I have lost the book.

Fraliggende, *adj.* distant, remote. — **Fraliggenhed**, en. distance.

Fraliste, *v. a. a.* to trick out of.

Fralokke, *v. a.* to wheedle out of.

Fralægge sig, *v. refl.* to clear one's self (from an accusation), repel. — **Fralæggelse**, en. repelling.

Franarre, *v. a.* to dupe one out of, gull one out of.

Frankere, *v. a.* to prepay, send post-free. — **Franko**, prepaid, (post-) paid.

Fransk, *adj.* French. *Comp.* F-bager, baker of wheaten bread; -bind, sheepskin binding; -brød, French roll; -mand, Frenchman.

Franzoser, *n. s. pl.* syphilis, the pox.

Franøde, *v. a.* to extort from, wring from.

Frapille, *v. a.* to pluck off, pick off.

Fraraade, *v. a.* to dissuade. — **Fraraadelse**, en. dissuasion.

Frarane, *v. a.* to rob of, despoil of.

Fraregne, *v. a.* to deduct. — **Fraregnelse**, en. *pl.* -er. deduction.

Frarense, *v. a.* to clear from, clear away. — **Frarensning**, en. clearing etc.

Frarive, *v. a.* to tear away, pull away.

Frarøve, *vid.* frarane.

Frasagn, et. legend.

Frasige sig, *v. refl.* to renounce, relinquish, resign. — **Frasigelse**, en. renunciation, resignation, relinquishment. [en. distinguishing.

Fraskielne, *v. a.* to distinguish. — **Fraskielning**,

Fraskille, *v. a.* to separate, part. — **fraskillelig**, *adj.* separable. — **Fraskillelse**, en. separation.

Fraskiøde, *v. a. L. T.* to convey.

Fraskrive, *v. a. & refl. vid.* fradømme; to renounce (by writing). — **Fraskrivelse**, en. *pl.* -r. renunciation.

Frasnakke, *v. a.* to talk out of.

Frasnappe, *v. a.* to snatch away *or* from.

Frasnige, *v. a.* to trick out of.

Fraspænde, *v. a.* to unharness, unyoke.

Frastaae, *v. a.* to resign, renounce, relinquish.

Frastand, en. distance.

Frastiæle, *v. a.* to steal from.

Frastøde, *v. a.* to repel, repulse. — **frastødende**, *adj.* repulsive. — **Frastødning**, en. repulsion.

Frasværge, *v. a.* to deny on oath. — **Frasværgelse**, en. denying on oath.

Fratage, *v. a.* to take away from, deprive of. — **Fratagelse**, en. deprivation.

Fratræde, *v. a.* to retire from, withdraw from. — **Fratrædelse**, en. retirement, withdrawment.

Fratrække, *v. a.* to deduct. — **Fratrækning**, en. deduction.

Fratrænge, *v. a.* to force away.

-inge, v. a. to extort from, force from.
-nde, v. a. to avert; (ved Svig) to defraud (of).
-ge, v. a. to depart or deviate from. — Fra-
-n. departure, deviation.
-nde, v. a. to win or gain from.
-iste, v. a. to wrest or wring from.
-venne, v. a. to wean, ablactate. — Fravæn-
weaning, ablactation.
-ærelse, en. absence.
-ærende, adj. absent.
en. pl. c. peace; lade een være i F. to leave
peace; holde F. over, to maintain the right
— slutte F., to make — conclude a peace;
er, vid. fredlyse. Comp. fredelskende, pacific;
adj. sacred, inviolate; -fiær, adj. pacific;
chase of peace; -klokke, matin or vesper bell;
s. to proclaim peace and security; -løs, adj.
proscribed; en f. Gierning, an act punishable
ry; giøre -løs, to outlaw, proscribe; en F-løs,
; -løshed, en. outlawry, proscription; -mild,
eful; -salig, vid. -fæl; -stand, state of peace;
ctuary; -fæl, peaceful. — Fredsbedrift, work
; -brud, breach of peace; -bryder, peace
-bud, messenger of peace; -dommer, justice
ce; -dragt, dress of peace; -fest, rejoicing
lag, flag of truce; -fod, peace establishment;
, treaty of peace; -forhold, pacific relation;
overtures or proposals of p.; -forstyrrer, dis-
peace; -mægler, mediator of peace; -mæg-
iation of p.; -pagt, vid. -forbund -raad, pa-
ce or counsel; -slutning, conclusion of p.;
eace-maker; -tegn, token of p.; -tider, times
lstand, state of p.; -underhandler, negotiator
nderhandling, en. negotiation for peace; -vil-
ns of peace. — fredegod, adj. of a pacific
- fredelig adj. peaceful, pacific, peaceable.
-lighed, en. peacefulness, peaceableness.
-g, en. Friday.
, v. a. to fence, enclose with a fence; to pre-
Fredning, en. fencing. Comp. Fredskov, en
wood. — fredsom, adj. peaceable, pacific;
n) lenient. — fredsommelig, -hed, vid. frede-
[rigged ship.
-t, en. pl. -ter. frigate; Fregatskib, et. full-
-e, en. pl. -r. freckle. — fregnet, adj. freckled.
-ig, adj. intrepid, dauntless, undaunted; con-
Freidighed, en. intrepidity, dauntlessness.
vid. fræk. [L. freedom.
-, en. pl. c. rescue, liberation; safety; Dan.
-, v. a. to save, rescue, preserve, free; en frelst
-ighed, a safe conscience. — Frelser, en. pl.
preserver, rescuer; Vor F., Our Saviour.
, adv. forth, forward, on; f. og tilbage, back-
-l forwards, to and fro. Comp. fremad, for-
ward.
-arv, en. succession of descendants.
-arving, en. heir in the descending line.
-avle, v. a. to beget, engender.
-axel, en. fore axle.
-been, et. fore leg.

Fremblik, et. prospective glance.
Fremblomstre, v. i. to blossom, flourish.
Frembramme, v. i. to boast, brag.
Frembringe, v. a. to produce, yield; to set forth.
— Frembringelse, en. pl. -r. production, produce, product. [day-break.
Frembrud, et. outbreak; Dagens F., peep of day;
Frembryde, v. a. vid. bryde frem.
Frembyde, v. a. to present, offer. — Frembydelse, en. presenting etc. [sent, offer.
Frembære, v. a. to bear or carry forward; to pre-
Frembøie, v. a. to bend forward.
Fremdeles, adv. moreover, furthermore. [light.
Fremdrage, v. a. to draw forth; elicit, bring to
Fremdrive, v. a. to drive or urge on, impel.
Fremegge, v. a. to instigate, incite, to edge on.
Fremelske, v. a. to rear, grow; (fremme) to cherish, promote.
Fremfaren, adj. by-gone, past.
Fremfart, en. onward course.
Fremfor, præp. above, beyond, in preference to.
Fremfordre, v. a. to call forward, summon forth.
Fremfusende, adj. & adv. headlong, precipitate.
— Fremfusenhed, en. precipitancy.
Fremfærd, en. pl. c. conduct, proceeding; onward course. [advance.
Fremføre, v. a. to produce; to utter; to adduce,
Fremgaae, v. i. to advance, step forth.
Fremgang, en. pl. c. progress, proficiency, advancement; have god F. i et Foretagende, to succeed well in an undertaking; giøre F., to make progress. —
Fremgangsmaade, mode of proceeding.
Fremglide, v. i. to glide on or forward.
Fremglimte, v. i. to glimpse.
Fremgrye, v. i. to dawn.
Fremhaste, v. i. to hasten or hurry on.
Fremherske, v. i. to predominate, prevail. — fremherskende, adj. predominant, prevalent, dominant, prominent.
Fremhielpe, v. a to help on, forward.
Fremholde, v. a. to hold forth or out, to hold on, continue. [critical show.
Fremhykle, v. a. to sham, feign, make a hypo-
Fremile, vid. fremhaste. [calling forth.
Fremkalde, v. a. to call forth. — Fremkaldelse,
Fremkogle, v. a. to conjure forth or up.
Fremkomme, v. i. (træde frem) to come forward, step forth; (opstaae) to arise.
Fremkommelig, adj. passable; her er ikke fremkommeligt, there is no passing this way.
Fremkomst, en. forthcoming, appearance.
Fremkonstle, v. a. to produce by artifice or affectation; fremkonstlet Sorg, affected grief.
Fremlaan, et. loan (of borrowed articles).
Fremlade, v. a. to admit.
Fremlede, v. a. (lede frem) to lead forward, guide; (fremsøge) to search out.
Fremleie, en. pl. c. sub-letting.
Fremlokke, v. a. to lure out or forth.
Fremlyne, v. i. to pass with the swiftness of lightning.

Fremlyse, *v. i.* (fremſkinne) to shine forth; (i Avis) to advertise. — **Fremlysning**, en. advertisement (af fundne Sager).

Fremlæg, et. *pl. id.* papers produced in court.

Fremlægge, *v. a.* to produce. — **Fremlæggelse**, en. production.

Fremlæs, et. fore part of a load.

Fremløb, et. run, flow.

Fremmane, *v. a.* to conjure forth *or* up.

Fremme, *adv.* forth; han var f. i første Act, he was on (the stage) in the first act.

Fremme, *v. a.* to forward, further, promote, advance.

Fremme, en. *pl. c.* furtherance, promotion, advancement.

Fremmed, *adj.* strange, foreign, extraneous, alien; en F., a stranger, foreigner, alien; bede Fremmede, to invite company; han har mange F. hos sig i Aften, he has a numerous party this evening.

Fremmelig, *adj. & adv.* in progress, advanced, forward.

Fremmere, fremmest, *comp.* and *superl.* of frem; more forward; foremost.

Fremmyldre, *v. i.* to issue forth in swarms.

Frempant, et. pawn, pledge.

Frempible, *v. i.* to bubble out.

Frempine, *v. a.* to extort, wring out.

Fremrage, *v. a. & i.* (rage frem) to rake forward; (være fremſtaaende) to project, jut out, beetle. *Comp.* **Fremragen**, -ragning, en. beetling, projection.

Fremreise, en. onward journey *or* voyage; journey *or* voyage from home.

Fremrykke, *v. a. & i.* to advance, move forward. — **Fremrykken**, -rykning, en. advance.

Fremrække, *v. a.* to reach forth, stretch out.

Fremsagn, et. what is recited, recital.

Fremseende, *adj.* foreseeing, forecasting.

Fremsende, *v. a.* to send forth.

Fremsige, *v. a.* to recite.

Fremsigt, en. prospect.

Fremskaffe, *v. a.* to procure.

Fremskikke, *vid.* -sende.

Fremskingre, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Fremskinne, *v. i.* to shine forth.

Fremskride, *v. i.* to advance, proceed. — **Fremskriden**, en. progression.— **Fremskridt**, et. progress, advancement, proficiency; (Skridt frem) step forward.

Fremskyde, *v. a. & i* to push on *or* forward, propel; to shoot forth.

Fremskygge, *v. a.* to cast forth a shadow.

Fremskylle, *v. a.* to wash forward.

Fremskynde, *v. a.* to hasten, accelerate, expedite, quicken, hurry on.

Fremslæbe, *v. a.* to drag forth, pull forth, haul forth.

Fremsmile, *v. i.* to come smiling forth.

Fremsnige sig, *v. refl.* to creep forth, sneak forth, steal forth *or* along.

Fremspire, *v. i.* to shoot up, sprout, spring forth, *germinate.* — **Fremspiren**, en. shooting etc. germi-*nation.*

Fremspringe, *v. i. to spring or* leap forth.

Fremsprude, *v. i.* to burst *or* spout forth.

Fremstaae, *v. i.* to advance, step forward present one's self. — **fremstaaende**. *adj.* pro jutting (out), prominent.

Fremstamme, *v. a.* to stammer forth.

Fremstand, en. advance, standing forth.

Fremstige, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; fremstigende med lange Skridt, he came sta striding along.

Fremstikke, *v. a.* to thrust forward.

Fremstille, *v. a.* to bring forward, produc Rolle, to represent. — **Fremstilling**, en. *pl.* -er sentation. *Comp.* **Fremstillingsgave**, faculty of representing; -konst, art of representing.

Fremstimle, *v. i.* to issue forth in shoals.

Fremstraale, *v. i.* to beam *or* shine forth.

Fremstrække, *v. a.* to stretch forth.

Fremstrømme, *v. i.* to stream *or* gush forth

Fremstød, et. thrust *or* push forward.

Fremstøde, *v. a.* to thrust *or* push forward, to

Fremsyn, et. *pl. id.* prospect, prospective vi

Fremsynet, *adj.* far-sighted.

Fremsætte, *v. a.* to place *or* set before; (et Mening) to propose, propound, state. — **Fremsæ** en. placing etc. proposition.

Fremsøge, *v. a.* to search *or* seek out.

Fremtage, *v. a.* to take forth, produce.

Fremtarv, en. future behoof.

Fremtid, en. *pl. c.* future, futurity; i eller fo tiden, in future, for the future. — **fremtids**, fu

Fremtindre, *v. i.* to sparkle *or* shine forth.

Fremtrin, *vid.* Fremgang.

Fremtrine, *vid.* Fremtræde.

Fremtrylle, *v. a.* to conjure forth.

Fremtræde, *v. i* to step forward, advan pear, make one's appearance, present one's **Fremtræden**, en. stepping etc. advance; app

Fremtrække, *v. a.* to drag forward.

Fremtrænge, *v. a. & i.* to press *or* push

Fremture, *v. i.* (i) to persist (in). — **Frem** en. persistence.

Fremtvinge, *v. a.* to force *or* press out.

Fremvandring, en. wandering forth.

Fremviis, *adj.* provident.

Fremvirke, *v. a.* to effect, bring about. — virkning, en. effecting.

Fremvise, *v. a.* to produce, exhibit, displ **Fremviisning**, en. *pl.* -er. exhibition, display.

Fremvoxe, *v. i.* to grow forth; to make p — **Fremvæxt**, en. *pl. c.* advancement, progres

Fremvælde, *v. i.* to gush forth.

Fremvælte, *v. a.* to roll on *or* along.

Fremvæxt, *vid. sub.* fremvoxe.

Frende, *vid* Frænde.

Fri, *adj. n.* frit. *pl.* frie. free, exempt, frank free from *or* of; de frie Konster, the liberal Jagt, free chase; den frie Luft, the open air Sorger, free from cares; f. for Skatter, exen duties; en f. Gang, an easy gait; give f. Leb, to play or free scope to; give Taarer f. Leb, to give

tears; maa jeg være saa f.? may I take the liberty? at staae f. (et Huus, &c.) to stand isolated, to be exposed to view; have frit Sprog, to have a licensed tongue; det staaer Dem f. at giøre det, your are free *or* at liberty to do it; holde een f. for noget, to secure one against something; være for f. imod een, to make too free with one; holde een f., to pay one's expenses; reise frit med en anden, to travel at another's expense; f. i sin Tale, free-spoken. *Comp.* fribaaren, *adj.* free-born; -billet, free-ticket; -bolig, free-lodging; -bonde, peasant free from soccage; -brev, patent, charter; -bytter, freebooter; -bytteri, free-booting; -corps, volunteer-corps; -dag, holiday; -dømme, -finde, -findelse, *vid.* -kiende, -kiendelse; -født, *adj.* free-born; -give, *v. a.* to free, emancipate; -giøre, *v. a.* to set free; -haandstegning, sketch *or* drawing made without measurement; -havn, free-port; -hed, *vid. infra;* -herre, baron; -herrinde, baroness; -herskab, barony; -herlig, *adj.* baronial; -holt, fender *N. T.*; -kiende, *v. a.* to acquit; -kiendelse, acquittal; -kiøbe, to purchase freedom, to ransom; -lade to set free; -laden, *adj* free (in manners); -ladenhed, freedom (of manners); -land, open ground; -landsurter, hardy plants; -lehn, frank feoff; -lod, free lottery ticket; -mand, soldier free from duty; -modig, *adj.* bold, spirited; -modighed, boldness; -murer, freemason; -mureri, et. freemasonry; -murerloge, masonic hall; -mærke, et. stamp, post-stamp; -pas, 1. passport; 2. discharge (of a soldier); -postig, *adj.* presumptuous; -postighed, en. presumption; -sindet, *adj.* liberal-minded; -skole, free school; -skov, *vid.* Fredskov; -skytte, *vid.* Krybeskytte; -staaende, *adj.* detached, isolated; -stad, free-city; sanctuary; -stat. republic, commonwealth; -sted, et. sanctuary; -tage (for), to exempt from, dispense; -tagelse, exemption, dispensation; -talende, *adj.* free spoken, frank; -talenhed, freedom of speech, frankness; -time, leisure *or* spare hour; -tænker, freethinker; -tænkeri, freethinking; -villig, *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous; -ægt, free conveyance.

Frie, *v. a.* to free, set free, liberate, deliver.

Frie, *v. i.* to propose, court, pop the question *coll.* — **Frier**, en. *pl.* -e. suitor, wooer. *Comp.* Friertanker, suitor's abstraction *or* absence of mind. — **Frieri**, courtship, wooing; gaae paa F., to go a-wooing.

Frihed, en. freedom, liberty; digterisk F., poetical license; tage sig den F., to take the liberty, make bold; jeg tager mig den F. at ..., I beg leave to ...; sættes i F., to be set free — at liberty — at large. *Comp.* Frihedsaand, spirit of liberty; -alder, age of liberty; -brev, charter of liberty; privilege; -drift, instinct of liberty; -helt, champion of liberty; -hue, cap of liberty; -lyst, love of *or* passion for liberty; -kamp, struggle for liberty, war of independance; -kæmper, champion of (for) liberty; -mand, patriot; -minde, monument of l.; -prædikant, bepraiser of l.; -ret, right arising from man's freedom; -ruus, intoxication of liberty; -stand, state of l.; -syge, rage for l.; -tab, loss of l.; -træ, tree of l.; -ven, friend to liberty.

Frille, en. *pl.* -r. concubine, mistress, leman, *Comp.* Frillebaaren, *adj. illegitimate*, *bastard*; -barn, illegitimate *or* natural child; -hold, keeping of a mistress; -kone, *vid.* Frille; -levnet, concubinage. [ding.

Frise, en. *pl.* -r. *Arch. T.* frieze; (paa Kanon) moul-

Friser, en. *pl.* -e. Frislander, Frisian.

Frisere, *v. a.* to dress the hair. — **Friseur**, en. hair-dresser.

Frisur, en. style *or* mode of dressing the hair.

Frisk, *adj.* fresh; well, hale, hearty; friske Æg, new-laid eggs; f. Brød, new bread; friske Tropper fresh troops; f. Vind, fresh breeze; gribes paa f. Gierning, to be caught in the act; have noget i f. Minde, to have a lively recollection of something; være ved f Mod, to be of good cheer; f. som en Fisk, sound as a roach; tage f. Luft, to take the air *or* an airing. *Comp.* Friskfyr, blade, spark, buck. — **Friskhed**, en, freshness; heartiness.

Friske, *v. a.* to freshen; f. i Klydset, *N. T.* to freshen the hawse; friske i (op), *N. T.* (om Vinden) to freshen.

Frisler, *n. s. pl.* miliary fever.

Frist, en. *pl. c.* respite, rest.

Friste, *v. a.* (Livet) to sustain, support; (lide) to experience; (En) to tempt. — **Fristelse**, en. *pl.* -r. temptation. — **Frister**, en. *pl.* -e. tempter.

Fritbor, et. *vid.* Bridbor.

Fritte, *v. a.* to question, interrogate; f. een ud, *vid.* udfritte. — **Fritten**, en. questioning. *Comp.* frittesyg, *adj.* inquisitive.

Fro, *adj.* gay, cheerful.

Frodig, *adj.* vigorous, luxuriant. — **Frodighed**, en. luxuriance.

Frokost, en. breakfast; spise F., to breakfast; kold F., cold collation.

From, *adj. v. i.* (blid) gentle, mild; (retskaffen) righteous; (gudsfrygtig) pious. — **Fromhed**, en. gentleness, mildness; piety.

Fromme, en. *pl. c.* advantage; paa Lykke og Fromme, at random, at a venture, at hap hazard; lade det komme an paa Lykke og F., to trust to the chapter of accidents, to take one's chance.

Froprædiken, en. matins.

Frossen, *part.* of fryse.

Frost, en. *pl. c.* frost; have F. i Hænderne — Fødderne, to have chilblains on the hands — feet. *Comp.* Frostafleder, protection against frost (for fruit-trees); -agtig, *adj.* frosty; -bunden, *adj.* frost-bound, frozen; -byld, ulcerated chilblain; -knude, chilblain; -middel, remedy for chilblains; -snee, snow that falls in frosty weather; -vand, wash *or* lotion for chilblains; -veir, frosty weather; -vind, frosty wind.

Frue, en. *pl.* -r. mistress, lady; vor Frue (Jomfru Marie) Our Lady; Fru M., Mrs. M.; naadige F., your ladyship; vor Frues Sengehalm, lady's bed-straw, *Thymus serpyllum*. *Comp.* Fruedag, lady-day; -kloster, foundation for widow ladies. — **Fruerbuur**, lady's bower; -pige, lady's maid.

Fruentimmer, et. *pl.id.* & -timre. woman, female. *Comp.* F-agtig, *adj.* womanish; -arbeide, female *or* woman's work; -dragt, female attire or apparel; -hader, woman-hater, misogynist; -kiole, gown; -skrædder, dressmaker, mantuamaker.

Frugt, en. fruit; F. af Korn, corn, grain; Træ-, fruit; (Nytte) product, benefit, profit. *Comp.* F-aar, fruit year; -bringende, *adj.* productive, profitable; -bund, *Bot. T.* receptacle; -bærende, *adj.* fructiferous; -deel, part of fructification; -giemme, *Bot. T.* pericarp; -green, fructiferous branch; -handler, -handlerinde, fruiterer; -have, orchard; -kielder, fruit-cellar; -kniv, fruit-knife; -knop, fruit-bud; -knude, germ, ovary; -kone, fruit-woman; -kurv, fruit-basket; -leie, thalamus; -løs, *adj* fruitless, bootless; -maler, fruit-painter; -naal, *vid.* Støvnaal; -rig fruitful; -stilk, fruit-stalk; -stykke, fruit-piece; -svie, blast, blight; -tid, fruit-season; -træ, fruit-tree; -øie, gem.

Frugtbar, *adj.* fruitful, fertile; (frugtbargiørende) prolific. — **Frugtbarhed**, en. fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity.

Frugte, *v. i.* to avail.

Frugtesløs, *adj.* fruitless, bootless. — **Frugtesløshed**, en. fruitlessness.

Frugtsommelig, *adj.* pregnant, in the family way, breeding, teeming, enceinte (in law); gaae f. med, to be big with. — **Frugtsommelighed**, en. pregnancy.

Fryd, en. *pl. c.* joy, delight. *Comp.* f-løs, *adj.* joyless; -rig, *adj.* joyful, joyous, blithesome. — **Frydedag**, day of rejoicing; -fest, festival, rejoicing; -fuld, *adj.* joyful, joyous; -færd, rejoicing, pageant; -ild, bonfire; -klang, joyful tone; -raab, shout of joy; -sang, song of joy; -skrig, *vid.* -raab; -skud, festive salute; -tegn, sign of joy. — **frydelig**, *adj.* joyful, joyous. [to rejoice at.

Fryde, *v. i.* to to rejoice, gladden, cheer; f. sig ved,

Frygt, en. *pl. c.* fright, fear, dread, alarm, apprehension; være i — have F. for, to be in fear — be afraid of; af F. for, for fear of. — f-agtig, *adj.* timorous; -agtighed, timorousness. — **frygtelig**, *adj.* fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, redoubtable. — **frygtløs**, *adj.* fearless. — f-som, *adj.* timid. — F-somhed, en. timidity.

Frygte, *v. a.* to fear, dread, apprehend; f. for, to fear; to be apprehensive of *or* anxious about.

Fryndse, en. *pl.* -r. fringe; besætte med F., to fringe. *Comp.* F-væv, fringe loom; -væver, fringe maker.

Fryse, *v. i. & impers.* to freeze, congeal; (om en Person) to be *or* feel cold; han frøs om Hænderne, his hands were cold; det frøs haardt, it froze hard; jeg sad og frøs paa Vognen, I sat on the waggon starving with cold; jeg fryser meget paa mine Hænder — Fødder, my hands — feet are perishing with cold; Skibet frøs inde, the ship was frozen in; f. ihiel, to be frozen to death. *Comp.* F-punkt, freezing point.

Fræk, *adj.* audacious, impudent, forward. — **Frækhed**, en. audacity, impudence, forwardness.

Frænde, en. *pl.* -r. kinsman, relative, relation. — *Comp.* F-bod, fine for manslaughter (paid to the relations of the slain); -gilde, family-feast; -kreds, family-party; -mord, murder of a kinsman; -qvinde, kinswoman, female relation; -samfund, society of relations; -stævne, meeting of relations. — **Frændskab**, *et.* kindred, relationship.

Frænke, en. *vid.* Frændeqvinde.

Frø, et. *pl. c.* seed; gaae i F., to run to seed. *Comp.* F-avl, cultivation of plants for seed; -bed, seed-bed; -blad, seed-leaf, cotyledon; -dække, seed-coat, aril; -giemme, seed vessel, pericarp, core; -handel, seed-trade; -handler, seedsman; -knop, seed bud; -korn, grain of seed; -planter, *pl.* plants left for seed; -skal, shell of a seed; -skole, seedplot, seminary.

Frø, en. *pl.* -er. frog, *Rana*. *Comp.* F-leg, spawn of frogs.

Frøken, en. *pl.* -er. lady; Frøken N., Miss N. *Comp.* F-kloster, foundation for unmarried ladies; -pige, lady's maid.

Frønnes, *v. i. pass.* to become brittle from age.

Frønnet, *adj.* brittle from age and incipient rottenness.

Fug, et. *pl. id.* flue, flock.

Fuge, en. *pl.* -r. groove, furrow.

Fughøvl, *vid.* Plovhøvl.

Fugl, en. *pl.* -e. bird, fowl; gammel Fugl er ei let at fange, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; een F. i Haanden er bedre end ti i Luften, one bird in the hand is better than two in the bush. *Comp.* **Fuglebuur**, birdcage; -bær, bird-cherry; -bøsse, fowling-piece; -fangst, bird-catching; -flint, *vid.* -bøsse; -flok, flock of birds; -flugt, flight of birds; -frø, birdseed; -fænger, bird-catcher, fowler; -føde, food for birds; -garn, fowler's net; -græs, chickweed, *Alsine*; -hagel, bird-shot; -ham, skin of a bird; -handel, dealing in birds; -handler, dealer in birds, birdseller; -huus, aviary; -jagt, fowling; -konge, 1. wren, *Regulus*; 2. chairman of a shooting club; -kro, crop *or* crow of a bird; -kræmmer, *vid.* -handler; -liim, birdlime; -melk, star of Bethlehem, *Ornitho galum*; -net, *vid.* -garn; -næb, beak (of a bird); -perspectiv, bird's-eye view; -pibe, birdcall; -qvidder, chirping of birds; -rede bird's nest; -ræ, -ræde, *vid.* -skræmsel; -sang, song of birds, singing *or* warbling of birds; -skarn, bird's dung; -skrig, screeching of birds; -skræmsel, scarecrow; -skydning, shooting at a mark made like a bird; -snar, *adj.* swift as a bird; -snare, snare, gin; -spaadom, augury; -spaamand, augur; -spid, spit for roasting birds; -steg, roast-bird; -strube, bird's throat; -top, tuft of a bird; -unge, young of a bird; -varsel, augury; -vildt, wild fowl; -vinge, wing, pinion (of a bird); -æg, bird's-egg.

Fugte, *v. a.* to moisten. — **Fugtning**, en. *pl.* -er. moistening.

Fugtig, *adj.* moist, damp, humid, dank. — **Fugtighed**, en. moisture, dampness, humidity.

Fugtle, *v. a.* to beat with the flat of the sword; to cane.

Fuld, *adj.* (opfyldt) full, replete; (fuldstændig) complete; (beruset) drunk; et fuldt Glas, a full glass, bumper; skrige af f. Hals, to roar; i f. Rustning, armed cap-a-pie; drikke sig f., to get drunk; have fuldt op, to have plenty *or* abundance; fulde Seil, *N. T.* full sails; at gaae for fulde Seil, to go under press of sail; fuld og bi, *N. T.* full and by; Fuld Seil! Keep her full! — **Fuldhed**, en. fullness, plenitude. — **Fuldskab**, et. drunkenness, ebriety, inebriety. *Comp.* f-baaren, adj.

full-grown; -blodig, *adj.* full-blooded, plethoric; -blodighed, plethory, plethora; -blodshest, thorough-bred horse; -broder, full brother; -dannet, *adj.* fully formed; -gyldig, *adj.* perfectly valid; -kantet, *adj.* squared, hewn on 4 sides (of timber); -klog, *adj.* of sound mind; -kogt, *adj.* quite done, *culin. T.*; -moden, *adj.* fully ripe; -modne, *v. a.* to ripen fully, mature; -myndig, *adj.* 1. invested with full powers; 2. of age; -myndighed, full power; -nær, *adj.* & *adv*, very near, well nigh; -prøvet, *adj.* fully tried; -raadig, *adj.* having the disposal *or* command of; -skiænket, *adj.* brimful, overflowing; -slag, Klokken slaaer —, the clock strikes the hour; -spunden, *adj.* fully spun; -stegt, *adj.* quite done, *culin. T.*; -stemmig, *adj.* *Mus. T.* harmonized, complete in all its parts; -stoppet, *adj.* stuffed full; -støbt, *adj.* fully cast; -søskende, full brothers and sisters; -tallig, *adj.* complete in number; -tallighed, completeness in number; -tonende, -tonet, *adj.* full-toned; -voxen, *adj.* full-grown; -vægtig, *adj.* of the full weight; -vægtighed, full-weight.

Fuldbringe, *v. a.* to complete, perform, accomplish. — **Fuldbringelse,** en. completion, consummation, accomplishment.

Fuldbygge, *v. a.* to complete a building.

Fuldbyrde, *v. a.* to accomplish, perform, consummate; f. et Ægteskab, to consummate a marriage; den fuldbyrdende Magt, the executive power, the executive. — **Fuldbyrdelse,** en. performance, accomplishment, consummation.

Fuldende, *v. a.* to complete, finish; vel begyndt er halvt fuldendt, the beginning is half the battle. — **Fuldender,** en. *pl.* -e. finisher, completer.

Fuldføre, *v. a.* to execute, carry into effect, to complete. — **Fuldførelse,** en. execution, accomplishment.

Fuldgiøre, *v. a.* to complete, finish; to fulfil.

Fuldkoge, *v. a.* to boil thoroughly.

Fuldkomme, *v. a.* to perfect, accomplish, complete. — **Fuldkommelse,** en. perfection, accomplishment, completion.

Fuldkommen, *adj.* perfect, complete; *coll.* wide, ample. — *adv.* perfectly, to the full, fully. — **Fuldkommenhed,** en. perfection.

Fuldmaane, en. full moon.

Fuldmagt, en. *pl.* -er. full powers, power of attorney.

Fuldmodne, *v. a. vid. sub* fuld.

Fuldmægtig, en. *pl.* -e. head *or* first clerk; attorney, having powers of attorney.

Fuldproppe, *v. a.* to cram *or* stuff full.

Fuldskab, *vid. sub* fuld.

Fuldskrive, *v. a.* to fill with writing; to complete, finish (of writing).

Fuldstændig, *adj.* complete, full. — f-giøre, *v. a.* to complete. — F-hed, en. completeness, fullness.

Fuldsøskende, *vid. sub* fuld.

Fuldtagen, *adj.* able-bodied; full-grown.

Fuldtakke, *v. a.* to render due thanks.

Fuldtale, *v. a.* to conclude, settle (of a negociation).

Fund, et. *pl. id.* thing found; discovery.

Fundamentbolt, en. *St. E.* foundation-bolt; -plade, *St. E.* foundation-plate.

Fundats, en. *pl.* -er. charter of foundation.

Funke, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Gnist.

Funkle, *v. i.* to sparkle. — **Funklen,** en. sparkling.

Fure, en. *pl.* -r. furrow. *Comp.* F-side, furrow side; -trækning, opening *or* drawing of furrows; -viis, *adv.* in furrows. — **fure,** *v. a.* to furrow; f. en Bom ud, *N. T.* to rig out a boom; furede Piller, fluted columns.

Fureer, en. (Hof-) harbinger; (Underoff.) quartermaster.

Furie, en. *pl.* -r. fury.

Fuse, *v. i.* to rush *or* gush; f. frem; to be precipitate.

Fusentast, en. *pl.* -er. hare-brained *or* harum-scarum fellow.

Fuske, *v. i.* (paa, i) to dabble in, bungle at. — **Fusker,** en. *pl.* -e. dabbler, bungler. — **fuskeragtig,** *adj* bungling; -arbeide, -værk, bungling work. — **Fuskeri,** et. bungling.

Futte, *v. i.* to burn *or* flash with a puff.

Fuul, *adj.* foul, ugly, nasty.

Fuus, *adj.* precipitate.

Fux, en. (Hest) sorrel horse; (i Skole) booby.

Fy! *interj.* fy! fy skam Dig! shame! fy upon you! fy for shame!

Fyenbo, en. *pl.* -er. native of the isle of Funen.

Fyensk, *adj.* of the isle of Funen.

Fyge, *v. i.* to drift. — **Fygen,** en. drifting.

Fyld, en. *pl. c.* stuffing.

Fylde, en. *pl.* c. (rigelig Mængde) plenty, abundance; fullness; (Overflodighed) plenitude; Tidens F., the fullness of time. *Comp.* F-horn, horn of plenty, cornucopia.

Fylde, *v. a.* to fill, replenish; f. Viin om, to rack off wine; f. en Gaas — Kalkun, to stuff a goose — turkey; f. Tallet, to complete *or* make up the number; Barnet fylder i Dag to Aar, the child completes its second year to-day; f. paa Fade — Tønder, to put into casks — barrels; Skibet maatte f. Vand der, the ship was obliged to water there; Fartøiet fyldtes og sank, the boat filled and went down. *Comp.* F-bug. -bøtte, -hals, -hund, guzzler, swiller; -kalk, botch, filling up stuff, expletive, redundancy; -mad, stuffing, forcemeat; -ord, redundant word; -so, female guzzler; -vom, *vid.* -bug. — **Fylderi,** et. stuffing, cramming; swilling, guzzling. — **Fyldning,** en. filling etc.

Fyldest, en. (bruges ogsaa adverb.) satisfaction, atonement; giøre F. for noget, to give satisfaction, make atonement for. — f-giøre, *v. a.* to satisfy, compensate, indemnify; (opfylde) to fulfil, discharge. — F-giørelse, en. satisfaction, atonement.

Fyldig, *adj.* plump. — F-hed, en. plumpness.

Fylding, en. *pl.* -er. stuffing; F. i en Dør, *vid.* Dørfylding.

Fynd, en. *pl. c.* emphasis, pith; der var F. og Klem i hans Tale, his discourse was very impressive *or* pithy. — **fyndig,** *adj.* pithy, emphatic. — **Fyndighed,** en. pithiness, raciness.

Fyr, en. (kort y) Fr, Pinus. *Comp.* Fyrrebord.

deal-table; -brænde, fir-wood; -bræt, deal-board; -plante, deal-plank; -skov, forest of firs; -træ, fir-tree.

Fyr, et. (langt y) *pl. id.* light. *Comp.* F-betient, lighthouse-man; -penge, light-money, light-house charges; -skib, light-ship; -taarn, lighthouse.

Fyr, en. (Ild) *pl. c.* fire; Fyr! fire! give fire! give F., to fire; han er lutter F. og Flamme, he is all fire and flame. *Comp.* F-bækken, warming-pan; -bøder, fire maker; *St. E.* stoker; -fad, chafing-dish; -laas, match lock; -mørser, *vid* Mørser; -plads. *St.E.* stoke-hole; -staal, steel for striking fire; -steen, flint; -svamp, touchwood, oak agaric; -tøi, apparatus for striking fire; -tønde, tinder box; -værker, pyrotechnist, fireworker; -værkeri, fireworks; -værkerkonst, pyrotechnics.

Fyr, en. (Person) *pl.* -e. spark, blade; en god — fortræffelig F., a good — excellent fellow.

Fyr, (langt y), [Træsygdom] dry-rot.

Fyre, *v. i.* to make a fire, heat; f. op fire up; f. paa, to fire at. — **Fyren**, Fyring, en. firing.

Fyrig, *adj.* fiery, ardent, fervid. — **Fyrighed**, en. fire, ardour, fervour.

Fyrretyve, *card. num.* forty.

Fyrretyvende, *ord. num.* fortieth.

Fyrste, en. *pl.* -r. prince. *Comp.* F-barn, child of a prince; -gunst, favor of princes; -hader, hater of princes; -huus, -magt, princely house *or* power. — **fyrstelig**, *adj.* princely. — f-ligen, -ligt, *adv.* in a princely manner. — **Fyrstendømme**, et. *pl.* -r. principality. — **Fyrstinde**, en. *pl.* -r. princess.

Fæ, et. *pl. c.* cattle, beast; dumt Fæ, blockhead. *Comp.* Fæavl, breeding of cattle; -drift, grazing; -driver, drover; -gang, pasturage; path for cattle; -handel, *vid.* Qvæghandel; -have, enclosed field for cattle, paddock; -hold, *vid.* -avl; -hoved, blockhead; -hund, shepherd's dog; -huus, stall *or* stable for cattle; -hyrde, herdsman; -høved, *vid.* Høved; -kreatur, cattle; -mark, field for cattle; -marked, cattle market; -mon, cattle; -stald, *vid.* -huus; -vang, *vid.* -mark.

Fædre, *pl.* af Fader. *Comp.* F-arv, patrimony, paternal inheritance; -hiem, paternal *or* ancestral home; -land, native country; land of one's fathers, fatherland; -landskiærlighed, patriotism, love of one's country; -landsk, *adj.* native; patriotic; -landsven, patriot; -navn, ancestral name; -stad, ancestral city.

Fædrene, *adj.* paternal, ancestral. *Comp.* F-arv, -land. *vid.* Fædrearv, -land; -maal, native language; -tro, faith of one's fathers.

Fæisk, *adj.* bestial, brutish.

Fæl, *adj.* disgusting, hideous, ghastly, grim, horrid. — **Fælhed**, en. hideousness, ghastliness.

Fæld, en. *pl. c.* decay, dilapidation.

Fælde, en. *pl.* -r. trap; gaae i Fælden, to be caught in the trap; sætte Fælder, to set traps; gammel Ræv gaaer ei i Fælden, old birds are not to be caught with chaff.

Fælde, *v. a.* to fell, bring down; f. Taarer, to shed tears; f. Bajonetten, to level the bayonet; fælde Dom, *to pass sentence; dette* Vidne fællede ham, he was convicted on that evidence; f. Tænder — Takker, to shed teeth — horns; f. Fiedre, to moult. — F-tid, moulting season. — **Fælding**, Fældning, en. felling etc.

Fælge, en. *pl.* -r. felly of a wheel.

Fælle, en. *pl.* -r. fellow, companion, associate.

Fælled, en. *pl.* -er. common.

Fælles, *adj. & adv.* common, joint. — F-skab, et. fellowship, community; F. i Handel, partnership, company; indgaae et F. med, to enter into partnership with. *Comp.* F-børn, children of the same parents; -gods, common property; -kiøn, common gender, *Gram. T.*; -mand, *vid.* Fælle.

Fællig, *adj.* common, joint.

Fællig, en. *vid.* Fællesskab.

Fændrik, en. *pl.* -er. ensign.

Fænge, *v. i.* to catch *or* take fire, ignite, kindle. — **fængbar**, *adj.* inflammable. — **Fængbarhed**, en. inflammability. — **fængelig**, *adj. vid.* fængbar. — **Fænghul**, touch-hole, vent; -krudt, priming; lægge F-krudt paa, to prime; -pande, pan (of a gunlock); -rør, fusee, fuse.

Fængsel, et. *pl.* -sler. prison, jail; (Fængsling) imprisonment, confinement. *Comp.* f-bunden, *adj.* imprisoned, confined; -straf, penalty of imprisonment. — **fængsle**, *v. a.* to imprison, commit to prison, incarcerate; f. Opmærksomheden, to fix *or* engross the attention; hendes Skiønhed fængslede ham, her beauty captivated him. — **Fængsling**, en. *pl*, -er. imprisonment, incarceration.

Fænnike, en. *pl.* -er. pennon.

Færd, en. *pl. c.* conduct. behaviour, proceeding; hvad er der paa Færde? what's the matter? der er Fare paa Færde, there is danger afoot, mischief afoot *or* brewing; han er alt paa Færde, he is stirring *or* astir already; være i F. med, to be about; give sig i F. med, to set about; give sig i F. med slette Folk, to take up *or* associate with bad company; fra første F., from the beginning.

Færde, *v. a.* to put in order.

Færdes, *v. i.* to journey, travel; to be in motion *or* on the move.

Færdig, *adj.* ready, prepared, in readiness; (fuldendt) finished, done; (øvet) expert, adroit, dexterous; være f. med, to have done with; giøre noget f., to get a thing ready; to finish; være f. i, to be expert at; tale færdigt, to speak fluently. — **Færdighed**, en. dexterity, adroitness, expertness, address; besidde Færdigheder, to possess accomplishments.

Færdsel, en. passage, thoroughfare. *Comp.* Færdselsfolk, *n. s. pl.* carriers.

Færge, en. *pl.* -r. ferry. *Comp.* F-baad, ferry, wherry, ferry-boat; -bro, pier, jetty (at a ferry); -fart, passage of a ferry; -folk, ferrymen; -gaard, -huus, ferryman's house; -karl, ferryman; -laug, ferrymen's *or* watermen's corporation; -løb, *vid.* -fart; -løn, ferriage; -mand, ferryman; -sted, ferry; -told, ferry-toll.

Færge, *v. a.* (over) to ferry.

Færre, **færrest**, *vid. sub* Faa.

Færredsvogn, en. open travelling vehicle (with body made of basket work).

Fæste, et. pl. -r. (Noget at fæste med) fastening;

(for Hænderne, Fødderne) hold; (paa Sabel) hilt, handle; (i F.) lease; give i F., to let on lease. *Comp.* F-folk, betrothed persons. — Fæstensgave, gift at the celebration of betrothment; -gilde, feast in celebration of betrothment; -ring, ring of betrothment; -øl, *vid.* -gilde.

Fæste, *v. a.* (befæste) to fasten, fix; (tage i Fæste) to take on lease; secure the lease of; (forlove) to betroth; f. Værelser, to hire rooms; f. Tienestefolk, to engage servants; f. sig bort, to hire one's self; f. en Gaard bort, to lease, let a farm on lease; f. sine Øine paa, to fix one's eyes upon. *Comp.* F-bonde, lease-hold-farmer; -brev, lease-contract; -gaard, leasehold-farm; -kone, keeper of an intelligence office; -ledig, not leased; -mand, 1. *vid.* -kone; 2. betrothed man; -mø, betrothed maiden; -penge, earnest-money; -rettighed, right of leasing. — **Fæster,** en. *pl.* -e. lessee.

Fæstensgave, -ring, *vid. sub* Fæste, et.

Fæstning, en. *pl.* -er. fortress, fort. *Comp.* Fæstningsarbeide, fortification; dømmes til F., to be sentenced to hard labour; -grav, ditch, moat (of a fortress); -værker, fortifications, entrenchments.

Fætter, en. *pl.* -e. cousin. — Fætterſkab, et. relationship. — Fætterſke, en. cousin.

Føde, en. *pl. c.* food, victuals, aliment.

Føde, *v. a.* (nære) to feed; (bringe til Verden) to bear, bring forth, give birth to; f. i Dølgsmaal, to be delivered clandestinely; han er en født Englænder, he is a native of England, he is an Englishman born. — **Føden,** en. feeding etc. *Comp.* Fødeby, native town; -dal, native valley; -egn, native place; -jord, native soil; -korn, *vid.* Brødkorn; -land, native country; -mangel, scarcity of food; -middel, article of food; -mængde, quantity of food; -nød, stall-fed ox; *coll. fig.* idler; -rig, *adj.* abounding in food; nutritious; -stad, native city; -ſtavn, native soil; -ſted, native place; -varer, *n. s. pl.* provisions, victuals; -ø, native isle.

Fødes, *v. n.* to be born.

Fødsel, en. *pl.* -ſler. (Nedkomſt) delivery, parturition; (Æt) birth; nativity; ubetimelig F., miscarriage, abortion; af F., by birth. *Comp.* Fødselsaar, year of one's birth; -adel, nobility of birth; -brev, certificate of birth; -dag, birth *or* natal day; -dele, *pl.* female parts of generation; -feſt, birthday-feast; -hielp, obstetrical aid; -hielper, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician; -hielperſke, midwife, obstetrician; -høitid, *vid.* -feſt; -leie, position of the fetus; -lem, genitals; -nød, labour, travail; -ſmerter, pains *or* throes of childbirth; -ſted, *vid.* Fødeſted; -ſtiftelſe, lying-in hospital; -ſtund, hour of one's birth; -tang, forceps; -tid, time of birth *or* delivery; -veer, *vid.* -ſmerter; -videnſkab, midwifery, obstetrics.

Føie, *adj.* & *adv.* little, short.

Føie, en. *pl. c.* reason, cause; falde til F., to yield, submit.

Føie, *v. a.* & *refl.* (f. ſammen) to join, add, connect, unite, put together; (paſſe) to adapt, fit, suit; (beſtikke) to ordain, dispose; (lempe) to humour, favour; f. ſig efter, to conform to, accommodate one's self to, humour, comply with one's humour; *f. Anſtalt til,* to take measures for; det føiede ſig ſaaledes, it so happened. — føielig, *adj.* indulgent, compliant, accommodating; favorable, propitious; convenient, suitable. — Føielighed, en. complaisance.

Føire, *v. i.* to gad.

Føl, et. *pl. id.* foal. — F-hoppe, brood-mare.

Føle, *v. a.* & *i.* to feel; føle ſig, to have a high opinion of one's self; f. ſig for hos een, f. een paa Tænderne, to sound one; det er meget haardt at f. paa, it feels very hard, it is very hard to the touch; han vil nok komme til at f. det, he will smart for it; han føler Lindring, he feels relieved. *Comp.* F-evne, faculty of feeling; -horn, feelers, antennae; -redſkab, -traad, feeler. — følelig, *adj.* that may be felt, sensible, perceptible; føleligt Tab — Stød, severe loss — blow. — Følelſe, en. *pl.* -r. feeling, sensation, feel, touch. — Følen, en. feeling. — Føleri, et. sentimentality. — følesløs, *adj.* unfeeling, insensible, apathetic. — Følesløshed, en. insensibility, apathy. — følſom, *adj.* feeling, sensitive; sentimental. — Følſomhed, en. feeling, sensibility.

Følge, *v. a.* & *i.* to follow, succeed, ensue; (ledſage) to attend, accompany; efter Regn følger Solſkin, after rain comes sunshine; f. een hiem, to see *or* attend one home; i det Følgende, in the sequel; han ſvarede ſaaledes ſom følger, he answered as follows *or* to the following effect; det følger af ſig ſelv, that's a matter of course; følges ad, to go together; følges med, to go along with. — følgagtig, *adj.* compliant, obedient. — Følgagtighed, en. obedience, compliance. — Følgſomhed, en. obedience. *Comp.* Følgeſvend, follower, attendant; -terne, female attendant; -værdig, *adj.* worthy of imitation.

Følge, en. *pl.* -r. (Arvef.) succession; (Række) series; (Reſultat) result, consequence; drage til F., to serve as a precedent; det kan have vigtige Følger, it may be of great consequence; i F., pursuant to, in consequence of, agreeably to. *Comp.* f-riig, *adj.* pregnant with consequences; -rigtig, *adj.* conclusive, rightly inferred; consistent; -ſlutning, conclusion, inference; -ſætning, conclusion (in a syllogism).

Følge, et. *vid.* Følgeſkab; Lig-, funeral train, funeral procession.

Følgelig, *adj.* consequently, in consequence.

Følgeſkab, et. company; retinue, suite, train, attendance; giøre F. med een, to accompany one.

Føn, en. *pl. c.* down of plants.

Før, *adv.* & *conj.* before, ere, previous to, previously; jo f. jo heller, the sooner the better; før eller ſildigere, sooner or later; jeg var f. ved hans Dør, I was at his door a while ago. *Comp.* f-omtalt, before mentioned.

Før, *adj.* stout, lusty. — Førhed, en. stoutness, lustiness. *Comp.* førlemmet, *adj.* stout, large-limbed. — førlig, *adj* stoutish; (raſk) hale, hearty. — Førlighed, en. health, heartiness.

Føre, *v. a.* to convey, bring, carry; (lede) to guide, conduct, lead; f. Kaarden — Pennen, to wield the sword — pen; f. Vaaben, to carry arms; f. et Skib, to command a ship; f. Krig, to wage war; dette Fartøi

fører 40 Kanoner, this vessel mounts *or* carries 40 guns; Værelset førte ud til en Corridor, the room opened upon a corridor; f. et Varp ud, *N. T.* to run out a warp; f. et Anker ud, *N. T.* to carry out an anchor; f. til Indtægt — Udgift, to place to the account of income — expenditure; f. stor Pragt, to live in grand style; f. et gudfrygtigt Liv, to lead a pious life; f. Vidner, to produce witnesses; f. et høit Sprog, to speak in a lofty strain; f. i Brug, to bring into vogue, introduce; f. op (i Dands), to lead off; f. med sig, 1. to bring along with one; 2. to be attended with. — **Førelse**, en. guidance, conduct, direction, management. — **Føren**, en. *vid.* Førsel. — **Fører**, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Anfører. — **Føring**, *vid. inf.* — **Førsel**, en. transport, conveyance, carriage. *Comp.* **Førselsfolk**, carriers; -skib, transport; -tid, season for transport.

Føre, et. *pl. c.* condition of a road; i godt F. kiører man Veien paa to Timer. it is a two hour's drive when the roads are in good condition.

Førend, *conj.* before, ere.

Føring, en. *pl.* -er. load, burden, cargo, freight. — **Føringsfolk**, passengers; -løn, carriage, porterage, freight; -mand, carrier; -penge, *vid.* -løn.

Først, *adv.* first; at first; f. paa Vinteren, at the commencement of winter; han kom f. for en halv Time siden, he came only half an hour ago; de skal f. have Bryllup om et halvt Aar, they are not to be married for six months yet; fra f. af, from the first, from the beginning; fra f. til sidst, from first to last; fra min første Barndom, from my earliest childhood; den første den bedste, the first that offers; for det første, in the first place, firstly; det første jeg seer ham, the first time I see him; med det første, as soon as possible; en Passageer af første Klasse, a first-class passenger; første Reb (i Seil), first-reef; en Stierne af første Størrelse, a star of the first magnitude. *Comp.* **Førstefødsel**, primogeniture; -fødselsret, right of primogeniture; -født, first-born; -grøde, first fruits; -vagt, *N. T.* first watch. — **førstkommende**, *adj.* next, ensuing.

Første, en. *vid.* Fyrste.

Førstning, i Førstningen, at first.

G.

Gaade, en. *pl.* -r. riddle, enigma; giette el. løse en Gaade, to guess *or* solve a riddle. *Comp.* G-bog, riddle book; -fuld, *adj.* enigmatical; -løsning, solution of a riddle; -ord, explanation of a riddle; -skrift, enigmatical writing.

Gaae, *v. i.* to go, walk, pass; det maa g. som det vil, happen what may; Døren gik, the door was opened *or* shut; Brystet gik stærkt paa ham, his chest heaved violently; g. ledig, to be idle; Trommen gik, the drum was beat; Stormklokken gik, the alarm bell was rung; det gik slet med dette Foretagende, that enterprise did not succeed; hvorledes gaaer det med Dem? how goes it with you? Alt er gaaet ham efter Ønske, every thing has succeeded to his wishes; denne Mynt gaaer ikke her i Landet, this coin is not current in this country; der gaaer en høi Leie af denne Gaard, this house *or* farm yields a high rent; hvad gaaer der ad ham? what's the matter with him? gaae af, (afgaae) to retire; Bøssen gik af, the gun went off; Farven gaaer af, the colour rubs off; Alting gik vel af, every thing went off well; disse Varer g. stærkt af, these goods sell *or* go off rapidly; g. af sin Vei, to go out of one's way; Veien gaaer af til Venstre, the road branches off to the left; g. af med, to carry off; g. af Mode, to go out of fashion; g. an, to do, answer; gaa an! *St. E.* go ahead! det gaaer aldrig an, that will never do; g. efter, to go for; g. efter eens Raad, to follow one's advice; g. for, to go before, have precedence of; g. for een, to go for one, to go in another's place; hvad mon her gaaer for sig? *what's going on here, I wonder?* g. forbi, to go *or* pass by; *lade Leiligheden gaae forbi,* to let the opportunity slip; gaae fra, to leave behind; g. fra Kone og Børn, to desert wife and children; g. fra sin Rolle, to be out in one's part; g. fra et Kiøb, to recede from a bargain, retract a bargain; g. fra Arv og Gield, to renounce inheritance and liabilities; han gaaer neppe derfra med Livet, he will hardly get over *or* survive it; g. fra sig selv, to go mad; gaae frem, to go on, get on, advance; hun gaaer i sit 18de Aar, she is in her 18th year; han er nylig gaaet ind i sit 18de Aar, he has entered his 18th year; Speilet gik i 30 Daler, the glass went as high as 30 dollars; der gaaer 3 Alen af dette Tøi til en Kiole, there go 3 ells of this stuff to a coat; Hestene g. i Harv — Plov, the horses are used to the harrow — plough; g. igien, to reappear (om Aander); g. igiennem, to go through, get through, pass through, undergo; Forslaget — Ansøgningen gik igiennem, the motion was carried, the petition was granted; g. imellem, to go between, to interfere, intervene; g. imod, to go against *or* towards; det gaaer imod Vinteren, winter is coming on; g. ind, to go in, enter; to set in, begin; g. ind paa een, to fall *or* set upon one; dette Forsæt — denne Plan gik ind igien, that project — plan was abandoned; Varerne gik ind paa Auctionen, the goods were withdrawn at the auction; g. med, to go along with, join; to wear (om Klæder); saalænge Lykken gik ham med, while fortune favoured him; han gaaer med Pistoler, he carries pistols about him; hun gaaer med sit tredie Barn, she is pregnant with her third child; han gaaer med en Tæring i Kroppen, he has a disposition to consumption; der gaaer meget med, much is consumed; g. ned, to go down, to set (om Solen, Maanen); Vin-

den er gaaet om til Norden, the wind has gone about *or* shifted to the north; inden Aaret gaaer om, before the close of the year; gaae op, to fly open; det er gaaet op i Sømmen, the seam has given way; vort hele Forraad er gaaet op, our whole stock is consumed; 7 gaaer op i 49, 7 is an aliquot part of 49; gaae lige op, to balance; gaae over, to exceed, surpass; (i Stykker) to snap, break; g. over til Fienden, to go over to the enemy; g. over til den catholske Religion, to embrace the catholic religion; han lod Tienerne gaae over Alt, he entrusted every thing to his servants; gaae paa Værtshuse, to frequent public houses; det gaaer paa Liv og Død, it is a matter of life and death; det gaaer paa hans Pung, his purse suffers for it; det gaaer paa hans Regning, it is placed to his account; det gaaer for tidt paa, it happens too frequently; der gaaer 16 Skilling paa en Mark, 16 *skillings* make a *mark*; der gaaer mange Penge til, it takes a deal of money; hvormeget Tøi gaaer der til Kiolen? how much cloth is required for the coat? saaledes gaaer det til i Verden, that's the way of the world; det gik underligt til med den Sag, it was a queer business; g. til, to quicken one's pace; Klokken gaaer til 12, it is past eleven o'clock; Vinduet gaaer ud til Haven — Gaden, the window looks into the garden — street; Døren gaaer ud til Galleriet, the door opens into the gallery; Planterne gik ud, the plants died; Ilden — Lyset gik ud, the fire — candle went out; hans Ondskab gik ud over ham selv, his malice recoiled on himself; det vil gaae ud over ham, he will be the sufferer; hans Stræben gaaer ud paa, his object *or* aim is; gaae ude, to be out; Byen gik under, the town was destroyed; Skibet gik under, the ship went down, the ship foundered; gaae i Drift, *N. T.* to go adrift; gaae til Luvart af, *N. T.* to weather.

Gaar, *adv.* (i). yesterday; i Gaar Aftes — Morges, yesterday evening — morning. *Comp.* Gaarsdag, yesterday.

Gaard, en. *pl.* -e. (Rummet) yard, court; (Huus) house; (paa Landet) farm. *Comp.* G-beboer, occupant of an entire farm; -bruger, farmer; -bryder, fence-breaker; -bunden, *vid.* Stavnsbunden; -dør, door to the yard; -eier, owner of a house *or* farm; -fred, *vid.* Huusfred; -fugl, domestic fowl; -fæld, *vid.* Fæld; -fæster, lessee of a farm; -fæstning, lease taking; -hund, yard-dog; -kiøb, purchase of a house *or* farm; -kone, farmer's wife *or* widow; -mand, farmer; -nisse, *vid.* Nisse; -skiel, boundary of a farm; -vægter, watchman. *Comp.* Gaardsfang, ground belonging to a farm; -folk, farm servants; -jord, land belonging to a farm; -karl, man servant of all work; -lod, -part, farm lot; -redskaber, farming implements; -ret, court leet; -rum, *vid.* Gaard.

Gaas, en. *pl.* Gæs. goose. *Comp.* gaaseagtig, silly; -blomme whitlow grass, *Draba verna*; -bryst, breast of a goose smoked; -bild, mayweed, *Anthemis cotula*; -fedt, goose fat; -fieder, goose quill, feather of a goose; -fod, goosefoot, *Chenopodium*; -forstand, brains of a goose; -gang, single file; -hagel, goose shot; -hvæs, hissing of a goose; -ister, inside fat of a goose; -kamille, *vid.* -bild; -kraas, goose giblets; -mad, wall-cress, *Arabis*; -marked. goose-fair; -pølse, sausage (stuffed in the swallow of a goose); -snak, silly talk, twaddle; -rald, -ralde, child's rattle made of the dried windpipe of a goose; -steg, roast goose; -sti. pen for geese; -urt, daisy, *Bellis perennis*; -vogter, tender of geese.

Gab, et. *pl. id.* (Mund) the mouth *or* throat of an animal; (Aabning) gap, opening, chasm; Døren staaer paa vid G., the door is wide open.

Gabe, *v. i.* to gape, yawn; g. paa, to gape *or* stare at. — **Gaben**, en. gaping etc. *Comp.* **Gabestok**, pillory. — **Gabflab**, chatterbox; -mund, gaper; *fig* blab, tattler; -mundet, *adj.* babbling.

Gadbor, et. snus.

Gade, en. *pl.* -r. street. *Comp.* G-betient, streetward, -bro, street pavement; -dreng, blackguard boy, street-boy; -dør, street-door; -feier, street sweeper, scavenger; -foged, *vid.* -betient; -hiørne, corner of a street; -junker, street lounger; -kær, pool of dirty water in a village; -lygte, street lamp; -løben, gadding about the streets; -opløb, street riot; -port, gate to the street; -post, street pump; -raaben, street cry; -rende, gutter, kennel; -rygte, flying report; -skarn, sweepings of the streets; -snak, idle talk; -steen, paving stone; -stryger, street lounger; -stævne, *vid.* Bystævne; -sælger, -sælgerske, hawker, vender; -tigger, street beggar; -tøs, street wench; -vise, street ballad; -vogn, scavenger's cart; -vægter, watchman.

Gaffel, en. *pl.* Gafler. fork; *N. T.* gaff. *Comp.* g-dannet, *adj.* forked, furcated; -green, prong of a fork; -hiort, pricket; -seil, gaff sail, spanker; -skaft, handle of a fork; -topseil, gaff-topsail; 1. -topseilsfald, 2. -hals, 3. -skiøde, 4. -raa; 1. gaff-topsail halyard, 2. -tack, 3. -sheet, 4. -yard.

Gage, en. *pl.* -r. pay, wages.

Gal, *adj. n.* mad, rabid, frantic; (feil) wrong, improper; blive g., to go mad; (i Hovedet) to fly into a passion; det er til at blive gal over, it's enough to drive one mad; det gaaer alt for galt, this is too bad. — **Galenskab**, Galskab, et. madness, frenzy; (gal Streg) mad prank. *Comp.* galhovedet, *adj.* crack-brained; -mand, madman; -mandsværk, act of a madman. — **Galning**, en. *pl.* -er. madman, madcap.

Galan, en. *pl.* -er. gallant, paramour.

Galange, galangal, *Maranta galanga*.

Galant, *adj.* gallant, polite, genteel. — **Galanteri**, et. gallantry, politeness. *Comp.* **Galanterihandler**, dealer in fancy articles; -varer, fancy articles, trinkets.

Galbanum, galbanum, *Galbanum officinale*.

Galbær, *n. s.* Galnebær (giftige) deadly nightshade, *Atropa belladonna*.

Galde, en. *pl. c.* gall, bile. *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* resembling bile; -blære, gall-bladder; -drik, bitter draught; -feber, bilious fever; -fuld, *adj.* abounding with bile; -gang, biliary duct; -sot, -sygdom, bilious complaint; -steen, gallstone; -syg. *adj.* bilious.

Galdebær, *vid.* Galbær.

Galder, en. male plant of hemp, *Cannabis sativa*. — galdre, *v. a.* to pluck the male plants of hemp.

Gale, *v. i.* to crow. — **Galen,** en. crowing.
Galease, en. *pl.* -r. galeass.
Galei, en. *pl.* -er. galley. *Comp.* G-slave, galley [slave.
Galenskab, Galskab, *vid sub.* Gal.
Galge, en. *pl.* -r. gallows; gibbet. *Comp.* G-frist, a short respite; -fugl, -tyv, gallows-bird, hang-dog rascal, Newgate-bird.
Galla, en. state, gala. — **Galladragt,** court dress, gala, full-dress.
Galle, en. *pl.* -r. gall, gall-nut, *Cynips gallæ.*
Galler, -hamp, *vid.* Galder 1.
Galleri, et. *pl.* -er. gallery.
Gallion, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* head of a ship. — G-figur, *N. T.* figure-head, figure; -pompe, head-pump; -reling, head-rail.
Galliot, en. *pl.* -ter. galliot.
Gallisk, *adj.* Gallic.
Gallon, en. (Maal) gallon.
Galmei, en. calamine. *Comp.* G-steen, calamine [stone.
Galon, en. *pl.* -er. (Tresse) galloon, lace. — **galoneret,** *adj.* edged with galloon, laced.
Galop, en. gallop; kort G., canter; ride i kort G., to canter. — **galoppere,** *v. i.* to gallop.
Galoscher, *pl.* galoshes.
Galt, *adv. vid.* gal.
Galt, en. *pl.* -e. hog, barrow. *Comp.* **Galtgriis,** [gelt pig.
Galvanisme, en. galvanism. — **galvanisere,** *v. a.* to galvanize. — **galvanisk,** *adj.* & *adv.* galvanic.
Galæble, et. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Galle.
Gam, en. vulture.
Gamascher, *pl.* gaiters.
Gammel, *adj.* old, ancient, aged, antique; gammelt Brød, stale bread; de Gamle, (som have levet i Fortiden) the ancients; den gamle Mand, the old man; alle de Gamle og Fattige, all the old and poor; den gamle Historie, ancient history; den gamle (samme) Historie, the old story; ved det Gamle, as usual. *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* elderly, oldish; -dags, *adj.* oldfashioned, antiquated; *adv.* in an old-fashioned manner *or* style.
Gammen, en. *pl. c.* mirth, merriment.
Gamse, *v. a.* to snap, snatch.
Gane, en. *pl.* -r. palate, roof of the mouth. *Comp.* G-been, palate bone; -bogstav, palatal letter; -hvælvning, arch of the palate; -kiertel, *vid.* Mandel.
Gang, en. *pl.* -e. walk, gait; (Tidens, Tings G.) course; (Vei) passage, corridor, alley, walk; (i Bjergværk) vein, stratum; (i en Kirke) aisle; (Gientagelse) time; sætte i Gang, to set a going, put in train; *St. E.* to start; Hesten har en god G., the horse has a good pace; i fuld G., in full activity; Sagen har faaet en anden G., the business has taken another turn; een G., once; to Gange, twice; tre Gange, three times; thrice; een og anden G., occasionally; een G. saa meget, as much again; for denne G., for this once. have sin G. i et Huus, to have the run of a house; Retten skal have sin G., the law shall take its course. *Comp.* **Gangarel,** *St. E.* weigh-shaft; -baare, *vid.* Bærestol; -bar, *adj.* current; -barhed, en. currency; -bro, narrow *bridge for foot passengers;* -bret, board for crossing a *stream or ditch;* -dag, soccage day without horses; -dør, passage door; -før, *adj.* able to walk; -hiul, tread-wheel; -klæder, wearing apparel; -kone, charwoman; (v. Hospital) hospital nurse; -linned, linen clothes; -lod, weights of a clock; -post, foot post; -rum, room for walking; gallery; -spil, *N. T.* capstan; -sti, foot-path; -syge, *vid.* Omgangssyge; -træ, a small bridge; -vei, foot-way; -vogn, go-cart; -værk, machinery.
Ganger, en. *pl.* -e. steed. *Comp.* G-gang, amble, ambling pace.
Ganske, *adj.* whole, entire; *adv.* quite, entirely, wholly; en. g. god Arbeider, a pretty good workman; af mit g. Hierte, with all my heart.
Gante, en. *pl.* -r. fool, simpleton; Peer Gantes Gienvei, a roundabout way.
Gante, *v. a.* to make a fool of. — **Ganteri,** et. *pl.* -er. foolery. — **gantes,** *v. i. pass.* to banter, play the fool. *Comp.* **Gantesnak,** foolish talk; -vorn, *adj.* foolish, silly.
Garantere, *v. a.* to guarantee.
Garanti, en. guarantee.
Garde, en. *pl.* -r. guard; Garde til Hest, horse-guard; G. til Fods, foot-guard. — **Garder,** en. *pl.* -e. guardsman; -officeer, officer of the guards.
Garderobe, en. wardrobe.
Gardin, et. *pl.* -er. curtain. *Comp.* G-baand, curtain band; -prædiken, curtain-lecture; -stang, curtain rod.
Garkobber, et. pure copper.
Garn, et. *pl. c.* yarn; Fiskerg., net; fange een i sit G., to entangle one in one's toils *or* meshes. *Comp.* G-bom, spread beam; -haspe, *vid.* Haspe; -nøgle, ball of yarn; -ruse, *vid.* Netruse; -spole, *vid.* Spole; -stang, pole *or* rod to hang fishing-nets on; -sætning, en. laying *or* spreading of nets; -vinde, reel.
Garnere, *v. a.* to trim. — **Garnering,** en. *pl.* -er. trimming; *N. T.* (for en Ladning), dunnage.
Garpe, *v. i.* to croak.
Gartner, en. *pl.* -e. gardener. — **Gartneri,** gardening, horticulture.
Garve, *v. a.* to tan. — **Garveri,** et. *pl.* -er. tannery; tanner's trade. — **Garvning,** en. tanning.
Garver, en. *pl.* -e. tanner. *Comp.* G-bark, tan; -gaard, tanyard; -kar, tan-vat; -kule, tan-pit; -lud, ooze; -mølle, bark mill.
Gas, en. gas. — G-art, kind of gas; -belysning, gas-light, lighting with gas; -ometer, gasometer.
Gasse, Gase, en. *pl.* -r. gander.
Gast, en. *pl.* -er. a naughty fellow; *N. T.* man, hand. Entreg., boarder; Stamfilingsg., topman.
Gastrisk, *adj.* gastric.
Gat, en. hole; narrow inlet.
Gave, en. *pl.* -r. (Foræring) gift, donation, present, endowment; (Naturg.) turn, talent, genius; milde Gaver, charitable donations; have Guds Gaver af noget, to have abundance of a thing; man skal ei laste given G., one must not look a gift horse in the mouth. *Comp.* G-bog, register of gifts; -brev, deed of gift; -løs, *adj.* giftless.
Gavl, en. *pl.* -e. gable. *Comp.* G-vindue, gable window.

Gavmild, *adj.* munificent, bountiful. — **G-hed,** en. munificence, bountifulness.

Gavn, et. *pl. c.* gain, benefit, good, profit; have G. af noget, to benefit by; det giør mig hverken G. eller Skade, it does me neither good nor harm. *Comp.* g-givende, *adj.* serviceable. — **gavnlig,** *adj.* beneficial, advantageous, serviceable, profitable, gainfull. — G-lighed, en. serviceableness, profitableness, usefulness. — **gavnløs,** adj. profitless, unserviceable, unprofitable. — **Gavnløshed,** unprofitableness. — **gavnrig,** *adj.* useful, profitable; -skov, *forest of timber trees*; -træ, -tømmer, timber.

Gavne, *v. i.* to benefit, advantage, be of advantage. *Comp.* G-lyst, desire of being useful.

Gavstrik, en. rogue.

Gavtyv, en. knave, sharper. — **Gavtyveansigt,** hang-dog look; -streg, knavish trick.

Gebeet. et. *pl.* -er. territory,

Gebærder, *n. s. pl.* gestures.

Ged, en. *pl.* -er. goat, *Capra hircus.* *Comp.* Gedebuk, he-goat; -hyrde, goatherd; -ost, goat's milk cheese; -skiæg, goat-marjoram, salsify, *Tragopogon.*

Gedde, *vid.* Gede.

Gedehams, en. *pl* -er. wasp, *Vespa.*

Gedigen, *adj.* genuine, pure, sterling.

Geding, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Gedehams.

Gefreiter, en. *pl.* -e. exempt.

Gehalt, en. *pl. c.* alloy; *fig.* worth, value.

Geheimraad, en. *pl.* -er. privy consellor.

Gehæng, et. sword-belt.

Gehør, et. *pl. c. Mus. T.* ear; spille efter G., to play by ear.

Geil, *adj.* salacious, lustful, lascivious; (om Planter og Jord) rank. — **Geilhed,** en. salacity, lasciviousness, lustfulnes; rankness.

Geist, en. *pl.* -er. genius; ghost, spirit.

Geistlig, *adj.* clerical; den geistlige Stand, the clerical order; en g. Mand, clergyman, churchman; geistlige Godser, church-property. — **Geistlighed,** en. clergy.

Geled, et. *pl.* -er. rank; slutte Gelederne, to close the ranks.

Gemak, et. *pl.* -ker. apartment.

Gemal, -inde, en. consort, spouse.

Gemeen, *adj.* common, vulgar, low, mean. — **gemeenligen,** *adv.* commonly, generally. — **Gemeenhed,** vulgarity, meaness.

Gemyt, et. *pl.* -ter. temper, disposition.

Gene, en. restraint, constraint.

Genere sig, *v. a* to be restrained *or* constrained.

General, en *pl.* -er. general. — G-inde, en. *pl.* -r. general's lady. *Comp.* G-adjutant, adjutant-general; -auditeur, auditor-general; -bas, thorough bass; -feltmarskalk, field-marshal general; -fiscal, solicitor-general, attorney general; -kort, general map, general chart; -krigscommissair, commissary-general of war; -lieutenant, lieutenant-general; -major, major-general; -marsch, general; at slaae -marsch, to beat the general; -qvarteermester, quartermaster general; -staterne, States-general; -*stab, the staff.*

Generalitet, et. war-office.

Generation, en. generation.

Genever, gin, hollands.

Geni, et. genius. — **genialsk,** *adj.* ingenious, witty.

Geocentrisk, *adj.* geocentric.

Geograph, en. *pl.* -er. geographer.

Geographi, en. geography.

Geographisk, *adj.* geographical.

Geometri, en. geometry.

Geometrisk, *adj.* geometrical.

Geraade, *v. i.* fall into; det geraader ham til megen Ære, it redounds much to his honour; g. i Armod — Vildfarelse, to fall into poverty — error.

Gesandt, en. *pl.* -er. envoy. — **Gesandtskab,** et. embassy, legation; -Spost, post of an embassador, embassy.

Gesims, en. *pl.* -er. cornice.

Gestus, en. gesture.

Gesvindt, *vid.* hurtig.

Gevalt, *vid.* Vold.

Gevinst, en. *pl.* -er. profit, winning; G. i Lotteri, prize.

Gevær, et. *pl.* -er, musket, gun, firelock; præsentere G., to present arms; staae under G., to be under arms; strække G., to lay down one's arms. *Comp.* Geværfabrik, manufactory of arms; -kolbe, but-end of a musket *or* gun; -kiste, *N. T.* arm-chest; -kradser, emmery; -krudt, gun-powder; -kugle, bullet; -laas, lock of a musket; -pibe, barrel of a musket; -smed, gunsmith; armourer.

Gevæxt, en. *pl.* -er. excrescence.

Giald, et. *pl. id.* shout, shrill sound.

Gialde, *v. i.* to ring, resound, echo, reverberate.

Gibbe, *v. a. N. T.* (Seil) to gybe.

Gid, *interj.* would! O, that.

Gide, *v. i.* to have a mind (to), feel inclined; han gider gierne spise godt, he likes good living.

Gidsel, en. *pl.* -sler. hostage.

Gie, en. *N. T.* purchase.

Giedde, en. *pl.* -r. pike. *Esox lucius.*

Giek, en. fool; wag. jester, buffoon; slaae Giekken løs, to indulge in jesting, to make fun. — **giekkelig.** *adj.* foolish. — **Giekkeri,** et. *pl.* -er. foolery; drollery, waggery.

Giekke, *v. a.* to fool, dupe. — **giekkes,** *v. i. pass.* to jest, joke, play the fool.

Gield, en. *pl. c.* debt; komme i G., to get *or* run into debt; være i ens G., to be in one's debt; sidde i bundløs G., to be deeply in debt; giøre G., to contract debts; activ G., claims; passiv G., liabilities. *Comp.* G-bog, *vid.* Skyldbog; -bunden, *adj.* involved in debt, encumbered with debt; -fri, *adj.* free from debt, out of debt; -frit Gods, unincumbered property; -herre, creditor. — **Gieldsbeviis,** -brev, bond; -fange, prisoner for debt; -fordring, claim; -fængsel, debtor's prison; -lov, law of debtor and creditor; -sag, action for debt. — **Gieldner,** en. *pl.* -e. debtor.

Gielde, *v. i.* to be worth; (ansees for) to go for; (være gyldig) to hold true or good; g. meget hos een, to have great influence with one; hans Mening gielder

meget, his opinion carries great weight with it; g. for, to pass for; denne Lov gielder ikke mere, this law is no longer in force; naar det gielder skal man finde mig, when wanted I shall be found; her gielder det at have Mod, here all depends on courage; det gielder om hans Ære, his honour is at stake, his honour is concerned; hvor gielder Reisen hen? where are you bound? hvad gielder det, han kommer i Dag? what will you bet he comes to-day? nu gielder det, now for it; det gielder ogsaa om dette, it holds good of this too.

Gielde, *v. a.* to requite, pay; atone.

Gieldner, *vid. sub* Gield.

Giemme, *v. a.* to keep, lay by; denne Frugt kan giemmes Vinteren over, this fruit will keep throughout the winter. *Comp.* G-frugt, fruit that will keep; -gods, deposit; -sted, *vid.* Giemme, et.

Giemme, et. *pl.* -r. keeping, custody; (G-sted) depository, repository; give een noget i G., to give one a thing to keep, commit to one's custody.

Gienavling, en. reproduction, regeneration.

Gienbesøg, et. return visit.

Gienbillede, et. impress, image.

Gienbo, -erske, en. opposite neighbour.

Gienbog, *vid.* Contrabog.

Gienbrev, et. receipt, acknowledgement.

Gienbringe, *v. a.* to bring again, bring back.

Gienbud, *vid.* Afbud.

Gienbyrd, en. regeneration.

Giendrive, *v. a.* to confute, refute. — **Giendrivelse**, en. refutation, confutation.

Giendøbe, *v. a.* to rebaptize. — **Giendøber**, en. anabaptist. — **Giendøberlære**, en. anabaptism. — **Giendøbning**, Giendaab, en. rebaptization.

Gienfald, *vid.* Tilbagefald.

Gienfinde, *v. a.* to find again, refind.

Gienfordre, *v. a.* to reclaim. — **Gienfordring**, en. reclamation; counter-claim.

Gienforene, *v. a.* to reunite, rejoin. — **Gienforening**, en. reunion, rejunction.

Gienfærd, et. apparition, spectre, ghost.

Gienføde, *v. a.* to regenerate. — **Gienfødelse**, en. regeneration.

Gienganger, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Gienfærd.

Giengialde, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Giengield, en. *pl. c.* requital, return, retribution; giøre G., to make a return. *Comp.* **Giengieldsret**, *vid.* Giengieldelsesret.

Giengielde, *v. a.* to requite, return. — **Giengieldelse**, en. *vid.* Giengield. *Comp.* Giengieldelsesret, right of retaliation; retributive justice. — **Giengielder**, en. requiter.

Giengift, en. return present.

Giengive, *v. a.* to give back, return, restore, render; dette Ord er slet giengivet, this word is misrendered. — **Giengivelse**, -givning, en. giving back, restitution, return, rendering.

Gienglimt, et. 1. renewed gleam *or* glimpse; 2. reflection.

Giengroening, *vid.* Gjenvært.

Gienhilsen, *en. return greeting.*

Gienhold, et. hindrance, obstruction; restraint.

Gienholden, *adj.* close, saving.

Gienkald, *vid.* Gienkaldelse.

Gienkalde, *v. a.* (mindes) to recall, call to mind; (afstaae fra) to revoke, retract. — **gienkaldelig**, *adj.* revocable. — **Gienkaldelse**, en. 1. recollection, reminiscence; 2. revocation, retraction. — **Gienkaldelighed**, en. revocableness.

Gienkiende, *v. a.* to recognize. — **Gienkiendelse**, en. recognition.

Gienkiærlighed, en. return of love.

Gienkiøb, et. repurchase. *Comp.* **Gienkiøbsret**, right of repurchase.

Gienkiøbe, *v. a.* to repurchase, ransom.

Gienklage, en. counter complaint, counter charge.

Gienklang, en. echo, resonance.

Gienklinge, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Gienkomme, *v. i.* to come again. — **Gienkomst**, en. return.

Gienkrav, et. *pl. id.* reclamation; counterclaim.

Gienkræve, *v. a.* to reclaim.

Gienlyd, en. echo, resonance.

Gienlyde, *v. i.* to echo, resound, ring, reverberate.

Gienlæsning, en. reperusal.

Gienløfte, et. *pl.* -r. reciprocal promise.

Gienløse, *v. a.* to redeem, ransom. — **Gienløser**, en. redeemer. — **Gienløsning**, en. redemption.

Gienmindes, *v. i. pass.* to recall, call to mind, recollect.

Gienmine, en. countermine.

Gienmæle, et. reply; tage til G., to reply.

Gienmæle, *v. i. & a.* to reply.

Giennem, *præp.* through.

Giennemarbeide, *v. a.* to work through; to go over, revise.

Giennembage, *v. a.* to bake through *or* thoroughly.

Giennembarke, *v. a.* to tan through.

Giennembide, *v. a.* to bite through.

Giennemblade, *v. a.* (en Bog) to turn over the leaves.

Giennemblæse, *v. a.* to blow through.

Giennembløde, *v. a.* to soak through.

Giennembore, *v. a.* to pierce through, perforate; g. een med en Kaarde, to stab one, run one through the body with a sword. — **Giennemboring**, en. piercing etc., perforation.

Giennembrud, et. breaking through.

Giennembryde, *v. a.* to break through; giennembrudt Arbeide, open work.

Giennembrænde, *v. a.* to burn *or* bake through, burn thoroughly.

Giennembugte, *v. i.* to meander *or* wind through.

Giennemdampe, *v. a.* to saturate with vapor.

Giennemdrage, *v. i. & a.* to traverse, pass *or* march through.

Giennemfald, et falling through.

Giennemfare, *v. i.* to traverse. — **Giennemfart**, en. passage, thoroughfare.

Giennemfed, *adj.* thoroughly fat.

Giennemfile, *v. a.* to file through.

Giennemflagre, *v. a.* to flutter through.

mflette, *v. a.* to braid into.
mflugt, en, flight through.
mflyde, *v. i.* to flow through.
mflyve, *v. i.* to fly through.
mforske, *v. a.* to search through, search
the bottom, sift thoroughly. — Giennem-
en, searching etc.
mfrossen, *adj.* thoroughly frozen.
mfylde, *v. a.* to fill up.
mfærd, *vid.* Giennemreise.
mføle, *v. i.* to feel intensely.
mføre, *v. a.* to carry through. — Gien-
en, carrying through.
mgaae, *v. a.* to go over, look over (en
ing). [thoroughfare.
mgang, en. going through; passage,
mgløde, *v. a.* to heat through; *fig.* to in-
e.
mgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw through.
mgrandske, *vid.* giennemforske.
mgrave, *v. a.* to dig through; to intersect.
mgroet, *adj.* overgrown.
mgrunde, *v. a.* to consider thoroughly.
mhaste, *v. i.* to hasten *or* hurry through.
mhed, *adj.* thoroughly hot.
mhede, *v. a.* to heat through.
mhegle, *v. a.* to hackle thoroughly; *fig.* to
. — Giennemhegling, en. lashing etc.
mhug, et. cut through.
mhugge, *v. a.* to hew *or* cut through; g. en
it an opening in a wood.
mhule, *v. a.* to hollow through.
mhærde, *v. a.* to harden thoroughly.
mile, *v. i. vid.* giennemhaste.
mjage, *v. a.* to chase *or* hunt through;
e, to hurry over a work.
mkiørsel, en. driving through; passage for

mkoge, *v. a.* to boil thoroughly.
mkold, *adj.* thoroughly cold.
mkrybe, *v. i.* to creep *or* crawl through.
mkrydse, *v. i.* to traverse.
mkiæmpe, *v. a.* to struggle through.
mlade, *v. a.* to let through, allow to pass

mlede, *v. a.* to seek *or* search thoroughly.
mliste (fig), i. to steal through.
mlufte, *v. a.* to air thoroughly.
mlyde, *v. i.* to resound through.
mlyne, *v. i.* to flash through.
mlyse, *v. a.* to illumine, illuminate; to
andle light.
mlæse, *v. a.* to read through, peruse. —
læsning, en. reading etc. perusal.
mløb, et. running through; passage.
mløbe, *v. i.* to run over; to glance *or*

mmarsch, en. march (through).
mnyde, *v. a.* to enjoy thoroughly.
mpidske, *v. a.* *to whip or lash soundly;*
giennempidskes af Regn, to be soaked *or* drenched with rain.
Giennempløie, *v. a.* to plough thoroughly; to toil *or* labour through.
Giennemprikke, *v. a.* to prick through.
Giennemprygle, *v. a.* to drub soundly.
Giennemraadden, *adj.* thoroughly rotten.
Giennemregne, *v. a.* to reckon over. — Giennemregning, en. reckoning over.
Giennemregnet, *adj.* soaked with rain.
Giennemreise, en. journey *or* passage through.
Giennemreise, *v. a.* to travel *or* pass through.
Giennemrend, *vid.* Giennemløb.
Giennemrende, *v. a.* to run through, transfix.
Giennemrense, *v. a.* to cleanse thoroughly.
Giennemride, *v. a.* to ride through.
Giennemridt, et. ride through.
Giennemrode, *v. a.* to rummage through; to root through (om Sviin).
Giennemryste, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly.
Giennemrøge, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly.
Giennemsalt, *adj.* salt throughout.
Giennemsave, *v. a.* to saw through.
Giennemsee, *v. a.* to see through, to look over, inspect, revise.
Giennemseile, *v. a.* to sail through. — Giennemseiling, en. sailing etc.
Giennemsie, *v. a.* to filter *or* strain through.
Giennemsigt, en. view *or* prospect (through an opening).
Giennemsigtig, *adj.* transparent, pellucid, diaphanous. — Giennemsigtighed, en. transparency, pellucidness. [body.
Giennemskin, et. light shining through a pellucid
Giennemskinne, *v. i.* to shine through.
Giennemskingre, *v. a.* to drown, deafen (om Lyd).
Giennemskue, *v. a.* to see through.
Giennemskyde, *v. a.* to shoot through; g. en Bog (med reent Papir), to interleave a book.
Giennemskylle, *v. a.* to wash *or* rinse thoroughly.
Giennemskære, *v. a.* to cut through, intersect.
Giennemslibe, *v. a.* to grind thoroughly.
Giennemsnit, et. cut through; diameter; profile (i Tegning); i G., on an average.
Giennemspeide, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.
Giennemstege, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.
Giennemstikke, *v. a.* to run through, pierce.
Giennemstraale, *vid.* giennemskinne.
Giennemstrege, *v. a.* (en Bog) to rule throughout.
Giennemstreife, *v. a.* to roam *or* rove through.
Giennemstryge, *v. a.* to sweep through; to overrun. — Giennemstrøg, et. sweeping etc.
Giennemstrømme, *v. a.* to flow *or* run through.
Giennemstøve, *v. a.* to beat through, explore.
Giennemsuse, *v. a.* to whistle through.
Giennemsuur, *adj.* completely sour.
Giennemsvedt, *adj.* perspiring all over.
Giennemsværte, *v. a.* to blacken thoroughly.
Giennemsvømme, *v. a.* to swim through.

Giennemsye, *v. a.* to sew through. — **Giennemsyning**, en. sewing etc.

Giennemsyn, et. seeing through; inspection, examination.

Giennemsyre, *v. a.* to saturate with an acid.

Giennemsøge, *v. a.* to search through. — **Giennemsøgning**, en. searching etc.

Giennemtog, et. march (through a country).

Giennemtrække, *v. a. vid.* -drage; lade noget -trækkes af en Vædske, to impregnate *or* saturate with a fluid. — **Giennemtrækning** en. saturation (with a fluid).

Giennemtrænge, *v. a.* to penetrate; en giennemtrængende Kulde — Lyd. a piercing cold — sound. — **giennemtrængelig**, *adj.* penetrable, permeable.

Giennemtælle, *v. a.* to count over. — **Giennemtælling**, en. counting etc.

Giennemtænke, *v. a.* to ponder, meditate upon, consider thoroughly. — **Giennemtænkning**, en. pondering etc.

Giennemtør, *adj.* thoroughly dry.

Giennemvaad, *adj.* wet through, wet to the skin, drenched.

Giennemvaage, *v a.* (Natten) to spend the night in watching, pass (the night) without sleep.

Giennemvade, *v. a.* to wade through.

Giennemvalke, *v. a.* to full completely.

Giennemvandre, *v. a.* to wander *or* roam through — over. — **Giennemvandring**, en. wandering etc. perambulation.

Giennemvarm, *adj.* warm through.

Giennemvarme, *v. a.* to warm *or* heat through.

Giennemvei, en. passage, thoroughfare.

Giennemvirke, *v. a.* to operate throughout; Tepperne vare giennemvirkede med Blomster, the carpets were wrought with flowers.

Giennemvoxen, -voxet, *adj.* grown through.

Giennemvæde, *v. a.* to wet *or* moisten thoroughly.

Giennemvæve, *v. a.* to interweave.

Giennemæde, *v. a.* to corrode.

Giennemælte, *v. a.* to knead thoroughly. — **Giennemæltning**, en. thorough kneading.

Gienoprette, *v. a.* to re-establish, restore. — **Gienoprettelse**, en. re-establishment, restoration.

Gienpart, en. *pl.* -er. copy, transcript, duplicate; (Modpart) adverse party.

Gienqvad, et. responsive lay.

Gienrasle, *v. i.* to echo with a rustling sound.

Gienregning, en. counter reckoning.

Gienrunge, *v. i.* to resound, ring.

Giensidig, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal. — **Giensidighed**, en. reciprocity.

Giensige, *v. a.* to gainsay. — **Giensigelse**, en. contradiction; retractation.

Gienskin, et. reflection.

Gienskingre, *v. i. vid.* -runge.

Gienskrald, et re-echoing, crash.

Gienskrift, et. written reply.

Gienslag, et. return blow; Lydens G., reverberation, repercussion.

Giensmile, *v. i.* to smile again.

Gienstand, en. *pl.* -e. (Formaal) object; (som viser sig for Sandserne; Emne.) *subject*, topic, matter. — *G-Gord, object.*

Giensti, en. *pl.* -er. short cut; skyde G., to make a short cut.

Gienstraale, *v. a. & i.* to reflect; to be reflected.

Gienstrid, en. *pl. c.* opposition.

Gienstridig, *adj.* refractory. — **Gienstridighed**, en. refractoriness.

Gienstævning, en. counter-summons.

Gienstød, et. *pl. id.* counter thrust *or* shock.

Giensvar, et. rejoinder. — **giensvare**, *v. a.* to rejoin.

Giensyn, et. seeing *or* meeting again.

Gientage, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate. — **Gientagelse**, en. *pl.* -r. repetition, reiteration.

Gientale, en. argument, dispute.

Gientieneste, en. return *or* requital of service.

Gientone, *vid.* gienlyde.

Gienvei, en. *vid.* Giensti.

Gienvifte, *v. a.* to waft back.

Gienvinde, *v. a.* to regain, recover, retrieve.

Gienvirkning, en. reaction.

Gienvordighed, en. *pl.* -er. adversity, tribulation.

Gienvægt, *vid.* Modvægt.

Gienvæxt, en. reproduction.

Gier, en. *N. T.* yaw, sheer. — **giere**, *v. n.* to yaw, sheer.

Gierde, et. *pl.* -r. fence, hedge. *Comp.* **Gierdebrud**, breaking of fences; -fang, *vid.* Gierdsel; -pæl, hedge stake; -riis, *vid.* Gierdsel; -skiel, boundary fence; -smutte, wren, *Regulus*; -stage, *vid.* Gierdepæl; -stænte, stile across a fence.

Gierde, *v. a.* to fence.

Gierde, en. *N. T.* vang. — **Gierdeskinkel**, vang-pendant.

Gierdsel, et. *pl. c.* brushwood.

Gierne, *adv.* willingly, fain, readily; helleré end g., most willingly; det troer jeg g., I dare say; for mig g., I have no objection; saaledes gaaer det g., that is commonly the way; jeg vilde g. vide, I should like to know; han rider g., he is fond of riding.

Gierning, en. *pl.* -er. deed, act, action, doing; work; han har viist det i G., he has given actual proofs of it; paa frisk G., in the very act. *Comp.* **Gierningskraft**, power of action; -mand, doer, perpetrator; -med, object, purpose, aim; -ord, verb; -sag, fact; -synd, sin of commission, actual sin.

Gierrig, *adj.* avaricious, covetous. — **Gierrighed**, en. avarice, covetousness.

Giesling, *vid.* Giæsling.

Giest, en. *pl.* -er. guest, visiter. *Comp.* **giestfri**, *adj.* hospitable; -frihed, en. hospitality; -giver, innkeeper; -giverbord, ordinary at an inn; -givergaard, inn; -giveri, 1. innkeeping; 2. inn; -kiær, -mild, *vid.* giestfri; -mildhed, *vid.* -frihed. — **Giestebord**, table for guests; -bud, banquet, feast; -huus, inn; -kammer, chamber for guests, room for guests; -ret, right of hospitality; -rolle, part performed by a stranger; give Giesteroller, to star; -sal, apartment for guests; -seng, bed for guests; -skienk, hospitable gift; -stald, stable for travellers' horses; -stue, travellers' room, common room (at an inn); -ven, one connected with another by ties of hospitality, guest; -værelse, *vid.* -kammer.

Gieste, *v. a.* to visit.

:ri, et. *pl.* -er. feasting, banqueting.
'uus, et. cannon foundry.
ug, et *N. T. vid.* Givtoug.
e, *v. a.* to guess, divine; g. sig til, to guess.
ning, Gietten, en. guessing. — giettelig, *adj.* be guessed. — Gietteri, et. guessing. *Comp.* unst, the art of divination; -leg, playing at -riim, riddle in rhyme; -værk, guesswork.
adj. excellent; gallant. — Gievhed, en. ex- gallantry.
en. *pl.* -er. (af Foder) feed.
en. *pl.* -er. poison, venom; at spye G. og vent one's venom *or* rage. *Comp.* G-blomst, s flower; -blander, -blanderske, poisoner; g, 1. poisoning; 2. poisonous mixture; -blære, ladder; -bæger, poisoned cup; -meel, white -middel, antidote, counterpoison; -piil, poi- row; -plante, poisonous plant; -stridig, *adj.* ; -tand, poisonous tooth, fang.
adj. married.
, *v. a.* to give away in marriage. *Comp.* Gif- iarriage preparations; -færdig, *adj.* marriage- bile; -gal, *adj.* having a rage for wedlock; *vid.* -tanker; -lyst, longing for wedlock; -ly- f. anxious to get married; -nykker, connubial -syg, *vid.* -lysten; -tanker, (gaae i -) to be ab- a person on the eve of marriage; -tid, marry-

: sig, *v. refl.* to marry, wed.
rmaal, et. *pl. id.* marriage. *Comp.* Gifter- ager, matrimonial suits *or* causes.
s, *v. pass.* to marry, be married.
g, *adj.* poisonous, venomous. — Giftighed, nousness, venomousness.
en. gig; *N. T.* gig.
ntisk, *adj.* gigantic.
, en. *pl.* -r. fiddle.
, en. *pl. c.* rheumatism, gout, arthritis. *Comp.* rheumatic fever; -knude, arthritic swelling; plaster for the gout; -smerte, gouty *or* rheuma- -syg, *adj.* gouty; -taft, oiled silk; -tilfælde, rheumatic affection.
, *adj.* able, perfect.
e, et. *pl.* -r. feast, banquet, merry making; stab) guild; han kommer til at betale Gildet, ave to pay the piper. *Comp* G-broder, guild -fred, safety ensured to a guildbrother; -færd, ons for a banquet; -huus, house in which a given; guildhall; -lag, *vid.* Gilde; party at a straa, statutes of a guild; -stue, banqueting

e, *v. a.* to geld, castrate. — Gilder, en. *pl.* -e. — Gilding, en. *pl.* -er. eunuch. — Gildning, ng, castration.
er, en. *pl.* -dre. trap.
ng, en. *N. T.* counter.
mer, en. ewe (that has not lambed). *Comp.* ewelamb.
pe, en. *pl.* -r. see-saw. *Comp.* G-melle, kind — gimpe, *v. i.* to see-saw.

Gimse, *v. i.* (om Heste) to toss the head.
Giord, en. *pl.* -er. girth.
Giorde, *v. a.* to gird.
Gips, en. plaster of Paris; gypsum. *Comp.* G-af- støbning, plaster-cast; -arbeide, plaster-work; -arbei- der, plasterer; -billede, plaster-figure; -dække, -loft, plastered ceiling; -meel, powdered-gypsum; -steen, gypsum, plasterstone; -værk, work in plaster. — Gip- ser, en. plasterer.
Gisning, en. *vid. sub* gisse.
Gisp, et. *pl. id.* gasp. — gispe, *v. i.* to gasp. — Gispen, en. gasping.
Gisse, *v. a.* to guess; *N. T.* to reckon. — Gis- ning, en. *pl.* -er. guessing; reckoning; *N. T.* (Bestik) dead-reckoning.
Gissel, *vid.* Gidsel.
Gisten, *adj.* cracked, leaky.
Gitter, et. *pl.* -e. railing; grate; trellis, lattice. *Comp.* G-dør, grated door; -hegnet, *adj.* railed in; -vindue, lattice window; -værk, lattice *or* trellis work; railing.
Give, *v. a.* to give; to yield, produce; der gives ..., there is *or* are ..; g. Kort, to deal cards; Gud g., God grant, would to God; det vil Tiden g., time will show; g. Lyd fra sig, to emit a sound; jeg giver Dem Ret, I grant you are right; det giver sig selv, that is a matter of course; give sig, to give up *or* in; to give way, give; g. sig i Kloster, to retire into a convent; g. sig Tid, to take time; g. sig ind, to shrink; g. sig op, to swell up; g. sig af Smerte, to groan with pain; hvis en Leilighed skulde g. sig, should an opportunity present itself *or* offer; det kan vel g. sig, it may so happen; det vil g. sig med Tiden, it will appear in time; g. sig i Lære hos een, to bind one's self apprentice to one; g. sig Gud i Vold, to commend one's self to God; g. sig til ..., to take to ..., betake one's self to ..., give one's self up to ...; g. sig til at synge — græde, to fall a singing — crying; g. sig ud for Noget, to pass one's self off for, give one's self out for, set up for something; g. af sig, to yield, produce; g. sin Datter bort, to give one's daugh- ter away in marriage; g. efter, to give way, yield; han giver ingen efter i Lærdom, he is second *or* inferior to none in learning; g. een et Arbeide for, to give one a task; g. igien, to give back, return; g. een Noget ind, to give one physic; g. om, (Kort) to deal over again; g. op, to throw up, vomit; g. til, to give more, add; g. til Kiende, to make known; g. ud, to lay out, expend; g. en Bog ud, *vid.* udgive; given Hest skal man ei skue i Munden, you must not look a gift horse in the mouth. *Comp.* givefærdig, *adj.* ready to give. — Giver, en *pl* -e. giver, donor.
Givtoug, et. *N. T.* clueline; G. til Underseil, cluegarnet; G. til Stag- og Gaffelseil, brail.
Giælle, en. *pl.* -r. gill. *Comp.* G-aabning, gill- opening; -aandende, *adj.* breathing by gills; -blad, gill fibre; -hinde, gill-flap; -laag, gill-lid. — giælle, *v. a.* to remove the gills.
Giælle, *v. i. vid.* gialde.
Giær, en. *pl. c.* yeast, barm.
Giærde, et. *vid.* Gierde.

Giære, *v. i.* giæres, *v. i. pass.* to ferment, work. — **Giæring**, en. fermentation. — **Giæringsmiddel**; ferment.

Giæsling, *vid.* Gæsling.

Giøde, en. *pl. c.* manure.

Giøde, *v. a.* to manure, dung. — **Giødning**, en. (Handl. at giøde) manuring; (Giødestof) manure, dung. — **Giødsel**, Giødske, en. *vid.* Giødning 2.

Giødske, Giødskning, *vid.* giøde, Giødning.

Giøe, *v. i.* to bark, bay. — **Giøen**, en. barking etc.

Giøg, en. *pl.* -e. cuckoo, *Cuculus.* — *Comp.* G-blomst, cuckoo-flower, *Cardamine pratensis*; -mad, wood sorrel, *Oxalis*; -moder, *vid.* Græsmutte.

Giøgle, *v. i.* to juggle; to play the buffoon. — **Giøgler**, en. *pl.* -e. juggler; buffoon, merry Andrew. — **Giøgleri**, et. juggling; buffoonery, antics. — **Giøglerbillede**, *vid.* -skygge; -konst, art of juggling, legerdemain, slight of hand; -lys, *vid.* Lygtemand; -skygge, phantom; -spil, juggling trick; -syn, phantasm; -vid, false wit; -vorn, *adj.* buffoon-like; -værk, juggling.

Giøre, *v. a.* to do, make; g. Ild, to light a fire; g. Æg. to lay eggs; dette har giort hans Lykke, this has been the making of him; g. mange Ord, to use many words; g. sig gal — syg, to pretend to be mad — ill, to feign madness — illness; g. sin Bøn, to say one's prayers; g. sig et Ærende, to feign an errand; g. sig ud til Beens, to set one's self against, prove refractory; g. sig en Ære af, to take pride in, pride one's self on; g. af med een, to make away with one; g. af een, to like one, to be sweet upon one; g. noget af med een, *vid.* afgiøre; g. efter, *vid.* eftergiøre; jeg kan ikke g. for det, I cannot help it; g. i Penge, to turn into money; g. Plads, to make room; han har giort sig en Formue, he has made a fortune; g. sig Begreb om, to form an idea (of); han giør sine Sager godt, he plays his part well; g. een imod, to offend one; g. Alting med, to do as others do; have med at g., to have to do with; g. eet med een, to make common cause with one; g. om, to alter; det er mig om at g., it is an object with me; hvad der er skeet kan ei giøres om, what's done can't be undone; g. op, *vid.* opgiøre; g. een til sin Ven — Fiende, to make a friend — enemy of one; han har giort hende til sin Kone, he has made her his wife; der kan ingen g. noget til, nobody can help it; det giør intet til Sagen, that is nothing to the purpose; g. sig til af, to take pride in, pride one's self on; g. ved et Uhr, to repair a watch; g. Land, *N. T.* to make the land; g. løs — fast, *N. T.* to make lose — fast; g. Bedingsslag, *N. T.* to bit the chain. — **Giøren**, en. doing etc. — **Giører**, en. *pl.* -e. doer. — **giørlig**, *adj.* practicable, feasible. — **Giørlighed**, en. practicability, feasibility, feasibleness.

Giøres, *v. n.* det maa g., it must be done.

Giørn, et. *pl. c.* coloured yarn (til Broderi).

Giørtler, en. *pl.* -e. brazier.

Giøs, en. *N. T.* jack. — G-stok, jackstaff.

Glad, *adj.* glad, joyful, joyous; være g. over, to be glad of, to be delighted with or at. — **gladelig**, gladeligen, *adv.* gladly etc.

Glam, et. *pl. c.* Hunde-, baying. *Comp.* G-hul, hole in belfries for the escape of sound.

Glands, en. *pl. c.* splendour, lustre, gloss, polish; sætte G. paa, to give a gloss to. *Comp.* G-baand, glossy ribbon; -blad, tin-foil; -børste, polishing brush; -forgyldning, false gilding; -fuld, *adj.* glossy, lustrous; -hat, glazed hat; -hvid, *adj.* glossy white; -lærred, -læder, -papir, glazed linen — leather — paper; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld.

Glandse, *v. i. vid.* glindse.

Glandse, *v. a.* to gloss, glaze.

Glane, *v. i.* to stare.

Glapsti, en. bewildering path; Giensti bliver ofte G., a short cut is often the longest way.

Glar, et. glass. *Comp.* G-hinde, cornea; -mester, glazier; -speil, *poet.* glassy surface; -vædske, vitreous humor of the eye; -øine, spectacles.

Glas, et. *pl. c.* glass; *N. T.* bell; slaae sex Glas, strike six bells. *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, glass-like; -arbeide, working in glass; glass-work; -arbeider, glass worker; -brændning, annealing; -farve, glass *or* bottle green; -farvning, glass-staining; -flaske, glass boutle; -galle, sandiver, glassgall; -grøn, *adj.* glass *or* bottle green; -handel, glass trade; glass shop; -handler, glass dealer; -hytte, glass house; -kar, glass-vessel; -kirsebær, egriot; -kram, glass ware; -kræmmer, *vid.* -handler; -maler, painter on glass; -maleri, painting on glass; -maling, -malning, *vid.* -maleri; -ovn, glass furnace; -perle, glass bead; -puster, glass-blower; -pusteri, glass-blowing; -rude, glass-window; -skaar, fragment of glass; -skab, glass press, g. cabinet *or* case; -skive, glass-plate; -skum, *vid.* -galle; -sliber, glass-grinder; -sliberi, -slibning, glass-grinding; -tegning, drawing on glass; -urt, glass-wort, *Salicornia herbacea*; -øie, glass-eye; (hos Heste) wall-eye; -øiet, *adj.* wall-eyed.

Glassere, *v. a.* to glaze. — **Glassering**, en. glazing.

Glat, *adj.* smooth; g. Lag, *N. T.* broadside; g. Silketøi, plain silk; g. Iis, slippery ice; g. at gaae, slippery walking; han huggede det g. af, he cut it clean off. *Comp.* G-fiil, smoothing file; -file, *v. a.* to file smooth; -haaret, *adj.* smooth-haired, sleek-haired; -haget, *adj.* smooth-chinned, beardless; -hudet, *adj.* smooth-skinned, sleek-skinned; -hugge, *v. a.* to hew smooth; -høvl, smoothing plane; -høvle, *v. a.* to plane, smooth; -slibning, grinding smooth; -talende, *adj.* smooth-tongued. — **Glathed**, en. smoothness.

Glatte, *v. a.* to smooth. *Comp.* G-jern, smoothing iron; -steen, sleekstone, smoothing-stone. — **Glatning**, en. smoothing.

Glavind, et. *pl. c.* glaive.

Glemme, *n. s.* oblivion, forgetfulness; det er gaaet mig af G., I have forgotten it, it has escaped my memory. — G-bog, slaae Noget i Glemmebogen, to forget, consign to oblivion.

Glemme, *v. a.* to forget. — **Glemsel**, en. *pl. c.* forgetfulness, oblivion. — **glemsom**, *adj.* forgetful, oblivious. — **Glemsomhed**, en. forgetfulness, obliviousness.

t, en. *pl.* -r. kite, *Falco milvus.*
n. net fixed to a pole for catching shrimps. —
ae paa Glib, to catch with a net etc.
:t. *pl. c.* slip; paa G., a going, in train; faae
set a going. [slide.
v. i. to slip; to slide, glide. *Comp.* G-bane,
ne, *v. i.* to shine, sparkle.
ner, en. glimmer, glitter; false lustre, tinsel;
'. mica, glimmer, *Argilla micans.* *Comp.*
j. unostentatious; -navn, tinsel reputation;
wdriness; -sand, glittering sand; -skifer, mi-
istus; -stads, tawdry finery; -steen, glimmer,
), flashy wit.
'e, *v. i.* to glitter, glisten, glister; *fig.* to
er ikke alt Guld, som glimrer, all is not gold
s. — glimrende, *adj.* glittering etc., bril-
idid. *Comp.* Glimrelyst, -syge, love of *or*
r show *or* display.
, et. *pl. id.* gleam, glimpse, flash; Fyret viser
hvert Minut, the light exhibits a flash every

e, *v. i.* to gleam, flash; det begynder at
:n, day begins to dawn. — Glimten, en.
etc.
fe, *v. i.* to glisten, shine.
adv. gaae g. af, to miss, fail of; det slog g.
e failed, he was disappointed.
e, *v. i.* (med Øinene) to blink, wink, twinkle.
, *v. a.* to calender, glaze. — Glitning, en.
g etc. — Glitter, en. *pl.* -e. calendrer.
v. i. to stare, gaze, gape; (stinne i Øinene)
blue. [hot balls.
de, *adj.* glowing; red-hot; g. Kugler, red-
, en. *pl.* -r. vocable. *Comp.* G-bog, vocabu-
sary; -træmmer, dealer in foreign terms and

nde, *adj.* ravenous, ferocious.
?, *adj.* ravenous, voracious, ferocious. —
:d, en. ravenousness, ferocity, voraciousness.
:r, *pl.* jibes, jeers, flouts. — gluffe, *v. i.* to

en. *n. s. pl.* -ger. hole, aperture. — Glug-
dg. goggle eyes. *Comp.* Glughul, peephole;
January; -vindue, small window.
en. babe, baby; (Kjæleord) darling.
t, en. *pl.* -r. joy, delight, glee; finde G. i
in, take delight in. *Comp.* g-drukken, *adj.*
d with joy; -fuld, -rig, *adj.* joyful, joyous;
. joyless, cheerless, dreary; -sang, song of
g, shout of joy; -skud, festive salute; -sky,
shunning; -tom, *adj.* joyless, cheerless. —
)ud, messenger of joy; -dag, day of rejoi-
t, festival of rejoicing; -graad, tears of joy;
ous hope; -ild, bonfire; -klang, -lyd, joyous
naaltid, festive entertainment; -ord, joyful
aarer, tears of joy; -tegn, token of joy; -tid,
ejoicing; -time, hour of joy. — glædelig,
l, joyous.
t, *v. a.* to gladden, rejoice, cheer, g. sig ved
rejoice at.

Glædskab, en. rejoicing, merriment. *Comp.* G-s-bud, harbinger of joy; -sdag, day of rejoicing.

Gløb, en. *pl.* -er. live coal, embers. *Comp.* g-hed, *adj.* glowing, red hot; -hede, red heat; -ild, red hot embers; -rød, *adj.* red hot.

Gløde, *v. a.* to ignite to red *or* white heat, make glowing hot; *fig.* to inflame, excite to anger. — *v. i.* to glow, burn. — Glødning, en. igniting etc.

Gnaddre, *v. i. coll.* to grumble, growl.

Gnald, Gnalde, en. *pl.* -er. -r. bit, morsel.

Gnalde, *v. a.* to nibble. — Gnalding, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Gnald.

Gnaske, *v. a.* to crunch.

Gnav, Gnaver, en. *coll.* grumbler.

Gnave, *v. a.* to gnaw; (ved Gnidning) to fret, chafe, gall; *coll.* to grumble, fret.

Gnaven, *adj.* fretful, peevish. — Gnavenhed, en. fretfulness, peevishness.

Gnegge, *v. i.* (om Heste) to whinny.

Gnid, et. *pl.* -der. nit. — gniddret, *adj.* nitty.

Gniddre, *v. a* to write a close and crabbed hand.

Gnide, *v. a.* to rub. *Comp.* G-steen, sleek-stone. — Gnidning, en. *pl.* -er. rubbing, friction. — Gnidsel, en. gnashing, grinding (of the teeth).

Gnidsk. *adj.* niggardly, stingy, sordid. — Gnidskhed, en. niggardliness, stinginess, sordidness.

Gnidske, *v. i.* (med Tænderne) to gnash the teeth.

Gnie, *v. i.* to pinch, be stingy.

Gnier, en. *pl.* -e. miser, niggard. — gnieragtig, *adj. vid.* gnidsk. — Gnieragtighed, en. Gnieri, et. *vid.* Gnidskhed.

Gnikke, *v. a.* to rub frequently.

Gnist, en. *pl.* -er. spark; G. af Haab, ray of hope. *Comp.* G-regn, shower of sparks.

Gnistre, *v. i.* to sparkle; hans Øine gnistrede af Vrede, his eyes flashed with anger.

Gnittre, *vid.* knittre.

Gny, et. din, clamour.

God, *adj.* good, kind; godt Veir, fine weather; g. Vind, fair wind; vær ved godt Mod, be of good cheer; g. Dag! good day! jeg giver ham en g. Dag, I don't care a rush *or* straw about him; godt Udkomme, easy competency; han har et godt Udkomme, he is well off *or* well to do; et godt Udfald, a happy issue; for et godt Ord, for a trifle, for an old song; det er ikke at faae for Penge eller gode Ord, it is not to be had for love or money; give gode Ord, to give fair words; have godt af, to derive benefit from, profit by; det vil De have godt af, it will do you good; naar Enden er g. er Alting godt, all's well that ends well; kort og godt, in short; det vil giøre Alt godt igien, that will set all to rights again; jeg gav ham det ligesaa godt igien, I gave him as good as he brought. *Comp.* g-artet, *adj. Med. T.* mitigated; benign, mild; -dædig, -giørende, *adj.* beneficent, charitable; -giørenhed, en. beneficence, charitableness; -hed, en. *pl. c.* goodness, kindness; fatte Godhed for een, to take a liking to one; -hiertet, -hiertig, *adj.* good-hearted, kind-hearted; -hiertighed, en. goodness of heart, kind-heartedness; -lidende, -modig, *adj.* good-natured; -lidenhed, -modighed, en. good-

nature; -troende, *adj.* -troenhed, en. *vid.* troskyldig; -villig, *adj.* voluntary, willing; *adv.* voluntarily, willingly; -villighed, willingness, voluntariness.

Gode, et. *pl.* -r. good, blessing; det høieste G., the supreme good; med det G., by fair means; med det G. eller med det Onde, by fair means or by foul; til G., due, *vid.* tilgode; holde til G., to overlook, bear with, make allowance for; giøre sig til G., to indulge *or* regale one's self; giøre een til G., to benefit one; det kom mig til G. at ..., it was for my advantage that ....

Goderaad, *n. s. pl.* waffle. *Comp.* G-Jjern, waffle-irons.

Godhed, en. *vid. sub* god.

Gods, et. *pl. c.* goods; *N. T.* stores; (til Fartøi, Seil 2c.) gear.

Gods, et. *pl.* -er. estate, landed property. *Comp.* G-eier, landed proprietor.

Godt, *adv.* well; have det g., to be well off, to be comfortable.

Godt! good!

Godtbefindende, et. *pl. c.* discretion, pleasure; efter eget G., at will, at pleasure.

Godte sig, *v. refl.* to enjoy *or* regale one's self.

Godtgiøre, *v. a.* to make good, indemnify; (bevise) to prove, substantiate, make out. — **Godtgiørelse**, en. compensation, amends.

Gold, *adj.* barren, sterile; (om Køer) dry. *Comp.* G-amme, dry nurse; -ax, 1. barren ear; 2. wall barley, *Hordeum murinum*; -melket, *adj.* nearly dry. — **Goldhed**, en. sterility, barenness.

Goldes, *v. i. pass.* (om Køer) to become dry.

Gomme, *vid.* Gumme.

Gothisk, *adj.* Gothic.

Gotte sig, *vid.* godte sig.

Gouvernante, en. *pl.* -r. governess.

Gouverneur, en. *pl.* -er. governor. — **Gouverneurinde**, en. governor's lady.

Graa, *adj. pl.* graae. gray, grey; graat Veir, dark *or* cloudy weather. *Comp.* graablakket, *adj.* dingy grey; -blisset, *adj.* gray with a white blaze; -brødre, *pl.* Grey Friars; -falk, goshawk, *Falco palumbarius*; -gaas, wild goose, *Anser ferus*; -grimet, *adj.* gray with white *or* black streaks across the head; -haaret, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary; -hielmet. *adj.* (om Qvæg) gray with a white head; -hovedet, *adj.* gray-headed; -hærdet, *adj.* hoary, gray headed; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in gray; -laden, *adj.* grayish, grizzly; -lax, gray, *Salmo eriox*; -munk, gray friar; -skimmel, gray-horse; -skind, (gray) fur, *vid.* -værk; -skæg, gray beard; -skægget, *adj.* gray bearded; -spurv, sparrow, *Fringilla domestica*; -spættet, *adj.* spotted with gray; -steen, *vid.* Kampesteen; -stribet, *adj.* striped with gray; -tavlet, *adj.* dapple gray; -værk, minever; -øiet, *adj.* gray eyed. — **Graahed**. en. grayness.

Graad, en. *pl. c.* weeping; briste i G., to burst into tears. *Comp.* graadblandet, *adj.* mingled with tears; -fuld, -fyldt, *adj.* tearful; -hulken, crying and sobbing, blubbering; -løs, *adj.* tearless.

Graadig, *adj. greedy, voracious.* — **Graadighed**, *en. greediness, voracity, avidity.*

Graane, *v. i.* to turn gray; to have a gray *or* cloudy appearance (om Veiret).

Grad, en. *pl.* -er. (Phys., Geog., Astron.) degree; mode, degree, grade; (om Slægtskab) remove; i høieste G., in the highest degree, excessively. *Comp.* G-bue, graduated sector of a circle; -maal, scale; -stok, hydrometer; -viis, *adj.* gradual; *adv.* gradually, by degrees. — **Gradation**, en. gradation, climax. — **gradere**, *v. a.* to graduate. — **Gradering** en. graduation.

Gram, *adj.* wroth.

Grammatik, en. grammar.

Grammatikalsk, *adj.* grammatical.

Grammatiker, en. *pl.* -e. grammarian.

Grams, et. snatch.

Gramse, *v. a. & i.* to snatch, snap, grab. *vulg.* *Comp.* G-tag, snatching etc.

Gran, et. atom, smallest particle; (Vægt) grain.

Gran, en. *pl.* -er. pine, *Pinus*. — *Comp.* G-baar, leaf of the pine; -brædder, deal-boards; -kogle, pine-apple, cone of the pine; -skov, pine-wood, pine-forest; -tap, *vid.* -kogle; -træ, pine-tree; -voxen, *adj.* tall *or* strait as a pine.

Granat, en. *pl.* -er. (Ædelsteen) garnet; (Frugt) pomegranate; *Mil. T.* grenade. *Comp.* G-æbletræ, pomegranate, *Punica granatum*.

Grand, *adj.* plain, distinct, accurate. — g-givelig, grangivelig, *adj.* plain, obvious, manifest; *adv.* nicely, accurately; -givelighed, en. accuracy; -hørende, *adj.* quick of hearing; -seende, *adj.* sharp sighted, keen sighted.

Grande, en. *pl.* -r. neighbour. *Comp.* G-brev, municipal law; -kone, -mand, neighbour; -lav, neighbourhood; -stævne, public meeting of neighbours for the adjustment of differences.

Grandske, *v. a.* to inquire into, search into. *Comp.* G-lyst, love of research. — **Grandsker**, en. *pl.* -e. inquirer. — **Grandskerblik**, searching glance. — **Grandskning**, en. *pl.* -er. inquiry, research. — **Grandskningsevne**, power of research.

Grandt, *adv.* nicely, accurately; plainly, distinctly.

Granit, en. *pl. c.* granite.

Grant, *vid.* grandt.

Grante, *v. i.* to fret.

Grassat, *adv.* gaae el. løbe G., to run riot. run a [muck.

Grassere, *v. i.* (om Epidemi) to rage, be prevalent, prevail.

Gratiale, et. gratuity.

Gratier, *pl.* the Graces.

Gratulere, *v. a.* to congratulate. — **Gratulation**, en. congratulation.

Grav, en. *pl.* -e. pit, ditch, trench; (for Døde) grave. tomb; kaste G., to dig a grave; følge til Graven, to attend a funeral; være paa Gravens Rand, to be on the brink of the grave. *Comp.* G-and, shel-duck, *Anas tadorna*; -fest, funeral feast; -fred, security of cemeteries; -hule, crypt; -hund, terrier; -hvælving, burial vault; -høi, barrow, tumulus; -kammer, sepulchral chamber; -kiste, sarcophagus; -kors, monumental cross; -lampe, sepulchral lamp; -lund, sepulchral grove; -minde, sepulchral monument; -mæle, epitaph; sepul-

chral monument; -ran, violation of tombs; -ruſt, rust; -røver, violator of tombs; -ſand, pit sand; -ſang, dirge; -ſkrift, epitaph; -ſo, *vulg.* 1. slut; 2. a spectre that haunts graves, *goule*; -ſted, burial place; -ſteen, tombstone; -ſtue, *vid.* -kammer; -ſtøtte, (sepulchral) monument; -ſætte, *v. a.* to entomb, inter; -ſøvn, slumber of death, sleep of death; -taushed, silence of the grave; -øl, arvel.

Grave, *v. a.* to dig, delve; g. ind, *vid.* indgrave; g. om, to dig over again; g. Vandet ud af en Mose, to drain a swamp. *Comp.* **Gravſtikke**, en. burin, graving tool.— **Graver**, en. *pl.* -e. sexton; -karl, grave digger. — **Gravning**, en. digging.

Gravere, *v. a.* to engrave. — **Graveur**, engraver.

Graverende, *adj.* g. Beſkyldninger, grievous charges; g. Omſtændigheder aggravating circumstances.

Gravitet, en. gravity. — **Gravitetscentrum**, centre of gravity.

Greb, et. *pl. id.* (efter Noget) grasp, gripe; (paa Sværd) hilt; (paa Dør) handle; have — vide det rette G. paa noget, to have *or* know the knack of a thing; giøre et falſt G., to take a wrong note. *Comp.* **Greb**-bræt, finger board.

Greb, en. *pl.* -e. (Møgg.) dungfork.

Grebe, *v. a.* to fork.

Green, en. *pl.* Grene, branch, bough; (af Gaffel) prong. *Comp.* **Grenebrænde**, brushwood, faggots; g-løs, *adj.* branchless; -ſpredning, ramification. — **grenet**, *adj.* branchy.

Grenadeer, en. grenadier.

Grenes, *v. dep.* to branch, ramify.

Greve, en. *pl.* -r. count. *Comp.* **Grevebolig**, *vid.* -ſæde; -ſtand, rank of a count; -ſæde, count's seat; -titel, count's title. — **grevelig**, *adj.* belonging to a count. — **Grevinde**, en. *pl.* -r. countess. — **Grevſkab**, et. *pl* -er. 1. count's estate; 2. county; shire (in England).

Grever, *pl.* fibrous remains of lard, residum of tallow.

Grib, en. *pl.* -be. vulture, *Vultur.*

Grib, *D. L.* at ſætte G., to place boundary stones in a field.

Gribbenille, en. termagant, vixen.

Gribe, *v. a.* to grasp, gripe, catch, seize, apprehend; g. en Leilighed, to seize an opportunity, avail one's self of an o.; g. efter, to catch at; g. om ſig, to spread; g. ſig an, to exert one's self; g. til et Middel, to have recourse to an expedient; g. til Vaaben, to take up arms; g. i Lommen, to thrust one's hand into one's pocket; g. til Flugten, to take to flight; g. i ſin egen Barm, to search one's own bosom; g. een under Armene, *fig.* to lend one a helping hand. *Comp.* **Gribe**- el. Gribsjord, unappropriated land; -gods, unappropriated goods.

Gridſk, *adj.* (paa) greedy. — **Gridſkhed**, en. greediness.

Grif, en. *pl.* -fer. griffin.

Griffel, en. *pl.* Grifler. slate pencil; *Bot. T.* style.

Griin, et. grin.

Griis, en. *pl.* Griſe. pig. *Comp.* **Griſeføbder**, pig's pettitoes; -ſo, a sow with pigs; -ſylte, soused pig; -ſteg, roast pig.

Griis, en. (i Maltkølle) brick vault in a malt kiln.

Grille, en. *pl.* -r. *whim, caprice, vagary*, crotchet, fancy. *Comp.* **Grillefænger**, one full of whims and crotchets; -værk, fancies, whims.

Grim, *adj. pl.* grimme, ugly, hideous, grim. *Comp.* **Grimhed**, en. ugliness, hideousness.

Grim, Griim, en. lampblack, soot, [grime].

Grimace, en. *pl.* -r. grimace; giøre Grimacer, to make grimaces, to make wry faces.

Grime, en. *pl.* -r. (til Heſt) halter; (Streg) streak, stripe. *Comp.* **Grimepenge**, gratuity given to the man that brings a new bought horse to the purchaser; -ſkaft, halter rope; lægge G. paa, to halter.

Grime, en. *pl.* -r. (i Fiſkernet) large mesh of a fishing net.

Grimet, *adj.* (ſtribet) striped, streaked; (tilſmudſet) begrimed.

Grine, *v. i.* to grin, simper. — **Grinen**, en. grinning etc. *Comp.* **Grinebider**, en. grinner. — **Griner**, en. *pl.* -e. grinner.

Grisſel, en. (baker's) peel.

Grobian, en. churl, brute.

Groe, *v. i.* to grow: Saaret er groet ſammen, the wound is healed up. — **Groening**, en. growing, growth.

Gros, et. *pl. id.* gross *(12 dozen.)*

Groshandel, en. wholesale-business.

Groshandler, Grosſerer, en. wholesale-dealer, (wholesale-) merchant.

Grotte, en. *pl.* -r. grotto, grot.

Grov, *adj.* coarse; gross; rude; grovt Klæde, grov Føde, coarse cloth — food; g. Vildfarelſe, gross error; g. Karl, coarse fellow; grovt Skyts, heavy ordnance; g. Tone — Stemme, rough tone — voice; det er for grovt, that's too bad. *Comp.* **Grovbrød**, coarse rye bread; -fiil, rasp, coarse-toothed file; -hudet, *adj.* coarse skinned; -høvl, rough plane; -kornet, *adj.* coarse-grained; -laden, *adj.* coarse featured; -lemmet, *adj.* large limbed; -mælet, *adj.* having a coarse voice; -ſmed, blacksmith; -talende, *adj.* foulmouthed; -traadet, *adj.* coarse threaded. — **groveligen**, *adv.* coarsely, etc. — **Grovhed**, en. *pl.* -r. coarseness; grossness; rudeness; roughness. — **Grovheder**, *pl.* rude behaviour *or* language; ſige een G., to be rude, say rude things to one.

Gru, en. horror, terror; det er en G. at ſee, it is horrible *or* shoking to behold.

Grubbe, *v. a.* to hull (grain.) *Comp.* **Grubbegryn**, pearl barley; -meel, meal that falls off in hulling barley; -værk, machinery for hulling grain. — **Grubning**, en. hulling.

Grube, en. *pl.* -r. pit; mine. *Comp.* **Grubebygning**, timber work in a mine; -drift, working of mines; -folk, miners; -lys, miner's candle; -lod, share in a mine; -redſkab, miner's tool; -ſump, water in mines.

Gruble, *v. i.* (over, paa), to muse, ponder, ruminate (on). — **Grublen**, en. musing etc. — **Grubler**, en. *pl.* -e. muser. — **Grubleri**, et. *pl.* -er. musing, revery

Grud, **Grudt**, *vid.* Gruus.

Grudte, *v. a.* to grind coarsely.

Grue, en. *vid.* Grube.

Grue, *v. i.* (for) to dread, to tremble at, shudder at; jeg grues ved at tænke paa ..., it makes me shudder to think of ....

Gruelig, *adj.* horrid, horrible, shocking. — **G-hed**, en. horror, enormity. — **Gruelse**, en. horror.

Grum, *adj. pl.* -me. atrocious, ferocious, fell. — **G-hed** en. atrocity, ferocity. — **grumt**, *adv.* atrociously etc. — **grumme**, *adv.* very, exceedingly.

Grums, et. *pl. c.* sediment, grounds. — **grumset**, *adj.* muddy, thick, turbid

Grund, en. *pl.* -e. (Bund) ground; (Jord) soil; (Fornuftg.) reason; (-lag) foundation; (-lag i Maling) priming; (i Havet) bank, shoal; i Havets dybe G., in the depths of the sea; det stille Vand har den dybe G., still waters run deep; i Grunden, at bottom; i Bund og G., utterly, totally; forstaae noget fra Grunden af el. til Grunde, to understand thoroughly *or* perfectly; lægge Grunden til, to lay the foundation on; paa G. af, on account of, owing to; komme til Grunden i en Sag, to get to the bottom of a thing; De spørger om mine Grunde, you ask my reasons; Skibet gik til Grunde, the ship foundered; komme paa G., to run aground, to strike; staae paa G., to be aground; faae af G., to get afloat; Ankeret er af G., the anchor is atrip. *Comp.* G-aarsag, principal cause, main cause; -afgift, *vid.* -skat; -arbeide, work at the foundation of a building; -begreb, fundamental notion; -bierg, *vid.* Urbierg; -billede, prototype; -blanding, mixture of soils; -bygning, foundation; -deel, atom; -drift, innate instinct; -egenskab, essential quality; -eiendom, landed property; -eier, landed propietor; -evne, primary faculty; -fald, sediment; -falsk, radically false; -farve, 1. primitive colour; 2. predominating colour; 3. ground (in painting); -fast, *adj.* fixed; -flade, basis, base; -forbedring, 1. improvement of the soil; 2. radical improvement; -form, primitive form; -forraad, produce of land; -forskiellig, *adj.* essentially different; -fæste, et. *vid.* Grundvold; -fæste, *v. a.* to build on a solid foundation; -fæstelse, -fæstning, establishment on a solid foundation; -gierrig excessively avaricious; -god, *adj.* extremely good; -gods, jetsam, *L. T.*; -graver, workman at the foundation of a building; -gravning, working at the foundation; -herre, *vid* -eier; -jord, elementary earth; -klang, *vid.* -tone; -kraft, elementary power; -kyndig, *adj.* thoroughly versed; -lag, base, basis, foundation; -leie, ground-rent; -linie, *Math. T.* base; -lov, fundamental law; -lyd, *vid.* -tone; -lægge, *v. a.* to found, lay the foundation; -lærd, *adj.* profoundly learned, erudite; -lærdom, -lære, fundamental doctrine; -løs, *adj.* groundless; -løshed, groudlessness; -muret, *adj.* built of mason work from the foundation; -muur, brick wall; -ord, primitive word; -pille, main pillar *or* prop; -pæl, pile; -pæling, driving of piles into the ground; -raadden, *adj.* thoroughly rotten; -regel, fundamental rule; -rids, ridsning, ground plan, outline, draught; -sandhed, fundamental truth, axiom; -skat, ground rent; -skiælve, *v. t.* to shake at the foundation; -skrift, original text; -skud, shot between wind and water; -spire, germ; -sprog, 1. original language; 2. *vid.* Stammesprog; -steen, foundation stone; -stof, element; -stykke, *base of a* column; -stærk, *adj.* having a strong foundation; *very strong*; *-støtte, vid. -pille*; -svælg, abyss; *-sætning, principle, maxim*; *-sætte, v. a. N. T.* to run aground; -tanke, fundamental notion; -taxt, assessment of ground rent; -tal, cardinal number; -tegning, *vid.* -rids; -text; *vid.* -skrift; -tone, keynote; -toug, *N. T.* relieving tackle; -træk, outline, sketch; -videnskab, fundamental science; -vold, foundation, basis, base, groundwork; substructure; -væsen, essence; principle; -ærlig, *adj.* perfectly honest.

Grund, *adj.n.* grundt, shallow, shoal (om Vandet). grundt, *adv.* shoaly.

Grunde, *v. a.* to ground, found, establish, lay the foundation; to prime (i Maling); *v. i.* to reach the bottom; det grunder op, the water shoals; g. sig paa, to rest on, be founded on, based on; en grundet Mistanke, a well founded suspicion.

Grunde, *v. i.* (paa) to ponder, meditate on. — **Grunden**, en. pondering, meditation.

Grundig, *adj* profound, solid. — **Grundighed**, en. profoundness, profundity, solidity.

Grundling, en. *pl.* -er. gudgeon, *Cyprinus gobio*.

Grunker, *pl.* hoards of money.

Gruppe, en. *pl.* -r. group. — **gruppere**, *v. a.* to group. — **Gruppering**, en. grouping.

Gruset, *adj. vid. sub.* Gruus.

Grusom, *adj.* cruel. — **Grusomhed**, en. cruelty.

Grutte, *vid.* Grudte.

Gruus, et. *pl. c.* gravel; (Muurg.) rubbish; Slottet ligger nu i G., the castle is now a heap of ruins. *Comp.* **Gruusbakke**, -banke, gravel bank; -gang, gravel walk; -harpe, screen for sifting gravel; -jord, gravelly land.

Gry, *vid.* Dag-, Morgengry.

Gryde, et. *pl.* -r. pot. *Comp.* G-krog, pothook; -laag, pot lid; -leer, potter's clay; -malm, metal for pots; -ovn, oven made of earthen pots; -skee, -slev, ladle; -steen, pot stone. *Talcum ollare*; -steg, meat baked in a pot; -støber, iron pot founder; -støberi, iron pot foundry; -soden, -sodet, *adj.* boiled in a pot.

Gry, *v. i.* to dawn, break, peep.

Gryn, et. *pl. id.* groat, grit. *Comp.* G-grød, boiled groats; -korn, grit corn; -mølle, grit mill; -suppe, sweet soup made of pearl barley; -tromle, bolter. — **grynet**, *adj.* gritty.

Grynte, *v. i.* to grunt. — **Grynten**, en. grunting.

Græde, *v. i.* to cry, weep; g. sine modige Taarer, to weep bitterly. *Comp.* G-dag, day of weeping; -færdig, *adj.* ready to cry; -nem, *adj.* lacrymose; -piil, weeping willow; -qvinde, hired mourner; -vise, dirge; -stykke, lacrymose piece. — **Græden**, en. crying. — **grædøiet**, *adj.* red-eyed with weeping.

Grækenland, Greece. — **Græker**, Greek. — **Græsk**, *adj.* Greek.

Græmme, *v. a. & refl.* to grieve, vex, fret; græmmes over, *v. dep.* to grieve at, repine at. — **græmmelig**, *adj.* vexatious, grievous, distressing. — **Græmmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. vexation, tribulation, affliction.

Grændse, en. *pl.* -r. frontier, limit, bound, boundary, border; holde sig indenfor en vis G., to keep within (certain) bounds; sætte G. for, to set bounds to. *Comp.* G-beboer, borderer; -egn, frontier; -fæstning, frontier fortress; -grøfte, boundary ditch; -kreds,

bounding circle; -krig, border war; -land, *vid.* -egn; -linie, boundary line, line of demarcation; -løs, *adj.* boundless; -maal, bound, term; -muur frontier wall, boundary wall; -møde, meeting on the borders; -rytter, mounted guard on the borders; -skiel, bound, limit; -stad, frontier town; -steen, merestone; -strid, -stridighed, dispute about boundaries; -told, frontier toll; -vogter, frontier guard.

Grændse, *v. a.* to mark the boundaries. — *v. i.* (til) to border on.

Græs, et. *pl. c.* grass, herbage; slaae G., to mow grass, cut grass; sætte paa G., to turn out to grass; gaae paa G., to be at grass; bide i Græsset, to bite the dust. *Comp.* G-art, species of grass; -biørn, *vid.* Myrebiørn; -blad, blade of grass; -bleg, grass bleaching; -bund, grass land, pasture land; -bunden, *adj.* grassy; -bænk, grass seat; -farve, grass colour; -frø, tree frog, *Rana arborea;* -gaard, grazing farm; -gang, pasture; -gield, grazing money; -groet, *adj.* grassgrown; -grøde, *vid.* -vært; -grøn, *adj.* grass green; -hoppe, grasshopper, *Acrydium*; -kar, gourd, pumpkin; -korn, floating sweet-grass, *Poa fluitans;* -løg, yellow star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogallum luteum*; -melk, milk of cows at grass; -oxe, grass-fed ox; -penge, *vid.* -gield; -plet, grass plot; -qvæg, grass-fed cattle; -rig, *adj.* grassy; -rytter, at blive G., to be unhorsed; -sebdel, grazing ticket; -side, grassy side of a sod; -slette, grassy plain; -smutte, lesser petty-chaps, *Motacilla hippolais*; -smør, butter made from the milk of grass fed cows; -straa, stalk of grass; blade of grass; -tang, grass-wrack, *Zostera marina*; -tørv, green turf, sod; -ædende, *adj.* graminivorous, herbivorous.

Græsk, *adj.* Greek; Grecian.

Græsse, *v. a. & i* to graze, browse, pasture. — **Græsning**, en. grazing, pasture. — **Græsningsret**, common of pasture.

Græsselig, *adj.* horrid; shocking. — **Græsselighed**, en, horridness.

Grætten, *adj. coll.* peevish, cross, whimpering.

Grævling, en. *pl.* -er. badger, grey-brock, *Ursus meles*. *Comp.* **Grævlingehund**, terrier.

Grød, en. *pl. c.* boiled groats, stirabout. *Comp.* **Grødhoved**, booby, blockhead; -mund, lover of stirabout; -mundet, *adj.* having a thick utterance. — **grødet**, *adj.* thick, turbid.

Grøde, en. *pl. c.* (Vorekraft) vegetation, growth; (Vært) crop, produce, product, production. *Comp.* G-aar, godt — slet G., productive — unproductive year; -drivende, *adj.* promoting vegetation; -fuld, *adj.* productive, fruitful; -korn, *vid.* Saaekorn; -kraft, productive power; -regn, fruitful rain; -rig, *adj.* fruitful; -tid, season of vegetation; -veir, genial weather.

Grødes, *v. i. pass.* to vegetate.

Grøft, en. ditch, trench.

Grøfte, *v. i. & a.* to ditch, trench. — **Grøftning**, en. ditching.

Grøfte, *v. a. vid.* Grute.

Grøn, *adj. pl.* -ne. green, verdant; Grønt, vegetables; tage ud i det Grønne, to take a trip into the country. *Comp.* G-ager, *fallow field;* -agtig, *adj.* greenish; -farvet, *adj.* dyed green; -gul, greenish yellow; -handler, green-grocer; -irisk, green-finch, *Fringilla chloris;* -jord, fallow land; -kaal, cabbage, green kale; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in green; -kone, herb-woman; -saltet, *adj.* corned; -skolding, green-horn; -spætte, woodpecker, *Picus*; -sværd, greensward, sod.

Grønhed, en. *pl. c.* greenness, viridity.

Grønland, *n. propr.* Greenland. *Comp.* **Grønlandsfarer**, Greenlandman, whaler. — **Grønlænder**, -inde, en. Greenlander. — **grønlandsk**, *adj.* Greenland.

Grønlig, *adj* greenish.

Grønnes, *v. i. pass.* to become green, turn green.

Grønning, en. *pl.* -er green.

Gubbe, en. *pl* -r. an old man, veteran.

Gud, en. *pl.* -r. God; for Guds Skyld, for God's sake; Guds Fred! peace be with you!; Gud skee Lov! thank God!; G. bevare mig! bless me! dear me! Om G. vil, please God, God willing; G. give, would to God, God grant; giv sig G. i Vold, to commend one's self to God. *Comp.* G-barn, godchild; -datter, goddaughter; -fader, godfather; -frygtig, *adj.* godly, pious, god-fearing; -frygtighed, en. godliness, piety; -hengiven, *adj.* resigned (to the will of God); -hengivenhed, en. resignation; -indviet, *adj.* consecrated to God, devoted to God; -løs, *adj.* godless, impious; -løshed, en. godlessness, impiety; -menneske, God-man; -moder, godmother; -sagn, divine tradition; -søskende. *vid.* Daabssøskende; -søn, godson. — **Gudelære**, mythology. — **Gudsbarn**, child of God; -bespottelig, *adj.* blasphemous; -bespottelse, blasphemy; -bespotter, blasphemer; -bord, the Lord's table; -bud, commandment of God; -dyrkelse, divine worship; -død! *interj.* 'Sdeath!; -foragter, despiser of God; -forgaaen, *adj.* reckless, abandoned; -fornegtelse, atheism; -fornegter, atheist; -frygt, fear of God; -huus, the house of God; -kundskab, knowledge of God; -ord, word of God; -sandhed, divine truth; -tiener, servant of God; -tieneste, divine service; -tilskikkelse, divine dispensation; -under, prodigy, miracle; det var et G-under at han undslap Faren, he had a miraculous escape *or* a providential escape; -veir, furious storm.

Guddom, en. *pl. c.* godhead, deity, divinity. *Comp.* **Guddomsfylde**, fullness of the Godhead; -glands, divine effulgence. — **guddommelig**, *adj.* divine. — **Guddommelighed**, en. divinity, deity.

Gudelig, *adj.* godly, pious; devotional. — **G-hed**, en. godliness, piety.

Gudinde, en. *pl.* -r. goddess.

Gudlig, *adj.* godlike.

Guinea, en. (Mynt) guinea.

Guld, et. *pl. c.* gold. *Comp.* G-aare, vein of gold; -alder, golden age; -baand, gold band; -barre, bar of gold; -blad, gold-leaf; -blank, *adj.* bright as gold; -blik, plate of gold; -bryllup, fiftieth anniversary of a wedding day; -bræmme, gold lace; -bræmmet, trimmed with gold lace; -erts, ore containing gold; -farvet, *adj.* gold coloured; -finger, *vid.* -brand; -fisk, gold fish; -glands, golden lustre; -glimmer, *vid.* Glimmer; -gløb, spume of melted gold; -grube, gold mine; -guul, *adj.* golden yellow; -gylden, gold guilder, florin;

-haar, goldylocks, *Chryocoma;* -haaret, *adj.* golden haired; -holdende, -holdig, *adj.* containing gold; -korn, grain of gold; -kyst, Gold Coast; -læder, gilt and figured leather; -mager, alchymist; -mageri, et. -magerkonst, alchymy; -mine, gold mine; -papir, gold paper; -prøve, gold-test, assay; -rasp, bookbinder's rasp; -rig, *adj.* rich in gold; -slaaet, *adj.* mounted with gold; -slager, gold beater; -smed, goldsmith; (Insekt) dragon-fly, *Libellula;* -spurv, yellow-hammer, *Emberiza citrinella;* -stang, *vid.* -barre; -stol, *vid.* Jordemoderst.; -stof, *vid.* Guldenstykke; -stykke, gold piece; -støv, gold dust; -traad, gold thread; -trækker, gold wire drawer; -tvæt, washing of gold; -tørst, thirst of gold; -virket, *adj.* wrought with gold; -vægt, assay balance, gold weights.

Gulerod, en. *pl.* -rødder. carrot.

Gulp, et. *pl. id.* gulp.

Gulpe, *v. i.* (op) to gulp (up), disgorge.

Gulv, et. *pl.* -e. floor; lægge G., to floor. *Comp.* G-bræder, boards for flooring; -brændt, *adj.* corn spoiled on the barn floor by damp; -lagt, *adj.* floored; -maatte, mat; -skrubbe, scrubbing brush; -tæppe, carpet.

Gulve, *v. a.* to lay corn sheaves on the barn floor.

Gumle, *v. a.* to mumble. — **Gumling**, en. morsel, little bit.

Gumme, en. *pl.* -r. gum; (Gane) palate.

Gummi, en. *pl. c.* gum. — g-agtig, *adj.* gummy, gummous. [hen without a tail.

Gump, en. *pl.*-e. rump (paa Høns). *Comp.* G-høne.

Gumpe, *v. i. vulg.* to jolt.

Gumpekasse, -kærre, cart with two wheels.

Gunge, en. quagmire.

Gungre, *v. i.* to resound.

Gunst, en. *pl. c.* favour, favor. *Comp.* G-beviisning, mark of favour, favour. — gunstig, *adj.* favorable, propitious. — **Gunstling**, en. favorite, minion.

Gurgle sig, *v. refl.* to gargle. — G-vand, gargle.

Gusten, *adj.* sallow, wan. — G-hed, en. sallowness, wanness.

Gut, en. *pl.* -ter. lad, stripling.

Guul, *adj.* yellow. *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.* yellowish; -bruun, *adj.* tawney; -grøn, *adj.* yellowish green; -haaret, *adj.* yellow haired; -rod, *vid.* Gulerod; -sodet, *adj.* dingy yellow; -sot, jaundice; yellows (hos Qvæg); -spurv, *vid.* Guldspurv. — G-hed, en. yellowness.

Guulne, *v. i.* to turn yellow.

Gyde, en. lane.

Gyde, *v. a.* to pour, shed. — **Gyden, Gydning**, en. pouring. *Comp.* G-kande, ewer.

Gylden, *adj.* golden, gold; den gyldne Aare, the piles, hæmorrhoids; det g. Skind, the golden fleece. *Comp.* G-lak, wallflower, *Cheirantus cheiri;* -stykke, gold brocade, cloth of gold; -tal, golden number.

Gylden, et. *pl.* -er. guilder, florin.

Gyldig, *adj.* valid. — G-hed, en. validity.

Gylpe, *vid.* gulpe.

Gylt, en. a young sow.

Gynge, *v. a. & i.* to swing, rock. — **Gyngen**, en. swinging. *Comp.* G-bræt, see-saw board; -gang, swinging; -hest, rocking horse; -stol, rocking-chair.

Gynge, en. *pl.* -r. swing.

Gyps, *vid.* Gips.

Gyrtler, *vid.* Giørtler.

Gys, et. shudder.

Gyse, *v. i. & impers.* to shudder. — **Gysen**, en. shuddering, shudder. — **Gysning**, en. *pl.*-er. shuddering.

Gyvel, en. broom, *Spartium.*

Gælle, *vid.* Giælle.

Gænge, en. *pl. c.* course, progress.

Gænge, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Skrue) thread, groove; (paa Slæde) runner; (paa Vugge) rocker.

Gængs, *adj.* current, prevalent, prevailing.

Gæsling, en. *pl.* -er. gosling.

Gøgle, Gøgler, *vid.* Giøgle.

H.

Ha, *interj.* ha! aha!

Haa, en. *pl.* -er. dog-fish, *Squalus.*

Haab, et. *pl. id.* hope; giøre sig H. om, to hope, to obtain *or* have hopes of. — **haabefuld**, *adj.* hopeful, promising; full of hope. — **Haabglimt**, ray of hope; -løs, *adj.* hopeless; -løshed, en. hopelessness.

Haabe, *v. a.* to hope, hope for, trust; det vil jeg h., I hope so; det vil jeg ikke h., I hope not; h. til — paa Gud, to hope — trust in God.

Haag, (*Geogr.*) the Hague.

Haan, en. *pl. c.* scorn, disdain. *Comp.* H-blik, scornful glance; -fuld, *adj.* scornful, disdainful; -smil, disdainful smile, sneer. — **haanlig**, *adj. & adv. vid.* haanfuld. — **haane**, *v. a.* to scorn, scoff at. — **haanes ved**, *v. i. pass.* to disdain.

Haan, *adj.* ashamed; *vulg.* scornful. — **haant**, *adv.* scornfully, lade h. om, to disdain, slight, disregard. — H-hed, en. scorn, disdain; shame.

Haand, en. *pl.* Hænder, hand; den flade H., the palm; have et Arbeide under Hænder, to have a work in hand, be engaged in a work; paa sin egen H., of one's own accord; at one's own risk; jeg har det fra en meget sikker H., I have it from very good authority; skrive en god — slet H., to write a good — bad hand; under hans H. og Segl, under his hand and seal; ved Haanden, paa rede Haand — Hænder, at hand; Arbeidet gaaer ham godt fra Haanden, he is getting on well with the work; paa fri H., only with the hands, tegne paa fri H., to draw without the aid of rule *or* compass; skyde paa fri H., to shoot without a rest for the

m; give Penge paa Haanden, to give money in hand; rae een til Haande, to assist one; gaae fra Haanden, go off, self (om Varer); lægge H. paa noget, to take hand; lægge H. paa een; to lay (violent) hands on ne; af Haanden i Munden, from hand to mouth; aae Haanden af een, to forsake *or* abandon one; have enge imellem Hænder, to have money in hand; lægge ænderne i Skiødet, so sit idle; have H. i Hanke med n. to have a hold of one, have a person under one's umb; komme til Hænde, to come to hand. *Comp.* aandarbeide, (Syarbeide) needlework; work done ith the hands; -biil, hatchet; -blad, *vid.* -flade; -bog, anual; -bred, en. handbreadth; -bred, *adj.* broad as e hand; -bue, bow; -bækken, washhand basin; -dask, ap; -dug, towel; -faaet (Pant), pledge deposited in ne's hands; -fang, handle; -fast, *adj.* strong, stout; asthed, stoutness; -flade, palm of the hand; -fuld, andful; -færdig, *adj.* handy; -færdighed, handiness; æste, hold; -fæste, *v. a.* to lease, let; -gemæng, fray, uffle, close flight; -gevær, weapon; -gierning, manal work; -granat, hand grenade; -greb, (-fang), andle; H. paa Sværd, hilt; H. paa Dør, catch; Greb med H.), grasp; *Mil. T.* handling of arms, manual tercise; -gribelig, *adj.* palpable; -hest, led horse; hielp, manual assistance; -hold, *vid.* fæste; -hæve, *a.* to maintain, assert, vindicate; -hævelse, en. mainnance, vindication, assertion; -hæver, maintainer, ndicator, asserter; -jern, manacle, handcuff; lægge ern paa, to manacle, handcuff; -kast, (*distance of a*) one's throw; (Slagsmaal) scuffle; -klap, clapping f hands; -klæde, towel; -kort, *pl.* (i Spil), plain ards; -kraft, strength of hand; -kruser, ruffles; -kys, iss on the hand; 2. kissing of hand; -lam, *adj.* having palsied hand; -langer, (Muurh.) hodman; (Hielper) elper, assistant; -led, wrist; -linning, wristband; lugning, weeding by hand; -læge, surgeon; -lægning; ying of hands; -løfte, promise ratified by giving the and; -løs, *adj* handless; -løst Værge, missile weaon; -mæng, -mænge, *vid.* gemæng; -nem, handy, droit; -pant, *vid.* -faaet Pant; -penge, earnest oney, earnest; -plov, hand plough; -qvern, handuern; -ran, taking forcibly from another what he has his hand; -ring, bracelet; -ruer, *vid.* -kruser, -rækning, aid, assistance; -sav, handsaw; -skilling, pocketoney; -skiold, target; -skreven, *adj.* manuscript; skrift, manuscript; (Haand) handwriting; (Forskriving) note of hand; -skriver, clerk, amanuensis; -skrue, and-screw; -skud, cast *or* throw with a missile; -slag, low with the hand; 2. *vid.* -løfte; -slynge, sling; -spade spiger, handspike; -sprøite, squirt; -steen, piece of re containing native gold *or* silver; -tag, *vid.* -greb; teen, distaff; -tegning, drawing (without the aid of intruments); -tere, *v. a.* to handle, manage, wield; -tering, en. *pl.* -er. handling etc. (Haandværk) trade, raft, handicraft; -tryk, pressure of the hand; -vaaben, and weapon; -vinde, winch; -viser, index (*such as* ☞); -visk, easy job; -værge, *vid.* -vaaben; -værk, rade, handicraft, craft; -værker, *vid.* -værksmand; værksdreng, apprentice; -værksfolk, mechanics, operatives; -værkslaug, trade's *corporation*; -værksmand, mechanic, operative; -værksmester. master mechanic; -værksvarer, tradesmen's goods (for sale); -værn, manual defence; -øxe, hatchet. — **Haandelag**, -lav, handiness; manual adroitness; -vending. turn of a hand, twinkling of eye. *Comp.* **Haandsbred**, *vid.* Haandsbred; -gierning, *vid.* Haandg.; -kraft, *vid.* Haandkr. — **Hændevrid**, wringing of the hands.

Haande, til H., *vid. sub* Haand.

Haandel, *vid.* Handel 1.

Haandelig, *adj. vid.* handelig.

Haandtere, *vid. sub.* Haand.

Haandværker, en. *pl.* -e. *vid. sub.* Haand.

Haane, *v. a. vid.* Haan.

Haar, et. *pl. id.* hair; paa et H., to a hair; paa hængende H., within a hair's breadth, within an ace; det er trukket ved Haaret, it is far-fetched; komme i Haarene sammen, to fall together by the ears, go to loggerheads; Haarene reiste sig paa mit Hoved, my hair stood on end; med Hud og H., skin and all. *Comp.* H-baand, hair band; -bund, roots of the hair; -børste, hairbrush; -dannet, *adj.* capillary; -drag, pulling by the hair; -drage, *v. a.* -drages, *v. i. pass.* to pull by the hair; -dug, haircloth; H. til Flage, bunting; -dusk, tuft of hair; -fald, falling off of the hair; -fedt, grease for the hair; -fiin, *adj.* fine as a hair; -filt, hair felt; -fletning, braid of hair; -greb, *vid.* -drag; -klæde, *vid.* -dug; -kløver, hair splitter; -kløveri, hair splitting; -kruser, frizzles; -krusning, frizzling; -lok, lock of hair; -løs, *adj.* hairless; -naal, hair-pin; -net, net for the hair, caul; -olie, oil for the hair; -pensel, hair pencil; -pidsk, pigtail, queue; -pynt, dressing of the hair; -rem, hairy side (of a hide or skin); -rig, *adj.* hairy; -rod, fibril; -rør, capillary tube; -salve, pomatum, hair-ointment; -side, *vid.* -rem; -sigte, hair sieve; -snie, seton; -skiel, parting of the hair (on the head); -skiorte; haircloth shirt; -skiærer, hairdresser; -snor, cord of hair; -sold, coarse hair sieve; -sæk, haircloth sack; -tave, tuft of hair; -top, toupee; -tot, knot of hair; -valk, roller; -vært, growth of hair. — **haaret**, *adj.* hairy.

Haard, *adj.* hard; (streng) harsh; h. Søvn, heavy sleep; haardt Veir, hard weather; haarde Vers, rough verse; det gik haardt til — holdt haardt, it was with difficulty — with much ado; have haardt Liv, to be costive. *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* hardish; -før, *adj.* hardy; -førhed, hardiness; -hiertet, *adj.* hardhearted; -hiertighed, hardheartedness; -holden, *adj.* close, stingy; -hudet, *adj.* hard-skinned; -koge, *v. a.* to boil hard; -kogt, hard boiled; -melket, *adj.* difficult to milk; -mundet, *adj.* hard-mouthed; -nakket, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate; -nakkenhed, en. obstinacy, stubbornness; -sindet, *vid.* -hiertet; -smeltelig, *adj.* difficult of fusion; -talende, *adj.* speaking in a harsh voice *or* tone; -travende, *adj.* hard-trotting. — **Haardhed**, en. hardness; (Strenghed) harshness, roughness. — **haardne**, *v. i. vid.* hærdes. — **haardt**, *adv.* hard, hardly etc.

Haaret, *adj. vid. sub.* Haar.

Had, et. *pl.* ø. hate, hatred, spite; lægges f. H., to incur odium, be subject to hatred. *Comp.* hadefuld.

hadelig, *adj.* spiteful. — hadsk, *adj.* rancorous. — Hadskhed, en. rancorousness.

Hade, *v. a.* to hate. — **Hader**, en. *pl.* -e. hater.

Hage, en. *pl.* -r. (Slags Krog) hook. *N. T* hook. — hage, *v. a.* to hook. *Comp.* H-bolt, *St. E.* hook-bolt; -bøsse, arquebuse; -skytte, arquebusier.

Hage, en. *pl.* -r. chin. *Comp.* H-baand, tie riband; -been, part of the under jaw forming the chin; -dug, bib; -duun, down on the chin; -kloft, depression in the chin; -maal, measure from the ground up to the chin; -smække, bib.

Hagel, Hagl, et. & en. *pl. id.* hail; (til at skyde med) shot. *Comp.* haglblandet, *adj.* mixed with hail; -byge, hail shower, hail storm; -bøsse, fowling piece; -iling, *vid.* -byge; -korn, hailstone; -pose, shot-bag; -skade, damage done by hail; -sky, hail cloud; -veir, haily weather.

Hagle, *v. impers.* to hail.

Hai, en. *pl.* -er. shark, *Squalus.*

Hak, et. *pl.* -ker. hack, notch.

Hakke, en. *pl.* -ker. pickaxe, mattock.

Hakke, *v. a.* to hack; hoe, grub; (om Fugle) to peck; (Kiød), to chop, mince; (i Talen) to stutter. *Comp.* H-blok, chopping block; -bræt, (til Kiød) chopping board; (musik. Instr.) dulcimer; *N. T.* taffrail; -kniv, chopping knife; -mad, minced meat. — **Hakken, Hakning**, en. hacking etc. — **Hakkelse**, en. chaff; -kiste, feeding trough; -maskine, chaff-cutter.

Hal, en. *pl.* -ler. large saloon, hall.

Hale, en. *pl.* -r. tail. *Comp.* H-braad, caudal sting; -fieder, tail feather; -finne, tail fin; -løs, *adj.* tailless; -rem, crupper.

Hale, *v. a.* to haul; h. an Underskiøder, *N. T.* to haul aft sheets; h. for Mersesskiøder, *N. T.* to sheet home the topsails; hale ned, to haul down; h. ind paa et Skib, to gain upon a ship; h. ud, to delay, put off. — halende, *adj.* (Part) *N. T.* hauling (part).

Halm, en. straw, haulm. *Comp.* H-baand, straw band; -dyne, straw mattress; -knippe, bundle of straw; -reb, straw rope; -tag, thatched roof; -visk, wisp of straw.

Hals, en. *pl.* -e. neck, throat; *N. T.* tack; have Ondt i Halsen, to have a sore throat; raabe af fuld H., to cry out at the top of one's voice; give H., to give tongue; falde een om Halsen, to throw one's self about (upon) one's neck; over H. og Hoved, in a great hurry, with the utmost speed; være om en H., to be undone; have paa Halsen, to be encumbered with; faae en Feber paa Halsen, to get a fever; derved fik han mange Folk paa Halsen, by this he made himself a great many enemies; være een paa Halsen, to do all one can to injure one; lee af fuld H., to roar with laughter; *N. T.* ride Halsen under, to board the tack; H. under! *N. T.* board tack! stikke H. op, *N. T.* to raise the tack; Halser! *N. T.* raise tacks and sheets! ligge med Styrbords — Bagbords Halse, *N. T.* to be on the starboard — larboard tack. *Comp.* H-aare, jugular vein; -baand, 1. necklace; 2. collar (til Hund); -been, verteber of the neck; -betændelse, inflammation of the throat; -bind, stock; *-brud, breaking of the neck*; -brynde, heartburn; -brynie, *vid.* Bryniekrave; -brækkende, *adj.* breakneck; -byld, boil in the throat; -dug, *vid.* -klud fur cover for the throat, comforter; -hugge, r head, decapitate; -hugning, en. decapitatio vel, vertebra of the neck; -jern, iron collar gland of the throat; -kiæde, chain worn round -klud, -klæde, neckcloth, cravat, neckban -krave, false shirt; -løs, *adj.* neckless; hals ning, capital offence, hanging matter; -perler a necklace; -pibe, gullet; -pig, spike (paa Hu baand); -pine, sore throat; -pude, 1. stiffen (paa Seletøi); -rank, *adj.* straight-necke throat band; -ret, power of life and limb sore throat; -smykke, ornament for the nec string worn round the neck; -strimmel, ruf neck (af slagtet Dyr); -syge, -sygdom, co the throat; -tørklæde, *vid.* -klæde; -urt, t *Trachelium.*

Halsstarrig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, sti — **Halsstarrighed**, en. stubbornness, obsti

Halt, *adj.* halt, lame. — **Halthed**, en. la

Halte, *v. i.* to halt, limb, hobble; halt p Been, lame of one leg. — **Halten**, en. haltin

Halv, *adj.* & *adv.* half; en h. Alen, half a halve Klode, half the globe; -anden, -tredie a half, two and a half etc.; Kl. er h. tolv, it i eleven o'clock. *Comp.* halvaarlig, *adj.* h semi-annual; -baaren, *adj.* (om Fosteret) ha -befaren (Matros), ordinary seaman; -brig brigade; -broder, half-brother; -brugt, *adj.* h -cirkel, semicircle; -deel, half, moiety; -de halve; -diameter, semi-diameter; -dæk, -død, *adj.* half-dead; -femsindstyve, ninety; sindstyvende, the ninetieth; -fiante, half idiot half-witted; -fierdsindstyve, seventy; -fierdsi de, seventieth; -fierdsindstyveaarig, *adj.* sept -fierdsindstyveaarig Olding, septuagenari klæde, half apron; -fuld, half full; (om et half drunk, half seas over; -gaaen, Klokken e half past 11; -gal, *adj.* half mad; -gammel, a -giennemsigtig, *adj.* semi-transparent; -gior done; -gud, demigod; -handske, mittens, p drede, fifty; -klode, hemisphere; -kogt, *adj.* h -kreds, semicircle; -kugle, hemisphere; -lys, dim light; -lærd, half learned; -maane, crescent; -menneske, demiman; -metal, se -mørke, twilight; -node, *Mus. T.* minim; -o octave; -part *vid.* -deel; -pot, pint; -potte bottle; -ophøiet, *adj.* mezzo relievo, de -qvædet, *adj.* half sung; han forstaaer en h Vise, he can take a hint; -ring, *vid.* -kreds; peck; -skilling, half a skilling; -skiorte, -skygge, half-shade; -slidt, half-worn; -sold, -strømpe, sock; -støvle, half-boot; -særk. h -søskende, half sisters and half brothers; -sø sister; -søvn, slumber, doze; -tone, semi-ton simpleton, halfwitted person; -tredsindsty -tredsindstyvende, fiftieth; -vei, paa -veien midway; -veis, *adv.* half way, midway; (r most, in some degree, in a manner; -voxen, grown; -ærme, half sleeve; -ø, peninsula.

Halvere, *v. a.* to halve.
Halvfemsindstyve &c., *vid. sub* halv.
Halvhed, en. *pl. e.* indecision, vaccillation.
Ham, *pron. pers.* him.
Ham, en. *pl.* -me. slough.
Hamle op med, *v. i.* to be able to cope with, be a match for.
Hammel, en. *pl.* Hamler. splinter-bar. *Comp.* H-kapper, iron bands at the ends of the splinter-bar; -reb, trace; -stok, splint-tree.
Hammel, *adj.* full ripe (om Korn).
Hammer, en. *pl.* Hamre. hammer; H. paa en Dør, knocker; Smede-, sledge-hammer; Træ-, mallet. — *Comp.* H-mølle, forge; -skaft, handle of a hammer; -skæl, scales of iron; -slag, stroke of a hammer; -værk, *vid.* -mølle.
Hamp, en. hemp. *Comp.* Hampeavl, growing of hemp; -frø, hempseed; -kage, oilcake; -lærred, hemp linen; -olie, hemp-seed oil; -strikke, hempen cord.
Hamre, *v. a.* to hammer. — **Hamring**, en. hammering.
Han, *pron. pers.* he.
Han, en. *pl.* -ner. he, male, cock. *Comp.* H-kanin, buck-rabbit; -kat, tom-cat; -ræv, he-fox, dog-fox; -spurv, cock-sparrow; -æsel, jack-ass.
Handel, en. (paa Bleiel) handle.
Handel, en. (Foretagende) affair, business; trade, commerce, traffic; (Kiøb og Salg) bargain; slutte en H., to strike a bargain. *Comp.* Handelsaand, commercial spirit; -artikel, article of trade, commodity; -baand, restriction on commerce; -betient, merchant's clerk; -bog, merchant's book; -brev, commercial letter; -brug, custom in trade; -fag, mercantile line; -flag, merchant flag; -folk, commercial nation; -forretning, mercantile business; -frihed, free trade; -fælle, partner (in trade); -green, branch of commerce; -huus, commercial house, firm; -kilde, source of commerce; -land, commercial country; -lære, matters relating to commerce; -mand, merchant, trader; -plads, place of trade, emporium; -regning, merchants' accounts; -ret, commercial law; -selskab, trading company, commercial association; -skib, merchantman; -spærring, embargo on commerce; -stad, commercial city; -stand, mercantile class; -stat, commercial state; -tvang, *vid.* -baand; -vare, merchandise; -videnskab, science of commerce; -værd, value in commerce; -ærende, commercial errand.
Handelig, *adj.* manageable. — **Handelighed**, en. manageableness.
Handhæve, -klæde, -langer, *vid. sub* Haand.
Handle, *v. a. & i.* (omgaaes med) to treat, use; (bære sig ad) to act; - som Kiøbmænd, to trade, deal, traffic; h. med, to deal in; de Handlende, the merchants. *Comp.* H-maade, proceeding, way of proceeding. — **Handling**, en. *pl.* -er. action, act.
Handsel, en. handsel, earnest.
Handske, en. *pl.* -r. glove; tilkaste een Handsken, to throw down the gauntlet to one; optage Handsken, to take up the gauntlet. *Comp.* H-mager, glover; -skind, glove leather.
Handtere, Haandtering, *vid. sub* Haand.

Hane, en. *pl.* -r. cock; spænde Hanen paa et Gevær, to cock a gun. *Comp.* H-bielkeloft, cockloft; -fegtning, cockfighting, cockfight; -fied, cock's strut; -fod, cock's foot; *N. T.* crow-foot; -gal, cock crow; -kam, cock's-comb; -kylling, cockerel; -skiæg, wattle; -spore, cock's spur; -æg, cock's egg.
Hang, et. *pl.* -. bent, bias, inclination.
Hanger, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* pendant.
Hank, en. *pl.* -e. handle, ear. *Comp.* Hankeballie, -kurv, tub — basket with handles; -løs, *adj.* without a handle.
Hannover, Hanover. — **Hannoveraner**, en. Hanoverian.
Hanrei, en. *pl.* -er. cuckold. — **Hanreistab**, et. cuckoldom.
Hans, *gen.* of han &c. *pron. poss.* his.
Hans, (Navn) Jack.
Han ... selv, he ... himself.
Happe, *v. i.* to stutter.
Har, *præs.* of have, have, hast, has.
Hare, en. *pl.* -r. hare, *Lepus*; mange Hunde er Harens Død, two to one are odds. *Comp.* H-bælg, *vid.* -skind; -fod, hare foot, *Trifolium arvense*; stryge een om Munden med en Harefod, to put one off with empty promises; -garn, net for catching hares; -hagel, hare shot; -hierte, *fig.* at have et H., to be chicken-hearted; -hund, harrier; -jagt, hare hunting; -killing, leveret; -klover, *vid.* -fod; -leie, form of a hare; -skaar, harelip; -skind, hare's skin; -unge, young hare.
Harem, et. harem, seraglio.
Harke, *v. i.* to hawk, force up phlegm. — **Harken**, en. hawking.
Harlekin, en. *pl.* -er. harlequin.
Harm, *adj.* wroth.
Harme, en. *pl. c.* wrath, ire, resentment. *Comp* harmfuld, *adj.* ireful, wrathful, resentful, indignant; -lig, *adj.* vexatious; resentful; -fri, *adv.* free from grief; -given, *adj.* sorrowful, disconsolate.
Harme, *v. refl.* harmes, *v. i. poss. imp.* harmedes, to feel indignant, be vexed.
Harmoni, en. harmony, concord, unison. — **harmonisk**, *adj.* harmonious. — **harmonere**, *v. i.* to harmonize.
Harmonika, en. harmonica, musical glasses.
Harnisk, et. *pl.* -er. armour; i fuldt H., in full armour, armed cap-a-pie; bringe i H., to provoke, enrage.
Harpe, en. *pl.* -er. harp; (Korn-) winnowing machine. *Comp.* H-klang, sound of the harp; -spil, playing on the harp; -spiller, harpist.
Harpix, en. & et. *pl.* -er. resin, rosin. — **harpixagtig**, *adj.* resinous. — **harpixe**, *v. a.* to rosin.
Harpun, en. *pl.* -er. harpoon. — **Harpunerer**, Harpunkaster, en. harpooner. — **harpunere**, *v. a.* to harpoon.
Harsk, *adj.* rancid. — **Harskhed**, en. rancidness, rancidity. — **harskne**, *v. i.* to become rancid.
Hart, *adj. vulg.* hard, severely.
Hartad, *adv.* nearly, well nigh.
Hartkorn, et. *pl. c.* measure of land (used in Den-

mark); denne Gaard staaer høit i H., this farm is rated high.

Harv, en. *pl.* -e. harrow. [rowing.

Harve, *v. a.* to harrow. — **Harvning**, en. har-

Has, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Laps. [end of.

Has, Hads, faae H. paa, to dispatch, make an

Hase, en. *pl.* -r. hamstring, tendon of the ham; hough, ham. *Comp.* h-binde, *v. a.* to tie the fore leg to the hough of an animal. [husk.

Hase, en. *pl.* -r. (Nødde-) husk. — **hase**, *v. a.* to

Hasp, Haspe, en. *pl.* -r. hasp, reel.

Haspe, *v. a.* to reel.

Hassel, en. *pl.* -er or Hassler. hazel. *Comp.* H-busk, hazel bush; -høne, *vid.* Agerhøne; -muus, dormouse; -nød, hazel nut.

Hast, en. *pl. c.* hurry, speed: det har ingen H., there is no hurry; i en H., in a hurry; hvorfor har De saadan H.? why are you in such a hurry? *Comp.* H-arbeide, hurried work; -bud, *vid.* Ilbud; -færdig, *vid.* iilfærdig; -værk, hurry, haste; have meget stort -værk, to be in great haste.

Haste, *v. i. & impers.* to hasten, hurry, speed, haste; det haster ikke, there is no hurry; det haster med denne Sag, this business requires dispatch.

Hastig, *adj.* hasty; *adv.* hastily. — **Hastighed**, en. hastiness; velocity, speed.

Hat, en. *pl.* -te. hat; høipullet — bredskygget H., high crowned — broad brimmed hat; trekantet H., three cornered hat, cocked hat; sætte Hatten paa tre Haar, to cock the hat. *Comp.* Hattebaand, hat band; -blok, hatter's block; -foder, lining of a hat; -futteral, hat box; -form, hatter's form; -mager, hatter; -mageri, et. manufacture of hats; -puld, crown of a hat; -skrue, hat-screw; -skygge, brim of a hat.

Haubitz, en. *pl.* -er. howitzer.

Hauge, *vid.* Have.

Hav, et. *pl.* -e. ocean, main. *Comp.* H-aal, conger, *Muræna conger*; -baad, sea-going boat; -blik, calm, dead calm; det blev H-blik, it fell a dead calm; -bred, sea shore, beach; -bugt, bay, golf; -bund, bottom of the ocean; -bændel, grass-wrack, *Zostera marina*; -dyb, the deep, depths of the ocean; -dyr, marine animal; -fisk, sea fish; -fiskeri, sea fishing; -flade, level of the sea; -flod, inundation of the sea; -frue, mermaid; -fugl, sea fowl; -gab, strait; -gasse, *fig.* shrew, scold, termagant; -græs, sea-weed; -gud, -gudinde, sea god, sea-goddess; -hest, *vid.* Flodhest; -klippe, rock in the sea; -kyst, *vid.* Strandbred; -leds, *adv.* seaward; -luft, sea air; -løg, *vid.* Strandløg; -maage, sea-gull, *Larus marinus*; -mand, merman; -nymphe, sea-nymph; -odder, sea-otter; -oxe, sea-cow, manatee; -side, sea-side; -skum, foam of the sea; -skyl, goods cast on shore; *L. T.* flotsam; -stille, calm; -strøm, current in the sea; -vand, sea water. — **Havsnød**, distress (at sea).

Havanna, Havanna.

Havari, et. *pl.* -er. *Mer. T.* average; H. *grosse*, gros average; H. *particulière*, petty average. — **havareret**, *adj.* (om Varer) damaged by sea-water.

Have, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Vogn) rack.

Have, en. *pl.* -r. garden. *Comp.* H-arbeide, garden work; -bakke, terrace; -bed, garden bed; -blomst, garden flower; -bygning, ornamental garden building; -dyrker, horticulturist; -dyrkning, horticulture; -grønt, garden stuff, vegetables; -jord, garden mould; -karl, garden labourer; -kniv, pruning knife; -konst, horticulture; den skjønne H-konst, ornamental gardening; -plante, garden plant; -plov, garden plough; -redskab, garden implement; -sager, garden produce; -sav, gardener's handsaw; -saks, gardener's shears; -stue, garden room; -tromle, garden roller; -urt, pot-herb; -væsen, gardening, horticulture; -vært, garden plant.

Have, *v. a. & auxil.* to have; h. kjær, to like, love; Brevet har den Dato, the letter bears that date; han har (eier) Intet, he does not possess anything, he is worth nothing; h. Omgang med, to associate with; hvad vil De h.? what do you want; han har det godt — slet, he is well off — ill off; hvad har De for? what are you about? hvorledes har De det? how are you? hvad godt har De deraf? what are you the better for it? hvad har De at befale? what are your commands? hvorledes har det sig med denne Sag? how stands this matter? Tingen har sin Rigtighed, it is all right; det har han efter sin Fader, in that he takes after his father; vi have endnu langt hiem, we are still far from home.

Haveri, et. *vid.* Havari.

Havesyg, *adj.* covetous. — **Havesyge**, en. covetousness.

Havn, en. *pl.* -e. harbour, port, haven. *Comp.* Havnebetjent, harbour officer; -bygmester, builder of a harbour; -bygning, building of harbours; -capitain, captain of a harbour; -foged, harbour-master; -fyr, harbour light; -lods, harbour pilot; -løb, mouth of a harbour; -løs, *adj.* harbourless; -mester, harbour master; -mærke, beacon at a port; -penge, harbour dues; -spærring, blockade of a harbour; -told, harbour duty.

Havne, *v. i.* to put into a harbour, to enter a port.

Havre, en. *pl. c.* oats. *Comp.* Havregryn, groats, grits; -græs, *vid.* Heire, 2; -grød, oatmeal porridge; -kage, oat-cake; -kiste, oat bin; -meel, oatmeal; -rod, goat's beard, *Tragopogon*; -straa, oats coarsely ground; -suppe, water gruel; -velling, oatmeal pap.

Havsnød, *vid. sub* Hav.

Hazardspil, et. (game of) hazard.

Hebraisk, *adj.* Hebrew, Hebraic. — **Hebræer**, en. *pl.* -e. Hebrew.

Hectisk, *adj.* hectic.

Hed, *adj.* hot. — **Hede**, en. *pl. c.* heat.

Hedde, *v. i. impers.* to be called, to be named; hvad hedder De? what's your name? hvad hedder det paa Dansk? how do you call that in Danish? det hedder, at — —, it is said that — —.

Hede, en. *pl.* -r. (hvor Lyng groer) heath. *Comp.* H-blomst, heath-flower; -boer, inhabitant of a heath; -brynde, burning of heather; -egn, heathy country; -lyng, heather; -lærke, wood-lark, *Alauda arborea*; -tørv, peat; -urt, heath plant.

Hede, *v. a.* to heat. — H-varme, baking heat.

Heden, *adv.* hence. *Comp.* hedenfaren, *adj. pl.* -farne. departed, deceased; -fart, departure.

- **Heden, hedensk**, *adj.* heathen, pagan, heathenish, gentile. *Comp.* Hedendom, en. paganism, heathenism; -jord, unconsecrated ground; -old, heathen ages; -skab, *vid.* -dom. — Hedning, en. *pl.* -er. heathen, pagan, gentile.

Heel, *adj.* whole, entire; hele Verden, all the world, the whole world; i hele Uger — Maaneder, for weeks — months; en h. Deel, a great deal; i det Hele, upon the whole; h. og holden, safe and sound. — *adv.* wholly, totally, completely, very, quite. *Comp.* Heelbroder, full brother; -gaardsmand, owner of an entire farm; -skindet, *adj.* whole skinned; -søskende. full brothers and sisters. — Heelhed, en. entireness, totality.

Hefte, et. *pl.* -r sheets (printed or manuscript) sewed together, stiched part of a book; (paa Sværd) hilt, handle. *Comp.* hefteviis. *adv.* (om Bøger) in parts.

Hefte, *v. a. v i.* to tie, bind, fasten; (arrestere) to arrest; h. med Knappenaal, to pin; h. en Bog, to stitch a book; h. Øinene paa, to fix one's eyes upon; der hefter en stor Gield paa denne Eiendom, this estate is greatly encumbered. *Comp.* Hefteplaster, sticking-plaster. — Heftelse, en. arrest; mortgage. — Heftning, en. tying etc.

Heftig, *adj* vehement, violent, impetuous. — Heftighed, en. vehemence, violence, impetuosity.

Hegle, en. *pl.* -r. hatchel, hackle.

Hegle, *v. a.* to hatchel, hackle; *fig.* to abuse, cut up, rail at. *Comp.* H-mester, master (overseer) of a hatcheling concern. — Heglen, en. hatcheling; cutting up. — Hegler, en. *pl.* -e. hatcheler. — Hegleri, et. hatcheling concern. — Hegling, en. *vid.* Heglen.

Hegn, et. *pl. id.* fence, enclosure.

Hegne, *v. a.* to fence, enclose.

Hegte, *vid.* Hægte.

Hei! heida! ho! hollo!

Heidukke, en. *pl.* -r. heiduke.

Heile, *vid.* Brokfugl.

Heire, en. *pl.* -r. 1. heron, *Ardea cinerea*; 2. brome-grass, *Bromus secalinus*.

Heise, *v. a.* to hoist. — heisende, *adj.* - Part, *N. T.* hoist. — Heisning, en. hoisting.

Helbred, en. *pl c* health.

Helbrede, *v. a.* to heal, cure. — helbredelig, *adj.* curable. — Helbredelse, en. cure, healing.

Held, et. *pl. c.* good luck, success; have H. med, to succeed in. — heldig, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, successful. — Heldighed, en. luckiness, successfulness. — heldigviis, *adv.* luckily, fortunately, as good luck would have it.

Held, et. inclination, slope; Fadet staaer paa H., the cask is a-tilt; det er paa H. med mine Penge, my money is ebbing.

Helde, *v. i.* to incline, slant, slope, lean; Dagen helder, the day declines; h. til et Parti, to lean to a party; Muren helder mod Vest, the wall sways to the west. — Helding, en. *(til) inclination, bias*, leaning; (Skraaning) slope, declivity; være paa Heldingen, to be on the decline; Dagens H., the decline of day.

Helde, *v. a.* (en Tønde) to tilt; (gyde) to pour; h. sig op til, to lean up against.

Hele, *v. a.* to heal.

Helgen, en. *pl.* -er. saint; alle Helgens Dag, All Saints' Day. *Comp.* H-billede, image of a saint; -broder, saintly friar; -dag, saint's day; -glands, glory; -levninger, relics; -skriin, shrine, reliquary.

Helgoland, Heligoland.

Helhest, en. fabled three-legged horse.

Hellebarde, en. *pl.* -r. halberd.

Helleflynder, en. halibut, *Pleuronectes hippoglossus.*

Hellemisse, *vulg.* (Festdag) All Saints' Day; (ussel Hest) sorry horse. [drunk.

Hellende, *adv.* very, extremely; h. fuld, dead

Hellegat, et. *N. T.* store-room.

Heller, *conj.* h. ikke, nor, neither; hvad h., whether.

Hellere. *comp.* rather; h. end gierne, most willingly.

Hellig, *adj* holy, sacred; den hellige Jomfru, the blessed Virgin, the Holy Virgin; den hellige Aand, the Holy Ghost; Hellig-Tre-Konger, Twelfth Day, Epiphany. — helligen, *adv.* sacredly, religiously. — *Comp.* Helligaften, eve of a holiday; -brøde, sabbath breaking; (Mulkt) fine for sabbath breaking; -dag, holiday; -dagsklæder, holiday clothes; -dom, (Sted) sanctuary; (Ting) sacred thing; -giøre, *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; -giørelse, hallowing, sanctification; -hed, en. holiness, sacredness; Hans Hellighed, His Holiness; -holde, *v. a.* to keep holy, observe; -holdelse, keeping etc.. observance.

Hellige, *v. a.* (helliggiøre) to hallow, consecrate, sanctify; (holde hellig) to keep holy, observe; (indvie til) to devote, dedicate.

Helme, *s. s. vid.* Hielme.

Helme, *v. i. coll.* to cease, leave off.

Helmisse, en. *pl.* -r. (Udgangsøg) sorry horse, jade. [health.

Helsen, en. *pl. c.* health; være ved H., to be in

Helsingør, Elsinore.

Helsot, en. *pl. c.* mortal disease.

Helspætter, *pl.* petechiæ.

Helst, *adv.* in preference; (især) especially; som h., most frequently, mostly.

Helt, en. *pl. id.* schelley, fresh-water herring. *Salmo lavaretus.*

Helt, en. *pl.* -e. hero. — Heltinde, en, *pl.* -r. heroine. — *Comp.* Heltealder, heroic age; -daad, heroic deed; -digt, epic poem, heroic poem; -digter, epic poet; -dyd, heroic virtue; -dyst, heroic combat; -død, death of a hero; -færd, heroic deed; -gierning. *vid.* -daad; -liv, heroic life; heroic age; -mod, heroic courage; -modig, -mæssig, *adj.* heroical; -navn, heroic name; -old, heroic age; -qvad, heroic poem; -sang, song in praise of a hero; -slægt, race *or* line of heroes; -tid, heroic age; -æt, *vid.* -slægt.

Helvede, et. hell. Comp. Helvedesangst, mortal fear; -fart, descent into hell; -gierning, infernal deed.

-pine, infernal torment; -steen, lunar caustic. — **Helvedes**, *adj.* infernal.

Helvetien, Helvetian.

Hemme, *v. a.* to check, repress, restrain.

Hemmekiæde, en. drag-chain.

Hemmelig, *adj.* secret, clandestine, private, close. — *adv.* secretly etc. — **Hemmelighed**, en. secrecy, privacy; *pl.* -er. secret, mystery. — **hemmelighedsfuld**, *adj.* mysterious. — **Hemmelighedsfuldhed**, en. mysteriousness.

Hen, *adv.* away, off, on, to, towards, against; gaae h. til een, to go up to one; hvor jeg end vender mig h.. wheresoever I turn; hvor gaaer De h.? where are you going; svinde h., to dwindle away, waste away; længere h. paa Aaret, later in the year; h. efter Nytaar, some time after new year; h. ad Veien, along the road; længere h., farther on; gaae h. over, to cross; trække Tiden h., to draw out the time.

Henaande, *v. a.* to breathe away.

Henbringe, *v. a.* to bring, convey; (Tiden) to pass, pass away, spend. — **Henbringelse**, en. bringing etc.

Henbære, *v. a.* to bear, carry.

Henbøie, *v. a. fig.* to turn, direct.

Henbølge, *v. i.* to wave.

Hendaane, *v. i.* to faint.

Hende, *pron. pers.* her; hendes, her, hers.

Hendrage, *v. a.* to draw off, carry away; (Tiden, Livet) to spend, pass.

Hendreie, *v. a.* to turn.

Hendrive, *v. a.* to idle away, while away, waste.

Hendrømme, *v. a.* to dream away, pass in dreaming.

Hendysse, *v. a.* to lull.

Hendøe, *v. i.* to die, die away, perish, expire.

Hendøse, *v. a* to doze away.

Henfalde, *v. i.* (til) to addict one's self to, take to. — **henfalden**, *adj.* emaciated, fallen away; h. til, addicted to, given to.

Henfalme, *v. i.* to fade away.

Henfaren, *adj.* past, departed, by-gone.

Henfart, en. departure.

Henflagre, *v. i.* to flutter.

Henflugt, en. flight.

Henflyde, *v. i.* to flow away, glide away.

Henflye, *v. i.* to have recourse to, resort to.

Henflytning, en. removal, transportation.

Henflyve, *v. i.* to fly, pass away, glide away.

Henføre, *v. a.* (til et Sted) to convey; h. til. to refer. — **Henførelse**, en. reference, relation.

Hengang, en. going (to a place).

Hengive, *v. a.* to give up, resign; *v. refl.* to abandon one's self. — **Hengivelse**, en. resignation. — **hengiven**, *adj.* given to, addicted (to); (Venskab for) affectionate, attached, devoted. — **Hengivenhed**, en. (til Spil, Drik) inclination, propensity; (Venskab) affection, attachment, devotedness; (Hengivelse) resignation.

Hengl ide, *v. i. to glide away.*

Hengræde, *v. a. to weep away, pass in tears.*

Hengræmme, *v. a.* to pass in grief.

Hengst, *vid.* Hingst.

Henhold, et. reference; i H. til, with reference to.

Henholde, *v. a.* to put off.

Henholde sig (til), *v. refl.* to refer to, appeal to.

Henhvile, *v. i.* to rest.

Henhvirvle, *v. a.* to whirl along.

Henhøre, *v. i.* to appertain to, relate to; Sagen henhører under en anden Ret, the cause comes within the jurisdiction of another court.

Henimod, *adv.* near, nearly, almost, towards.

Henjamre, *v. a.* to pass in wailing.

Henjasket, *adj.* slovenly done.

Henkalde, *v. a.* to call away, summon to. — **Henkaldelse**, en. summons.

Henkaste, *v. a.* to cast away, fling away; (et Vink) to let fall, throw out, drop.

Henklynke, *v. a. vid.* henjamre.

Henkoge, *v* *i.* to boil away.

Henkomst, en. *pl. c.* coming (to), arrival (at).

Henlede, *v. a.* to convey, conduct, lead; h. Opmærksomheden paa, to direct the attention to. — **Henledning**, en. conveyance.

Henlege, *v. a.* to trifle away (time).

Henleve. *v. a. & i.* to pass one's life, live.

Henligge, *v. i. vid.* henhvile.

Henlyne, *v.a.* to dart with the swiftness of lightning.

Henlægge, *v. a.* to lay by, put away, put aside.

Henne, *adv.* away; jeg veed ikke hvor han er h., I don't know whereabout he is; langt h. i Maaneden, far advanced in the month; hist h., there, yonder.

Henover, *vid. sub* hen.

Henraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.

Henregne, *v. a.* to reckon among, class among.

Henreise, en. journey (to a place); outward bound voyage, passage out.

Henrette, *v. a.* to execute. — **Henrettelse** en. *pl.* -r. execution.

Henrinde, *v. i.* to flow along.

Henrisle, *v. i.* to ripple along.

Henrive, *v. a.* to carry away, transport; (fortrylle) to fascinate, enrapture, charm. — **henrivende**, *adj.* fascinating, charming, ravishing.

Henrulle, *v. a. & i.* to roll along.

Henrykke, *v. a.* to charm, fascinate, transport, enrapture. — **Henrykkelse**, en. *pl.* -r. transport, rapture, ecstacy.

Henrække, *v. a.* to stretch forth, extend. — **Henrækning**, en. *pl.* -er. stretching etc. extension.

Hensee, *v. i.* to regard, consider.

Henseende, en. *pl.* -r. respect, regard; i H. til, in regard to, with respect to; i alle Henseender, in all respects.

Hensegne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Hensende, *v. a.* to send, dispatch.

Hensidde, *v. i.* to remain; h. i uskiftet Bo, *D. L.* to retain the estate of a deceased person undivided (*spec. as widow or widower*).

Hensigt, en. *pl.* -er. intention, design, purpose, view. Comp. hensigtsfuld, adj. considerate; -løs,

adj. without purpose, aimless; -mæssig, *adj.* suitable to the purpose, adequate, appropriate; -mæssighed, en. suitableness to the purpose, adequacy, appropriateness; -stridig, *adj.* contrary to the purpose, inappropriate.

Hensigtende Pronomen, relative pronoun.

Henskikke, *vid.* hensende.

Henskride, *v. i.* to glide away, steal away.

Henskrive, *v. a.* to write down.

Henskyde, *v. a. fig.* to impute, throw the blame on; h. sin Sag, to appeal.

Henskyde sig, *v. refl.* to appeal, resort to.

Henskylle, *vid.* bortskylle.

Henslide, *v. a.* to wear away, consume.

Henslumre, *v. i.* to fall into a slumber; *fig.* to die; henslumrende Kræfter — Lidenskaber, dormant powers — passions.

Henslæbe, *v. a.* to drag along.

Hensmelte, *v. i.* to melt away; h. i Taarer, to melt in tears, to dissolve in tears.

Hensmuldre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder (away).

Hensnige sig, *v. refl.* to steal away, sneak away.

Hensove, *v. i. fig.* to die.

Hensprede, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse.

Henstaae, *v. i.* (forblive rolig) to stand still; (forhales) to stand over.

Henstand, en. *pl. c* delay.

Henstille, *v. a.* to put down, place; h. til Ens Bedømmelse, to submit to, refer to.

Henstrøe, *v. a.* to scatter about.

Henstævne, *v. a. vid.* stævne.

Hensukke, *v. a.* to sigh away, pass away in sighing.

Hensvinde, *v. i.* to dwindle away, fade away. — **Hensvinden**, en. dwindling etc.

Hensværme, *v. a.* to pass away in revelling.

Hensvæve, *v. i.* to glide along.

Hensyn, et. respect, regard; med H. til, with r. to; uden H., without r. to, regardless of; naar vi tage H. til, respect being had to, when we consider. — **hensynsløs**, *adj.* regardless, heedless.

Hensynge, *v. a.* to pass away in singing.

Hensynke, *v. i. fig.* to lose one's self in. — **hensunken**, lost in, absorbed in, wrapt in.

Hensætte, *v. a.* to put away, put by; hensættes i Fængsel, to be lodged in prison.

Hensørge, *v. a.* to pass away in sorrow.

Hentage, *v. a.* to take away.

Hente, *v. a.* to fetch; go for, come for; h. en Vogn, to call a coach; h. sig en Forkiølelse, to catch a cold.

Hentrylle, *v. a.* to enchant, fascinate.

Hentyde, *v. a.* (til) to apply to; (paa) to allude to. — **Hentydning**. en. application; allusion.

Hentye, *v. i.* to have recourse to, to resort to.

Hentære, *v. a.* to waste, consume. — **Hentæring**, en. wasting etc.

Hentørre, *v. a.* to dry up. — **Hentørring**, en. drying up.

Henvandre, *v. i.* to wander away, depart.

Henved, *adv.* about, near, nearly, towards.

Henvei, en. way out; paa Henveien og Hiemveien, on the way out and the way home.

Henveire, *v. a.* to blow away, waft away.

Henvende, *v. a.* (paa) to turn, direct (to); (til) to address one's self to, to apply to. — **Henvendelse** Henvending, en. application.

Henvifte, *v. a.* to waft along.

Henvinke, *v. a.* to beckon to.

Henvise, *v. a.* (anvise) direct; (til et Skrift) to refer to. — **Henviisning**, en. *pl.* -er. direction; reference.

Henvisne, *v. i.* to wither, fade away.

Her, *adv.* here; h. i Byen — Landet, in this town — country; h. og der, here and there; h. og hisset, here and hereafter, in this world and the world to come. — *Comp.* herefter, hereafter, henceforth, after this; -for, for this; -fra, from hence, from here; -frem, this way; -hen, here, this way, hither; -hid, hither; -hos, close by, hard by; (desuden) besides this, moreover, add to this; -i, herein, in this; -iblandt, among this *or* these; -igiennem, through here; -imellem, between these; -imod, against this; -ind, herein, in here; -inde, within, in here; -med, herewith, with this; -ned, down here; -neden, here below; -næst, next, in the next place; -om, (om dette) about this; (denne Vei) round this way; -omkring, hereabouts; -op -oppe, up here; -over, over here; -paa, upon this, on this; -til, to this, hereto; (desuden) besides, moreover; hertil kommer, add to this; -ud, out here; -udover, on this account, in consequence of this; -under, under here, below here; herunder hviler, here lies; -ved, hereby, by this; on this subject, concerning this; tæt -ved, close by, hard by; -værende, *adj.* here present, residing here.

Heraldik, en. heraldry.

Herberg, **Herberge**, et. *pl.* -r. (Værtshuus) inn; (Qvarteer) lodging, quarters; (Laugshuus) hall of a corporation. — **herberge**, *v. a.* to harbour, lodge, quarter. — **Herbergerer**, en. innkeeper.

Herfugl, *vid.* Hærfugl.

Herge, *vid.* hærje.

Herkomst, en. *pl. c.* descent, parentage, extraction.

Herkules, Hercules.

Herkulisk, *adj.* herculean.

Herlig, *adj.* excellent, glorious, grand, magnificent. *Comp.* herliggiøre, *v. a.* to glorify; -giørelse, en. glorification. — **Herlighed**, en. excellence, glory, magnificence, grandeur, advantage.

Hermaphrodit, en. hermaphrodite.

Hermelin, en. *pl.* -er. ermine, *Mustela herminia.* — **Hermelinsskind**, ermine.

Heroisk, *adj.* & *adv.* heroic, — al; heroically.

Herold, en. *pl.* -er. herald.

Herom, herover, 2c. *vid. sub* her.

Herre, en. *pl.* -r. lord, master; Herren, the Lord; Vor H., our Lord; Herrens Bord, the Lord's Supper; Herrens Bøn, the Lord's Prayer; Herrens Salvede, the Lord's anointed; Herrens Villie skee! the Lord's will be done! Min H.! Sir! Mine Herrer, Gentlemen; denne Herre, this gentleman; Hr. N., Mr. N.; H. og Frue, master; and mistress; være sin egen H., to be one's own master være H. over, *fig.* to have under command; Konen er H. i Huset, the wife rules the roast, the gray mare is the better horse. — Comp. herreagtig, adj. cavalier;

-barn, nobleman's child, gentleman's child; -blad, court card; -bord, a great man's table; -borg, nobleman's castle; -bud, order of a master; -bøn, request of a master; -dag, diet (in Denmark); -dragt, nobleman's costume; -folk, quality folks, people of rank; -færd, pageantry; -føde, a lord's fare; -gaard, manory, seignory; -gilde, lordly banquet; -gunst, -hyldest, favour of the great; -kloster, abbey; -klæder, lordly attire; -levnet, lordly life; -løfte, great man's promise; -løs, *adj.* without a master; -maaltid, lordly repast; -magt, lordly power; -mand, lord of a manor, landed proprietor, squire; -møde, *vid.* -dag; -pragt, lordly pomp; -ret, dish for a lord; -sal, lordly hall; -skienk, lordly gift; -skifte, change of masters; -slot, *vid.* -borg; -stads, *vid.* -pragt; -stamme, lordly race; -stand, noble rank; -sæde, manor house, lordly seat; -viis, *adv.* paa herreviis, in a lordly manner.

Herred, et. *pl.* -er. district. *Comp.* Herredsfoged, judge of a district; -skiel, boundary of a d.; -skriver, clerck of a d.; -ting, court of a district.

Herredømme, et. dominion.

Herrenhut, en. *pl.* -er. Moravian.

Herskab, et. *pl.* -er. (Herredømme) dominion; (Familie) master and mistress, my lord and my lady. *Comp.* Herskabsbord, the master's table; -kudsk — -vogn, a nobleman's (gentleman's) coachman — coach.

Herskabelig, *adj.* seignorial, manorial.

Herske, *v. i.* (regiere) to sway, rule; (have Overhaand) to reign, prevail, predominate. — herskende, *adj.* reigning etc. prevalent; den herskende Religion, the established (prevailing) religion. *Comp.* Herskeaand, love of dominion; -kiær *adj.* domineering, ambitious; -konst, art of ruling; -lyst, lust of dominion; -lysten, *adj.* ambitious; -syg, *adj.* inordinately ambitious; -syge, inordinate lust of dominion. — Hersker, en. *pl.* -e. master, ruler, despot. — H-aand, ruler's spirit; -inde, mistress; -kraft, ruler's energy.

Hertug, en. *pl.* -er duke. *Comp.* H-dømme, et. *pl.* -r. duchy, dukedom; -lig, *adj.* ducal; -inde, en. *pl.* -r. duchess.

Hes, **Hesse**, et. *vid* Hæs, en.

Heslig, *vid.* hæslig.

Hest, en. *pl.* -e. horse; (lille) pony; til Hest, on horse-back, mounted; stige til Hest, to mount (a horse); staae af Hesten, to dismount; alight from a horse; være paa den høie H., to give one's self airs, to ride the high horse. *Comp.* H-folk, horse, cavalry; -føl, foal; -garde, horse-guard. — Hestearbeide, work for a horse, drudgery; -avl, breeding of horses; -beslag, (Gierningen) shoeing of horses; (Sko) horse shoes; -brems, horse-fly; -byrde, horse load; -bønne, horsebean, *Vicia faba*; -dam, horse-pond; -doctor, horse-doctor; -drik, horse-drench; *fig* strong physic; -dum, *adj.* stupid as an ass; -dækken, horsecloth; -fedt, horse-grease; -foder, fodder for horses; -folk, *vid.* Hestefolk; -giødning, horse-manure; -haar, horse-hair; -hale, horse's tail, horsetail; -handel, dealing in horses; -handler, horse-dealer; -hold, keeping of horses; *-hov, horse's hoof;* -kiender, judge of horses, judge of *horseflesh; -kiøb, purchase of horses;* -kiød, horseflesh;

-kraft, *St. E.* horse-power; et Dampskib paa
Kraft, a steamer of 50 horsepower; -kræfter, *fig*
of a horse; -kyndig, a good judge of horses.
horseflesh; -leie, horse-hire; -læge, horse-le
rier; -marked, horse-fair; -medicin, hors
-melk, mare's milk; -møg, horse-dung; -møll
mill; -natur, constitution of a horse; -prang
dealing; -pranger, horse-dealer, jockey; -pæ
turd; -race, breed of horses; -renden, hors
-rumpe, *vid.* -hale; -røgt, tending of horse
ter, groom; -skifte, changing of horses; -sk
shoe; -skrabe, *vid.* Strigle; -slagter, horse-
-stald, horse-stable; -sygdom, -syge, disease
-syn, horse show; -torv, horse-market; -ty
stealer; -tyveri, horse-stealing; -tøi, harnes
horse mill; -væddeløb, horse-race.

Hevn, en. *pl. c.* revenge, vengeance; raa
paa, to call down vengeance on. *Comp.* h-gie
revengeful, vindictive; -gierrighed, en. vindic
revengefulness; -lyst, thirst of revenge.

Hevne, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; h. sig
to be revenged on one, take vengeance on. C
lyst, *vid.* Hevngierrighed, *sub.* Hevn. — Hev
pl. -e. avenger, revenger.

Hex, en. *pl.* -e. hag, witch, sorceress. Com
bog, conjuring book; -dands, witch's danc
charmed potion; -historie, witch-story; -knu
knot; -konst, witchcraft; -konster, spells,
-kraft, power of witchcraft; -kreds, magic circl
vegetable sulphur; -mester, wizard, sorcere
mancer, conjurer; -ord, *pl.* conjurations, inca
-prøve, witches' ordeal; -sang, incantatio
magic wand.

Hexameter, et. hexameter.

Hexe, *v. i.* to practise witchcraft; *v. a.* to
charm. — Hexeri, et. witchcraft, sorcery, nec

Hiadder, en. jabber, twaddle. — Hiadd
to jabber, twaddle. — h-vorn, *adj.* jabbering, t

Hialte, et. hilt.

Hiappe, *v. i.* to stutter.

Hiak, en. *pl.* -er. clout, rag.

Hiakke, *v. i. & a.* to dabble, paddle; to do
venly manner; slight over; h. sammen, to j
gether; h. til; to soil, bespatter; draggle. —
ri, et. dabbling etc.; slovenly work.

Hid, *adv.* hither; h. og did, hither and thit
and there. *Comp.* h-baaren, -bragt etc., bor
brought hither; -førsel, conveyance hither;
arrival here; -lede, *v. a.* to lead hither; (udle
rive; deduce; -reise, journey hither; -røre,
to originate in, arise from.

Hidindtil, *adv.* hitherto, till now, up to th

Hidse, *v. a.* (ophidse) to heat; to incite,
h. en Hare, to run down a hare.

Hidse, *vid.* hisse, *v. a.*

Hidsig, *adj.* hot, hot-headed, passionate,
dent; eager; hidsige Drikke, spirituous liquo
spirits; blive h., to fly into a passion; være
— paa, to be eager for, after. — Hidsighed,
sion, heat; eagerness.

Hidtil, *adv.* hitherto, till now; (til dette Sted) to this place. **hidtildags,** *vid.* hidtil.

Hie, et. winter lair, winter sleep.

Hielm, en. *pl.* -e. helmet, helm. *Comp.* H-busk, plume of a helmet; -dannet. *adj.* helmet-shaped; -dække, mantles, mantling; -gitter, visor, beaver; -kam, crest holder; -klap, *vid.* -gitter; -tag, *vid.* Hielm 2; -tegn, crest. — **hielmet,** *adj.* helmed, helmeted; (om Qvæg) white headed.

Hielme, en. sea-reed, beech-grass, *Arundo arenaria.*

Hielp, en. *pl.* e. help, aid, succour, assistance; komme een til H., to come to one's assistance; søge H. hos een, to apply to one for help; søge en Læges H., to apply to a physician, call a physician. *Comp.* **Hielpekilde,** resource; -løs, *adj.* helpless.

Hielpe, *v. a.* to help, aid, assist, succour; h. een tilrette, to put one in the right way, set one right; hermed er han hiulpen, that will serve his turn, that will do for him; hvad hielper det? what avails it? det h. ikke, it avails nothing, boots not; det hielper imod Hovedpine, it is good for the headache; hvad vil det h. mig? what shall I be the better for it? — *v. i. pass.* vi maa hielpes ad, we must assist one another; *refl.* **hielpe sig,** to make shift, manage; h. een af med, to rid one of; h. paa een, to come to one's aid; h. til, to lend a helping hand. *Comp.* **Hielpeflaade,** auxiliary naval force; -lærer, assistant teacher; -løgn, *vid.* Nødløgn; -middel, remedy, expediant; -ord, auxiliary verb; -penge, subsidies; -præst, chaplain, assistant clergyman; -skat, extra tax; -tropper, auxiliaries, auxiliary troops. — **Hielper,** en. *pl.* -e. helper, aider, assistant. — **hielpsom,** *adj.* ready to help, willing to help; -somhed, en. readiness to help.

Hiem, *adv.* home; h. ad, h. efter, homeward. *Comp.* **hiemavle,** to house corn; -bringe, *v. a.* to bring home; -bære, *v. a.* to carry home; *fig.* to carry off; -fald, reversion, escheat; -falde, to revert, escheat; -faren, *part.* være gift og -faren, to be married and settled; -fart, journey home, voyage home; -færdige, *v. a.* to dispatch home; -føre, *v. a.* to lead home; gaaende, *adj.* going home, homeward bound; -gang, going home; -gave, *vid.* Medgift; -gield, debts incurred in behalf of a deceased person's estate; han maa tage Skade for -gield, he will have himself to blame, he must do so at his own risk; -kald, recall, summons home; -kalde, *v. a.* to summon home, recall; *fig.* to summon one away (om Døden); -kiørsel, driving home; -kommen, *adj.* returned home; -komst, return home; -lov, furlough; -reise, journey home, voyage home; -sende, *v. a.* to send home; -søge, *v. a.* to visit, infest; -søgelse, en. visitation, infliction; -tog, return home; -vandring, wandering home; *fig.* decease, departure; -vei, way home; -vende, *v. i.* to return home, wend one's way home; -vise, *v. a.* to send from a superior to an inferior court; -viisning, en. remittal of a cause to an inferior court.

Hiem, et. *pl.* e. home, domicile. *Comp.* **Hiembygd,** -bøigd, *vid.* -stavn; -egn, native place; -eng, croft; -føding, -fødning, homebred person; -født, *vid.* -hiemmefødt; -land, native land, native country; -lede, dislike to home; -levnet, *domestic life;* -liv, home life; -lod, home lot; -længsel, longing after home; -løs, *adj.* homeless; -sagn, domestic tradition; -stavn, native soil, native land; -sted, native place; -syg, *adj.* home sick; -syge, home sickness; -ting, inferior court (of the first resort); -tingsdom, judgment of a Hiemting *q. v.*; -vee, *vid.* -syge.

Hiemle, *v. a. vid. sub.* Hiemmel.

Hiemlig, *adj.* domestic.

Hiemme, *adv.* at home; have h. i et Land, — en By, to be domiciliated in a country — a town; være h. i noget, to be at home in; h. fra, from home. *Comp.* **hiemmeavlet,** *adj.* home-grown, home-bred; -brygget, *adj.* home-brewed; -bygget, *adj.* home-built; -daab, private baptism; -døbe, *v. a.* to baptize privately; -fødning, *vid.* Hiemfødning; -født, *adj.* home-born, native, indigenous; -giort, *adj.* home-made; -hørende, *adj.* 1. native, indigenous; 2. domiciliated; -sidden, sitting at home, sedentary life; -sidder, sedentary person; -spundet, *adj.* home spun; -vant, *adj.* at home, domesticated; -virket, *vid.* -giort; -vævet, *adj.* woven at home. — **hiemme,** *v. a.* to house, harbour, lodge.

Hiemmel, en. (Adkomst) warrant, authority; (Beviis) proof of lawful acquisition; (Fuldmagt) full power. *Comp.* **hiemmelfast,** *adj.* warranted, authorised. — **Hiemmelsbrev,** written authority; -mand, authority; -pligt, obligation to produce evidence of lawful acquisition. — **hiemle,** *v. a.* (skaffe Hiemmel) to make out a title; (bevise Lovlighed) to prove the legality of; (berettige) to authorise. — **Hiemler,** en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Hiemmelsmand. — **Hiemling,** en. making out a title etc.

Hierarchi, et. hierarchy.

Hierne, en. *pl.* -r. brain; bryde sin H. med noget, to puzzle one's brains about anything; lægge sin H. i Blød, to rack one's brains. *Comp.* **Hierneaare,** celebral vein; -betændelse, inflammation of the brain; -bor, trepan; -boring, trepanning; -brud, *fig. vid.* Hovedbrud; -foster, offspring of the brain; -hinde, membrane of the brain; -hule, cavity of the skull; -lære, craniology; -løs, *adj.* brainless, acephalous; -marv, medullary substance (of the brain); -pølse, brain sausage, cervelas; -skal, skull, cranium; -spind, chimera; -syg, *adj.* brain sick; -sygdom, disorder of the brain; -søm, suture; -værk, cephalalgy.

Hieroglypher, *pl.* hieroglyphics.

Hierpe, en. *pl.* -r. hazel grouze, *Tetrao bonasia.*

Hierte, et. *pl.* -r. heart; (Pumpeh.) valve (of a pump); (i Kortspil) heart, hearts; have noget paa sit Hierte, to have something on one's mind; have Ondt for Hiertet, to feel sick; det skærer mig i Hiertet, it cuts me to the heart; tage — lægge til H., to take — lay to heart; det gaaer mig meget nær til H., I take it much to heart; han siger hvad der ligger ham paa H., he speaks his mind; det gik mig til H., it went to my heart; af Hiertet, from the heart, cordially, heartily; af mit ganske H., with all my heart; af Hiertens Grund, from the bottom of the heart; jeg kan ikke bringe (føre) det over mit H., I cannot find it in my heart; mit H. banker, my heart beats, mit H. banker stærkt, my heart throbs. *Comp.* **Hierteangst,** agony of fear; -banken.

palpitation of the heart; -blod, heart's blood; -dannet, *adj.* heart-shaped; -fred, heart-ease, peace of mind; -frisk, *adj.* heart-whole; -glad, overjoyed, delighted; -god, *adj.* kind-hearted; -grandsker, searcher of hearts; -gribende, heart-rending; -kammer, ventricle of the heart; -kiender, *vid.* -grandsker; -kiær, hiertenskiær, *adj.* dearly beloved; -klappen, *vid.* -banken; -klemmelse, oppression of the heart; -klemt, *adj.* heart-sick, agonized; -knyst, hug; -kule, pit of the stomach; -lag, disposition; -let, *adj.* light-hearted, cheerful; -lettelse, relief; -løs, *adj.* heartless; (knysteragtig) cowardly; -meent, *adj.* sincerely meant; -nag anguish of heart; -pung, pericardium; -ro, *vid.* -fred; -rod, 1. (hos Planter) main root; 2. core, innermost heart; -rørende, *adj.* heart-rending; -saar, wound in the heart; -skud, 1. shot in the heart; 2. (hos Planter) shoot from the heart; -slag, pulsation of the heart; -sorg, heartfelt grief; -sting, stitch in the region of the heart; -styrkende, *adj.* cordial; -styrkning, cordial; -stød, mortal blow; fatal stroke; -suk, deep-drawn sigh; -syg, suffering from severe illness; -syge, -sygdom, (i H.) disease of the heart; (haard Sygd.) severe illness; -trøst, consolation, relief; -tyv, stealer of hearts; -vand, liquor of the pericardium; -varm, warm-hearted. — hiertelig, *adj.* hearty, cordial; *adv.* heartily, cordially; h. gierne, with all my heart. — Hierteligheð, en. cordiality. *Comp.* Hiertensfryd, melissa, common balm, *Melissa officinalis*; -glæde, heartfelt joy; -grund (af), from the bottom of the heart; -lyst, heart's delight; -mening, real opinion; -ven bosom friend; -ønske, heart's desire. — Hierter, (i Kortspil), hearts. — Hierter-Es — Konge — Dame — Knegt — To — Tre &c., ace — king — queen — knave — deuce — three etc. of hearts.

Hige, *v. i.* to covet, hanker after, crave. — Higen, en. coveting etc.

Hiin, *pron. demonstr.* hiint, that; dette og hiint, this and that, the former and the latter. — hine, *pl.* those. — hiinsides, *adv.* beyond, on the other side.

Hikke, en. hickup, hiccough.

Hikke, *v. i.* to hickup, hiccough.

Hil! Hil Dig! *interj.* hail! all hail!

Hilde, en. *pl.* -r. snare, noose.

Hilde, *v. a.* to insnare, entrap, entangle, inveigle. *Comp.* H-garn, net; *fig.* lure, enticement.

Hille, Hillemænd! hey-day! bless us! hoity-toity!; (*vulg.*) my eyes!

Hilse, *v. a.* to greet, salute, bow to; hilse paa een, to give one a call; han bad mig h. alle Venner, he desired to be remembered to all his friends; hils ham fra mig, remember me to him, give him my compliments.

Hilsen, en. *pl.* -er. salutation, greeting; formelde sin H., to present one's compliments.

Himle, *v. i.* to die.

Himmel, en. *pl.* Himle. heaven, heavens, sky; Sengeh., tester; Thronh., canopy: under aaben H., in the open air; Himlen er overtrukken, the sky is overcast; sætte H. og Jord i Bevægelse, to move heaven and earth; *o, Himmel! oh, heavens!* for Himlens Skyld, *for heaven's sake.* *Comp.* himmelblaa, skyblue, azure; -*Blus, meteor;* -*brev, letter* dropped from heaven; -bue, vault of heaven; -bygning, system of the world; -bælte, zone; -dronning, queen of heaven; -dug, sundew, *Drosera*; -egn, zone, climate; -falden, *adj.* fallen from the skies; -faren, *adj.* ascended into heaven; -fart, ascension (of Jesus Christ); Christi Himmelfartsdag, Ascension-day; -farve, sky-colour; -fred, heavenly peace; -hiørne, quarter of the heavens; -hvælving, *vid.* Himmelbue; -høi, *adj.* high as heaven, towering; -klar, *adj.* serene, cloudless; -klode, planet; -kugle, celestial globe; -legeme, celestial body, -s Høide, *Ast. T.* altitude; -lys, luminary; -pol, the pole; -raab, vociferation; -raabende, *adj.* crying to heaven; -rum, visible part of the universe; -sendt, heaven-sent; -seng, tester bed, four-poster; -skiøn, *adj.* divinely beautiful; -spræt, tossing in the air; -stige, ladder reaching to heaven; -storm, furious tempest; -strøg, *vid.* -egn; syn, meteor; -sød, *adj.* divinely sweet; -tegn, sign of the zodiac; -vei, road to heaven; -veir, furious storm; -vid, very wide, very distant.

Himmelsk, *adj.* heavenly, celestial.

Himmerige, et. heaven, kingdom of heaven.

Hin, *vid.* Hiin.

Hinanden, *pron. indef.* each other; rive fra h., to tear asunder.

Hind, en. *pl.* -er, hind.

Hindbær, et. raspberry, *Rupus idæus.* *Comp.* H-busk, raspberry bush; -saft, r. syrup; -eddike, r. vinegar.

Hinde, en. *pl.* -r. membrane, film, pellicle. *Comp.* H-svøb, membranaceous envelope; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopteral. — hindet, *adj.* membranous, membranaceous.

Hinder, en. *pl. c.* hinderance, impediment, obstacle, obstruction, bar, let.

Hindre, *v. a.* to hinder, obstruct, impede, prevent. — Hindring, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Hinder.

Hingst, en. *pl.* -er. stallion, stone horse.

Hinke, *v. i.* to limp, hobble. — Hinken, en. limping, hobbling.

Hiord, en. *pl.* -e. herd. *Comp.* H-dreng, *vid.* Hyrdedreng; -hund, shepherd's dog; -ran, cattle stealing; -rig, *adj.* abounding in cattle. — h-viis *adv.* in herds, gregariously.

Hiort, en. *pl.* -e. hart, stag. *Comp.* Hiortehorn, horns of a stag; -jagt, stag hunt; stag hunting; -kalv, fawn; -læder, buckskin; -takker, antlers of a stag; -tak, hartshorn.

Hirse, en. *pl. c.* millet, *Panicum miliaceum.*

Hisse, *v. a.* to hoist; h. ned, to lower down.

Hisset, hist, *adv.* yonder; hist og her, here and there.

Historie, en. *pl.* -r. history; (Fortælling) story. *Comp.* H-bog, story book; -grandsker, historian; -grandskning, historical research; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in history; -maler, historical painter; -maleri, historical painting; -malning, historical painting; -skriver, historical writer, historiographer; -skrivning, historical writing. — Historiker, en. *pl.* -e. historian. — historisk, *adj.* historical.

Hitte, *v. a.* to find, hit on. *Comp.* H-barn, foundling; -gods, goods found; waif, waift *L. T.*; -løn, vid. Findeløn.

Hiul, et. *pl. id.* wheel; (paa Dampskib) paddle-wheel. *Comp.* **H**-axel, axle of a wheel; -benet, *adj.* bandy-legged; -beslag, iron work of a wheel, tire; -bør, wheel-barrow; -drev, cogwheel; -ege, spoke; -fælge, *vid.* Fælge; -kiæde, dragchain; -mand, wheelwright; -nav, nave; -naver, bore; -plov, wheel plough; -rok, spinning wheel; -skinne, tire; -skive, disk of a wheel; -skuffe, *vid.* -tvinge; -spor, rut; -tand, cogtooth of a wheel; -tvinge, trigger; -tømmer, timber for wheels; -værk, wheel work.

Hive, *v. i.* to pant, gasp; han har længe hivet, he has long been peaking.

Hive, *v. a.* to heave, throw; *N. T.* heave.

Hiælp, ꝛc. *vid.* Hielp.

Hiørne, et. *pl.* -r. corner. *Comp.* **H**-hage, square, bevel; -krog, nook; -pille, corner pillar; -ret, *adj.* right-angled, rectangular; -skab, corner cupboard; -steen, corner stone; -stue, corner room; -tand, *vid.* Øientand; -vindue, corner window.

Hiørneklap, hedge-mustard, *Erysimum.*

Hob, en. *pl.* -e. multitude, crowd, shoal; heap; en H. Penge, a heap of money. *Comp.* **H**obetal, i H., in crowds; in heaps; -viis, *adv. vid.* Hobetal.

Hoboe, en. *pl.* -r. hautboy, oboe. — **Hoboist**, en. *pl.* -er. player on the hautboy.

Hoer, *vid.* Hor.

Hof, et. *pl.* -fer. court. *Comp.* **H**-adel, court nobles; -betiening, employment at court; -betient, officer of the royal household; -broder, colleague in the service of a court; -chirurg, surgeon to the royal household; -dame, maid of honour, lady of h.; -digter, court poet; -dragt, court dress; -embede, *vid.* -betiening; -fest, court festival; -folk, courtiers; -gunst, court favour; -gunstling, court minion; -hold, -holdning, keeping of a court; -jægermester, master of the hounds; -kapel, palace chapel; -kavaleer, gentleman of the court; -klædning, -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -kryber, cringing courtier; -kryberi, cringing, fawning; -lehn, feoff granted for court service; -levnet, -liv, court life; -læge, physician to the royal household; -mand, courtier; -maneer, *vid.* -skik; -marskalk, High Steward; -mester, *vid.* Hovmester; -nar[illegible] jester; -pog, courtling; -pragt, splendour of [illegible]præst, king's chaplain; -rænker, court intrigues; -skalk, crafty courtier; -skik, court fashion, etiquette; -skriver, clerk of the household; -smigrer, court flatterer; -snog, *vid.* -kryber; -sorg, court mourning; -sprog, court language; -stat, royal household; -sæder, court manners; -tiener, servant; -tieneri, court service; -tieneste, employment at court; -tone, court tone; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to courts; -væsen, court establishment; court manners.

Hoffærdig, *adj.* proud, haughty, supercilious. *Comp.* **H**-hed, en. haughtiness, superciliousness. — **hoffærde** sig, *v. refl.* to behave haughtily.

Hofte, en. *pl.* -r. hip, haunch. *Comp.* **H**-been, hip bone; -brudden, -lam, *adj.* hipshot; -led, hip joint; -rørt, *adj.* palsied in the lower extremities; -skaal, socket of the hip joint; -smerte, -værk, rheumatic affection of the hip, sciatica.

Hofte, *v. i. (om Veiret) to abate, subside.*

Hold, et. *pl. id.* (paa Noget) hold; (Smerte i Siden ꝛc.) pain, stitch; (Afdeling) party; (Standsning) pause; (Varighed) strength, durability. — **holdbar**, *adj.* (om Fæstning) tenable; (Grunde) valid; (varig) durable.

Holde, *v. a. & i.* to hold, keep; (standse) to stop; h. sig, to hold out; (om Fødevarer) to keep; holde sig tappert, to behave gallantly; holde sig rolig, to keep quiet; h. Stik, to hold good; dette Tøi holder sig ikke i Vasken, this stuff won't bear washing; h. af, to be fond of; h. for rigtigt, to take to be right; han maa h. for ved enhver Leilighed, he must suffer on every occasion; h. for godt, to think fit; h. fra, to keep off; h. sig fra, to abstain from, shun; h. imod, to compare; h. inde, (Noget for En) to retain; (ophøre) to leave off; h. sig inde, keep within doors; h. med, to agree with; h. op, to hold up; leave off; h. een op, to put one off; h. sig op over, to make remarks upon; h. over, *vid.* overholde; h. paa, to keep, detain, (parere) to bet on; holde paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish; h. sammen, to hold together; h. Øinene til, to keep the eyes shut; h. sig til, to abide by, stick to; h. sig til een for Betaling, to look to one for payment; h. tilbage, to hold back, detain; h. ud, to hold out, endure, stand; h. ved, to continue, go on; h. af, *N. T.* to bear away, keep off; h. ud fra Landet, to bear off from the land; h. ned paa Landet, to bear in with the land; h. Luven, to keep the luff; h. fuld Seil, to keep full; h. klods bidevind, to sail close-hauled; h. Søen, to bear sea.

Holdebund, *N. T.* anchor-ground.

Holden, *adj.* holden, received; whole, sound; en h. Mand, a man well to do in the world.

Holdning, en. *pl. c.* carriage, deportment, bearing; keeping (i Malning).

Holdt, *interj.* halt! giøre h., to halt.

Holland, Holland.

Hollandsk, *adj.* Dutch; h. Lærred, Dutch linen, holland.

Hollænder, en. *pl.* -e. Dutchman, Hollander; (Forpagter af Hollænderi) dairyman. — **Hollænderi**, et. dairy, milk farm.

Holm, en. *pl.* -e. holm; key; (kongl. Værft) royal dock-yard.

Holsteen, Holstein.

Honning, en. *pl. c.* honey. *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* honey-like; -bi, honey bee; -blære, honey bag; -brød, *vid.* -kage; -byld, meliceris; -bæger, nectary, honey-cup; -drik, honied drink; -dug, honey dew; -fugl, humming bird; -høst, honey harvest; -kage, honey-comb; (Slags Kage) gingerbread; -saft, honey; -sirup, syrup of honey; -skive, slice of honeycomb; -smag, flavour of honey; -syre, mellitic acid; -sød, *adj.* sweet as honey, honied; -vand hydromel.

Honorere, *v. a.* (en Vexel) to honour.

Honorar, et. fee.

Hop, et. *pl. id.* hop, jump, skip.

Hoppe, *v. i.* to jumb, hop; Hiertet hoppede i ham, his heart leaped within him.

Hoppe, en. pl. -r. mare. Comp. **H**-føl, filley; -melk, mare's milk.

Hor, Hoer. *n. s. pl. c.* adultery, whoredom. *Comp.* **horeagtig**, *adj.* adulterous; -karl, adulterer, whoremonger; -kone, -qvinde, adulteress; -sag, action for adultery; -straf, punishment for adultery.

Hore, en. *pl.* -r. adulteress; Gadeh., whore, harlot, prostitute. *Comp.* H-barn, adulterous offspring; -buk, whoremonger; -fagter, manners of a w.; -hold, keeping of a brothel; -huus, whorehouse, brothel; -jæger, *vid.* -buk; -kippe, *vid.* -huus; -leie, adulterous bed; -levnet, adulterous life; -løn, wages of prostitution; -qvinde, *vid.* Horqvinde; -seng, *vid.* -leie; -søn, whoreson; -vert, brothel keeper; -vertinde, bawd; -vertskab, *vid.* -hold; -vise, bawdy song. — **hore**, *v. i.* to whore, wench. — **Horeri**, et. *pl.* -er. whoring.

Horizont, en. horizon. — **horizontal**, *adj.* horizontal; horizontal Parallax, *Ast. T.* horizontal parallax.

Horke, en. *pl.* -r. ruff, *Perca cernua.*

Horn, et. *pl. id.* horn; have et H. i Siden paa een, to bear one a grudge; støde i et H., to blow a horn; sætte en H. i Panden, to give one a pair of horns; løbe Hornene af sig, to sow one's wild oats. *Comp.* h-agtig, *adj.* horny, corneous; -arbeide, hornwork; -blad, hornwort, *Ceratophyllum*; -blæser, horn-blower; -dreier, turner in horn; -erts, horn silver; -fiil, horn file; -fisk, garfish, *Esox belone*; -føddet, *adj.* horn-footed, hoofed; -hinde, cornea; -liim, glue made of horn; -lygte, horn lantern; -qvæg, horned cattle; -skafted, *adj.* horn handled; -skee, horn spoon; -skifer, horn slate; -skrab, horn shavings; -steen, hornstone; -sølv, nitrate of silver; -tomhed, horn distemper; -ugle, horn-owl; (stor -) eagle owl, *Strix bubo*; -værk, hornwork. — **hornet**, *adj.* horned, cornuted.

Hors, et. *pl. id.* horse. *Comp.* Horsegiøg, neighing [bird.

Hos, *præp.* at, by, with; have h. sig, to have about one. *Comp.* h-bunden, *adj.* appended, affixed; -føie, *v. a.* to annex, subjoin; -følgende, *adj.* accompanying; -liggende, *adj.* adjoining, contiguous, adjacent; -lagt, *adj.* subjoined, annexed; -staaende, *vid.* -liggende; -værende, *adj.* present.

Hosbond, *vid.* Husbonde.

Hose, en. *pl.* -r. hose, stockings; giøre sine Hoser grønne, to curry favour; saa let som Fod i H., as easy as kiss hand. *Comp.* H-baand garter; -baandsorden, order of the garter; -binder, stocking knitter; -brog, hose, pantaloons; -fod, stocking foot; -kone, stocking mender; -kræmmer, hosier; -pind, knitting needle; -skaft, leg of a stocking; -sokker, stocking feet; -væver, stocking weaver.

Hospital, et. *pl.* -er. hospital; alms house. *Comp.* Hospitalsforstander, warden of an hospital; -lem, inmate of an almshouse.

Hoste, en. *pl. c.* cough.

Hoste, *v. i.* to cough. — **Hosten**, en. coughing.

Hostie, en. the host.

Hottentot, en. *pl.* -er Hottentot.

Hov, Houg, en. *pl.* -e. kind of brewing vat.

Hov, Houg, en. (paa et Vod) bag.

Hov, Houg, *en. pl. -e.* (paa Heste) hoof. *Comp. h-bar, unshod*; -beslag, *vid.* Hestebeslag; -blad, sole; *-fern, butteris*; *-kløft, fissure in the hoof*; -kræft, cancer of the hoof; -smed, farrier; -straale, *vid.* Straale; -søm, horseshoe nail; -tang, blacksmith's pincers.

Hovarbeide, *vid.* Hoveri, -bonde, soccager; -folk, soccagers; -gaard, manor.

Hove, et. court.

Hove, *v. i. & act.* to like, fancy, please.

Hoved, et. *pl.* -er. (paa Legeme) head; H. paa Fisk, jole, (Overmand) chief, leader; (paa Planter, Som) head; (paa en Pibe) bowl; sætte Hoved, (om Kaal) to cabbage; saa mange Hoveder saa mange Sind, many men, many minds; have et godt H., to have good abilities, to be clever; sætte sig noget i Hovedet, to take a thing into one's head; stikke Hovederne sammen, to lay heads together; lægge sit H. i Blød, to rack one's brains; følge — gaae efter sit eget H., to follow one's own humour, have one's own way; det er ikke efter mit H., it is not to my fancy; have noget i Hovedet, to be tipsy; være kort for Hovedet, to be passionate; støde een for Hovedet, to offend one, pique one; giøre een Hovedet kruset, to vex one. *Comp.* **Hovedaarsag**, main cause; -altar, high altar; -armee, main body of an army; -artikel, leading article; -arving, residuary legatee; -baand, head-band; -banner, chief banner; -begreb, essential notion; -bielke, girder; -bog, ledger; -bor, trepan; -brud, racking of the brain; -bund, roots of the hair; -bygning, main building; -deel, principal part; -dyd, cardinal virtue; -feil, principal fault; -forretning, principal business; -gaard, manor; -gade, main street; -gierde, head of a bed; -haar, hair of the head; -hensigt, main design; -indgang, main entrance; -isse, crown of the head; -kirke, principal church; -kulds, head foremost, headlong; -løs, headless; *fig.* witless, dull; (uden Overh.) without a leader; -lærd, *adj.* thoroughly learned; -lærdom, principal doctrine; -mand, head, chief, author; (i Oprør) ringleader; -mangel, main defect; -nøgel, master key; -ord, noun; -person, principal person; -pine, head-ache; -prydelse, ornament for the head; -pude, pillow; -punkt, main point; -pynt, head-dress; -qvarteer, head quarters; -regel, principal rule; -riig, *adj.* very rich; -rolle, principal part; -sag, main point; -skal, skull; -skyldner, principal creditor; -slag, general action, pitched battle; -smykke, *vid.* -prydelse; -sogn, principal parish; -sprog, parent language; -stad, metropolis; -sted, important passage (in a writing); -stol, (Penge) principal sum; -storm, general assault; -sum, sum total; -svimmel, giddiness; -svimmel, *adj.* giddy; -sætning, principal proposition; -tal, cardinal number; -tøi, head gear; -vagt, main guard; -vand, smelling-water, -vandsflaske, smelling-bottle; -værk, 1. principal work; 2. *vid.* -pine; -øiemed, main purpose.

Hoven, *adj. pl.* hovne. swelled, swoln, *fig. & coll.* puffed up, arrogant. — **Hovenhed**, en. tumefaction, swelling. — *fig.* arrogance.

Hovere, *v. i.* to exult, crow.

Hoveri, et. *pl. c.* soccage, villenage, average. *Comp.* H-bonde, soccager; -forening, composition for soccage; -frihed, exemption from soccage; -pligtig, liable in soccage; -reise, soccage journey.

Hovmester, en. *pl.* -e. private tutor; *N. T.* steward; Rigs-H., High Steward.

Hovmestrere, *v. a.* to dictate to, school.

Hovmod, et. *pl. c.* haughtiness, arrogance. — **hovmodig**, *adj.* haughty, arrogant. — H-hed, en. *vid.* Hovmod.

Hovmode sig, *v. refl.* to behave with arrogance, [pride one's self on.

Hovmodes, *v. dep. vid.* hovmode sig.

Hovne, *v. i.* to swell, tumefy.

Hovsmed, en. blacksmith, farrier.

Hu, en. *pl. c.* mind, mood; med velberaad Hu, deliberately, purposely; komme i Hu — ihu, to remember; hans Hu staaer dertil, his mind is bent upon it.

Hud, en. *pl.* -er. skin, hide (of animals); skielde een Huden fuld, to abuse one grossly; med H. og Haar, entirely. *Comp.* h-flette, -flænge, to scourge, lash, flog; *fig.* to cut up; -løs, *adj.* galled, excoriated; -løshed, en. excoriation; -skifte, casting of the skin; -stryge, *vid.* -flette; -strygning, -strygelse, en. scourging, flagellation; -sygdom, cutaneous disease.

Hue, *v. i. & a.* to like, please.

Hue, en. *pl.* -r. cap, bonnet.

Hug, *n. s.* sidde paa Hug, to squat on the ground, sit on one's hams.

Hug, et. *pl. id.* cut, slash, blow, stroke. *Comp.* h-fri, *adj.* protected against blows; -skifte, exchange of blows.

Hugge, *v. a.* to hew, cut, chop, slash; *N. T.* (en Tallie) to hook; h. op, (et Skib) to break up; h. sønder og sammen, to cut to pieces; h. efter een, to make a cut at one; han lærer at h., he learns the broad sword exercise; h. sig igiennem Fienden, to cut through the enemy; h. om sig, to lay about one; h. løs paa hinanden, to fall upon one another; h. ned for Fode, to cut down indiscriminately; h. op, to cut open; to cut up; h. til, to strike; to hew; h. ud i Steen, to carve in stone; det er hverken hugget eller stukket, it is neither here nor there. — **hugbar**, *adj.* fit for felling (om Træer); -orm, *vid. infr. Comp.* Huggebasse, wild boar; *fig.* bully fighter; -blok, chopping block; -bænk, butcher's chopping board; -færdig, *vid.* hugbar; -jern, chisel; -kniv, *vid.* Baandkniv; -løn, wages for chopping wood; -redskab, cutting implement; -spaan, chip; -tand, tusk; -vaaben, trenchant arms; -øxe, axe. — **Huggen**, Hugning, en. hewing etc. — **Huggert**, en. *pl.* -er. cutlass, hanger. — **Hugst**, en. *pl.* -er. felling (of trees).

Hugorm, en. *pl.* -e. viper, *Coluber berus.*

Hui! *interj.* ho! hallo! — **huie**, *v. i.* to shout, halloo; to hoot. — **Huien**, en. shouting etc.

Huk, en. *pl.* -ke. nook; angle.

Hukkert, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* howker.

Hukommelse, en. *pl. c.* memory; min H. slaaer mig feil, my memory fails me. *Comp.* **Hukommelsesværk**, act of the memory, learning by rote.

Hul, et. *pl.* -ler. hole, aperture, gap; (slet Kammer) hole; slaae sig et Hul i Hovedet, to break one's head; have H. i Benene, to have sores on one's legs; tage H. paa en Tønde, to broach a barrel. *Comp.* H-saar, wound penetrating some cavity of the body; -sting, -søm, *eylet hole.* — **hullet**, *adj. full of holes.*

Huld, et. *pl. c.* være ved godt H., to be in good case, tabe Huldet, to lose flesh.

Huld, *adj.* (tro) faithful, loyal; (elskværdig) amiable, lovely. — H-skab, en. fidelity, allegiance, fealty; sværge H. og Troskab, to take the oath of allegiance. *Comp.* **Huldgudinde**, grace; -rig, *adj.* gracious; -salig, *adj.* passing graceful.

Hulder, **Huldre**, en. (Scandinavian) elf, brownie.

Hule, en. *pl.* -r. cave, cavern, grotto, den.

Hule, *v. a.* to hollow. — **Huling**, en. hollowing.

Hulke, *v. i.* to sob; h. op, to disgorge (om Fugle). — **Hulken**, en. sobbing.

Hulter til Bulter, pell-mell, at sixes and sevens.

Humle, en. *pl. c.* hop. *Comp.* **Humleavl**, culture of the hop; -gaard, hop-yard; -have, hop-garden; -knop, flower of the hop; -kølle, hop-oast; -ranke, hop-bind; -stang, hop-pole; -stærk, *adj.* tasting strongly of the hop.

Humle, en. *pl.* -r, Humlebi, humble bee, *Bombus.*

Humme, *v. a.* to back (a carriage).

Hummer, en. *pl.* -e. lobster, *Cancer hommarus. Comp.* **Hummerklo**, -skal lobster's claw.

Hummer, et. *pl.* -e. (lille Værelse) closet.

Humpe, *v. i.* to limp, hobble.

Hun, *pron. pers.* she.

Hun, en. *pl.* -ner. (i Alm. om firfød. Dyr) she, female; (i Alm. om Fugle) hen. *Comp.* **Hunblomst**, female flower; -kanin, doe-rabbit; -kiøn, feminine gender, female sex; -ræv, bitch-fox.

Hund, en. *pl.* -e. dog, *Canis familiaris. Comp.* **hundeagtig**, *adj.* canine, doggish; -art, species of dog; -biæf, barking of dogs; -dage, dogdays; -dreng, boy that tends dogs; være eens -dreng, to be one's drudge; -død, dog's bane, *Apocynum androsæmifolium*; -føde, dog's food; -gaard, dog kennel; -galskab, hydrophobia; -glam, baying of dogs; -huus, kennel; -hvalp, whelp, puppy; -jagt, hunting with hounds; -kobbel, leash of hounds; -kold, *adj.* villainously cold; -kost, dog's fare; -lænke, dog chain; -mad, dog's meat; -pidsk, dog-whip; -rose, dog's rose, *Rosa canina*; -røgter, dog feeder; -sky, *adj.* afraid of dogs; -slæde, dog sledge; -stald, kennel; -strile, stickleback, *Gasterosteus*; -stierne, dog-star, *Sirius*; -sulten, *adj.* ravenously hungry; -tunge, hound's tongue, *Cynoglossum*; -vagt, *N. T.* middle watch; -veir, villainous weather. — **hundsk**, *adj.* very stingy; cynical.

Hundrede, a hundred. *Comp.* **hundredaarig**, *adj.* a hundred years old; centennial; -fold, a hundred fold; -foldig, *adj.* centuple; -fødet, *adj.* centipede; -pundig, *adj.* of a hundred pounds weight; -tal, figure denoting 100; i -tal, by hundreds; -viis, *adv.* by the hundred.

Hunger, en. *pl. c.* hunger; famine; døe af H., to perish with famine; H. er den bedste Kok, hunger is the best sauce. *Comp.* **Hungersdød**, death from starving; -nød, famine. — **hungrig**, *adj.* hungry. — **hungre**, *v. i.* to be hungry; to starve.

Hunkiøn, *vid.* sub Hun.

Hurlumhei, en. hurry-scurry.

Hurra! *interj.* huzza! hurrah!

Hurre, *v. i.* to buzz, hum.

Hurtig, *adj.* quick, rapid, prompt, speedy, expeditious; h. til Beens, swift, swiftfooted, fleet. — **Hurtighed,** en. quickness, speed, rapidity, celerity, expedition, promptitude.

Husar, en. *pl.* -er. hussar.

Husblas, en. isinglass.

Husbond, en. *pl.* -er. master; (Ægtemand) husband.

Huse, *v. a.* to house, harbour.

Husere, *v. a. coll.* to proceed with violence; to commit ravages; to take on.

Huske, *v. a.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; h. een paa noget, to put one in mind of something; h. sig om, to bethink one's self, reflect, consider.

Hustru, en. *pl.* -er. spouse, helpmate.

Husvale, *v. a.* to soothe, solace. — **Husvalelse,** en. solace.

Hutle, *v. i. & a.* to bungle, botch. — **Hutleri,** et. bungling.

Huul, *adj.* hollow; concave; den hule Haand, the hollow of the hand; en h. Broder, a knowing blade, deep fellow. *Comp.* **H**-aare, vena cava; -bor, augur; -høvl, chamfering plane; -kindet, *adj.* hollow cheeked, lantern-jawed; -klinge, hollowed blade; -mark, hollow field; -meisel, googe; -mynt, bracteate; -rund, -rundet, *adj.* concave; -rygget, *adj.* hollow backed; -saar, *vid.* Hulsaar; -skovl, hollow shovel; -slibe, *v. a.* to grind hollow; -speil, concave mirror; -tandet, *adj.* hollow toothed; -tegl, pan tile, gutter tile; -vei, defile, ravine; -øiet, *adj.* hollow eyed. — **Huulhed,** en. hollowness; cavity. — **Huulning,** en. *pl.* -er. hollow, depression.

Huus, et. *pl.* Huse. house; lille H., cottage; en Snegls H., house, shell; Guds H., the house of God; Handelsh., house, firm; Herren og Fruen af Huset, the master and mistress of the house; Værten i Huset (som eier det) the landlord; Værtinde i Huset, the landlady; jage een ud af Huset, to turn one out of doors; være til H. hos een, to be an inmate of one's house; bede om H. for en Nat, to beg a night's lodging; han har et stort H. at underholde, he has a large establishment to support; holde H., to keep house; holde godt H. med, to husband, be careful of; holde slet H. med, to waste, illtreat; at føre et stort H., to live in great style; holde H. med een, *coll.* to abuse one. *Comp.* **Huusandagt,** domestic worship; -arbeide, in-door work; -arme, outdoor pensioner; -arrest, *vid.* -fængsel; -bagt, *adj.* home baked; -behov, household necessaries; til -behov, for household use; netop til -behov, just the needful, no more than is required; -besøg, domiciliary visit; -bonde, *vid.* Husbond; -capel, oratory; -capellan, chaplain; -diævel, vixen, scold; -dragt, home dress; -dør, house-door; -dyr, domestic animal; -eier, house owner; -fader, head of a family, master; -flid, domestic industry; -flue, house fly; -folk, inmates of a house: -fred, domestic peace; -fri, *adj.* free of house rent; -fælle, fellow lodger; -fængsel, confinement at one's house; -gavn, domestic profit; hun har lært at giøre H., *she has learned to be* of use in a house; -geraad, *household furniture, chattels*; -gierning, house work; -grund, *ground for a house*; -gud, household god; -herre, *vid.* -eier, -fader; -hiørne, corner of a house; -holder, householder; en god — slet H., a good — bad economist; -holderſk, *adj.* economical; -holderske, housekeeper; (Huusmoder) housewife, manager; -holdning, housekeeping, housewifery, household; -holdningskonst, economy; -iomfrue, housekeeper; -karl, *vid.* Gaardskarl; -kiøb, purchase of a house; -klokke, house bell; -kors, domestic plague; -kreds, family circle; -lede, dislike of home; -leie, house rent; -leilighed, lodgings for a family; -liv, domestic life; -love, domestic laws; -ly, shelter; -løg, houseleek, *Sempervivum*; -maler, house painter; -mand, cottager, cotter, cottar; -mandskost, homely fare; -middel, domestic medicine; -moder, mistress, house wife; -nisse, *vid.* Nisse; -pant, mortgage on a house; -penge, rent of a cottage; -plads, *vid* -grund; -postil, family book of sermons; -qvæg, domestic cattle; -raad, household remedy; -raadig, *adj.* frugal, thrifty, economical; -rad, row of houses; -redskab, domestic utensil; -ret, -rettighed, domestic authority, house jurisdiction; -ro, *vid.* Huusfred; -rum, accommodations; -sager, domestic concerns; -skat, house tax; -skik, custom of a house; -sorg, domestic distress; -spøgelse, ghost that haunts a house; -stand, domestic state; -straf, domestic punishment; -svale, house swallow; -sysſel, domestic occupation; -søgning, *vid.* -besøg; -tavle, part of the catechism referring to domestic duties; -tiener, domestic, house servant; -toft, home lot; -tomt, site of a house; -tropper, household troops; -træl, domestic drudge; -tugt, domestic discipline; -tyende, domestics (of a house); -tyv, house thief; -tyveri, theft committed by the inmate of a house; -tækning, thatching of houses; -tømmer, timber for houses; -tømmermand, house carpenter; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to the house, domesticated; -ven, friend of the family; -vert, landlord (of a house); -væsen, domestic economy, household affairs.

Huuslig, *adj.* domestic; notable. — **Huuslighed,** en. notableness.

Hvad, *pron. interrog & relat.* what; h. enten, whether; h. om, suppose; -somhelst, whatever, whatsoever.

Hval, en. *pl.* er whale, *Balæna*. *Comp.* **Hvalbarde,** whalebone; -dyr, cetaceous fish; -fanger, whaler; -fangst, whale fishery, whaling; -fisk, whale; -fiskeri, *vid.* -fangst; -kalv, young of the whale; -rav, spermaceti; -ros, walrus, *Trichecus rosmarus*; -spyd, harpoon; -spæk, whale blubber; -tran, whale oil, train-oil.

Hvalp, en. *pl.* -e. whelp, puppy, pup. — **Hvalpeagtig,** *adj.* puppyish.

Hvalt, *adj.* arched, vaulted.

Hvas, *adj.* sharp, keen, acute; h. Hud — Skiæg, a rough skin — beard; h. Vind, keen blast; h. Pen — Tunge, caustic pen — tongue. *Comp.* **Hvashaaret,** *adj.* rough-haired; -hudet, *adj.* rough-skinned; -talende, *adj.* caustic, sarcastic. — **Hvashed,** en. keenness, sharpness, acuteness.

Hvede, en. *pl. c.* wheat. *Comp.* **Hvedeager,** wheat field; -ax, ear of wheat; -brød, wheat bread; -brødsdage, the honeymoon; -halm, wheat straw; -meel, wheat flour.

Hveden, *adv.* whence.

Hveg, *vid.* veg.

Hvege, *v. i.* to flare, flicker; *fig.* to waver, vacillate.

Hvelge, *vid.* hvælge.

Hvelve, *vid.* hvælve.

Hvem, *pron. interrog.* who, whom.

Hvene, en. -græs, et. bent, bent grass, *Agrostis.*

Hvesp, en. *pl.* -er. wasp, *Vespa.*

Hver, *pron. indef.* every, each.

Hverandre, *pron. indef.* one another.

Hverdag, en. *pl.* -e. week day. *Comp.* hverdags, *adj.* every day, common place; -ansigt, every day face; -arbeide, work done on a week day; -feber, quotidian ague; -klæder, every day clothes; -liv, every day life; -menneske, every day person; -snak, commonplace, idle talk; -sprog, colloquial language, common parlance. -syssel, 1. *vid.* -arbeide; 2. trivial pursuits; -tale, *vid.* -sprog.

Hvergarn, en. *pl. c.* lindsey-woolsey.

Hverken, *pron. indef.* neither.

Hverken, *conj.* neither; h. han eller jeg, neither he nor I. *Comp.* Hverkenkiøn, neuter gender.

Hvermand, every man.

Hverv, et. *pl. id.* charge, task, commission.

Hverve, *v. a.* to recruit, beat up for recruits, enlist; h. Stemmer, to canvass (for votes); lade sig h., to enlist. *Comp.* H-brev, license to recruit; -konst, art of recruiting. — **Hverver**, en. *pl.* -e. recruiting officer; -kneb, recruiting trick; -penge, bounty money; -plads, recruiting place. — **Hvervning**, en. recruiting etc.; ligge — være paa H., to be on the recruiting service.

Hvi, *adv.* why.

Hvid, en. *pl.* -e. doit. (⅓ *of a Dan. Skilling.*)

Hvid, *adj.* white; den hvide Flod, the whites. *Comp.* hvidagtig, *adj.* whitish; -armet, *adj.* white-armed; -barmet, *adj.* white bosomed; -biørn, white bear, polar bear, *Ursus maritimus*; -blaa, *adj.* bluish white; -blik, white iron; -garver, currier; -garvning, currying; -gloende, *adj.* heated to whiteness, incandescent; -glødning, incandescence; -graa, *adj.* greyish white; -guul, *adj.* yellowish white; -haaret, *adj.* white-haired, hoary; -halset, *adj.* white-necked; -hudet, *adj.* white skinned; -kaal, white cabbage; -kaalshoved, head of white cabbage; -klædt, *adj.* clad in white; -laden, *adj.* whitish; -løg, garlic; -plettet, spotted with white; -roe, turnip; -torn, whitethorn, hawthorn, *Cratægus oxyacantha*; -fild, white bait, *Clupea alba*; -ved, alburn. — **Hvide**, en. (af Æg) white. — **Hvideløg**, *vid* Hvidløg; -piil, species of willow; -søndag, Low Sunday; -tirsdag, Shrove Tuesday. — **Hvidhed**, en. whiteness.

Hvidling, Hvilling, en. *pl.* -er. whiting, *Gadus merlangus.*

Hvidne, *v. i.* to whiten, turn white.

Hvidte, hvitte, *v. a.* to whitewash. *Comp.* H-kalk, whitewash; -kost, whiting brush. — **Hvidtning**, en. whitewashing.

Hviin, et. *pl. id.* piercing shriek.

Hviin, Hveen, purple melic-grass, *Melica cærulea.*

Hvile, en. *pl. c. rest, repose*; lægge sig til H., to retire to rest; Hanen er i H., the gun is uncocked; være i H., to be at rest; Jorden ligger i H., the ground lies fallow.

Hvile, *v. a. & i.* to rest, repose; herunder hviler, here lies; en hvilende Stilling, an attitude of repose. *Comp.* H-aar, fallow year; -ager, fallow field; -dag, day of rest; -frist, period of repose; -jord, *vid.* -ager; -kammer, *fig.* grave, tomb; -punkt, fulcrum, hypomochlion; -seng, couch; -stavn, -sted, place of rest; *fig.* grave; -tid, time of rest; -time, hour of rest.

Hvilken, *pron. relat. & interrog.* which, what. — hvilkensomhelst, whichever, whatever, whichsoever, whatsoever.

Hvimmel, *adj. provin.* giddy, dizzy.

Hvine, *v. i.* (om Vinden) to whistle; (tvine) whine.

Hvinegræs, *vid.* Hvene.

Hvinen, en. whistling.

Hvippe, *vid.* vippe.

Hvirre, *v. a. & i.* to whirl, twirl.

Hvirvel, en. *pl.* -er. or Hvirvler. whirl; (i Vandet) whirlpool, eddy, vortex; (i Hovedet) crown of the head; (paa Tromme) roll; *N. T.* swivel. *Comp.* hvirvelagtig, *adj.* whirling, eddying; -been, vertebra; -bølge, eddying wave; -dands, whirling dance; -dyr, vertebral animal; -løb, rotation, rotatory motion; -slag, roll, ruff; -storm, hurricane, tornado; -strøm, whirlpool; -top, crown of the head; -vind, whirlwind.

Hvirvle, *v. a. & i.* to whirl, eddy.

Hvis, *gen.* whose, of which.

Hvis, *conj.* if, in case.

Hviske, *v. a. & i.* to whisper. — **Hvisken**, whispering.

Hvisle, *v. i.* to hiss, whistle. — **Hvislen**, en. hissing, sibilation. *Comp.* H-bogstav, sibilant; -lyd, hissing sound, hiss.

Hvisme, *v. i.* to whisk about.

Hvisse, *v. i.* to lull asleep.

Hvishvas, *interj.* nonsense! fudge! wishy-washy.

Hvo, *pron. interrog.* who. — hvosomhelst, whoever, whosoever.

Hvor, *adv.* (med H. til Stedet) where; (hvorledes, hvormeget, hvorlidet) how; hvor er Du? where are you? h. smuk hun er; how beautiful she is; h. riig han end er, how rich soever he may be. *Comp.* hvoraf, whereof; -efter, whereafter, after which; -for, wherefore, why; -fra, from which, whence; -hen, where, whither; -i, wherein, in which; -iblandt, among which; -igiennem, through which; -imellem, between, which, among which; -med, wherewith, with which; -om, whereof, about which; -over, over which, at which; -paa, whereon, after which; -til, whereto, to which; to what purpose; -udover, for which reason; -under, under which; -ved, at which, by which means.

Hvordan, *adv. & adj.* how; of what kind or description.

Hvorledes, *adv.* how.

Hvormeget, *adv.* how much.

Hvorvel, i hvorvel, *conj.* although, albeit.

Hvæde, *vid.* Hvæsse.

Hvædsteen, *vid.* Hvæssesteen.

Hvælve, *v. a.* to arch, vault. — **Hvælving**, en. *pl.* -er. arch, vault.

Hvæse, *v. i.* to hiss; to wheeze. — **Hvæsen**, en. hissing.
Hvæsse, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen. *Comp.* Hvæsse-staal, steel (for sharpening); -steen, sharpening stone, whetstone, hone.
Hyacinth, en. *pl.* -er. hyacinth.
Hyben, en. *pl. id.* hip. *Comp.* H-torn, hip-tree, dogrose, wildbriar, *Rosa canina.*
Hydraulik, en. hydraulics. — **hydraulisk**, *adj.* hydraulic. [phisk, *adj.* hydrographic.
Hydrograph, en. hydrographer. — **hydrogra-**
Hydrometer, et. hydrometer.
Hydrostatik, en. hydrostatics.
Hygrometer, et. hygrometer.
Hygge, en. comfort, delight.
Hygge, *v. a.* to mind, heed.
Hyggelig, *adj.* comfortable, snug, cosy. — **Hyggelighed**, en. comfortableness, snugness, cosiness.
Hykle, *v. a. & i.* to feign, pretend, dissemble; h. for een, to flatter one. *Comp.* H-konst, art of dissimulation; -roes, feigned praise; -skrift, adulatory writing; -smiil, hypocritical smile. [hypocritical tear.
Hykler, -ske, en. *pl.* -e. hypocrite. *Comp.* H-taare,
Hykleri, et. *pl.* -er. hypocrisy, cant.
Hyklersk, hyklelst, *adj.* hypocritical.
Hyl, et. *pl. id.* howl, yell.
Hyld, en. *pl.* -e. elder, *Sambucus.* *Comp.* Hylde-blomst, elder flower; -bær, elder berries; -bøsse, pop-gun; -saft, elder syrup; -thee, elder tea.
Hylde, en. *pl.* -r. shelf; være paa sin rette H., to be in one's right place.
Hylde, *v. a.* to pay homage to. — **Hylding**, en. *pl.* -er. homage. *Comp.* Hyldingseed, oath of fealty.
Hyldest, en. *pl. c.* favour.
Hyle, *v. i.* to yell, howl. — **Hylen**, en. yelling.
Hylle, *v. a.* to wrap.
Hyllike, Hollike, en. *pl.* -r. child's cap.
Hylster, et. *pl.* -e. holster. [seat.
Hynde, et. *pl.* -r. cushion. *Comp.* H-sæde, cushioned
Hyp! *interj.* (til Heste) hop!
Hypotenuse, en. hypotenuse.
Hypothek, et. mortgage, pledge.
Hyppe, *v. a.* to hoe, heap the earth about a plant. **Hypning**, en. *pl.* -er. hoeing. *Comp.* H-jern, draw hoe; -plov, hoe plough.
Hyppig, *adj.* frequent. — **hyppigen**, *adv.* frequently, — **Hyppighed**, en. frequency.
Hyrde, en. *pl.* -r. herdsman. *Comp.* H-bolig, herdsman's cot; -brev, pastoral letter; -digt, pastoral poem, idyl; -dreng, shepherd boy; -fløite, shepherd's pipe: -folk, nomadic nation; -hund, sheep dog; -huus, shepherd's lodge; -klokke, bell on the neck of cattle; -levnet, pastoral life; -løs, *adj.* shepherdless; -pibe, *vid.* -fløite; -pige, shepherdess; -stand station of a shepherd; -stav, crook; *fig.* crosier; -stykke, pastoral; -taske, shepherd's pouch, *Thlaspi bursa pastoralis*; -vise, pastoral song. — **Hyrdinde**, en. *pl.* -r. shepherdess.
Hyre, *en. hire; N. T.* (Løn) wages; tage H. med ..., *to ship onboard the* ...; have sin fulde H. med, *to have enough to do with.* *Comp.* H-hest, hack; -karreet, hackney coach; -kudsk, hackney coachman; -tiener, *vid.* Leietiener; -vogn, *vid.* -karreet.
Hyre, *v. a.* to hire; *N. T. vid.* forhyre.
Hys! *interj.* hush!
Hysse, *v. i.* to hush. — **Hyssen**, en. hushing.
Hyssing, en. housing, houseline.
Hysterisk, *adj.* hysterical.
Hysteri, en. hysterics.
Hytte, en. *pl.* -r. hut, cottage; cabin; *N. T.* poop. *Comp.* H-arbeider, workman in a glass *or* smelting house; -foged, overseer of a smelting house; -røg, arsenic deposited in the chimney of smelting houses; -skriver clerk of a smelting house.
Hytte, *v. a.* to protect, guard, take care of; h. sig for, to guard against.
Hyttefad, et. cauf.
Hæder, en. *pl. c.* honour, glory. *Comp.* hæder-fuld, *adj.* glorious, honorable; -krandset, *adj.* wreathed with glory; -kronet, *adj.* crowned with glory; -løs, *adj.* inglorious; -værdig, *adj.* honorable. — **Hæders-bane**, *vid.* Æresbane; -dag, day of glory; -dragt, dress of honour; -gang, road to glory; -gierning, glorious deed; -kald, honourable calling; -kamp, glorious struggle; -klædning, *vid.* -dragt; -maaltid, festive entertainment in honour of a person; -mand, honorable man, worthy; -minde, monument in honour of a person *or* event; -mærke, *vid.* -tegn; -navn, glorious name; -plads, place of honour; -post, post of honour; -pryd, *vid.* -tegn; -sang, song in honour of a person; -smykke, decoration; -stand, glorious state; -tegn, badge of honour; -vei, road to glory.
Hæderlig, *adj.* honorable, glorious. — **Hæderlighed**, en. honorableness, honour.
Hædre, *v. a.* to honour.
Hæfte, *vid.* hefte.
Hæg, en. *pl.* -ge. bird cherry, *Prunus padus.*
Hæge, *v. a. coll. & vulg.* to preserve, to take care of.
Hægn, hægne, *vid.* Hegn, hegne.
Hægte, en. *pl.* -r. clasp, hook; H. og Maller, hooks and eyes.
Hægte, *v. a.* to clasp, hook; h. op, to unclasp, unhook. — **Hægtning**, en. clasping, hooking.
Hæk, Hække, en. *pl.* -r. hedge; (i Stald) rack. *Comp.* Hækkesax, gardener's shears. [transom.
Hæk, en. *N. T.* stern-sheets. — **Hækbielke**, *N. T.*
Hækkebuur, et. breeding cage.
Hækkefugl, en. breeder.
Hæl, en. *pl.* -e. heel; følge een altid i Hælene, to dog one. *Comp.* Hælflik, -flikke, *vid.* Bagflikke; -kappe, heel piece.
Hæld, hælde, *vid.* Held, helde.
Hæle, *v. a. & i.* to harbour, conceal; h. med en Tyv, to receive stolen goods. — **Hæler**, en. *pl.* -e. receiver of stolen goods. — **Hæleri**, et. receiving of stolen goods. — **Hælerske**, en. *vid.* Hæler.
Hælvte, en. *vid.* Halvdeel.
Hæmme, *vid.* hem:me.
Hænde, i H., til H., in hand, to hand.
Hænde, *v. a.* h. Dom over een, to obtain a sentence against one.

Hænde, *v. i. & refl.* to happen, chance, occur, befal, come to pass; det kunde nok hændes, may be; der er hændt ham en Ulykke, he has met with a misfortune.

Hændelig, *adj. vid.* tilfældig.

Hændelse, en. *pl.* -r. chance, incident, occurrence, adventure. — **Hændelsesviis**, *adv.* by chance, accidentally, fortuitously.

Hændes, *v. i. pass.* to happen.

Hændig, -hed, *vid.* behændig.

Hæng, et. bias, bent, inclination.

Hænge, *v. i.* to hang, to droop; Træet hænger fuldt med Frugter, the tree is loaded with fruit; han hænger i Klubben — Huset bestandig, *coll.* he haunts the club — house perpetually; h. efter een, to dangle after one; be at one's heels; h. over, *vid.* overhænge; h. sammen, to stick together, to cohere; hvorledes hænger det sammen med denne Sag? how does that matter stand; h. ved, to adhere to. *Comp.* **Hængeask**, weeping ash; -birk, weeping birch; -bro, suspension bridge; -dynd, quagmire; -field, beetling cliff; -have, hanging garden; -køie, hammock; -laas, padlock; -loft, suspended ceiling; -mund, blubber lip; -seng, *vid.* 1. køie, 2. *fig.* nest; -skab, hanging press; -skuur, penthouse; -stage, scence; -stol, waggon seat suspended by straps; -træ, horse (for hanging clothes on); *fig.* an obtrusive idler; -vogn, calash; -ærmer, pendant sleeves; -øret, flap-eared.

Hænge, *v a.* to hang, suspend; *N. T.* (Roret) to ship (the rudder). *Comp.* h-færdig, *adj.* ready to hang one's self.

Hængel, en. *pl.* -gler. lappet.

Hængsel, et. *pl.* -sler. hinge.

Hær, en. *pl.* -e. host, army. *Comp.* **Hærfugl**, hoopoe, *Upupa epops*; -fører, commander of an army; -pauke, kettle-drum; -raab, war-cry; -skare, *vid.* Hær; -skiold, warfare; -vei, military road; -værk, assault, violence; -viis, *adv.* in multitudes.

Hærde, *v. a.* to harden, indurate; h. Staal, to temper steel. — **Hærdning**, en. hardening, induration.

Hærde, en. temper (of steel).

Hærje, hærge, *v. a. & i.* to invade; to ravage, lay waste; devastate, harry.

Hæs, en. *pl.* -se, stack, rick.

Hæs, *adj.* hoarse, husky. — **Hæshed**, en. hoarseness, huskiness.

Hæslig, *adj.* ugly, hideous. — **Hæslighed**, en. ugliness, hideousness.

Hæssel, *vid.* Hassel.

Hætte, en. *pl.* -r. hood, cowl.

Hævd, en. *pl.* e. prescription, prescriptive right; possession; holde i H., holde H. over, to keep in preservation; faae H. over noget, to acquire right of prescription to a thing. *Comp.* **Hævdstid**, period od prescription.

Hævde, *v. a.* to maintain; h. sig noget til, to acquire a prescriptive right to.

Hæve, *v. a.* to heave, raise; (om Forhindringer) to remove; (om Stemmer) to raise, elevate; (om Sukke) to heave; (om Viin) to draw out with a siphon; h. sig, to rise, swell; være hævet over, *fig.* to be above; h. til Skyerne, *to land to the skies*; h. Farverne i et Maleri, to throw out the colours in a painting; h. Penge, to raise money. *Comp.* **Hævebielke**, lever. — **Hævelse**, en. *pl.* -r. rising, swelling, tumor.

Hæver, Hævert, en. siphon.

Hævn, *vid.* Hevn.

Hø, et. *pl.* e. hay. *Comp.* **Høavl**, -biergning, haymaking; -bund, meadow ground; -fork, pitch-fork; -frø, grass seed; -høst, hay harvest; -lade, hay barn; -lee, scythe; -loft, hayloft; -læs, load of hay; -mark, hay-field; -slet, (Meining) mowing; (Høst) hay harvest; -stak, hay-stack; -stænge, hayloft; -tyv, pitchfork; -vevel, -vevl, hay rope; -visk, wisp of hay; -vogn, hay cart; -vægt, machine for weighing hay.

Høflig, *adj.* polite, courteous, civil, urbane. — **Høflighed**, en. *pl.* -er politeness, courtesy, civility, urbanity; een H. er den anden værd, one good turn deserves another. — **Høflighedsbesøg**, visit of courtesy.

Høg, en. *pl.* -e. hawk. *Comp.* **Høgebuur**, trap to catch hawks; -næb, hawk's bill.

Høi, en. *pl.* -e. hill, eminence, rising ground.

Høi, *adj. n.* høit. high, lofty, tall; (om Stemmen) loud; h. Sø, heavy sea; en h. Mand, a tall man; den høie Geistlighed, dignitaries of the church; den høieste Magt, det høieste Gode, the supreme power — good; Høieste Ret, supreme court; den høieste Nød — Fare, the utmost distress — danger; elske een høit, to love one dearly; i det høieste, at most, at best; spille høit, to play deeply; det er paa høie Tid — —, it is high time — —; Varerne staae høit i Priis, the goods are high; en h. Stemme, (i Musik) a high voice; h. Alder, advanced age; to, tre, fire Mand høi, two, three, four deep; høit op paa Dagen, late in the morning; det er for høit for mig, it is above my comprehenson; Sneen ligger 3 Fod h., the snow is three feet deep. *Comp.* høiadelig, *adj.* most noble; -agtbar, *adj.* highly estimable; -agte, *v. a.* to esteem highly; -agtelse, high esteem; -aldrende, *adj.* advanced in age; -alter, high altar; -baaren, *adj.* high-born; -bedaget, *adj.* well stricken in years; -begavet, *adj.* highly gifted; -bedrøvet, *adj.* deeply afflicted; -benet, *adj.* longlegged; -berømt, -berømmelig, illustrious; -betroet, *adj.* 1. highly trusted, trusty; 2. invested with high authority; -bord, head of the table; -brystet, *adj.* high-chested; -barmet, *adj.* high-bosomed; -byrdig, *vid.* -baaren; -erfaren, *adj.* highly experienced; -fornem, *adj.* of high quality; -forræder, one guilty of high treason, traitor; -forræderi, high treason; -fortient, *adj.* highly deserving; -frugtsommelig, *adj.* in an advanced state of pregnancy; -fyrstelig, *adj.* most princely; -grevelig, *adj.* title of a count; -halset, *adj.* high necked; -hellig, *adj.* most holy; -hiertet, *adj.* 1. high-spirited; 2. high-minded; -hælet, *adj.* high-heeled; -kirke, choir of a church; -kongelig, *adj.* royal; -land, highland; -lovlig, *adj.* glorious; -lænder, highlander; -lændet, *adj.* elevated; -lærd, *adj.* erudite; -mastet, *adj.* high-masted; -messe, 1. morning service; 2. high mass; -mod, *vid.* -modighed; -modig, *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous; -modighed, highmindedness, magnanimity; -mægtig, adj. most puissant; -mælet, adj. loudvoiced; -oplyst, adj. highly enlightened; -pandet, adj. having a high fore-

head; -prisėlig, *adj.* most glorious; -pynt, pinnacle; -raad, supreme council; -ribber, spare ribs; -ryg, highest ridge of a chain of mountains; -ryggėt, *adj.* high-backed; -rød, high red; -røstet, *vid.* -mælet; -sal, royal saloon -salig, *adj.* of blessed memory; -sang, song of Solomon, canticle; -sindig, -sindighed, *vid.* -modig; -skole, university; academy; -skov, forest; -skuldret, *adj.* high-shouldered; -slette, table land; -stammet, *adj.* high-stemmed; -sæde, 1. throne, elevated seat; 2. head of the table; -talende, *vid.* -mælet; -tonende, *adj.* loud sounding; -travende, *adj.* highflown, bombastic, grandiloquent; -tydsk, *adj.* German; -tydsker, German; -vande, high-water; -vandsmærke, high-water mark; -velbaaren, *adj.* right honorable; Deres Høivelbaarenhed, Right worshipful Sir; -viis, *adj.* most sapient; -vinter, depth of winter; -vristet, *adj.* having a high instep; -værdig, *adj.* most worthy; -ædel, most noble; -ærværdig, *adj.* Right Reverend; Deres Høiærværdighed, Right Reverend Sir.

Høide, en. height, tallness, loftiness, elevation; *Geogr. T.* altitude. — **Høider**, *pl.* heights, eminences. *Comp.* Høidemaal, measure of hight; -maaler, quadrant; -maaling, en. measuring of heights.

Høihed, en. highness, elevation, loftiness; (Titel) *pl.* -er. Highness. — **Høihedsret**, supremacy, prerogative.

Høilig, -en, *adv.* highly.

Høine, *v. a. i. & refl.* (giøre høiere) raise, elevate; (hæve sig) rise.

Høire, *adj.* right; paa h. Haand, on the right hand; til H., to the right.

Høist, høiest, *adv.* highest, in the highest degree, most; (om Stemmen) loudest; det er h. vigtigt, it is of the utmost consequence; høieste Nød, extremity. — *Comp.* h-bydende, *adj.* the highest bidder.

Høit, *adv.* highly. *Comp.* h-elsket, *adj.* dearly beloved; -liggende, *adj.* elevated.

Høitid, en. *pl.* -er. festival, feast. *Comp.* Høitidsdag, festival day, holiday; -dragt, festive garb; -fuld, *adj.* solemn; -ild, bonfire; -klæder, holiday clothes; -offer, offering to the parson, -sang, hymn, anthem; -tale, oration, discourse (on a solemn occasion). — høitidelig, *adj.* solemn. — Høitidelighed, en. *pl.* -er. solemnity.

Høker, en. *pl.* -e. chandler, huxter. *Comp.* H-aand, huxtering spirit; -agtig, *adj.* huxter-like; -bod, huxter's shop; -varer, huxter's goods. — **Høkeri**, et. huxter's trade. — **Høkerske**, en. huxteress.

Høkre, *v. i. & a.* to huxter.

Høne, en. *pl.* -r. hen, fowl; jeg har en Høne at plukke med Dem, I have a crow to pluck with you. *Comp.* H-kylling, hen chicken.

Høns, *pl.* fowls, poultry. *Comp.* Hønsebane, hen bane, *Hyoscyamus*; -buur, hencoop; -dreng, poultry boy; -gaard, poultry yard; -garn, partridge net; -hund, pointer, setter; -huus, poultry house; -høg, hen-driver, *Falco buteo*; -jagt, partridge shooting; -kaglen, cackling of hens; -kiød, flesh of barn-door fowls; -kone, *poultry woman*; *-kro, craw of a fowl*; -kræmmer, poultry dealer, poulterer; -pige, poultry girl; -rede, hen's nest; -ski, hen roost; -torv, poultry market; -tyv, stealer of poultry; -æg, hen's egg.

Hønekė, en. *pl.* -r. pullet.

Hønse, *v. i* to pay garnish.

Hør, en. flax. *Comp.* H-ager, flax field; -avl, culture of flax; -blaar, hards of flax, tow; -blødning, steeping of flax; -bod, flax dealer's shop; -brage, brake; -bragning, -brydning breaking of flax; -bryde, *vid.* -brage; -bukke, bundle of flax; -frø, flaxseed, linseed; -garn, flax thread; -hegle, *vid.* Hegle; -jord, soil for flax; -knegler, seed vessels of flax; -kræmmer, flax dealer; -land, *vid.* -ager; -lerred, linen made of flax; -lok, *vid.* -bukke; -silke, dodder, *Cuscuta*; -spind, flax thread; -stilk, -stængel, stem of flax; -svinger, flax dresser; -sæd, standing crop of flax; -tave, fibre of flax; -tot, bundle of flax.

Høre, *v. a. & i.* to hear, hearken, hark, give ear to; h. ad, h. sig for el. om, to inquire, make inquiry; h. efter, to listen to, attend to; h. ind til een, to call on one; h. til en Syg, to enquire after a patient; lade een h. noget, to reproach one with some thing, take one to task about a thing; h. vel — ilde for noget, to be ill — well spoken of for something; lade sig h. paa et Instrument, to perform in public. *Comp.* H-gang, passage of the ear; -redskab, organ of hearing; -rør, ear-trumpet, hearing-trumpet; -sal, lecture room. — **hørbar**, *adj.* audible. — **Hørelse**, en. hearing. — **Høren**, en. hearing. — **Hører**, en. *pl.* -e. hearer, auditor. — **hørig**, *adj.* obedient. — **Hørighed**, en. obedience. — **hørlig**, hørelig, *adj.* audible. — **hørsom**, *adj.* obedient. — **Hørsomhed**, en. obedience.

Høre, *v. i.* (til) to belong (to); h. til paa et Sted, to be a native *or* a resident of a place; h. op, *vid.* ophøre; som det sig hør og bør, as is meet and fitting; h. sammen, to be of a piece, belong to the same class *or* series.

Høst, en. *pl. c.* harvest, crop; (Efteraar) autumn, fall of the year. *Comp.* H-arbeide, harvest work; -blomst, autumnal flower; -dag, harvest day; -dands, harvest dance; -feber, autumnal fever; -folk, harvesters, reapers; -gilde, harvest supper, harvest home; -grøde, after growth; -karl, harvester, reaper; -luft, autumnal air; -maaned, month of August; -mand, *vid.* -karl; -sild, autumnal herring; -tid, harvest time; -veir, (til at høste i) harvest weather; (Efteraarsveir) autumnal weather.

Høste, *v. a.* to harvest, reap. *Comp.* h-færdig, *adj.* fit for reaping.

Høstlig, *adj.* autumnal.

Høvding, en. *pl.* -er. chief, chieftain.

Høved, et. *pl.* -er. head of cattle; (Dumrian) blockhead.

Høvedsmand, en. leader, captain.

Høvisk, *adj.* modest, decent, decorous. — **Høviskhed**, en. modesty, decency, decorum.

Høvl, en. *pl.* -e. plane. *Comp.* H-blok, wooden part of a plane; -jern, steel of a plane; -spaan, shavings.

Høvle, *v. a.* to plane. — **Høvling**, en. planing. *Comp.* Høvlebænk, joiner's bench.

I.

(som Vocal).

I, *præp.* in, into, at; i (ind i) Huset, i Vandet, into the house, into the water; gaae i Operaen, to go to the opera; sende een i Skole, to send one to school; være i Skole, to be at school; han har været borte i 4 Maaneder, he has been 4 months absent; tage — holde een i Haanden, to take — hold one by the hand; skære sig i Haanden, to cut one's hand; i hvo det end er, whosoever it be; i hvordan howsoever; i hvad, whatsoever; i hvad der end skeer, happen what may; ihvorvel, although, albeit.

I, *pron. pl.* af du, you, ye.

Iagttage, *v. a.* to observe, notice. — **Iagttagelse**, en. *pl.* -er. (Gierningen at iagttage) observation; (Erfaring ved I.) observance. — **Iagttagelsesaand**, observing mind. — **Iagttager**, en. *pl.* -e. observer.

I Almindelighed, *adv.* generally, commonly.

Ibanket, *part.* knocked in, driven in.

I Begreb med, *adv.* going (med Infinitiv af Verbet); jeg er i Begreb med at læse, I am going to read; jeg var i Begreb med at skrive, I was going to write.

Ibenholt, et. ebony.

Iberegne, *v. a.* to include (in an account). — **Iberegning**, en. med I. af ..., including.

I Betragtning af, *adv.* considering.

Ibis, en. ibis, *Ibis*.

Iblandet, *part.* intermixed.

Iblanding, en. admixture.

Iblandt, *præp.* among, amongst; *coll.* at times.

Iboende, *part.* living in; (indvortes) immanent, inherent.

Ichneumon, en. ichneumon, *Viverra ichneumon*.

Id, en. *pl.* e. pursuit; (Hensigt) intention. *Comp.* idløs, *adj.* idle.

Idag, *adv.* to-day.

Ideal, et. *pl.* -er. ideal. — **idealsk**, *adj.* ideal.

Idee, en. *pl.* -r idea; giøre sig en I. om, to form an idea of.

Idel, *adj.* sheer, mere.

Idelig, *adj.* continual, perpetual. — **ideligen**, *adv.* continually etc.

Identificere, *v. a.* to identify.

Identisk, *adj.* identical.

Identitet, en. identity.

Idetmindste, *adv.* at least.

Idetsamme, *adv.* at the same time.

Idiot, en. *pl.* -er. idiot.

Idiotisme, en. idiotism.

Idræt, en. *pl.* -ter. achievement, deed, action.

Idyl, en. *pl.* -ler. idyl. — **idyllisk**, *adj.* pastoral.

Idømt, *part.* sentenced to.

Ifald, *conj.* if, in case.

Ifleng, *vid.* Fleng.

Iflette, *v. a.* to interweave, intertwine.

Ifyldning, en. *pl.* -er. filling up.

Ifyldt, *part.* filled up.

Ifældet, *part.* mortised, put in.

Ifærd med, *adv.* on the point of.

Ifødt, *part.* *vid.* medfødt.

Iføre, *v. a.* to array in, attire in. — **Iførelse**, en. arraying.

Igield, en. *L. T.* compensation.

Igien, *adv.* again; gaae igien, *vid. sub* gaae; slaae ig., to return a blow; give ig., to give back, restore; tage ig., to take back; der er ikke meget ig., there is not much left.

Igienføde, *v. a.* to regenerate.

Igienfødelse, en. regeneration.

Igiengive, *vid.* giengive.

Igienkalde, *vid.* gienkalde.

Igienkræve, *vid.* gienkræve.

Igienlevende, *adj.* surviving, survivor.

Igienløse, *v. a.* to redeem. — **Igienløsning**, en. redemption.

Igiennem, *præp. & adv.* through; slaae sig (taaleligt) ig., to make both ends meet; hele Dagen ig., all day long.

Ord med „Igien" og „Igiennem", som ei staae her, findes under „Gien" og „Giennem".

Igle, en. *pl.* -r. leech. *Comp.* **Iglesætning**, en. *pl.* -er. application of leeches.

Ih! *interj.* why! Oh!

Ihefte, *v. a.* to stitch into.

Ihiel, *adv.* dead, to death; slaae — skyde een ih., to strike — shoot one dead; drikke — arbeide sig ih., to drink — work one's self to death.

Ihu, *adv.* komme ihu, to remember, call to mind.

Ihukomme, *v. a.* to remember, bear in mind, be mindful of. — **Ihukommelse**, en. remembrance, memory.

Ihægte, *v. a.* to hook, clasp.

Ihændehaver, en. *pl.* -e. holder; Obligationen lyder paa Ihændehaveren, the bond is payable to the holder.

Iid, *vid.* Id.

Iil, en. *pl.* e. haste, hurry. *Comp.* **Iilbud**, courier, express, estafet; -færdig, *adj.* precipitate, hurried; -færdighed, en. precipitation, precipitance; -reise, hasty journey; -findet, *adj.* hasty; -findethed, en. hastiness; -skrift, short-hand writing, stenography; -skriver, short-hand writer, stenographer; -som, *vid.* -færdig; -vogn, light vehicle.

Iis, en. *pl.* e. ice; (til at spise) ice-cream; bringe een paa glat I., to get one into a scrape. *Comp.* **Iisbaad**, iceboat; -bad, ice bath; -bierg, iceberg; -biørn, *vid.* Hvidb.; -blink, field of ice extending into the interior of Greenland; -bom, boom to break the force of drift ice; -brage, cleft in the ice; -brud, breaking up of the ice; -brændt, adj. frozen, injured by frost (of the sward); -bæger, ice cup; -[illegible], -drift, drift of ice;

-drik, iced drink; -dække, covering of ice; -dækket, *adj.* covered with ice; -field, mountain covered with ice; -flage, floe; -form, ice form; -fri, *adj.* free from ice; -frossen, *adj.* frozen, congealed; -fugl, kingfisher, *Alcedo*; -fængslet, *adj.* ice-bound; -gang, drifting of the ice; -graa, *adj.* hoary; -grube, *vid.* -kielder; -hav, icy sea; -hud, (paa Skib) ice-sheathing; -kielder, ice cellar; -klippe, icy rock; -klædt, *adj.* covered with ice; -kløft, cleft in the ice; fissure in oak trees caused by frost; -kold, *adj.* cold as ice; -lagt, *adj.* frozen, covered with ice; -læg, -lægning, freezing, congealing; -plov, ice plough; -pol, icy pole; -post, station on the ice; -sav, ice saw; -sko, shoe for walking on the ice; -skred, *vid.* Sneeskred; -slag, sleet; -slagen, *adj.* covered with ice; -spore, kind of patten with sharp points for walking on the ice; -tap, icicle; -vaage, opening in the ice; -vand, ice water; -vinter, severe winter. — **iise**, *v. a.* *vid.* ise.

Iisbeen, et. sharebone.

Iisne, *v. i. & imp.* to chill, curdle, run cold; det iisnede i mig af Skræk, my blood ran cold with fear.

Ikke, *adv.* not; ikke andet? is that all? ikke destomindre, nevertheless, notwithstanding; ikke endda, not even then; ikke engang, not even; jeg heller ikke, nor I; ikke nok, 1. not enough; jeg har ikke nok, I have not got enough; 2. not merely, not content with; ikke nok, at han har bortødslet sine Penge ..., he has not merely spent his money ...; De kommer med, ikke sandt? you go along with us, don't you? han er reist, ikke sandt? he is gone, isn't he? De hørte det, ikke sandt? you heard it, eh?

Ikkun, *vid.* kun.

Iklæde, *vid.* iføre.

Ild, en. (Brand) fire; *fig.* fire, ardor; tænde — slukke Ilden, to light — put out the fire; slaae I., to strike fire; giøre I., to make a fire; sætte I. paa, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; give I., to fire; Diamantens I., the lustre of the diamond; et brændt Barn skyer I., burnt child dreads the fire. *Comp.* **ildagtig**, *adj.* fiery, igneous; -bagt, *adj.* baked over the fire; -bestandig, *vid.* -fast; -blik, fiery glance; -brug, 1. use of fire; 2. fireplace; -buk, andiron; -bækken, firepan, chafing dish; -damp, fiery vapour; -dyrkelse, worship of fire; -dyrker, fire worshipper; -fad, *vid.* Fyrfad; -farve, flame colour; -farvet, *adj.* flame coloured; -fast, *adj.* fire-proof; incombustible; -fasthed, quality of being fire proof; incombustibility; -fork, poker; -fuld, *adj.* full of fire, fiery; -fængende, *adj.* inflammable, ignitible; -gitter, fender; -gnist, spark of fire; -grube, fire place; -hage, *vid.* Brandhage; -hav, ocean of fire; -hede, heat of a fire; -kasse, fire-box; -klemme, (fire) tongs; -klode, globe of fire; -kraft, power of supporting combustion; -krands, *vid.* Begkrands; -kurv, portable grate; -luft, oxygen gas; -løs, fire; -maling, annealing; -mørser, *vid.* Mørser; -nærende, *adj.* supporting combustion; -offer, burnt offering, holocaust; -pande, fire pan; -prøve, fiery ordeal; -puster, pair of bellows; -regn, shower of fire; -rig, *adj.* fiery; -rist, grate; -rød, fiery red; -rør, pipe, flue; -skade, damage caused by fire; -skierm, fire screen; -skuffe, fire shovel; -sky, *adj.* afraid of fire; -slange, firedrake; -sprudende, *adj.* ignivomous; -sprudende Bierg, volcano; -sprudning, en. spouting of fire; -sted, fire place, hearth; -straale, radiance; -strøm, torrent of fire; -svælg, cannon, artillery; -tang, tongs; -træk, draught of air for supporting a fire; -tønde, tar barrel (for a bonfire); -tørst, burning thirst; -varig, *adj.* 1. fire proof; 2. retentive of heat; -vifte, fire fan. — **Ildsfare**, danger of fire; -gnist, spark of fire; -lue, flame of fire; -nød, peril from fire; -vaade, 2. accidental fire; 2. damage done by fire. — **Ildebrand**, *coll.* (Brændsel) fuel; (Ildløs) fire, conflagration.

Ilde, *v. a. & i.* to heat.

Ilde, *adv.* ill, badly. *Comp.* **Ildebefindende**, et. indisposition; -klingende, *adj.* ill-sounding; -lugtende, *adj.* unsavoury; -sindet, *adj.* ill-natured, evil-minded, ill-intentioned; -smagende, *adj.* ill-flavoured, unsavoury.

Ilder, en. *pl.* -e. fitchet, pole-cat, *Musela putorius*.

Ildgierning, en. *pl.* -er. misdeed.

Ildgierningsmand, en. evil doer, malefactor.

Ile, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry, speed; en ilende Fart, a rapid rate. — **Ilen**, en, haste, hurry, speed.

Ilig, *vid.* ilfærdig.

Iligemaade, *adv.* likewise, in like manner.

Iling, en. *pl.* -er. (Regnbyge) shower.

Iller, *vid.* Ilder.

Illumination, en. *pl.* -er. illumination.

Illuminere, *v. a.* to illuminate; (en Tegning) to colour.

Illusion, en. *pl.* -er. illusion.

Illusorisk, *adj.* illusory.

I Læ, *adv. N. T.* a-lee; i Læ af, under the lee (of).

Imedens, *adv.* while, whilst.

Imellem, *præp. & adv.* between, betwixt; (undertiden) at times; imellem Aar og Dag, throughout the year; imellem os sagt, between ourselves, between you and me; der er kommet dem noget imellem, they have had some disagreement; det staaer imellem begge, the matter is in suspense. — **imellemstunder**, *adv.* occasionally, at times, from time to time.

Imidlertid, *adv.* meanwhile, meantime, in the mean while; (dog) however.

Imod, *præp.* against, contrary to; (henimod) towards, to; jeg har ikke noget imod det, I have no objection; giøre een imod, to act contrary to one's will; vædde ti imod een, to bet ten to one; Vinden er imod, it is a contrary wind; Vinden er stik imod, the wind is right ahead.

Imperativ, (Gram.) the imperative mood.

Imperfectum, (Gram.) the imperfect tense.

Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent, pert.

Importere, *v. n.* to import.

Impotents, en. impotence.

Improvisator, en. extempore poet, improvisator.

Improvisere, *v. n.* to extemporize.

Imøde, *vid.* Møde.

Imødesee, *v. i.* to anticipate, expect.

Inconseqvent, *adj.* inconsistent.

Inconseqvents, en inconsistency.

Incurabel, *adj.* incurable.
Ind, *adv.* in, into; ind ad, in at, in by; ind i, into; slaae Ruderne ind, to break the windows; i Dag gaaer Aaret ind, the year commences to-day.
Indaande, *v. a.* to inhale, respire.
Indad, *adv.* inward, inwards; gaae indad paa Benene, to turn in one's toes in walking.
Indage, *v. a.* to drive in. — **Indagning,** en. driving etc.
Indanke, *v. a. L. T.* to appeal.
Indarbeide, *v. a.* to work in; i. sig i en Sag, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a matter.
Indarrig, *adj.* greatly enraged.
Indartet, *vid.* indfødt. [housing.
Indavle, *v. a.* to house (Korn). — **Indavling,** en.
Indbagt, *part.* baked in batter.
Indbanke, *v. a.* to knock in.
Indbark, en. inner bark.
Indbarke, *v. a.* to tan thoroughly.
Indbede, *vid.* indbyde.
Indbefatte, *v. a.* to include, comprise, comprehend, embrace. — **Indbefatning,** en. including etc. comprehension.
Indbegreb, et. comprehension; med I. af, including, comprising, embracing.
Indbegribe, *vid.* indbefatte. [en. report.
Indberette, *v. a.* to report. — **Indberetning,**
Indbierge, *v. a.* to get in; (Sæd) to house. — **Indbiergning,** en. getting etc.
Indbilde, *v. a.* to make believe; i. sig, to imagine, fancy; indbildt Sygdom, imaginary illness.
Indbildning, en. *pl.* -er. imagination, fancy; (om sig selv) conceit.
Indbildningskraft, en. *pl. c.* imagination, fancy.
Indbildsk, *adj.* conceited. — **Indbildskhed,** en. conceit, conceitedness.
Indbinde, *v. a.* (Bøger) to bind; (Tøi) to tie up; *N. T.* (en Blok) to strap. — **Indbinding,** en. binding etc.
Indblande, *v. a.* to intermingle, interperse; i. sig, to meddle, interfere; i. fremmede Ord i sin Tale, to interlard one's discourse with foreign words. — **Indblanding,** en. intermixture; meddling, intervention, interference.
Indblik, et. insight, peep into. [prompt.
Indblæse, *v. a.* to blow into; *fig.* to suggest,
Indbløde, *v. a.* to steep, soak.
Indbo, et. furniture, moveables.
Indbore, *v. a. & refl.* to bore into.
Indbringe, *v. a.* to bring in. — **indbringende,** *adj.* lucrative, profitable.
Indbrud, et. housebreaking, burglary; giøre I. i et Huus, to break into a house.
Indbryde, *v. a. vid.* bryde ind.
Indbrænde, *v. a.* to brand, mark with a hot iron. — **Indbrænding,** en. *pl.* -er. branding.
Indbugt, en. inlet. [en. bending etc.
Indbukke, *v. a.* to bend inward. — **Indbukning,**
Indbyde, *v. a.* to invite. — **Indbydelse,** en. *pl.* -r. invitation.

Indbygge, *v. a.* to enclose with buildings; to build within.
Indbygger, en. *pl.* -e. inhabitant.
Indbyrdes, *adv. & adj.* mutual, reciprocal; mutually; i. Underviisning, mutual instruction.
Indbytte, *v. a.* to exchange.
Indbære, *v. a.* to bear in, carry in.
Indbøie, *v. a.* to bend inward; indbøiet Blad, *Bot. T.* incurvate leaf. — **Indbøining,** en. bending etc. incurvation.
Indcassere, *v. a.* to cash, collect money. — **Indcassering,** en. cashing, collection. — **Indcassator,** en. *pl.* -er. collector.
Inddele, *v. a.* to divide, distribute. — **Inddeling,** en. *pl.* -er. division, distribution.
Inddige, *v. a.* to imbank. — **Inddigning,** en. *pl.* -er. imbankment.
Inddrage, *v. a.* to draw in.
Inddreie, *v. a.* to turn in. [bued with.
Inddrikke, *v. a.* to imbibe; inddrukket af, im-
Inddrive, *v. a.* to drive in; i. Skatter, to collect taxes. — **Inddrivning,** en. (af Skatter) driving etc., collection, levying.
Inddryppe, *v. a.* to drop in, instill. — **Inddrypning,** en. dropping, instillation.
Inddysse, *v. a.* to hush, lull.
Inde, *adv.* within; langt inde i Landet, far up in the interior, in the heart of the country; Fienden havde Byen inde, the enemy had got possession of the town. *Comp.* indebrænde, *v. a.* to destroy life by arson; Kongen blev indebrændt med sine Mænd, the king with his followers perished in the flames; -fryse, *v. i.* to be frozen up; (om et Skib) to be ice-bound; -haver, *vid.* Ihændehaver; -holde, *v. a.* to hold, contain; (holde tilbage) withhold; -klemme, *v. a.* to jam in; -liggen, en. lying within; -lukke, *v. a.* to lock up, shut in; -lukke, et. *pl.* -r. inclosure; -lukning, en. locking up; -sidde, *v. i.* (med) to retain in one's hands; -sidden, en. keeping the house, staying at home; -slutte, *v. a.* (afsondre) to shut up; (omringe) to surround, hem in; være -sluttet i sig selv, to be reserved; -staae, *v. i.* (om en Capital) to be lodged, deposited; (være ansvarlig for) to answer for; -stænge, *v. a.* to stake in; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to confinement; -værende, (Aar &c.) *adj.* present, current (year etc.).
Inden, *adv.* (indeni) within, inside; (forend) before, ere. *Comp.* indenbords, *adv.* on board, inboard; -bords Klædning, *N. T.* internal planking; -byes, *adj. & adv.* within the town; -byes Folk, townsfolk; -byes Medlemmer (i en Klub), town members; -digs, *adv.* inside the dike; -for, *adv.* within, inside; -fra, from within; -gaards, *adv.* within the premises; -gierds, *adv.* within the hedge; -i, *adv.* inside, within; -lands, *adv.* in the country, at home; -landsk, *adj.* domestic, home, native; -landsk Handel, country trade; -landske Planter, indigenous plants; -om, round along the inside; -rigs, within the realm; -skiærs, *adv.* inside the reef *or* breakers; -til, inside, within; -volds, *adv.* within the walls.
Inder, indere, *adj.* inner, interior, inward; [illegible]

neſkets Indre, the heart of man, the inner man; indre Værd, intrinsic value. *Comp.* **Inderdeel**, inner part, interior; -flade, inner surface; -havn, inner-harbour; -kiortel, inner garment; -red, inner-roads; -saale, inner sole; -side, inner side; -stevn, *N. T.* inner-post; -tøi, lining.

Inderlig, *adj.* heartfelt; inderligt Venſkab, intimate friendship; det er mit inderligste Ønske, it is the wish nearest to my heart; have een i. kiær, to be devotedly attached to one; det giør mig inderligt ondt, I am truly sorry. — **Inderlighed**, en. cordiality, heartiness.

Inderst, *adj. superl.* af indere. inmost, innermost; Rigets Inderste, the heart of the kingdom; Hiertets Inderste, the heart's core, the inmost recesses of the heart; inderst i Stuen, at the farther end of the room, in the inmost part.

Inderste, en. *pl.* -r. lodger (with a peasant).

Indesidde, -slutte ꝛc. *vid. sub* inde.

Indfald, et. *pl. id.* (i et Land) invasion, irruption, inroad, incursion; (Idee) conceit, fancy, sally; lystigt I., joke, jest; jeg fik et I., a thought struck me; hvor kunde De faae det I.? how could you take such a thing into your head.

Indfalde, *v. i. vid.* falde ind; Nytaarsdag indfalder paa en Søndag, Newyear'sday falls on a Sunday. — **indfalden**, fallen in; shrunk, emaciated.

Indfaldslod, cathetus. [cidence.

Indfaldspunkt, -vinkel, point —, angle of in-

Indfalse, *v. a.* to let in, mortise. — **Indfalsning**, en. letting, etc.

Indfange, *v. a.* to recapture.

Indfare, *v. i. vid.* fare ind; han kom indfarende i Stuen, he bounced into the room.

Indfart, en. entry, entrance.

Indfatte, *v. a.* to border, edge; (Juveler) to set. — **Indfatning**, en. border; setting.

Indfile, *v. a.* to file in.

Indfiltre, *vid.* filtre. [appearance.

Indfinde, *v. refl.* to appear, attend, make one's

Indflaade, *v. a.* to float in.

Indflette, *v. a.* to plait into, interweave. — **Indfletning**, en. plaiting etc.

Indflikke, *v. a. coll.* to foist into, thrust into.

Indflugt, en. flight into.

Indflyde, *v. i.* to flow in; lade et Ord i., to put in a word; lade Skiemt indflyde i sin Tale, to intersperse one's discourse with pleasantry.

Indflydelse, en. influence.

Indflye, *v. i.* to have recourse to.

Indflytte, *v. a.* to move in.

Indflyve, *v. i.* to fly in. [pen cattle.

Indfolde, *v. a.* to fold inward; i. Kreaturer, to

Indfordre, *v. a.* (indkræve) to call in; (indkalde) to summon. — **Indfordring**, en. *pl.* -er. calling in; summons.

Indfore, *v. a.* & *refl.* to wrap up.

Indfragt, en. freight into a place.

Indfrede, v. a. to enclose, fence in.

Indfredning, en. pl. -er. enclosing etc.

Indfrie, *v. a* to redeem. — **indfrielig**, *adj.* redeemable. — **Indfrielse**, en. redemption.

Indfrossen, *adj.* frozen up, ice-bound.

Indfulgt, *part.* attended in.

Indfælde, *v. a.* to let in.

Indfængsle, *vid.* fængsle.

Indfærd, en. entry, entrance.

Indfæste, *v. a* to fasten into; (tage i Fæste) to take a lease of. — **Indfæstning**, en. fastening etc.; (ved Fornyelse af Fæste) fine.

Indfødning, en. *pl.* -er. native.

Indfødsret, en. *Dan. L.* privileges of natives.

Indfødt, *adj.* native; en indfødt Dansk, a native of Denmark.

Indføie, *v. a.* to let into, insert.

Indføre, *v. a.* (Varer) to import; (i Selskab) to introduce; (anmelde) usher in; indføre i Regnskab — Bog, to enter in an account — a book; *L. T.* to sequestrate. — **Indførelse**, en. introduction. — **Indførsel**, en. importation, imports; *L. T.* sequestration. — **Indførselsdom**, warrant of sequestration; -forretning, act of sequestration; -told, import duty.

Indgaae, *v. i.* to enter, go in; i. med en Ansøgning, to present a petition; i indgaaende Uge, next week; indgaaende Varer, imports. — *v. a.* to enter into; disse Vilkaar vilde han ikke i., he would not accede to these conditions.

Indgang, en. entry, entrance, ingress; ved Aarets I., at the beginning of the year; finde I. hos, to find favour with. — *Comp.* **Indgangspenge**, entrance-money; -seddel, ticket of admission, entrance-ticket; -tale, inaugural discourse; -told, import duty.

Indgetogen, *adj.* retired. — **Indgetogenhed**, en. retirement. [*or* person deceased.

Indgield, *pl. c.* claims of the estate of a bankrupt

Indgiemme, *v. a.* to lay up in the house.

Indgienne, *v. a.* to drive in.

Indgierde, *v. a.* to hedge in. — **Indgierdelse**, en. hedging in.

Indgift, en. *pl.* -er. dose.

Indgive, *v. a.* (indlevere) to give in, present; (bibringe) inspire with, suggest to; (om Lægemidl.) to administer. — **Indgivelse**, en. 1. suggestion, inspiration; 2. (det, som indgives skriftligt) document given in. — **Indgivende**, *vid.* Indgivelse 2. — **Indgivning**, en. giving in etc., presentation. [rubbing in.

Indgnide, *v. a.* to rub in. — **Indgnidning**, en.

Indgrave, *v. a.* to grave, engrave; Ræven har indgravet sig i Høien, the fox has earthed in the hill.

Indgreb, et. *pl. id.* encroachment; giøre I. i, to encroach, intrench upon.

Indgribe, *v. a.* (om Hiultakker) to catch in; indgribe i Andres Rettigheder, to encroach. — **Indgribning**, en. catching.

Indgroe, *v. i.* to grow into. — **indgroet**, *fig.* deeply rooted, inveterate.

Indgrændse, *v. a.* to limit, bound, circumscribe. — **Indgrændsning**, en. limitation.

Indgrøft, en. inside ditch.

Indgrøfte, *v. a.* to enclose with a ditch.

Indgyde, *v. a.* to pour in (into); *fig.* to inspire with, instill.

Indhage, *v. a.* to hook.

Indhale, *v. a.* (hale ind) haul in; (indhente) to come up with.

Indhalertallie, en. *Nav. Art.* relieving-tackle.

Indhamre, *v. a.* to hammer in.

Indharve, *vid.* nedharve.

Indhavn, en. inner harbour.

Indhefte, *v. a.* to stitch in, sew into. — **Indheftning**, en. sewing in.

Indhegne, *v. a.* to fence in, enclose. — **Indhegning**, en. (Gierningen at indhegne) fencing in; (Hegn) fence, enclosure. — **Indhegningsgrøft**, sunk fence, hawhaw, ha-ha.

Indhente, *v. a.* to overtake, come up with; i. en Mening, to procure an opinion. — **Indhentning**, en. overtaking etc.

Indhold, et. *pl. c.* contents, substance; (Indholdsliste) table of contents. *Comp.* **Indholdsfylde**, abundance of matter; -rig, *adj.* rich in *or* with matter.

Indhug, et. (Cavalleri-) charge.

Indhugge, *v. a.* to cut in, engrave on. — **Indhugning**, en. cutting etc.

Indhule, *v. a.* to hollow out.

Indhuling, en. hollowing.

Indhuus, et. dwelling house.

Indhvælve, *v. a.* to arch, vault.

Indhylle, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap up, muffle up, shroud.

Indhøst, en. harvest, crop.

Indhøste, *v. a.* to house, harvest, get in. — **Indhøstning**, en. housing etc.

Indianer, -inde, en. Indian. — **indiansk**, *adj.* Indian.

Indicator, en. *St. E.* indicator.

Indigo, en. indigo. *Comp.* i-blaa, indigo blue; -plante, indigo plant.

Indise, *v. a.* to ice.

Indisk, *adj.* Indian.

Individ, et. *pl.* -er individual.

Individualitet, en. individuality.

Individuel, *adj.* individual.

Indjage, *v. a. fig.* i. een Skræk, to strike terror into one, strike one with terror.

Indkalde, *v. a.* to call in; (indstævne) summon, cite; blive indkaldt (ved en Examen), to receive a public encomium. — **Indkaldelse**, en. calling in; summons.

Indkaste, *v. a.* to cast in, throw in (into). — **Indkastning**, en. casting etc.

Indkig, et. peep into.

Indkigen, en. peeping into.

Indkile, *v. n.* to wedge into.

Indkitte, *v. a.* in fasten in with putty.

Indkiæde, *v. n.* to chain together. — **Indkiædning**, en. concatenation.

Indkiøb, et. *pl. id.* purchase. *Comp.* **Indkiøbspenge**, purchase money; -priis, prime cost, cost price.

Indkiøbe, *v. a.* to purchase.

Indkiøre, *v. a.* to cart in, drive in.

Indkiørsel, en. *pl.* -er. (f. Ex. Kornets) carting in; (til et Sted) entrance, avenue, approach.

Indklamre, *v. a.* to enclose in brackets. — **Indklamring**, en. enclosing etc.

Indklemme, *v. a.* to press inward; indklemt Brok, incarcerated hernia. — **Indklemning**, en. pressing etc.

Indkline, *v. a.* to fasten in *or* fill with some adhesive substance, to lute; i. Leer i Sprækker, to fill up crevices with clay; i. et Blad i en Bog, to paste a leaf into a book. — **Indklining**, en. fastening etc.

Indklippe, *v. a.* to cut in, clip in (into).

Indklæde, *v. a.* to invest, array, clothe in; i. Tanker i Ord, to clothe thoughts with words; i. moralske Lærdomme i en Fabel, to mould moral lessons into the form of some fable. — **Indklædning**, en. investing etc.

Indknibe, *v. a.* io pinch in, squeeze in; *fig.* to reduce, confine; boe indknebent, to be narrowly lodged. — **Indknibning**, en. pinching etc.

Indknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze in.

Indknytte, *v. a.* to tie up in.

Indkoge, *v. a.* to boil down; *v. i.* to boil away, evaporate by boiling. — **Judkogning**, en. boiling etc.

Indkomme, *v. i.* to come in; i. med, to deliver in.

Indkomst, en. *pl.* -er. income, revenue. *Comp.* **Indkomstskat**, income tax.

Indkredse, *v. a.* to encircle.

Indkrybning, en. creeping into; shrinking.

Indkrympe, *v. a.* to spunge (cloth).

Indkrænge, *vid.* krænge.

Indkræve, *v. a.* to collect, gather. — **Indkrævning**, en. collecting etc.

Indlaan, et. borrowing.

Indlade, *v. a.* to let in, admit; *refl.* to engage in, enter into; dette Vilkaar kan jeg ikke i. mig paa, I cannot accede to these terms; i. sig i Samtale, to join in conversation; jeg vil aldeles ikke i. mig med ham, I will have nothing to do with him. — **Indladelse**, -ladning, en. admittance, admission.

Indlade, *v. a.* to load (a ship).

Indlagt, *adj.* i. Arbeide, inlaid work, marquetry; i. Brev i et andet, enclosure.

Indland, et. inland, interior. *Comp.* **Indlandshav**, inland sea.

Indlede, *v. a.* (føre ind) to lead into; (om en Kirkegangskone) to church; (Grunde, et Skrift, osv.) to introduce, usher in, preface. — **Indledning**, en. leading etc.; (af et Skrift) introduction, exordium.

Indleie sig, *v. refl.* to hire lodgings, take lodgings.

Indleire sig, *v. refl.* to encamp.

Indlem, *vid.* Indvold.

Indlemme, *v. a.* to incorporate. — **Indlemmelse**, en incorporation.

Indlevere, *v. a.* to deliver in.

Indliggende, *adj.* enclosed.

Indlime, *v. a.* to glue into, paste into.

Indliste, *v. a.* to get in by stealth; i. sig, *fig.* to creep in, slip in.

Indlodde, *v. a.* to solder in (into).

Indlodse, *v. a.* to pilot in. — **Indlodsning**, en. piloting in.

Indlogere, *v. a.* to lodge, quarter.

Indlokke, *v. a.* to lure in, decoy in (into).
Indlukke, et. enclosure.
Indlukke, *v. a.* to enclose, inclose.
Indlysende, *adj.* evident, obvious, manifest.
Indlæg, et. (i Brev) enclosure; (af Soldater) quartering, *L. T.* (law) papers.
Indlægge, *v. a.* i. Brev i et andet, to enclose; (om Gods til Forvaring) to lay up, deposit; (om Soldater) to quarter, billet; (hos Snedkere) to inlay; i. et godt Ord for een, to put in a word for one; i. Besætning, to garrison; i. sig Ære, to gain honour. — **Indlæggelse**, en. quartering, billeting (of soldiers).
Indlægning, en. (af Tøi) taking in *or* up; (indlagt Arbeide) inlaying.
Indlænding, en. *pl.* -e. native.
Indlænke, *v. a.* to link together.
Indløb, et. (det at løbe ind) running in; I. til Havn, entrance, inlet, mouth of a harbour.
Indløbe, *v. i. & a.* (om flydende Varet) to run in, flow in, (into); i. i Havn, to enter; (ankomme) to arrive, come to hand, be received; (hænde) to happen, occur; (indhente med Løben) to overtake, come up with; der ere indløbne mange Feil, many errors have slipped in.
Indløfte, *v. a.* to lift in.
Indløse, *v. a.* -løsning, en. *vid.* indfrie. — **Indløsningsret**, en. right of redemption.
Indmaal, et. measure of goods received.
Indmaale, *v. a.* to measure goods received. — **Indmaaling**, en. measuring etc.
Indmad, en. pluck.
Indmane, *v. a.* to serve a writ on a debtor to prevent his absconding. [or farm.
Indmark, en. *pl.* -er. field adjacent to a village
Indmelde, *v. a.* (angive) to report; i. i sluttet Selskab osv., to propose for admission.
Indmure, *v. a.* wall in, mason in, immure. — **Indmuring**, en. walling etc.
Indnagle, *v. a.* to fasten by a nail.
Indoculere, *v. a.* to inoculate.
Indpakke, *v. a.* to pack up; i. sig, to wrap one's self up. — **Indpakning**, en. packing up.
Indpante, *v. a.* to seize, distrain. — **Indpantning**, en. seizing, seizure, distress.
Indpas, et. *pl. c.* access, admittance, entrance; (Indgreb) encroachment.
Indpasse, *v. a.* to fit in.
Indpassere, *v. i.* to pass in; i. i en Stad, to enter.
Indpine, *v. a.* to pinch in.
Indplanke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.
Indplante, *v. a.* to transplant; *fig.* to implant. — **Indplantning**, en. transplanting.
Indpløie, *v. a.* to let into.
Indpode, *v. a.* to ingraft. — **Indpodning**, en. grafting.
Indpramme, *v. a.* to carry in in lighters.
Indprente, *v. a.* to imprint on, impress on. — **Indprentning**, en. imprinting etc.
Indpresse, *v. a.* to squeeze in. — **Indpresning**, *en. pressing etc.*

Indprikke, *v. a.* to prick into; i. i Skrift, to dot; (et Farvand) to beacon.
Indproppe, *v. a.* to stuff with.
Indpræg, et. impress.
Indpræge, *v. a.* to stamp on; (indskiærpe) to inculcate, *vid.* indprente. — **Indprægning**, en. stamping etc. inculcation.
Indpræke, *v. a.* to urge by incessant preaching.
Indpæle, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes, palisade. — **Indpæling**, en. enclosing etc.
Indqvartere, *v.a.* to quarter, billet (Soldater). — **Indqvartering**, en. quartering etc.
Indraabe, *v. a.* to call in.
Indramme, *vid.* nedramme.
Indre, *adj. vid.* Inder.
Indreise, en. journey *or* way in.
Indreisende, Indreiste, *part.* passengers arrived.
Indrende, *v. a.* to overtake (by running).
Indrenden, en. running in.
Indrente, *v. a.* to yield, bring in.
Indrette, *v. a.* to arrange, put in order; i. sit Huus, fit up one's house; (mage det saa ...) contrive; (f. Ex. et Foredrag efter Tilhørernes Evne) to adapt, proportion. — **Indretning**, en. *pl.* -er. arrangement, contrivance, institution.
Indride, *v. i.* to ride in, into; *v. a.* to ride round (a field). — **Indridelse**, -riden, en. riding etc. entry, entrance (on horseback).
Indridse, to scratch on. — **Indridsning**, en. scratching etc.
Indrift, en. scratch on the inside.
Indrinde, *v. i.* to run in, flow in.
Indringe, *v. a.* (omringe) to encircle, surround; i. Sviin, to ring swine.
Indringe, *v. a.* (med Klokke) to call in by a bell, to ring in. — **Indringning**, en. ringing in.
Indrode, *v. refl.* to root in; i. sig i Processer, to entangle oneself in law-suits.
Indrulle, *v. a.* to roll in; (sammenrulle) to roll up.
Indrullere, *v. a.* to enroll. — **Indrullering**, en. enrollment.
Indryk, en. *vid.* Ryk-ind.
Indrykke, *v. a.* (flytte tilbage) to move farther back; (om Soldater) to march into, enter; i. i en Tidende, to insert in a paper. — **Indrykning**, en. moving etc.; 2. insertion; 3. entrance.
Indrynke, *v. a.* to gather, pucker. — **Indrynkning**, en. gathering, gather.
Indrække, *v. a.* to hand in.
Indrømme, *v.a.* to grant, admit, concede. — **Indrømmelse**, en. admission, concession.
Indrøre, *v. a.* to mix up with.
Indsalte, *v. a.* to salt, pickle. — **Indsaltning**, en. salting etc.
Indsalve, *v. a.* to anoint, rub in..
Indsamle, *v. a.* to collect, gather; i. Forraad, to lay up a store. — **Indsamling**, en. collection.
Indsanke, *vid.* indsamle.
Indsats, en. *pl.* -er. (i Spil) stake. [sensible of.
Indsee, *v. a.* to see, perceive, comprehend, be

Indseende, et. superintendence.

Indseiling, en. (til en Havn) entrance of a harbour.

Indsende, *v. a.* to send in. — **Indsendelse**, en. sending in.

Indsidder, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Inderste.

Indsigelse, en. objection, exception, remonstrance.

Indsigt, en. *pl.* -er. insight, thorough knowledge.

Indskaar, *vid.* Indsnit.

Indskandse, *v. a.* to entrench.

Indskibe, *v. a.* to ship, embark; i. fig. to embark. — **Indskibning**, en. shipment, embarkation.

Indskikke, *v. a.* to send in.

Indskride, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. — **Indskridning**, en. falling in etc.

Indskrift, en. *pl.* -er. inscription.

Indskrive, *v. a.* to inscribe, enter, book; lade sig i. (for at reise med Posten), to book one's self at the post office; indskrives som Student, to be entered at a college. — **Indskrivning**, en. entering etc., matriculation. *Comp.* **Indskrivningspenge**, 1. booking-fee; 2. matriculation-fee.

Indskrue, *v. a.* to screw in (into). — **Indskruening**, en. screwing in.

Indskrumpe, *v. i.* to shrink in.

Indskrænke, *v. a.* to limit, confine, circumscribe, restrict, retrench. — **indskrænket**, *adj.* weak, of a confined intellect. — **Indskrænkning**, en. *pl.* -er. limiting etc., limitation, confinement, restriction, circumscription, retrenchment.

Indskud, et. *pl. id.* 1. contribution, quota; 2. entrance fee. *Comp.* **Indskudsseng**, sliding bed.

Indskure, *v. a.* to notch, score; furrow.

Indskyde, *v. a.* to shove in; i. et Gevær, to prove (a gun); (om Penge) to put in; i. een noget, to suggest to, inspire with, put into one's head; i. sig under en høiere Domstol, to appeal to a higher tribunal.

Indskylle, *v. a.* (om Søen) to wash in; *v. i.* to rush in, pour in.

Indskære, *v. a.* to cut in (into), to carve. — **Indskæring**, -skæren, en. cutting etc. incision.

Indskærpe, *v. a.* to enforce, press, urge on. — **Indskærpelse**, en. enforcement, urging.

Indslaae, *v. a.* to break, smash.

Indslagte, *v. a.* to kill cattle for salting. — **Indslagtning**, en. killing etc.

Indslibe, *v. a.* to grind in (into). — **Indslibning**, en. grinding in.

Indsluge, *v. a.* *vid.* nedsluge.

Indslumre, *v. i.* to fall asleep; indslumrede Lidenskaber, dormant passions.

Indslutte, *v. a.* to inclose, confine, lock up; (indeslutte) to invest, surround, hem in; (indbefatte) to include, comprise. — **Indslutning**, en. inclosing etc.

Indslynge, *v. a.* to sling in; (slynge sammen) to twist in, tangle. — **Indslyngning**, en. twisting etc.

Indslæbe, *v. a.* to drag in (into).

Indslænge, *v. a.* to fling in (into).

Indsløre, *v. a.* to veil, shroud.

Indsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down. — **Indsmeltning**, en. melting down.

Indsmigre, *v. refl.* to ingratiate one's self by flatter.

Indsmugle, *v. a.* to smuggle in. — **Indsmugling**, en. smuggling in.

Indsmøre, *v. a.* to rub with an ointment. — **Indsmørelse**, en. rubbing etc.

Indsnevre, *v. a.* to narrow, straighten. — **Indsnevring**, en. narrowing.

Indsnige, *v. a.* to smuggle in *or* into; *v. refl.* to slip in, creep in (into); i. sig i eens Gunst, to insinuate one's self into one's good graces.

Indsnit, et. *pl. id.* incision, cut, notch.

Indsnore, *v. a.* to twist together, entangle.

Indsnære, *v. a.* to ensnare.

Indsnærpe, *v. a.* *vid.* sammensnærpe.

Indsnøre, *v. a.* to lace in, lace tightly.

Indsnøring, en. lacing in.

Indspinde, *v. a.* to enclose in a web; Silkeormen har indspundet sig, the silk worm has spun its cocoon.

Indsprænge, *v. a.* to burst open, force open.

Indsprængt, *adj.* speckled.

Indsprøite, *v. a.* to inject, squirt into. — **Indsprøitning**, en. injection. — **Indsprøitningshane**, *St. E.* injection cock; -rør, *St. E.* injection pipe.

Indspænde, *v. a.* to clasp, buckle.

Indspærre, *v. a.* to confine, lock up, shut up. — **Indspærring**, en. confinement.

Indstage, *v. a.* to stake in, enclose with stakes.

Indstalde, *v. a.* to stall. — **Indstaldning**, en. stalling.

Indstampe, *v. a.* to ram in, drive in.

Indstemple, *v. a.* to stamp on.

Indstifte, *v. a.* to institute, ordain. — **Indstiftelse**, en. institution.

Indstikke, *v. a.* to thrust in. — **Indstikning**, en. thrusting in.

Indstille, *v. a.* (til et Embede) to propose; (til et geistligt Embede) to present; (fremstille sig) to appear; (overlade til) to submit. — **Indstilling**, en. proposition, presentation.

Indstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff in.

Indstrande, *v. i.* *vid.* strande.

Indstrøe, *v. a.* to strew among, intersperse. — **Indstrøelse**, en. strewing etc.

Indstrømme, *v. i.* to stream in, pour in *or* into. — **Indstrømmen**, -strømning, en. streaming etc. influx.

Indstuve, *v. a.* to stow in.

Indstykke, *v. a.* to patch in, piece in.

Indstyrte, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. — **Indstyrtning**, en. falling etc.

Indstændig, *adj.* urgent, pressing, earnest; *adv.* urgently, earnestly.

Indstænge, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes *or* posts.

Indstævne, *v. a.* to summon, cite; i. en Sag for Høieste Ret, to bring an action in the Supreme Court; i. under Faldsmaal, to subpæna. — **Indstævning**, en. summons, citation.

Indstøde, *v. a.* to thrust in, knock in. — **Indstødning**, en. thrusting, etc.

Indsuge, *v. a.* to suck in, absorb; indsugende Kar, absorbent vessels. — **Indsugning**, en. sucking etc., absorption.

Indsukkre, *v. a.* to candy, preserve with sugar.

Indsvinde, *v. i.* to shrink, dwindle away, waste away. — **Indsvinding**, en. shrinking, wasting.

Indsvovle, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur. — **Indsvovling**, en. fumigation etc.

Indsvøb, et. envelope, wrapper.

Indsvøbe, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap up, muffle up. — **Indsvøbning**, en. wrapping etc.

Indsyde, *vid.* indkoge.

Indsye, *v. a.* to sew in, stitch in.

Indsylte, *vid.* sylte.

Indsyn, et. peep into.

Indsynke, *v. i.* to sink in.

Indsæbe, *v. a.* (Skiægget) to lather; (Tøi) to soap. — **Indsæben**, -sæbning, en. lathering.

Indsæt, et. putting in, setting in; stake.

Indsætte, *v. a.* to put in *or* into, fix; (om Ædelst.) to set; (i Fængsel) to imprison, commit to prison; (om falske Tænder) to put in; indს. i Lotteriet, to put into the lottery; i. som Pant, to pawn *or* pledge; (om Embedsmænd) to install; (festligt) to inaugurate; i. igien, to reinstate; han indsatte ham som sin Arving, he made him his heir. — **Indsættelse**, en. putting in, setting, imprisonment, pawning, installment, inauguration, reinstatement.

Indsø, en. lake.

Indsøle, *v. a.* to soil, foul.

Indsøm, en. inside hem.

Indtage, *v. a.* to take in; (i et Skib) to ship, take on board; (om Plads) to take up, occupy; (om Medicin) to take, swallow; i. en By — Fæstning, to carry a town — fortress; (ved Elskværdighed) to captivate, charm, fascinate; være indtaget af, to be taken with, smitten *or* captivated with; være indtagen for, to be prepossessed in favour of; være indtagen imod, to be prejudiced against; i. Ballast, to take in ballast, to ballast. — **indtagende**, *adj.* captivating, fascinating, charming, prepossessing, winning. — **indtagelig**, *adj.* that can be taken (om en Fæstning ꝛc.).

Indtagelse, en. (af en By ꝛc.) taking, carrying; (af Ballast) taking-in (of ballast), ballasting.

Indtale, *v. a. L. T.* to reclaim.

Indtale, en. *vid.* Paatale.

Indtappe, *v. a.* to mortise in *or* into. — **Indtapning**, en. mortising.

Indtegne, *v. a.* to note *or* write down, enter (in a book). — **Indtegnelse**, -tegning, en. noting etc.

Indtigge sig, *v. refl.* (i eens Gunst) to seek one's favour by meanness and sycophancy.

Indtil, *præp. & conj.* 1. to, unto, as far as, up to; 2. until, till.

Indtilbeens, *adv.* at gaae i., to be parrot-toed.

Indtinge, *v. a. & refl.* indt. i Kost (hos), to board (with). — **Indtingelse**, -tingen, boarding.

Indtog, et. *pl. id.* entry; holde sit I., to make one's entry.

Indtold, en *pl. o.* importation duty.

Indtolde, *vid.* fortolde.

Indtrine, *v. i.* to step in.

Indtryk, et. *pl. id.* impression.

Indtrykke, *v. n.* to impress, imprint; to press inward. — **Indtrykning**, en. *pl.* -er. impressing, etc.

Indtræde, *v. i.* to enter, walk in; (hændes) to happen, occur, come to pass; ved indtrædende Leilighed, as opportunity offers. — **Indtrædelse**, en. entrance. — **Indtrædelsestale**, inaugural discourse.

Indtræde, *v. a.* to tread in; i. et Søm i eens Fod, to run a nail into one's foot.

Indtræffe, *v. i.* (ankomme) to arrive; (hændes) to happen, occur, fall out; (fuldbyrdes) to be accomplished, fulfilled.

Indtrække, *v. a.* to draw in, drag in *or* into. — **Indtrækning**, en. drawing, etc.

Indtrænge, *v. a.* to force in, thrust in, squeeze in *or* into, obtrude; i. sig, to obtrude one's self, intrude. — **indtrængende**, *adj.* impressive, forcible, penetrating. — **Indtrængen**, en. intrusion.

Indtvinge, *v. a.* to force in, squeeze in *or* into.

Indtvære, *vid.* udtvære.

Indtægt, en. *pl.* -er. income, revenue; (af Skuespil, Concert osv.) receipts. — *Comp.* **Indtægtsbog**, book of receipts; -kilde, source of revenue.

Indtælle, *v. a.* to count, to count over. — **Indtælling**, en. counting etc.

Indtændt, *adj.* cunning, crafty; i. arrig, savage, furious.

Indtære, *v. a. & i.* to waste away, pine.

Indtømmere, *pl. N. T.* timbers.

Indtør, *adj.* thoroughly dry.

Indtørre, *v. a.* to dry within doors.

Indtørres, *v. i. pass.* to be dried up, to shrink.

Indvaaner, en. *pl.* -e. inhabitant.

Indvarpe, *v. a.* to warp in.

Indvarsle, -varsling, *vid.* indstævne.

Indvende, *v. a.* (imod) to object to; jeg har Intet at indvende derimod, I have no objection. — **Indvending**, en. *pl.* -er. objection.

Indvendig, *adj.* internal, inward; det Indvendige, the inside, interior; *adv.* internally, inwardly.

Indvexle, *v. a.* to change. — **Indvexling**, en. changing.

Indvie, *v. a.* to consecrate; (om Præster) to ordain; (i en Hemmelighed) to initiate. — **Indvielse**, en. consecration; ordination; initiation.

Indvig, en. creek, cove.

Indvikle, *v. a.* to fold up, wrap up; to entangle, involve, embroil; en indviklet Sag, an intricate case. — **Indvikling**, en. folding etc., involution, entanglement, intricacy, complication.

Indvilge, *v. a.* to grant, comply with.

Indvinde, *v. a.* to to wind up, roll up; (faae tilbage) to recover. — **Indvinding**, en. winding etc., recovery.

Indvirke, *v. a.* (arbeide, væve ind) to work in, weave in *or* into; (paa Nogen) to exert influence on, act on, operate on, affect. — **Indvirkning**, en. influence, action.

Indvise, *v. a.* to show in.

Indvolde, *pl.* entrails, bowels. — **Indvoldsorm**, intestinal worm.

Indvortes, *adj.* inward, internal, inner; *adv.* inwardly, internally.

Indvoxe, *v. i.* to grow in *or* into.

Indvride, *v. a.* to twist in, wrench in *or* into.

Indvælte, *v. a.* to roll in, tumble in *or* into; i. ſig paa een, to insult one without provocation, assail one with abuse.

Indvæve, *v. a.* to weave in *or* into. — **Indvævning**, en. weaving.

Indynde ſig, *v. refl.* (hos) to ingratiate one's self with.

Indæde, *v. a. & refl.* to eat into, gnaw into, corrode; indæde ſin Harme, *coll.* to suppress one's indignation; indædt arrig, mad with rage, infuriate.

Indædſe, *v. a.* to etch in.

Indælte, *v. a.* to knead into. — **Indæltning**, en. kneading into.

Indæſke, *vid.* indſtøvne.

Indøſe, *v. n.* to pour in, bale in. — **Indøsning**, en. pouring etc.

Infanteri, et. infantry, foot.

Infanteriſt, en. *pl.* -er. foot-soldier.

Infinitiv, (Gram.) infinitive (mood).

Inflammation, en. inflammation. — **inflammatoriſk**, *adj.* inflammatory.

Information, en. lessons, *pl.*

Informator, en. tutor.

Informere, *v. a.* to give lessons.

Infuſionsdyr, et. infusory worm, infusoria.

Ingefær, en. ginger.

Ingen, *adj.* no, none; *pron. indef.* no one, nobody; ingen af dem (om to), neither of them. *Comp.* ingenlunde, *adv.* by no means; -ſinde, *adv.* never; -ſteds, *adv.* no where; -tid, *adv.* never; -ting, nothing; -vegne, nowhere.

Ingenieur, en. *pl.* -er. engineer; civil J., civil engineer. — J-corps, engineer corps.

Injurie, en. *pl.* -r. insult, defamation. — J-proceß, action for insult.

Inqviſition, en. inquisition. — J-Stiener, familiar.

Inſect, et. *pl.* -er. insect. — J-lære, entomology.

Inſerat, et. insertion.

Inſignier, *pl.* insignia.

Inſinuation, en. insinuation. — **inſinuere**, *v. a.* to insinuate.

Inſolvent, *adj.* insolvent. — **Inſolvents**, en. insolvency.

Inſpecteur, en. inspector.

Inſpicere, *v. a.* to inspect.

Inſtallere, *v. a.* to install. — **Inſtallation**, en. installment.

Inſtants, en. *L. T.* resort.

Inſtinct, et. instinct.

Inſtinctmæsſig, *adj.* instinctive.

Inſtitut, et. *pl.* -er. academy, school. — J-beſtyrer, -inde, en. master — mistress of an academy.

Inſtitution, en. institution.

Inſtructeur, en. instructor of aspirants for the stage.

Inſtrument, et. *pl.* -er. instrument. — J-mager, instrument maker. — **inſtrumental**, *adj.* i. Muſik, instrumental music.

Inſtrux, en. *pl.* -er. instructions.

Inſubordination, en. insubordination.

Inſurgent, en. *pl.* -er. insurgent.

Integralregning, en. integral calculus.

Intelligents, en. intelligence.

Intendant, en. intendant.

Intendantur, *en.* intendancy.

Intereſſant, *adj.* interesting.

Intereſſe, en. *pl. c.* interest; have el. viſe J. for, to interest one's self for; finde J. i, to take interest in.

Intereſſent, en. *pl.* -er. shareholder, associate; member of a corporation. — **Intereſſentſkab**, et. company, association.

Intereſſere, *v. a. & refl.* to interest; interest one's self.

Intereſſeret, *adj.* self-interested, covetous.

Interimsminiſter, en. minister ad interim.

Interimsregiering, en. provisional government.

Interjection, en. (Gram.) interjection.

Intermezzo, et. interlude.

Interpolere, *v. a.* to interpolate.

Interpunctere, *v. a.* to interpoint.

Interpunction, en. punctation.

Intervention, en. intervention.

Intet, *adv. & neut.* nothing, nought; ſlet i., nothing at all; han agter det for J., he slights it; han ſynker tilbage til et J., he sinks to nothingness; deraf bliver der J., it can't be done; hvo J. vover, J. vinder, nothing venture, nothing have.

Interſigende, *adj.* insignificant.

Interſteds, *adv.* nowhere; det hører i hiemme, it is neither here not there.

Intim, *adj.* intimate.

Intolerant, *adj,* intolerant. — **Intolerants**, en. intolerance.

Intonere, *v. a.* to intonate. — **Intonation**, en. intonation.

Invalid, en. invalid, disabled soldier.

Inventarium, et. inventory.

Irettesætte, *v. a.* to reprimand. — **Irettesættelſe**, en. *pl.* -r. reprimand.

Irgang, en. *vid.* Labyrinth.

Iris, en. (Blomſt) iris.

Iriſk, en. *pl.* -er. linnet, *Fringilla linota.*

Irland, Ireland. — **irlandſk**, *adj.* Irish.

Irlys, et. *vid.* Lygtemand.

Ironi, en, irony. — **ironiſk**, *adj.* ironical; *adv.* ironically.

Irre, *v. a. vid.* feile.

Irre, *v. i.* to err.

Irregulair, *adj.* irregular.

Irring, en. *vid.* Vildfarelſe, Feiltagelſe.

Irſk, *adj.* Irish.

Iſe, *v. a. & i.* to ice.

Iſenbod, en. *pl.* -er. hardware-shop. — **Iſenkram**, hardware; -træmmer, hardwareman.

Iſkjænke, *v. a.* to pour in *or* into.

Island, Iceland. — **Islænder**, en. *pl.* -e. Icelander; (Heſt) Iceland pony. — **islandſk**, *adj.* Icelandic, Iceland; islandſk Mos, Iceland moss.

Iſlæt, en. *pl. c.* woof.

Isne, *vid.* iisne.

Iſoleret, *adj.* isolated.

Iſop, en. hyssop.

Iſotherm, *adj.* isothermal.

Iſpænde, *v. a.* to buckle.

Israelit, en. Israelite, Jew.

Isſe, en. pl. -r. crown (of the head); fig. top, summit. Comp. J-been, skull bones; -kant, edge of the

skull bones; -plade, upper surface of the crown; -punkt, zenith.

Istandsætte, *v. a.* to repair, mend. — **Istandsættelse**, en. *pl.* -r. repair.

Istedetfor, *prep.* instead of.

Istemme, *v. a.* to join in singing; to commence singing, strike up; (samtykke) to agree to, assent to.

Ister, et. fat. *Comp.* I-bug, paunch; -fed, *adj.* full of fat; -flomme, fat; -hoved, beast full of fat; -mad, fat food; -vom, *vid.* -bug.

Isthme, en. isthmus.

Især, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially, specially.

Italien, Italy. — **Italiener**, en. **italiensk**, *adj.* Italian.

Item, *adv.* item, also.

Itu, *adv.* broken, to pieces.

Iver, et. *vid.* Yver.

Iver, en. *pl. c.* zeal, ardour, eagerness.

Ivre, *v. i. & refl.* to inveigh; to be exasperated.

Ivrig, *adj.* zealous, ardent, eager. — **Ivrighed**, en. zeal, eagerness.

Iværksætte, *v. a.* to carry into effect, execute. — i-lig, *adj.* practicable, feasible; -lighed, en. practicability, feasibility. — **Iværksættelse**, en. execution.

Iøvrigt, *adv.* besides, for the rest.

J.

(som Consonant).

Ja, *adv.* yes, ay, yea; at besvare med Ja, to answer in the affirmative; der var sex Jaer og syv Neier, there were six ayes and seven noes; ja, hvad er herved at giøre? well, what is to be done? Geistligheden, Adelen, ja hele Folket, the clergy, the nobility, nay, the people at large; han fik Ja, he was accepted (om en Frier). *Comp.* Jabroder, -herre, one who says yes to every thing; -ord, consent, promise (om Frieri).

Jaconet, et. (Tøi) jaconet.

Jag, et hurry, hubbub.

Jage, *v. a.* to chase, hunt, drive; *N. T.* chase; et jaget Skib, a chase; *v. i.* to hurry; j. Vildtet op, to start game; j. en Agerhøne op, to spring a partridge; han blev jaget fra sin Gaard, he was turned out of his farm; j. en Kaarde igiennem Livet paa een, to run one through the body with a sword. *Comp.* J-line, training line (til Heste); -lyst, *vid.* Jagtlyst; -plads, hunting *or* sporting ground; -trosse, *N. T.* hawser, warp. — **Jagen**, en. chasing etc.

Jager, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* (jagende Skib) chaser; (Seil) flying-jib; (Jagerkanon) bow-chase. *Comp.* J-bardun, flying-jib guy; -bom, flying-jib boom; -fald, flying-jib halyard; -pyntenetstag, flying martingale stay; -skiøde, flying-jib sheet; -stander, flying-jib stay; -udhaler, flying-jib outhauler.

Jagt, en. chase, sporting, hunting; (-ret) right of killing game; (-parti) hunting party, shooting party, hunt. *Comp.* j-bar, *adj.* fit for the chase; -betiening, situation *or* employment in the royal hunt; -betient, huntsman; -bog, book on field sports; -bøsse, gun, fowling-piece; -eier, one who has the right of killing game; -elsker, sportsman; -embede, *vid.* -betiening; -forordning, ordinance concerning the chase; -frihed, right of killing game; -følge, hunting retinue *or* party; -gevær, *vid.* -bøsse; -grændse, boundary of a chase; -gudinde, Goddess of hunting, Diana; -hest, hunter; -hold, hunting equipage; -horn, hunting *or* bugle horn; -hund, hound, sporting dog; -huus, hunting lodge *or* box; -klæder, shooting apparel; -kniv, hunting-knife; -krudt, rifle gun-powder; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in field sports; -lyst, love of the chase; -ord, sporting-term; -orden, *N. T.* chasing order; -raab, halloo, whoop; -redskab, sporting implement; -ret, -rettighed, right of killing game; -sadel, hunting saddle; -sag, action *or* suit under the game laws; -selskab, hunting *or* shooting party; -skilt, badge worn by gamekeepers; -skrig, *vid.* -raab; -slot, royal hunting lodge; -spyd, hunting spear; -strækning, chase, hunting ground; -stykke, hunting piece; -taske, *vid.* Jægert.; -tid, hunting *or* shooting season; -tøi, sporting apparatus; -vant, *adj.* trained to the chase; -vei, road made for the purposes of the chase; -veir, hunting *or* shooting weather; -vogn, light cart; -væsen, hunting establishment; sporting matters.

Jagt, en. *pl.* -er. (Skib) sloop; Lyst-, yacht.

Jakke, en. *pl.* -r. jacket.

Jakobiner, en. Jacobin. — J-nonne, Jacobine.

Jakobinsk, *adj.* Jacobinic.

Jakobit. en. Jacobite.

Jakobsstav, en. Jacob's-staff.

Jalap, en. jalap, *Convolvolus jalapa.*

Jalousi, en. *pl.*-er. (Skinsyge) jealousy; (for Vindue) jealousy, Venetian blinds.

Jambe, en. *pl.* -er. iambic.

Jammer, en. *pl. c.* lamentation, wailing. *Comp.* J-dal, vale of sorrow; -fuld, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable, doleful; -klage, *vid.* Jammer; -leie, bed of sorrow; -sang, doleful ditty; -skade, a great pity; -skrig, doleful cry, wail.

Jammerlig, *adj.* miserable, wretched, pitiable.

Jamre, *v. i. & refl.* to wail, bewail. — **Jamren**, en. wailing etc.

Janhagel, et. rabble, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Januar, January.

Jaord, *vid. sub* Ja.

Jarl, en. *pl.* -er. earl. — **Jarldømme**, et. earldom. — **Jarlesæde**, earl's seat *or* residence.

Jast, **jaske**, *vid.* Hiast.

Jasmin, en. jasmin, jessamine, *Jasminum.*

Jaspis, en. jasper.

Jeg, *pron pers.* I; jeg selv, I myself; han tænker kun paa sit eget Jeg, he thinks only of number one.

Jer, *pron. vid.* Eder.

Jern, et. iron; støbt J., cast iron; Smedejern, forged iron; gediegent J., native iron; Stangjern, bar-iron; smede mens Jernet er varmt, to strike while the iron is hot; have mange J. i Ilden, to have many irons in the fire. *Comp.* Jernaare, vein of iron ore; -agtig, *adj.* irony, ferruginous; -alder, iron-age; -arbeide, iron-work; -baand, iron band *or* hoop; -bane, railroad, railway; -banestation, railway-station; -banetog, railway-train; -banevogn, waggon; -beslag, iron-binding, iron-strap; -beslagen, -beslaaet, *adj.* iron-bound, mounted *or* tipped with iron; -blik, sheet-iron, iron-plate; -bolt, iron bolt *or* pin; -bunden, *vid.* -beslaaet; -byrd, ordeal of hot iron; -draaber, *vid.* -olie; -erts, iron ore; -farve, iron colour; -fast. *adj.* (om Skib) iron-fastened; -fiilspaan, iron filings; -flid, unwearied application; -gang, *vid.* -aare; -gitter, iron-grate, iron-railing; -glands, specular iron ore, iron-glance; -glimmer, micaceous iron ore; -graa, iron-gray; -greb, iron hilt; -grube, iron-mine; -gryde, iron-pot; -haard, hard as iron; -hage, iron-hook; -hammer, iron-hammer; -handel, iron-trade; -handler, dealer in iron, ironmonger; -harve, harrow with iron teeth; -hat, morion; -helbred, iron constitution; -holdende. -holdig, *adj.* ferruginous; -hytte. smelting house; -jord, ferruginous earth; -kalk, oxidated iron; -klædt, *adj.* iron-clad, steel-clad; -knæ, iron-knee; -kram, old iron-ware; -kræmmer, ironmonger; -malm, *vid.* -erts; -okker, iron ochre; -olie, liquid muriate of iron; -opløsning, solution of iron; -ovn, iron-stove; -plade, iron plate; -plet, iron mould; -prøve, trial of the quality of iron; ordeal of hot iron; -pulver, pulverised iron filings; -redskab, iron tool *or* implement; -ring, iron, iron-ring; -rust, rust of iron; -sand, magnetic iron sand; -scepter, iron-stanchion; -seng, iron-bed; -sinner, dross *or* scoria of iron; -skaftet, *adj.* iron-handled; -skib, iron-ship; -skinne, iron band, iron rail; -skriin, iron box *or* safe; -skæl, *vid.* -sinner; -slag, iron-beetle; -smag, taste of iron; -smed, blacksmith; -smeltning, smelting of iron ore; -spaan, *vid.* -fiilspaan; -stang, iron bar *or* crow; -steen, iron-stone; -stærk, *adj.* strong as iron; -støber, iron-founder; -støberi, iron-foundry; -sværte, japan blacking; -syg, iron-sick; -traad, iron-wire; -tøi, iron tool *or* utensil; -urt, vervain, *Verbena*; -vand, chalybeate water; -vandkasse, iron-tank; -varer, iron-ware, hardware; -vitriol, green vitriol, copperas; -vægge, iron wedge; -værk, -værktøi, iron tool *or* implement.

Jerpe, *vid.* Hierpe.

Jertegn, et. sign, token; prodigy, miracle.

Jesuit, en *pl.* -er. Jesuit. — **Jesuiterorden**, order of Jesuits, society of Jesus. — **jesuitisk**, *adj.* jesuitical.

Jesus, Jesus; Jesus Christus, Jesus Christ.

Jette, en. *pl.* -r. giant.

Jevn, *vid.* jævn.

Jo, *adv.* yes; har han ingen Børn? jo, han har mange, has he no children; yes, to be sure, he has a great many; De har jo selv samtykket deri, Why, you have given your own consent; der er ingen Tvivl om at han jo faaer det, there is no doubt but that he will get it; jo, han er den Rette, ay, he is the right sort of fellow, indeed; jo mere jo bedre, the more the better.

Johan, John. — **Johanna**, Joan.

Johannisbrød, et. carob-bread. — J-træ, carob-tree, *Ceratonia siliqua.*

Johanniterorden, en. Order of St. John, Order of Malta; -ridder, Knight of St. John.

Jolle, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* (lille Fartøi) yawl, jolly-boat; (Stykke Toug) girtline. — J-bom, *N. T.* davit.

Jolle, *v. i. j.* afsted, to brush along.

Jomfru, en. *pl.* -er. young lady, unmarried female; (Mø) virgin; (Brolægger-) rammer, beetle; (Stiernebillede) virgo; Huus-, maid, house-keeper; *N. T.* dead-eye; den hellige J., the holy Virgin; Jomfru N., Miss N. *Comp.* j-agtig, *adj.* effeminate; -buur, lady's bower; -dom, virginity; -dragt, dress of a maiden; -farve, virgin hue *or* bloom; -honning, virgin honey; -huus, brothel; -karl, effeminate fellow; -kloster, asylum for unmarried females; -klæder, maiden habiliments; -krands, bridal wreath; -ran, -rov, rape, ravishing; -røver. ravisher (of a virgin); -stand, maidenhood; -svovl, virgin sulphur; -sværm, first swarm of a beehive; -syge, green sickness; -vox, virgin wax.

Jomfruelig, *adj.* (ubesmittet) virgin, virginal; maidenly, maiden. — J-hed, en. maidenliness.

Jonquille (-Narcis), jonquil, *Narcissus jonquilla.*

Jord, en. earth, ground, soil, land; *pl.* -er. grounds; falde til Jorden, to fall to the ground; her paa Jorden, here on earth; stede til Jorden, to bury. *Comp.* jordagtig, *adj.* earthy; -art, species of earth; -arve, chickweed, *Alsine*; -axe, axis of the earth; -baaren, *adj.* earth-born; -bakke, mound, hill of earth; -bane, the earth's orbit; -beboer, inhabitant of the earth; -beg, bitumen, asphalt; -besiddelse, possession of landed property; -beskrivelse, geography; -blanding, mixture of soils, compost; -bo, *vid.* -beboer; -bor, bore (for boring the earth); -borger, 1. *vid.* -beboer; 2. cosmopolite; -boring, boring of the earth; -brand, subterranean fire; -brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming; -brugende, *adj.* agricultural; -bruger, agriculturist, husbandman, farmer; -bund, soil; -bær, strawberry; -bærsaft, strawberry sirup; -bæver, solitary beaver; -damp, exhalation rising from the earth; -deling, distribution *or* division of land; -dige, earthen dike; -drift, mode of culture *or* tillage; -drot, *vid.* Godseier; -dyrker, *vid.* -bruger; -dyrkning, agriculture; -dyrkningslære, science of agriculture; -dæmning, earthen dam; -egn, region; -eie, possession of landed property; -eiendom, landed property, estate; -eier, landed proprietor; -fald, sinking of the earth; -farve, earthen hue; -fast, adj. fixed in the earth; -fast Eiendom, real estate; -fedme, bitumen, asphalt, petroleum; -flade, surface of the earth; -frugt.

fruits of the earth, grain; -grav, pit *or* hole dug in the ground; -gulv, earthen floor; -harpe, screen; -humle, common perforated St. John's wort, *Hypericum perforatum*; -huus, subterranean dwelling; -hytte, mud cabin; -høi, *vid.* -bakke; -kielder, cellar under ground; -kiøb, purchase of ground; -klode, globe; -klump, clod of earth; -kløft, cleft *or* fissure in the earth; -krebs, mole cricket, *Gryllus gryllotalpa*; -kreds, circumference of the earth; -kul, fossil coal; -lag, layer *or* stratum of earth; -leie, en. rent of land; -liv, earthly existence; -lod. lot of ground; -loppe, ground-flea; -lyd, sound proceeding from the earth; -maal, land surveying; -maaler, *vid.* Landmaaler; -maaling, *vid.* Landmaaling; -mandel, rush-nut, *Cyperus esculentus*; -marv, marl; -mon, *vid.* Jordsmon; -mos, club moss; -muus, field mouse; -nød, earth-nut, *Bunium*; -olie, *vid.* -fedme; -omseiler, circumnavigator; -omseiling, circumnavigation; -omvæltning, convulsion of the earth; -plet, spot *or* patch of ground; (Jordslag) mildew; -pranger, jobber in landed property; -rotte, field rat; -rydning, clearing of land; -rystelse, slight shock of an earthquake; -røg, fumatory, *Fumaria*; -salt, *vid.* Steensalt; -sand, pit sand; -sigte, riddle; -skade, damage to a field; -skiel, *vid.* Markskiel; -skifte, parcelling of grounds; -skiftning, *vid.* -deling; -skiælv, earthquake; -skorpe, crust of the earth; -skred, -skud, slide *or* slip of earth; -skyld, ground rent; -skyldsbog, *vid.* Matrikel; -slag, mildew; -slagen, *adj.* mildewed; -slange, land serpent; -smag, earthy taste; -smuld, -smul, fine mould; -spilde, *vid.* -skade; -strimmel, narrow strip of land; -strækning, tract, region; -strøg, region, climate, zone; -stød, shock of an earthquake; -svale, sand martin, *Hirundo riparia*; -svamp, fungus; -synkning, *vid.* -fald; -sætte, *vid.* jorde; -tunge, tongue of land; -udstykning, parcelling; -vandring, earthly career; -vei, unpaved road; -vold, earthen mound *or* rampart; -vædske, humidity (of the earth); -væg, earthen wall; -vært, land plant. — Jordeblee, winding-sheet; -bog, rental, rentroll; -færd, funeral, sepulture, interment, obsequies; -gods, landed property *or* estate; -godseier, *vid.* Godseier; -klæde, *vid.* Liiglagen; -klæder, *vid.* Liigklæder; -lagen, *vid.* Liiglagen; -liin, *vid.* -klæder; -moder, midwife; -moderkonst, midwifery; -moderstol, obstetric chair; -pragt, funeral pomp; -rige, the earth; -tøi, *vid.* -klæder. — Jordsmon, et. soil, ground; -paakastelse, ceremony of casting earth upon the coffin at burials; -part, *vid.* Jordlod. [Jordefærd *sub* Jord.

Jorde, *v. a.* to bury, inter. — Jordelse, *vid.* Jordemoder, *vid. sub* Jorde.

Jordet, *adj.* earthy; (begravet) buried.

Jordisk, *adj.* earthly, terrestrial, sublunary.

Journal, en. *pl.* -er. journal, news-paper.

Journalist, en. *pl.* -er. journalist.

Jubel, en. *pl. c.* jubilation, merry-making, mirth. *Comp.* J-aar, jubilee; -brud, bride-jubilant; -brudgom, *bridegroom-jubilant*; -bryllup, jubilee-nuptial; *-lærer, teacher-jubilant; -mynt,* medal struck in com*memoration of a jubilee; -raab,* -skrig, shout; -sang, *song of jubilee.*

Juble el. jubilere, *coll. v. i.* to shout with joy.

Juleaften &c., *vid. sub* Juul.

Julimaaned, month of July.

Junimaaned, month of June.

Junker, en. *pl.* -e. young gentleman *or* nobleman.

Junkerere, *v. i.* to play the gentleman.

Jura, en. law.

Juridisk, *adj.* juridical; det juridiske Facultet, the faculty of law; j. Bog, law book; juridiske Forelæsninger, lectures on jurisprudence.

Jurisprudents, en. jurisprudence.

Jurist, en. *pl.* -er. lawyer, jurist.

Jury, en. jury.

Just, *adv.* just, precisely, exactly.

Justere, *v. a.* to regulate and stamp measures and weights; en justeret Alen, an ell of the regulated length.

Justits, en. administration of justice. *Comp.* J-betiening, office in a court of justice; -betient, officer of justice; -minister, minister of justice; Lord High Chancellor; -sag, criminal action.

Juul, en. Christmas, Yule. *Comp.* Juleaften, Christmas eve; -blus, C. bonfire; -dag, Christmasday; -ferie, C. vocations; -fest, feast of Christmas; -gave, C. gift, C. box; -gilde, C. party; -glæde, C. merry making; -helligt, et. C. holidays from 24th Decbr. to the 6th January; -hold, keeping of C.; -høitid, C. festival; -kage, C. cake; -kalv, December calf; -leg, C. games; -lys, *vid.* -blus; -morgen, C. morning; -mærker, prognostics; -offer, C. offering to the parson; -qveld, *vid.* -aften; -redsel, parson's C. perquisites; -sang, -psalme, C. hymn; -stue, room for C. games *or* merry-making; (Selskab) C. party; -tid, Christmas; -uge, C. week; -vise, C. carol.

Juveel, en. *pl.* Juveler. jewel, gem. — Juveelskriin, jewel-box; -smykke, set of jewels.

Juveleer, en. *pl.* Juvelerer. jeweller. — Juveleerarbeide, jeweller's work; -boutik, jeweller's shop.

Jyde, en. *pl.* -er. Jute, Jutlander.

Jydekar, -pande, -potte, vessel of Jutland pottery.

Jyder, (tørre), dried herrings.

Jylland, Jutland.

Jæger, en. *pl.* -e. sportsman, hunter; (Soldat) rifleman. *Comp.* Jægerbolig, gamekeeper's lodge; -dragt, hunting *or* shooting dress; -gaard, hunting lodge; -garn, net used by sportsmen; -horn, hunting horn; -huus, *vid.* -bolig; -konst, venery; -levnet, sportsman's life; -mester, Master of the buck hounds; -ret, 1. custom among sportsmen; 2. court for adjudging causes occurring at hunting; -sprog, sporting language; -stilt, *vid.* Jagtstilt; -taske, gamebag, pouch.

Jætte, en. *vid.* Jette.

Jævn, *adj.* even, level, plain; j. Gang, even pace; j. Mand, plain man. *Comp.* j-aarig, *adj.* of the same age; -aldrende, *adj.* of the same age; (samtidig) contemporary, coeval; -baaren, *adj.* of equal birth; -deelt, *adj.* divided into equal parts; -døgn, equinox; -døgnslinie, equinoctial line; -døgnsstorm, equinoctial gale; -føre, *v. a.* to confer, compare, collate; -løbende, *adj.* parallel; -maal, et. level; -sides, *adv.* side by side, abreast; -tidig, adj. contemporary.

Jævne, *v. a.* to level; j. en Stridighed, to adjust a dispute; j. en Suppe med Meel, to thicken soup with flour. — **Jævning**, en. levelling. — **Jævningsmænd**, *L. T.* arbitrators, umpires. — **Jævnhed**, en. evenness, plainness.

Jævnhed, *vid. sub* jævne.

Jævning, en. *pl.* -er. peer, compeer.

Jævnlig, *adj.* usual, ordinary; *adv.* usually etc.

Jævnlige, *pl.* equals.

Jøde, en. *pl.* -r. Jew; den evige J., the wandering Jew. *Comp.* J-aager, Jewish usury; -aar, Jewish year; -agtig, *adj.* Jewish; -beg, bitumen, asphalt; -gade, Jews' street; -land, Judea, Jewry; -præst, Jewish priest, Rabbi; -qvarteer, Jews' ward; -skat, impost on Jews; -sprog, Jewish dialect; -tro, Jewish creed.

Jødedom, en. Judaism.

Jødinde, en. *pl.* -er. Jewess.

Jødisk, **jødelig**, *adj.* Jewish.

Jøkel, en. *pl.* Jøkler. mountain perpetually covered with snow.

K.

☞ Ord, som ikke findes under K, maae søges under C.

Kaa, en. jackdaw, *Corvus monedula.*

Kaabe, en. *pl.* -r. cloak; vende Kaaben efter Veiret, to be a turncoat; bære Kaaben paa begge Skuldre, to wear two faces under a hood.

Kaad, *adj.* wanton; frolicsome; k. Mund, a flippant tongue; k. Dreng, a mischievous boy. *Comp.* k-mundet, *adj.* flippant; -mundethed, en. flippancy. — **Kaadhed**, en. wantonness; wildness.

Kaal, en. cabbage; giøre K. paa, to put an end to. *Comp.* **Kaal-Arekapalme**, cabbage-tree, *Areca oleracea*; -hoved, head of cabbage; -marv. pith of the cabbage stalk; -orm, caterpillar; -rabi, en. turnip-cabbage; -stok, cabbage stalk.

Kaalbøtte, *vid.* Kolbøtte.

Kaar, et. *pl. id.* condition, circumstances; han er i gode — slette K., he is well off — badly off.

Kaarde, en. *pl.* -r. sword. *Comp* K-balg, sheath, scabbard; -dusk, swordknot; -flade, flat of the sword; -fæste, hilt of a sword; -gehæng, sword belt; -klinge, sword blade; -knap, pommel of a sword; -plade, guard of a sword; -qvast, *vid.* -dusk; -skede, *vid.* -balg; -spids, point of a sword; -stik, -stød, stab *or* thrust with a sword.

Kaare, *v.a.* to choose. — **Kaarelse**, en. choosing.

Kaas, en. *N. T.* course; gaae sin K., to go one's own way.

Kabe, en. seamark.

Kabel, et. *N. T.* -garn, ropeyarn; -længde, cable-length; -rum, cable-tier; -slaaet, *adj.* cable-laid, hawser-laid; -toug, cablet.

Kabelaring, en. *N. T.* messenger.

Kabelarrulle, en. *N. T.* roller for the messenger.

Kabelarseising, en. *N. T.* nipper.

Kabliau, en. *pl. id.* cod-fish, *Gadus morrhua*

Kabuds, en. *pl.* -er. fur cap.

Kabys, en. *pl.* -ser. (i Orlogsmand) galley; Koffardiskib) caboose, cook-room.

Kadet, *vid.* Cadet.

Kaffe, en. coffee; brænde K., to roast coffee. — *Comp.* k-bruun, *adj.* coffee coloured; -brænder, coffee-roaster; -bønne, coffee berry; -gruus, coffee grounds; -huus, coffee house; -kande, coffee pot; -kiedel, coffee kettle; -kop, coffee-cup; -mølle, coffee mill; -plantage, coffee-plantation; -sæk, coffee-bag; -søster, coffee drinker; *fig.* gossip; -tragt, coffee strainer.

Kag, en. *pl.* -e. whipping post. — **Kagstryge**, *v. a.* to whip (publicly) at the whipping post.

Kage, en. *pl.* -r. cake. *Comp.* K-bager, pastry-cook; -form, cake-form.

Kagle, *v. i.* to cackle. — **Kaglen**, en. cackling. — **Kagler**, en. cackler.

Kahyt, en. *pl.* -ter. cabin. *Comp.* K-dreng, cabin boy; -passageer, cabin passenger; -skriver, captain's clerk.

Kai, en. *pl.* -er. quay.

Kaie sig, *v. n. N. T.* to cant, slue.

Kakadue, en. cockatoo, *Psittacus cristatus.*

Kakao, en. cacao; -træ, cacao, *Theobroma cacao.*

Kakerlak, en. *pl.* -er. cockroach, *Blatta orientalis.*

Kakkelovn, en. *pl.* -e. stove; lægge i Kakkelovnen, to light *or* make a fire (in the stove). *Comp.* **Kakkelovnskrog**, chimney-corner; -rør, tube *or* pipe of a stove; -varme, stove heat.

Kal, en. *pl. e.* veins in a tree round the pith. — **Kallet**, *adj.* (om Egetræ) rotten at the pith.

Kald, et. *pl. id.* (Tilbøielighed) calling, vocation; (Levebrød) living. *Comp.* **Kaldsarbeide**, labour in one's calling; -bog, church register; -brev, letter of presentation (to a living); -herre, patron; -mand, summoner; -pligt, duty of one's calling; -ret, -rettighed, right of presentation.

Kalde, *v. a.* to call; (til Embede) to present to (a living); k. op efter, to call after.

Kalender, en. *pl.* -e. calendar.

Kaleske, en. *pl.* -er. calash.

Kalfatre, *v. a. N. T.* to caulk. — **Kalfatrer**, en. caulker. — **Kalfatring**, en. caulking.

Kalif, en. pl. -er. caliph.

Kalk, en. pl. -e. (Bæger) cup, chalice, calix.

Kalk, en. *pl. e.* lime; læsket Kalk, slaked lime; ulæsket K., quick lime; K. blandet med Sand, mortar. *Comp.* kalkagtig, -artet, *adj.* calcareous; -bierg, calcareous mountain; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with lime; -blød, en. steeping in lime water; -brud, lime quarry; -brænder, lime burner; -brænderi, lime kiln; -bræt, plasterer's hawk; -grube, -hule, lime pit; -jord, calcareous earth; -kølle, beater; -lever, liver of sulphur; -lud, calcareous lye; -læder, lime dressed leather; -meel, lime powder; -mergel, marl mixed with lime; -opløsning, solution of lime; -ovn, limekiln; -rig, *adj.* abounding in lime; -skee, trowel; -skifer, calcareous slate; -slager, mixer of mortar; -spath, calcareous spar; -steen, limestone; -støbning, slaking of lime; -støv, powdered limestone; -trug, hod; -uld, skinner's wool; -vand, limewater. [ing. — Kalkekost, mason's brush.

Kalke, *v. a.* to plaster. — Kalkning, en. plaster-

Kalkun, en. *pl.* -er. turkey. — kalkunsk, *adj.* k. Hane, turkey-cock; k. Høne, turkey hen.

Kallet, *adj. vid. sub* Kal.

Kalligraphi, *vid.* Skiønskrivning.

Kallun, et. *pl.* -er. tripe, chawdron. *Comp.* Kallunsmand, tripeman; -suppe, tripe soup.

Kalmar, en. (Dyr) calamary, *Loligo.*

Kalmuk, et. *pl. c.* (Tøi) dreadnought.

Kalmus, en. sweet rush, *Acorus calamus.*

Kalomel, et. calomel.

Kaloske, Kalosche, en. *pl.* -r. clogs, galoches.

Kalot, en. scull-cap.

Kalv, en. *pl.* -e. calf; (Daakalv) fawn. *Comp.* Kalvebaas, calf-stall; -brissel, sweetbread; -bryst, breast of veal; -fierding, quarter of veal; -have, paddock for calves; -hoved, calf's head; -kiød, veal; -krøs, -krøds, chitterlings; (i Skiorte) frill of a shirt; -kølle, fillet of veal; -løbe, rennet; -rede, afterbirth of a cow; -skin, calf-skin; vellum; -sti, calf pen.

Kalve, *v. a.* to calve. — Kalvetid, calving time.

Kalville, en. *pl.* -r. calville.

Kam, en. *pl.* -me. (til Haar) comb; (paa Nøgle) bit; (paa Hielm) crest; K. til Expansion, *St. E.* cam-expansion; tæt K., small-toothed comb; skære alle over een Kam, to treat all alike. *Comp.* K-børste, comb-brush; -hiul, cogwheel; -mager, comb-maker; -musling, cockle; -æske, comb-box.

Kamascher, *pl.* gaiters.

Kamee, en. cameo.

Kameel, en. *pl.* Kameler. camel. *Comp.* K-driver, camel-driver; -garn, mohair yarn; -geed, Angora, Angola goat; -haar, camel's hair; -parder, camel-liopard.

Kameelblomster, Kamille, camomile, *Matricaria chamomilla.*

Kameleon, en. cameleon, chameleon.

Kamelot, et. camlet.

Kameralist, en. financier.

Kamillethee, en. camomile-tea.

Kamin, en. *pl.* -er. fireplace, chimney. — Kamingitter, fender; -gesims, mantle-piece; -krog, *chimney-corner; -plade, hearth;* -rør, funnel of a *chimney; -teppe, hearth-rug.*

Kammer, et. *pl.* Kamre. chamber, room; Stat-, exchequer; Sove-, bed-chamber; (i Kanon) chamber; (Parlament) house, chamber. *Comp.* K-advocat, lawyer of the exchequer; -betient, confidential servant with persons of rank; -bud, messenger of the exchequer; -frøken, maid of honour; -frue, lady of honour; -gods, crown lands; -herre, chamberlain; -herrinde, chamberlain's lady; -jomfru, lady's maid; -junker, gentleman of the bedchamber; -jæger, rat-catcher; -lakei, valet; -musik, chamber music; -pige, chambermaid; -potte, chamberpot; -sorg, private court mourning; -terne, waiting maid; -tiener, valet; -tone, chamber pitch; -væsen, exchequer affairs.

Kammerat, en. *pl.* -er. comrade; (om Officerer) brother officer; (Soldat) brother soldier. — Kammeratskab, et. fellowship.

Kammerdug, et. cambric.

Kamp, en. fight, combat, struggle, contest, conflict; K. paa Liv og Død, mortal strife. *Comp.* kampbegiærlig, *adj.* eager for the combat; -dag, day of combat *or* battle; -dommer, judge of a combat; -dyst, struggle, strife; -færdig, *adj.* in fighting trim, ready for the combat; -hane, game-cock; -leg, warlike *or* martial game; -lysten, *adj.* eager for the fight; -plads, field of battle.

Kampfer, et. *vid.* C.

Kan, *vid.* kunne.

Kande, en. *pl.* -r. can, tankard mug; (Maal) pottle. *Comp.* K-bøie, *N. T.* can-buoy; -maal, pottle measure; -støber, pewterer; politisk K., state tinker; -støberi, trade of a pewterer; politisk K., nonsensical talk about politics; -tud, spout of a can; -viis, *adv.* by the pottle.

Kandelaber, en. *pl.* -bre. candelabrum.

Kane, en. *pl.* -r. sledge, sleigh, sled; kiøre i K. to sledge, drive in a sledge. *Comp.* K-bielde, bells for horses in a sledge; -fart, drive in a sledge; sledging; -føre, sledging, condition of a road with regard to sledging; -kiørsel, sledging; -mede, runner of a sledge; -stænger, shafts (of a sledge); -teppe, sledge apron; -top, tassel for the head of a sledge horse; -tøi, sledge harness.

Kaneel, en. cinnamon. *Comp.* k-bruun, *adj.* cinnamon coloured; -olie, cinnamon oil; -træ, c. tree; -vand, c. water. [cannibally.

Kanibal, en. *pl.* -er. cannibal. — kanibalsk, *adj.*

Kanin, en. *pl.* -er. rabbit, cony. *Comp.* K-gaard, cony warren; -garn, net for catching rabbits; -hule, cony-burrow; -skind, rabbit skin.

Kannevas, et. canvass.

Kannik, en. *pl.* -er. canon. *Comp.* Kannikedom, canonry; -gaard, residence for canons; -sæde, seat of a chapter of canons.

Kano, en. *pl.* -er. canoe.

Kanon, en. *pl.* -er. cannon, gun, piece of ordnance. *Comp.* K-baad, gunboat; -commandeur, *N. T.* captain of a gun; -ild, fire of cannon; -krudt, gunpowder; -kugle, cannon-ball; -laas, gun-lock; -ladestok, rammer; -ladning, charge of a cannon; -lag, *N. T.* tier of cannon; -løb, bore of a cannon; -metal, gun metal; -munding, muzzle or mouth of a cannon; -port,

N. T. gun-port; -prop (-speil), tompion; -rapert, gun-carriage; -skud, gun-shot; indenfor -skudvidde, within gun-shot; -støberi, cannon foundry; -tallie, (Stok-tallie) guntackle; -tap, trunnion; -visker, sponge.

Kanoneer, en. *pl.* -nere. gunner.

Kanonere, *v. i.* to cannonade. — **Kanonering**, en. cannonading.

Kanskee, *vid.* maaskee.

Kant, *adj.* *N. T.* sætte Seil k., to trim sails. — **Kantsætning**, trimming.

Kant, en. *pl.* -er. edge, border, margin, rim; (Egn) quarter, region, part of the country. *Comp.* K-fil, sharp edged file; -hugge, *v. a.* (Tømmer) to square; -høvl, edge plane. — **kantet**, *adj.* edged; cornered, angular.

Kante, *v. a.* to border, edge. — **Kantning**, en. bordering etc., border.

Kantespant, et. *N. T.* cant-timber.

Kantre, *v. i.* to upset, capsize; (Tømmer) to cant. — **Kantring**, en. upsetting.

Kap, et. cape, promontory, headland.

Kap, omkap, *adv.* contending, as for a wager; løbe om K., to run a race.

Kaper, en. *pl.* -e. privateer, letter of marque. — *Comp.* K-baad, boat of a privateer; -brev, letter of marque; -capitain, captain of a privateer; -fartøi, privateer; -tog, privateering expedition. — **Kaperi**, et. privateering.

Kapers, en. *pl. id.* caper, *Capparis.*

Kapitæl, en. chapitre.

Kaplak, en. *Nor. T.* primage.

Kappe, en. *pl.* -r. (Overtøi) cloak, mantle; Fruentimmer-, cap; Munke-, hood, cowl; tage noget paa sin K., to take the reponsibility *or* blame of a thing on one's self. — **Kappebaand**, riband for a cap.

Kappe, *v. a.* (afstiære Toppen) to poll; *N. T.* cut, clear away; kappet Træ, pollard; k. Ankertouget, to cut the cable; k. og gaae Seil, *N. T.* to cut and run. — **Kapning**, en. polling, etc.

Kappes, *v. i. pass. impf.* kappedes. to vie with, contest with, emulate. *Comp.* **Kappelyst**, emulation; -strid, contest, contention.

Kapre, *v. a.* to capture, make a prize of.

Kapsel, en. *pl.* Kapsler. capsule.

Kapsun, en. *pl.* -er. cavesson; lægge K. paa een, to keep one in check.

Kapun, en. *pl.* -er. capon.

Kapune, **kapunere**, *v. a.* to capon.

Kaput, *adj. & adv.* ruined, done, dished, done for.

Kar, et. *pl. id.* vessel. *Comp.* K-baand, hoop; -klud, dishclout.

Karaf, **Karaffel**, en. decanter.

Karakteer, *vid.* Ch.

Karavane, en. *pl.* -r. caravan.

Karbonade, *vid.* C.

Karbunkel, *vid.* C.

Karcinom, en. carcinom.

Karde, en. *pl.* -er. (til Uld) card. *Comp.* K-bolle, burr of the teasel; -mager, cardmaker; -pige, -kone, carder; -tand, tooth of a card; -tidsel, teasel, *Dipsacus fullonum.*

Karde, *v. a.* to card.

Kardon-Ærteskok, en. cardoon, *Cynara cardunculus.*

Karduus, en. *pl.* Karduser. (til Kanoner) cartridge; (Tobaks-) canister (of tobacco); gribe een i Kardusen, to seize one by the poll. *Comp.* K-form, cartridge form; -kiste, cartridge chest; -papir, cartridge *or* packing paper; -tobak, tobacco packed in paper.

Kardæske, en. *pl.* -r. (til Heste) curry-comb.

Karet, en. *pl.* -er. coach. — **Karethest**, coach-horse; -mager, coach-maker; -vindue, coach-window.

Karfunkel, en. carbuncle.

Karl, en. *pl.* -e. - i Huset, man; - i Hotel, boots; - i Værtshuus, ostler; (Fyr) fellow, blade, dog; en ærlig K., an honest fellow; en rask K., a brave *or* fine fellow; en lystig K., a jolly blade; en fiffig K., a cunning dog; en gemeen K., a shabby *or* mean fellow; en komisk K., a funny fellow; være K. for sin H., to be a spirited fellow. — **karleagtig**, *adj.* mannish; -ansigt, man's face; -løn, wages of a man.

Karline, en. carlina, caline-thistle, *Carlina.*

Karlsvognen, Charles's wain.

Karm, en. *pl.* -e. (Ramme) frame, case.

Karm, en. *pl.* -e. (Vogn) close carriage.

Karnap, en. *pl.* -per. balcony.

Karniffel, en. *pl.* Karnifler. cudgel. — **karnifle**, *v. a.* to cudgel, trounce.

Karnis, en. *pl.* -ser. cornice. — K-høvl, cornice plane.

Karpe, en. *pl.* -r. carp, *Cyprinus carpio.* — *Comp.* K-dam, carp pond; -leg, spawn of carps; -yngel, carp fry.

Karre, en. *pl.* -r. car, cart. *Comp.* k-fuld, *adj.* cart-full; -hest, carthorse; -kudsk, cartier; -stænger, shafts of a cart.

Karreet, en. *vid.* Karet.

Karrig, *adj.* stingy, miserly, niggardly. — **Karrighed**, en. stinginess, niggardliness.

Karriol, en. *pl.* -er. calash.

Karronade, en. *pl.* -r. *Nav. Art.* carronade.

Karse, en. *pl. c.* pepper-wort, *Lepidium*; Have-, cress, cresses, *Lepidium sativum*; vild K., cardamine, *Cardamine.*

Karsk, *adj.* hale, in health; de Karske have ikke Lægen behov, they that be whole need not the physician. — **Karskhed**, en. health.

Karte, en. *vid.* Karde.

Kartnegl, en. diseased nail.

Kartoffel, en. *pl.* -tofler. potato. *Comp.* K-avl, cultivation of potatoes; -brændeviin, gin distilled from potatoes; -hakke, hoe; -meel, potato flour; -mos, mashed potatoes; -plov, hoe-plough; -skærer, potato cutter; -suppe, potato soup.

Kartove, en. *pl.* -r. carronade.

Kartætske, en. *pl.* -r. *Art. T.* grape-shot, case-shot, canister-shot. — K-daase, canister of grape-shot; -ild, fire of grape.

Karuds, **Karudse**, en, *pl.* -r. bastard carp, *Cyprinus carassius.*

Karve, en. *vid.* Kummen.

Karve, v. a. (skiære Furer) to notch; (skiære [illegible]ter) to mince, chop. Comp. K-bræt, chopping board;

-kniv, chopping knife; -mærke, *vid.* Bomærke; -stok, tally. [whale, *Physeter.*

Kaskelot, en. *pl.* -ter. cachalot *or* spermaceti

Kasse, en. *pl.* -r. case, box, coffer. *Comp.* K-beholdning, cash balance; -betient, keeper of a public fund; -bog, cash book; -mangel, defalcation; -mester, treasurer.

Kasseking, en. jacket, jerkin.

Kassere, *v. a. vid.* C.

Kasserer, en. *pl.* -e. treasurer, cashier, cashkeeper.

Kasserolle, en. *pl.* -r. saucepan.

Kast, et. *pl. id.* cast, throw; et K. Grise — Hvalpe, a litter of pigs — puppies; give sig i K. med, to engage, encounter; hvorledes kom han i K. med saadanne Mennesker? how came he to take up with such people?

Kastanie, en. *pl.* -r. chestnut; vild K., horse chestnut. *Comp.* k-bruun, *adj.* chestnut; -olie, chestnut oil.

Kaste, en. *pl.* -r. caste; miste sin K., to loose caste.

Kaste, *v. a.* to cast, throw, toss; (om Dyr) to bring forth, litter, whelp; k. sig, (om Træ) to warp; (om gjærede Vædsker) to turn sour; k. (Noget) til Jorden, to fling down; k. (Nogen) til Jorden, to strike to the ground; k. ned ad Trapperne, to kick down stairs; k. overbord, to throw overboard; k. i Fængsel, to cast into prison; k. Stene paa een, to pelt one with stones; k. sig om eens Hals, to fall about one's neck; k. til, *N. T.* to belay; k. en Grøft, to dig a ditch; k. Korn, to stir corn; k. af sig (Gevinst), to yield; k. sig hen, to throw one's self away; k. om, to throw down; k. op, to throw up, vomit; Pøbelen kastede ham over med Skarn, the mob pelted him with dirt; k. en Grav til, to fill up a grave; k. ud (ved Retten), to eject. *Comp.* **Kasteblok**, *N. T.* snatch-block; -bold, handball; Lykkens -bold, the sport of fortune; -bro, flying bridge; -garn, sein; -maskine, (Blide) catapult; -skive, discus; -skovl, shovel for stirring corn; -spyd, javelin; -vaaben, missile; -vind, squall, puff of wind; -vod, *vid.* -garn. — **Kasten**, en. *pl. c.* **Kastning**, en. *pl.* -er. casting etc.

Kastrametation, en. *Mil. T.* castrametation.

Kat, en. *pl.* -te. (Dyr) cat; *N. T.* cat; (Tamp) cat o'nine tails; i Mørke ere alle Katte graa, all cats are grey in the dark, Joan's is as good as my Lady in the dark; kiøbe Katten i Sækken, to buy a pig in a poke; forliges som Katte og Hunde, to live like cat and dog; at være saa kied af noget som Kat af Sennep, to be heartily sick of a thing; naar Katten er borte spille Musene paa Borde, when the cat is away the mice will play. *Comp.* **Katblok**, *N. T.* catblock; -hage, *N. T.* cathook; -ost, round-leaved mallow; -ugle, screechowl, *Strix passerina*; -øiesteen, (en Opal) cat's-eye; -øiet, *adj.* cat-eye. — **Kattearm**, pinque, *Potentilla reptans*; -art, cat kind; cat nature; -byld, whitlow; -føde, cat's meat; -guld, gold glimmer; -jagt, chasing of cats; -killing, kitten; -klo, cat's claw; -knur, purring of cats; -miauen, mewing of cats; -musik, caterwalling; -pine, scrape, hopple; -rift, scratch of a cat; -sky, afraid of cats; -skæg, whiskers of a cat; -sølv, cat-silver; -tarm, catgut; -øie, cat's eye.

Katadioptrisk, *adj.* catadioptric.

Katalepsi, *en. catalepsy.*

Katalog, et. *pl.* -er. catalogue.

Kataplasma, et. cataplasm.

Katechet, katechisere, **Katechismus**, *vid.* C.

Katheder, *vid.* C.

Katholik, *vid.* C.

Katoptrisk, *adj.* catoptrical.

Katte, *v. a. N. T.* (Ankeret) to cat; (et Anker til et andet) to back; (et Toug) to point; (prygle) to flog.

Kave, *v. i.* to yelp *or* bark like a fox.

Kavet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Kaviar, *vid.* Caviar.

Kavri, en. cowry, *Cypræa moneta.*

Kedel, en. *pl.* Kedler. kettle, copper, caldron. *Comp.* K-arne, hole in the hearth for a kettle; -bund, bottom of a kettle; -flikker, tinker; -greb, handle of a kettle; -hage, pot-hook; -kobber, copper plates for kettles; -krog, pot-hanger; -smed, coppersmith; -steen, stony deposit in kettles; -tromme, kettledrum.

Kegle, en. *pl.* -r.. *Math. T.* cone; (i Spil) ninepins. skittles. *Comp.* K-bane, skittleground; -bossel, bowl; -bræt, skittle board; -dannet, *adj.* conical; -form, form of a cone; -reiser, marker at ninepins; -snekke, volute; -snit, conic section; -spil, (Handl. at spille) game of ninepins; (et Antal Kegler) set of ninepins.

Kegle, *v. a.* to pile up in a conical form.

Keiser, en. *pl.* -e. emperor. *Comp.* K-dømme, empire; -gylden, florin of the Empire; -krone, imperial crown; (Blomst) fritillary, *Fritillaria*; -kroning, coronation of an emperor; -magt, imperial power; -møde, congress of emperors; -navn, imperial title; -rige, *vid.* -dømme; -snit, *Med. T.* cesarean section; -valg, election of an emperor; -værdighed, imperial dignity. — **Keiserinde**, en. *pl.* -r. empress. — **keiserlig**, *adj.* imperial.

Keite, en. Keithaand. the left hand. — **keithaandet**, *adj.* left-handed. — **keitet**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Kekke, *v. i.* to cackle. — **Kekken**, en. cackling.

Keltring, *vid.* Kieltring..

Kere sig, *v. refl.* (om), *vid.* bryde sig om.

Kersei or Kirsei, et. kersey.

Kerte, en. *pl.* -r. candle, taper.

Kertel, *vid.* Kiertel.

Ketser, en. *pl.* -e. (til Boldspil) battledoor; (til Fangst) catcher.

Kid, et. *pl. id.* kid. *Comp.* K-skind, kid skin.

Kied, *adj.* weary, tired. — **kiedelig**, -som, -sommelig, *adj.* tiresome, tedious, wearisome, irksome; k. Person, bore. — **Kiedsomhed**, -sommelighed, en. tediousness, wearisomeness, irksomeness.

Kiede, *v. a.* to tire, weary, annoy, bore; jeg kiedede mig paa Comedien, I was quite tired *or* sick of the play. — **kiedes**, *v. i. pass.* to be tired *or* wearied; kiedes ved Livet, to be weary of life.

Kiede, *vid.* Kjæde.

Kiedel, en. *vid.* Kedel.

Kielder, en. *pl.* -e. cellar. *Comp.* K-dreng, tapster boy; -folk, occupants of a cellar, keepers of a low shop; -hals, descent into a cellar; -lem, trapdoor of a cellar; -mand, (Beboer af en K.) occupant of a cellar; (Ordspil) pun, conundrum; een, som gjør K., a punster;

-mester, butler; -post, pump in a cellar; -pige, barmaid; -rum cellarage; -stuur, penthouse of a cellar; -stue, room in a cellar; taproom; -svend, tapster, drawer.

Kielen, *vid.* kiælen.

Kielke, en. *pl.* -r. *Norv.* a little sledge.

Kieltring, en. *pl.* -er. rascal, scoundrel; *pl. vid.* Natmændsfolk. *Comp.* K-agtig, *adj.* rascally; -pak, pack of scoundrels; -unge, imp; -viis, *adv.* in a rascally manner; -væsen, rascality, scoundrelism.

Kiende, en. a small quantity; det er en K. for stort, it is a trifle too large.

Kiende, et. mark, sign, criterion; tage K. paa, to note, take note of. *Comp.* K-mærke, -tegn, *id. qd.* Kiende.

Kiende, *v. a.* to know; (dømme) to judge, pass sentence; k. een af Udseende — Navn, to know one by sight — name; lære at kiende een, to make one's acquaintance; k. een paa Røsten — Gangen, to know one by his voice — gait; k. sig skyldig, to acknowledge one's guilt; k. sig ved, to acknowledge; k. fra Livet, to sentence to death; Thi kiendes for Ret, The sentence of the court is. — **kiendelig,** *adj.* perceptible, observable. — **Kiendelse,** en. *pl.* -r. (Dom) judgment, decision, award; (Rettens) verdict; (Mulkt) fine, mulct, amercement; (Vederlag i Penge) acknowledgement, gratuity. — **Kienden,** en. knowing. *Comp.* K-evne, apperception, apprehension; -lyst, desire of knowledge; -ord, article. — **Kiender,** en. *pl.* -e. judge, connoisseur. — **Kiendermine,** -øie, air *or* eye of a connoisseur. — **Kiending,** en. (af Land) *N. T.* sight (of land).

Kiendes, *v. i. pass.* (ved) to acknowledge, own; kiendes ved stiaalne Koster, to identify stolen goods.

Kiendetegn, *vid.* Kiende.

Kiendsgierning, Kiendssag, en. fact.

Kiendskab, et. *pl. c.* knowledge, acquaintance.

Kiep, en. *pl.* -pe. stick, cudgel. — **Kiephest,** hobbyhorse; -høi, *adj.* petulant.

Kierne, *v. a.* to churn. *Comp.* K-melk, buttermilk; -værk, horse-churn. — **Kierning,** en. churning.

Kierne, en. *pl.* -r. churn. — K-stang, churnstaff.

Kierne, en. *vid.* Kjærne.

Kiertel, en. *pl.* Kiertler, gland. *Comp.* K-byld, ulcerated gland; -hævelse, glandular swelling; -knude, indurated gland; -lære, adenology; -syge, glandular disease, scrofula.

Kievle, en. *pl.* -r. baton, batoon.

Kige, *v. i. & a.* to peep, pry, peer; k. Stierner, to gaze at the stars. *Comp* K-glas, eyeglass, quizzing glass. — **Kighul,** peep-hole. — **Kiggert,** *vid.* Kikkert, — **Kigen,** en. peeping.

Kighoste, en. hooping-cough.

Kiil, en. *vid.* Brok, et.

Kiis, en. *pl. c.* pyrites.

Kikkert, en. *pl.* -er. spyglass, telescope.

Kilde, en. *pl.* -r. spring, fountain, source. *Comp.* K-aare, water vein; -bred, margin of a spring; -frø, common frog; -giest, guest at a watering-place; -løb, course of a spring; -reise, trip to a spring; -salt, salt of salt springs; -sand, fine white sand at water springs; -spring, *vid.* -væld; -tid, season for visiting a spring; -vand, spring water; -væld, fountain head.

Kildebeen, et. leg of a fowl, drumstick.

Kilden, *adj. pl.* kildne, ticklish, ticklesome; *fig.* testy, touchy. — **Kildenhed,** en. ticklishness.

Kildre, *v. a.* to tickle. — **Kildren,** en. tickling, titillation.

Kile, en. *pl.* -r. wedge; (i Tøi) gore; (til Kanon, Stikkile) quoin. *Comp.* K-been, sphenoid bone; dannet, *adj.* wedge-shaped, cuneiform; -skrift, conic characters.

Kile, *v. a.* to wedge; k. paa, to bestir one's self.

Killing, en. *pl.* -er. young one. *vid.* Kattekilling.

Kilte, *v. a.* to truss, tuck. *Comp.* K-baand, band for tucking up; -kniv, knife worn at the waist; -sted, waist. — **Kiltning,** en. tucking etc.

Kime or **Kiim,** en *pl.* Kimer. corcle. *Comp.* K-blad, corcle leaf; -kraft, germinative power.

Kime, *v. a.* to sprout, germinate.

Kime, *v. i.* to chime. — **Kimen,** en. chiming. — **Kimer,** en. *pl.* -e. chimer.

Kiming, Kimming, en. horizon; (paa Skib) bilge. — K-daling, *Astr. T.* dip of the horizon.

Kimse, *v. i.* to toss the head; k. ad noget, to turn up one's nose at a thing.

Kind, en. *pl.* -er. cheek. *Comp.* K-been, cheekbone; -hest, box on the ear; -kiæde, curbchain; -tand, grinder, jaw-tooth.

Kindsteen, en. side stones of a drain.

Kiole, en. *pl.* -r. (Herrek.), coat; (Damek.), gown. *Comp.* K-flig, skirt of a coat; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in a coat; -krave, collar of a coat; -lomme, coat pocket; -ærme, coat sleeve.

Kiortel, en. *pl.* Kiortler. tunic.

Kippe, en. *pl.* -r. low alehouse; brothel.

Kippe, *v. a. N. T.* (om Ankret) to fish. — **Kiptallie,** en. *N. T.* fish-tackle.

Kipper, et. dimity.

Kippre, *v. a.* to rib.

Kirke, en. *pl.* -r. church; gaae i K., to go to church. *Comp.* K-aar, ecclesiastical year; -andagt, public worship; -bestilling, church office; -betjent, church official; -billede, saint's image in a church; -blok, poor's box; -bod, penance in a church; -bog, church register; -brud, breaking into a church; -bryder, church robber; -bryllup, marriage in a church; -brød, communion bread; -by, church village; -bygning, 1. church building; 2. building intended for a church; -bøn, church prayer; -daab, christening in a church; -degn, *vid.* Degn; -døbt, *adj.* christened in a church; -eier, church patron, -fader, father of the church; -fest, church festival; -flekke, *vid.* -by; -forbedring, *vid.* Reformation; -forretning, churchrite; -forsamling, council of the church; -forstander, *vid.* -værge; -fred, public peace with regard to a church and divine service; -færd church going; -gaard, churchyard; -gang, (Veien til K.) church way; (Gang inden i K.) aisle; (en Barselkones) churching of a woman; holde sin -gang, to be churched; -gods, church property; -gænger, church goer; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -hielp, church extension money; -himmel,

ceiling of a church; -historie, church *or* ecclesiastical history; -jord, (som eies af K.) church land; (indviet Jord) consecrated ground; -kiøb, purchase of a church; -klokke, church bell; -klæder, (Kirkebetientes Klæder) church vestments; (Høitidsdragt) holiday clothes; -laage, churchyard wicket; -lade, barn for tithe corn; -lehn, church feoff; -leie, rent paid to a church; -liig, corpse to be buried in a church; -lov, canon law; -lys, church candle; -lærer, minister of the church; -messe, *vid.* -fest; musik, church music; -møde synod; -oblat, communion wafer; -ordinants, ritual; -patron, *vid.* -eier; -port, gate of a church *or* churchyard; -psalme, church hymn; -raad, consistory; -ran, church robbery, sacrilege; -ret, canon law; -ritual, church ritual; -rotte, saa fattig som en -rotte, as poor as a church rat; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -røver, church robber; -sag, ecclesiastical cause; -samfund, religious community; -sang, church singing; -sanger, *vid.* Degn; -skat, (paalagt Skat) tax laid on churches; (Eiendom) church treasure; -skik, church rite; -skole, parish school; -skriver, church accountant; -smykke, church ornament; -sogn, *vid.* Sogn; -spiir, church spire; -splid, church schism; -stade, church pew; -sti, church path; -stol, church pew; -straf, penance prescribed by the church; -stævne, parish meeting; -svale martin; -syn, inspection of a church; -sølv, church plate; -taarn, church steeple; -tavle, church box for collecting money; -tid, church time; -tiende, church tithes; -tiener, *vid.* -betient, -tieneste, church service; -tugt, church discipline; -tvang, religious restraints; -tyv, *vid.* -røver; -ugle, screechowl, *Strix ulula*; -vielse, (Kirkeindvielse) consecration of a church; (Ægtevielse i K.) nuptials solemnized in a church; -viin, communion wine; -vindue, church window; -værdighed, clerical *or* ecclesiastical dignity; -værge, -værger, church-warden.

Kirkelig, *adj.* ecclesiastical.

Kirkestaten, States of the Church.

Kirsebær, et. *pl. id.* cherry. *Comp.* K-brændeviin cherry-brandy, cherry-cordial; -steen, cherry-stone; -suppe, cherry-soup; -viin, cherry-wine.

Kis! (for at kalde paa en Kat) puss! pussy!

Kisel, en. silica, silex. — K-artet, *adj.* siliceous. *Comp.* K-jord, siliceous earth; -steen, *vid.* Flintesteen.

Kiselinke, en. wench, hussey.

Kiste, en. *pl.* -r. chest. *Comp.* K-beslag, hinges *or* mounting of a chest; -bund, bottom of a chest; -bænk, locker; -fod, tressle for a chest; -giemt, *adj.* kept in a chest; -kiole, holiday coat *or* gown; -klæder, holiday clothes; -lagt, *adj.* laid in a coffin.

Kit, et. *pl. c.* putty.

Kitte, *v. a.* to putty.

Kittel, en. *pl.* -er. or Kitler. smockfrock, blouse.

Kiv, en. *pl. c.* quarrel, dispute, wrangling. — K-agtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, contentious; -agtighed, en. quarrelsomeness, contentiousness.

Kives, *v. i. pass.* to quarrel, dispute, wrangle. *Comp.* Kivesyg, *adj. vid.* kivagtig.

Kiæbe, *vid.* Kiæve.

Kiæde, en. *pl.* -r. *1.* chain; *2. vid.* Rendegarn; (Kiætting) *N. T.* chain, chain-cable. *Comp.* K-bom, warping-bar; -brøk, *Math. T.* continued fractions; -dragen, *adj.* measured with a chain; -gang, concatenation; -led, link of a chain; -maaling, measuring with a chain; -plov, chain plough; -pompe, chain-pump; -riim, rhyme repeated three or more times in the same stanza; -ring *vid.* -led; -sting, chain stitch; -viis, *adv.* in the form of a chain.

Kiæft, en. *vulg.* jaw, muzzle, chops; hold K., hold your tongue.

Kiægle, kiægles, *vid.* kiævle.

Kiæk, *adj. pl.* -ke. brave, bold, stout. — **Kiækhed**, en. bravery, boldness, stoutness.

Kiække, *v. i.* to cackle.

Kiæle, *v. i.* (for) to fondle, caress, pet. *Comp.* K-dægge, en. fondling, pet, darling; -ord, words of blandishment.

Kiælen, *adj. pl.* kiælne. (ømskindet) tender delicate; (øm) fond, loving, affectionate. — **Kiælent**, *adv.* tenderly etc. — **Kiælenskab**, en. softness, effeminacy.

Kiæmme, *vid.* kæmme.

Kiæmpe, *vid.* kæmpe.

Kiær, et. *vid.* Kær.

Kiær, *adj.* dear; have een k., to love one; det er mig lige kiært, it is all one to me; det havde været mig kiærere, at…, I had rather that…; have k., to be fond of; det er mig kiært, I am glad *or* happy. *Comp.* k-kommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; -tegn, caress, endearment. — **Kiæreste**, en. *pl.* -r. betrothed bride *or* bridegroom, intended, mistress, sweetheart.

Kiære! *interj.* my dear! goodness!

Kiære sig om, *vid.* bryde sig om.

Kiærest, *adj.* dearest; det vilde være mig k., I would greatly prefer.

Kiæreste, en. *pl.* -r. sweet-heart, intended.

Kiærlig, *adj.* kind. — **kiærligen**, kiærligt, *adv.* kindly.

Kiærlighed, en. love, affection, passion; christelig K., charity; barnlig K., filial love; kiødelig K., sensual love; gammel K. ruster ikke, old love lies deep. *Comp.* **Kiærlighedsbaand**, ties of love; -blik, amorous glance; -brev, loveletter; -digt, love poem; -drik, love potion, philter; -erklæring, declaration of love; -forstaaelse, amorous intercourse; -gierning, act of charity; -gud, God of love, Cupid; -gudinde, Goddess of love, Venus; -handel love intrigue, amour; -maaltid, love feast, agape; -minde, love token; -pant, pledge of love; -pligt, charitable office; -prøve, test of love; -værk, work of charity; -vise, love ditty.

Kiærling, en. *pl.* -er. old wife, crone. — K-agtig, *adj.* effeminate. *Comp.* K-fabel, old woman's tale; -graad, effeminate weeping; -hoste, old woman's cough; -raad, old woman's cure; -sladder, -snak, old woman's twaddle; -tøi, trumpery; -tænder, cowslip, *Primula veris officinalis*; -unge, petted child; -værk, *vid.* -tøi; -væsen, effeminacy.

Kiærminde, en. *pl.* -r. forget-me-not, *Myosotis palustris.*

Kiærne, en. *pl.* -r. (i Æble, Nød) kernel; (i Træ) pith, heart; (hos Heste) mark in a horse's mouth; (i en Sag) substance; (i en Hær) flower, picked men; Svinet maae have mere K., the hog must have more grain.

Comp. K-frugt, fruit with a kernel; -fuld, *adj.* kernelly, pithy; -føde, fodder consisting of grain; -hinde, skin of the kernel of fruits; -huus, core, pericarp; -læder, best (back) piece of a tanned hide; -løs, *adj.* pithless; -ſat, kerneled; -ſkal, shell of a kernel; -ſkiøre, disease in the pith of trees; -ſkole, seedling nursery; -ſkud, point blank shot; -ſkygge, perfect *or* central shade; -ſtamme, young seedling; -ſteen, stone of fruit; -ſvøb, *vid.* -hinde; -tropper, choice troops; -tung, *adj.* having heavy kernels; -ved, part of the wood next the pith.

Kiærre, *vid* Kærre.

Kiærv, en, *pl.* -e. sheaf.

Kiætter, en. *pl.* -e. heretic, sectarian, schismatic. *Comp.* K-aand, heretical spirit; -baal, pile for burning heretics; -lære, heretical *or* heterodox doctrine; -mening, heretical *or* heterodox opinion; -ret, court for adjudging heretical causes; -ſind, *vid.* -aand. — **Kiætteri,** et. *pl.* -er. heresy. — **kiættersk,** *adj.* heretical, heterodox.

Kiætting, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* chain, chain-cable. — **Kiættingpompe,** *vid.* Kiædepompe.

Kiæve, en. *pl.* -r. (ogſ. *N. T.*) jaw; (paa en Tang) cheeks. — *Comp.* K-baand, (Mundklemme) lockjaw; -been, jawbone; -kiæde, *vid.* Kindkiæde; -kule, semilunar notch in the jaw bone; -tand, *vid.* Kindtand.

Kiævle, *v. i.* kiævles, *v. s. pass.* to wrangle, squabble. — **Kiævlen,** en. Kiævleri, et. wrangling, squabbling.

Kiøb, et. *pl. id.* purchase; bargain; Varer giorte paa K., ready made goods; ſlutte et K., to conclude a bargain; for godt — billigt K., at a cheap — reasonable rate; faae for meget godt K., to buy a bargain; oven i Kiøbet, into the bargain, to boot; give K., to abate; *fig.* to give in, yield. *Comp.* **Kiøbmand,** merchant, trader; -mandsaand, mercantile spirit; -mandsbog, merchant's book; -brev, mercantile letter; -brug, custom of trade; -mandsgods, merchandise, commodities; -ſkab, trade, giøre et K., to strike a bargain; -mandskarl, shopman; -mandslaug, body of merchants; -mandsſkib, merchantman; -mandsſtand, mercantile class; -mandsſtiil, mercantile style; -mandsſtolthed, merchant pride; -mandsvarer, *vid.* -mandsgods.

Kiøbe, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; k. ind, to buy *or* lay in; k. alle ſine Penge op, to lay out all one's money in purchases; k. ſig ind i et Embede, to obtain a place by purchase. — **Kiøben,** en. buying etc. — **Kiøber,** en. *pl.* -e. buyer, purchaser. *Comp.* K-brev, purchase deed (of real property); -gods, goods for sale; (Arbeide, giort til at ſælges) salework; -lyſt, passion for buying; -lyſten, *adj* having a passion for buying; -priis, purchase price; -ſum, purchase money; -ſyg, having a rage for buying.

Kiøbenhavn, Copenhagen.

Kiøbmand, *vid. sub.* Kiøb.

Kiøbſlaae, *v. a.* to bargain, make a bargain.

Kiøbſlutning, en. conclusion of a bargain.

Kiøbſtad, -ſted, en. *pl.* Kiøbſtæder, -ſteder. market-town. *Comp.* **kiøbſtedagtig,** *adj.* country-town like, provincial; -folk, inhabitants of a market-town; -frihed, charter of incorporation of a town; -gods, -grund, land *or* ground belonging to a town; -kald, (church) living in a market-town; -kone, woman from a market-town; -levnet, life *or* manners of a country-town; -mad, fare of country-towns; -næring, trade of country-towns; -ret, 1. chartered rights of a town; 2. court of a market town; -rettighed, chartered privileges of a market-town; -ſkik, custom *or* usage of a country-town; -vant, accustomed to the life in small towns; -væſen, country-town *or* provincial manners.

Kiød, et. *pl. c.* flesh; (til at ſpiſe) meat; (paa Frugter) pulp. *Comp.* K-been, bone with some meat on it; -blok, butcher's block; -bod, butcher's stall; -bolle, forced meat ball; -brok, sarcocele; -byld, polypus; -dag, meat day; -deig, forced meat; -farve, flesh colour; -farvet, *adj.* flesh coloured, kiødfarvet Nellike, carnation, clove-gillyflower, *Dianthus cariophyllus*; -fuld, *adj.* 1. fleshy; 2. pulpy (of fruits); -fylde, *v. a.* to fill up with flesh; -gaffel, flesh fork; -hammer, mallet; -hinde, cellular membrane; -hoved, blockhead, numskull; -hævelſe, fleshy excrescence, sarcoma; -kniv, cleaver; -krog, flesh-hook; -mad, fleshmeat; -maddik, maggot (in meat); -mund, lover of flest meat; -pølſe, meat sausage; -ret, dish of meat; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -rød, *adj.* having the colour of raw flesh; -ſaar, flesh wound; -ſaft, juice of meat; -ſide, fleshy side of a hide; -ſmule, scrap of meat; -ſpiisning, eating of flesh; -ſuppe, meat soup; -tart, regulated price of butcher's meat; -torv, fleshmarket; -trevle, muscular fibre; -tønde, salt meat barrel; -vare, butcher's meat; -ædende, *adj.* carnivorous; -øxe, butcher's axe. — **Kiødslyſt,** carnal lust *or* appetite. — **kiødelig,** *adj.* carnal; kiødelige Søſkende, full brothers and sisters. — **kiødet,** *adj.* fleshy.

Kiøkken, et. *pl.* -er. kitchen; (Madens Tillavning) cookery; koldt K., cold victuals. *Comp.* K-arbeide, kitchen work; -bord, dresser; -have, kitchen garden; -kar, kitchen *or* culinary vessel; -kniv, kitchen knife; -latin, dog latin; -meſter, head cook; -ſager, kitchen *or* culinary articles; -ſalt, *vid.* Kogſalt; -ſeddel, bill of fare; -ſkee, ladle; -ſkorſteen, kitchen chimney; -ſkriver, clerk of the kitchen; -ſludſke, sluttish kitchen wench; -terne, cookmaid; -tøi, kitchen utensils *or* furniture; -urter, pot-herbs; -væſen, culinary concerns.

Kiøl, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* keel; Straak., false keel. **kiølbrudt,** *adj.* brokenbacked, bogged; -laſk, scarph of the keel; -plankerange, garbord-strake; -ſviin, keelson; -ſpunding, rabbet of the keel; -ſprængt, *adj.* *vid.* -brudt; -vand, wake.

Kiøle, kiølig, *vid.* køle, kølig.

Kiølhale, *v. a.* (et Skib) to careen; (en Mand) to keelhaul. — **Kiølhaling,** en. careening; -sapparater, careening-gears; -sgier, careening tackle.

Kiøn, et. *pl. id.* sex; (Grammat.) gender; Mandk., the male sex; Qvindek., the female sex; det ſmukke K., the fair sex; det hele menneſkelige K., all mankind. *Comp.* **Kiønsbøining,** inflection denoting the gender of a word; -dele, sexual organs; -drift, sexual desire, venereal desire; -egenſkab, sexual peculiarity; -ord, article; -ære, (female) honor.

Kiøn, *adj. pl.* -ne. pretty.

Kiøre, en. *vulg.* hurry.

Kiøre, *v. a. & i.* to drive, ride (in a coach); k. med Fire, to drive four in hand; k. Heste til, to break *or* train horses; Kiør til! drive on! Barnet blev kiørt over, the child was run over; k. en Tour, to take a ride in a carriage. *Comp.* K-bane, course for chariot races *or* for training horses; -bro, carriage bridge; -brug, draught; -hest, draught horse; -karl, driver; -lyst, passion for driving; -løn, carriage hire, cart hire, waggon hire; -svend, driver; -sæde, driver's seat; -tøi, carriage; han har faaet sig et smukt Kiøretøi, he has got a nice turn-out; -tømme, rein; -vei, carriage road. — Kiøren, en. driving etc.

Kiørsel, en. *pl.* -sler. driving.

Kiørvel, en. chervil, *Scandix.*

Klaae, *vid.* kløe.

Kladde, en. rough-draught, copy; skrive i K., to make a rough-draught of. *Comp.* K-bog, wastebook, blotter.

Kladderi, et. *pl.* -er. trumpery.

Kladsk, kladske, *vid.* Smæld.

Klaffe, Klaffer, Klafferi, *vid.* bagvaske, bagtale &c.

Klage, *v. i. refl. & a.* (over), to complain of. — **Klager**, en. *pl.* -e. *L. T.* plaintiff. — **Klagerinde**, en. *L. T.* female plaintiff.

Klage, en. *pl.* -r. complaint; (Besværing) complaint, grievance; indgive en K. mod een, to lodge a complaint against one; at blive afviist med sin K. (for Retten) to be non-suited. *Comp.* K-brev, letter of complaint; -digt, elegy; -fuld, *adj.* mournful, plaintive, doleful, dolorous; -graad, wail, lamentation; -lyd, plaintive *or* mournful sound; -løs, *adj.* having no complaint to make; -maal, *vid.* Klage; -raab, loud complaint; -riim, -sang, elegy; -skrift, written complaint; -skrig, mournful *or* plaintive shriek; -stemme, plaintive *or* querulous voice; -suk, moan; -tone, *vid.* -lyd; -vers, *vid.* -digt.

Klak, en. *pl.* -ke. blot, blur.

Klakke, *v. a. & i.* to blot, blur.

Klam, *adj. pl.* -me. clammy, damp; Sneen er k., the snow clogs. — **Klamhed**, en. clamminess, dampness.

Klamai, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* calking-iron. — **Klamaislag**, et. *N. T.* calking-mallet.

Klamme, *v. i.* to clog (of snow).

Klamme, Klammer, *pl.* Klamre. clamp, cramp, clampiron. — **Klamre**, *Typ. T.* brackets.

Klammer, en. clamour, outcry, vociferation.

Klammeri, et. *pl.* er. altercation, quarrel.

Klampe, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* clamp, cleat; (til Kreature) clog (for cattle).

Klamre, *v. a.* (k. sig fast med Hænderne) to grasp, to gripe.

Klamres, *v. i.* to quarrel, squabble.

Klang, en. sound, jingling, ringing, clink, chink; Klokkernes K., the ringing of the bells; Pengenes K., the clink of the money. *Comp.* K-bund, sound-board; *-fuld, adj. sonorous; -lære, acoustics; -løs, adj. soundless; -maaler, sonometer.*

Klap, en. *pl.* -per. (Bordk.) leaf, flap; (Bifaldsk.) clapping; (Slag) tap; (paa Blæseinstrumenter) key; (Ventil) valve; (paa Dueslag) trap-door; (Skyk.) eye-flap; (paa Pumpe) valve. *Comp.* K-horn, key-bugle; -musling, spondyle; -øret, *adj.* flap-eared.

Klaphammer, en. mallet.

Klaphingst, en. rigg.

Klapjagt, en. battue.

Klapholt, et. clapboard.

Klappe, *v. a. & i.* (i Hænderne) clap, applaud; (om Hiertet) to throb, palpitate; (een) to pat, caress; k. efter Vildt, to beat for game; klappet og klart, all ready, all right. — **Klappes**, *v. i. pass.* to clap. — **Klappen**, en. clapping etc. — **Klapper**, en. *pl.* -e. clapper.

Klapperslange, en. rattlesnake, *Crotalus horridus.*

Klappersteen, en. eaglestone, aetites.

Klappre, *v. i.* to chatter; mine Tænder klapprede af Kulde, my teeth chattered with cold, my teeth beat the devil's tatoo.

Klar, *adj.* clear, bright; (om Vand) limpid; (begribelig) plain, evident; han er k. (færdig) nu, he is ready now; *L. T.* clear; være k. ved, *N. T.* to stand by; k. til at vende, *N. T.* ready about; giøre klart Skib, to clear (a ship) for action. — klarlig, klarligen, klart, *adv.* clearly. *Comp.* k-seende, -synet, *adj.* clear-sighted; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopterous; -øiet, *adj* bright-eyed. — **Klarhed**, en. clearness, limpidity; (Tydelighed) plainness; (Giennemsigtighed) transparency.

Klare, *v. a.* (giøre k.) to clear; (afklare) clarify; k. en Talie, to clear a tackle; k. Landet fra sig, *N. T.* to claw off the shore. — **Klaring**, en. clearing.

Klare, *v. a.* to clear.

Klarere, *v. a.* to clear; k. en Regning, k. med Verten, to settle an account, settle with the landlord; k. et Skib ud — ind, to clear a ship out — in. — **Klarering**, en. *Mer. T.* clearance.

Klase, en. *pl.* -r. cluster, bunch.

Klasse, en. *pl.* -r. class, *vid.* C.

Klat, en. *pl.* -ter. (Jord Ager) bit (of ground); (Blæk.) blot; (Smule) trifle, bit. *Comp.* K-finger, clumsy fingered person; -gield, petty debts; dribblets; -uld, clotted wool; -viis, *adj.* in small portions; Pengene bleve betalte k., the money was paid in dribblets; -vorn, *adj.* clumsy, awkward. — **Klattet**, *adj.* blotted.

Klatte, *v. a.* to dab, blot (om Blæk); k. sine Penge bort, to spend one's money uselessly.

Klatteri, et. *pl.* -er. dabbing, blotting; (Arbeide klatviis) piece-work.

Klattre, *v. i.* to clamber, climb.

Klaveer, et. *pl.* -verer. piano, forte-piano, pianoforte, harpsichord. *Comp* K-spiller, performer on the harpsichord, player on the harpsichord; performer on the piano; pianist.

Klavre, *v. i.* to scramble, clamber. — **Klavren**, en. scrambling etc.

Kleg, *vid.* Klæg.

Kleinsmed, en. *pl.* -e. lock-smith.

Klekke, klekkelig, *vid.* Klække.

Klem, en. paa K., ajar; der var Fynd og K. i den Tale, it was a pithy discourse.

Klemhage, en. holdfast.

Klemme, en. *pl* -r 1. pincers, pinchers; 2. *fig.* pinch, strait; vi kom net i K. der, we got into a nice scrape there.

Klemme, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze, jam. *Comp.* K-jern, pincers; -redskab, instrument for pinching; -ring, ferrule. — **Klemmen**, Klemning, en. pinching etc. — **Klemmelse**, Klemsel, en. pinching etc.

Klemskrue, Klemmeskrue, en. vice.

Klemt, en. *pl. id.* toll (of a bell).

Klemte, *v. i.* to toll. — **Klemten**, en. tolling.

Klenodie, et. *pl.* -r. jewel, gem.

Klepper, Kleppert, en. nag, poney.

Klerk, en. *pl.* -e. churchman.

Klev, en. *pl.* -er. *Norv.* crag.

Klever, *vid.* Kløver.

Klid, et. bran. *Comp.* K-brød, bread made of *or* mixed with bran. — **klidet**, *adj.* branny.

Klik, en. (Plet) blot, stain.

Klik, at slaae K., 1. to miss fire, to snap, 2. *fig.* to fail.

Klikke, *v. i.* to miss fire.

Klima or Klimat, et. *pl.* Klimater, climate. *Comp.* **Klimatfeber**, climate fever. — **klimatisk**, *adj.* climatic, climatical.

Klimp, en. *pl.* -er clod of earth.

Klimpre, *v. i.* to thrum, strum. — **Klimpren**, en. thrumming.

Kline, *v. a.* to fasten *or* tighten with some glutinous substance, to lute; k. en Væg, to plaster a wall with clay. — **Kliner**, en. waller. — **Klining**, en. luting, pasting etc.

Klinge, en. *pl.* -r. blade of a sword *or* dirk; gaae een paa Klingen, to press one closely; lade springe over Klingen, to put to the sword.

Klinge, *v. i.* to sound, jingle; med klingende Spil, with drums beating and trumpets sounding; klingende Mynt, hard cash. — **Klingen**, en. sounding.

Klingre, *v i.* to jingle, tinkle, clink, chink; en klingrende Frost, a hard frost.

Klinik, en. clinical science. — **klinisk**, *adj.* clinical.

Klink, *r. s.* (Spil) chuckfarthing.

Klinke, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Dør) latch; (Søm, Metal til at fastholde Porcellain) rivet; (Steen) tile. *Comp.* K-bygget, *adj. N. T.* clincher-built; -nagel, -søm, rivet; clincher nail. — **Klinkning**, en. (af Bolt) clinching; (af Porcellain) riveting.

Klinke, *v. a.* (Porcellain) to rivet; (en Bolt) to clinch; k. med een, to touch glasses with one. — **Klinken**, en. riveting.

Klint, en. *pl.* cliff.

Klinte, en. *pl. e.* cockle, *Agrostemma githago.*

Klip, et. *pl. id.* clip, snip.

Klipfisk, en. stockfish.

Klippe, en. *pl.* -r. rock; k. under Vand, sunken rock. *Comp.* K-brud, 1. fragment of a rock; 2. stone quarry; -blok, block of stone; -bygger, inhabitant of a rock; -bannet, *adj.* shaped like a rock; -egn, rocky country; -elv, mountain torrent; -fast, *adj.* firm as a rock; -fuld, *adj.* rocky; -gang, road leading to a rock, cut in a rock; -grund, rocky ground; -haard, *adj.* hard as a rock; -hal, hall in a rock; -hule, cavern in a rock; -hvælving, vault in a rock; -kløft, cleft *or* fissure in a rock; -kyst, rocky coast; -land, rocky country; -leie, rocky bed; -luft, mountain air; -malm, mountain ore; -mos rockmoss; -muur, steep rock, rocky wall; -rede, nest built on a rock; -rev, reef of rocks; -revne, crack *or* chink in a rock; -rift, *vid.* -revne; -skred, *vid.* Biergskred; -slot, *vid.* Biergslot; -spids, point of a rock; -spring, 1. (Kilde) spring in a rock; 2. leap from a rock; -steen, rock; -steil, *adj.* steep as a rock; -strand, rocky shore; -stykke, fragment of rock; -stærk, *adj.* strong as a rock; -tinde, summit of a rock; -vei, rocky road; -væg, rocky wall.

Klippe, *v a.* to clip, cut; k. Haaret, to cut the hair; k. Faar, to shear sheep. — **Klippetid**, shearing time. — **Klippen**, en. clipping.

Klippe, *v. i.* (med Øinene) to wink, blink.

Klipper, en. (Skib) clipper.

Klipping, en. *pl.* -er. fleece of a lamb killed after Midsummer-day.

Klir, et. clash, clink, jingle, clank.

Klirre, *v. i.* to clash, clink, jingle, clank. — **Klirren**, en. clashing, etc.

Klisteer, et. *pl.* Klisterer. clyster, injection, enema; sætte et K., to give an injection. *Comp.* K-pibe, clyster pipe; -sprøite, syringe.

Klister, et, paste.

Klistre, *v. a.* to paste.

Klit, en. *pl.* -ter. hill *or* bank of (quick) sand near the sea shore.

Klit, Klittetag, sea-reed, beach-grass, *Arundo arenaria.*

Klo, en. *pl.* Kløer. (paa Dyr) claw, clutch, talon; *N. T.* (paa Gaffel, Bom) jaw, throat. *Comp.* K-fald, *N. T.* throat-halyard; -hammer, claw-hammer.

Klode, en. *pl.* -r. globe, sphere, ball. *Comp.* k-rund, *adj.* spherical, globular.

Klodrian, en. *pl.* -er. blockhead, loggerhead.

Klods, en. *pl.* -er. log, block, stock, stub, stump; *fig* lout, clown, loggerhead. *Comp.* K-sko, wooden clog; -tørv, turf not made in a form. — **Klodset**, *adj.* clumsy. awkward.

Klods, *adj. N. T.* close; -bidevind, k. ved Vinden, close-hauled; k. til Vinden! keep her to! -rebet, *adj.* close-reefed.

Klog, *adj.* prudent, sagacious, clever; han er ikke rigtig k., he is not quite in his senses; jeg kan ikke blive k. derpaa, I cannot make it out, I can make nothing of it; jeg er endnu lige k., I am just as wise as I was; et klogt Barn, an intelligent child. — **klogelig**, klogt, *adv.* prudently etc. — **Klogskab**, en. prudence, sagacity, cleverness. *Comp.* **Klogskabsregel**, prudential rule *or* measure.

Klokke, en. *pl.* -r. bell; (Uhr) clock; (Blomst) campanula, *Campanula*; (Underskiørt) underpetticoat; hvad er Klokken? what o' clock is it? Klokken er halv eet, it is half past twelve o' clock; stille Klokken, to set the clock. *Comp.* K-arm, arm of a bell; -blomst, bell-flower; -daab, baptism of a bell; -dannet, *adj.* bell-shaped; -faar, bell-wether; *fig.* simpleton; -form,

form of a bell; -frø, bull frog, *Rana catesbeiana*; -galge, belfry; -hul, *vid.* Klanghul; -huus, belfry, -klang, sound of bells; -knevel, tongue of a bell; -malm, bell metal; -greb, bellrope; -sang, chime; -skaft, bell handle; -stuur, belfry; -slag, stroke of a clock; -slæt, *i. q.* -slag; paa et vist Klokkeslæt, at a certain hour; -snor, bell-string; -spiir, *vid.* -taarn; -spil, chime of bells; -stabel, frame work for a bell; -stang, bell-pull; -stræng, bell-wire, bell-rope; -støber, bell founder; -støberi, bell foundry; -taarn, steeple with bells; -viser, hand of a clock.

Klokker, en. *pl.* -e. sexton, bell-ringer; (Tossehoved) numskull. *Comp.* K-embede, sexton's office; -penge, sexton's fees.

Klore, *v. a. Norv.* to scratch.

Klos, *adv. N. T. vid.* klods.

Kloster, et. *pl.* Klostre. cloister, monastery, nunnery, convent; 2. asylum for ladies (in Denmark). *Comp.* K-betient, lay-brother; -bonde, tenant of a religious house; -broder, monk, friar, conventual; -dragt, monastic *or* conventual habit; -foged, steward of a monastery; -frue, widow lady of an asylum; -frøken, unmarried lady of an asylum; -gang, cloister; -gods, land *or* estate belonging to a monastery; -folk, conventuals, inmates of a monastery; -jomfru, *vid.* -frøken; -kirke, conventual church; -lem, inmate of an almshouse; -lerred, kind of fine linen; -levnet, monastic *or* conventual life; -lovet, destined for the convent; -lyst, desire for a conventual life; -løfte, manastic *or* conventual vow; -muur, wall of a monastery; -mø, nun; -port, gate of a monastery; -præst, priest of a convent *or* asylum; -regel, conventual *or* monastic rule; -ret, judicial session in a monastery; -skik, custom of a monastery; -søster, nun; -tugt, monastic discipline; -tvang, conventual restraints; -øvelser, religious exercises of a monastery.

Klov, en. *pl.* -e el. Klove. claw, hoof; spaltet -, cloven footed. — **Klovdyr,** cloven-footed beast.

Klub, en. *pl.* -ber. club. — **Klubvært,** steward *or* cook of a club.

Klud, en. *pl.* -e. clout. rag. *Comp.* **Kludehandel,** dealing in rags; -kram, rags; -kræmmer, rag dealer; -papir, paper made of rags; -samler, ragman; -tæppe, carpet made of patchwork.

Kludre, *v. a. & i.* to bungle, botch.

Kludrer, en. *pl.* -e. bungler, botcher. *Comp.* k-agtig, *adj.* bungling; -arbeide, bungled *or* clumsy work; -vorn, *vid.* -agtig; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide. — **Kluderi,** et. *pl.* -er. bungling, botching.

Kluk, et. cluck *or* clucking of a hen; (ved Synkning) gulp. — **Klukhøne,** clucking hen.

Klukke, *v. i.* to cluck.

Klump, en. *pl.* -er. clump, lump. *Comp.* K-fisk, sun-fish, *Orthagoriscus*; -fod, club-foot; -fodet, *adj.* club-footed. — **Klumpebly,** piglead; -jern, pig iron; -melk, *vid.* Bollemelk; -uld, *vid.* Klatuld.

Klumpe, *v. a. & refl.* to clot. — **klumpet,** *adj.* lumpy, clotted. [clumsy, awkward.

Klunt, *en. pl. -er. log,* block. — **kluntet,** *adj.*

Klyde, *en. scooper, Recurvirostra avocetta.*

Klyds, et. *N. T.* hawse-hole. — **Klydsforing,** hawse-bolsters; -prop, hawse-plug; -træ, hawse-piece.

Klygt, klygtig, *vid.* Kløgt.

Klyne, en. *pl.* -r. kind of peat in Jutland.

Klynge, en. *pl.* -r. cluster, knot. — **klyngeviis,** *adv.* in clusters.

Klynge, *v. a. & refl.* to cluster, crowd; k. sig op. to clamber up; k. sig ved, to cling to.

Klynges, *v. i. pass.* to cluster.

Klynke, *v. i.* to whimper, whine, croak. — **Klynken,** en. whimpering etc. — **Klynker,** en. *pl.* -e. whimperer, croaker. — **Klynkeri,** et. *pl.* -er. whimpering, croaking. — **Klynkerøst,** -stemme, querulous voice; -tone, querulous tone.

Klys, *vid.* Klyds.

Klyve, *v. i. vid.* klavre.

Klyver, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* jib. *Comp.* **Klyverbardun,** jib-guy; -bom, jib-boom; -fald, jib-halyard; -nedhaler, jib-downhauler; -skiøde, jib-sheet; -stander, jib-stay; -udhaler, jib-outhaaler.

Klæbe, *v. i.* to stick, cleave. adhere. — **Klæbersteen,** steatite, soapstone. — **klæbrig,** *adj.* sticky, adhesive, viscous. — **Klæbrighed,** en. adhesiveness.

Klæde, en. *pl. c.* (Klædning) clothing, raiment.

Klæde, et. *pl. c.* cloth, broad-cloth. *Comp.* K-bod, woolen draper's *or* clothier's shop; -fabrik, cloth manufactory; -fabrikør, cloth manufacturer; -farver, cloth dyer; -handel, cloth trade; -handler, -kræmmer, clothier, woolendraper; -list, selvage of cloth; -mager, *vid.* -fabrikør; -møl, cloth moth; -oplag, cloth warehouse; -orm, *vid.* -møl; -perse, cloth press; -ramme, frame for stretching cloth; -sax, shears for dressing cloth; -valker, cloth fuller; -varer, cloths; -væver, *vid.* Dugmager; -væveri, *vid.* -fabrik; -vævning, en. fabrication of cloth.

Klæde, *v. a. & refl.* to clothe, dress; *N. T.* (et Stykke Toug) to serve; (et Skib) to plank; k. sig selv, to find one's self in clothes; k. sig af, to undress, to take off one's clothes; k. sig paa, to dress, to put on one's clothes; k. sig om, to change one's dress; k. sig ud i Fruentimmerklæder, to disguise one's self in female apparel. — *v. impers.* to become, be becoming; Sort klæder de fleste, black besomes most people. *Comp.* K-bon, garment, raiment; -dragt, dress, apparel; -mon, garb, attire. — **Klædning,** en. *pl.* -er. dress; suit of clothes; *N. T.* (udenbords) planking; (indenbords) ceiling. — **Klædningsstykke,** article of dress; -tøi, stuff for wearing apparel.

Klæder, *pl.* clothes, garments; skiønne K. skabe Folk, fine feathers make fine birds. *Comp.* **Klædebørste,** clothesbrush; -kammer, wardrobe; -kurv, clothes basbet; -pragt, magnificence in dress; -skab, clothes press; -snor, clothes line; -tvæt, washing of clothes; -torv, rag fair.

Klæg el. Kleg, en. & et. loam, clay mixed with mould. — **Klæglag,** layer of loam.

Klæg el. kleg, *adj.* loamy; klægt el. kleget Brød, doughy bread. — **Klægjord,** loamy earth. — **klæget,** klægget, *vid.* klæg. [hatching time.

Klække, *v. a.* to hatch; k. op, to rear. — K-tid,

Klækkelig, *adj.* considerable, sufficient.
Kløe, en. *pl. c.* itch, itching.
Kløe, *v. a.* to scratch, claw; *v. i. & imp.* to itch.
Kløft, en. *pl.* -er. cleft, chink, crack, crevice, cranny, fissure. — **kløftet**, *adj.* cleft, cloven. *Comp.* **kløftfodet**, *adj.* clovenfooted; -hage, cleft chin; -næse, cleft nose; -sadel, *vid.* Kløv; -skjægget, *adj.* double bearded, having the beard divided; -vei, ravine, defile.
Kløftig, *adj.* fissile.
Kløge, *v. a. & refl.* to retch, vomit.
Kløgt, en. shrewdness, sagacity, cleverness. — **kløgtig**, *adj.* shrewd, clever, sagacious.
Klør, (i Kortspil) clubs; *vid.* Kløver, 2.
Kløv, Kløve, en. *pl.* -r. packsaddle. — **K**-sadel, *vid.* Kløv.
Kløvdyr, *vid.* Klovdyr.
Kløve, *v. a.* to cleave, split. *Comp.* **K**-jern, iron wedge; -kile, wedge. — **Kløvning**, en. cleaving.
Kløver, et. *pl. c.* clover, *Trifolium*. *Comp.* **K**-avl, cultivation of c.; -blad, c. leaf; -eng, meadow sown with c.; -græs, c. grass; -hø, c. hay; -kors, (Heraldik) cross bottony; -mark, c. field; -stub, c. stubble.
Kløver, et. *pl.* -e. (i Kortspil) club. *Comp.* **K**-es, -to, -tre, -fire ꝛc., ace, deuce, three, four etc. of clubs; -konge, -dame, -knegt, king, queen, knave of clubs.
Kløvt, en. *vid.* Kløft.
Knag, Knage, en. *pl.* -r. wooden peg; cog of a mill wheel; handle of a scythe. *Comp.* **K**-hjul, cogwheel; -række, rack. [en. creaking etc.
Knage, *v. i.* to creek, crack, crackle. — **Knagen**,
Knald, et. report, explosion, crack; (Pidske-) smack, crack. *Comp.* **K**-bly, -guld, fulminating *or* detonating lead — gold; -glas, -perle, detonating ball; -luft, explosive air.
Knalde, *v. i.* to explode, make a report; k. med en Pidsk, to crack a whip.
Knap, en. *pl.* -per. (i Kjole) button; (paa Stok) knob; (paa Sabel, Saddel) pommel; (paa Stang) *N. T.* truck. *Comp.* **K**-form, button form; -hul, button hole; -mager, button maker.
Knap, *adj.* (snever) scanty, strait, narrow; (gjerrig) stingy, close; Tiden er for k., the time is too short. — **knapt**, *adv.* scantily etc. — **Knaphed**, en. 1. scantiness, straitness; 2. stinginess, closeness. — **knappe**, *v. i.* k. af, to stint, curtail.
Knap, *adv.* scarcely, scarce, hardly.
Knappe, *v. a.* to button; k. til, to button up; k. op, to unbutton.
Knappenaal, en. *pl.* -e. pin; et Brev Knappenaale, a paper of pins. *Comp.* **K**-shoved, head of a pin; -spenge, pin-money.
Knark, en. *pl.* -e. curmudgeon, crabbed fellow.
Knarke, *v. i.* to creak, grate, jar, screak. — **Knarken**, en. creaking.
Knarre, *vid.* knarke.
Knarre, en. rattle.
Knarvorn, *adj.* morose, cross, crabbed, peevish. — **Knarvornhed**, en. moroseness, crossness, crabbedness, peevishness. [sweets.
Knas, et. gaae i K., *to go to shivers*; (Slikkeri)
Knase, *v. i.* to crackle.
Knaske, *v. a. & i.* to crush between the teeth; (skjære Tænder) to gnash the teeth.
Knast, en. *pl.* -er. knot, knag, gnarl.
Knaster, en. canaster. [i Maven, gripes.
Kneb, et. pinch, squeeze; (Fif) trick, artifice; K.
Knebbre, *v. i.* (om Storken) to cackle; *fig.* to chatter, gabble.
Knebber, Knebbert, en. rattle.
Knebel, *vid.* Knevel,
Knebelsbart, en. *pl.* -er. mustachio.
Knegt, en. *pl.* -e. (Fyr) fellow, chap; (Tjener) man-servant; (i Kortspil) knave; (Skjældsord) rogue.
Kneise, *v. i.* to strut, carry the head high; Slottet kneiser over Byen, the castle towers over the town. — **Kneisen**, en. strutting.
Knep, et. *pl. id.* snap, crack; give een et K. paa Næsen, to give one a fillip on the nose; slaae K. med Fingrene, to snap *or* crack the fingers.
Kneppe, *v. a. vid.* knipse.
Knev, knøv, *adj. vulg.* smart, spruce.
Knevel, en. *pl.* -vler. (i Munden) gag; (i Klokke) tongue *or* clapper of a bell; *N. T.* toggel, becket. — **Knevler**, *pl.* pods of flax.
Knevle, *v. a.* to gag; k. Hør, to ripple flax. — **Knevlejern**, -redskab, ripple.
Knibe, en. *pl. c.* pinch, dilemma, hobble, scrape; være — komme i K., to be — get into a scrape; han er slemt i K., he is in a sad scrape.
Knibe, *v. a. & i.* to pinch, nip; k. tæt til Binden, *N. T.* to hug the wind. — **Knibetang, Knibtang**, pincers, pinchers. — **Kniben, Knibning**, en. pinching etc. [snappishness, pertness.
Knibsk, *adj.* snappish, pert. — **Knibskhed**, en.
Kniks, et. short courtesy.
Knikse, *v. i.* to drop a courtesy.
Kniple, *v. i.* to make lace. *Comp.* **K**-bræt, *vid.* -pude; -pige, lacemaker, laceworker; -pind, bobbin, bone; -pude, lace maker's cushion; -stok, *vid.* -pind; -traad, lace thread. — **Kniplen**, en. lace making. — **Kniplinger**, *pl.* lace. *Comp.* **Kniplingsgrund**, lace ground; -kræmmer, laceman; -mynster, lace pattern; -slør, lace veil.
Knippe, et. *pl.* -r. bunch; bundle; K. Hø, truss of hay. *Comp.* **K**-brænde, faggots; -bannet, *adj.* bunched; -viis, *adv.* in bunches.
Knippe, *v. a.* to tie in a bunch.
Knippel, en. *pl.* Knipler. cudgel, bludgeon; *Art. T.* bar-shot. — **Knippelbrænde**, brushwood, sticks.
Knipse, *v. a.* to snap, crack with the fingers; to fillip. [creaking.
Knirke, *v. a.* to creak, screak. — **Knirken**, en.
Knistre, *v. i.* to crackle.
Knittre, *v. i.* to rattle, crack, crackle.
Kniv, en. *pl* -e. knife. *Comp.* **Kniv**- el. **Knive**-bestik, knife-case; -dannet, *adj.* formed like a knife, cultrated; -foder, *vid.* -bestik; -skaft, handle of a knife; -skede, sheath *or* case of a k.; -smed, cutler; -snit, cut or incision with a k.; -staal, steel (for knives); -spids, point of a k.; -stik, -sting, stab (with a k.); -skaften.

adj. stabbed with a k. — **Knivsbag**, back of a knife; -blad, blade of a k.; -eg, edge of a k.; -od, point of a k.; -ryg, *vid.* -bag.

Kno, en. *pl.* -er. knuckle.

Knob, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* knot, bend; (paa Loglinen) knot; vi løbe 7 K., she makes seven knots. — **knobe**, *v. a.* to knot, make a knot.

Knokkel, en. *pl.* Knokler. (Been) bone; (paa Fingrene) knuckle. *Comp.* K-been, knuckle-bone; -bygning, osseous structure; -før, *adj.* bony, large-boned; -led, joint.

Knold, en. *pl.* -e. knoll; *fig.* boor, bumpkin. — **Knoldrod**, tuberous root; -vært, plant with a tuberous root. — **knoldet**, *adj.* knotty; tuberous.

Knop, en. *pl.* -per. (paa Træ) knob; Blomster-, bud; have — skyde K., to be in bud, put forth buds. — **knopdannet**, *adj.* formed like a bud; -selleri, celeriac, *Apium rapaceum*; -urt, centaury, centaurea. — **knoppet**, *adj.* knobbed. [budding.

Knoppes, *v. i. pass.* to bud. — **Knopning**, en.

Knorpel, *vid.* Brusk.

Knort, en. *pl.* -e. knot, gnarl, knag. — **knortefuld**, *adj.* knotty, gnarled; -kiep, -stok, knotty stick. — **knortet**, *adj.* 1. *vid.* knortefuld; 2. (om en Vei) rugged, rough.

Knub, en. *pl.* -be. log, block. — **Knubstib**, canoe; -stol, chair made of a block. — **knubbet**, *adj.* knotty; *fig.* knubbede Ord, hard words.

Knubbe, *v. a.* to bang, thrash.

Knude, en. *pl.* -r. knot; (Udvært) bump, protuberance; (i Comedie) plot; slaae en K., to tie a knot. — *Comp.* K-brænde, knotty wood; -fuld, *adj.* full of knots, knotty, gnarled; -frynser, *pl.* knotted fringe; -græs, knotgrass; -kodet, *adj.* having large anklebones. — **knudret**, *adj. vid.* knortet.

Knug, et. *pl. id.* pressure, squeeze; det var ham et haardt K., it was a severe blow to him.

Knuge, *v. a.* to press, squeeze; knuget Maal, measure pressed down. — **Knugen**, Knugning, en. pressing etc, pressure.

Knur, et. growl, snarl; murmur, grumbling; (om Katte) purr.

Knurre, *v. i.* to growl, snarl; (om Katte) to purr; to murmur, grumble, mutter. — **Knurren**, en. growling etc. — **Knurrebasse**, -potte, grumbler, grumbletonian. — **knurvorn**, knarvorn, *adj.* morose, crabbed, fretful. — **Knurvornhed**, en. moroseness, crabbedness, fretfulness.

Knuse, *v. a.* to crush, bruise.

Knusen, **Knusning**, en. crushing.

Knut, en. (i Rusland) knout.

Kny, et. slightest sound; han gav ikke et K., not the slightest sound escaped him.

Knye, *v. a. & i.* to utter the slightest sound.

Knyg, et. snow storm.

Knyge, *v. i.* to blow a snow storm.

Knytte, *v. a.* (binde i Knude) to tie in a knot, *to tie with a knot*; (forene) to bind, knit, unite; k. Næven, *to clench the fist*; k. Strømper, to knit stockings. *Comp.* K-garn, *knitting yarn*; -knude, intricate knot; -pind, knitting needle. — **Knytten**, Knytning, en. tying etc.

Knæ, et. *pl.* -e. & -er. knee; (Led) joint; *N. T.* knee; falde paa K., to fall *or* drop on one's knees; komme paa Knæerne, to be reduced in one's circumstances. *Comp.* K-baand, garter; -bøiet, *adj.* kneeling; -bøining, bending of the knee, genuflection; -dyb, *adj.* knee-deep; -fald, kneeling, genuflection; -forklæde, short apron; -gigt, gout in the knee, *gonagra*; -hase, ham; -høi, *adj.* up to the knee; -led, knee-joint; -rem, shoemaker's stirrup; -rør, funnel with a joint; -skal, knee-pan; -spænde, knee-buckle; -stykke, three quarter length portrait; -sætte, *v. a.* to place upon the knees (for adoption); -sætning, en. placing etc.; -tømmer, knee-timber.

Knæk, et. *pl. id.* crack; han fik et K., som han aldrig forvinder, he received a blow which he will never recover. [crackers.

Knække, *v. i.* to crack, snap. — **Knækkebrød**,

Knække, *v. a.* to crack, snap; *fig.* to humble, bring down.

Knæle, *v. i.* to kneel. — **Knælen**, en. kneeling.

Knøs, en. *pl.* -e. lad.

Ko, en. *pl.* Køer. cow. *Comp.* **Kobaas**, *vid.* Baas; -been, (Værktøi) crow-bar; -blomme, marsh marigold, *Caltha palustris*; -bremse, gadfly, *Oestrus bovis*; -brygge, *N. T.* gang-way; -driver, 1. (Qvæg-) drover; 2. huulkravet -, *vid.* Kiærlingetænder; -fod, cow's foot; -forpagter, *vid.* Hollænder; -gang, pasturage for cows; -hiord, herd of cows; -hold, cow-keeping; -horn, cow's horn; -hud, cow's hide; -hvede, cow-wheat, *Melampyrum arvense*; -hyrde, cow-herd; -kase, cow-turd; -kiød, cow's flesh; -klokke, bell about a cow's neck; -klov, *vid.* Klov; -klove, *vid.* Klove 1; -kopper, *pl.* cowpox; -koppeindpodning, vaccination; -koppestof, vaccine; -lade, *vid.* -stald; -leie cow-hire; -melk, cow's milk; -møg, cow-dung; -pranger, cow-dealer; -skarn, *vid.* -møg; -stald, cow-stable, byre; -vang, *vid.* -gang; -vende, *v. i. N. T.* to veer, wear; -vending, en. veering; -vogter, *vid.* -hyrde; -vommet, *adj.* (om Heste) big-bellied; -yver, cow's udder.

Kobbe, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Sælhund.

Kobbel, et. *pl.* -er. & Kobler. Hals-, collar; (Dyr) leash; et K. Hunde, a leash *or* couple of hounds; et K. Heste, a string of horses. — **Kobbelbaand**, leash; -hunde, *pl.* hounds in couples. [field.

Kobbel, en. *pl.* Kobler. (indesluт. Mark) inclosed

Kobber, et. *pl. c.* copper; (Kobberstik) copperplate, copperprint. *Comp.* **kobberagtig**, *adj.* coppery; -alder, copper age; -arbeide, copper work; -aske, acetate of c.; -bierg, hill containing c. ore; -biergværk, *vid.* -værk; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with c.; -blik, c. in plates *or* sheets; -erts, c. ore; -farve, c. colour; -farvet, *adj.* copper-coloured; -fast, *adj.* copper-fastened; -forhudet, *adj.* coppered, sheathed with c.; copper-bottomed; -forhudning, c. sheathing; -grube, c. mine; -handler, dealer in c.; (Kobberstikhandler) print seller; -holdende, *adj.* containing c.; -hud, *vid.* -forhudning; -hytte, c. smelting house; -kalk, subsalt of c.; -kar, -kiedel, c. vessel; -malm, *vid.* -erts; -mine, c. mine;

-mynt, c. coin; -næse, c. nose; -opløsning, solution of c.; -penge, *vid.* -mynt; -plade, plate of c.; -presse, press for the impression of copper plates; -rust, verdigris; -rød, *adj.* copper coloured; -røg, 1. verdigris; 2. white vitriol; -samler, collector of prints; -samling, collection of prints; -saks, shears for cutting c. plates; -skat, tax paid in c.; -skum, c. scum; -slæk, dross of c.; -smed, coppersmith; -stik, copper plate, engraving, print; -stikker, engraver, chalcographer; -stikkerkonst, the art of engraving on c., chalcography; -stikning, engraving; -stukken, *adj.* engraved in c.; -stykke, *vid.* -stik; -støber, copper founder; -søm, c. nail; -tag, c. roof; -tavle, *vid.* -stik; -traad, c. wire; -trykker, copperplate printer; -trykning, printing of c. plates; -tækket, *adj.* roofed with c.; -tøi, *pl.* coppers, c. utensils; -vand, water impregnated with c.; -vitriol, blue vitriol; -værk, 1. c. mine; 2. c. works; 3. book with c. plates. — **kobbret**, *adj.* 1. coppery; 2. *vid.* kobberforhudet.

Koble, *v. a.* (Ting sammen) to couple; (stifte Ægteskab) to pimp, pander. — **Kobler**, en. *pl.* -e. pimp, pander. — **Koblerske**, en. bawd, procuress. — **Kobleri**, et. (Rufferi) pimping, pandering. — **Kobling**, en. coupling.

Kobolt, en. cobalt. — **koboltagtig**, *adj.* cobaltic; -blaa, cobalt blue; -værk, cobalt work.

Kode, en. *pl.* -r. ankle-bone; (paa Heste) pastern. — **kodet**, *adj.* having large ankle-bones.

Koffardicapitain, captain *or* master of a merchantman; -fart, merchant service; -flaade, fleet *or* company of merchantmen; -matros, mariner in the merchant service; -skib, merchantman, trader.

Koffert, en. *pl.* -er. trunk, coffer.

Kofte, en. *pl.* -er. peasant's frock.

Kog, en. *pl.* -ger. (Fartøi) cockboat.

Kog, en. *pl.* -e. (Marskland) piece of marsh land lately reclaimed.

Kog, et. *pl. c.* boiling, boiling state; være i K., to be boiling; gaae af K., to cease *or* have done boiling. — **koghed**, *adj.* boiling hot; -hede, boiling heat.

Koge, *v. i. & a.* to boil, seeth; (Mad) to cook. — *Comp.* K-bog, cookery book; -gryde, pot for boiling; -huus, boilery; -ild, cooking fire; -kar, cooking vessel; -kone, female cook; -konst, art of cookery, culinary art; -ovn, cooking stove; -potte, cooking pot; -punkt, boiling point; -rum, boiling space; -sted, cooking place. — **Kogen**, Kogning, en. boiling etc.; (af Mad) cooking.

Kogger, et. *pl.* -e. quiver.

Koggers, en. *pl.* -er. *Art. T.* (til Karduser) cartridge box.

Kogle, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Træ) cone. — **koglebærende**, *adj.* cone-bearing; -dannet, *adj.* cone-shaped.

Kogle, *v. a. & i.* to juggle, charm. — **Kogler**, en. *pl.* -e. juggler, magician. — **Koglerske**, en. *pl.* -r. female magician. — **Kogleri**, et. *pl.* -er. jugglery, hocus-pocus.

Kogsalt, et. *pl. c.* common salt. — **Kogsaltsyre**, muriatic acid.

Koie, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* Hænge-, hammoc; fast K., cot. — K-klæder, *pl.* bedding for a hammoc.

Kok, en. *pl.* -ke. cook, man-cook. *Comp.* **Kokkedreng**, cook's boy, scullion; -kniv, kitchen-knife; -pige, cook, cook-maid; -tøs, kitchen wench. — **Koksmat**, *N. T.* cook's mate.

Kok, en. *pl.* -ke. *vid.* Hane.

Kokarde, en. *pl.* -r. cockade.

Kokosnød, *vid.* C.

Kolbe, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Gevær) butt-end; *Chem. T.* cucurbit.

Kolbytte, en. *pl.* -r. summerset; støde Kolbytter, to make summersets.

Kold, *adj.* cold, frigid. *Comp.* koldblodet, -blodig, *adj.* cold-blooded; -brand, gangrene, mortification, sphacelus; -feber, ague; -frossen, *adj.* benumbed with cold; -syr, *vid.* -brand; -garvet, *adj.* tanned in cold ooze; -hamre, *v. a.* (om Metaller) to hammer cold; -meisel, cold-chisel; -pis, strangury; -sindig, *adj.* cool, calm, collected, dispassionate; -sindighed, en. coolness, calmness, dispassionateness; -skaal, spiced beer with biscuit; -skiør, *adj.* (om Jern) cold-short.

Kolde, Koldesyge, en. *vid.* Koldfeber.

Kolon, et. colon.

Kolonne, en. *pl.* -r. column.

Kolv, en. *pl.* -e. shaft, arrow.

Komediant, en. *pl.* -r. actor, player.

Komedie, en. *pl.* -r. comedy, play; gaae paa K., to go to the play. *Comp.* K-huus, playhouse; -placat, playbill.

Komeet, en. *pl.* Kometer. comet.

Komisk, *adj.* comic, comical.

Komma, et. comma.

Komme, *v. i.* to come; nu kommer det an paa, hvad han vil giøre, now it depends on what he will do; vi maae lade det komme an derpaa, we must take our chance; kom an! come on! det kommer af, it comes of; k. af med, to get rid of; to lose; k. bort, to get away; to be lost; det vil k. ham dyrt at staae, he will pay dearly for it; k. efter, (følge) to follow, succeed; (finde ud af) to find out, get at, acquire; k. for, (indtræffe) to occur, happen; (om en Sag) to come on; det kom mig for, it appeared to me; k. for tidlig, (om en frugtsf. Kone) to miscarry; k. fra sit Embede, to lose one's office; han kom reent fra det, he was fairly put out; jeg er kommen fra det, jeg vilde sige, I forget what I was going to say; k. vel — ilde fra, to get off well — ill; k. frem, to get on; k. frem med, to produce, bring forward, advance; k. i et Huus, to visit at a house; k. i Forbindelse med, to form a connection with; k. meget iblandt Folk, to go much into company, mix much with the world; k. igiennem, to get through; der er kommet dem noget imellem, they have fallen out; k. imod, to come up to; k. ind med, to give in; k. op af en Sygdom, to recover from an illness; k. op at slaaes, to fall a fighting, come to blows; k. over, to light upon; det kommer undertiden over ham at..., he sometimes takes it into his head to...; k. paa, to happen, come to pass; Natten kom paa, night came on; jeg kan ikke k. paa Navnet, I cannot hit upon the name; hvorledes kom De paa det Indfald? what put that into your head? k. sammen, to come together; k. til noget, to get at a thing; k. til Kræfter, to recover strength; jeg kan ikke k. til at see det, I cannot get a sight of it; jeg har ikke kunnet k. til at sige ham det, I have not been able to find an opportunity of

telling him; lade det k. til Proces, to go to law; jeg kommer til at giøre det, I shall have to do it; han vil k. til at fortryde det, he will repent of it; k. til sig selv, to come to one's self, recover one's senses; k. ud af, to get out of; det er kommet ud iblandt Folk, it has got abroad; han kan neppe k. ud af det, he can scarcely manage to subsist; det kommer ud paa eet, it is all one; k. ved, to concern, regard; det kommer mig ikke ved, it is no business of mine; hvad kommer det mig ved? what is that to me? k. sig af en Sygdom, to recover from an illness; han kommer sig godt, he is improving (in health *or* circumstances); jeg veed ikke hvorledes el. hvoraf det kommer sig, I don't know how it happens *or* to what it is owing; det er bedst at lade Lægen k., it is best to send for the doctor; k. i Veien for een, to cross one: nu kommer min Tour, now is my turn.

Komme, et. coming, advent.

Kommen, en. *vid.* Kummen.

Kommende, *adj.* next, coming; den k. Uge — Maaned, next week — month; de K. og Gaaende, comers and goers.

Kompan, en. *pl.* -er. blade, fellow.

Kone, en. *pl.* -r. (gift K.) wife; (Qvinde) woman; K. i Huset, mistress of the house; tage sig en K., to take a wife; tage til K., to take for one's wife. *Comp.* K-baad, boat rowed by women (in Greenland); -broder, -fader, *vid.* Svigerbroder &c.; -hader, womanhater, misogynist; -kiær, *vid.* Qvindekiær; -lod, *Dan. L.* widow's lot *or* share of a succesion; -morder, one who murders his wife.

Konge, en. *pl.* -r. king (also at cards, chess etc.). *Comp.* K-arv, escheat; -baad, royal boat; -barn, royal child; -blod, king's blood; blood royal; -bolig, royal residence; -bord, royal *or* king's table; -borg, royal castle; -brev, letters patent; (til Ægteskab) marriage license; -brud, royal bride; -bud, royal ordinance; -byrd, royal birth; -daad, kingly *or* royal achievement; -dyd, royal virtue; -dømme, kingdom; -flag, royal standard; -fødsel, royal birth; -følge, 1. succession of kings; 2. king's suite; -gaard, *vid.* Kongsgaard; -gods, royal domains, crown lands; -gunst, royal favour; -had, hatred of kings; -hader, kinghater; -huus, royal house; -hær, royal army; -jagt, royal hunt; (Skib) royal yacht; -kroning, coronation of a king; -krønike, chronicle of kings; -liv, royal life; -lov, king's law, *Lex regia* (i Danmark); -lys, cow's lungwort, *Verbascum thapsus*; -løfte, royal promise; -løs, *adj.* kingless; -magt, royal *or* regal power; -mord, regicide, -morder, -morderske, regicide, king-killer; -mø, royal maid; -møde, meeting of kings; -navn, regal title; -ord. royal word; -pligt, duty of a king; -pragt, royal *or* regal state; -rige, kingdom, realm; -række, line of kings; -sal, royal hall; -skat, king's treasure; -skib, king's ship; -skifte, change of kings; -slot, royal palace; -slægt, royal race; -smykke, diadem; -snekke, royal galley; -spiir, sceptre; -stad, city in which a king resides; -stamme, royal race *or* lineage; -stav, *vid.* -spiir; -stol, royal seat; -søn, son of a king; -tal, list of kings; -tiende, royal tithes; -tiger, royal tiger; -titel, royal title; -valg, election of a king; -vand, nitro-muriatic acid; -vei, king's high road; -ven, friend to kings and regal power; -viis, *adv.* paa -viis, in a kingly manner; -vælde, *vid.* -magt; -værdighed, royal dignity; -ægt, *vid.* reise; -æt, *vid.* -slægt. — **Kongsgaard**, royal castle *or* palace; -stol, *vid.* Kongestol. — **kongelig**, *adj.* kingly, royal, regal; det kongelige Huus, the Royal Family; Kongelig Majestæt — Høihed, Royal Majesty — Highness.

Konst, en. *pl.* -er. art; det er ingen K., that's easy enough; giøre Konster, to perform *or* play tricks; reise paa sin K., to travel for improvement in one's art; bruge Konster, to employ artifice; de skiønne Konster, the fine arts; de frie Konster, the liberal arts; den sorte K., the black art, necromancy. *Comp.* K-academi, academy of arts; -anlæg, turn for the arts; -arbeide, work of art; -arbeider, artist; -berider, equestrian performer; -broder, brother artist; -dommer, critic; -dreier, ivory turner; -drift, instinctive skill; -elsker, lover of the arts; -erfaren, *adj.* skilled in an art; -fag, line of art; -flid, (mechanical) industry; -foragter, despiser of the arts; -form, form of art; -fri, *vid.* -løs; -fuldendelse, perfection of art; -færdig, *adj.* expert in an art; -gartner, landscape gardener; -grandsker, inquirer into the fine arts; -grandskning, inquiry into the arts, philosophy of art; -greb, knack; device, artifice, trick; -handel, 1. dealing in works of art *or* in curiosities; -handler, dealer in works of art; -kammer, museum; -kiender, judge of the fine arts; connoisseur, virtuoso; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in an art *or* in the fine arts; -lære, philosophy of art; -løs, *adj.* inartificial; -maler, artist painter; -mester, accomplished artist; -mæssig, *adj.* done according to rules of art; -nid, professional envy; -nydelse, enjoyment derived from works of art; -ord, technical term; -regel, rule of art; -rig, *adj.* very skilful in an art; -rigtig, *adj.* conformable to the rules of art; -sager, works of art or virtu; -sandhed, truth in works of art, conformity to the beau ideal; -sands, relish for the fine arts; -skat, treasure of works of art; -smag, taste for the arts; -snedker, cabinet maker; -spil, game of skill; -sprog, technical language; -stykke, curiosity; (Taskenspillerk.) slight of hand, trick; -udstilling, exhibition of works of art; -vare, production of art; -ven, *vid.* -broder, -elsker; -værd, value as a work of art; -værk, work of art; -ynder, *vid.* -elsker.

Konstig, *adj.* artificial; curious, ingenious.

Konstle, *v. a.* & *i.* to employ meretricious art, over-refine. — **konstlet**, *adj.* elaborate, affected. — **Konstlen**, en. *pl. c.* Konstleri, et. *pl.* -er. over-refinement, subtlety.

Konstner, en. *pl.* -e. artist. *Comp.* **Konstneranlæg**, *vid.* Konstanlæg; -bane, career of an artist; -haand, hand of an artist; -liv, artist's life; -skole, school of an artist. — **Konstnerinde**, female artist.

Kontubernal, en. *pl.* -er. chum, chamber-fellow.

Kop, en. *pl.* -per. cup; (til Kopsætning) cupping-glass; et Par Kopper, a cup and saucer; en K. Thee, a cup of tea; sætte Kopper, to cup.

Kophilnagle, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* pin, belaying pin.

Kopper, *n. s. pl.* small-pox. *Comp* **Kopar**, pock-mark; -arret, adj. pock-marked. — **Koppeblegne**.

-byld, variolous pustule; -feber, variolous fever; -gift, *vid.* -smitte; -indpodning, inoculation of the small-pox; -sygdom, variolous disease. [ping.

Kopsætte, *v. a.* to cup. — **Kopsætning,** en. cup-

Koral, en. *pl.* -ler. coral. *Comp.* **Koralagat,** coral agate; -fisker, coral fisher; -fiskeri, coral fishing; -green, branch of coral; -klippe, coral rock; -perle, coral bead; -træ coral tree, *Erythrina.*

Korbær, et. dewberry, *Sebus coesius.*

Kordeel, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* strand.

Kore, en. *pl.* -r. border, edge. — **kore,** *v. a.* to border.

Kork, en. *pl. c.* cork. *Comp.* **K**-arbeide, cork work; -bundt, bundle of cork; -prop, cork; -saale, cork sole; -tol; *vid.* -prop; -træ, cork tree, *Quercus suber.*

Kormoran, en. cormorant, *Carbo cormoranus.*

Korn, et. *pl. id.* grain; (Sæd) corn. *Comp.* **K**-aager, forestalling of corn; -aagrer, *vid.* -pranger; -aar, corn-year; -afgift, *vid.* -skat; -afgrøde, crop of c.; -ager, c. field; -art, species of c; -avl, raising of c.; c. crop; -ax, ear *or* spike of c.; -behov, requisite quantity of c.; -bierring, *vid.* -avl; -blomst, c. flower, *Centaurea cyanus*; -brand, *vid.* Brand; -brændeviin, corn brandy; -bøigd, *Norv. vid.* -egn; -egn, corn country; -frø, canary-seed; -handel, c. trade; -handler, corn-merchant; -harpe, *vid.* Harpe; -huus, granary; -høst, c. harvest; -kammer, granary; -kielder, c. cellar; -kiøb, purchase of c.; -krud, granulated gunpowder; -lade, *vid.* Lade; -land, c. land; -lo, barn where c. is thrashed; -loft, c. loft; -lov, c. law; -lærke, c. lark; -læs, cart-load of c; -maal. c. measure; -maaler, c. meter; -magasin, c. magazine; -marked, c. market; -mo, mod, et. sheet lightning; -neg, sheaf of c.; -oplag, magazine of grain; -orm, weevil; -prang, forestalling of c.; -pranger, forestaller of c.; -puger, *vid.* -pranger; -pugeri, *vid.* -prang; -renser, winnower; winnowing-machine; -rig, *adj.* abounding in c.; -rose, corn-rose, *Papaver chœas*; -rust, rust; -skat, c. tax; -sold, riddle, cribble; -sti, path through a c. field; -straa, straw; stænge, c. loft; -svinding. shrinking of c.; -sæd, 1. seed-corn; 2. sowing of c.; -sæk, c. sack; -tiende, c. tithes; -tørring, drying of c.; -valmue, *vid.* -rose; -varer, *pl.* corn, grain; -vogn, c. waggon; -vægt, c. weight.

Korne, *v. a.* kornes, *v. pass.* to granulate. — **Korning,** en. granulation. — **Korningshuus,** (til Krud) corning-house.

Kors, et. *pl. id.* cross, crucifix; (Orden) cross; (Lidelse) affliction, tribulation; giøre Korsets Tegn, to make the sign of the cross; slaae et K. for sig, to cross one's self; lægge Benene over K., to cross the legs; med Benene over K., cross-legged; krybe til Korset, to humble one's self; Kors! *interj.* Lord! Bless me! *Comp.* **Korsbaand,** *vid.* Krydsbaand; -banner, banner of the cross; -bladet, *adj.* cruciform; -blomster, *pl.* flowers with cruciform corols; -broder, crusader; -bue, ogive; -bygning building in the form of a cross; -byrd, *vid.* -messe; -dannet, *adj.* cruciform; -drager, cross bearer; -fane, banner of the cross; -fæste, *v. a.* to crucify; -fæstelse, crucifixion; -gade, cross street; -gang, cross walk; -gevær, partisan; -herre, knight of the cross; -hvælving, vault with ogives; -kirke church in the form of a cross; -klæde, brow band; -knop, cat's foot, *Glecoma hederacea*; -lægge, *v. a.* to lay crosswise; -messe, -misse, procession with the cross; -næb, crossbill, *Loxia curvirostra*; -ridder, *vid.* -herre; -snit, *vid.* Krydssnit; -tegn, sign of the cross; -tog, crusade; -vei, cross road; -viis, *adv.* cross-wise, across.

Korse, *v. a.* to cross, make the sign of the cross; man maa k. sig derover, it is enough to amaze one.

Kort, et. *pl. id.* Spillek., card; Landk., map; Søk., chart; Visitk., card; et Spil K., a pack of cards; at give K. (i Spil), to deal; tage af (i Spil) to cut; Figurer i Kortspil, court-cards; de smaae K., small cards. *Comp.* **Kortbillede,** picture on cards; -blad, card; -fabrik, card manufactory; -huus, house of cards; -mager, card-maker; -pakke, parcel of cards; -papir, paper for cards *or* maps; -penge, card-money; -plade, engraved copperplate for printing maps; -presse, card *or* map press; -samling, collection of maps; -spil, card-playing; -spiller, card-player; -stempel, stamp on cards; -stikker, engraver of maps; -tegning, drawing of maps.

Kort, *adj. & adv.* short, brief; om k. Tid, in a short time; k. Sigt, *Mer. T.* short sight; k. Vexel, *Mer. T.* short bill; fatte sig k., to be brief; kort, k. sagt, k. og godt, in short, to cut the matter short; give en k. Besked, to cut one short, send one about his business; komme til k., to come off a loser; være k. for Hovedet, to be hasty; giøre k. Proces, to make short work of it. *Comp.* **kortaandet,** *adj.* asthmatic, short-breathed; -armet, -benet &c., short-armed — legged, etc.; -fattet, *adj.* concise, compendious, brief; -ledet, *adj.* short-jointed; -livet, *adj.* short-bodied *or* waisted; -straaet, *adj.* short-strawed; -synet, *adj.* short-sighted; -synethed, en. short-sightedness; -varig, *adj.* of short duration, evanescent; -veis, *adv.* a short way; -villig, *adj.* facetious. — **kortelig, korteligen,** *adv.* shortly, etc. — **K**-hed, en. shortness, brevity, conciseness.

Korte, *v. a.* to shorten. — **Kortning,** en. shortening.

Kortsagt, *adj.* in short.

Kosak, en. *pl.* -er. Cossac.

Kost, en. *pl.* -e. (til Feining) broom, besom; nye K. feie bedst, new brooms sweep clean. *Comp.* **Koste**-binder, broom-maker; -lyng, heather for brooms; -riis, twigs for brooms; -skaft, broomstick.

Kost, en. (Føde) food, victuals, fare, board; stiaalne Koster, stolen goods; K. og Løn, board and wages; smal K., slender fare; have fri K., to have free board; sætte een i Kost, to put one out to board, to board one. *Comp.* **Kostforagter,** dainty feeder; -gænger, boarder; -penge, board wages; -skole, boarding school.

Kost, en. *Dan. L.* cost, expense; K. og Tæring, food and expenses. *Comp.* **kostfri,** *adj.* free of expense; -fuld, *adj.* expensive, costly; -gield, reimboursement of expenses.

Kostbar, *adj.* precious, expensive, costly, sumptuous; giøre sig k., to make one's self precious. — **Kost**-barhed, en. costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness. — **Kostbarheder,** pl. articles of value, precious things.

Koste, v. i. to cost; hvad koster det Dem? what

does it stand you in? hvad koster denne Stol? how much for this chair? det koste hvad det vil, at any rate; det har kostet ham Meget at bygge dette Huus, he has spent a great deal of money in building this house; det har kostet mig Meget (Umage), I have taken much pains; koste sig, to be at the expense of, provide one's self with.

Kostelig, *adj.* costly, precious; (fortræffelig) excellent, exquisite, sumptuous.

Kous, en. *N. T.* thimble.

Kove, en. *Norv.* resin exuding from trees.

Kovende, *vid. sub.* Ko.

Kraas, en. *pl.* -e. crop, craw; giblets. *Comp.* **Kraasesuppe**, giblet soup. [to whip.

Krabask, en. whip, scourge. — **krabaske**, *v. a. coll.*

Krabat, en. *pl.* -er. chap, fellow.

Krabbe, en. *pl.* -r. crab, *Cancer*; (Strandkrabbe) grample, *Cancer mænas.* — **K**-klo, crab's claw.

Kradse, *v. a.* to scratch, scrape; k. Luven op paa Klæde, to nap cloth; k. en Tobakspibe, to scrape out the ashes of a tobacco pipe; k. Uld, to scribble wool. — **K**-børste, wire brush. — **Kradsen**, Kradsning, en. scratching. — **Kradser**, en. *pl.* -e. scraper; Geværk., worm; (een som kradser Ulden paa Klæde) teaseler. — **Kradsuld**, the coarsest wool.

Kraft, en. *pl.* Kræfter, strength, power, force, vigour, energy; (af Maskine) power; (af Lægemiddel) virtue; Hestek., horse-power; af al K. — af alle Kræfter, with might and main, with all one's might; anspænde alle Kræfter, to strain every nerve; komme til sine Kræfter, to recover strength; i K. af, in virtue of; sætte i K., to execute. *Comp.* **K**-anstrængelse, exertion of strength; -forandring, change of power; -fuld, *adj.* powerful, forcible, energetic, vigorous; -fylde, abundance of strength; -følelse, consciousness of power; -lære, dynamics; -løs, *adj.* 1. powerless, nerveless, impotent; 2. (ugyldig) invalid; -løshed, en. lack of strength, impotence, feebleness; invalidity; -maaler, dynamometer; -meel, starch-flour; -middel, powerful remedy; -olie, essential oil; -sprog, energetic language; -suppe, strong soup; -tærende, *adj.* enervating, debilitating; -virkning, effect of power; -vædske, distilled liquor; -væsen, quintessence; -ytring, manifestation of power. — **kraftig**, *adj. vid.* kraftfuld. — **kraftigen**, kraftigt, *adv.* forcibly, powerfully, strongly.

Krage, en. *pl.* -r. crow, *Corvus cornix*; K. søger Mage, birds of a feather flock together. *Comp.* **Kragebær**, crow-berry, *Empetrum*; -maal, gibberish; -tæer, (slet Skrift) pot-hooks; -unge, young crow.

Kragsteen, en. corbel.

Krake, en. (fabelagtigt Dyr) kraken.

Krakiler en. *pl.* -e. caviller, chicaner. — **krakilsk**, *adj.* cavillous.

Krakmandel, en. shell-almond.

Kram, en. *pl. c.* (Varer) ware, wares; (Krammeri) trumpery, trash; (Pak) rabble, vermin; der er hele Krammet, there is the whole concern. *Comp.* **Kram**-*bod, shop; -boddreng,* shop-boy; -bodleie, shoprent; *-handel, dealing in petty ware; -kiste,* chest for petty *ware; fig. heap of lumber; -marked,* fair for petty ware; *-pose, trumpery bag.* — **Krammeri**, et. *pl.* -er. trumpery.

Kramme, *v. a.* to crumple, crush. — **Krammen**, en. crumpling etc. [loop.

Krampe, en. *pl.* -r. (Jernk.) cramp, clasp; (paa Hat)

Krampe, en. *pl.* -r. (Sygdom) cramp, spasm. *Comp.* **Krampeaal**, electrical eel, *Gymnotus electricus*; -agtig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; -drag, convulsive twitch; -fisk torpedo, *Raja torpedo*; -knude, spasmodic rising; -latter, hysteric laughter; -slag, epilepsy; -smiil, convulsive smile; -stillende, *adj.* antispasmodic; -styrke, convulsive strength; -syg, *adj.* afflicted with spasm; -tilfælde, spasmodic affection; -træk, -trækning, convulsions.

Kramsfugl, en. fieldfare, *Turdus pilaris.*

Kran, en. *pl.* -er. crane. *Comp.* **Krananker**, *N. T.* bow-anchor, bower; -bielke, arm of a crane; *N. T.* cathead; -hiul, wheel of a crane; -hoved. top part of a crane; -penge, money paid for the use of a crane; -takkel, crane tackle.

Krands, en. *pl.* -e. wreath, garland, chaplet; (paa Rundholt) *N. T.* grommet, collar; binde en K., to weave a garland; vinde Krandsen, to bear the bell. *Comp.* **Krandsaare**, coronary vein; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like a wreath. — **Krandsebinder**, weaver of garlands; -bunden, *adj.* wreathed; -kage, cake in the form of wreaths; -kone, a woman who sells garlands.

Krandse, *v. a.* to wreath, deck with a garland; to weave a garland. — **Krandsning**, en. wreathing.

Krap, en. *pl. c.* madder, *Rubia.* *Comp.* **Krapavl**, culture of madder; crop of madder; -farve, red dye of madder; -farver, one who dyes with madder; -mølle, madder mill; -rod, root of madder.

Krap, *adj.* hard. *Comp.* **krapslaaet**, *adj.* (Toug) twisted hard; -sø, short sea.

Kras, slaae i K., to break to shivers.

Krase, *v. i. vid.* Knase.

Krasle, *v. i.* to rustle. — **Kraslen**, en. rustling.

Krat, et. *pl. c.* thicket, coppice, copse. *Comp.* **Kratbakke**, hill overgrown with copse wood; -busk, bush; -skov, copse wood; -vært, shrubby plant.

Kratte, *v. a. vid.* kradse.

Krav, et. *pl. id.* (Fordring) claim; (Higen) craving; giøre K. paa to lay claim to. *Comp.* **Kravfri**, -løs, *adj.* exempt from claim.

Krave, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Klæder og Linned) collar; (løs K. paa Skiorte) false front; (paa Støvler) tops; *N. T.* collar; *St. E.* cover; tage een ved Kraven, to collar one, take by the collar. *Comp.* **Kravebeen**, collar bone; -løs, *adj.* collarless; -skind, leather for boot-tops.

Kravel, en. *pl.* -ler. *N. T.* (i Dæk) carling. — **Kravelbygning**, kravelbygget, carvel-work.

Kravle, *v. i.* to crawl, creep; k. over et Gierde, to scramble over a hedge. — **Kravlen**, creeping. scrambling. [creature.

Kreatur, et. *pl.* -e. (Qvæg) cattle; (Haansord)

Krebs, en. *pl. id.* crab, crab-fish, *Cancer*; Flodk., crawfish, *Astacus fluviatilis*; *Ast. T.* cancer. — **Krebsedam**, pond for craw-fish. — **Krebsgang**, retrograde movement; *fig.* at gaae K., to decline, be reduced in one's circumstances; -klo, crab's claw; -skal,

shell of the craw-fish; -øie, crab's eye; -suppe, crab-fish soup. — **krebseagtig**, *adj.* crustaceous.

Kreds, en. *pl.* -e. circle, ring; (Forretningsk.), sphere (of activity); Familiek., family circle; Vendek., tropic. *Comp.* **Kredsbane**, circular course; -dag, diet in the circles of Germany; -dands, circular dance; -dannet, *adj.* circular; -forfatning, division of a country in circles; -fyrste, -herre, prince presiding at the diets of the circles of Germany; -gang, circular course; -greve, *vid.* -fyrste; -løb, circulation; -rund, circular.

Kredse, *v. a.* to draw a circle.

Krepflor, et. *pl. c.* crape.

Krid, Kridt, et. *pl. c.* chalk. *Comp.* k-agtig, *adj.* chalky; -bakke, chalk hill; -bierg, chalk rock; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with chalk; -brud, chalk pit; -flint, flint found in layers of chalk; -grund, chalky soil; chalk priming; -huus, box for small money; komme i Kridthuset, *cant.* to get into high favour; -jord, chalky earth; -klint, chalky cliff; -leer, chalky clay; -linie, chalk line; -mergel, chalky marl; -snor, chalk line; -steen, chalk stone.

Kride, *v. a.* to chalk.

Krig, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* gripe.

Krig, en. *pl.* -e. war; ruste sig til K., to prepare for war; føre K., to wage war; forkynde K., to proclaim war; gaae i K., to go to the wars; tiene i Krigen, to serve in the wars. *Comp.* **krigelskende**, *adj.* fond of war; -førende, *adj.* belligerent. — **Krigsaand**, martial spirit; -aar, year of war; -adel, nobility earned by martial achievements; -anstalter, warlike preparations; -artikler, articles of war; -bedrift, martial exploit; -befalingsmand, military commander; -behov, necessaries of war; -beslutning, determination on war; -betiening, service in the army; -brug, usage of war; -bud, messenger of war; -budskab, message of war; -bulder, din of war; -bygmester, military engineer; -bygningskonst, military engineering; -byrde, burden of war; -bytte, booty; -bøn, prayer in time of war; -daad, *vid.* -bedrift; -dommer, military judge; -dragt, martial garb; -dygtig, *adj.* fit for (military) service; -eed, military oath; -erfaren, *adj.* experienced in war; -erfarenhed, experience in war; -erklæring, declaration of war; -fange, prisoner of war; -fare, dangers of war; -feil, blunder in strategy; -flaade, navy; -folk, soldiers; -forfaren, *vid.* erfaren; -forhør, trial by court martial; -fornødenhed, *vid.* -behov; -forraad, military supplies; -færd, warfare; -før, *vid.* -dygtig; -gud, god of war; -haandværk, trade of war; -handel, *vid.* -færd; -held, success in war; -helt, martial hero; -herold, herald of war; -hest, war-horse, charger, steed; -hielp, military aid; -historie, history of war, military history; -hob, martial troop; -hær, army; -høvding, -hovedsmand, military chief; -indsigt, *vid.* -erfarenhed; -klogskab, prudence in war, military sagacity; -klæder, *pl.* military clothing; -kløgt, *vid.* -klogskab; -konst, art of war -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the art of war; -kiæmpe, champion of war; -lehn, military feoff; -leie, place of encampment; -list, stratagem; -liv, military life; -lov, martial law; -lyd, din of war; -lykke, fortune of war; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of war; -løn, reward for military service; -løsen, watchword, war-cry; -magt, military force; -mand, warrior; -musik, martial music; -omkostninger, *pl.* expenses of war; -opbud, levy, call to arms; -orden, order of war; -puds, *vid.* -list; -raab, battle shout; -raad, councillor of war, *Dan. title*; -redskab, implement of war; -ret, (Krigens Rettigh.) law of war; (dømmende Ret) court martial; -rustning, warlike equipment; -rygte, report of war; -sag, military case; military cause; -sang, war-song; -skade, damage by war; -skat, war-tax; -skib, man of war; -skiebne, fortune of war; -skik, usage of war; -skole, military academy; school of war; -skrig, war-shout; -skueplads, theatre of war; -skyts, ordnance; -sprog, (technical) military language; -stand, 1. military profession; 2. the military estate; -styr, *vid.* -skat; -syssel, military business; -tid, time of war; -tidende, news of war; -tieneste, military service; staae i Krigstieneste, to serve in the army; giøre K., to do military duty; -tog, military expedition; -tugt, military discipline; -tummel, turmoil of war; -urolighed, troubles of war; -vaaben, warlike weapons; -videnskab, military science; -viis, usage of war; -vogn, war-chariot; -væsen, military matters; -ære, military honour *or* glory; -øvelse, military exercise.

Krige, *v. a.* to wage war, to war.

Kriger, en. *pl.* -e. warrior. *Comp.* **Krigeraand**, warlike spirit; -bane, career of a warrior; -daad, *vid.* Krigsdaad; -liv, *vid.* Krigsliv; -mod, warrior's courage; -smykke, decoration of a warrior; -stand, *vid.* Krigsstand; -stat, state of warriors; -værd, military worth; military honor. — **Krigerinde**, en. female warrior.

Krigersk, *adj.* martial, warlike.

Krik, Krikke, en. *pl.* -r. (Øg) nag.

Krikand, en. teal, *Anas crecca.*

Krille, *v. i.* to itch, tingle, prick; *v. a.* to tickle. — **Krillen**, en. pricking etc. — **Krillehoste**, tickling cough.

Krim, the Crimea.

Krimskrams, et. trumpery, rubbish.

Kringle, en. *pl.* -r. cracknell.

Kringskoe (en Hest), *v. a.* to shoe a horse on all four feet.

Kringslutte, *v. a.* to encompass.

Kringsætte, *v. a.* to place, set round.

Kringvei, en. tortuous, winding road.

Krinkelkrog, en. place with odd nooks and corners.

Kristal, *vid.* Krystal.

Kristelig, kristen, *vid.* C.

Kristitorn, en. christ's thorn, *Rhamnus spina* [*Christi.*

Kristtorn, en. holly, *Ilex.*

Kritik, en. criticism, critique.

Kritiker, en. *pl.* -e. critic.

Kritisk, *adj.* critical.

Kro, en. *pl.* -er. (hos Fugle) craw, crop.

Kro, en. *pl.* -er. (Værtshuus) inn. *Comp.* **Krohold**, keeping of a country inn; -holder, inn-keeper; -huus, *vid.* Kro; -kone, mistress of a country inn; -liv, life in a country inn; -mand, *vid.* -holder; -rettighed, privilege of keeping a country inn; -skilt, sign of a

country inn; -vært, *vid.* -mand. — Kroerske, *vid.* Krokone.

Kroe sig, *v. refl.* to swell the craw; *fig.* to plume one's self, be inflated and vain.

Krog, en. *pl.* -e. (Afkrog, K. i en Stue) corner, nook; (Jern-) hook, crook; (Fiske-) hook; sætte Krogen for Døren, to hook the door; spænde K. for een, to trip up one's heels; Veien gior en K., the road makes a bend. *Comp.* Krogarmet, *adj.* having crooked arms; -benet, *adj.* crook-legged; -bid, crooked bit for hard mouthed horses; -fiskeri, fishing with a hook; -fodet, *adj.* having crooked feet; -halset, *adj.* crook-necked; -lax, male salmon; -liniet, *vid.* krumliniet; -lov, law quibble; -næset, *adj.* having a crooked nose; -pind, pin with a crook at the end; -spyd, javelin with a crook at the point; -stav. 1. crutch; 2. *vid.* Bispestav; -tand, (hos Heste) eye-tooth; -tømmer, crooked timber; -vei, crooked way.

Kroge, *v. a.* to crook; (en Dør) to hook.

Kroget, *adj.* crooked.

Krone, en. *pl.* -r. crown; (Pave-) tiara; (hertugelig -, i Heraldik) ducal coronet; (Botanik) crown, corona; (paa Dyr) crown; (af et Træ) top, crown; (hos Heste) coronet. *Comp.* Kronebannet, *adj.* shaped like a crown; -fistel, fistula in the coronet; -guld, gold of a certain standard; -mærket, *adj.* stamped with a crown; -podning, crown grafting; -prydet, *adj.* adorned with a crown. — Kronarving, heir to the crown; -betient, officer of the crown; -blad, petal; -blik, tinned iron of the best quality stamped with a crown; -daler, crown (a coin); -glas, crown-glass; -gods, estate of the crown; -hiort, stag; -hiul, *vid.* Kamhiul; -jern, bar iron of the best quality; -lehn, crown feoff; -prinds, prince royal, crown prince; -prindsesse, princess royal, crown princess; -rage, *v. a.* to shave the crown; -skade, (hos Heste) disease in the coronet; -skaldet, *adj.* bald on the crown; -skat, tax paid to the crown; -stilk, *vid.* Blomsterstilk; -tin, tin of the best quality; -værk, (i Fæstning) crown work.

Krone, *v. a.* to crown.

Kroning, en. coronation. *Comp.* Kroningsdag, day of coronation; -daler, -medaille, -mynt, coronation medal; -digt. poem on occasion of a coronation; -dragt, coronation robes; -høitid, solemnity of a coronation; -skat, tax imposed on account of a coronation; -tog, coronation procession.

Krop, en. *pl. c.* (Sygdom i Kiertlerne) bronchocele, struma; (Snue hos Heste) catarrh. *Comp.* Kropand, common shoveller, *Anas clypeata*; -baldrian, corn-salad, *Valeriana locusta*; -byld, 1. strumous boil; 2. boil under the jaw of a horse affected with catarrh; -due, cropper pigeon, *Columba gutturosa*; -flod, discharge from the nostrils of a horse affected with catarrh; -halset, *adj.* having a strumous swelling of the neck; (om Heste) thick-necked; -hoste, (hos Heste) cough from catarrh; -knude, strumous swelling; -salat, cabbage lettuce; -middel, remedy for the struma or catarrh; -pulver, (til Heste) powder against catarrh; -smitte, contagion of catarrh.

Krop, en. *pl.* -pe. (Legeme) body; (uden Hoved, Arme og Been) trunk; straffes paa Kroppen, to suffer corporal punishment. — Kropløs, *adj.* having no body.

Krudt, et. *pl. c.* powder, gun-powder; Krudt og Kugler, powder and shot. *Comp.* Krudtdamp, smoke of gunpowder; -flamme, flash of powder; -forraad, supply of gunpowder; -horn, powder horn; -kammer, powder room; -karre, powder-cart, tumbrel; -kielder, powder cellar; -korn, grain of powder; -kul, charcoal for gun-powder; -ladning, charge of powder; -lugt, smell of gun-powder; -maal, powder-measure; -magasin, powder-magazine; -mine, mine; -mølle, powder mill; -plet, spot on the skin from gun-powder; -prøve, test or trial of gun-powder; -prøver, instrument for testing gun-powder; -rende, train of gun-powder; -skib, powder vessel; -sky, *adj.* afraid of gun-powder; -sold, powder sieve; -sprænge, *v. a.* to blast, blow up with powder; -svamp, sponge prepared with gun-powder; -taarn, powder magazine; -tønde, barrel of gunpowder; -vogn, powder waggon.

Krukke, en. *pl.* -r. pitcher, jar; (Apotheker-) gallipot; Krukken gaaer saalænge til Vands til den kommer hankeløs hiem, the pitcher goes to the well till it comes home broken at last. *Comp.* Krukkebannet, *adj.* shaped like a jar or pot; -hank, handle or ear of a jar.

Krum, *adj. pl.* -me. curved, crooked. *Comp.* Krumbenet, *vid.* hiulbenet; -bøiet, *adj.* bowed, curved; -bannet, *adj.* curved; -dreiet, *adj.* twisted into a curve; -fingret, *adj.* having crooked fingers; -fodet, *adj.* having crooked feet; -halset, *adj.* having a crooked neck; -hornet, *adj.* having crooked horns; -hulet, *adj.* hollowed in a curve; -kam, curved comb; -kniv, curved knife; -knæet, *adj.* knock-kneed; -liniet, *adj.* curvilinear; -løbende, *adj.* winding, tortuous; -næbbet, *adj.* having a curving beak; -næse, aquiline nose, hooknose; -næset, *adj.* having an aquiline nose, hooknosed; -passer, caliber compasses, *pl.*; calibers, *pl.*; -rygget, *adj.* crook-backed; -skaftet, *adj.* having a curved handle; -snoet, *adj.* twisted; -spring, caper; giøre K-spring, to cut capers; *fig.* to shuffle, prevaricate; -stav, *vid.* Bispestav; -tap, *St. E.* crank; -tapsbolt, *St. E.* crank-pin; -tømmer, compass-timber, knee-timber; -vei, *vid.* Krogvei; -voxet, *adj.* grown in a curve; -vunden, *vid.* -snoet. — Krumhed, en. crookedness.

Krumme, *v. a.* to bend, bow; jeg vil ikke k. et Haar paa hans Hoved, I will not hurt a hair of his head.

Krumme, en. *pl* -r. crumb.

Krumning, en. bending etc., bend, curve.

Krus, *vid.* Kruus.

Kruse, *v. a.* (Haaret) to curl, crisp; (en Krave) to plait. — Kruset, *adj.* crisp, curly; giøre een Hovedet k., to bother one. — Krusen, Krusning, en. curling etc. — Krusejern, crisping iron; -naal, crisping pin.

Kruse, *vid.* Krølle.

Krusemynte, en. curled mint, *Mentha crispa*.

Krusbladet, *adj.* having curled leaves.

Krusflor, *vid.* Krepflor.

Krushaar, et. curly hair. — Krushaaret, *adj.* [curly-haired.

Krushoved, et. curly head; *fig.* odd, ill-tempered fellow.

Kruskaal, en. crisped colewort.
Krusuldet, *adj.* having curly wool.
Kruus, et. *pl.* Kruse. jug, mug, cruise.
Kry, *adj.* conceited, inflated.
Kryb, et. *pl. id.* vermin, creeping things. *Comp.* **Krybdyr**, reptile.
Krybbe, en. *pl.* -r. manger, crib. *Comp.* **Krybbebider**, (om en Hest) crib-biter.
Krybe, *v. i.* to creep, grovel; k. for een, to fawn upon one; k. ind, to shrink; k. over et Gierde, to scramble over a hedge; k. sammen, to crouch. — **Kryben**, en. creeping; *fig.* cringing. — **Kryber**, en. *pl.* -e. creeper; *fig.* cringer. — **Kryberi**, et. cringing. — *Comp.* **Krybbønne**, kidney-bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*; -dyr, *vid. sub* Kryb; -erter, dwarf peas; -skytte, poacher; -skytteri, poaching.
Kryderagtig, *adj* spicy, aromatic.
Kryderbrød, et. spicy bread.
Kryderi, et. *pl.* -er. spice, seasoning.
Krydernellike, en. *pl.* -r. clove.
Kryderost, en. *pl.* -e. green cheese.
Kryderpose, en *pl.* -r. herb-bag.
Kryderthee, en. herb-tea.
Krydertvebak, en. *pl.* -ker. spiced biscuit.
Kryderviin, en. hippocrass.
Krydre, *v. a.* to spice, season. — **krydret**, *adj.* spiced, seasoned. — **Krydring**, en. seasoning.
Kryds, et. *pl. id.* (Kors) cross; (paa Mennesker) chine, loins; (paa Dyr) hindquarter, rump; (paa Heste) crupper; (for en Node) sharp. *Comp.* **Krydsbaand**, cross band; -been, os sacrum; -bind, cross bandage; -bue, crossbow; -ild, cross fire; -lam, *adj.* paralytic in the loins; -løbende, *adj.* running cross-wise; -punkt, intersecting point of two lines; -rem, crupper; -snit, crucial incision; -spring, caper; -sting, cross-stitch; -streg, cross; -vei, cross-road; -viis, *adv.* cross-wise, across.
Kryds-, *N. T.* -bras, mizen topmast brace; -buggaarding, mizen topsail buntline; -dreiereb, m. topsail tye; -givtoug, m. topsail clewline; -hoved, *St. E.* cross-head; -mers, mizen-top; -raa, mizen topsail yard; -rakke, m. topmast parral rope; -reisning, m. topmast rigging; -seil, m. topsail; -skiøder, m. topsail sheets; -stang, m. topmast; -stængebardun, m. topmast backstay; -stængesaling, m. topmast cross-tree; -stængestag, m. topmast stay; -stængestagseil, m. topmast staysail; -vant, m. topmast shrouds.
Krydse, *v.a.* (skiære hinanden) to cross, cut across; *N. T.* to cruise; (om Dyrearter) to cross. — **Krydser**, en. *pl.* -e. *N.T.* cruiser. — **Krydsning**, en. crossing etc. — **Krydstog**, cruise. [Krykke.
Krykke, en. *pl.* -r. crutch. — **Krykkestav**, *vid.*
Krympe, *v. a.* (om Klæde) to sponge; k. sig sammen, to shrink. — **Krympning**, en. sponging.
Kryptkirke, en. *pl.* -r. crypt.
Krystal, en. *pl.* -ler. crystal. *Comp.* **krystalagtig**, *adj.* crystaline; -form, form of a crystal; -glas, 1. crystal glass; 2. crystal; -grube, mine of rock crystal; -hinde, membrane of the crystaline lens; -klar, *adj.* clear as crystal, crystaline; -lindse, crystaline lens; -salt, salt in crystals; -spath, spar resembling rock-crystal. — **krystallisk**, *adj.* crystaline. — **krystalliseres**, *v. pass.* krystallisere sig, *v. refl.* to crystalize, to be crystalized. — **Krystallisering**, en. crystalization.
Kryste, *v. a.* to squeeze, press; k. een i sine Arme, to hug one.
Kryster, en. *pl.* -e. coward.
Kræ, et. *pl. id.* creature, animal, cattle.
Kræft, en. *pl. c.* (Sygdom) cancer; (Sygdom i Træer) canker. *Comp.* **kræftagtig**, *adj.* 1. cancerous; 2. cankerous; -byld, cancerous ulcer; -knude, cancerous induration, schirrus; -middel, remedy against cancer; -saar, cancerous sore; -salve, unguent against cancer; -skade, *vid.* -saar; -vand, lotion for cancer.
Kræge, en. *pl.* -r. bullace, *Prunus insititia.*
Kræmmer, en. *pl.* -e. shopkeeper, retailer. *Comp.* **Kræmmeraand**, spirit of a shopkeeper; -dreng, shop-boy; -huus, cornet; -latin, dog-latin; -laug, corporation of shopkeepers; -regning, shop-bill; -siæl, mercenary soul; -svend, shopman; -vægt, avoir dupois.
Krænge, *v. a.* to turn inside out; *N. T.* (over til Kiølhaling) to heave down. — **Krængning**, en. turning etc.
Krænge, *v. i. N. T.* (ved Vindens Magt) to lie along, lurch. — **Krængning**, en. lurch.
Krænke, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, offend, vex; (en Pige) violate, dishonour. — **Krænkelse**, en. violation, injury, vexation, mortification, indignity. — **Krænker**, en. *pl.* -e. violator, injurer.
Kræse, *v. i.* op for een, to treat one with dainties.
Kræsen, *adj. pl.* kræsne. dainty, nice, particular.
Kræve, *v. a.* to crave, demand, exact, claim. — **Kræven**, en. craving etc.
Krøbbelslaae, *v. a.* to cripple.
Krøbbelspil, et. *N. T.* winch.
Krøbbeltræ, et. stunted tree, dwarf tree.
Krøbling, en. *pl.* -er. cripple. [to bend.
Krøge, *v. i. & a.* (krumme sig) to become crooked,
Krølhaar, et. (prepared) horsehair; -haaret, *adj.* curly haired; -skiæg, curly beard.
Krølle, en. *pl.* -r. curl; crease; (paa et Skibs Gallion) scroll. [(om Klæder) crumple.
Krølle, *v. a.* (om Haar) to curl; (om Papir) crease;
Krølleiern, et. curling-iron.
Krønike, en. *pl* -er. chronicle, annals; Krønikernes Bog) chronicles, paralipomena. — **Krønikeskriver**, chronicler, annalist. [frill.
Krøs, et. *pl. id.* *Ant. T.* mesentery; (Kalvekrøs)
Kube, en. *pl.* -r. hive. *Comp.* **K-binder**, -mager, maker of hives; -tag, straw cover for a hive.
Kudsk, en. *pl.* -e. coachman, driver. *Comp.* **Kudskebræt**, coachman's foot-board; -hynde, coachman's cushion; -kappe, coachman's cloak *or* pelisse; -sæde, box, dickey, driver's seat. [cowing, coercion.
Kue, *v. a.* to bow, subdue, coerce. — **Kuen**, en.
Kuf, en. *pl.* -fer. (hollandsk Skib) koff.
Kuffert, en. *vid.* Koffert.
Kuffertfisk, en. globe-fish, *Ostracion.*
Kugelhyacinth, en. grape-hyacinth, Hyacinthus botryoides.

Kugle, en. *pl.* -r. (Jordklode) globe, sphere, orb; (Kanon-, Gevær-, Pistol-) ball; canon-ball, musket-ball, pistol-ball; (Kanon-) round shot; (lille K.) bullet; (Billard-) ball; (- til Valg) ballot; (til Kegler) bowl; jage een en K. igiennem Hovedet, to blow one's brains out. *Comp.* K-bane, (til Kegler) bowling-path; (Vei) course of a ball; -bly, lead for balls; -bøsse, musket, rifle; -dannet, *adj.* globular, spherical, round as a ball; -dyr, globe-animal, *Volvox*; -fast, *adj.* shot-proof; -flade, surface of a ball, spherical surface; -flugt, flight of a ball; -fod, round food *e. g.* of a table; -form, globular form; (til Støbning) bullet mould; -formet, *adj. vid.* -dannet; -fri, *adj. vid.* -fast; -kammer, shot-room; -kiste, shot-locker; -krands, shot-garland; -maal, *vid.* -skabelon; -ovn, furnace for heating cannon balls; -rund, *adj.* round as a ball; -saar, gun-shot wound; -skabelon shot-gauge; -snit, spherical section; -spil, game played with bowls; -stabel, shot-pile; -støber, founder of balls; -støberi, ball foundry; -støbning, founding of balls; -tang, forceps for extracting balls; -trækker, bullet-drawer; -valg, ballot.

Kujon, en. *pl.* -er. coward, poltroon, dastard, craven. — **kujonere**, *v. a.* to cow. — **Kujoneri**, et. cowardice, dastardliness, faint-heartedness.

Kukke, *v. i.* to sing as the cuckoo.

Kukker, en. cuckoo, *Cuculus.*

Kul, et. *pl. id.* Træ-, charcoal; Steen-, coal; brænde til K., to char. *Comp.* **Kulaske**, coal ashes; -brud, coal mine; -brænder, charcoal-burner; -brænding, charcoal burning; -bækken, chafing-pan; -damp, charcoal-vapour; -drager, coal porter; -drift, working of coal mines; -gang, layer, stratum of coals; -gløder, 1. (char)coal embers; 2. live coals; -grube, coal mine; -handler, coal merchant; -ild, coal fire; -kasse, (i Dampskib) coal-buncker, coal-box; -kielder, coal cellar; -lag, *vid.* -gang; -lemper, (i Dampskib) coal-trimmer; -mile, pile of wood to be charred; -mine, coal mine; -ovn, furnace for charring; -pande, chafing-dish; -pulver, charcoal powder; -rager, poker; -skib, collier; -skipper, master of a collier; -sort, coal black, jet black; -stof, carbon; -stofholdig, *adj.* carbonaceous; -støv, coal dust; -suur, *adj.* carbonic; -svier, *vid.* -brænder; -svierrro, blind belief; -syre, carbonic acid; -syregas, carbonic acid gas; -syret, *adj.* containing carbonic acid; -tiære, coal-tar; -vogn, coal cart; -værk, colliery.

Kuld, et. *pl. id.* bed, marriage, (matrimonial connection); (om Dyr) litter; to K. Børn, children of two (marriage) beds; Børn af første K., children of the first bed; lyse i Kuld og Kiøn, to legitimate, adopt a natural child as lawfully begotten, by a public declaration in the courts. — **kuldlyse**, *v. a. vid. supra* lyse i Kuld og Kiøn; -lysning, en. legitimation.

Kulde, en. *pl. c.* cold, frigidity, frigidness; gyse — skiælve af K., to shiver — shake with cold; faae Kulden efter Heden, (i Feber) to get the cold fit after the hot; modtage een med Kulde, to receive one coldly *or* give one a cold reception. *Comp.* **Kuldegrad**, degree *of cold; -gysen, -gysning, cold shiver*, shivering fit. — ***kuldskiær, adj. susceptible of cold;*** -skiærhed, en. susceptibility of cold; -slaae, *v. a.* to take off the chill; -svie, *v. a.* to blast by cold.

Kuldet, *adj.* (om Qvæg) having no horns; (om Kirker) without a steeple.

Kuldkaste, *v. a.* to overthrow, subvert, upset; k. et Testamente, Document, to set aside a will, disannul a deed. — **Kuldkastning**, en. subversion.

Kuldlyse, *vid. sub* Kuld.

Kuldseile, *v. i. N. T.* to capsize. — **Kuldseiling**, en. capsizing.

Kule, en. *pl.* -r. pit, hollow; *N. T.* waist. — **kulegrave**, *v. a.* to dig (the soil) deep.

Kule, *v. i.* (om Vinden) to blow; k. op, to freshen. — **Kuling**, en. breeze; frisk K., fresh breeze; stiv K., stiff breeze.

Kulke, *v. a.* to gulp.

Kuller, en. *pl. id.* haddock, *Gadus æglefinus*; bred Kuller, pout, *Gadus barbatus*.

Kuller, en. *pl. c.* (Hestesygdom) staggers. — **kullerks**, *adj.* affected with the staggers.

Kulre, *v. i.* to show symptoms of staggers.

Kulseil, et. *N. T.* wind-sail.

Kumme, en. *pl.* -r. bowl, basin.

Kummen, en. *pl. c.* (almindelig -) caraway, *Carum carvi*; caraway-seeds. — **Kummenbrændeviin**, Danish corn brandy flavoured with caraway seeds. — **Kummenskringle**, kind of fancy bread flavoured with caraway seeds.

Kummer, en. *pl. c.* grief, sorrow, distress, affliction. *Comp.* **kummerblandet**, *adj.* mixed with sorrow; -fri, *adj.* free from care; -fuld, *adj.* sorrowful, full of care; -løs, *vid.* -fri. — **kummerlig**, *adj.* miserable, wretched; *adv.* miserably, etc.

Kun, *adv.* only, but.

Kundbar, *adj.* manifest, notorious. — **Kundbarhed**, notoriety.

Kundgiøre, *v. a.* to make known, publish, notify. — **Kundgiørelse**, en. publication, notification.

Kunde, en. *pl.* -r. customer.

Kundskab, en. *pl.* -er. knowledge, intelligence; han har mange K-er, he has great learning; han har overfladiske Kundskaber i Engelsk, he has a smattering of English. *Comp.* **Kundskabsdrift**, thirst of knowledge; -frugt, fruits of knowledge; -gridsk, *adj.* rich in knowledge, possessing much information; -rigdom, great store of knowledge; -træ, tree of knowledge; -væsen, matters relative to knowledge, information *or* public instruction.

Kunne, *v. i.* to be able; jeg kan, I can, I am able; jeg kan (maa), I may; jeg kunde, I could, I was able; jeg kunde (maatte), I might; jeg har kunnet, I have been able; jeg har kunnet giøre det da jeg var yngre, I could do it when I was younger; han begynder at k. læse, he is beginning to read; at ville er eet, at kunne et andet, willing is one thing, being able is another; han kan (maa gierne) gaae, naar han vil, he may go when he likes; han kan (er istand til) gaae, naar han vil, he can go when he likes; det kan gierne være, that may be; at kunne Græsk, Latin &c., to know Greek, Latin etc.; Drengen kunde sin Lectie, the boy knew his lesson.

Kunst, *vid.* Konst.

Kuppel, en. *pl.* Kupler. cupola, dome.

Kurfyrste, *vid.* C.

Kure, *v. i.* to lie quiet, rest.

Kurre, en. *pl.* -r. knot, twist, tangle (of thread).

Kurre, *v. i.* to coo. — **Kurren**, en. cooing.

Kursiv, *Typ. T.* italics.

Kurv, en. *pl.* -e. basket; (Pakkurv) hamper; hun gav ham en Kurv, she rejected him, gave him a refusal (in courtship). *Comp.* **K**-arbeide, wicker work; -flaske, flask covered with wicker work; -fletning, wicker basket work; -hank, handle of a basket; -kram, wicker goods; -maatte, wicker mat; -mager, basket-maker; -seng, wicker bed; -vogn, wicker waggon; -vugge, wicker cradle. — **Kurvfuld**, en. basket-full.

Kusine, en. *pl.* -r. cousin, fair cousin.

Kuske, *v. a.* to keep down, subdue.

Kutter, en. *pl.* -e. (Skib) cutter.

Kutting, en. *pl.* -er. keg, small cask.

Kuulgrave, *vid. sub.* Kule.

Kux, en. *pl.* -er. share in a mine.

Kydsk, *adj.* chaste. — **Kydskhed**, en. chastity, chasteness. — **Kydskhedstræ**, et. chaste tree, *Vitex agnus castus.*

Kyle, *v. a.* to fling, toss (with violence).

Kylling, en. *pl.* -er. chicken. — **Kyllingebræt**, board with holes for feeding chickens; -buur, coop for chickens; -hoved, *fig.* ninny, booby; -høne, hen with a brood of chickens; -mad, food for chickens; -sorg, trivial sorrow; -tid, chicken season.

Kyndelmisse, en. candlemass (2d of February).

Kynder, *pl.* incipient pains of labour.

Kyndig, *adj.* conversant with. — **Kyndighed**, en. knowledge, skill.

Kynding, en. *pl.* -e. acquaintance.

Kype, en. *pl.* -r. dyer's caldron.

Kyper, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Viinkyper.

Kyrads, **Kyras**, en. *pl.* -er. -ser. cuirass, breastplate. — **Kyrasseer**, **Kyrasserer**, en. cuirassier.

Kys, et. *pl. id.* kiss, buss.

Kyse, en. *pl.* -r. (a woman's) hood.

Kyse, *v. a.* to scare, frighten.

Kysse, *v. a.* to kiss, buss; k. Pavens Fod, to kiss the pope's toe. — **Kyssen**, en. kissing. *Comp.* **kysse**kiær, *adj.* fond of kissing; -lyst, passion for kissing; -syg, *vid.* -kiær.

Kysses, *v. i. pass.* to kiss (each other).

Kyst, en. *pl.* -er. coast, shore; seile langs med Kysterne, to coast. *Comp.* **Kystbaad**, coaster, coasting boat; -befalingsmand, commander of a coast-guard; -farer, coaster; -fart, coasting; -fiskeri, coast fishing; -handel, coasting trade; -land, coast; -milits, coast militia; -seilads, *vid.* -fart; -stad, town on a coast; -strækning, (tract of) coast; -tog, coasting expedition; -vagt, coast guard; -værn, 1. defence of a coast; 2. coast militia.

Kyvle, *vid.* Kyle.

Kægle, *vid.* Kiegle.

Kælve, *v. i.* to calve. *Comp.* **Kælvetid**, calving time *or* season.

Kæmme, *v. a.* to comb. — **Kæmmen**, **Kæmning**, en. combing. *Comp.* **Kæmmekam**, en. small toothed comb.

Kæmner, en. *pl.* -e. superior revenue officer in Denmark (partly corresponding to a city chamberlain partly to an exchequer chamberlain).

Kæmpe, en. *pl.* -r. (Stridsmand, Helt) champion, hero; (stort Menneske) giant. *Comp.* **Kæmpeart**, nature of giants; -billede, colossal likeness; -dysse, barrow, tumulus; -folk, race of heroes *or* giants; -gang, gigantic pace; -grav, -høi, *vid.* -dysse; -høi, *adj.* tall as a giant, gigantic; -høide, gigantic *or* colossal height; -kraft, gigantic strength; -krop, gigantic frame; -land, land of giants; -lav. company of giants *or* heroes; -lig, *adj.* gigantic; -mod, heroic courage; -muur, colossal wall; -mæssig, *adj.* gigantic; -old, heroic age; -sal, gigant's hall; -sang, song of heroes; -sind, heroic spirit; -skare, host of heroes; -skildpadde, green turtle, *Chelonia mydas*; -skridt, giant's pace; -slag, gigantic blow; -slange, boa, *Boa constrictor*; -slægt, race of giants; -stamme, *vid.* -slægt; -styrke, *vid.* -kraft; -stærk, *adj.* of gigantic strength; -størrelse, gigantic size; -støtte, colossal statue; -sundhed, iron constitution; -sværd, giant's sword; -tid, age of giants *or* heroes; -viis, manner of giants *or* heroes; -vise, ancient (Scandinavian) ballad; -vælde, gigantic gower; -værk, gigantic work; -æt, *vid.* -slægt.

Kæmpe, *v. i.* to fight.

Kæphøi, *vid.* kiephøi *sub* Kiep.

Kær, et. *pl. id.* pool.

Kærre, en. *pl.* -r. small car.

Kærling, *vid.* Kiærling.

Kærv, **Kærve**, en. notch, incision.

Køgemester, en. 1. superintendant of a royal kitchen; 2. ruler of the feast (in the Bible).

Køie, en. *vid.* Koie.

Køl, *adj. vid.* kølig.

Køle, *v. a.* to cool. *Comp.* **Køledrik**, cooling draught; -fad, vessel for cooling; -middel, refrigerant; -pande, cooling pan; -salve, cooling ointment; -stok, cooling vat; -trug, trough for cooling hot iron (in forges).

Kølig, *adj.* (sval) cool; (svalende) cooling. — **Kølighed**, en. *pl. c.* coolness.

Køling, en. (Handl. at køle) cooling; (Aften-, Morgen-) coolness; (Luftning) breeze.

Kølle, en. *pl.* -r. (Korn) kiln. *Comp.* **kølle**brændt, *adj.* burnt in the kiln (of malt); -fiæl, board with holes on which the corn is laid in the kiln; -malt, kiln-dried malt; -tørret, *adj.* kiln-dried.

Kølle, en. *pl.* -r. (Vaaben) club, mace; *N. T.* mallet; (af Dyr) hind leg. *Comp.* **Kølledannet**, *adj.* formed like a club; -drager, one armed with a club; -hug, blow of a mace; -skaft, handle of a club.

Køllert, en. *pl.* -er. buff jacket

Køllesvamp, en. oak-leather, *Clavaria.*

Kølne, *v. i.* to cool, become cool.

Kønrøg, en. *pl. c.* lampblack.

Kørvel, en. chervil, Scandix.

Køter, en. pl. -e. cur (Skiældsord).

L.

Laad, Lod, et. *pl. c.* (Vinteruld) fleece; (Duun paa Planter) down. *Comp.* **Laadhaget,** *adj.* having down on the chin. — **laaden, lodden,** *adj. pl.* laadne, lodne. downy, wooly, shaggy, hairy. — **Laadenhed,** en. shagginess, hairiness.

Laag, et. *pl. id.* cover. *Comp.* **Laagbænk,** locker; -kande, mug with a lid. — **laagløs,** *adj.* without a lid.

Laage, en. *pl.* -r. gate, wicket; (afdeelt Dør for Stald osv.) hatch.

Laan, et. *pl. id.* loan; bringe et L. i Stand, slutte et L., to negociate a loan. *Comp.* **laanløs,** *adj.* free of debt; -tager, borrower.

Laane, *v. a.* 1. (af) to borrow (of, from); 2. (til) to lend; - paa Pant, lend upon pawn. *Comp.* **L**-bank, bank for loans *or* money lending, loan-office; -huus, loan-office; -sum, sum lent; -sætning, proposition borrowed from one science to elucidate some point in another. — **Laaner,** en. *pl.* -e. borrower.

Laar, et. *pl. id.* thigh. *Comp.* **L**-been, thighbone; -brok, femoral hernia; -brud, fracture of the thigh-bone; -krig, groin; -skinne, cuish; -stykke, rump-piece; -stærk, *adj.* stout about the thighs; -tyk, *adj.* thick as a thigh.

Laaring, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* quarter.

Laas, en. *pl.* -e. lock; Hænge-, padlock; - til Gevær ꝛc., lock; - i Tømmer, dowel, coak; lukke i L., to lock; under Laas og Lukke, under lock and key. *Comp.* **L**-fieder, spring of a lock; -gang, -gænge, wards of a lock; -hane, cock of a gun-lock. **Laasepung,** purse with a lock; -smed, locksmith.

Laase, *v. a. & i.* to lock; l. i, to lock; l. op, to unlock.

Lab, en. *pl.* -ber. paw.

Laban, en. *pl.* -er. lout.

Labe, *v. a.* to lap. — **Laben,** en. lapping.

Laber, *adj.* (om Vinden) light.

Laboratorium, et. *pl.* -rier. laboratory.

Labsalve, *v. a. N. T.* to pay, pay over (with tar). — **Labsalving,** en. coat (of tar).

Labyrinth, en. *pl.* -er. labyrinth, maze.

Lad, *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful. — **L**-hed, en. laziness, indolence, sloth.

Lad, et. *pl. id.* lathe.

Lade, en. *pl.* -r. barn. *Comp.* l-brændt, *adj.* spoiled in the barn (of corn); -foged, overseer (of soccages); -gaard, farm-yard offices; -gulv, thrashing floor; -huus, barn.

Lade, *v. a.* (Skib, Vogn ꝛc.) to load, lade, charge; (Skydevaaben) to load, charge; l. (et Skib ꝛc.) for meget, to overload; l. en Leydner Flaske, to load a Leyden jar; l. med Krudt, to charge with powder; l. med Skarpt, to charge with ball. *Comp.* **L**-bog, cargo-book; -brev, bill of lading; -plads, place of lading, quay; -skeffel, *Art. T.* ladle; -sted, *vid.* -plads; -stok, ram-rod. — **Ladning,** en. (Handling at lade et Skib) loading; (et *Skibs Ladning) cargo; (til et Skydevaaben)* charge (of *a gun).*

Lade, *v. a.* (undlade) to omit; (overlade, tillade) let; (tilstede) admit; (være Aarsag i) cause; lade sit Liv, lay down one's life; lad dig overtale, suffer yourself to be persuaded, listen to reason; lad være! have done! lad saa være! well and good! lade Døren staae aaben, to leave the door open; det lader sig ikke giøre, it can't be done; lade sig giøre en Kiole, to have a coat made; lade sig see, to come forth, make one's appearance; lade af, to leave off, cease; lade een være, to let one alone; lade een være ene, to leave one alone; lad falde Anker! *N. T.* let fall the anchor! lad falde Fok! — Mersseil! down foresail! — topsails! lade et Seil falde, to let fall a sail; lade løbe et Seil, to lower a sail.

Lade, *v. i. & impers.* (synes) to seem, appear; (give Anseelse af) to feign, pretend; det lader smukt, it looks well.

Lader, *pl.* manners.

Lag, et. *pl. id.* (Jord-, Steen-) layer, stratum; (af Fade, Kanoner) tier; give Fienden det glatte L., to give the enemy a broadside; hvor paa L., whereabouts. *Comp.* **lagviis,** *adv.* in layers.

Lag, et. (Selskab) party, company.

Lage, en. *pl. c.* brine, pickle.

Lage, *v. a.* to pickle, lay in brine.

Lagen, en. *pl.* -er. sheet.

Lak, en & et. *pl. c.* (til Forsegling) sealing-wax; (til Fernis) lac. — **L**-fernis, lac varnish.

Lakere, *v. a.* to lacker, japan. — **Lakerer,** en. *pl.* -e. japanner. — **Lakering,** en. lackering etc.

Lakke, *pl. vulg.* to seal.

Lakke, *v. i. & imp.* to draw nigh, approach; det lakker ad Enden, it is drawing to an end.

Lakmos, en *pl. c.* litmus (dye of *Croton tinctorum*).

Lakrits, en. liquorice.

Laktuk, en. lettuce.

Lalle, *v. i.* to prattle. — **Lallen,** en. prattling.

Lam, et. *pl. id.* lamb. *Comp.* **Lammebov,** shoulder of lamb; -fierding, quarter of lamb; -hoved, lamb's head; -kiød, lamb; -kiødsuppe, lamb-broth; -laar, hind quarter of lamb; -skind, lamb-skin; -steg, roast lamb; -uld, lamb's wool or fleece.

Lam, *adj.* palsied, paralytic. — **L**-hed, en. palsy.

Lamme, *v. a & i.* to paralyse, palsy.

Lamme, *v. i.* to lamb.

Lampe, en. *pl.* -r. lamp. *Comp.* **L**-fyr, lamp-light; -ild, fire of a lamp; -lys, lamp-light; -olie, lamp-oil; -pudser, -tægter, lamp-lighter; -sod, lampblack; -væge, wick of a lamp.

Lampret, en. *pl.* -ter. lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus.*

Lancet, et. *pl.* -ter, lancet.

Land, et. *pl.* -e. land, country; (modsat Sø) terra firma; fast L (modsat Ø) main land, continent; indesluttet af L., land locked; fladt L., low land, flat land; høit L., high land; gaae over L., to go by land; et Stykke L.,

a piece of ground *or* land; brak L., fallow ground; dyrkeligt L., arable land; her i Landet, in this country; reise ud af Landet, to go abroad; det forjettede Land, the land of promise; Land i Sigte! land-ho! *Comp.* L-adel, country nobility (landed gentry); -almue, peasantry; -bo, agriculturist, husbandman, countryman; -bred, coast; -brug, agriculture; -brugelig, *adj.* conformable to the usage of a country; -bygning, country building; -bygningskonst, rural architecture; -cadet, pupil of a military academy; -dige, dike; -drost, *vid.* Drost; -drot, *vid.* Jorddrot; -dyr, terrestrial animal; -egen, *adj.* 1. peculiar to a country, national; 2. endemical (om Sygdomme); -eie, landed property; -farsot, epidemic; -fast, *adj.* contiguous, connected, *e. g.* by a neck of land with a country; -fasthed, en. contiguity etc.; -flygtig, *adj.* exiled, banished; -flygtighed, en. exile, banishment; -foged, a superior revenue officer in certain Danish provinces, (in some instances invested with judicial authority); -folk, country people *or* folk; -fragt, land carriage (of goods); -fugl, land bird; -forsel, *vid.* -fragt; -gang, landing, descent, disembarkation, *e. g.* of troops; -gangssted, place of disembarkation; -gilde, rent (of land); -gods, *vid.* Jordegods; -greve, landgrave; -grevinde, landgravine; -grevskab, landgraviate; -grændse, 1. frontier; 2. land frontier; -gængs, *adj.* customary in the country; -handel, country trade; -huk, point (of land); -huus, country house; -huusholder, husbandman; -huusholdning, rural economy; -hær, army; -høide, height; -inspecteur, land-surveyor; -jord, land, dry land; -junker, country squire; -kiende, landmark; -kiending, *N. T.* landfall; (Peilinger) bearings; -kiøb, *vid.* Landekiøb; -kort, map; -krig, war by land; -kriger, warrior; -kyndig, *adj.* 1. acquainted with a country 2. notorious throughout the country; -levnet, country *or* rural life; -lyse, *v. a.* to banish; -lysning, en. banishment, proscription; -lyst, rural enjoyment; -løbe, *v. i.* to run (a vessel) ashore; -løber, wanderer, vagrant; -løs, *adj.* detached from the land; -maal, land-measure; -maaler, surveyor; -maaling, surveying; -magt, land forces; -mand, countryman, husbandman; -marked, country fair; -milits, land militia; -mærke, *vid.* -kiende; -næring, husbandry; -prang, peddling; -pranger, unlicensed peddler; -pynt, *vid.* -huk; -regn, general rain (throughout the country); -reise, 1. land journey; 2. country trip; -ret, superior court of a country or province; -ryg, ridge of land; -side, land side; -skab, *vid. infr.*; -skat, 1. land tax; 2. general tax; -skildpadde, tortoise, *Testudo*; -skyld, *vid.* -gilde; -snegl, land snail; -soldat, militia-man; soldier; -sot, endemic; -spids, point of a promontory; -stad, country-town; -sted, country-place, villa; -strimmel, strip of land; -stryger, vagrant, vagabond; -strækning, -strøg, tract of land; -stutteri, private stud; -styr, general tax; -sæde, country-seat; -sætte, *v. a.* (sætte iland) to land, disembark; (et Skib) to run ashore; -sætning, en. landing, disembarkation; -sø, *vid.* Indsø; -tieneste, land service; -tog, expedition by land; -told, duty on goods carried by land; -toning, appearance of the land; -tunge, tongue of land, isthmus; -vei, way by land; -veis, *adv.* by land; -viin, country wine; -vind, *land-breeze*; -værn, (military) defence of a country; -værnsmand, militia man; -væsen, agriculture, husbandry. — **Landefabel**, general rumour; -feide, intestine war; -fred, the king's *or* queen's peace; -mode, synod; -mærke, boundary line; -plage, general plague, pestilence; -ret, law of the land; -ry, general rumour; -sorg, general sorrow *or* mourning; -skifte, 1. partition of land; 2. exchange of land; 3. boundary line; -syge, endemic; -sæd, custom of a country; -vei, highroad, high way. — **Landsbarn**, native of a country; -brug, *vid.* Landesæd; -by, village; -byagtig, *adj.* 1. village-like; 2. provincial; -byfolk, villagers; -bykald, country living; -bykirke, village church; -bykost, village fare; -bylevnet, village life; -bypige, country girl; -bypræst, country parson; -dommer, provincial judge *or* justice; -egen, *adj. vid.* landegen; -egn, part of the country; -faderlig, *adj.* in the manner of a father of his people; -forræder, traitor; -forræderi, treason; -forvise, *vid.* forvise; -fyrste, *vid.* -herre; -herlighed, royal prerogative; -herre, regent, ruler; -hoihed, supreme power (in a country); -hovding, governor of a province; -knegt, (Spil) lansquenet; -lov, law of the land; -mand, (*e. g.* min), (my) countryman; -mandinde, countrywoman; -overret, superior court (in a province or country); -skik, *vid.* Landesæd; -sprog, language of a country; -ting, upper chamber (of the diet in Denmark); -tingsmand, member of the upper chamber (of the diet in Denmark); -øvrighed, magistracy of a country.

Lande, *v. i.* to land. *Comp.* L-plads, -sted, landing-place. — **Landing**, en. landing. — **Landingssted**, *vid.* Landeplads.

Landsby, *vid. sub.* Land.

Landse, en. *pl.* -r. lance, pike. *Comp.* L-drager, lancer; -kamp, fight with lances; -od, -spids, point of a lance; -stød, thrust with a lance.

Landskab, et. *pl.* -er. landscape; province. *Comp.* **Landskabsmaler**, landscape painter; -maleri, painting of a landscape; -malning, landscape painting; -møde, provincial meeting; -tegning, landscape drawing.

Lang, *adj.* long; (vidtleftig, udtværende) prolix, lengthy; Tiden falder mig lang, time hangs heavy on my hands; giøre lange Fingre, to be light-fingered, to pilfer; trække (Verel) paa langt Sigt, to draw at a long date. *Comp.* l-agtig, *adj.* rather long, lengthy, longish; -armet, *adj.* long-armed; -benet, *adj.* long-legged; -biil, long carpenter's axe; -bom, *vid.* -vogn; -dands, kind of dance; -drag, (trække i), to protract, spin out; -drægtighed, *vid.* Seendrægtighed; -fingret, *adj.* long-fingered; -fredag, Good Friday; -haaret, *adj.* long-haired; -halet, *adj.* long-tailed; -halm, long straw; -haget, *adj.* long-chinned; -hals (Bløddyr), barnacle, *Pentalasmis anatifera*; -halset, *adj.* long-necked; -jern, colter (of a plough); -kaal, stewed green cabbage; -kiole, long (child's) frock; -livet, *adj.* long-waisted; (som lever længe) long-lived; -modig, *adj.* long-suffering; -modighed, en. longanimity, long-suffering; -næbbet, *adj.* long-billed; -næset, *adj.* long-nosed; -reise, *vid.* -ægt; -rund, *adj.* oval; -saling, *N. T.* trestle-tree; -sav, long saw; -skaftet, adj. long-handled; -skib, Scandinavian war galley; -skibs, *adv.* alongships; -skiftet,

adj. long-stalked; -sting, long-stitch; -straaet, long-strawed; -strakt, lengthened, stretched in length; -synet, *adj.* far sighted; -sø, long sea; -tonet, *adj.* having a long accent; -trukken, *adj.* lengthy, prolix, long-winded, *coll.*; -tømme, long rein; -varig, *adj.* long, of long duration, protracted, long-lasting; -varige Sygdomme, lingering *or* chronic diseases; -varighed, en. slowness, protraction; -veis, *adv.* far off; -vaad, long fishing-net; -vogn, perch (of a carriage *or* cart); -ægt, long driving.

Lange, *v. i.* to reach.

Langs, *adv.* paa l., 1. lengthways, longitudinally; 2. along; l. ad, l. med, along; l. Landet, along the shore; l. Siden af et Skib, alongside.

Langsom, *adj.* slow, tardy. — **Langsomhed,** en. slowness, tardiness. — **langsommelig,** *adj.* long-lasting, long; han har ikke været her i l. Tid *coll.* he has not been here this age.

Langt, *adv.* long, far, to a great distance, long time; l. bort fra, far off; l. borte, far away; det er l. fra saa slet, it is far from being so bad; det være l. fra mig, far be it from me; l. frem, far; l. fremme, far on; han saae l. frem i Tiden, he looked far into futurity; l. hen, far; l. henne, far away; l. ind, l. inde, far in; l. ind i, far into; l. tilbage, far back; l. op ad Dagen, late in the day *or* morning; l. ud paa Natten, at *or* till a late hour of the night; l. om længe, at last, after a long time; l. andet, entirely different; l. anderledes, quite differently.

Lanterne, en. *pl.* -r. lanthern, lantern.

Lap, en. *pl.* -er. patch; L. Papir, scrap.

Lappe, *v. a.* to patch. — **Lapning,** en. patching. — **Lapperi,** et. patchwork; (Kluderi) trumpery. — **Lappeskræder,** mender of old clothes, patcher; -værk, patchwork.

Laps, en. *pl.* -e. dandy, coxcomb. — **Lapsestreg,** puppyish trick; -væsen, dandyism, coxcombry. — **lapset,** *adj.* foppish.

Laring, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* slight breeze, cat's paw.

Larm, en. *pl. c.* noise, din, alarm.

Larme, *v. i.* to make a noise. — **larmende,** *adj.* noisy.

Larve, en. *pl.* -r. larva, larve, caterpillar.

Las, en. *pl.* Laser. rag, tatter, shred. — **laset,** *adj.* ragged, tattered. [en. scarf.

Laske, *v. a.* (om Træ) to scarf. — **Lask,** Laskning,

Lasket, *adj.* fleshy, sleek, obese.

Last, en. *pl. c.* (Byrde) weight, burden, charge; (til et Skib) cargo; (Lastrummet i Skib) hold; bryde Lasten, *N. T.* to break bulk; Lasten har forskubbet sig, *N. T.* the cargo has shifted; stuve Lasten, *N. T.* to stow the cargo, trim the hold; lægge een noget til Last, to lay a thing to one's charge. *Comp.* **lastbar,** *adj.* fit for burden; -drager, porter; (Skib) transport; -dyr, beast of burden; -port, (i Skib) raft-port; -skib, transport.

Last, en. *pl.* -er. (Feil) vice, depravity. — **lastefuld,** *adj.* vicious, depraved. — **Lastefuldhed,** en. depravity. — **lastfri,** *adj.* free from vice.

Laste, *v. a.* (et Skib) to charge, lade, load.

Laste, *v. a.* (lægge til Last) to blame, censure, reprehend, vituperate. *Comp.* **Lasteskrift,** libel, lampoon; -syg, *adj.* censorious; -syge, censoriousness. — **lastværdig,** *adj.* blameable, reprehensible; -værdighed, en. blameableness.

Latin, et. & en. Latin. — Latiner, en. *pl.* -e. Latin scholar, Latinist. — **latinsk,** *adj.* Latin.

Latter, en. *pl. c.* laughter, laugh; slaae en høi Latter op, to set up a loud laugh; slaae noget hen i L., to turn a thing off with a laugh; være — blive til L. for alle Folk, to be — become a common laughing-stock. *Comp.* **latterfuld,** *adj.* full of laughter; -færdig, -mild, *adj.* ready *or* apt to laugh. — **latterlig,** *adj.* laughable, ridiculous, ludicrous. — **Latterlighed,** en. laughableness, ridiculousness. — **Lattermildhed,** en. risibility.

Laug, et, *pl. id.* (Selskab) company, party; (af Arbeidere osv.) corporation, incorporation. *Comp.* **Laugsartikler,** by-laws of a corporation; -broder, fellow member of a corporation; -brug, custom of a corporation; -byrde, charge on a corporation; -forsamling, corporation meeting; -frihed, 1. freedom of a corporation; 2. abolition of corporations, rendering free the exercise of any trade; -gilde, corporation feast; -huus, hall of a corporation; -indretning, institution of corporations; -mester, master of a corporation; -penge, corporation fees; -rettighed, freedom of a corporation; -samling, *vid.* -forsamling; -skik, *vid.* -brug; -tvang, corporation restriction on trades.

Laurbær, et. *pl. id.* laurel. *Comp.* **L**-blad, laurel leaf; -bladet Kræge, cherry-bay, cherry-laurel, *Prunus lauro cerasus*; -bladet Sneebolle, laurustine, *Viburnum tinus*; -green, laurel branch; -krands, laurel wreath; -krone, laurel crown; -lund, laurel grove; -træ, laurel.

Lav, et *vid.* Laug.

Lav, en. lichen, *Lichen*.

Lav, *adj.* low; (om Vand) low, shallow; (uædel) mean; lav Priis. low rate; l. Stand, low birth. *Comp.* **lavbenet,** *adj.* short-legged; -land, lowland; -mælet, *adj.* low-voiced; -stammet, *adj.* low-stemmed; -tryksmaskine, *St. E.* low-pressure engine; -vande, low-water, lowest ebb; -vandsmærke, low-water mark. — **Lavhed,** en. lowness.

Lava, en. lava. *Comp.* **L**-strøm, torrent of lava.

Lavalder, en. majority.

Lave, *indecl.* i Lave, in order; af L., out of order; bringe eller sætte i L., to put to rights; lægge sig i L. for een, *Dan. L.* to waylay one, lay in wait for.

Lave, *v. a.* to prepare; l. Mad, to dress victuals; l. til Barsel, to be in the family way.

Lavendel, en. *pl.* Lavendler, lavender. *Comp.* **L**-olie, oil of lavender; -vand, lavender water.

Lavere, *v. i. N. T.* to tack, beat.

Lavet, en, *pl.* -ter. gun-carriage.

Lavlig, *adj.* suitable.

Lavning, en. *pl.* -er. dell.

Lax, en. *pl. id.* salmon, *Salmo*. *Comp.* **Laxefangst,** -fiskerie, salmon fishing *or* fishery; -gaard, wear; -garn, salmon net; -kar, -kiste, -værpe, *vid.* -gaard. — **Laxørt,** -forelle, en. salmon-trout, *Salmo trutta*.

Laxere, *v. i.* to purge. *Comp.* **Laxeerdrik**, purge; -middel, purgative, cathartic; -pulver, purgative powder.

Lazaret, et, *pl.* -ter, military hospital; lazaretto.

Lazur, en. *pl. c.* azure; (Lazursteen) lapis lazuli. *Comp.* L-blaa, *adj.* azure.

Lectie, en. *pl.* -r. lesson, task; give een en L., to read one a lecture.

Lector, en. *pl.* -er. teacher at an academy, lector.

Led, et. *pl. id.* (Ledemod) joint, articulation; (af Kiæde) link; (Slægtstabsgrad) degree (of kindred); *Arith. T.* term; (om Soldater) rank; (paa Græsstraa) joint. *Comp.* **Ledafsætning**, amputation of a limb; -arv, succession of heirs-at-law; -byld, abscess in a joint; -føining, articulation; -før, *adj.* stout-limbed; -myg, *adj.* supple, agile; -myghed, suppleness, agility; -regning, genealogical computation; -sætte, *v. a.* to reduce a dislocation; -sætning, en. reduction; -smerte, pain in the joints; -viis, *adv.* joint by joint; -vreden, *adj.* sprained, dislocated; -vædske, *vid.* Ledevand. — **Ledeløs**, *adj.* slack about the joints; -løshed, en. slackness about the joints; -mod, articulation; -staal, socket of a joint; -smerte, *vid.* -værk; -svamp, white-swelling; -vand, synovia; -værk, gout.

Led, et. *pl. id.* (til Have osv.) wicket, gate. *Comp.* **Ledhuus**, -hytte, gate keeper's hut; -klinke, latch; -stolpe, gate-post; -vogter, gate-keeper.

Led, en. (Side) side.

Led, *adj.* (fæl) disgusting, loathsome; (kied af) disgusted.

Lede, en. *pl. c.* (Ulyst) disgust, distaste, loathing; (Kiedsomhed) tedium.

Lede, *v. a.* (føre) to lead, guide, conduct, direct; — **Leden**, en. leading, etc. *Comp.* L-baand, leading-strings; -snor, *vid.* -baand; -stierne, guiding star; -svend, attendant, guide; -traad, clue, direction, guidance, guide. — **Leder**, en. *pl.* -e. guide; *Chem. T.* conductor.

Lede, *v. i.* (søge) to seek, search. — **Leden**, en. seeking etc., search.

Ledes, *v. i. pass.* (være kied af) to loathe, to be weary of.

Ledig, *adj.* vacant, unoccupied; unemployed, idle, out of work *or* place; løs og ledig, at large; (ugift) single. — **Lediggang**, idleness; Lediggang er Djævlens Hovedpude, idleness is the root of all evil; -giænger, en. idler, vagrant. — **Ledighed**, en. vacancy, want of employment.

Ledike, en. *pl.* -r. small compartment at one end of a chest.

Leding, en. *pl.* -er. war.

Ledsage, *v. a* (vise Vei) to direct, guide; (følge) to accompany, attend. — **Ledsager**, en. *pl.* -e. -inde, en. *pl.* -r. guide; attendant, companion. — **Ledsagelse**, Ledsagning, en. guidance; attendance.

Ledtog, et. companionship; være i Ledtog med een, to accompany one.

Lee, en. *pl.* -r. scythe. — **Leedrag**, stroke of a scythe.

Lee, *v. i.* loe, leet. to laugh; l. af ganske Hierte, to have a hearty laugh; l. høit, to laugh aloud; l. skoiende, to set up a horse-laugh; l. i Skiægget, to titter, giggle.

Leeg, *vid.* Læg.

Leen, et. *vid.* Lehn.

Leer, et. *pl. c* clay. *Comp.* **Leerager**, clayey field; -agtig, *adj.* clayey; -art, species of clay; -bund, clay soil; -bygning, *vid.* -huus; -dunk, earthenware bottle; -fad, earthen dish; -grav, clay pit; -gulv, clay floor; -huus, clay hut, mud cabin; -jord, argil; argillaceous earth; -kar, earthen vessel; -klinet, *adj.* plastered with clay *or* mud; -kølle, beater; -mergel, clay marl; -muld, clayey mould; -pibe, clay pipe; -potte, earthen pot; -skifer, argillaceous slate, clay-slate; -steen, hard clay; -væg, clay wall; -ælte, mud pool. — **leeret**, *adj.* clayey.

Leevange, en. *N. T.* scrubbing-brush.

Lefle, *v. i.* to flirt. — **Leflen**, en. **Lefleri**, et. flirtation.

Leg, en. *pl.* -e. game, play; Jule-, Christmas-game.

Leg, en. *pl. c.* (af Dyr) sperm.

Legat, et. *pl.* -er. legacy.

Legation, en. *pl.* -er. legation. — **Legationsraad**, counsellor of legation; -secretair, secretary of legation.

Lege, *v. i. & a.* to play; (om Fiskenes Rogn) to spawn. *Comp.* **Legealder**, age of play; -bold, ball; *fig.* at være eens -bold, to be another's toy; -broder, playfellow; -dam, fish pond; -dukke, child's doll; -plads, -sted, play-ground; -søster, playfellow; -tid, play time; (om Fisk) spawning season; -time, play-hour; -tøi, play-thing, toy; -værk, mere play.

Legem, **Legeme**, et. *pl.* Legemer. body, (bodily) frame. — **legemlig**, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal. *Comp.* **legemløs**, *adj.* bodiless; -verden, corporeal world. — **Legemsbeskaffenhed**, constitution, habit of body; -bræk, -brøst, bodily defect; -bygning, frame of body; -dannelse, form of body, bodily form; -feil, *vid.* -brøst; -fylde, -fyldighed, fulness of body; -færdighed, activity of body, agility; -høide, size, stature, tallness; -kraft, bodily strength; -lyde, *vid.* -brøst; -pleie, care of the body; -skikkelse, *vid.* -dannelse; -stilling, attitude, carriage; -straf, corporal punishment; -styrke, *vid.* -kraft; -svaghed, bodily infirmity; -øvelse, bodily exercise.

Legende, en. *pl.* -er. legend.

Legere, *v. a. Chem. T.* to alloy. — **Legering**, en. *Chem. T.* alloying.

Legitimere, *v. i.* to legitimate.

Legion, en. *pl.* -er. legion.

Lehn, et. *pl. id.* feoff, fief, fee, feud. *Comp.* **Lehnsgods**, *vid.* Lehnsgods; -tager, feoffee. — **Lehnsafgift**, feud duty; -arv, feudal inheritance; -arving, feudal inheritor; -besidder, feoffee; -brev, charter of enfeoffment; -dygtig, *adj.* qualified for being invested with a feoff; -ed, oath of feudal homage; -forbindelse, feudatory duties; -forfatning, feudalism; state of feudalism; -forhold, mutual relation between feoffer and feoffee; -fri, *adj.* not enfeoffed, freed from feudal obligations; -følge, feudal succession; -gods, feudal estate; -greve, feudal count; -grevskab, feoff of a count; -herlighed, *vid.* -høihed; -herre, feudal lord; -hylding, feudal homage; -høihed, feudal supremacy; -indretning, *vid.* -forfatning; -magt, feudal power; -mand, vassal, feudatory, feoffee; -pligt, feudal duty; -pligtig, *adj.*

bound by feudal duty; -regiering, feudal government; -ret, vid. -høihed; -rettighed, feudal rights or privileges; -stifter, founder of a feoff; -strid, -stridighed, contest about a feoff; -sæde, feudal residence; -tagelse, en. investiture with a feoff; -tid, feudal age; -væsen, feudalism.

Lei, *adj. Norv.* nasty, disgusting, tedious.

Leide, et. *pl.* -. (frit) safe conduct. — **Leidebrev**, letter of safe conduct.

Leider, en. *N. T.* (Trappe) ladder; (Lobestag) horse; (til Stagseil) stay.

Leie, et. *pl.* -r. couch; (vilde Dyrs) lair; (Hares) seat; *Mineral T.* stratum; (Flods) bed. — **Leiested**, place of rest.

Leie, *v. a.* (Noget) to hire; (bort) to rent. *Comp.* **Leiebolig**, hired lodging; -brev, -contract, contract for hiring a lodging; -dreng, hired servant lad; -hest, hack; -huus, hired house; house to be let; -jord, *vid.* Fæstejord; -maal, term of lease *or* renting; -qvæg, hired cattle; -svend, hireling; -søgende, *adj.* person in search of a lodging; -tager, hirer, renter; -tid, *vid.* -maal; -tiener, valet de place; -vogn, hackney-coach, hired carriage.

Leie, en. *pl. c.* hiring, renting; (Betaling) hire, rent; Huset er til Leie, the house is to let; boe til L., to live in a hired house *or* in lodgings; Leie gaaer for Eie, renting is possession; hvormeget gaaer i Leie af dette Huus? what is the rent of this house? sidde for en høi L., to pay a high house-rent.

Leier, en. *pl.* -e. hirer, renter.

Leiermaal, et. *pl. c.* fornication. — **Leiermaalsbøder**, fine for fornication.

Leiervold, en. (Forlegenhed) jeopardy, embarrassment.

Leilighed, en. *pl.* -er. (Anledning) opportunity, occasion, convenience; (i Huus) accomodations; De kan giøre det naar De har L., you may do that at your convenience; med første forefaldende L., at your earliest convenience; by the first opportunity; reise med L., to take a chance conveyance; gribe en L., to seize an opportunity. *Comp.* **Leilighedsarbeide**, occasional work; -digt, poem on some particular occasion; -digter, writer of occasional pieces; -skrift, occasional treatise, pamphlet; -tale, speech on some particular occasion; -viis, *adv.* occasionally, on an occasion.

Leilænding, en. *pl.* -er. *Norv.* lease-holder, farmer.

Leir, en. *pl.* -e. camp; ligge i L., to be encamped.

Leire sig, *v. refl.* to encamp.

Lem, en. *pl.* -mme. (Klap) cover, lid.

Lem, et. *pl.* -mer. (af Legeme) limb, member. — **Lemlæste**, *v. a.* to mutilate, maim, disable, cripple; -læstelse, en. mutilation, maiming. — **Lemmebygning**, frame of body.

Lemfældig, *adj.* lenient, mild, indulgent. — **L.-hed**, en. lenity, mildness, softness, tenderness.

Lemon, en. *pl.* -er. lime. — **Lemonasia**, lime pickle; -træ, lime, *Citrus medica limonum*. — **Lemonade**, *en. lemonade.*

***Lempe**, en. pl. c.* gentleness, considerateness. — *lempelig, adj.* gentle, mild, lenient; *adv.* gently etc.; tage l. paa noget, to handle gently; sige een noget paa en l. Maade, to break something gently to one.

Lempe, *v. a.* (efter) to adapt, suit, accommodate (to); *N. T.* to shift.

Lend, en. *pl.* -er. loin. *Comp.* **Lendebeen**, hip-bone; -blod, disease in the loins of cattle; -brud, fracture of the hip-bone; (L.-værk) lumbago; -byld, boil on the loins; -gigt, *vid.* -værk; -hvirvel, lumbar vertebra; -pude, pad for the loins; -smerte, pain in the loins; -stykke, rump piece; (af Oxekiød) loin (of beef); -værk, lumbago.

Lendse, *v. i. N. T.* to scud; l. for Takkel og Toug, to scud under bare poles. — **Lendseport**, dead light. — **Lendsning**, en. scudding.

Lens, *adj. N. T.* free (from water); *fig.* l. for Penge, out of cash.

Lense, *v. a.* (slaae lens) to free.

Leopard, en *pl.* -er. leopard, *Felis leopardus.*

Leret, *adj. vid. sub* Leer.

Lerred, et. *pl.* -er. linen, linen cloth. *Comp.* **Lerredsbod**, linen-draper's shop; -handel, linen trade; -handler, -træmmer, linen-draper; -skiorte, linen shirt; -væver, linen weaver.

Lespe, *vid.* læspe.

Let, *adj.* (i Vægt, om Vinden) light; (som ikke kræver Anstrengelse) easy; (hurtig, behændig) nimble; (om Sindet) flighty; lette Tropper, light troops; han tager sig Verden let, he takes the world easy. *Comp.* letbevæbnet, *adj.* light-armed; -flydende, *adj.* very fusible; -fodet, *adj.* light-footed; -færdig, *adj.* light, giddy, light-headed; -færdighed, en. lightness, levity, giddiness; -hændet, *adj.* handy, adroit; -nemmet, *adj.* quick at learning; -seilende, *adj.* light-sailing; -sind, *vid.* -sindighed; -sindet. -sindig, *adj* light-minded, thoughtless, flighty, inconsiderate; -sindighed, thoughtlessness, flightiness, giddiness; -smeltelig, *adj. vid.* -flydende; -sovnet, *adj.* light sleeping; -troende, *adj.* credulous; -troenhed, en. credulity; -væbnet, *vid.* -bevæbnet. — **Lethed**, en. lightness; facility, ease.

Let, *adj. N. T.* (om Ankeret) aweigh, atrip.

Lette, *v. a.* (giøre let) to lighten, ease; (løfte) to lift; *N. T.* (gaae under Seil) to get under way; (l. Ankeret) to weigh the anchor; l. eens Sorger, to alleviate one's distress *or* cares. — **Lettelse**, en. lightening etc., alleviation. — **Letning**, en. *N. T.* (Handl. at gaae under Seil) getting under way; (Ankerets -) weighing.

Lettelig, letteligen, *adv.* easily, lightly.

Leve, *v. i.* to live, to be alive; *N. T.* (om Seil) shiver, lift; l. af sine Penge, to live on one's fortune; han lever af sin Profession, he lives by his trade; han lever paa en stor Fod, he lives in great style; hvis han lever endnu, if he be still alive; længe leve Kongen! long live the king! Lev vel, farewell, good bye. *Comp.* **Leveaar**, years of life; -alder, age, generation; -brød, (Udkomme) livelihood; (Bestilling) place, situation, employment; -dage, life, born days; -evne, vital power; -frist, span of life; -kraft, vital power; -lyst, desire of life; -maade, mode of living; (Adfærd) manners, breeding; -plan, plan of life; -regel, rule of life; -sted, residence or place of abode; -tid, age, life; life-time; -vei, mode of life.

Levende, *adj.* living, alive, live; ingen l. Siæl, not a living soul; l. Følelse, lively feeling; l. Hegn, quickset-hedge; l. Tro, lively belief; l. Sprog, living *or* modern language; l. Seil, *N. T.* shivering sails; brase et Seil l., *N. T.* to shiver a sail.

Lever, en. liver. *Comp.* L-betændelse, inflammation of the liver, hepatitis; -byld, abscess in the liver; -erts, hepatic mercurial ore; -farvet, *adj.* liver coloured; -gang, hepatic duct; -orm, (hos Dyr) worm in the liver; -plet, (paa Huden) spot; -pølse, liver sausage; -syg, *adj.* afflicted with the liver-complaint; -syge, liver-complaint; -tran, train-oil of fish liver; -urt, liver-wort, *Anemone hepatica.* — **levret**, *adj.* (om Blod) clotted; levret Blod, gore.

Levere, *v. a.* to deliver, hand; (yde) to yield; levere et Slag, fight a battle, give battle; han er leveret, he is done for. — **Leverandør**, en. contractor.

Levkøi, en. *pl.* -er. stockgilliflower, *Cheiranthus.*

Levne, *v. a.* to leave. — **Levning**, en. *pl.* -er. remnant, leavings; jordiske Levninger, mortal remains; Levninger fra Oldtiden, ancient remains, relics of antiquity.

Levnet, et. *pl. c.* life, conduct. *Comp.* **Levnets**-beskrivelse, life, biography; -beskriver, biographer; -løb, career; -midler, victuals, provisions.

Levning, *vid. sub* levne.

Levret, *adj. vid. sub* Lever.

Lexikon, et *vid.* Ordbog.

Li, en. *Norr. vid.* Lide.

Liberal, *adj.* liberal; de Liberale, the liberals.

Liberi, et. *pl.* -er. livery.

Licitere, *v. a.* to offer by contract. — **Licitation**, en. contracting.

Lid, en. *pl. c.* trust, confidence; sætte sin Lid til, to put confidence in.

Lide, en. (Side) side; (Verdenskant) part of the world; (Skraaning) slope.

Lide, *v. a.* to suffer, endure, tolerate; (ynde) to like; l. et Tab, to suffer a loss. — **lidelig**, *adj.* tolerable. — **Lidelse**, en. *pl.* -er. suffering.

Lide, *v. i.* (stole paa) to trust (in), confide (in).

Lide, *v. i.* (om Tiden) to glide on; da det led mod Aften, as night was approaching.

Liden, *adj. n.* little, small, diminutive, tiny, petty. — **Lidenhed**, en. *pl. c.* littleness, pettiness, diminutiveness.

Lidenskab, en. *pl.* -er. passion. — **lidenskabelig**, *adj.* passionate, impassioned. — **Lidenskabelighed**, en. passionateness.

Liderlig, *adj.* lewd, lecherous, bawdy, dissolute, debauched. — **Liderlighed**, en. *pl. c.* lewdness, lechery, bawdiness.

Lidet, **lidt**, *adv.* little; lidt efter lidt, by degrees, by little and little.

Lidkiøb, et. bargain ratified by drinking.

Lidse, en. *pl.* -r. braid, lace, string. — **Lidse**-væver, braid maker.

Lidse, *v. a. N. T.* to lace. — **Lidsetoug**, Lidsning, en. *N. T.* lacing.

Lieutenant, en. *pl.* -er. lieutenant; L. i Søetaten, lieutenant in the (Royal) Navy; L. i Landetaten; l. in the army.

Liflig, *adj.* pleasant. — **Lifliged**, en. pleasantness.

Lig, *adj.* like, similar; (om Størrelser) equal. — **Lighed**, en. likeness, resemblance, similarity, similitude; equality.

Lig, et. *pl. id.* corpse, dead body. *Comp.* L-baal, funeral pile; -baare, bier; -begængelse, funeral; -bærer, coffin bearer; -dragt, grave clothes; -fald, falling sickness; -farve, colour of a corpse; -farvet, *adj.* pale as a corpse; -færd, funeral; -følge, funeral procession; -huus, house of mourning; -kappe, mourning cloak; -kasse, burial club; -kiste, coffin; -klage, funeral lamentation; -klokke, passing bell, funeral knell; -klæde, pall; -klæder, *pl.* grave clothes; -lagen, winding sheet; -lugt, smell of a corpse; -plade, inscription plate on a coffin; -pragt, funeral pomp; -prædiken, funeral sermon; -psalme, funeral hymn; -seng, bed of state for a corpse; -skammel, stool to rest a coffin on; -skare, funeral procession; -skiorte, shirt for a corpse; -stads, *vid.* -pragt; -steen, tombstone; -stue, room in which a corpse is laid; -svøb, *vid.* -lagen; -særk, shift for a corpse; -tale, funeral oration; -tegn, mark on a house where a corpse is lying; -torn, corn; -tøi, grave clothes; -vagt, guard over a corpse; -varsel, sign of a funeral; -vers, funeral dirge; -vogn, hearse.

Lig, et. *pl. id. N. T.* (af et Seil) bolt-rope; (staaende L.) leech; (Underl.) foot; (Overl.) head.

Lige, *adj. & adv.* strait, straight, direct; (af samme Beskaffenhed) equal, alike; l. Tal, even numbers; l. Alder, of the same age; *adv.* strait, equally, exactly; dette Tal gaaer l. op i det andet, this number is an aliquot part of the other; l. i Øieblikket, at the very instant, immediately, this instant; l. til den lyse Dag, till broad day-light; følge een l. til Huset el. Døren, to accompany one up to the very door; l. for Porten, right before the gate. *Comp.* ligeaarig, *adj.* of the same age; -armet, *adj.* straight-armed; -artet, *adj.* homogeneous; -dan, *adj.* equal, alike; of the same form; -dan, *adv.* in the same manner; -dannet, *adj.* uniform, similarly shaped; -dannethed, en. uniformity; -frem, *adj.* straightforward, plain, blunt; *adv.* bluntly, plainly, in a straightforward manner; -fremhed, en. plainness, bluntness; -fuldt, *adv.* notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; -gyldig, *adj.* indifferent; -gyldighed, en. indifference; -hiørnet, *adj.* right-angled; -kantet, *adj.* straight-edged; -liniet, *adj.* straight-lined, rectilinear; -lydende, *adj.* similar in sound; (ordret stemmende) exactly corresponding; -løbende, *adj.* running in a straight line; parallel; -mand, equal, peer; -meget, *adv.* indifferent, immaterial; -ned, straight down, right down; -op, straight up; -over, right above; -overfor, right opposite; -saa, *adj.* likewise, the same; equally, as; -saavel, *vid.* saavel; -sidet, *adj.* of equal sides, equal on all sides, equilateral; -sindet, *adj.* of the same mind, of one mind; equanimous; -skaftet, *adj.* straight-handled; -som, *adv.* as, just as; -til, *adv.* right *or* straight up to; -under, right under; -ved, close by; -vinklet, *adj.* equiangular; -vægt, equipoise, balance; -vægtig, *adj.* of equal weight, equiponderant, equiponderate.

Lige, en. pl. id. (Mage) match, equal; han har ikke sin L. i — —, he has not his match in — —; give een

L. for L., to return like for like; give one tit for tat; L. søger L., birds of a feather flock together.

Ligeledes, *adv.* likewise, also, too.

Ligelig, *adj.* proportionate, in equal proportion. — **ligeligen**, ligeligt, *adv.* proportionally, in equal proportions. — **Ligelighed**, en. equal proportion.

Ligerviis, *adv.* likewise, in the same manner, as.

Ligge, *v. i.* to lie; l. i Sengen, to be in bed; (ligge syg, holde Sengen) to be ill in bed, keep one's bed; l. i Barselseng, to lie in; lad det l. her, leave it here; det ligger mig altid paa Sinde, it is always on my mind; hvor ligger Skylden? whose fault is it? l. paa fine Gierninger, to be slain in the act (of comitting crime *or* violence); l. een paa Halsen, to be an incumbrance to one; l. paa en Reise, to be on a journey; l. paa Landet, to stay in the country; vi maae l. i Kroen, we must take up our quarters at the inn; l. over et Par Dage, to make a stay of a couple of days; l. over (paa et Sted) om Vinteren, to winter; l. ude, to pass the night from home *or* in the open air; l. under, to succumb; Staden ligger ved en Flod, the city stands *or* is situate on a river; Huset ligger ved Stranden, the house stands on the sea-shore; l. for Modvind, to be windbound; Sagen ligger hen, the cause is standing over; der ligger noget derunder, there's something at the bottom of it; l. for Døden, to be on the point of death; l. paa sit Yderste, to be at the last extremity; l. i sidste Aandedrag, to be at the last gasp; Hønen vil ikke l., the hen won't hatch her eggs; l. tilankers, to ride at anchor; l. bi, *N. T.* to lie by; l. bi for Takkel og Toug, *N. T.* to lie a-hull. — **Liggen**, en. lying, resting. — **Ligger**, en. *pl.* -e. lier. *Comp.* **Liggedage**, *Mer. T.* lay-days; -høne, brood hen; -tid, hatching time, time of incubation.

Liggendefæ, et. *pl. id.* (hidden) treasure.

Liglag, et. one of the stomachs of ruminating animals.

Ligne, *v. i. & a.* (være lig) to resemble, be like; (sammenl.) to liken, compare; (om Skatter) to apportion, assess; de l. hinanden som to Draaber Vand, they are as like as two peas. — **Lignelse**, en. *pl.* -r. (Sammenlign.) comparison; (Billede) likeness; (billedlig -) parabel. — **Lignelyst**, emulation. — **Ligning**, en. *pl.* -er. apportioning, assessment; *Math. T.* equation.

Ligustrum, en. privet, *Ligustrum*.

Liig, *adj. vid.* lig.

Liig, et *vid.* Lig.

Liim, en. (et). *pl. c.* glue, size. *Comp.* **liimagtig**, *adj.* glutinous; -farve, size paint; -koger, manufacturer of glue; -kogning, glue making; -pensel, glue brush; -pind, lime twig; -potte, gluepot; -stang, lime-stick; løbe med -stangen, to go on a wild goose chace; -vand, solution of glue in water; -vor, *vid.* Forvor.

Liimstang, *vid. sub* Liim.

Liin, et. *pl. c.* a linen kerchief for the head.

Likør, en. *pl.* -er. liquor.

Lilie, en. *pl.* -r. lily, *Lilium*. — *Comp.* L.-blad, *flower-leaf of the lily*; -conval, lily of the valley, *Convallaria*; -hvid, *adj. lily white*; -knop, bud of a lily; -kors, *cross with a lily at each end*, flory; -maaned, October; -reen, *adj.* pure as a lily; -stengel, stalk of a lily; -vaand, -vand, *poet.* a slender maiden.

Lille, *adj. vid.* liden; en l. bitte Hest, a little bit of a horse; en l. bitte Smule, a little wee bit; en L., a little one. — **Lillefinger**, little finger; -huus, privy.

Lime, en. *pl.* -r. twig.

Lime, *v. a.* to glue.

Lind, en. Lindetræ, et. lime, *Tilia*. *Comp.* **Lindebark**, bark of the lime-tree; -kul, charcoal of lime wood.

Lind, *adj.* soft, pliant; bland, mild.

Linde, *v. a.* (løsne) to loosen, slacken; (lindre) relieve, alleviate. — **Lindelse**, en. relief.

Lindhed, en. softness.

Lindorm, en. a fabulous serpent.

Lindre, *v. a.* to relieve, alleviate, ease, assuage. — **Lindring**, en. *pl.* -er. relief, alleviation.

Lindse, en. *pl.* -r. lentil, *Ervum lens*; (Lindseglas) lens. *Comp.* **lindsedannet**, *adj.* lenticular, lentiform; -syr, lens light; -glas, lens; -suppe, lentil soup.

Line, en. *pl.* -r. line, rope. *Comp.* **Linedands**, rope-dancing; -dandser, rope-dancer; -fiskeri, fishing with hook and line.

Lineal, en. *pl.* -er. rule, ruler.

Linie, en. *pl.* -r. line; (Æqvator) equator, the line; *Mil. T.* line; (Maal) line. *Comp.* **Liniearv**, lineal succession; -dands, *vid.* Linedands; -regiment, regiment of the line; -skib, line-of-battle ship; -tropper, troops of the line.

Liniere, *v. a.* to rule.

Linkage, en. *pl.* -r. oil-cake.

Linklæde, et. *pl.* -r. linen cloth.

Linned, et. *pl. c.* *Comp.* L.-spind, linen thread; -syning, plain needle-work; -søm, hem; -væver, linen weaver.

Linned, *adj.* linen.

Linning, en. *pl.* -er. (paa Klæder) band.

Linolie, en. linseed oil.

Linskav, en. lint.

Lintøi, *pl.* linen.

Linvæver, en. *pl.* -e. linen weaver.

Lire, en. *pl.* -r. hurdy-gurdy; (Lyre) lyre. *Comp.* **Liredreier**, player on a hurdy-gurdy; -kasse, hurdy-gurdy; -mand, -spiller, *vid.* -dreier.

Lirke, *v. i.* to handle gently; han stod og lirkede ved Laasen, he was trying the lock; l. et Søm ud, to draw out a nail.

Lirre, *v. i. vid.* lirke.

Lise, en. *pl. c.* solace, relief.

Lispund, et. *pl. id.* stone, 16 pounds Danish weight. *Comp.* L.-bismer, steelyard for weighing by stones; -lod, stone weight.

List, en. *pl. c.* cunning, wile, stratagem. — **listelig**, *adv.* cunningly. — **listig**, *adj.* cunning, artful, sly, wily. — **Listighed**, en. cunning, slyness.

Liste, en. *pl.* -r, (Kant) list; (forgyldt -) fillet; (paa Tøi, Klæde) selvage; (Fortegnelse) list, inventory; (Fortegnelse med et Slags Beskrivelse over Gienstandene) catalogue. — **Listehøvl**, cornice plane; -teppe, list carpet; -værk, moulding.

Liste, *v. a.* to carry *or* convey away secretly; l. noget ind, to insert by stealth.

Liste sig, *v. refl.* to sneak, slink; (bort) to slip away; (i Mørke) to prowl; (ind) to creep in.

Litani, et. *pl.* -er. litany, anthem.

Literatur, en. *pl.* -er. literature; Literaturens Rige, the commonwealth of letters. — **literair,** *adj.* literary.

Lithograph, en. *pl.* -er. lithographer.

Lithographi, et. *pl.* -er. lithography.

Litsenbroder, en. porter (in a post-office).

Liturgi, en. *pl.* -er. liturgy. — **liturgisk,** *adj.* liturgical.

Liv, et. *pl. id.* life; (Midie) waist; (Livlighed) gaiety, spirits; der var meget L. i hans Tale, his speech was very animated; komme til Live igien, to come to life again, revive; i Live, alive; Kamp paa L. og Død, a mortal combat; Livsens Træ, the tree of life; gaae een ind paa L., to press hard upon one; vilde een til Livs, to want to pick a quarrel with one; bliv mig tre Skridt fra L.! keep your distance! stand off! tragte el. stræbe een efter L., to attempt one's life, conspire against one's life; komme derfra med L., to escape alive; lade sit L., to die. *Comp.* livagtig, *adj.* bodily; to the life; hun er Moderens livagtige Billede, she is the living picture of her mother; -baand, sash; -belte, belt, girdle, cincture, baldric; -compagni, company considered as the flower or principal of a regiment; -egen, serf; -egenskab, villanage; -fane, principal colours of a regiment; -farve, favourite colour; -fuld, *adj.* lively; -garde, *vid.* -vagt; -giord, girth, baldric; -jæger, (Tiener) chasseur; rifleman in a militia-corps (in Copenhagen); -karl, mounted attendant of the king at hunting; -kiortel, tunic; -knegt, *vid.* Rideknegt; -kudsk, state-coachman; -læge, physician to a king *or* queen; -løs, *adj.* lifeless; -løshed, en. lifelessness; -rem, *vid.* -giord; -rente, annuity; -ret, favourite dish; -salig, *adj.* benign, bland; -salighed, benignity, blandness; -skytte, *vid.* -karl; -spænde, buckle of a girdle; -stykke, body of a garment; -vagt, body guard; -vagtskarl, guardsman, private of the guards. — **Livsaand,** spirit of life, vital power; -aander, animal spirits; -arving, heir, heir of the body; -bedrift, exploits of one's life; -fange, prisoner for life; -fare, danger of life; -forhold, relations of life; -forsikkring, life-insurance; -forsikkringsselskab, life-insurance company; -frugt, issue; -fylde, exuberance of life; -glad, *adj.* delighted with life, very happy; -kied, *adj.* weary of life; -kilde, source of life; -kraft, vital power; -lyst, joy of life, happiness; -løb, career, course of life; -maal, term of life; -nydelse, enjoyment of life; -ophold, sustenance, maintenance of life; -redning, deliverance from (great) danger; -sag, matter of life and death, capital indictment; -stof, vital substance; -straf, capital punishment; -tegn, sign of life; -tid, lifetime, time of life; -traad, thread of life; -vaade, extreme danger; -vilkaar, circumstances of life; -virksomhed, activity, energy (of one's life); -vækkende, *adj.* stirring; -væld, source of life; -ytring, manifestation of life.

Livagtig, *adj. vid. sub* Liv.

Livlig, *adj.* gay; (af Naturen) lively. — **Livlighed** en. gaiety; liveliness.

Livne, *v. i.* to revive.

Lo, en. *pl.* -er. barn. — **Logulv,** threshing floor.

Local, *adj.* local; l. Attraction, *N. T.* local attraction.

Lod, et. *pl.* -der. (paa Bismer, i Uhr) weight; Bly-, plummet; (Vægt) ½ an ounce; *N. T.* lead; Muren staaer i Lod, the wall is plumb; hive Lod, *N. T.* to throw the lead. *Comp.* **Lodline,** *N. T.* lead-line; plumb-line; -ret, *adj.* perpendicular, vertical; -rethed, en. perpendicularity, verticalness; -skud, *N. T.* sounding; vi loddede, men fik intet -skud, we sounded but found no bottom.

Lod, en. & et. *pl.* -der. (Deel) lot, share, portion; L. i Lotteri, share; vinde det store L., to win the great prize; kaste — trække L. om, to cast — draw lots for; en lykkelig — tung — sørgelig L., a happy — hard — sad lot. *Comp.* **Lodkast,** -kastning, casting of lots, sortilege; -løs, *adj.* shareless; -seddel, lottery ticket; -skiel, boundary (of lots of ground). — **Lodseier,** shareholder.

Lodde, *v. i. & a.* *N. T.* to sound; (en Muur) to plumb; (om Metal) to solder. *Comp.* **L-bolt,** soldering iron; -liim, solder; -line, *N. T.* lead-line; -rør, soldering pipe. — **Lodning,** en. soldering.

Lodden, *adj. vid.* laadden.

Lods, en. *pl.* -er. pilot. *Comp.* **L-baad,** pilot-boat; -contor, pilot-office; -farvand, pilot water; -flag, pilot flag; -hyre, pilotage; -mærke, land-mark; -oldermand, master of a corporation of pilots; -penge, *vid.* -hyre; -selskab, corporation of pilots; -tieneste, employment of a pilot; -væsen, pilot establishment. — **Lodseri,** et. *vid.* Lodsvæsen.

Lodse, *v. a.* to pilot.

Loft, et. *pl* -er, (til Huus) loft, cockloft; (til Værelse) ceiling. — **Loftkammer,** room in a cockloft; -lægge, *v. a.* to ceil; -maleri, painting on a ceiling. — **Loftslem,** trapdoor of a cockloft; -luge, shutter of a cockloft; -rum, i dette Huus er meget Loftsrum, this house has a roomy cockloft; -vindue, dormer window.

Log, en. *N. T.* log. *Comp.* **L-bog,** logbook; -bræt, log-board; -flynder, log-chip; -line, log-line; -rulle, log-reel.

Logaritme, en. *pl.* -r. logarithm. — **L-tabel,** table of logarithms.

Loge, en. *pl.* -r. (i Theater) box.

Logere, *v. a. & i.* to lodge. — **Logerende,** en. lodger. — **Logi,** et. lodging.

Logik, en. logic. — **Logiker,** en. *pl.* -e. logician. — **logisk,** *adj.* logical.

Logge, *v. i. N. T.* to log.

Logre. *v. a. & i.* to wag the tail; l. for een, to fawn upon one. — **Logren,** en. wagging etc.

Lok, en. *pl.* -ker. lock, curl, tress, ringlet. — **lokket,** *adj.* curly, curled. — **lokke,** *v. a.* to curl.

Lokke, *v. a. & i.* to allure, lure, entice, decoy; l. noget fra een, to coax one out of a thing; jeg fik lokket ud af ham, hvor han vilde hen, I fished out of him where he was going. — **Lokkelse,** en. *pl.* -r. lure, allurement, enticement. *Comp.* **Lokkefugl,** decoy bird;

-mad, bait; -middel, means of enticement, lure; -pibe, bird-call; -sang, alluring song; -smiil, enticing smile.

Lokomotiv, et. *pl.* -er. locomotive.

Lokum, et. privy. necessary.

Lom, en. (paa en Aare) loom.

Lom, en. (Fugl) loom, *Colymbus*.

Lomber, en. ombre.

Lomme, en. *pl.* -r. pocket, pouch. *Comp.* L-bog, pocket-book; -foder, stuff for pockets; -format, *vid.* -udgave; -kikkert, pocket-telescope; -kniv, pocket-knife; -penge, pocket-money; -procurator, pettifogger; -puffert, pocket-pistol; -speil, pocket looking-glass; -tyv, pickpocket; -tyveri, pocket-picking; -tørklæde, pocket hand-kerchief; -udgave, pocket-edition; -uhr, watch.

Loppe, en. *pl.* -r. flea. — **Loppebid**, -stik flea-bite.

Loppe, *v. a. & refl.* to flea, catch fleas.

Lorgnet, en. *pl*, -r. eye-glass, quizzing-glass; han stak Lorgnetten i Øiet, he screwed the eye-glass in his eye.

Lort, en. *pl.* -e. turd.

Los, en. *pl.* -ser. lynx, *Felix lynx.* — **losøiet**, *adj.* lynx-eyed.

Los, *adj. N. T.* loose; los! let go amain! let go! kaste l., to let go; giøre et Seil l., to loose a sail.

Losse, *v. a. & i* to discharge, unload. *Comp.* L-plads, place of discharge; (Bulværk) wharf; -pram, lighter; -sted, *vid.* -plads.

Lostilk, en. lovage, *Ligusticum.*

Lotteri, et. *pl.* -er. lottery. — L-seddel, lottery-ticket.

Lov, en. *pl.* -e. (Rettesnor, Befaling) law; ophæve en L., to repeal a law; efter L. og Dom, pursuant to a legal sentence; uden L. og Dom, setting aside the forms of law; han blev uden L. og Dom henrettet, he was executed without a trial; fordreie Loven, to put a false construction on the law. *Comp.* lovbefalet, *adj.* ordained by law; -begreb, notion of law, juridical notion; -bestemmelse, legal provision; -bestemt, *adj.* fixed by law; -bog, code of laws; -bryder, lawbreaker; -bud, enactment, ordinance, statute; -bunden, *adj.* bound by law; -fast, *adj.* legal; -fasthed, legality; -forbedring, law reform; -forklaring, explanation of the law; -formelig, *adj.* legal, comformable to law; -forslag, project of law, bill; -fortolker, interpreter of the law; -fortolkning, interpretation of the law; -givende, *adj.* legislative; -giver, lawgiver, legislator; -givning, legislation; body of statute laws; -grund, motive *or* basis of a law; -grundet, *adj.* founded in law; -gyldig, *adj.* valid in law; -gyldighed, validity in law; -hiemlet, *adj.* authorized by law; -hiemmel, legal authority; -historie, history of law and of legislation; -hævd, legal confirmation; -kundskab, knowledge of the law, legal knowledge; -kyndig. *adj.* learned in the law; -kyndighed, legal knowledge; (Videnskaben) law, jurisprudence; -lyse, *v. a.* to give legal notice; -lærer, teacher of law; -løs, *adj.* lawless; without laws; -løshed, lawlessness; -mæssig, *adj.* according to law; -mæssigen, *adv.* conformably to law; -samling, body of laws; -stiftet, *adj.* *regulated by law; -sprog, juridical* language; -sted, passage *in the law; -strid, discrepancy* in the law, antinomy; -stridig, *adj.* *contrary to law*, illegal; -stridighed, illegality; -søge, *v. a.* to sue, prosecute, bring an action against; -tagen, *adj.* recognised as law; -trækker, chicaner, pettifogger; -trækkeri, chicanery; -værge sig, *v. refl.* to defend one's self by law. — **Lovskraft**, force of law, legal validity. — **lovlig**, Lovlighed, *vid. infr.*

Lov, en. & et. (Roes) praise, commendation; (Rygte) character, reputation; Gud skee Lov! God be praised! Lov og Priis være Gud, praise and glory be to God. *Comp.* lovprise, *v. a.* to praise, laud, extol; -prisning, en. praising etc.; -sang, hymn of praise, anthem, canticle; -synge, *v. a.* to sing the praises of, to sing, celebrate in song; -tale, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric; holde en L. over een, to pronounce a panegyric upon one; -taler, eulogist, panegyrist, encomiast. — **lovlig**, *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable; det er l. varmt herinde, it is rather warm here.

Lov, *n. s.* (Frihed) leave; L. fra Skolen, holliday (at school); du faaer vel L. (bliver nødt) til at giøre det, I suppose you will have to do it.

Love, *v. a.* (prise) to praise, laud, extol.

Love, *art. c.* paa Troe og L., on word and promise, on trust; en Mand af Troe og L., a man of his word.

Love, *v. a.* (give Løfte paa) to promise; holde hvad man har lovet, keep one's promise; to be as good as one's word; l. een Guld og grønne Skove, to promise one mountains of gold; l. for een, to pledge one's word for one; to be bail for one. — **Loven**, en. promising; L. er ærlig, Holden besværlig, to promise is one thing, to perform another.

Lovlig, *adj.* lawful, legal; gaae i sit lovlige Kald, — Ærinde, to be about one's lawful calling — business. — **Lovlighed**, en. lawfulness, legality.

Lu, en. *pl c.* (paa Klæde) nap. *Comp.* luslidt, *adj.* threadbare.

Lud, en. lye, lixivium. *Comp.* ludagtig, lixivial, lixivious; -fisk, fish steeped in a lye of potash; -salt. alkali; -vadsk, -vadskning, bucking.

Lude, *v. a.* (udlude) to soak in lye. — **Ludning**, en. steeping etc.

Lude, en. *pl.* -r. (Skuur) shed, penthouse.

Lude, *v. i.* (med Hovedet &c.) to stoop, bend, lean forward; (om et Bierg) to beetle. — **Luden**, en. stooping etc.

Luder, en. *pl.* -e. strumpet, prostitute.

Luder, et. *Art. T.* quickmatch.

Lue, en. *pl.* -r. blaze, flame: Huset staaer i Luer, the house is in flames; i lys L., all in a blaze *or* in flames. *Comp.* luebrænde, *v. i. vid.* lue, *v. i.*; -forgyldt, *adj.* richly gilt; -ild, blazing fire; -rød, *adj.* flame-coloured.

Lue, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; hendes Kinder luede, her cheeks glowed; han luede af Stridslyst, he burned with desire to fight.

Luffe, *v. i. N. T.* to luff; luf! luff! *or* luff you may!

Luft, en. *pl. c.* air; i fri L., in the open air; trække L., to draw breath; sprænge i Luften, to blow up; Skibet fløi i Luften, the ship blew up; bygge Kasteller i Luften, to build castles in the air; tage frisk L., to take the air; give sin Harme L., to give vent to one's ire. Comp. Luftart. gas; -ballon, air-balloon; -billede,

aerial image; -blanding, mixture of gases; -blære, -boble, air-bubble; -castel, castle in the air; -tegn, *vid.* Himmeltegn; -fri, *adj.* void of air; -hul, opening for the air; (til at aande igiennem) breathing-hole, spiracle; -hulsklap, valve; -kegle, *St. E.* air-cone; -klap, valve; -kreds atmosphere; -lag, stratum of air; -let, *adj.* light as air, airy; -maaler, aerometer; -malt, air-dried malt; -pompe, air-pump; -prøver, eudiometer; -reise, aeronautical excursion, aerial voyage; -renser, ventilator; -rensning, ventilation; -rør, air-pipe; ventiduct; (i Halsen) windpipe, trachea; -seilads, aerostation; -seiler, aeronaut; -skib, *vid.* -ballon; -steen, meteor; -slot, *vid.* -kastel; -spring, caper, gambol, capriole; -strøg, direction of a current of air; -strøm, current of air; -støtte, column of air; -syn, *vid.* -steen; -tom, *adj.* void of air; lufttomt Rum, vacuum, void; -tomhed, vacuity; -tragt, ventilator; -tryk, pressure of the air, atmospherical pressure; -træk, draught of air; -tæt, *adj.* air-tight; -tæthed, density of the air; -tørret, *adj.* air-dried; -vand, atmospherical moisture; -ventil, *St. E.* reverse-valve; -vægt, *vid.* -prøver.

Lufte, *v. a. & i.* to blow gently; (udlufte) to air; det lufter lidt paa Vandet, there is a light breeze on the water. — **Luftning,** en. *pl.* -er. breeze; (Udluftning) airing. [en. airiness.

Luftig, *adj.* airy, breezy; *fig.* airy. — **Luftighed,**

Luge, en. *pl.* -r. trap-door; (til at lægge over) shutter; *N. T.* hatch; hatch-way. *Comp.* **Lugkarm,** *N. T.* coaming; -jern, -stang, hatchbar.

Luge, *v. a.* to weed. *Comp.* **Lugehakke,** hoe; -jern, garden tool for weeding; -kone, weeder; -spade, *vid.* -jern.

Lugger, en. *pl.* -e. (et Skib) lugger.

Lugt, en. *pl.* c. smell, scent, odour; sætte L. paa noget, to perfume *or* scent a thing; give L. fra sig, to emit a smell; brændt L., burnt smell. *Comp.* **Lugteflaske,** -glas, smelling-bottle; -løs, *adj.* inodorous, scentless; -nerve, olfactory nerve.

Lugte, *v. a. & i.* to smell; l. Lunten, to smell a rat; l. til noget, to smell a thing. *Comp.* **Lugteredskab,** olfactory organ.

Lukaf, et. *pl.* -er. closet; (i et Skib) berth.

Lukke, et. *pl.* -r. fastening, lock.

Lukke, *v. a.* to shut, close; l. ilaas, to lock; lukket Vogn, a close carriage; l. for, to lock up; l. i, to shut, close; l. een ind — ud ad Gadedøren, to let one in — out at the street door; l. een inde, to lock one up; l. op, to open, unlock; l. til, to shut up; l. een ude, to shut one out, to exclude. — **Lukkelse,** en. fastening. — **Lukken,** Lukning, en. shutting etc.

Lulle, *v. a. & i.* to lull. — **Lullen,** en. lulling.

Lummer, *adj.* sultry, sweltering. *Comp.* **Lummerhede,** -varme, sultry heat.

Lumpe, *v. a.* to treat disgracefully.

Lumpen, *adj.* (usjel) paltry; (nedrig) scurvy, shabby, mean. — **Lumpenhed,** en. paltriness; shabbiness, scurviness, meanness.

Lumre, *v. i.* (om Ild) to smoulder.

Lumsk, *adj.* cunning, sly, deceitful. — **Lumskhed,** en. cunning, deceitfulness.

Lund, en. *pl.* -e. grove.

Lundstikke, Lunstikke, en. *pl.* -r. *Art. T.* linchpin.

Lune, et. *pl.* -r. humour, mood, spirits; (Grille) whim, caprice; være i godt — slet Lune, to be in good — bad spirits; skrive — tale med L., to write — speak with humour. *Comp.* lunefuld, *adj.* humoursome, capricious, whimsical; (vittig) humorous; -let, *adj.* humorous, facetious.

Lune, *v. a.* *vid. sub* luun.

Lunge, en *pl.* -r. lungs; (hos Dyr) lights. *Comp.* lungeaandende, *adj.* breathing by means of lungs; -aare, pulmonary vein; -betændelse, inflammation of the lungs; pulmonary inflammation; -byld, abscess in the lungs; -flag, purple spot *or* stain in the face; -sot, pulmonary consumption, phthisis; -syg, phthisical, consumptive; -syge, *vid.* -sot; -urt, lungwort, *Pulmonaria.*

Lunken, *adj.* lukewarm, tepid. — **Lunkenhed,** en. lukewarmness, tepidness. — lunkne, *v. a. & i.* to make *or* become lukewarm.

Lunte, en. *pl.* -r. match; lugte Lunten, to smell a rat. *Comp.* **Luntestik,** *Art. T.* linch-pin; -stok, linstock.

Lunte, en. a little bit (of distance).

Lunte, *v. i.* to lag, loiter; han kom luntende efter, he came jogging behind. *Comp.* **Luntegang,** loitering pace; -trav, jogtrot.

Lunstikke, *vid.* Luntestik.

Lure, *v. a. & i.* to listen, eavesdrop; (paa een, paa Leilighed) to lurk, lie in wait, watch, waylay. — **Luren,** en. listening etc. — **Lurer,** en. *pl.* -e. listener, eavesdropper; lurker. — **Lurendreier,** en. shuffler, sharper, cheat. — **Lureri,** et. *vid.* Luren.

Lure, *v. i.* (slumre) to nap, doze.

Lurvet, *adj.* shabby.

Lusing, en. drubbing, licking.

Luske, *v. i. & a.* to sneak, sculk about; l. af, to slink away, sneak off; l. sig til noget, to obtain something by cunning. — **Lusken,** en. sneaking etc.

Luslidt, *adj.* threadbare.

Lut, en. lute.

Lutheraner, en. *pl.* -e. lutheran.

Luthersk, *adj.* lutheran.

Lutter, *adj.* pure, sheer, mere; man saae l. Guld og Sølv, nothing was to be seen but gold and silver.

Luttre, *v. a.* to purify, depurate; luttret Saltpeter, depurated nitre. *Comp.* **Luttredigel,** crucible; -ovn, furnace. — **Luttren,** Luttring, en. purification, depuration.

Luud, *vid.* Lud.

Luun, *adj.* sheltered, warm; han sidder luunt inden Døre, he is a warm man. — **Luunhed,** en. warmth, genial temperature. — lune, *v. a. & i.* to shelter, make warm.

Luur, *n. s.* (med Præpositionen paa), staae — ligge — være paa L., to stand *or* be on the watch, lie in wait; play the eavesdropper. [to take a nap.

Luur, en. *pl.* c. (Slummer) nap, doze; tage sig en L.,

Luur, en. pl. id. Nord. horn, trumpet.

Luus, en. pl. id. louse. Comp. Lusesalve, ointment

for the lousy disease; -syge, phthiriasis, morbus pedicularis. — luse, *v. a.* to louse. — luset, *adj.* lousy.

Luv, en. *N. T.* weather, windward; luv Bras, weather brace; holde Luven, to keep the luff *or* the wind; have Luven, to have the weather gage; tage Luven fra een, to get to windward of one; Skibet er meget luvgierrigt, the ship carries a strong weather-helm. *Comp.* **Luvart**, windward. — luve, *v. i.* to luff. — luvgierrig, *adv.* (at være) to gripe, to carry a weather-helm.

Lur, en. cunning fellow.

Luxus, en. *pl. c.* luxury, voluptuousness.

Ly, et. *pl. c.* shelter, cover; være i L., to be sheltered; søge Ly, to take shelter.

Lyd, en. sound. *Comp.* **Lydbølge**, vibration in the atmosphere caused by sound; -deel, particle of sound; -hul, aperture for the transmission of sound; -hør, *adj.* quick of hearing; -hørighed, quickness of hearing; -lære, acoustics; -løs, *adj.* soundless; (stum) mute, speechless; -svingning, vibration; -tegn, sign *or* character expressive of sound; (Accent) accent. — lydelig, *adj.* audible, loud. — lydeligen, lydeligt, lydt, *adv.* audibly, loudly, aloud.

Lydbiskop, en. suffragan bishop.

Lyde, *v. i.* to sound; saaledes løde Ordene, saal. lød hans Tale, these were the words, he spoke to this effect; Passet lyder paa hans Navn, the passport is made out in his name; Obligationen lyder paa Ihændehaveren, the bond is payable to the holder.

Lyde, *v. a.* (adlyde) to obey; l. eens Raad, to follow one's advice. — lydig, *adj.* obedient, dutiful, obsequious. — **Lydighed**, en. obedience, dutifulness; fordre L. af een, to exact obedience of one; vise L. mod Lovene, to yield obedience to the laws; tvinge til L., to compel to obedience.

Lyde, en. *pl.* -r. (Feil) blemish, fault, defect, vice. *Comp.* lydefri, *adj.* faultless, without blemish; -fuld, *adj.* full of defects; -løs, lydesløs, *adj.* without blemish.

Lygte, en. *pl.* -r. lantern; blind L., dark-lantern. *Comp.* **Lygtemand**, Jack-a-lantern, Will-o'-the wisp; -pæl, lamp-post; -skat, lamp-tax; -skin, lamp-light.

Lykke, Løkke, en. *pl.* -r. (Indhegning) inclosure.

Lykke, en. *pl.* -r. (Slags Knude) noose, slipknot.

Lykke, en. *pl. c.* (Held) fortune, luck, chance; (heldigt Tilfælde) good fortune, good luck, prosperity, success; have Lykken med sig, to be fortunate; forsøge sin L., to try one's luck; friste Lykken, to tempt fortune; L. paa Reisen, a pleasant journey *or* voyage to you; success attend you! det var hans L. at Planken holdt, it was fortunate for him that the plank held; det var en stor L. at ..., it was by great good luck that ...; til L.. til al L., fortunately, luckily, as good luck would have it, paa L. og Fromme, at hap-hazard; giøre sin L., to make one's fortune; giøre L., to be successful, to succeed, take; hun giorde megen L. paa Ballet, she was much admired at the ball; derved giorde han sin L., that was the making of him; Lykken har giort ham overmodig, success has made him insolent; til min L., fortunately for me; lade komme an paa L., to take one's chance. *Comp.* **Lykkefrister**, adventurer, dare-devil; -hiul, wheel of fortune; -jæger, fortune-hunter; -stud, *vid.* Slumpeskud; -spil, hazard; -spiller, hazard-player; -spring, sudden turn of fortune; -stierne, lucky star; -træf, lucky hit; -varsel, lucky omen, augury of success.

Lykkelig, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, happy, prosperous, successful; det er en l. Mand (i sine Forhold), he is a happy man; det er en l. (heldig) Mand, he is a fortunate man. — lykkeligviis, *adv.* fortunately, luckily, happily.

Lykkes, *v. dep. & impers.* to succeed, prosper; det l. ham at ..., he succeeded in ...; Alt l. for ham, everything prospers with him.

Lyksalig, *adj.* happy, blissful, felicitous. *Comp.* lyksaliggiøre, *v. a.* to make happy, to bless, beatify; -giørelse, beatification; -hed, en. happiness, bliss, felicity, beatitude; -hedsdrift, innate desire of happiness; -hedslære, doctrine of true happiness.

Lykønske, *v. a.* to wish *or* give one joy, congratulate, felicitate. — **Lykønskning**, en. *pl.* -er, congratulation, felicitation. *Comp.* **Lykønskningsbrev**, letter of congratulation, congratulatory letter.

Lyn, et. *pl. id.* lightning; (Lynstraale) flash of lightning; det ene L. fulgte hastig paa det andet, flash followed flash in quick succession. *Comp.* **Lynafleder**, lightning-rod; -blik, quick, fiery glance; -blus, vivid flash of lightning; -flugt, *vid.* -snarhed; -glimt, flash of lightning; -ild, lightning; -slag, stroke of lightning; -slagen, *adj.* 1. struck by lightning; 2. *fig.* thunderstruck; -snar, *adj.* swift as lightning; -snarhed, rapidity of lightning; -straale, flash of lightning.

Lyne, *v. i. & impers.* to lighten; et Par lynende Øine, a pair of flashing eyes.

Lyng, en. *pl. c.* heather, heath, *Erica. Comp.* **L**-art, species of heath; -foder, fodder consisting of heath; -græsning, heath-pasture; -hede, heath, moor; -jord, heath-soil; -kost, heath-broom; -orm, adder; -slæt, cutting of heath; -vibe, *vid.* Brokfugl.

Lyre, *vid.* Lire.

Lyrisk, *adj.* lyrical, lyric; l. Digter, lyric poet.

Lys, *adj.* light, lightsome, luminous, lucid; ved høi l. Dag, in broad daylight; giøre lyst. *fig.* to clear; et lyst Hoved, en lys Forstand, a clear head — intellect; lyse Forestillinger, clear notions; lyst Haar, light *or* fair hair; l. Hud, fair skin. *Comp.* lysdunkel, *adj.* clare-obscure; -farvet, *adj.* light-coloured; -haaret, *adj.* light- *or* fair-haired; -vaagen, wide awake; -øiet, *adj.* light-eyed. — lyseblaa, -bruun &c., light blue — brown etc.

Lys, et. *pl. c.* (Virkningen paa Øiet af Dagen osv.) light; der gik et L. op for mig, a light flashed upon me; bringe for Lyset, to bring to light; staae sig selv i Lyset, to stand in one's own light; kaste L. paa en Ting, to throw light on a subject; sætte noget i sit rette L., to set a thing in its proper light; føre een bag Lyset, to impose on one, humbug one. *Comp.* **Lysglimt**, glimpse of light; -hul, aperture for the transmission of light; -kugle, luminous ball; -myg, midge, gnat; -rand, luminous margin; -ræd, -sky, *adj.* afraid of light; -stof, substance of light; -straale, ray of light; -strøm, stream of light.

Lys, et. *pl. id.* (Legeme, der afgiver L.) candle, light, luminary; Voxl., wax-candle; Talgl., tallow-candle;

ved L., by candle light; pudse — slukke Lyset, to trim — put out the candle; Lyset gik ud, the candle went out; støbe — brænde — tænde L., to mould — burn — light candles; Lyset brænder klart — mørkt — løber — blusser — vifter, the candle burns brightly — dimly — runs — flames — flares. *Comp.* **Lysearm**, branch of a candlestick *or* chandelier; -form, candle-mould; -garn, wick-yarn; -kasse, -kiste, candle-box; -krone, chandelier, lustre; -pibe, socket (of a candlestick); -plade, bed-room-candlestick; -profit, save-all; -pudser, candle-snuffer; -sax, snuffers; -skierm, screen, shade; -slukker, extinguisher; -stage, candlestick; -støber, tallow chandler; -støbning, candle making; -tande, -tane, snuff of a candle; -væge, wick of a candle.

Lyse, *v. i. & a.* to give light; (give Lys) to light, illumine; (skinne) to shine; l. Velsignelsen, to pronounce the benediction; l. een ud — ned ad Trapperne, to light one out — down stairs; l. til Ægteskab, to publish the banns (of marriage); l. noget op, to advertise the finding of any thing; at l. i Aviserne efter een, som er bortrømt, to raise the hue and cry after one. — **Lysning**, en. publication of the banns of marriage.

Lyske, en. *pl.* -r. groin. *Comp.* **Lyskebrok**, inguinal hernia; -byld, swelling in the groin, bubo.

Lyske, *v. a.* to louse.

Lysne, *v. i.* to light, lighten, illumine, illuminate; (dages) to grow light, to dawn. — **Lysning**, en. lighting etc.

Lyst, en. (Fornøielse) delight, pleasure; (Tilbøielighed) inclination, liking; sandselig L., (sensual) desire, appetite, lust; faae L. til, to take a fancy to; have L. til, to feel inclined to; jeg har tabt Lysten dertil, I have lost all desire for it, I am out of conceit with it; lade sig henrive af sine Lyster, to be carried away by one's desires; Jagten er hans L., hunting is his delight; hver Mand sin L., every one to his liking; Lysten driver Værket, nothing seems hard to a willing mind; af Hiertens L., to one's heart's content. *Comp.* **Lystanlæg**, pleasure grounds; -arbeide, work of pleasure; -baad, pleasure boat; -fart, pleasure trip; -fyrværkeri, fireworks; -følelse, pleasurable sensation; -gaard, villa; -gang, promenade; -have, pleasure garden; -havende, *adj.* desirous of purchasing; -haver, fancier, amateur; -haveri, et. fancy; -huus, summer-house, arbour, bower; -ild, bonfire; -jagt, (Jagtselskab) sporting party; (Fartøi) pleasure-yacht; -kamp, sham fight; -leir, camp for great reviews and military exercises; -lund, grove; -qvarteer, parterre of flowers; -reise, pleasure trip; -ridt, ride for pleasure; -slot, country-palace; -spil, comedy; -sted, country-place; -syn, pleasurable sight; -tour, *vid.* -reise, -fart; -vandring, walk, promenade; -varer, fancy goods; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide.

Lyste, *v. a. & i.* to desire, covet; De kan faae hvad De lyster, you can get whatever you choose. — **Lystes,** *v. dep. vid.* lyste.

Lystelig, *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, delightful.

Lysten, *adj. pl.* lystne. desirous, covetous; hun blev l. for Frugt, she got a longing for fruit. — **Lystenhed**, en. longing, craving.

Lyster, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Aalestang.

Lystig, *adj.* merry, gay, blithe, jocund, jolly, jovial; giøre sig l. over, to make merry with, ridicule, quiz; en l. Broder, a jolly fellow. — **Lystighed**, en. mirth, merriment, gaiety, jollity, hilarity; (lystigt Lag) merry-making.

Lystre, *v. i.* to obey; (Roret) to answer (the helm). — **Lystren**, en. obeying.

Lytte, *v. i.* to listen, hearken, give ear to; Lyt! hark! — **Lytten**, en. listening etc.

Lyve, *v. i. & a.* to lie, tell a lie *or* falsehood, to tell a fib; l. for een, to tell one a lie; l. paa een, to tell lies of one; l. sig fri, to free one's self by a lie. — **Lyven,** en. lying etc. *Comp.* **Lyvesyge**, passion for lying.

Læ, et. shelter; *N. T.* lee, leeward; ligge i L., to be sheltered; Ror i Læ! *N. T.* helms a lee! i L. af Landet, *N. T.* under the lee of the land; læ Bras, lee-brace.

Læseil, et. *N. T.* studding sail. *Comp.* **Læseilsbekaier**, studdingsail-tripping-line; -fald, s. halyard; -gods, s. gear; -Inderskiøde, s. sheet; -nedhaler, s. downhauler; -raa, s. yard; -spiir, s. boom; -yderskiøde, s. tack.

Læbe, en. *pl.* -r. lip; det ligger mig paa Læberne, I have it on the tip of my tongue. *Comp.* læbedannet, lip-shaped, labiate; -kræft, cancer of the lip; -sødhed, suavity of speech.

Læder, et. leather. *Comp.* læderagtig, leathery, coriaceous; -flaske, leathern bottle; -handel, leather trade; -handler dealer in leather; -garvning, tanning of leather; -reem, leathern strap; -sæk, leathern bag; -slange, hose of a fire-engine; -tøi, articles of leather.

Lædike, *vid.* Ledike.

Lædske, læske, *v. a.* to slake, quench; l. Kalk, to slake lime; giv mig en Drik Vand at l. mig paa, give me a drink of water to quench my thirst. *Comp.* **L.-drik**, refreshing beverage. — **Lædskelse**, en. quenching etc. — **Lædskning**, en. slaking lime.

Læg, *adj.* lay. *Comp.* **Lægbroder**, lay brother; -folk, laity; -mand, layman.

Læg, en. *pl.* -ge. (paa Been) calf.

Læg, et. *pl. id.* fold. plait; lægge i L. to fold, plait, lay in folds.

Lægd, et. *pl.* -er. division of the country in Denmark for military conscription. *Comp.* **Lægdsforstander**, superintendant of a Lægd; -rulle, roll of a Lægd; -seddel, soldier's certificate showing the Lægd, to which he belongs.

Lægd, Lægte, en. situation, site.

Læge, en. *pl.* -er. physician, leech. *Comp.* **L.-hielp**, medical aid; -tilsyn, medical attendance.

Læge, *v. a.* to heal, cure. *Comp.* **L.-bog** medical book; -brønd, mineral well; -drik, potion; -kilde, mineral spring; -kraft, healing power; -konst, art of healing, medical art; -kundskab, medical knowledge; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in medicine, therapeutic; -maade, method of cure; -middel, medicine, drug, medicament; -plante, medicinal plant; -plaster, healing plaster; -urt, *vid.* -plante; -videnskab, medical science, science of medicine. — lægelig, *adj.* curable. — lægende, *adj.* therapeutic. — **Lægning**, en. healing etc.

Lægedom, en. pl. e. (Lægemiddel) medicine.

(helbredende Kraft) healing power; (Helbredelse) cure, recovery.

Læger, Lægerval. en. *N. T.* lee shore; klare en L. fra sig, to claw off the shore.

Lægge, *v. a.* to lay; l. sin Hat — Overkiole, to put down one's hat — take off one's great coat; l. sig, to go to bed; Uveiret — Vinden har lagt sig, the storm — wind has subsided; Flaaden lagde sig paa Reden, the fleet anchored in the road; Eggen har lagt sig, the edge is turned; l. an, to level, take aim; l. sig efter, to apply one's self to, cultivate, lay one's self out for; l. for, to carve; l. fra, to put away; l. sig noget fra, to clear one's self of something; l. (Ild) i (Ovnen), to light a fire (in the stove); l. sig imellem, to interpose, interfere; l. en Kiole ind — ud, to take in a gown — to lay out a gown; l. et godt Ord ind for een, to put in a good word for one; l. sig ind paa et Værtshuus, to put up at an inn; l. Grønt — Frugt ned, to preserve vegetables — fruit; l. en Gade om, to repave a street; l. sin Vei om ad et Sted, to go round by a place; l. Penge op, to lay up money; l. Melk op, to take the whey from sour milk for curds; l. Raad op, to lay plans; l. paa, (Prisen), to raise the price; (Heste), to saddle, to harness; l. Straf paa, to impose a penalty on; l. sammen, to add up; (stave) to spell; l. Tøi sammen, to fold; l. til, to add; l. Kreaturer til, to raise animals; den ene lagde, Heste til, den anden Vogn, one found horses, the other a carriage; Havet — (Ind-) Søen er lagt til, the sea — lake is frozen; l. sig en Eqvipage til, to set up a carriage; l. Penge ud, to lay out money; l. Alting ud til det Bedste, to put the best construction on every thing; l. een ud som Barnefader, to father a child upon one; l. ud af en Havn, to put out of a port; l. en Pynt foroven, *N. T.* to weather a point; læg Roret Styrbord! — Bagbord! starboard the helm! — port the helm! lægge op (med et Skib) to lay up. *Comp.* **Læggejord,** ground ploughed in autumn for sowing in spring; -tid, laying season. — **Læggen, Lækning,** en. laying.

Lægte, en. *pl.* -r. lath. *Comp.* **L**-værk, trellis.

Lægte, *v. a.* to cover with laths.

Læk, *adj.* leaky.

Læk, en. leak; blive l., to spring a leak. — **Lækkads,** en. leakage.

Lække, *v. i.* to leak. — **Lækning,** en. leaking.

Lækat, en. ermine, *Mustela erminea.*

Lækker. *adj.* dainty, nice, delicate. *Comp.* **L**-bidsken, dainty, delicacy; -mund, sweet-tooth; -sulten, *adj.* having an appetite for dainties; -sult, appetite for dainties; -syge, craving for dainties; -tand, *vid.* -mund. — **Lækkerhed,** en. *pl.* -er. daintiness, delicacy. — **Lækkeri,** et. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Lækkerbidsken. — **lækkre,** *v. i.* (for) to feed with dainties.

Læmme, *v. i.* to lamb. *Comp.* **L**-tid, lambing season.

Læmpe, læmpelig, *vid.* lempe.

Læn, *vid.* Lehn.

Lænd, *vid.* Lend.

Lændse, *vid.* Lendse.

***Læne,** v. a. & refl. to lean, incline. Comp.* ***Lænestol,** arm-chair, easy-chair.*

Længde, en. length; *Geogr. T.* longitude; affarende L., *N. T.* longitude from; paakommende L., *N. T* longitude in. — **L**-cirkel, circle of longitude; -forskiel, difference of longitude; -grad, degree of longitude; -maal, measure of length.

Længe, en. *pl.* -r. range, row.

Længe, *adv.* long; for længe siden, long ago; længere —, længst borte, farther —, farthest off.

Længe. *v. a. vid.* forlænge.

Længes. *v. dep.* (efter), to long (for, after).

Længsel, en. *pl.* -sler. longing. *Comp.* l-fuld, *adj.* longing.

Lænke, en. *pl.* -r. chain, fetter. *Comp.* l-binde, *v. a.* to chain, fetter; -fri, *adj.* free from chains, unfettered; -hund, chain-dog; -kugle, chain-shot; -løs, *vid.* -fri; -løst, *adj.* freed from chains, unchained; -trykket, *adj.* oppressed *or* galled with chains.

Lænke, *v. a.* to chain, link, fetter. — **Lænkning.** en. chaining etc.

Lænse, *v. a. vid.* lense.

Lænte, *v. i.* to tarry, linger, stay away.

Læp, en. pendulous fleshy part, *vid.* Doglæp, Ørelæp.

Lærd, *adj.* learned, erudite; en l. Skole, a grammer-school; et lærdt Selskab, literary society. — **Lærd,** scholar, man of letters.

Lærdom, en. *pl.* -me. learning, erudition, scholarship; (Underviisning) doctrine.

Lære, *v. a.* - Andre, to teach; - selv, to learn; - udenad, to learn by rote; lær selv førend du vil lære Andre, learn yourself before you attempt to teach others.

Lære, en. (-sætning) doctrine, dogma; (Underviisning) lesson, instruction; (Haandværks-) apprenticeship; det vil være ham en L., it vill be a lesson to him; den christelige L., the Christian doctrine; danne ved L. og Exempel, to form by precept and example; sætte i L. hos, to bind apprentice to; han har været tre Aar i L., he has served three years' appenticeship. *Comp.* **L**-aar, year of apprenticeship; han har staaet sine L-aar, he has served his time (of apprenticeship); -anstalt, academy for public instruction; -begreb, system; -bog, classbook; -brev, letters, articles, indentures (of apprenticeship); -digt, didactic poem; -digter, didactic poet; -dreng, apprentice; -embede, office of a teacher; -fag, branch of instruction; -klud, sampler; -lyst, desire of learning; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of instruction, studious; -maade, method of instruction; -mester, teacher, master, instructor; -mesterinde, instructress, preceptress; -nem, *adj.* quick (at learning); -penge, teacher's fee; jeg har maattet betale Lærepenge, I have learned it to my cost; -regel, precept, rule; -rig, *adj.* instructive; -righed, instructiveness; -sal, lecture-room; -stand, the clerical estate; -stol, teacher's chair; -stykke, task, lesson; -sætning, axiom, maxim, thesis, theorem; -tid, apprenticeship; -time, hour of instruction. — **Lærer,** en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Læremester. — **Lærerinde,** en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Læremesterinde. — **Lærling,** en. *pl.* -er. learner, discipel, tyro, apprentice. — **lærvillig,** *adj.* docile, teachable. — **Lærvillighed,** en. docility, teachableness.

Lærke, en. *pl.* -r. lark, *Alauda. Comp.* L-buur, lark's cage; -falk, hobby, *Falco subbuteo*; -fangst, lark-catching; -garn, net for catching larks; -spid, spit for roasting larks; -torv, turf for a lark's cage.

Lærketræ, et. *pl.* -er. larch, larch-tree, *Pinus larix*.

Lærling, lærvillig, *vid. sub* lære, *v. a.*

Lærred, *vid.* Lerred.

Læs, et. *pl. id.* load. — **læsse,** *v. a.* to load; l. en Vogn for stærkt, to overload a waggon; l. paa, to load; l. af, to unload; l. om (paa en anden Vogn), to shift a load from one waggon to another; (igien) to reload. — **Læsser,** en. *pl.* -e. loader. — **Læsning.** en. loading. — **Læssepenge,** money paid for loading; -træ, hay-pole; -reb, rope to a hay-pole; -viis, *adv.* by the load, in loads.

Læse, *v. a. & i.* to read, peruse; (holde Forelæsn.) to deliver lectures; l. noget efter, to read over; l. for een, to read to one; l. sin Lectie op, to say one's lesson; l. op af en Bog, to read from a book; læse over paa sin Rolle, — Prædiken, to study one's part, — sermon; l. til Bords, — fra Bords, to say grace before, — after meal; l. over noget, to lecture on, deliver lectures on; jeg skal læse ham Texten, I will give him a piece of my mind. *Comp.* L-bog, classbook, compend; -bord, reading-desk; -dag, lecture-day; -glas, reading-glass; -kammer, study; -konst, art of reading; -lyst, passion for reading; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of reading; -maade, manner of reading; (forskiell. L.- af et Skrift) readings; -pult, reading desk; -sal, lecture-room; -stol, reading chair; -syge, rage for reading; -time, reading hour; lecture hour; -træt, *adj.* weary with reading; -verden, the reading public; -værdig, *adj.* worth reading; -øvelse, reading exercise. — **læselig** *adj.* legible, readable. **Læselighed,** en. legibility, legibleness. — **Læsen,** en. reading, perusal. — **Læser,** en. *pl.* -e. reader. — **Læserinde,** en. reader, fair reader. — **Læsning,** en. *vid.* Læsen; en Mand af megen Læsning, a man of extensive reading, a well-read man.

Læspe, *v. i.* to lisp. — **Læspen,** en. lisping.

Læsse, *v. a. vid. sub* Læs.

Læst en. *pl.* -er. (Skomagers) last; (af Varer) last. *Comp.* L-drægtig, burdensome; -maal, measure by the last; -skærer, last-maker; -viis, *adv.* by the last.

Lætter, *n. s. pl.* racks of a cart.

Løb, et. *pl. id.* run, course; (om en Flod) course; (til Bøsse, Pistol) barrel; (til Kanon) bore; (om Tiden) course; *Music. T.* run; (Væddе-) race; (seilbart -) fairway, channel; give sine Taarer frit L., to give a free vent to one's tears.

Løbe, *v. i.* to run; (om Dyr i Parringstid) to rut; Lyset løber, the candle runs; løbe af med, to carry away; l. vel, — ilde af, to go off well, — ill; Staal løber an ved Fugtighed, steel is tarnished by humidity; l. bort, to run off; l. for een, to run away from one; l. sin Vei, to run away, make off, decamp; l. Storm, to storm, assault; Strømmer løber øster efter, the current sets eastward; Tiden løber hastigt hen, times flies rapidly; Tiden løb hen i Samtale, the time slipped away in conversation; der løber et Rygte, a report is current; lade Munden løbe, to run on, jabber away, rabble; Veien løber af paa venstre Haand, the road turns off to the left; Øinene løb i Vand paa mig, my eyes ran water; l. i Frø, to run to seed; det kan undertiden l. ind, it may sometimes happen; l. en Dør ind, to burst open a door; l. een ind, to come up with one (running); l. een ind paa Livet, to close with one; l. med Sludder, to go about gossiping; l. Hornene af sig, to sow one's wild oats; l. med et Rygte, to spread a report; l. om noget, to run after a thing; l. een om, to knock one down (by running against him); l. op, to run up: Sømmen er løben op, the seam is ripped up; Karret løber over, the vessel runs over; løbe over til Fienden, to go over to the enemy; l. blindt paa, to rush on blindly; l. en paa Døren, to importune one; have noget at l. paa, to have something to come and go upon; her l. to Veie sammen, here two roads meet; Melken er løbet sammen, the milk is curdled; det er ikke at l. til, it is not to be done in a hurry; it is no easy matter; Floden løber ud i Havet, the river disembogues itself into the sea; Verlen løber ud i Morgen, the bill becomes due to-morrow; Terminen er udløben, the term is expired; Uhret, — Timeglasset er løbet ud, the watch, — hour-glass has run down; det løber ud paa eet, it comes to the same thing; løbe paa Grund, *N. T.* to run aground; lade et Seil l., to strike a sail; l. af Stablen, to be launched. *Comp.* L-baand, running string; -bane (til Væddeløb), race-course; (et Menneskes) career; -bro, flying bridge; -dag, *Mer. T.*, day of grace; -grav, trench; Lgrave. *pl.* approaches, *pl.*; -ild, train; (af Geværer) running fire; -knude, *vid.* -øie; -kraft, power of running; -kugle, *vid.* Rendekugle; -nummer, running number; forsyne med Løbenummer, to number in succession; -pas, at give een sit —, to turn one off; -rygte, flying report; -seddel, circular, handbill; -stag, *N. T.* horse; -tid, rutting time; -øie, running knot. — **Løben,** en. running. — **Løber,** en. *pl.* -e. (som har Færdighed i at l.; Tiener) runner, running footman; (i Mølle) upper millstone, runner; (i Skak) bishop; (til Farverivning) muller; *N. T.* fall. — **Løberhue,** running footman's cap. — **løbende,** *adj.* running; l. Gods, *N. T.* running rigging.

Løbsk, *adj.* apt to run away; (om Hunde) in heat; Hesten løb l., the horse ran away. — **Løbskhed,** en. aptness to run away.

Lød, en. hue, colour.

Lødde, Løde, *v. a.* to dye, colour. *Comp.* L-gryde, -kiedel, dying vat.

Lødeguld, -sølv, fine gold, fine silver; -mark, Danish weight of the precious metals.

Lødig, *adj.* (of silver) having a certain proportion of alloy; 16 lødig, pure, *i. e.* without alloy; 13 lødig, Danish standard, having 13 parts of fine silver to 3 of alloy.

Løe, *v. i.* to swell. *Comp.* **Løe-, Lødeko,** cow about to calve.

Løfte, et. *pl.* -r. promise; høitideligt -, vow; giøre et L., to vow *or* take a vow; holde — bryde et L., to keep — break a promise.

Løfte, *v. a.* to lift, raise; løft paa Drengen hvor tung han er, feel how heavy the boy is. — **Løften,** en. lifting etc. *Comp.* **Løftestang,** lever.

Løg, et. *pl. id.* onion; Blomster-, bulb. *Comp.* l-agtig, *adj.* resembling an onion; -bed, bed of onions; -lugt, smell of onions; -formig, *adj.* bulbous; -knippe, bunch of onions; -suppe, onion broth; -urt, esculent bulb; -vært, bulbous plant; -æble, species of apple, shaped like an onion.

Løgn, en. lie, falsehood; lille -, fib; uskyldig -, white lie; aabenbar -, palpable lie; Avis-, newspaper story; løgnagtig, *adj.* lying, mendacious. — **Løgn**agtighed, en. lying disposition, mendaciousness. — **Løgner,** en. Løgnerske, liar.

Løgte, *vid.* Lygte.

Løi, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, slothful; en l. Kuling, a slack wind; Skibet er l. paa Roret, the ship carries a lee helm. *Comp.* **L**-bom, *N. T.* leefang; -bænk, couch.

Løie, *v. i.* to lull.

Løier, *n. s. pl.* fun, sport; giøre L., to make fun; have L. med een, to have fun with one. — løierlig, *adj.* (pudseerlig) funny, droll, ludicrous; (underlig) queer, odd.

Løiert, en. *pl.* -er. kind of swaddling cloth; *N. T.* cringle, hank.

Løkke, *vid.* Lykke.

Lømmel, en. *pl.* Lømler. looby, lubber, lout.

Løn, en. maple, *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Løn, *n. s.* i Løn, *adv.* privately, secretly, clandestinely, in private. *Comp.* **Lønbo,** secret dwelling; -brev, private letter; -dør, private door; -gang, secret passage; -grav, secret trench; -kammer, private closet; -kone, concubine; -krog, private corner, by-place; -leie, secret fornication; -mord, secret assassination; -port, sally port; -raad, secret advise; -skrift, cryptography, cipher; -sti, *vid.* -vei; -trappe, secret stairs; -vei, secret way; *fig.* underhand dealings.

Løn, en. *pl. c.* recompense, reward; Tienestefolks -, wages; (Gage) pay; (Honorar) salary; en Arbeider er sin Løn værd, the labourer is worthy of his hire.

Løndom, en. *pl.* -me. mystery, secret; i Løndom, *vid.* i Løn.

Lønlig, *adj.* secret, private. — **Lønlighed,** en. secrecy, privacy.

Lønne, to reward, recompense, repay, pay; dette Foretagende lønner sig godt, this enterprise yields a good return; det lønner ikke Umagen, it is not worth the trouble; en vel lønnet Embedsmand, a well-paid functionary. — **Lønning,** en. pay, wages, salary. — **Lønningsdag,** pay-day.

Løs, *adj.* & *adv.* loose, slack, lax; *adv.* loosely etc.; gaae l., to go loose; blive -, to get loose; l. og ledig, at large; løse Folk, people out of place; løs Snak, idle talk; løse Rygter, — Løfter, vague reports, — promises; løs Stiil, prose; de gik l. paa hinanden med Næverne, they set to with their fists; slaae sig l. *fig.* to enjoy one self; nu er Fanden l., there's the devil to pay now. — løsagtig, *adj.* loose, dissolute. — **Løsagtighed,** en. looseness, dissoluteness. *Comp.* l-brydе, *v. a.* to break loose; -giøre, *v. a.* to loosen; -give, *v. a.* to release, set free; -gænger, -gængerske, en. vagrant, vagabond; -gængeri, et. vagrancy; -hage, *N. T.* (til Fartøi) boat-hook; (til Fad) can-hook; -hammel, swingle-tree; -kiende, *vid.* frikiende; -kiøbe, *v. a.* to ransom; -kynde, *v. a.* to give legal notice *or* warning; -lade, *v. a.* to let loose, release; -ladelse, en. release, liberation; -livet, *adj.* loose in the bowels; -rive, *v. a.* to disengage, extricate; -sige, *v. a.* to declare free; -sige sig fra et Løfte, to retract a promise; -øre, et. moveables, chattels.

Løse, *v. a.* loose, loosen, let loose, untie; (befrie) to release, absolve; l. en Knude, to untie a knot; l. en Bue, to unbend a bow; Undersaatterne løstes fra deres Troskabseed, the subjects were absolved from their oath of allegiance; l. Fanger, to release prisoners; l. en Gaade, to solve a riddle; l. en Opgave, — Tvivl, to solve a problem, — doubt. — løselig, *adj.* solvable, soluble. — løseligt, løseligen, *adv.* carelessly, cursorily, vaguely, slightly. — **Løsen,** en. word, watchword, countersign. *Comp.* **Løsepenge,** ransom.

Løsne, *v.a.* & *i.* to loose, loosen; *fig.* to get *or* become loose; - et Skud, to discharge a gun. — **Løsning,** en. *pl.* -er. loosing etc.; (af Skud) firing, discharge; (af Opgave) solution.

Løv, et. *pl. id.* foliage, leafage; Skoven er i L., the woods are in leaf; han er bange naar et L. rører sig, the rustling of a leaf startles him. *Comp.* **L**-bue, festoon of boughs; -bærende, *adj.* leaf-bearing, foliferous; -dække, covering of leaves, leafy cover; -dækket, *adj.* covered with leaves; -fald, fall of the leaf; -flettet, *adj.* interwoven with leaves; -foder, fodder consisting of leaves; -frø, tree-frog, *Rana arborea*; -fuld, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; -fældende, *adj.* deciduous; -gang, bowery walk; -green, leafy branch; -grøn, *adj.* verdant, green; -hegn, leafy hedge; -hytte, arbour; -hæng, festoon of boughs; -knop, leaf-bud; -krands, wreath of leaves; -kronet, *adj.* leaf-crowned; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -falds-fest, feast of the tabernacle; -samling, collection of dried leaves; -skov, wood of foliferous trees; -spring, shooting of the leaf; -strøelse, litter of leaves; -træ, foliferous tree; -tæt, *adj.* thick-leaved; -værk, foliage; -vært, growth of the leaf; -øie, *vid.* Bladøie.

Løve, *v. a.* to deck with leaves. — løves, *v. pass.* to leaf, put forth leaves.

Løve, en. *pl.* -r. lion, *Leo*; (Stiernebill.) lion. *Comp.* **L**-hierte, lion heart; -hvalp, *vid.* L-unge; -kule, lion's den; -mod, lion courage; -tand, lion's tooth; (Plante) dandelion, *Leontodon*; -unge, lion's whelp *or* cub; -vild, *adj.* fierce as a lion. — **Løvinde,** en. *pl.* -r. lioness.

Løverdag, en. Saturday.

Løvte, *vid.* Løfte, *sub* love, *v. a.*

M.

Maa, *v. i. defect.* may; *(skal)* must, am obliged. — ***maatte,*** *might; (skulde) was obliged*; maa jeg spørge.., may I ask.. *or* allow me to ask..; jeg maatte lee, I could not help laughing; jeg maatte gaae, I was obliged to

walk; maa jeg følge med, may I go along with you; hun vilde dandse, men hun maatte ikke for Moderen, she wished to dance but dared not for her mother; for mig maa han blive eller reise, ligesom han vil, he may stay or go for aught I care; det maa gaae mig som det vil, happen what may; maatte ingen af os opleve den Dag, may none of us live to see that day.

Maabe, *v. i.* to mope.

Maade, en. *pl.* -r. mode, manner, way; (Maadehold, moderation; (Maal, i Bibl.) measure; paa ingen M., by no means, on no account, in no wise; paa ingen mulig M., by no manner of means; i lige M., (samme-) in like manner; (efter Lykønskning) I wish you the same; paa denne M. bliver han aldrig færdig, at this rate he will never have done; holde M., to be moderate; holde M. i Mad og Drikke, to eat and drink with moderation.

Maadehold, et. moderation, temperance. *Comp.* **Maadeholdsselskab,** temperance society.

Maadeholden, maadeholdende, *adj.* moderate, temperate.

Maadelig, *adj.* (maadeholden) moderate; (middelm.) middling, indifferent. — **M-hed,** en. 1. moderation; 2. mediocrity.

Maag, en. *pl.* e. brother-in-law.

Maage, en. *pl.* -r. gull, *Larus.*

Maal, et. *pl. id.* (Tunge-) tongue, language; (Mæle) voice, speech; han stod som han havde hverken M. eller Mæle, he stood speechless. *Comp.* **maalløs,** *adj.* speechless; han blev -løs af Forbauselse, he was struck speechless with astonishment; -løshed dumbness.

Maal, et. *pl. id.* (af en Gienst.) measure, dimension; (Diemed) goal, end, butt; skyde, — sigte til M., to fire —, aim at a mark.

Maale, *v. a.* to measure, mete; (m. Indhold af Fade osv.) to gauge; - Solens Høide, *Ast. T.* to take the altitude of the sun; - sig med een, to compete with one; han kan m. sig med ham, he is a match for him. — **Maalen, Maaling, Maalning,** en. measuring, measurement. *Comp.* **Maalebord,** surveying board; M-brev, et. bill of gauge; -kar, vessel for measuring; -kiæde, surveyor's chain; -konst, (practical) mathematics; -lod, plummet; -penge, -løn, fee for measuring; -redskab, instrument for measuring *or* surveying; -snor, measuring line; -stang, surveyor's rod *or* staff; -stok, scale. — **Maaler,** en. *pl.* -e. measurer.

Maaltid, et. *pl.* -er. meal, repast.

Maaltrost, en. *pl.* -er. thrush, *Turdus musicus.*

Maane, en. *pl.* -r. moon. *Comp.* M-aar, lunar year; -bane, orbit of the moon; -beskrivelse, selenography; -bierge, lunar montains; -blind, *adj.* mooneyed; -distance, *Ast. T.* lunar distance; -formørkelse, eclipse of the moon; -gaard, ring about the moon; -gal, *adj.* lunatic; -glands, moonshine; -glimt, glimpse of the moon; -klar, *adj.* moonlight; -kreds, 1. orbit of the moon; 2. cycle of the moon (of 19 years), Metonic cycle; -lys, moonlight; -lys. *adj. vid.* -klar; -løb, revolution of the moon, lunation; -mørke, -qveld, dark part of the month; -ring, *vid.* -gaard; -observation, lunar observation; -skifte, change of moon; -skin, moonshine; -skive, disk of the moon; -skygge, (M.'s St.) shadow of the moon; (i M. skin) moonlight shadow; -syg, *adj.* affected by the changes of the moon; -syge, illness modified by the changes of the moon; -tal. golden number; -tavle, table of the golden numbers; -uhr, lunar dial; -vild, *vid.* -gal; -viser, *vid.* -uhr.

Maaned, en. *pl.* -er. month. *Comp.* **Maanedsarbeide,** monthly work; -barn, fetus a month old; -blomst, monthly flower; -dag, day of the month; -due, common pigeon; -flod, monthly flowers, courses; -foster, *vid.* -barn; -frist, month's respite; -gammel, *adj.* a month old; -hyre, -løn, monthly wages; -penge, monthly allowance of money; -rente, monthly interest; -rose, monthly rose; -skat, monthly tax; -sold, monthly pay; -syge, *vid.* -flod; -tid, month's time; -tider, *vid.* -flod; -viis, *adv.* by the month, monthly; -viol, moon-wort, *Lunaria.*

Maanedlig, *adj.* monthly. — **M-en,** *adv. vid.* maanedsviis.

Maar, en. *pl.* -er. marten, *Mustela martes.* *Comp.* **M-skind,** fur of the marten.

Maar, Maard, en. virgin, maid.

Maaskee, *adv.* perhaps, maybe, peradventure, perchance.

Maatte, en. *pl.* -r. mat. *Comp.* **M-binder,** matmaker.

Mad, en. *pl.* c. food, victuals, meat, viands, eatables. *Comp.* **M-fad,** dish for meat; dish of meat; -fader, *vid.* Huusbonde; -fedt, kitchen stuff; -gaffel, flesh-hook; -gierrig, *adj.* greedy after meat; -gryde, pot for cooking victuals; -kammer, pantry; -kielder, provision cellar; -klokke, dinner-bell; -kniv, table knife; -krog, flesh-hook; -kurv, provision basket; -lavning, dressing of victuals, cooking; -lede, loathing of food; -lugt, smell of victuals; -lyst, appetite; -lysten, *adj.* having a good appetite; -moder, mistress of a house; -offer, meat offering; -pibe, gullet, esophagus; -pose, wallet, scrip (for provisions); -potte, *vid.* -gryde; -ro, peace for eating; -skab, meat safe; gaae i -skabet, to go to pot, go to the dogs; -skat, tax on provisions; -skee, ladle; -skik, regular hours at meals; -skriin, box for provisions; -spand, meat-carrier; -spid, spit; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -svend, helper in the kitchen; -tid, meal-time; -torv, market for provisions; -trang, scarcity of provisions; -urter, pot-herbs; -varer, eatables, provisions; -vogn, provision waggon; -vrager, dainty feeder; -æble, baking apple; -æske, provision box.

Madame, en. *pl.* -r. good-woman, dame; Madam J., Mrs. I.

Made, *v. a* to feed; (sætte Mading paa) to bait. — **Mading,** en. bait; (Fuglefode til Unger) food of birds for their young. — **Madning.** en. feeding.

Maddik, Madike, en. *pl.* Maddiker. maggot.

Madras, *vid.* Matras.

Mag, en. *pl.* c. ease, quiet, leisure; i Mag. leisurely, at one's ease; Mags Veir, — Vind, fair weather, — wind. — **magelig,** *adj.* easy, comfortable, commodious; -ligt Menneske, indolent person; - Stol, easy chair; han er -, he loves his ease. — **Magelighed,** en. ease, comfort.

fescue grass; -græs, floating fescue grass, *Festuca fluitans*; -træ, manna tree.

Manket, en. *pl.* -ter. ruffle (for the wrist). — **M**-skiorte, frilled shirt.

Mantel, en. *N. T.* runner.

Manuducere, *v. a.* to prepare a student for an examination. — **Manuducteur**, en. tutor.

Manufactur, et. manufacture. *Comp.* **M**-arbeide, factory work; -handel, business in manufactured goods; -varer, manufactured goods.

Manuscript, et. *pl.* -er. manuscript (skrives i Reglen MS). — **M**-samling, collection of MSS.

Manøvre, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* manoeuver, working of the ship. — **manøvrere**, *v. i.* to manoeuver, to work a ship.

Marbakke, en. sandbank.

Marhalm, en. grass-wrack, *Zostera marina*.

Mare, en. nightmare, incubus. — **M**-rid, attack of the nightmare.

Marehalm, en. lyme-grass, *Elymus arenarius*.

Marekat, en. species of monkey.

Marelok, Marlok, en. elf-lock, plica.

Mareqvinde, -minde, -viv, en. mermaid.

Maretorn, en. holly, *Ilex*.

Marevidie, *vid.* Hvideriis *sub* Hvid.

Margen, en. *pl.* -r. (i en Bog) margin.

Marie, Mary; Mariæ Bebudelse, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin; Mariæ Besøgelse, the Visitation of our Lady. — **Mariebillede**, image of the Virgin; -glas, mica; -halm, lady's bedstraw, *Thymus serpyllum*; -høne, lady-bird, *Coccinella septempunctata*; -kloster, monastery dedicated to the Virgin; -messe, Lady-day; -rok, the constellation of Orion; -tidsel, St. Mary's thistle.

Marine, en. *pl.* -r. navy. — **M**-minister, minister of naval affairs; -ministerium, ministry of naval affairs, Royal Navy department. [of marines.

Mariner, en. *pl.* -e. marine. — **M**-corps, corps

Marionetter, *pl.* puppets. — **Marionetspil**, puppet-show.

Mark, en. *pl.* -er. field; aaben M., open field: en vid M. for — —, a wide field for — —; drage el. rykke i Marken, to take the field; slaae af Marken, to beat out of the field; romme Marken, to quit the field; lade een beholde Marken, to leave one in possession of the field. *Comp.* **M**-arbeide, field work; -arbeider, field labourer; -blomst, field flower; -bog, surveyor's inventory of land; -dige, field dike; -due, *vid.* Ringeldue; -erter, field pease; -fred, public security with regard to fields; -frugter, fruits of the field; -frø, *vid.* Løvfrø; -gierning, *vid.* -arbeide; -greve, margrave; -grevinde, margravine; -grevskab, margraviate; -grændse, boundary of a field; -grøft, ditch round a field; -hegn, hedge; -hyrde, keeper of a field; -hø, field hay; -jord, arable land; -jordbær, wild strawberries; -led, gate to a field; -lod, *vid.* Jordlod; -lærke, *vid.* Sanglærke; -maal, *vid.* Jordmaal; -mand, *vid.* -hyrde; -muus, field-mouse; -redskab, implement of husbandry; -rose, wild rose; -skiel, *vid.* Markeskiel; -slette, plain; -sti, field path; -tyv, field robber; -tyveri, field robbery; -urt, field herb; -vei, field way; -vogter, *vid.* -hyrde. — **Markeran**, field robbery; -skiel, boundary of a field.

Mark, en. *pl. id.* (Vægt) half a pound; (Mynt) mark (about 4 d. Engl.); en M. Sølv, eight ounces of silver; en M. Guld, 24 carats of gold.

Marked, et. *pl.* -er. fair; (i Kiøbm.sprog, Afsætn. af Varer) market; gaae paa Markedet, to go to the fair; det er et godt M. for Kaffe, it is a good market for coffee. *Comp.* **Markedsbod**, booth at a fair; -dag, fair-day; -folk, frequenters of a fair; -gave, fairing; -giæst, frequenter of a fair; -gods, goods sold at a fair; -kiøb, (Kiøbmandsskab paa M.) purchase made at a fair; (Torve- el. M-priis) market-price; -kram, goods sold at a fair; -plads, place where a fair is held; -priis, market-price; -rettighed, privilege of holding a fair; -stade, stall at a fair; -tid, fair-time; -varer, *vid.* -gods.

Marketenter, en. *pl.* -e. sutler. — **Marketenteri**, et. sutler's trade. — **Marketenterske**, -inde, en. sutler-woman.

Markskriger, en. *pl.* -e. quack, mountebank. — **Markskrigeri**, et. quackery, mountebankery.

Marlok, *vid.* Marelok.

Marmor, et. marble; bryde M., to quarry marble. *Comp.* **M**-aare, vein of marble; -art, species of marble; -billede, marble statue; -bind, French marbled calf binding; -blok, marble block; -brud, marble quarry; -flise, marble flag; -gulv, marble floor; -haard, *adj.* hard as marble; -hvid, *adj.* white as marble; -kalk, marble cement; -leie, stratum of marble; -mølle, marble-mill; -plade, marble slab; -slot, marble-palace; -støtte, marble column.

Marmorere, *v. a.* to marble.

Marquis, en. *pl.* -er. marquis. — **Marquise**, en. marquise; (i Engl.) marchioness.

Marsch, en. march.

Marschal, en. *vid.* Marskal.

Marschandiser, en. *vid.* Marskandiser.

Marsipan, en. *pl.* -er. marchpane.

Marsk, en. marsh. — **Marskland**, marsh-land, marshy country.

Marskal, Marskalk, en. *pl.* -er. marshal. — **M**-inde, marshal's lady; -stav, marshal's baton; -taffel, marshal's table at court. [-handel, frippery.

Marskandiser, en. *pl.* -e. fripper. — **M**-bod,

Marsviin, et. porpoise, *Delphinus phocæna*.

Marter, *vid.* Pine.

Martre, *v. a. vid.* pine, *v. a.*

Marts, en. March. *Comp.* **M**-maaned, month of March; -viol, March violet; -øl, March beer.

Martyr, en. *pl.* -er. martyr; en M. for den gode Sag, a martyr in the good cause. *Comp.* **M**-bog, book of martyrs, martyrology; -dom, martyrdom; -død, death of a martyr; -krone, crown of martyrdom.

Marv, en. *pl. c.* (i Been) marrow; (i Træ) pith; *fig.* (i Knoklerne) mettle, vigor; det gik ham igiennem M. og Been, it cut him to the quick. *Comp.* **Marvebeen**, marrow-bone; -budding, marrow-pudding. — **marvagtig**, *adj.* marrow-like, medullary; -fuld, *adj.* marrowy, pithy; -hule, cavity *or* pipe of a bone containing the marrow; -knoktel, *vid.* Marvebeen; -løs,

adj. marrowless, pithless; -pibe, *vid.* -hule. — **marve**, *v. a. vid.* udmarve. — **marvet**, *adj.* marrowy, having marrow.

Mase, *v. a.* to mash.

Mask, en. *pl. c.* mash. — **Maskkar**, mashing-tub.

Maske, en. *pl.* -r. (i Net) mesh; tabe en M., to drop a mesh. — **Maskebrud**, broken mesh. — **maske**, *v. a.* to net. — **Maskepind**, netting-needle.

Maske, en. *pl.* -r. (for Ansigt) mask; tage Masken af, to unmask. *Comp.* **Maskebal**, masked ball; -dands, dance of masks. — **Maskerade**, en. *pl.* -r. masquerade, mummery.

Maskere sig, *v. refl.* to mask; maskeret Batteri, masked battery. — **Maskering**, en. masking.

Maskine, en. *pl.* -r. machine, engine. *Comp.* **Maskinebygger**, machinist; -bygning, construction of machines; -lære, mechanics; -mester, engineer, machinist; -mæssig, like a machine, mechanical; -rum, (i Skibs-Dampm.) engine-room; -stativ, (i Sk.-Dm.) engine-framing; -strøer, (i Sk.-Dm.) engine-sleepers; -værk, machine; machinery, mechanism; -væsen, machinery. — **Maskineri**, et. machinery.

Masovn, en. smelting furnace.

Masse, en, *pl.* -r. mass, bulk. — **massiv**, *adj.* massive, massy.

Mast, en. *pl.* -er. mast; Storm., main-mast; Fokkem., fore-mast; Mesansm., mizen-mast; Nødm., jury-mast; kappe Masten, to cut away the mast; skiøre (knække) en M., to spring a mast. *Comp.* **Mastebaand**, mast-hoop; -fisk, partner for the mast; -grav, mast-pond; -hugger, *vid.* -mager; -hugst, felling of timber for masts; -kran, (fast) crane; (flydende) sheer-hulk; -krave, collar for the mast; -mager, mast-maker; -smør, mast-grease; -spor, step of the mast; -top, mast-head. — **Mastløs**, *adj.* mastless, dismasted.

Mastix, en. mastic

Mastrarm, *vid.* Endetarm.

Mat, en. mate.

Mat, *adj.* (om Mennesker) faint, languid; (om Drikke) flat, vapid; (ikke skinnende) dim, dull, dead, not glossy; (i Skak) mate; giøre m. i Skak, to mate; m. Kugle, a spent ball. — **Mathed**, en. faintness, langour, debility; dulness, dimness; flatness, vapidity.

Matador, en. *pl.* -er. matadore.

Materialier, *pl.* materials.

Materialforvalter, en. storehouse-keeper; -gaard, yard for stores.

Materialist, en. *pl.* -er. (i Philosophien) materialist; (Sælger af Apothekervarer) druggist.

Materie, en. *pl.* -r. matter, stuff; (det Væsentlige i en Ting) subject; en Bog i M., a book in sheets.

Mathematik, en. mathematics. — **Mathematiker**, en. *pl.* -e. mathematician. — **mathematisk**, *adj.* mathematical.

Matras, en. *pl.* -ser. mattress.

Matrem, *n s.* fever-few, *Matricaria parthenium.*

Matrikel, en. *pl.* -kler. register. *Comp.* M-skat, ground-tax; -væsen, registry (of lands). — **matrikulere**, *v. a.* to register.—**Matrikulering**, en. registration.

Matrone, en. *pl.* -r. matron.

Matros, en. *pl.* -er. sailor, tar; Skibet behøver fire Matroser, the ship wants four sailors; de muntre Matroser vare de første ..., the jolly tars were the first .... *Comp.* M-dragt, sailor's dress; -dreng, sailor-boy; -hyre, sailor's wages *or* hire; -tieneste, sailor's service.

Matte, *vid.* Maatte.

Matte, *v. a.* to enfeeble, exhaust.

Mave, en. *pl* -r. stomach; første M. (hos Dyr), paunch; anden M. bonnet, cap; tredie M., maw, venter; fierde M., rennet-bag; (hos kornædende Fugle) gizzard; en fordærvet M., a disordered stomach; have ondt i Maven, to have a pain in one's stomach. *Comp.* M-betændelse, inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; -draaber, *pl.* stomachic essence; -egn, epigastrium; -kneb, bellyache, gripes; -krampe, cholic; -mund, -munding, pylorus; -pibe, oesophagus; -pine, stomach-ache, belly-ache; -port, pylorus; -sliim, mucus of the stomach; -smerte, *vid.* -pine; -styrkende, *adj.* stomachic; -styrkning, stomachic, cordial; -sygdom, -syge, disease of the stomach.

Maximum, et. maximum.

Mechanik, en. mechanics. — **Mechanikus**, en. mechanician. — — **mechanisk**, *adj.* mechanical; *adv.* mechanically.

Med, Meed, et. *pl. id.* aim, end, object.

Med, *præp. & adv.* with, along with, together with; m. eet, at once, all at once; m. Tiden, in time; prale m. noget, to boast of a thing; bære sig galt ad m. noget, to set about a thing in a wrong way; m. det Gode — Onde, by fair — foul means; han var m. i Følget, he was one of the suite; vil De være m.? will you make one of the party? han vil giøre alting m., he must needs have his share in whatever is going on; og jeg m., and I too; det bliver bedre m. ham, he is getting better; male m. Farve, to paint in colours; m. eet Ord, in a word; en Krukke m. Honing, a pot of honey; m. Posten, by the post; m. Forsæt, on purpose.

Medaarsag, en. concurrent cause.

Medallie, en. *pl.* -r. medal. — **Medalliestikker**, en. medal engraver.

Medarbeider, en. coadjutor, fellow labourer.

Medarving, en. co-heir, joint heir.

Medbaaren, medbaaret, *adj.* innate.

Medbeiler, en. rival, competitor.

Medbeileri, et. rivalry.

Medbesiddelse, en. joint possession.

Medborgen, en. joint security *or* bail.

Medborger, -inde, en. fellow citizen; -lig, *adj.* civic, suitable to a fellow citizen; -skab, fellow citizenship.

Medbringe, *v. a.* to bring *or* carry along with one.

Medbroder, en. colleague, brother. — **Medbroderskab**, et. confraternity.

Medbydende, *adj.* joint bidder (at an auction).

Medbygger, en. joint settler.

Medbør, en. fair wind.

Medchristen. en. fellow christian.

Meddeelagtig, *vid.* deelagtig.

Meddele, *v. a.* to communicate, impart. — **meddelelig**, adj. communicable; communicative. — **Meddelelse**, -deling, en. communication.

Meddiscipel, en. fellow pupil.
Meddommer, en. fellow judge.
Mede, en. *pl.* r. (paa Slæde) runner.
Mede, *v. i & a.* to angle; *fig.* (efter Noget) to aim at. *Comp.* M-krog, fishing hook; -snøre, fishing-line; -stang, fishing-rod; -tøi, fishing-tackle.
Medeie, -eiendom, *vid.* Sameie.
Medeier, en. joint proprietor *or* owner.
Medelsker, *vid* Medbeiler.
Medens, *præp.* while.
Medfange, en. fellow captive *or* prisoner.
Medfaren, *adj.* treated, handled.
Medfart, en. treatment.
Medforlover, en. joint bail.
Medfrier, en. *vid* Medbeiler.
Medfærd, *vid.* Medfart.
Medfødt, *adj.* congenite, congenital, innate, connate.
Medfølelse, en. sympathy, fellow-feeling.
Medfølende, *adj.* sympathising.
Medfølge, et. suite. attendance. — **medfølge**, *v.i.* to accompany. — **Medfølger**, en. attendant, companion.
Medfør, et. *pl. c.* pursuance, consequence; efter Sagens M., according to the nature of the case; I Embeds M., in virtue of one's office, in the discharge of one's official duties.
Medføre, *v. a.* to carry *or* bring along with, convey.
Medgaae, *v. i.* to be spent, to be consumed.
Medgang, en. prosperity.
Medgift, en. *pl. c.* dower, dowry, marriage portion.
Medgive, *v. a.* to furnish *or* provide with.
Medgiæst, en. fellow guest.
Medhandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, handle. — **Medhandling** en. treatment, usage.
Medhave, en. what a person carries along with him.
Medhersker, en. fellow despot; co-regent.
Medhielp, *vid.* Hielp.
Medhielper, en. *pl.* -e. assistant, coadjutor; Præstens Medhielpere, vestrymen.
Medhold, et *pl. c.* consent, approbation, countenance, support, favour. — **Medholder**, en. supporter, countenancer.
Medhustru, en. concubine.
Medicament, et. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Lægemiddel.
Medicin, en. *pl. c.* medicine, physic. *Comp.* M-glas, -flaske, vial, phial; -kiste, medicine-chest; -krukke, gallipot. — **medicinere**, *v. i.* to take physic. — **medicinsk**, *adj.* medical. medicinal.
Medinteressent, en. *pl.* -er. partner, shareholder.
Medisterpølse, en. pork-sausage.
Medkriger, en. fellow soldier, companion in arms.
Medlem, et. *pl.* -mer. member. fellow.
Medlevende, *adj.* contemporary.
Medlidende, *adj.* compassionate, sympathising.
Medlidenhed, en. pity, compassion, sympathy; have M. med, to have pity *or* compassion on.
Medlyd, en. consonant, articulation. — **medlydende**, *adj.* consonant.
***Medlærer**, en. fellow teacher.*
***Medlærling**, en. fellow pupil.*
Medmenneske, et. *pl.*-r. fellow-man, fellow-mortal.
Medopsyn, et. joint superintendence.
Medreder, en. (af Skib) joint owner.
Medregent, en. co-regent.
Medregiering, en. joint government *or* regency.
Medregne, *v. a.* to include in the sum.
Medreisende, *adj. & n.* fellow traveller.
Medsanger, en. fellow singer.
Medsende, *v. a.* to send along with.
Medskabning, en. fellow-creature.
Medskabt, *adj. vid.* medfødt.
Medskyldig, *adj. & n.* accessory, art and part, accomplice.
Medskyldner. *vid.* Selvskyldner.
Medspiller, en. (i Kortspil) partner.
Medstemme, en. approving vote.
Medstrider, en. fellow combatant.
Medsvoren, *adj. & n.* partner in a solemn oath *or* vow.
Medsøger, en. fellow applicant.
Medsøster, en. sister, one of a sisterhood.
Medtage, *v a* to take along with; (udkræve) to require; han er bleven meget medtagen i denne Sygdom, he has fallen off very much in this illness; Landet blev saa meget medtaget i Krigen at — — the country was so much exhausted by the war that — —.
Medtiener. -inde, en. fellow-servant.
Medtieneste, en. joint service.
Medvandrer, en. fellow pilgrim.
Medvidende, *adj.* privy to; conscious of. — **Medvidende**, et. privity. — **Medvidenhed**, en. privity; consciousness. — **Medvider**, en. *pl.* -e. one privy to *or* cognizant of.
Medvidne, et. *pl.* -r. fellow witness, joint evidence.
Medvind, en. fair wind.
Medvirke, *v. a.* to co-operate, concur, conduce, conspire; medvirkende Aarsager, concurrent causes. — **Medvirken**, -virkning. en. co-operation, concurrence. — **Medvirker**, en. co-operator.
Medynk, en. *pl. c.* pity, compassion, commiseration; have M. med, to have pity on; føle M. ved andres Nød, to feel compassion for the distresses of others, to pity the etc. *Comp* **medynksfuld**, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity; -løs, *adj.* pitiless, merciless; -smiil, smile of compassion; -som, *adj.* compassionate, tender-hearted, easily moved to pity.
Meel, et. *pl. c.* meal, flour. *Comp.* **meelagtig**, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -bing, meal-bin; -budding, flour-pudding; -bær, bear-berry, *Abutus uva ursi*; -bøtte, meal-tub; -drøier, ergot (of rye); -dug, mildew; -dyst, *vid.* -støv; -grød, pap; -handel, meal-man's trade; -handler, meal-man; -kiste *vid.* -bing; -klister, paste (made of flour); -krud, pulverized gunpowder; -mad, farinaceous food; -maling, grinding of flour; -mand, *vid.* -handler; -mide, meal-mite; -mølle, flour-mill; -orm, *vid.* -mide; -pap, pap; -pose, flour-bag; -rig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -righed, en. abundance of farina; -rør, *vid.* -rende; -sigte, bolter; -sold, *vid.* -sigte; -spise, *vid.* -mad; -støv, (Blomsterstøv) farina; -suppe, *vid.* -vælling; -sæk, meal-sack; -tragt, hopper; -tønde, flour-barrel; -vinget, *adj.* lepidopteral; -vælling, flour boiled in milk.

Meen, *adj. vid.* almeen.

Meen, en. *pl. e.* (Feil) defect, blemish; (Fornærmelse) offence; (Skade) harm, hurt, damage. *Comp.* M-eed, perjury, false oath; -eder, perjurer; -ederst, *adj.* perjured, perjurious; -løs, *adj.* without blemish; innocent, inoffensive; -sværge, *v. i.* to perjure one's self, swear a false oath, make a false affidavit; -svoren, *adj.* perjured.

Meenlig, *adj.* common. — **meenligen**, *adv.* commonly.

Meenlykke, en. *pl.* -r. the wards of a lock.

Meer, **mere**, *adj. & adv.* more; det er en Aarsag m., that's an additional reason; jeg seer ham aldrig m., I shall never see him again *or* more; han er ikke m. til, he is no more; jeg kan ikke spise m., I can't eat any more; jo m.... desto bedre, the more ... the better. — **meerbemeldt**, *adj.* oft-mentioned.

Meerskum, et. meerschaum.

Megen, *adj. n.* meget. much; den m. Mad vi fik, the quantity of food we got; saameget el. i hvor meget han end stræber, however much he exerts himself.

Meget, *adv.* very.

Meie, *v. a.* to reap, mow (down). — **Meier**, en. reaper. — **Meining**, en. reaping.

Meieri, et. *pl.* -er. dairy. — M-gaard, dairy-farm. — **Meierske**, en. *pl.* -r. dairy-woman.

Meiran, *vid.* Merian.

Meise, en. *pl.* -r. tomtit, titmouse, *Parus.*

Meisel, en. *pl.* -sler. chisel.

Melancholi, **melancholsk**, *vid.* Tungsindighed, tungsindig.

Meld, **Melde**, -kaal, *n. s.* orach, *Atriplex hortensis.*

Meld, **Mield**, en. *pl. id.* (f. Ex. paa Nøddetræ) catkin.

Melde, *v. a. & refl.* to report, announce, intimate; (omtale, fortælle) to mention, make mention, state; (give Underretn. om) to give information of; lade sig m., to send in one's name *or* card; der har meldt sig mange til denne Tjeneste, there have been numerous applications for this office; der har ingen Creditorer meldt sig, no creditors have come forward; m. sig ud af et Selskab, to withdraw one's name from a society. — **Melden**, **Meldning**, en. intimation, announcement, statement, report.

Mele, *v. a.* to mix *or* sprinkle with flour; at m. sin Kage, to feather one's nest. — **meles**, *v. pass.* to become mealy. — **melet**, *adj.* mealy.

Melis, lump sugar; stødt M., crushed lumps.

Melk, en. *pl. c.* milk; Fiske-, milt; nymalket — afskummet — suur — sød M., fresh-drawn — skimmed — sour — sweet milk; skumme M., to skim milk; Melken sætter Fløde, the milk creams; Melken løber sammen, the milk curdles. *Comp.* **melkagtig**, *adj* milky, lacteous; -fedet, *adj.* fattened with milk. — **Melkebøtte**, milkpail; -fad, milk dish; -farve, milk colour; -farvet, *adj. vid.* -hvid; -feber, milk fever; -fisk, milter; -flor, tiffany; -gang, lacteals; -griis, sucking pig; -grød, milk-pap; -hvid, *adj.* milk-white; -hylde, shelf in a dairy; -kalv, sucking calf; -kammer, milk-chamber; -kar, milk-pan; -kielder, milk-cellar; -knude, tumor in the breast of lying-in women; -kudsk, driver of a milk-waggon; -kuur, milk-regimen; -mad, milk-food; -mand, milk-man; -mund, one fond of milk; -penge, milk-money; -pige, milk-girl; -potte, milk-pot; -rig, *adj.* abounding in milk; -saft, chyle; -si, milk-strainer; -skilt, milk-seller's sign; -skorpe, milk-blotch; -spand, milk-pail; -stue, dairy-room; -suger, goatsucker, *Caprimulgus europæus*; -sukker, sugar of milk; -suppe, milk-broth; -tand, milk-tooth; -valle, whey, seum of milk; -vei, *Ast. T.* milky way, galaxy; -vogn, milk-waggon; -vædske, emulsion; -vælling, *vid.* -suppe.

Melknes, *v. dep.* to turn milky.

Mellem, *præp.* between, betwixt.

Mellemaar, et. average year, middling season (as to crops).

Mellemaarsag, en. intermediate cause.

Mellemact, en. interlude. intermezzo.

Mellemarbeide, et. intermediate work.

Mellemart, en. intermediate species.

Mellemblande, *v. a.* intermix.

Mellembrusk, et. intermediate cartilage *e. g.* between the nostrils.

Mellembryn, et. space between the eyebrows.

Mellembud, et. messenger; (Budskab) message.

Mellembygning, en. intermediate *or* middle building.

Mellemdige, et. middle dike.

Mellemdræt, en. wadding, padding.

Mellemdæk, et. *N. T.* middle deck. — **mellemdæks**, *adv. N. T.* between decks.

Mellemdør, en. middle door.

Mellemfang, et. intermediate space.

Mellemfarve, en intermediate shade (of colour).

Mellemfinger, en. middle finger.

Mellemflesk, et. middle of a flitch of bacon.

Mellemfoder, et. *vid.* -dræt.

Mellemfrist, en. interval. respite.

Mellemgaard, en. middle court *or* yard.

Mellemgade, en. intermediate street; cross street.

Mellemgang, en. passage.

Mellemgierde, et. dividing fence between fields *or* lands.

Mellemgod, *adj.* middling, of a middling quality.

Mellemgods, et. goods of a middling quality.

Mellemgrad, en. intermediate degree.

Mellemgrund, en. middle ground.

Mellemgrændse, en. boundary.

Mellemgulv, et midriff, diaphragm.

Mellemhaand, en. (i Kortspil) middle hand.

Mellemhandel, en. transit trade. — **Mellemhandler**, en. negotiator. mediator, interposer. — **Mellemhandling**, en. (Mægling) intervention, negotiation; (i Fortælling, Skuespil) episode, intermezzo.

Mellemhegn, et. middle hedge.

Mellemhest, en. go-between.

Mellemhinde, en. intermediate *or* partition membrane.

Mellemhiul, et. middle wheel.

Mellemkiød, et. perinæum.

Mellemklæde, et. cloth of a middling quality.

Mellemkomst, en. intervention, interference.

Mellemlag, et. intermediate layer.

Mellemlagt, adj. laid between, interposed.

Mellemled, et. **intermediate link *or* proposition in a sorites.**

Mellemliggende, *adj.* interjacent, lying between.

Mellemlinie, en. middle line. [vening.

Mellemløbende, *adj.* running between inter-

Mellemløber, en. the middle horses in a team of six.

Mellemmaaltid, et. lunch. [supper.

Mellemmad, en. food taken between dinner and

Mellemmagt, en. intermediate power.

Mellemmand, en. *vid.* -handler.

Mellemmuur, en. partition wall.

Mellempille, en. middle pillar.

Mellemplads, en. middle place.

Mellemrang, en. intermediate rank. [num.

Mellemregiering, en. Mellemrige, et. interreg-

Mellemregning, en. account current between two persons; vi have opgiort vor M., we have settled accounts.

Mellemret, en. entremets, second course.

Mellemrigs, *adv.* (mutually) between two realms *or* countries. — M-handel, trade between two countries. [mediate space.

Mellemrum, et. *pl. id.* interval, interstice, inter-

Mellemrør, et. middle pipe *or* tube.

Mellemskiel, et. boundary of land.

Mellemskov, en. wood of middle-sized trees.

Mellemskudt, *adj.* inserted between.

Mellemslags, en. middle sort.

Mellemspil, et. interlude, intermezzo.

Mellemst, *adj. & adv.* middlemost, midmost.

Mellemstreg, en. hyphen.

Mellemstue, en. middle-room.

Mellemstund, en. intermediate time.

Mellemstykke, et. middle piece.

Mellemstørrelse, en. middle-size.

Mellemsætning. en. (Gierningen at sætte imell.) putting *or* placing between; (mell. Deel af Sætning) intermediate clause.

Mellemtarm, en. ileum.

Mellemtid, en. interim.

Mellemtilstand, en. middle-state. [leisure hour.

Mellemtime, en. intermediate hour; (Fritime)

Mellemting, en. intermediate thing.

Mellemtrin, et. intermediate step.

Mellemvei, en. middle way *or* road.

Mellemvidde, en. mean distance.

Mellemvirkning, en. intermediate effect.

Mellemvold, en. curtain (in fortification).

Mellemvoxet, *adj.* grown between.

Mellemvæg, en. partition wall.

Mellemværelse, *vid.* Mellemstue.

Mellemværende, et. (Regning) account; (Strid) difference; afgiore et M., 1. to settle accounts; 2. to make up a difference.

Mellemværk, et. bobbin-net.

Mellemvæsen, et. intermediate being.

Mellemvæxt, en. middle growth.

Melodi, en. *pl.* -er. melody, tune, air. — **melodisk,** *adj.* melodious.

Melon, en. *pl.* -er. melon. *Comp.* M-bed, melon-bed; -kaktus, melon-thistle, *Melocactus*; -kasse, melon-frame; -kierne, melon-seed; -skal, melon-peel *or* -rind; -træ, papaw, *Carica papaya.*

Melotenplaster, et. melilot plaster.

Men, *conj.* but; m. dog, but yet.

Menageri, et. *pl.* -er. menagery.

Mene, *v. i.* to mean, think, be of opinion, opine; mene det godt med een, to be well intentioned towards one; jeg meente intet Ondt dermed, I meant no harm; man mener —, they say — —, *or* it is said — —.

Menig, en. common soldier, private. — **menig,** *adj.* common. — **Menigmand,** commonalty, commons. [tion (of a church).

Menighed, en. community; (geistlig) congrega-

Mening, en. *pl.* -er. opinion; (hvori Noget tages) meaning, sense, acceptation; (Hensigt) intension; (Sætning, Periode) sentence, proposition; sige sin M. reent ud, to speak one's mind plainly; sige een sin M., to tell any one a bit of one's mind; optage i en god M., to put a good construction on; efter min M., in my opinion; den offentlige M., public opinion. *Comp.* **Meningsforskiel,** difference of opinion; -frihed, freedom of opinion; -lig, *adj.* of similar import; -lighed, similarity of opinion; similarity of meaning; -sag, matter of opinion; -strid, controversy, argument; -tvang, restraint on opinion; -tvist, *vid.* -strid; -ytring, expression of opinion.

Menneske, et. *pl.* -r. man, human being; Menneskerne ere dødelige, man is mortal; Gud skabte M-t i sit Billede, God created man after his own image; han er et skikkeligt M. (Fyr), he is a good soul; en Mængde Mennesker, a crowd of people; hvad er det for et M.? what kind of a person is he? *Comp.* M-alder, age of man; generation; -ansigt, human face; -art, race, variety of the human species; human nature; -been, human bone; -blod, human blood; -classe, class of men; -fiende, *vid.* -hader; -fiendsk, *adj.* hostile to man, misanthropical; -fiendskab, misanthropy; -flid, human industry; -forstand, human understanding; han har ikke engang almindelig M-forstand, he wants even common sense; -frygt, fear of man; -føde, human food -følelse, human feeling; -gierning, work of man, human labour; -haand, hand of man, human hand; -had, misanthropy; -hader, misanthrope, man-hater; -handel, traffic in human flesh; -hielp, human aid; -hob, crowd of people; -kiender, judge of character; -kiærlig, *adj.* humane, philanthropic; -kiærlighed, philanthropy, love of mankind; -kiød, human flesh; -kiøn, mankind, human kind; -kløgt, human sagacity; -kraft, human power; -krop, human carcase; -kundskab, knowledge of man; -lidelse, human suffering; -liv, human life; -natur, human nature; -navn, name of man; han fortiener ikke engang M-navn, he not even deserves the name of man; (som man giver f. Ex. en Hund) man's name -offer, human sacrifice, anthropothysia; -offring, human sacrifice; -par, pair *or* couple of human beings; -plager, tormentor of men; -pligt, duty of man; -ran, kidnapping; -raner, kidnapper; -rettighed, right of man; -roes, praise of men; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -rest, human

voice; -samfund, community of men, human society; -sands, *vid.* -forstand; -sind, human disposition; -siæl, human soul; -skarn human ordure; -skikkelse, human shape; -sky, *adj.* shy of men; -slægt, mankind, human species; -stemme, *vid.* -røst; -styrke, human strength; -tarv, human necessities; -vandel, conduct of men; -vel, weal *or* welfare of mankind; -ven, philanthropist; -vælde, human power; -værd, worth (of man); -værdighed, dignity of man; -væsen, (et) human being; (Menneskets Væsen) human nature; -ædende, *adj.* anthropophagous; -æder, man-eater, cannibal.

Menneskehed, en. *pl. c.* (den menneskelige Natur) humanity; (Menneskeslægt) mankind.

Menneskelig, *adj.* human; (menneskekiærlig) humane. — M-hed, en. *pl. c.* humanity. — m-viis, *adv.* after the manner of men.

Mens, *adv.* while.

Menuet, en. *pl.* -ter. minuet.

Mere, *adv. vid.* meer.

Mergel, en. *pl. c.* marl. *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* marly; -art, species of marl; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with marl; -brud, *vid.* -grav; -giødning, marling; -grav, marl-pit; -gravning, digging of marl; -gruus, marly gravel; -jord, marly soil; -lag, layer of marl; -skifer, marly shistus.

Mergle, *v. a.* to marl. — **Mergling,** en. marling.

Merian, en. marjoram, *Origanum.*

Meridian, en. *pl. c.* meridian.

Merkur, en. (Myth., Astron. og Chemi) mercury. — **merkurial,** *adj.* mercurial.

Merling, Mærling, en. *N. T.* merline. — *Comp.* **Merlepreen,** -spiger, marline-spike.

Mers, *vid.* Mærs.

Mesan, en. *N. T.* (uden Bom) mizen; (med Bom) spanker; Storm-, mizen try-sail. *Comp.* **Mesansbom,** spanker-boom; -gaffel, mizen *or* spanker gaff; -givtouge, m. *or* sp. brails; -hals, m. *or* sp. tack; -mast, m. mast; -stag, m. stay; -stagseil, m stay-sail; -vant, m. shrouds *or* rigging; -æselhoved, m. cap.

Meslinger, *vid.* Mæslinger.

Messe, en. *pl.* -r. mass; (for Helgen) saint's day; (stort Marked) fair; *N. T.* (Rummet, hvor Offic. ere) gun-room; (fælleds Bord) mess. *Comp.* M-bog, mass-book, missal; -bord, *vid.* Alterborg; -brød, communion-bread; -degn, deacon; -dragt, vestments, canonicals; -forstander, *N. T.* caterer; -hagel, cope; -kapel, chapel in which mass is celebrated; -kiortel, *vid.* -særk; -klokke, mass-bell; -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -læsning, saying of mass; -præst, officiating priest (at mass); -sang, singing at mass; -særk, surplice; -viin, communion-wine.

Messe, *v. a.* to say mass; *N. T.* to mess.

Messing, et. *pl. c.* brass. *Comp.* M-arbeide, brass-work; -blik, thin brass-plate; -brænder, brass-founder; -hytte, brass-foundry; -smed, brazier; -stræng, (paa musikalske Instrumenter) brass-string; -traad, brass-wire; -værk, brass-foundry.

Mest, *adj. & adv.* most, most part; min meste Tid, most of my time.

Mester, en. *pl.* -e. master; Haandværksm., master-workman; han har fundet sin M., he has met with his match; spille M., to play the master. *Comp.* M-brev, master-tradesman's certificate; -digt, masterly poem; -digter, master-poet; -gilde, banquet on receiving a master-tradesman into a corporation; -haand, hand of a master; -kok, master-cook; -laug, corporation of masters of a trade; -lectie, top form (in grammar shools); -løn, master's hire; -mand, (Skarpretter) executioner; -mandsfolk, executioner's servants; -mandspenge, executioner's fee; -pensel, pencil of a master; -prøve, *vid.* -stykke; -rod, masterwort, *Imperatoria*; -sanger, master minstrel; -skielm, arch-rogue; -skud, masterly shot; -spil, play *or* performance of a master; -spiller, masterly player *or* performer; -stykke, master-piece; (for at blive M.) piece of work done by a tradesman for passing as a master; -svend, foreman of a workshop; -træk, master-stroke; -tyv, master-thief; -urt, *vid.* -rod; -værk, masterly work *or* performance.

Mesterlig, *adj.* masterly.

Mesterskab, et. mastership.

Mestre, *v. a.* to school, criticise, find fault with.

Metal, et. *pl.* -ler. metal. *Comp.* M-aare, vein of metal; -arbeide, metal work; -arbeider, worker in metals; brazier; -aske, oxyd of metals; -brud, fracture of a metal; -farve, (glossy) metallic colour; colouring stuff made of metallic oxyds; -glands, metallic lustre; -jord, metallic earth; -kalk, metallic oxyd; -kanon, brass-cannon; -plade, metal-plate; -skum, scum *or* dross of metals; -traad, wire.

Metaphysik, en. metaphysics. — **Metaphysiker,** en. metaphysician. — **metaphysisk,** *adj.* metaphysical.

Meteor, et. *pl.* -er. meteor. — M-steen, aerolite.

Methode, en. *pl.* -r. method. — **methodisk,** *adj.* methodical.

Methodist, en. *pl.* -er, methodist.

Miaue, *v. i.* to mew.

Midaften, en. afternoon. — **Midaftensmad,** -maal, afternoon repast.

Midaldrende, *adj.* middle aged.

Middag, en. noon, mid-day, noon-day; om Middagen, at *or* about noon; spise til M., to dine; bede een til M., to invite one to dinner; sove til M., to take an after-dinner nap; sove indtil M., to sleep till noon. *Comp.* **Middagsblund,** afternoon-nap; -bord, dinner; -giæst, dinner-guest; -hede, noonday heat; -hvile, rest at noon; -høide, *Ast. T.* meridian altitude; -kreds, meridian; -lav, noon-tide; -linie, meridian line; -lys, light of noon; -maaltid, -mad, dinner; -skygge, shadow at noon, noontide shadow; -sol, meridian sun; -spise, dinner; -straale, noontide ray, meridian sun-beam; -stund, noon-tide, hour of noon; -søvn, after-dinner nap; -tid, noon-tide; -time, (fra 12—1) hour of noon; (Spisetime) dinner hour.

Middel, et. *pl.* Midler. means; Hiælpe-, remedy; [(i Physik) medium.

Middelaar, et. average year.

Middelalder, en. middle age.

Middelalderen, the middle ages.

Middelbar, *adj.* indirect, mediate.

Middelbevægelse, en. mean of velocity.

Middelbredde, en. *Ast. T.* mean latitude.
Middeldybde, en. mean depth.
Middelgrad, en. mean degree.
Middelgrændse, en. middle boundary.
Middelhastighed, en. mean velocity.
Middelhavet, the Mediterranean.
Middelhøi, *adj.* of middle height *or* stature. — **Middelhøide,** en. (Mediums-) mean height; (Mellem-) middle height.
Middelklokkeslet, et. *Ast. T.* mean time.
Middellinie, en. middle line.
Middelmaadig, *adj.* middling, indifferent. — **Middelmaadighed,** en. mediocrity.
Middelpriis, en. average price.
Middelpunkt, et. centre.
Middelsalt, et. neutral salt.
Middelskole, en. an inferior kind of grammar [school.
Middelslags, -sort, en. average kind, middle sort.
Middelsol, en. *Ast. T.* mean sun. *Comp.* **M**-aar, mean solar-year; -dag, mean solar-day; -tid, mean solar-time; -uhr, mean solar-clock.
Middelspant, et. *N. T.* midship-frame; (paa Skibstegn.) dead-flat.
Middelstand, en. the middle classes.
Middeltal, et. mean proportional.
Middeltid, en. (borgerlig og astron.) mean time.
Middeltilstand, en. middle state.
Middeltryk, et. mean pressure.
Middelvei, en. middle course, mean; den gyldne M., the golden mean.
Middelvægt, en. mean weight.
Middelværd, -værdi, en. mean value *or* price.
Mide, en. mite, *Acarus.* — **midet,** *adj.* mity.
Midfaste, en. middle of Lent. — **Midfastesøndag,** fourth Sunday in Lent.
Midie, en. middle, waist.
Midler, en. mediator, intercessor.
Midler, *pl.* (Formue) means; property.
Midlertid, *adv. vid.* imidlertid.
Midlertidig, *adj.* provisional, temporary. — **midlertidigt,** *adv.* provisionally, ad interim.
Midnat, en. midnight; om — ved M, about — at midnight. — *Comp.* **Midnatsklokke.** midnight-bell; -mulm, midnight-gloom; -stund, -tid, midnight, dead of the night; -time. midnight-hour.
Midsommer, en. midsummer. *Comp.* **Midsommersdag,** midsummer-day; -nat, midsummer-night; -tid, midsummer-tide.
Midt, *adv.* in the middle, amidst, amid; tage een m. om Livet, to seize one round the waist; m. i Luften, in mid-air; den midterste Deel, det Midterste, the middle *or* middlemost part. *Comp.* **M**-fiords, *adv.* in the middle of the bay; -punkt, centre; -skibs, midships, amidships; -strøms, *adv.* in the middle of the stream *or* current; -sunds, *adv.* in the middle of the sound; -vei, mid-way, half-way; -veis, *adv.* in the middle of the road; (halvveis) half-way.
Midte, en. middle; M. af Been, mid leg; - af Kanal, mid-channel; - af Fasten, mid-lent; En af vor M., one from among us.
Midterst, *adj.* midmost.
Midvinter, en. mid-winter.
Mield. *vid.* Meld.
Mig. *pron. pers.* me; m. selv, myself.
Miil, en. *pl. id.* & Mile. Danish mile; engelsk M., mile; tydsk M., German mile; fransk M., league; geometrisk M., measured mile. *Comp.* **milelang**, *adj.* several miles long; -penge, mileage; -pæl, mile-stone; -skifte, relay at every mile; -steen, -støtte, *vid.* -pæl; -tal, number of miles; -vidt, *adv* miles, for miles.
Mikkel, *n. pr.* Michael; (Navn for Ræven) reynard. *Comp.* **Mikkelsaften,** Michaelmas-eve; -dag, Michaelmas-day; -gaas, Michaelmas-goose; -gilde, Michaelmas-feast; -messe, Michaelmas.
Mikroskop, et. *pl.* -er. microscope.
Mild, *adj.* mild, lenient, gentle; m. Regn, gentle rain; milde Stiftelser — Gaver, charitable institutions — donations. — **mildelig**, mildt, *adv.* mildly, leniently, etc. — **Mildhed**, en. mildness, gentleness, lenity.
Mildne, *v. a. & i.* to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, appease; det mildner i Veiret, the weather is getting milder.
Mile, en. *pl.* -r. (Kulmile) charcoal-kiln. *Comp.* **M**-brænde, wood for charring; -kul, charcoal.
Mile, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Tømme) bit.
Milits, en. militia.
Militær, *adj.* military. — **Militær**, en. military man, soldier. *Comp.* **M**-stand, military profession; -straf, m. punishment; -tieneste, m. service.
Million, en. *pl.* -er. million. — **Millionær**, en. a man worth a million (of Dan. dollars).
Milt, en. milt, spleen. *Comp.* **M**-aare, splenic vein; -brand, splenitis; -sting, stitch in the region of the spleen; -syg, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac, hipped; -sygdom, -syge, spleen, hypochondria, hyp; -urt, spleenwort.
Mimik, en. mimics. — **mimisk**, *adj.* mimical.
Mimre, *v. i.* to mumble, munch.
Min, *pron. poss. n.* (conjunctiv.) my, (absolut) mine; mit Barn, my child; Barnet er mit, the child is mine; Jeg skal giøre mit dertil, I'll do my best; min Herre! Sir! min Gud! my stars! dear me!
Minde, et. *pl. c.* (Samtykke) consent. — **mindelig,** *adj.* amicable. — **Mindelighed**, en. amicable adjustment; Sagen blev afgiort i M., the matter was compromised *or* amicably adjusted.
Minde, et. *pl.* -r. (Erindring) memory, remembrance; (Ihukommelse) memorial, reminiscence, commemoration, memento; til M. om, in commemoration of; i Mands M., within the memory of man. *Comp.* **Mindebillede,** image of the past; -blomst, memorial flower; -bog, records; -bæger, commemorative toast; -digt, commemorative poem; -fest, commemorative festival; -frisk, *adj.* fresh in memory; -fryd, pleasures of memory; -gave, remembrance, souvenir, keepsake, memorial; -glimt, gleam of the past; -høitid, *vid.* -fest; -krands, memorial wreath; -penge. medal; -qvad, *vid.* -digt; -rig, *adj.* rich in recollections; -sagn, tradition; -sang, vid. -digt; -skrift, memoir; (Indskrift) inscrip-

tion; -steen, monumental stone; -støtte, monumental column; -tale, commemorative oration; -tegn, token of remembrance. — Mindesfest, vid. Mindefest; -mærke, monument, memorial; -tegn, vid. Mindetegn; -værdig, mindeværdig, adj. memorable.

Minde, v. a. (om) to remind, put in mind (of). — **Mindelse,** en. pl. -r. admonition; (af Sygdom osv.), slight touch, return, reminiscence.

Mindelig, vid. sub Minde.

Mindes, v. dep. to recollect, remember, call to mind.

Mindre, adj. less, lesser, smaller, minor; han er intet mindre end riig, he is any thing but rich; saameget m., — desmindre, so much the less; med m., unless. Comp. **mindreaarig** adj. under age; at være m., to be a minor, to be under age; -aarighed, en. minority, nonage; -aaring, en. minor; -mand, one declared infamous by a legal sentence. Dan. L.

Mindske, v. a. to minish; m. Seil, to shorten sail; m. et Skibs Fart, to deaden a ship's way. — **Mindskelse,** Mindskning, en. diminution.

Mindst, adj. & adv. least, smallest; i det mindste, at least; giv mig det mindste Stykke, give me the smaller piece; det mindste man rører derved, at the slightest touch or if you touch it ever so slightly.

Mine, pron. poss. pl. (conjunctiv.) my; (absolut) mine.

Mine, en. pl. -r. (Ansigtstræk) mien, air, look; en barsk M., a stern look; give sig M. af, to pretend to be, set up for; giøre M. til, to make a show of, make as if; holde gode Miner med een, to keep up appearances with one; giøre gode Miner til slet Spil, to put a good face on a bad business. Comp. **Minespil,** play of features.

Mine, en. pl. -r. (underjordisk) mine; lade en M. springe, to spring a mine. Comp. **Minebygger,** miner; -bygning, mining, construction of mines; -gang, gallery (of a mine): -graver, miner; -hals, neck of a mine; -kammer, chamber of a mine; -tragt, funnel of a mine. — **minere,** v. a. to mine.

Mineral, et. pl. -er. & Mineralier, mineral, fossil. Comp. **Mineralrige,** et. mineral kingdom; -samling, en. collection of minerals. — **mineralsk,** adj. mineral.

Mineralog, en. pl. -er. mineralogist. — **Mineralogi,** en. mineralogy. — **mineralogisk,** adj. mineralogical.

Miniatur, en. miniature. — **Miniaturmaler,** miniature-painter; -maleri, miniature-painting.

Minie, Menie, en. minium, red-lead.

Minimum, et. minimum.

Minister, en. pl. -stre. minister, secretary of state; (Gesandt) envoy, minister; Premierm., Premier. — **ministeriel,** adj. ministerial. — **Ministerium,** et. ministry.

Minke, v. i. to decrease.

Minoritet, en. minority.

Minus, et. (Algeb.) minus.

Minut, et. & en. pl. -er. (Tidsm. og Buem.) minute. Comp. **Minutglas,** minute-glass; -skud, minute-gun; -viser, minute-hand.

Mirakel, et. pl. -kler. miracle, prodigy; giøre Mirakler, to do miracles. Comp. **Mirakelmager,** miraclemonger, performer of wonders; -tro, faith in miracles.

Misagte, v. a. to disregard, slight.

Misbillige, v. a. to disapprove. — **Misbilligelse,** en. disapprobation, disapproval.

Misbrug, en. pl. id. abuse.

Misbruge, v. a. to abuse, misuse, misemploy.

Misbud, et. an offer far below value.

Misbyde, v. a. to make an offer or a bid below value.

Misbyrd, en. (utidig Fødsel) miscarriage, abortion; (ringe Byrd) mean birth.

Miscredit, en. discredit.

Misdaad, en. misdeed, enormity.

Misdanne, v. a. to misshape, misform, misfashion, — **Misdannelse** en. malconformation.

Misdyrkelse, en. erroneous worship.

Misdæder, -ske, en. pl. -e. malefactor, misdoer

Misdømme, v. a. misjudge.

Misfald, et. displeasure. — **misfalde,** v. i. to displease.

Misfangst, en. unsuccessful fishing, bad fishing season.

Misfare, v. i. to miscarry.

Misforhold, et. disproportion.

Misfornøie, v. a. to displease. — **misfornøiet** adj. displeased, discontented. — **Misfornøielse,** en pl. -r. discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Misforstaae, v. a. to misunderstand, misconceive; misapprehend. — **Misforstaaelse,** en. pl. -r. misunderstanding, misconception, misapprehension.

Misforstand, vid. Misforstaaelse.

Misfoster, et. pl. -stre. monster.

Misføde, v. i. to miscarry. — **Misfødsel,** en. miscarriage, abortion.

Misgierning, en. pl. -er. misdeed, crime, offence. — **Misgierningsmand,** malefactor.

Misgisning, en. false conjecture, erroneous guess.

Misgreb, et. mistake, slip.

Misgribe, v. a. to mistake, err, fail.

Mishaab, et. despondency, despond.

Mishaabe, v. a. to despond.

Mishag, et. pl. c. displeasure, dislike; finde M. i Noget, to dislike a thing; fatte M. til, to take a dislike to. — **mishage,** v. i. to displease.

Mishandle, v. a. to ill-treat, ill-use. — **Mishandling,** en. ill-treatment, ill-usage.

Mishold, et. injury.

Misholden, adj. wronged; være m. med en Contract, to be a loser by a contract.

Mishug, et. cut which misses; unintentional cut.

Miskiende, v. a. to misjudge, misconstruct. — **Miskiendelse,** en. misjudgment, misconstruction. — **Miskiender,** en one who misjudges.

Misklang, en. dissonance, jarring, cacophony, inharmonious sound.

Misklingende, adj. ill-sounding, inharmonious.

Miskmask, et. hodge-podge, medley, jumble, galimaufry.

Miskundelig, adj. merciful. — **Miskundhed,** en. mercy, mercifulness.

Mislede, v. a. to mislead, misguide. — **Misledning,** en. misleading, misguidance.

Mislig, adj. (uvis) doubtful, precarious, hazardous; (urigtig) erroneous, faulty. Comp. Misligholdelse, en.

e. g. Contractens M., breach *or* non-fulfilment of a contract. — **Misligheb**, en. error, fault, inaccuracy; uncertainty.

Mislyd, en. *vid.* Misklang.

Mislydende, *vid.* misklingende.

Mislykke, en. misfortune, ill-luck.

Mislykkes, *v. dep.* to fail, not succeed; et mislykket Forsøg, an unsuccessful attempt, a failure.

Mismod, et. despondency. — **mismodig**, *adj.* desponding, despondent, dispirited. — **Mismodighed**, en. *vid.* Mismod.

Misnøie, *pl. e.* discontent.

Misnøiet, *adj.* discontented.

Mispel, en. *pl.* Mispler. medlar, *Mespilus.* — **Mispeltræ**, medlar (-tree).

Misprise, *v. a.* to dispraise.

Misse, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle.

Mission, en. *pl.* -r mission. — **Missionair**, en. *pl.* -er. missionary. — **Missionsvæsen**, missionary concerns.

Mistanke, en. *pl.* -r. suspicion, mistrust; fatte M. til een, to conceive suspicion against one.

Mistbænk, en. *pl.* -e. hotbed, forcing frame.

Miste, *v. a.* to lose; (undvære) to do without, dispense with. — **mistelig**, *adj.* that may be lost *or* dispensed with.

Mistel, Mistelteen, en. mistletoe, *Viscum.*

Mistillid, en. *pl. c.* mistrust, distrust, diffidence; have M. til een, to mistrust one.

Mistolke, *v. a.* to misinterpret, misconstrue. — **Mistolkning**, en. misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Mistro, en. mistrust, distrust. — **Mistroe**, *v. a.* to mistrust, distrust. — **Mistroisk**, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful, suspicious. — **Mistroiskhed**, en suspiciousness.

Mistrøst, en. poor consolation, cold comfort. — **mistrøstig**, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate, disheartened. — **Mistrøstighed**, en. *vid.* Mistrøst. — **mistrøste**, *v. a.* to dishearten. [despair, despond.

Mistvivl, en. misdoubt. — **Mistvivle**, *v. i.* to

Mistyde, *vid.* mistolke.

Mistænke, *v. a.* (for) to suspect (of). — **mistænkelig**, *adj.* suspected, suspicious. — **Mistænkelighed**, en. suspiciousness. — **mistænksom**, *adj.* suspicious. — **Mistænksomhed**, en suspiciousness.

Misunde, *v. a.* to envy, grudge. — **misundelig**, *adj.* envious. — **Misundelse**, en. envy. — **misundelsesværdig**, *adj.* enviable. — **Misunder**, en. *pl.* -e. envier.

Misviisning, en *pl.* -er. variation, declination; Compasssets M., variation of the compass. — **misvisende**, *adj. N. T.* by compass; m. Cours, course by compass.

Misvært, en. failure of crops.

Mit, *pron. poss.* (conjunctiv.) my; (absolut) mine.

Miød, en. *pl. c.* mead, metheglin. *Comp.* **miødbruun**, *adj.* of the colour of mead; -fad, mead-cask; -horn, horn anciently used for drinking mead out of.

Mod, *adj.* (nedslaaet) downcast.

***Mod**, et. pl. c. courage, mettle*; være vel — ilde til Mode, *to be in good — bad spirits or* humour; være ved godt M., to be of good courage *or* cheer; have M. paa, to set one's heart on; fatte M., to take courage; to cheer up; tabe Modet, to lose courage, be disheartened; køle sit Mod paa een, to wreak one's rage upon one. *Comp.* **modfalden**, *adj.* disheartened, dispirited, despondent, crest-fallen. — **Modfaldenhed**, en. despondency, dismay, dejection. — **modløs**, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless, dispirited. — **Modløshed**, en. faint-heartedness, pusillanimity. — **modig**, *adj.* courageous, mettlesome, stout-hearted; græde sine modige Taarer, to weep bitterly. — **Modighed**, en. courageousness, intrepidity.

Mod, *præp. vid.* imod.

Modanslag, et. counter-project.

Modanstalt, en. counter-measure.

Modbefaling, en. counter-order. [charge.

Modbeskyldning, en. recrimination; counter-

Modbeviis, et. counter-proof.

Modbevægelse, en. counter-movement.

Modbillede, et. contrast.

Modbydelig, *adj.* disgusting, loathsome. — **Modbydelighed** en. loathsomeness, disgust; have M. for, to feel disgust at.

Modbør, en. contrary wind.

Moddrift, en. antipathy, aversion.

Mode, en. *pl.* -r. fashion, mode; leve — boe paa Moden, to live fashionably, live in a fashionable style; klæde sig paa Moden, to dress fashionably; bringe i M., to bring into fashion; gaae ud af M., to go out of fashion; det er efter el. paa Moden, it is fashionable, it is in vogue; efter gammel M., old-fashioned. *Comp.* **Modedame**, fashionable lady, lady of fashion; -dukke, dress-doll; -farve, fashionable colour; -handler, man-milliner; -handlerske, milliner; -herre, fashionable, fine gentleman; -journal, journal of fashions, lady's magazine; -nar, dandy, fop; -pynt, millinery; -sygdom, fashionable complaint; -syge, rage for fashion; -vare, articles of fashion, fancy goods.

Model, en. *pl.* ler. model, pattern. *Comp.* **Modelkammer**, model chamber; -skole, school for drawing after living models; -tegning, drawing after a living model. [en. moulder.

Modellere, *v. a.* to mould, model. — **Modellerer**,

Moden, *adj.* ripe, mature. — **Modenhed**, en. ripeness, maturity.

Moder, en. *pl.* Mødre. mother; (om Dyr) dam; Gudsfrygt er alle Dyders M., piety is the parent of every virtue; blive M., to become a mother; være een i Moders Sted, to be as a mother to one. *Comp.* **Moderbarm**, maternal *or* mother's bosom; -bryst, mother's breast; -bud maternal behest; -evne, generative power; -green, main branch (of a fruit-tree); -hierte, mother's heart; -kald, vocation *or* calling of a mother; -kierlighed, maternal *or* mother's love; -kirke, parent church; -korn, blight, blast (in rye); -land, mother-country; -lud, mother-water; -lyst, mother's *or* maternal joy; -løs, *adj.* motherless; -melk, mother's milk; -mord, matricide; -morder, -morderske, matricide; -mærke, mole; -omhu, mother's care, maternal solicitude; -pligt, mother's or maternal duty; -skiød, mother's lap *or*

bosom; -sprog, parent language; -stade, parent hive; -stamme, parent stem; -stat, mother *or* parent state; -sværm, parent swarm; -uld, choicest wool of the sheep; -ømhed, maternal tenderness. — **Modersbarn**, mother's son, living soul; -liv, mother's womb; -maal, mother-tongue, native language. — **moderlig**, *adj.* maternal, motherly.

Moder, en. *pl. e. Med. T.* womb, uterus, matrix, matrice. *Comp.* **Moderaare**, uterine vein; -baand, ligaments of the uterus; -flod, discharge from the uterus; -grund, fundus of the uterus; -hals, cervix *or* neck of the uterus; -hoste, hysterical cough; -kage, *vid.* Efterbyrd; -krampe, hysterical spasm; -krands, pessary; -mund, os uteri; -skede, vagina; -sot, hysterics; -speil, dilator; -syge, *vid.* -sot; -udfald, prolapsus uteri; -vand, liquor amnii.

Modfalden, *vid. sub* Mod.

Modgang, en. adversity.

Modgift, en. antidote, counter-poison.

Modgrund, en. counter-argument, counter-reason; høre Grunde og Modgrunde, to hear the arguments for and against *or* pro and contra.

Modig, modløs, *vid. sub* Mod.

Modkamp, en. adverse struggle, struggle against.

Modklage, en. counter-petition, counter-complaint.

Modkraft, en. counteracting power.

Modlist, en. counter-artifice *or* -wile.

Modne, *v. a.* to ripen.

Modnes, *v. dep.* to ripen. — **Modning**, en. ripening. — **Modningstid**, season of ripening.

Modpart, en. adversary, opponent, opposite party.

Modparti, et. adverse *or* opposite party.

Modregning, en. set-off.

Modsagn, et. contradiction, assertion to the contrary.

Modside, en. opposite side. — **modsidig**, *adj.* opposite.

Modsige, *v. a.* to contradict, gainsay; modsigende Sætninger, contradictory propositions. — **Modsigelse**, en. *pl.* -r. contradiction. — **Modsigelsesaand**, spirit of contradiction.

Modsot, en. cachexy.

Modstaae, *v. a.* to resist, withstand; modstaaende Vinkel, opposite angle. — **Modstand**, en. *pl. e.* resistance, opposition. — **Modstandskraft**, power of resistance. — **Modstander**, en. *pl.* -e. opponent, antagonist.

Modstemme, en. vote against, dissentient vote.

Modstrid, en. adverse struggle; dette er ikke i nogen M. med ..., this is not at all at variance with .... — **modstride**, *v. a.* to contend against, impugn. — **modstridende**, *adj.* incompatible, contradictory, conflicting. — **modstridig**, *adj.* irreconcileable, incompatible, conflicting. — **Modstridighed**, en. incompatibility.

Modstræbe, *v. a.* to strive against, struggle against. — **Modstræben**, en, striving against.

Modstrøm, en. counter-current.

Modstød, et. counter-shock.

Modsætte, *v. a.* to oppose to, to contrast; m. sig, *v. refl.* to set one's self against, to oppose. — **modsat**, *adj.* opposite, contrary; det Modsatte af, the reverse of. — **Modsætning**, en. *pl.* -er. opposition, contrast. — **Modsættelse**, en. *pl.* -r. opposition, contradiction, contrariety, contrast, antithesis.

Modtage, *v. a.* (tage imod) to receive; (ikke afslaae) to accept. — **Modtagelse**, en. reception, receipt, acceptation. — **Modtager**, en. *pl.* -e. receiver. — **modtagelig**, *adj.* receivable; m. for, susceptible of. — **Modtagelighed**, en. receivableness; susceptibility.

Modtryk, et. counter-pressure.

Modveie, *v. a.* to counter-balance.

Modvendt, *adj.* fronting, facing, opposite.

Modvidne, et. counter-evidence.

Modvillie, en. refractoriness, contumacy, reluctance, repugnance. — **modvillig**, *adj.* refractory, contumacious — **Modvillighed**, en. *vid.* Modvillie.

Modvind, en. contrary wind; at have stik M., to have the wind right ahead.

Modvirke, *v. a.* to counteract. — **Modvirkning**, en. counteraction.

Modvægt, en. counterpoise.

Modværge, et. defence; gribe til el. sætte sig til M., to put one's self in a posture of defence.

Modværn, et. means of defence.

Mon, *adv.* I wonder (whether *or* if), I should like to know (whether *or* if); m. han lever endnu? I wonder if he is still alive; hvor m. han boer? where does he live, I wonder; m. det er muligt? is that really the case?

Monarch, en. *pl.* -er. monarch. — **monarchisk**, *adj.* monarchical. — **Monarchi**, et. *pl.* -er. monarchy.

Mondering, en. *pl.* -er. uniform.

Monolog, en. *pl.* -er. monologue, soliloquy.

Monopol, et. *pl.* -er. monopoly.

Monstrants, en. pyx.

Monsun, en. *pl.* -er. monsoon.

Montere *v. a.* (f. Ex. Kanon) to mount.

Mops, en. *pl.* -er. pug, pug-dog. *Comp.* M-ansigt, pug-dog face; -næse, pug-nose. — **mopset**, *adj. cant.* sulky.

Mor, Morian, en. *pl.* -er. Moor, blackamoor. — **Morland**, country of the Moors.

Mor, en. *pl. e.* (Mose) moor, morass. *Comp.* M-eng, swampy meadow; -grund, -jord, marshy soil, moorland.

Mor, et. (Stof) moreen, mohair.

Morads, et. *pl.* -er. morass.

Moral, en. moral; (Sædelære) moral philosophy, ethics; (af Fabel el. desl.) moral. *Comp.* M-lov, moral law; -philosophi, moral philosophy; -princip, moral principle; -system, system of ethics. — **moralisere**, *v. i.* to moralize. — **Moralist**, en. *pl.* -er. moralist. — **Moralitet**, en. morality, morals. — **moralsk**, *adj.* moral; *adv.* morally, in respect of morals.

Morbroder, en. mother's brother, maternal uncle.

Morbær, et. mulberry. *Comp.* M-blad, mulberry-leaf; -saft, mulberry-syrup; -træ, mulberry-tree, *Morus*; -viin, mulberry-wine.

Mord, et. pl. id. murder, homicide; at begaae et

M., to commit (a) murder. Comp. M-anslag, murderous design, attempt on life; -begjerlig, adj. bloodthirsty; -brand, arson; -brænder, -brænderske, en. incendiary, fire-raiser (endangering life); -dolk. assassin's dagger; -gjerrig, vid. -begjerlig; -historie, tale of murder; -skrig, cry of murder; -skud, murderous shot; -slag, murderous blow; -vaaben, murderous weapon; -vant, adj. vid. myrdevant.

Morder, en. pl. -e. murderer, homicide. — Morderske, en. murderess. Comp. Morderdolk, vid. Morddolk; -engel, destroying angel; -grube, murderer's den; -haand, hand of the assassin; -kniv. vid. Morddolk; -slag, 1. vid. Mordslag; 2. bloody battle.

Mordisk, adj. murderous, bloody.

More, r. a. & refl. to amuse, divert, entertain. — Morskab, et. amusement, diversion. — morsom, adj. amusing, diverting, entertaining.

Morel, en. pl. -ler, morel (cherry).

Morfader, en. mother's father, maternal grandfather.

Morgen, en. pl. -er. morning, morn; (Morgendag) morrow; det bliver M., the morning dawns; sove til den lyse M., to sleep till broad day-light; fra M. til Aften, from morning till night; i M., to-morrow; i M. tidlig, early to-morrow morning; om Morgenen, in the morning. of a morning; i Morges, this morning. Comp. M-andagt, morning-devotion; -arbeide, morning-work; -besøg, morning-visit; -blad, morning-paper; -bøn, morning-prayers; -dag, morrow; -dags, adj. to-morrow's; -damp, morning-vapour; -dragt, morning-dress; -drik, morning-draught or -beverage; -drøm, morning-dream; -duft, morning-fragrance; -dug, morning-dew; -dæmring, morning-twilight, dawn of morn; -farve, hue of morn; -frue, marigold, Calendula; -gave, bridal gift (from the bridegroom); -glands, splendour of morn; -glimt, gleam of the morning; -gry, dawn of morning; -hane, chanticleer; -hilsen, morning-greeting; -himmel, morning-sky; -kiole, woman's morning-gown; -landskab, morning-landscape; luft, morning-air, breeze; -lys, morning-light; -lærke, morning-lark; -mand, early riser; -melk, morning-milk; -messe, matins; -pragt, vid. -glands; -psalme, morning-hymn; -rød, adj. rosy, roseate; -røde, rosy hue of morn, Aurora; -sang, morning-song; -skin, morning-light; -skiær, peep of day; -sol, morning-sun; -stierne, morning-star; -straale, morning-ray; -stund, morning-time; -svale, cool of morning; -søvn, morning-sleep; -taage, morning-mist; -tid, vid. -stund; -time, morning-hour; -vagt, morning-watch; -vind, morning-wind.

Morgnes, v. dep. & impers. to dawn.

Morian, en. pl. -er. vid. Mor.

Morild, en. phosphorescence.

Morkel, en. spiselig -, morel, Phallus esculentus.

Mormoder, en. mother's mother, maternal grandmother.

Moro, en. amusement, diversion, pastime.

Morskab, et. amusement, diversion. Comp. Morskabsbog, book of entertainment; -læsning, light reading; -tid, time of diversion; -spil, play for amusement.

Morsom, adj. vid. sub More.

Morten, n. pr. Martin; (Navn for Hare) puss. Comp. Mortensaften, Martinmas-eve; -dag, Martinmas; -gaas, Martinmas-goose.

Morter, en. pl. -e. mortar.

Mortificere, v. a. (in Dan law) to declare deeds or libellous expressions null and void by a legal sentence. Comp. Mortificationsdom, a sentence declaring etc. vid. supra.

Mos, et. moss. Comp. M-agat, moss agate; -agtig, adj. mossy, moss-like; -art, species of moss; -begroethed, mossiness; -dækket, -groet, -klædt, adj. moss-grown, moss-clad, mossy; -rose, moss-rose.

Mos, en. (jævn Suppe) mash.

Mosaik, en. mosaic (work).

Mosaisk, adj. mosaic.

Mose, en. pl. -r. bog, moor. Comp. M-agtig, adj. boggy; -and, fen-duck; -grund, boggy land, — ground; -jern, vid. Myrejern; -jord, boggy soil; -land, moorland; -piil, marsh willow; -plante, bog-plant; -sneppe, snipe, Scolopax; -vand, bog-water.

Mosebøger. (de fem) the pentateuch.

Moses, Moses.

Moskee, en. pl. -r. mosque.

Moskit, en. vid. Mosquito.

Moskus, en. musk. Comp. M-and, musk-duck, muschovy-duck, Anas moschata; -dyr, -hiort, musk-deer, Moscus; -kat, musk-cat; -oxe, musk-ox, Ovibos moschatus; -pulver, musk-powder; -rotte, musk-rat, Fiber zibethicus.

Mosquito, en. pl. -er. mosquito. Culex mosquito.

Most, en. must. Comp. M-agtig, adj. resembling must; -eddike, eider-vinegar; -perse, cider-press.

Moster, en. pl. -e. mother's sister, maternal aunt.

Motivere, v. a. to state grounds or reasons.

Motion, en. exercise.

Moxen, adv. almost.

Mudder, et. pl. c. mud, mire. Comp. M-agtig, adj. muddy; -bund, muddy bottom; -dige, mud-dike; -fisk, mud-fish; -grund, vid. -bund; -jord, muddy earth; -maskine, mud-engine; -pram, mud-prame; -skuffe, mud-shovel; -vand, muddy water. — muddret, adj. muddy.

Muddre, r. a. & i. to clear away mud; N. T. (om et Skib) to make foul water.

Mudt, adj. sulky. — M-hed, en. sulkiness.

Muffe, en. pl. -r. muff; være ved Muffen, cant. to be flush, cant. — Muffedisser, pl. wrist-muffs.

Mugel, en. gray-mullet, Mugil.

Muggen, adj. pl. mugne. musty, mouldy, fusty; (mudt) sulky, crusty. — M-hed, en. mustiness etc.

Mugne, v. i. to grow musty or mouldy.

Muk. en. (Hestesygdom) grease.

Muk, et. mutter, grumbling; jeg vil ikke høre et M., I will not hear the slightest sound.

Mukke, v. i. to mutter, grumble.

Mukkert, en. stone-cutter's hammer.

Mul, en. & et. mould. — mullen, adj. mouldy. — mulne, v. i. to become mouldy.

Mulat, en. pl. -ter. mulatto.

Mulct, en. pl. -er fine, mulct, amercement.

Mulctere, *v. a.* to fine, amerce in a fine.

Muld, en. mould. *Comp.* M-art, *vid.* Jordart; -ar, *Norc.* blighted ear; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with mould; -bræt, -fiæl, mould-board; -farvet, *adj.* mould-coloured; -jord, vegetable mould *or* earth; -klump, clod of earth; -lag, layer of mould; -leer, clay mixed with mould; -rig, *adj.* abounding in mould; -sand, sand mixed with mould; -skud, mole-hill; -sort, *adj.* black as mould; -varp, en. *pl.* -e. mole; -varpefælde, mole-trap; -varpeskud, mole-hill.

Muldet, *adj.* consisting of mould.

Muldne, *vid.* mulne, *sub* Mul.

Mule, en. *pl.* -r. (Mund) muzzle, snout; (Hul i Hiul) nave-hole. *Comp.* M-baand, muzzle; -bunden, *adj.* muzzled; -jern, extremity of the axle-tree arm; -kurv, muzzle (for dogs); -pose, nose-bag.

Mulle, en. mullet, *Mullus barbatus.*

Mullen, *adj. vid. sub* Mul.

Mulig, Muelig, *adj.* possible. — M-hed, en. *pl.* -er. possibility.

Mulm, et. gloom. *Comp.* m-sort, black *or* dark as night.

Mulne, *v. i. vid. sub* Mul.

Mulne, mulme, *v. i.* to grow dark, to darken.

Multebær, et. cloud-berry, *Rubus chamæmorus.*

Multiplication, en. *Arith. T.* multiplication. — **Multiplicator**, en. multiplicator. — **Multiplicere**, *v. a.* to multiply.

Multum, et. swanskin.

Mummie, et. *pl.* -r. mummy.

Mumle, *v. a. & i.* to mumble, mutter; m. i Skiægget, to mutter to one's self.

Mummeri, et. mummery.

Mummespil, mummery.

Mund, en. *pl.* -e. mouth; kysse een paa Munden, to kiss one's lips; han har en uforskammet M., he is a foul-mouthed fellow; bruge Munden, to use impertinent language; faae Munden paa Gang, to set one's tongue a-going; tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind, to tell a piece of one's mind; snakke een efter Munden, to coax one; stoppe Munden paa een, to stop one's mouth, to silence one: hans M. staaer aldrig stille, his tongue is never at rest; holde reen Mund, to keep a secret, be discreet; det slap ham af Munden, it escaped him; lægge een Ordene i Munden, to put words in another's mouth; tage Munden fuld, (fordre formeget) to be exorbitant in one's demands; (overdrive) to exaggerate; hold M.! hold your tongue! smøre een om Munden, to amuse one with fair words; af Haanden i Munden, to live from hand to mouth. *Comp.* M-aabning, mouth, orifice of the mouth; -art, dialect; -bid, en. morsel, little bit; -bid, bit (af Tømme); -christen, lip-christian; -dask, slap on the mouth; -forraad, provisions; -fuld, mouthful; -gab, *vid.* -aabning & Gab; -harpe, Jew's harp; -held, by-word, familiar saying, adage; -huggen, -huggeri, wrangling, bickering; -hugges, *v. dep.* to wrangle, bicker, tift; -huulhed, en. cavity of the mouth; -kaad, *adj.* flippant, impertinent, petulant, pert; -kaadhed, flippancy, pertness, petulance; -kamp, -kiv, wrangling, altercation; -klemme, lock-jaw, trismus; -knevel, gag; -kok, head-cook to a prince; -krig, *vid.* -kamp; -kurv, dog's muzzle; -liim, lip-glue; -lær, glibness of tongue, volubility; have et godt Mundlær, to have the gift of the gab; -salve, lip-salve; -skienk, cup-bearer; -slag, slap on the mouth; -smag, taste; -stykke, mouth-piece (paa Pibe eller musik. Instr.); -stærk, *adj.* loquacious, garrulous; -svie, sore mouth; -tro, lip-faith; -vand, gargle; -vig, corner of the mouth; -viin, favourite wine. — **Munding**, en. *pl.* -er. (af Flod, Kanal) mouth, outlet; (paa Skydevaaben) muzzle. *Comp.* **Mundsveir**, mere words, idle promises; -vidne, hearsay witness — **mundtlig**, *adj.* verbal, oral; *adv.* verbally, orally, by word of mouth.

Mundere, *a. v.* to accoutre, equip (om Soldater). — **Mundering**, en. uniform, accoutrement, equipment. *Comp.* **Munderingskammer**, store-room for soldier's uniforms; -trøie, regimental jacket.

Munk, en. *pl.* -e. monk, friar, conventual. *Comp.* **Munkebo**, monastery; -bogstaver, black-letter; -bygning, monastic building; -celle, (monk's) cell; -digt, monkish fiction; -dragt, monastic dress; -gang, cloister; -hoved, monk-head, *Leontodon taraxacum*; -hætte, 1. monk's hood; 2. monk's hood, wolf's bane. *Aconitum*; -kammer, *vid.* -celle; -kappe, cowl; -kloster, monastery; -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -latin, monkish Latin; -levnet, -liv, monastic life; -lære, monkish doctrine; -løfte, monastic vow; giøre ell. aflægge Munkeløftet, to take the monastic vow; -orden, monastic order; -regel, monastic rule; -skik, monkish *or* monastic custom; -skrift, black-letter writing; -stand, monastic estate; -stiftelse, monastic foundation *or* institution; -væsen, monachism. — **Munke**, en. *vid.* Munkehætte 2.

Munter, *adj.* lively, cheerful, sprightly, merry, gay, blithe, jocund. — **Munterhed**, en. cheerfulness, liveliness, gaiety, sprightliness.

Muntre, *v. a.* to cheer, enliven.

Mure, *v. a. vid. sub* Muur.

Murmeldyr, et. marmot, *Arctomys.*

Murmle, *v. i.* to murmur.

Murre, *v. i.* to mutter, grumble.

Mus, *vid.* Mus.

Muse, en. *pl.* -r. Muse; de ni Muser, the nine muses.

Muse, *v. i. N. T.* to mouse.

Muselman, en. Musulman, Moslem, Mahommedan.

Musefælde, -fænger, *vid. sub* Muus.

Museum, et. *pl.* -er. museum.

Musik, en. music. — **musikalsk**, *adj.* musical. — **Musicalier**, music, music-books. — **Musikant**, en. *pl.* -er. musician. *Comp.* **Musikelsker**, amateur *or* lover of music; -handel, (Boutik) music-shop; (Handel med M.) trade in music and musical instruments; -handler, dealer in music; -kiender, judge *or* connoisseur of music; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in music; -lærer, music-master.

Musivarbeide, et. *vid.* Mosaik.

Muskat, en. *pl.* -er. nutmeg. *Comp.* M-blomme, mace; -jern, nutmeg-grater; -nød, *vid.* Muskat; -olie, oil of nutmeg; -træ, nutmeg-tree; -viin, muscadel.

Muskedonner, et. *pl.* -e. (Bøsse) musketoon, blunderbuss.

Muskel, en. pl. -kler. muscle. Comp. M-fær, adj-

brawny, muscular; -binde, -hud, muscular coat, *Anat. T.*; -kiød, brawn, muscle; -kraft, muscular strength *or* power; -lære, myology; -skede, sheath of a muscle; -stærk, *adj.* muscular; -stramning, tension of the muscles; -traad, -trevle, muscular fibre; -trækning, spasm, cramp.

Musket, en. *pl.* -ter. musket. — **Musketeer**, en. *pl.* -er. musketeer. *Comp.* **Musketild**, musket fire; -kolbe, butt-end of a musket; -kugle, musket-ball; -skud, musket-shot.

Muskuløs, *adj.* muscular.

Muskus, *vid.* Moskus.

Musling, en. *pl.* -er. muscle. *Comp.* **M**-skal, muscle-shell.

Musselin, et. muslin.

Musvit, en. *pl.* -er. titmouse, tomtit, *Parus.*

Mut, *adj. vid.* mudt.

Muulesel, et. mule. *Comp.* **M**-driver, muleteer, mule-driver.

Muur, en. *pl.* Mure. wall; tie som en M., to be mute as a fish. *Comp.* **M**-aabning, breach in a wall; -anker, cramp-iron; -arbeide, (Arbeidet at mure) bricklayer's work; (M-værk) brick-work, masonry; -baand, -binder, *vid.* -anker; -bi, mason-bee, *Apis cæmentaria*; -brud, *vid.* -aabning; -brækker, battering ram; -dække, *vid.* -tag; -fod, foundation of a wall; -folk, bricklayers; -gruus, rubbish; -hammer, mason's *or* bricklayer's hammer; -hvælving, vault of brickwork; -kalk, mortar; -kit, cement; -konst, masonry; -krands, battlement; -krone, mural crown; -krud, wall-work, *Parietaria*; -leer, bricklayer's clay; -løber, *vid.* -spætte; -mester, master-mason *or* -bricklayer; -sand, sand for mortar; -ske, trowel; -spids, top of the gable; -spætte, wall-creeper, *Certia muraria* eller *Tichodroma muraria*; -steen, brick; -stift, cramp-iron; -svale, martin, martlet, *Hirundo apus*; -svend, journeyman mason *or* bricklayer; -taarn, turret; -tag, coping; -takker, *pl.* battlements; -tind, *vid.* -takker; -vold, brick wall (of a town); -værk, brickwork, masonry. — **Mure**, *v. a.* to brick, mason; mure en Væg, to build a wall; m. til, to mason up, brick up. — **Murer**, en. *pl.* -e. mason.

Muus, en. *pl. id.* mouse, *Mus*; *N. T.* mouse. *Comp.* **M**-blakket, -farvet, -graa, *adj.* mouse-coloured; -høg, -vaag, *vid.* Spurvehøg. — **Musefælde**, mouse-trap; -fænger, mouse-catcher; -hale, (Plante) mouse-tail, *Myosyrus*; -hul, mouse-hole; -høg, *vid.* Spurvehøg; -kat, mouser; -pulver, powder for killing mice; -rede, mouse's nest; -torn, (stikkende-) knee-holly; *Ruscus aculeatus*; -tænder, mouse-teeth; *fig.* small teeth; -unge, young mouse; -øine, eyes of a mouse; have M-øine, to have pig's eyes, to be pink-eyed.

Myg, en. *pl. id.* gnat, *Culex*; langbenet M., (Stankelbeen) crane-fly, *Tipula*; at giøre en Elefant af en M., to make mountains of molehills. *Comp.* **Myggenet**, musquito-net; -sværm, swarm of gnats. — **Myghoved**, tumor in the eye.

Myg, *adj.* limber, lithe, pliable, supple. — **Myghed**, en. limberness, etc.

Mylder, en. throng, crowd.

Mylre, *v. i. & impers.* to swarm, shoal. — **Mylren**, en. swarming.

Myndig, *adj.* authoritative; *L. T.* of age; blive m., to become of age. — **M**-hed, en. authority, authoritativeness; *L. T.* majority.

Myndling, en. *pl.* -er. ward.

Mynster, et. *vid.* Monster.

Mynt, en. *pl.* -er. coin; (Stedet, hvor M. slaaes), mint; slaae M., to coin money; Landets M., coin of the country; gangbar M., current coin; betale een med lige M., to pay one back in his own coin. *Comp.* **Mynt**-anordning, statute respecting the currency; -cabinet, cabinet of coins; -elsker, amateur of coins and medals; -falskner, coiner, forger of coin; -fod, standard of coin; -forfalskning, forgery of coin, coining; -frihed, right of coinage; -guardein, assayer of the mint; -historie, history of coinage; -kiender, numismatologist, connoisseur of coins; -klipning, clipping of coins; -kundskab, knowledge of coins; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in numismatics; -maskine, coining machine; -mester, master of the mint; -mærke, stamp of a coin; -presse, *vid.* -maskine; -præg, impression of a coin; -prøve, assay of coin; -prøver, *vid.* -guardein; -rettighed, *vid.* -frihed; -samler, collector of coins; -samling, collection of coins; -skat, mintage; -skriver, clerk of a mint; -slid, wear and tear of coin; -sort, species of a coin; -stempel, stamp of a mint; -stykke, piece of coin; -tegn, (som angiver M-stedet) mint-mark; -valtse, roller *or* cylinder used in coining; -videnskab, numismatics; -værk, work on numismatics; -væsen, affairs of the mint; mint-establishment.

Mynte, *v. a.* to coin, stamp money; m. Penge om, to recoin, restamp. *Comp.* **Mynteret**, *vid.* Mynte-rettighed; -sted, place of coinage. — **Myntning**, en. coining.

Mynte, en. mint, *Mentha*. *Comp.* **M**-olie, oil of mint.

Myr, **Myre**, en. *Norv.* marsh, morass. *Comp.* **M**-jern, iron-ore found in marshes; -malm, ocherous iron-ore found in marshes.

Myrde, *v. a.* to murder. — **Myrden**, en. murdering. *Comp.* **M**-lyst, thirst of murder; -vant, *adj.* used *or* accustomed to murder.

Myre, en. *pl.* -r. ant, emmet, pismire, *Formica*. *Comp.* **M**-bad, bath of boiled ants; -biørn, ant-bear, ant-eater, *Myrmecophaga*; -løve, ant-lion, *Myrmeleo formicarius*; -fluger, *vid.* -biørn; -tue, ant-hill; -æg, ant-egg.

Myriade, en. *pl.* -r. myriad.

Myrrha, en. myrrh, *Amyris.*

Myrte, en. *pl.* -r. myrtle, *Myrthus*. *Comp.* **M**-krands, myrtle-wreath; -lund, myrtle-grove; -træ, *vid.* Myrte.

Mysike, en. wood-roof, *Asperula odorata.*

Mythe, en. *pl.* -r. mythus, (classical) fable. — **mythisk**, *adj.* mythic, mythical. — **Mythologi**, en. mythology. — **mythologisk**, *adj.* mythological.

Mytteri, et. *pl.* -er. mutiny; giøre M., to mutiny; stifte M., to raise a mutiny. *Comp.* **M**-aand, spirit of mutiny; -stifter, ringleader of a mutiny.

Myttring, en. *vid.* Møttring.

Mægle, *v. a. & i.* to mediate, negociate (peace). —

Mægler, en. *pl.* -e. mediator, intercessor; *Merc. T.* broker. *Comp.* **Mæglerembede**, office of mediator; -forretning, broker's business; -løn, brokerage. — **Mægling**, en. mediation, intercession.

Mægte, *v. i.* to have sufficient strength (to).

Mægtig, *adj.* mighty, powerful, potent; *Mining T.* extensive, rich; være noget m., to be master of a thing. **Mægtighed**, extent *or* richness of a stratum *or* mine.

Mælde, *v. a. vid.* melde.

Mæle, et. *pl. c.* speech, voice; miste sit M., to lose the power of speech.

Mæle, *v. a.* & *i.* to utter, articulate; han kunde hverken m. eller tale, he was struck dumb *or* was dumbfounded.

Mælk, *vid.* Melk.

Mængde, en. *pl.* -r. multitude, number; i M., in plenty, in abundance; Mængden af Tilskuerne, the majority of the spectators.

Mænge, *v. a.* to mix, mingle; *fig.* to meddle with.

Mær, en. (Hoppe) mare; (arrig Qvinde) shrew, vixen.

Mærke, et. *pl.* -r. mark, token, sign, note; (Sømærke) beacon; lægge M. til, to take notice (of), to notice, attend to. — **mærkelig**, *adj.* remarkable, notable; (tydelig) observable, perceptible, noticeable, sensible. — **mærkværdig**, *adj.* memorable, remarkable, important. — **Mærkværdighed**, en. remarkableness; Byens Mærkværdigheder, the curiosities of the town. *Comp.* **Mærkepenge**, *vid.* Prikkepenge; -pæl, boundary post; -stiel, boundary, bounds; -tegn, criterion, mark.

Mærke, *v. a.* to mark, note, notice, perceive, heed; lade sig m. med, to hint, to give to understand; lad Dem ikke m. med at De har talt med ham, don't let it appear that you have spoken to him, *or*, make no allusion to your having spoken to him; han lod sig ikke m. med at han var vred, he showed no signs of anger; m. til, to perceive, be sensible of. — **Mærkelse**, **Mærkning**, en. marking etc. *Comp.* **M**-hammer, hammer for marking; -jern, marking-iron; -pind, tally.

Mærke, smallage, waterparsley, *Apium graveolens*.

Mærs, et. *pl. id. N. T.* top; Forre-, fore-top; Store-, main-top; Krydš-, mizen-top. — **Mærsseil**, et. topsail; -s Kuling, topsail-breeze. — **Mærsebras**, topsail-brace; -buggaarding, topsail-buntline; -bugline, topsail-bow-line; -dreiereb, topsail-tye; -fald, tops.-halyard; -gidtoug, tops.-clueline; -raa, tops.-yard; -rakke, tops. parrel-rope; -rebtaille, tops.-reeftackle; -skiøde, tops.-sheet; -toplent, tops.-topping-lift.

Mærsklænd, *vid.* Marsk.

Mæske, *v. a.* (i Brygning) to mash; (fede) to fatten, cram. *Comp.* **M**-kar, mash-tub; -stang, mashing pole; -sti, fattening sty; -sviin, fattened hog. — **Mæskning**, en. 1. mashing; 2. fattening.

Mæslinger, *pl.* measles.

Mæt, *adj.* satisfied, satiated, sated; spise sig m., to eat one's fill; m. af Dage, full of days. — **M**-hed, en. satiety.

Mætte, *v. a.* to satiate, sate; *Chem. T.* to saturate. **mættes**, *v. pass.* to be satisfied, satiated; *Chem. T.* to be saturated. — **mættelig**, *adj.* that may be satiated; *Chem. T.* saturable. — **Mættelse**, en. satiety; *Chem. T.* saturation.

Mø, en. *pl.* -er. maid, maiden, virgin. *Comp.* **M**-barn, female child; -dom, en. maidenhood, virginity. — **Mødomstegn**, sign of virginity.

Møbel, et. *pl.* -bler. piece of furniture. — **Møbler**, **Møblement**, furniture. — **møblere**, *v. a.* to furnish a room *or* a house.

Mødding, en. *pl.* -er. dunghill. *Comp.* **M**-brønd, dung-pit; -pøl, dunghill-pool.

Møde, *v. a.* & *i.* to meet, meet with, fall in with, encounter; (modstaae, gaae [Modgang] i Møde) to face; (hændes) to occur; (indfinde sig) to appear, make one's appearance. — **Møden**, en. meeting etc. *Comp.* **M**-plads, -sted, place of meeting, rendez-vous; -tid, time of meeting.

Møde, et. *pl.* -r. meeting, rendez-vous, rencounter; give M., (i Retten) to appear (in court); gaae i M., to go to meet; komme een i M., to advance to meet one; *fig.* to meet one's advances; gaae Faren — Døden rolig i M., to meet *or* face danger —, death with composure; see i M., *vid.* imødesee.

Mødes, *v. dep.* to meet.

Mødig, *adj.* weary. — **M**-hed, en. weariness.

Mødrene, *adj.* maternal, on the mother's side. *Comp.* **M**-arv, maternal inheritance *or* succession; -byrd, maternal descent; -gods, property inherited from the mother.

Møg, et. *pl. c.* dung. *Comp.* **M**-agning, carting of dung; -bed, -bænk, hotbed; -dynge, dung-heap; -fork, dund-fork; -giødning, dung-manure; -greb, dung-fork; -hob, dung-heap; -karre, dung-cart; -kiørsel, *vid.* -agning; -læs, cart-load of dung; -tyv, *vid.* -greb; -vogn, *vid.* -karre.

Møge, *v. a.* & *i.* (strøe Møg) to dung. — **Møgning**, en. dunging.

Møie, en. *pl. c.* pains, trouble; have M. med noget, to have much difficulty with a thing. — **m**-fuld, *adj.* laborious, irksome, troublesome. — **Møisomhed**, **Møisommelighed**, en. troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Møie, *v. a.* to trouble.

Møl, et. *pl. id.* moth, *Phalæna*; der er gaaet M. i Kiolen, the moths have been at the coat. *Comp.* **m**-ædt, *adj.* moth-eaten.

Mølle, en. *pl.* -er. mill; hvem der kommer først til Møllen faaer først malet, first come, first served; det er Vand paa hans M., that's grist to his mill. *Comp.* **M**-aa, mill-stream, mill-brook; -arm, arm of a mill; -axel, axle of a mill; -bakke, hill on which a mill stands; -bom, *vid.* -axel; -brug, appurtenances of a mill; -bygger mill-wright; -byggeri, -bygning, -bygningskonst, building of mills, construction of m.; -bæk, *vid.* -aa; -dam, mill-pond; -dige, mill-dike; -dæmning, mill-dam; -grav, canal conducting water to a mill; -hest, mill-horse; -huus, mill-house; -kam, mill-cog; -ligger, nether mill-stone; -løber, *vid.* Løber; -penge, *vid.* Malepenge; -pæl, mill-post; -qværn, mill-stones; -rettighed, privilege of erecting and using a mill; -seddel, *vid.* Maleseddel; -seil, sail of a windmill; -skrue, hopper;

-skyld, rent of a mill; -spil, windlass for turning a mill; -steen, mill-stone; -sø, mill-pond; -told, pay in kind for grinding; -tragt, *vid.* -true; -tvang, privilege in virtue of which the inhabitants of a district are obliged to grind at a certain mill; -tømmer, mill timber; -vei, way to a mill; -vinge, wing of a mill; -værk, *vid.* Maleværk.

Møller, en. *pl.* -e. miller. *Comp.* **Møllerdreng**, miller's boy *or* apprentice; -huus, miller's house; -høne, fat hen; -kone, miller's wife; -svend, journeyman miller,

Møn, Mønning, en. ridge of a house. *Comp.* **Møn-**, Mønningssteen, ridge-tile; -torv, sod for covering the ridge of a cottage.

Mønde, Mynde, en. *pl.* -r. greyhound. *Comp.* **M-**jagt, coursing (with greyhounds).

Mønne, *v. a.* to cover the ridge of a house.

Mønnie, en. red-lead.

Mønster, et. *pl.* -stre. model, pattern, paragon. *Comp.* **Mønsterbillede**, *vid.* Mønster; -bog, pattern-book; -skærer, one who cuts *or* carves patterns *or* models; -skiøn, *adj.* paragon of beauty; -strikning, figured knitting.

Mønstre, *v. a.* to muster, pass in review. — **Mønstring**, en. mustering. *Comp.* **Mønsterherre**, muster-master. — **Mønsterplads**, Mønstringsplads, mustering place; -rulle, muster-roll; -skriver, mustering clerk.

Mør, *adj.* tender (om Kiød). — **Mørhed** en. tenderness. *Comp.* **mørbanke**, *v. a. coll.* to drub soundly; -bankning, en. sound drubbing; -brad, tender steak from the loin; -bradsteg, roast loin.

Mørk, *adj.* dark, gloomy. — **Mørkhed**, en. darkness, obscureness, obscurity. *Comp.* **mørkladen**, *adj.* of a dusky hue. — **mørkeblaa**, -bruun, -graa, -grøn, *adj.* dark blue, — brown, — gray, — green; -guul, -rød, *adj.* deep yellow, — red.

Mørke, et. *pl. c.* dark, darkness, gloom, obscurity; i M., in the dark; Mørkets Gierninger, deeds of darkness; Uvidenheds M., night of ignorance. *Comp.* **M**-ræd, *adj.* afraid in the dark.

Mørkne, *v. a.* mørknes, *v. dep.* to darken.

Mørkning, en. nightfall.

Mørser, en. *pl.* -e. (Morteer) mortar.

Mørsk, *adj.* sourish.

Mørskne, *v. i.* to turn sourish.

Møtrik, en. *pl.* -ker. nut.

N.

Naa! *interj.* well.

Naad, en. *pl.* -der. *N. T.* (i Dæk osv. el. Seil) seam.

Naade, en. *pl. c.* grace, favour; (Titel for Damer) ladyship; (Titel for høitst. Pers.) grace; (Militairsp.) quarter; Deres Naade! your ladyship! your grace! faae sin Afsked i N., to be released from office receiving at the same time assurances of royal favour; Kongen viste ham den N., at ..., the king was graciously pleased to ..., lade N. gaae for Ret, to temper justice with mercy; tage een til N., to take *or* receive one into favour; see i N. til een, to look in mercy upon one; uden N., without mercy, with the utmost rigour of the law; overgive sig paa N. og Unaade, to surrender at discretion. *Comp.* **Naadebrev** patent granting some royal favour; -brød, *vid.* Naadsensbrød; -fuld, *adj.* (naadig) gracious; (barmhiertig) merciful; -gave, gift of grace; -gierning, deed of mercy; -gods, enfeoffment granted by royal favour; -kald, gracious calling; -kraft, power of grace; -løfte, promise of grace; -løn, gratuity; -løs, *adj.* merciless; -maaltid, the Lord's supper; -middel, means of grace; -mild, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -pagt, covenant of grace; -penge, *vid.* -løn; -rig, *vid.* fuld; -smiil, gracious smile; -stand, state of grace; -stol, mercy seat; -stød, death-blow, coup de grace; -tid, time of grace *or* mercy; -valg, election of grace; -virkning, working of divine grace; -værk, work of grace. — **Naadesbeviisning**, mark of favour; -tegn, token of favour; -yttring, demonstration of favour. — **Naadsensaar**, year of grace; -brød, bread of charity, charitable maintenance.

Naade, *v. a.* Gud n. dem! God have mercy upon them!

Naadelig, *adv.* graciously.

Naadig, *adj.* gracious.

Naae, *v. a.* & *i.* to reach, attain; vi naaede Toppen af Bierget, we gained the top of the mountain; vi naaede Havnen, we reached the port; jeg kunde ikke naae det, it was beyond my reach.

Naal, en. *pl.* -e. needle; staae som paa Naale, to be upon thorns; denne Pige bruger sin N. godt, this girl works well at her needle; træde en N., to thread a needle. *Comp.* **Naalebog**, en. needle-book, housewife; -brev, paper of needles; -dannet, *adj.* in the shape of a needle; naaledannede Blade, acicular leaves; -fiil, needle-file; -formet, -formig, *adj. vid* -dannet; -huus, needle-case; -kram, all sorts of needles *or* pins; -mager, needle-maker; -od, point of a needle; -penge, *pl.* pin-money; -pude, pin-cushion; -skov, pine-wood, forest of firs; -spids, point of a needle; -stik, prick with a needle; -sting, stitch with a needle; -træ, tree with acicular leaves; -æske, needle-box; -øie, eye of a needle.

Naar, *adv.* & *conj.* when, at what time; naar jeg nu giorde det, hvad blev da Følgen? if *or* suppose I were to do it, what would be the consequence? naar jeg dog blot eengang endnu maatte see hende, would I could *or* if I could but see her only once more; naar jeg kan vinde noget derved, if I can gain any thing by it.

Naarsomhelst, *conj.* whenever, whensoever, at whatever time, at what time soever.

Nabo, en. *pl.* -er. neighbour; nærmeste N., next door neighbour. *Comp.* **Naboby**, neighbouring town *or* village; -folk, 1. (Folkeslag) neighbouring people *or*

nation; 2. neighbours; -fred, good neighbourship, neighbourliness, kindly intercourse between neighbours; -gaard, -huus, neighbouring house; -land, neighbouring country *or* land; -lav, neighbourhood, vicinity; -lod, neighbour's lot (of ground), neighbour's grounds; -løs, *adj.* neighbourless, without neighbours; -rige, neighbouring kingdom *or* country; -stat, neighbouring state; -strid, quarrel between neighbours; -venskab, neighbourliness, friendly intercourse between neighbours.

Naboerske, en. *pl.* -r. (female) neighbour.

Naboskab, et. *pl. id.* neighbourhood, vicinity; at holde godt N. med een, to live upon good terms with one's neighbour, to be a good neighbour to one.

Nadir, en. *Ast. T.* nadir.

Nadver, en. supper; den hellige N., the Lord's supper.

Nag, et. (Samvittighedsn.) remorse, compunction; (Had) rancour, spite: at bære N. til een, to bear malice to one. *Comp.* **nagfuld,** *adj.* rancorous, malignant; -syg, *adj.* spiteful; -syge, en. spite.

Nage, *v. a.* to gnaw, *vid.* gnave; nagende Kummer, corroding care.

Nagle, en. *pl.* -r. nail; (af Træ, Kofilnagle) pin. *Comp.* **Naglebænk,** *N. T.* rack; -fabrik, nailery; -fast, *adj.* nailed, fastened with nails; -hammer, en. hammer for driving nails; -hoved, et. head of a nail; -hul, et. nail-hole; -jern, et. nail-mould; -smed, en. nail-smith, nail-maker.

Nagle, *v. a.* to nail; at n. en Dør til, to nail up a door; han sad som naglet til Stolen, he sat as if he were nailed to the chair. — **Nagling,** en. nailing etc.

Naie, *v. a. N. T.* to frap, seize. — **Naining,** frapping, seizing.

Naiv, *adj.* simple, childish.

Nakke, en. *pl.* -r. nape of the neck; back part of the head; hørende til Nakken, cervical; at bøie Nakken for..., to bend the neck to...; at løfte noget paa Nakken, to lift upon the shoulders; at bære paa Nakken, to carry upon the shoulders; at tage Foden — Benene paa Nakken, to take to one's heels; at være een paa Nakken, to be hard upon one, be at one. *Comp.* **Nakkebeen,** et. occipital bone; -brud, et. fracture *or* dislocation of the neck; -drag, et. blow upon the back of the head; -grube, -hule, hollow of the back of the head; -haar, et. hair on the back of the head; -led, nape; -slag, toss of the head; -stød blow on the back of the head.

Nakkebær, et. Alpine (strawberries), *Fragaria collina.*

Nam, et. *T. L.* distress, seizure. *Comp.* **Namsdom,** en. warrant of distress *or* seizure; -tager, en. distrainer.

Nap, *adj.* stingy, close; *adv.* barely, narrowly; det var knap og n. at det slog til, it was barely sufficient; det var knap og n. at han slap derfra, he had a narrow escape, he had a hair-breadth escape.

Nap, et. snatching, snatch, snap.

Naphta, et. naphtha.

Nappe, *v. a.* to snap at, catch at; at n. een i Ærmet, to pluck one by the sleeve; at n. med en Tang to seize with a pair of tongs. — **Nappes,** *v. dep.* at n. om noget med een, to tiff *or* wrangle with one about a thing; det ville vi n. om, we will have a tussle for it.

Naptang, en. *pl.* -tænger. nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Nar, en. *pl.* -re. fool; (f. Ex. Hofnar) buffoon, jester; (naragtig i Paaklædn. og Væsen) coxcomb; at holde een for N., to make a fool of one, to humbug *or* hoax one; at giøre N. af een, to make game of one, to deride one, mock one, ridicule one; at giøre sig til N., to make a fool of one's self, to play the fool, to make one's self a laughing-stock; at være til N. for, to be the laughing-stock *or* butt of; at være N. efter, to be foolishly fond of, to dote on; en indbildsk N., a conceited fool *or* puppy. — **naragtig,** *adj.* (taabelig) foolish, nonsensical, absurd, buffoon-like; (pudsig) droll, ludicrous, ridiculous, laughable; *adv.* foolishly, etc. — **Naragtighed,** en. *pl.* -er. (Taabelighed) foolishness; (latterlig Handling) drollery. *Comp.* **Narrebiælde,** en. fool's bells; -brev, hoaxing letter; -brix, fool's wooden sword *or* wand; -dands, foolish *or* ridiculous dance; -dragt, fool's *or* harlequin's dress; -færd, foolish *or* ridiculous behaviour; -grille, foolish fancy; -hue, -hætte, fool's cap; -handel, *vid.* -færd; -kappe, fool's cloak; -klæder, *pl. vid.* -dragt; -lader, *pl.* foolish antics; -lag, company of fools; -puds, foolish trick; -skik, foolish *or* ridiculous custom; -snak nonsense, foolish talk; -spil, foolery; -streg, foolish trick, foolery; -sæde, fool's seat; -værk, foolish act, nonsense; -væsen, foolish *or* ridiculous behaviour.

Narcisse, en. *pl.* -r. narcissus, daffodil, *Narcissus.*

Narhval, en. *pl.* -er. narwhale, *Monodon monoceros.*

Narre, *v. a.* (skuffe) to dupe, trick, hoax; (drille) to banter, quizz, rally; at n. een noget fra, to trick one out of a thing. — **narres,** *v. dep.* to trifle, joke.

Narreri, et. *pl.* -er. (Løier) foolery; (ubetydelig Ting) trifles, trumpery.

Narv, en. *pl. id.* (paa Læder) grain. — **Narvside,** hairy side.

Narve, *v. a.* (om Læder) to grain.

Naske, *v. a. & i.* to be lickerish *or* dainty-mouthed.

Nat, en. *pl.* Nætter. night; at giøre N. til Dag, to turn night into day; Natten overfaldt os, night overtook us, we were benighted; Vankundighedens N., the night of ignorance; *adv.* i Nat, (foregaaende N.) last night; (kommende N.) this night; om Natten, in the night, at night, by night, in the night-time; henimod Natten, towards night *or* night-fall; Natten igiennem, all night, throughout the night; om Natten ere alle Katte graae, all cats are grey in the dark; Jane is as good as my lady in the dark; langt ud paa Natten, late in the night; ønske een god N., to wish one a good night. *Comp.* **Natarbeide,** night-work; -bord, toilet, dressing-table; -bækken, basin for nocturnal use; -dragt, *vid.* -klæder; -fiol, night-smelling rocket, *Hesperis tristis*; -fugl, (der kun kommer tilsyne om Natten) night-bird; (-sværmer) night-butterfly; -gammel, *adj.* a night old; -gænger, *vid.* Nattevandrer; -hold, Nattehold, *vid.* Giesteri; -hue, night-cap; *fig.* person of a weak, soft character, nincompoop; -huus, *N. T.* binnacle; -hyrde, night-shepherd; -hytte, night-hut; -ild, Natteild, night-fire, fire in the night; -kaabe, wrapper worn at night; -kappe, woman's night cap; -kikkert, night-glass; -kiole, -kiortel, night-gown;

wrapper; -klæder, night-clothes; -lampe, night-lamp; -luft, Natteluft, night-air; -lys, night-candle; -lysende, *adj.* noctilucous, phosphorescent; -maaltid, nocturnal repast, night-meal; -mand, nightman; -mandsfolk, *pl.* kind of Gipsies (in Jutland); -mester, nightman, head nightman; -mulm, gloom of night; -møl, glow-worm; -potte, chamber-pot; -ravn, Natteravn, goat-sucker, *Caprimulgus europæus*; *fig.* one who keeps late hours, night-reveller; -skade, *vid.* -skygge; -skiorte, night-shirt; -skriin, close-stool; -skumring, gloom of night; -skygge, night-shade, *Solanum*; -sommerfugl, night-butterfly; -sted, night-quarters; -stol, *vid.* -skriin; -stykke, night-piece; -sværmer, *vid.* -sommerfugl; -trøie, flannel waistcoat; -tøi, night-dress *or* -clothes; -ugle, *vid.* Ugle; -vakke, en. (Spætmeise) nut-hatch, *Sitta europæa*; -varig, *adj.* lasting a whole night; -vægter, *vid.* Vægter. — **Nattearbeide**, night-work; -blus, nocturnal light; -bo, nightly abode; -brand, nocturnal fire; -brug, nocturnal use, nightly use; -dragt, *vid.* -klæder; -drik, nocturnal beverage; -drøm, night-dream, nocturnal dream; -dug, night-dew; -falden, *adj.* fallen in the night; -fiskeri, night-fishing; -foder, night-fodder; -frist, night's respite; -frost, night-frost; -gammel, *vid.* natgammel; -gang, nightly walk, night-ramble; -gierning, *vid.* -arbeide; -giest, night-guest; -gænger, *vid.* -vandrer; -herberg, -herberge, night-lodgings; -hold, *vid.* Giesteri; -hvile, night's rest, nightly rest; -jagt, chase in the night; *fig.* night-revel; -kulde, night-cold; -leie, night-lodging, night-quarters; -leir, night-camp *or* encampment; -liv, -levnet, late hours, sitting up at night, night-revel; -luft, *vid.* Natluft; -ly, nightly shelter; -lystighed, nocturnal merry-making; -mørke, darkness of night, nocturnal darkness; -ran, night-robbery; -ravn, *vid.* Natravn; -regn, rain in the night; -reise, night-journey, travelling in the night; -ro, *vid.* -hvile; -rum, night-quarters; -ruus, nocturnal inebriation; -sidden, sitting up late at night; -sidder, one who keeps late hours; -skiul, shelter for the night; -skygge, shades of night; -spøgelse, nocturnal spectre; -stade, nocturnal abode, night-quarters; -storm, night *or* nocturnal tempest; -stund, *vid.* -tid; -sved, nocturnal perspiration; -sviir, -sviren, night-carousal, nocturnal revel; -sværm, -sværmen, night-revel; -sværmer, night-reveller; -syn, nocturnal vision; -sæde; nightly roost; -søvn, night's sleep, sleep at night; -tid, night-time; ved N-tid, at night; -time, nocturnal hour, hour of the night; -tog, nocturnal expedition; (paa Jernb.) night-train; -tyv, night-thief; -tyveri, night-robbery *or* -theft; -vaagen, night-watching; -vagt, night-watch; -vandren, night-wandering; (i Søvne) somnambulism; -vandrer, night-walker, night-wanderer; (i Søvne) somnambulist; -vandring, *vid.* -vandren.

Nation, en. nation. — **national**, *adj.* national. *Comp.* **Nationalaand**, national spirit; -charakteer, national character, nationality; -dragt, national dress; -velstand, national prosperity.

Nattergal, en. *pl.* -e. nightingale, *Philomela luscinia.*

Nattes, *v. impers.* to grow towards night; det nattes, *night is coming on*; *neutr. pass.* to spend or pass the night; der nattes og dages han, that is his nightly and daily hunt.

Natur, en. *pl.* -er. nature; (om Mennesker) nature, constitution; af N., by nature, naturally; en heftig N., vehement *or* impetuous disposition, violent temper; Naturens Gang el. Løb, the course of nature; at efterligne N., to imitate life, copy nature; det følger af Sagens N., it follows as a matter of course; den livløse N., inanimate nature; at tegne — male efter Naturen, to draw — paint from life *or* nature; en vild — skiøn N., wild — beautiful scenery. *Comp.* **N-anlæg**, natural talent *or* turn; -begivenhed, phenomenon, natural event; -beskaffenhed, nature, natural quality; -beskrivelse, description of nature; -beskuer, observer of nature; -beslægtet, *adj.* homogeneous, of kindred nature, congenial; -billede, natural image; -drift, natural instinct; -egen, *adj.* peculiar to certain natures; -egenskab, innate quality; -elsker, lover of nature; -evne, natural talent; -feil, natural defect; -fornødenheder, wants *or* requirements of nature; -forsker, naturalist; -forskning, study of nature; -frembringelse, production of nature; -færdighed, natural expertness; -gave, natural endowment *or* gift; -gienstand, natural object, object in nature; -grandsker, grandskning, *vid.* -forsker, -forskning; -historie, natural history; -historisk, *adj.* belonging to natural history; -kraft, power of the elements; -kundskab, physics, science of nature; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in physics; -kyndighed, physics, natural philosophy; -legeme, natural object, material body; -lov, law of nature; -lære, physics, natural philosophy; -menneske, child of nature; -nødvendighed, physical necessity; -omvæltning, revolution of nature; -philosophi, system of philosophy grounded on physical science; -religion, natural religion; -ret, law of nature, natural law; -rettighed, natural right; -rige, kingdom of nature; -seldenhed, natural curiosity; -slægtskab, natural affinity; -spil, freak of nature; -stand, state of nature, natural state; -stridig, *adj.* contrary to nature; -stridighed, contrariety to nature; -syn, -særsyn, phenomenon; -tilstand, *id.* -stand; -træk, natural trait; -vid, natural wit; -videnskab, science of nature, physics; -videnskabelig, *adj.* pertaining to physics; -virkning, natural effect; -væsen, *vid.* -gienstand.

Natura, kind; at betale in N., to pay in kind.

Naturalier, *pl.* natural curiosities. *Comp.* **Naturaliecabinet**, cabinet of natural curiosities; -samling, collection of natural curiosities.

Naturalisere, *v. a.* to naturalize. — **Naturaliseren**, en. naturalizing, naturalization.

Naturlig, *adj.* natural; *adv.* naturally; n. Salpeter, native saltpeter; n. Farve, natural *or* native colour; en n. Søn, a natural son, a bastard; n. Forstand, common sense; en n. Død, a natural death.

Naturlighed, en. naturalness.

Naturligviis, *adv.* naturally; of course.

Nautisk, *adj.* nautical.

Nav, et. nave. *Comp.* **Navhul**, nave-hole; -ring, iron hoop of the nave.

Naver, et. *pl.* -e. auger, wimble.

Naver, en. (Valbirk-Løn) maple, sycamore, *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Navigation, en. navigation. *Comp.* **N**-act, navigation act; -skole, nautical academy. — **navigere**, *v. a.* to navigate.

Navle, en. *pl.* -r. navel. *Comp.* **N**-aare, umbilical vein; -baand, umbilical band; -bind, umbilical bandage; -brok, omphalocele; -knude, umbilical knot; -ring, umbilical ring; -snor, *vid.* -stræng; -sted, umbilical region; -stræng, navel string, umbilical cord; -urt, navelwort, *Cotyledon.*

Navn, et. *pl.* -e. name, appellation; i Guds N., in God's name; hvad er Deres N.? what is your name? at kalde en Ting ved sit rette N., to call a spade a spade; at kiende een af N., to know one by name; en Mand ved N., a person by name *or* of the name of; han gaaer under det N., he goes by that name; han er det meer i Navnet end i Gavnet, he is more so in name than in reality; han vil ikke have N. for at…, he does not choose to have the name of… *or* to pass for…; han har ikke det bedste N. paa sig, his reputation is none of the best; g. N. og Rygte, good repute *or* reputation; at tage Guds N. forfængeligt, to take the name of God in vain; af hvad N. nævnes kan, of every denomination, of every name. *Comp.* **Navnedag**, name-day, anniversary of one's name; -klud, sampler; -liste, list of names; -lærd, *adj.* erudite (merely) in name; -mærke, (an unlettered person's) mark *or* cross; -ord, noun; -riim, acrostic rhyme; -skifte, change of name; -skilt; sign-board with a name on it; -sting, marking stitch; -træk, monogram, cipher; -værdi, nominal value.

Navne, en. *pl.* -r. name-sake.

Navnforklaring, en. nominal *or* verbal explanation.

Navngive, *v. a.* to name, to mention by name. — **Navngivelse**, en. naming.

Navnkundig, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famous. — **Navnkundighed**, en. renown, celebrity, fame.

Navnlig, *adj.* named, ycleped, called, by name, of the name of; *adv.* particularly, specially.

Navnløs, *adj.* nameless; n. Fryd, unspeakable *or* unutterable delight.

Navre, *vid.* Naver, en.

Ned, *adv.* down; ned med Roret! helm's-a-lee; at seile ned ad en Flod, to drop down a river; ned ad Bakken, down-hill, down the hill; at gaae ned ad Trappen, to go down stairs; ned ad, downwards, downward, down.

Nedarvet, *adj.* inherited, handed down, transmitted.

Nedbede, (over) *v. a.* implore on, invoke on.

Nedbinde, *v. a.* to tie down, bind down.

Nedblik, et. downward look.

Nedblinke, *v. i.* to gleam down, twinkle down.

Nedbore, (i) *v. a.* to bore down into.

Nedbrud, et. pulling *or* breaking down, demolition.

Nedbryde, *v. a.* to break down, to demolish. — **Nedbrydelse**, en. breaking down, demolition.

Nedbrække, *v. a. vid.* nedbryde. — **Nedbrækning**, en. *vid.* Nedbrydelse.

Nedbøie, *v. a.* to bend down, bow down; nedbøiet af Sorg, weighed down by sorrow, downcast, dejected. — **Nedbøielse**, en. bending down.

Neddale, *v. i.* to descend; *vid.* dale.

Neddrive, *v. a.* to beat down, drive down.

Neddryppe, *v. i.* to drip down, drop down. — **Neddryppen**, en. dripping.

Nedduкke, *v. i.* to dive down, duck down.

Neddyppe, *v. a.* to dip, immerse. — **Neddypning**, en. dipping, immersion.

Neddysse, *v. a.* to hush (up), quell.

Neddæmpe, *v. a.* to subdue, suppress, quell.

Nede, *adv.* down.

Neden, *adv.* below, beneath. *Comp.* **nedenfor**, below; -fra, from below, from beneath; -om, round the foot *or* base; -til, below, in the lower parts; -under, beneath, underneath.

Nederdeel, en. lower part, nether part, bottom, foot; (af Kiole) petticoat, skirt of a gown.

Nederdrægtig, *adj.* vile, base, mean, abject. — **Nederdrægtighed**, en. vileness, baseness, meanness.

Nederende, en. lower end.

Nederflade, en. under *or* lower surface.

Nederlag, et. *pl. id.* defeat, overthrow, carnage, slaughter.

Nederst, *adj. & adv.* lowest, nethermost; at sidde n. ved Bordet, to sit at the bottom of the table.

Nedfald, et. *pl. id.* downfall. — **Nedfaldssot**, falling sickness, epilepsy.

Nedfalde, *v. i.* to fall down, drop down.

Nedfare, *v. i.* (i Biblen) to descend, go down.

Nedfart, en. *pl.* -er. descent.

Nedfeie, *v. a.* to sweep down.

Nedfire, *v. a.* to lower, let down.

Nedflyde, *v. i.* to flow down, float down.

Nedflytte, *v. a.* to move down, bring down. — **Nedflytning**, en. moving down.

Nedfælde, *v. a.* (Træer &c.) to fell, bring down.

Nedføre, *v. a.* to carry down, bring down.

Nedgaaende, *partic.* descending, going down; (om Solen) setting.

Nedgang, en. *pl.* -e. going down, descent; (om Solen) setting; ved Solens N., at sunset.

Nedglide, *v. i.* to glide down, slide down. — **Nedgliden**, en. gliding down etc.

Nedgrave, *v. a.* to bury. — **Nedgravning**. en. *pl.* -er. burying.

Nedhale, *v. a.* to haul down.

Nedhaler, en. *N. T.* down-hauler.

Nedharve, *v. a.* to harrow down. — **Nedharving**, en. harrowing down.

Nedhente, *v. a.* to fetch down.

Nedhisse, *v. a.* to lower down, let down.

Nedhugge, *v. a.* to hew down, cut down, fell; hele Regimentet blev nedhugget, the whole regiment was cut to pieces. — **Nedhugning**, en. hewing etc.

Nedhvirvle, *v. a.* to hurl down, fell by a whirlwind.

Nedhænge, *v. i.* to hang down.

Nedile, *v. i.* to hasten down, hurry down.

Nedjage, *v. a.* to chace down, hunt down.

Nedkalde, *v. a.* to call down.
Nedkaste, *v. a.* to cast *or* throw down. — **Nedkastning**, en. casting etc.
Nedkiøre, *v. a.* to cart down; Græsset er nedkiørt, the grass is beaten down by carriages. — **Nedkiørsel**, en. *pl.* -kiørsler. (Handl. at kiøre ned) carting *or* driving down; (Stedet for at kiøre ned) carriage-road downwards.
Nedknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze down, press down.
Nedknæle, *v. i.* to kneel down. — **Nedknælen**, en. kneeling down.
Nedkomme, *v. i.* to come down, to descend; (om Barselqvinde) [med] to be delivered, brought to bed [of]. — **Nedkomst**, en. coming down etc., descent; delivery.
Nedkue, *v. a.* to oppress, to keep under *or* down.
Nedlade, *v. a. & refl.* to let down, to lower; (fig) to condescend. — **Nedladelse**, en. condescension, stooping. — **nedladende**, *adj.* condescending. — **Nedladenhed**, en. condescension.
Nedlægge, *v. a.* (om Byrde) to lay *or* put down, deposit; *fig.* (om Indsigelser osv.) to lodge, place, deposit; (om Bestilling, Embede) to give up, leave off, resign, lay down, throw up; (dræbe) to slay; (om Universitet, Skole osv.) to abolish; (nedsylte) to preserve, pickle. — **Nedlæggelse**, Nedlægning, en. laying down etc., abolition.
Nedløb, et. *pl. id.* run down, passage down.
Nedløse, *v. a.* to loosen, let down.
Nedpakke, *v. a.* to pack up. — **Nedpakning**, en. *pl.* -er. packing up.
Nedperse, *v. a.* to press down.
Nedpløie, *v. a.* to plough down. — **Nedpløining**, en. ploughing down.
Nedpresse, *v. a. vid.* nedperse.
Nedputte, *v. a.* to put down.
Nedpæle, *v. a.* to drive *or* ram down with piles.
Nedramme, *v. a.* to ram down, drive down.
Nedre, *adj.* lower, nether.
Nedregne, *v. a.* to rain down, shower down.
Nedreise, en. going down, travelling down; journey down.
Nedride, *v. a.* to ride down.
Nedrig, *adj.* base, mean, vile, abject. — **Nedrighed**, en. baseness, meanness.
Nedrinde, *v. i.* to run down, flow down.
Nedrive, *v. a.* to pull down, tear down, to demolish; (bagtale) to cut up, vituperate. — **Nedrivning**, en. pulling down etc.
Nedrulle, *v. a.* to roll down, trundle down.
Nedrykke, *v. a.* to pull down, jerk down.
Nedryste, *v. a.* to shake down.
Nedsaae, *v. a.* to sow.
Nedsable, *v. a.* to saber, to cut down, to put to the sword, to massacre. — **Nedsabling**, en. sabering etc.
Nedsalte, *v. a.* to salt; to pickle. — **Nedsaltning** en. salting etc.
Nedsee, *v. i.* to look down (upon).
***Nedsegne**, v. i to sink down.*
***Nedsende**, v. a. to send down.*

Nedskride, *v. i.* to slide down, glide down.
Nedskyde, *v. a.* to shoot down, batter down; *v. i.* to rush down.
Nedskylle, *v. a.* to wash down.
Nedskære, *v. a.* to cut down. — **Nedskæring**, en. cutting down.
Nedslaae, *v. a.* to strike down, knock down, beat down. — **nedslaaet**, *adj.* dejected, downcast. — **Nedslagenhed**, en. dejection.
Nedslag, et. *pl. id.* (om Lynild) striking down; *Chem. T.* precipitate.
Nedsluge, *v. a.* to swallow down, gulp down. — **Nedslugning**, en. swallowing etc.
Nedslynge, *v. a.* to sling down, hurl down.
Nedslænge, *v. a.* to fling down.
Nedsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down.
Nedsmile, *v. i.* to smile down upon.
Nedspring, et. jump down, downward leap.
Nedspringe, *v. i.* to leap down, jump down. — **Nedspringen**, en. leaping down etc.
Nedsprudle, *v. i.* to gush down.
Nedsprøite, *v. a.* to squirt down.
Nedstamme, *v. i.* (om Slægt) to descend, to be descended; dette Ord nedstammer fra Latinen, this word is derived from the Latin. — **Nedstammelse**, en. descent.
Nedstampe, *v. a.* to stamp down.
Nedstemme, *v. a.* to lower (the tone). — **Nedstemning**, en. lowering (of the tone).
Nedstige, *v. i.* to descend, alight; nedstigende Linie, descending line. — **Nedstigen**, Nedstigning, en. descending, descent.
Nedstikke, *v. a.* to stick down.
Nedstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff down, cram down.
Nedstraale, *v. a.* to beam down; to send down *or* pour forth beams.
Nedstryge, *v. a.* to stroke down.
Nedstrømme, *v. i.* to stream down, flow down, course down. — **Nedstrømmen**, en. streaming down.
Nedstyrte, *v. a.* to hurl down, throw down; *v. i.* to be precipitated *or* hurled down. — **Nedstyrtning**, en. precipitating etc.
Nedstøde, *v. a.* to thrust down, push down.
Nedsvinge, *v. a.* to hurl down, fling down.
Nedsvælge, *v. a. vid.* nedsluge.
Nedsvæve, *v. i.* to flit down, flutter down.
Nedsylte, *v. a.* to preserve. — **Nedsyltning**, en preserving.
Nedsyn, et. downward prospect *or* view, bird's eye view.
Nedsynke, *v. i.* to sink down.
Nedsænke, *v. a.* to sink. — **Nedsænkning**, en. sinking, immersion.
Nedsætte, *v. a.* to set down, put down; (Priser, Skatter osv.), to abate, reduce, lower; n. en Commission, to appoint a commission; n. eens Fortienester, to depreciate one's merits; n. sig, to settle, to establish one's self. — **Nedsættelse**, en. (i Priis osv.) abating etc., abatement, diminution, reduction; (af Fortienester osv.) depreciation, disparagement; (af Commission osv.) appointment; (Besættelse) settlement, establishment.

Nedtage, *v. a. vid.* tage ned. — **Nedtagelse**, en. taking down; Jesu N. fra Korset, the descent of Christ from the cross.

Nedtrampe, *v. a.* to trample down, tread down. — **Nedtrampen**, en. trampling down.

Nedtrille, *v. i. & a.* to roll down, trundle down.

Nedtrykke, *v. a.* to press down, weigh down, depress, oppress. — **Nedtrykkelse**, en. pressing down etc., depression, oppression.

Nedtræde, *v. a.* to tread down, trample upon; nedtraadte Skoe, shoes trod down at the heels. — **Nedtræden**, en. treading down, trampling down.

Nedtrække, *v. a.* to draw down, pull down; Gardinerne vare nedtrukne, the curtains *or* blinds were drawn down. — **Nedtrækning**, en. drawing down, pulling down etc.

Nedtvinge, *v. a.* to force down.

Nedtynge, *v. a.* to weigh down.

Nedvende, *v. a.* to turn down; med nedvendt Fakkel, with inverted torch.

Nedvifte, *v. a.* to waft down. [lower.

Nedvinde, *v. a.* (med Kran el. desl.) to let down,

Nedvinke, *v. a.* to beckon down.

Nedvælte, *v. a.* to roll down, tumble down. — **Nedvæltning**, en. rolling down.

Nedværdige, *v. a.* to degrade, disgrace, debase. — **Nedværdigelse**, en. degradation, debasement.

Neg, et. *pl. id.* sheaf; at binde N., to sheave, to bind in sheaves. *Comp.* **N**-baand, straw-band; -binder, en. sheaf-binder; -binding, en. sheaving etc.

Negenøie, Negenøien, en. (Flod-) lampern, *Petromyzon fluviatilis.*

Neger, en. *pl.* Negre. negro, moor. *Comp.* **N**-dreng, negro-boy; -inde, en. negress, negro-woman; -handel, negro slave-trade; -kysten, Slave Coast; -land, negro-land; -pige, negro-girl; -salg, sale of negroes, slave-trade; -skib, slaver; -slave, negro-slave.

Negl, en. *pl.* -e. nail. *Comp.* **Neglebyld**, whitlow; -hud, cuticle at the root of the nail; -plet, white spot in the nail; -rift, scratch with the nail; -rod, root of the nail; -rødder, *pl.* hangnail; -sax, nail-scissors; -spring, disease of the nails; -værk, pain under the nails.

Negte, *v. i. & a.* to deny. — **Negtelse**, en. *pl.* -r. denial, negative; *Gram. T.* negation. *Comp.* **Negtelseseed**, oath of denial; -ord, negative. — negtende, *adj. Gram. T.* negative.

Nei, *adv.* no, nay; (som Svar til Herre) no, sir! (s. S. til Dame) no, ma'am! nei, slet ikke! no, not at all, by no means; nei, vist ikke! no certainly not! nei see engang, only see! do but look; han vilde ikke have nei, he would not take a denial, he would not be denied; give een Nei, to give one a refusal; at faae Nei af en Pige, (som Frier) to be rejected *or* refused; mit Nei er saa godt som Dit Ja, my nay is just as good as your aye [— **Neien**, en. courtesying.

Neie, *v. i.* to courtesy, to make *or* drop a courtesy.

Nelde, en. nettle, *Urtica.* — *Comp.* **N**-blad, nettle-leaf; -busk, nettle-bush; -feber, nettle-rash; -træ, nettle-tree, *Celtis.*

Nellike, en. *pl.* -r. (Blomst) gilliflower, *Dianthus*; (Krydder-) clove; kiødfarvet N., carnation, *Dianthus cariophyllus.* — *Comp.* **N**-bed, bed of gilliflowers; -bruun, *adj.* clove-coloured, dark-brown; -olie, oil of cloves; -som, small nail; -træ, clove-tree, *Cariophyllus aromaticus*; -viin, wine spiced with cloves.

Nellikerod, en. bennet, *Geum urbanum.*

Nem, *adj.* (i Fatteevne) quick (of apprehension), apprehensive, apt; (behændig) handy, adroit; (beqvem) convenient; den nemmeste Maade, the readiest way; det slap vi nemt til, that was easily managed. — **Nemhed**, en. quickness (of apprehension), aptness, aptitude; handiness; for Nemheds Skyld, for the sake of convenience. [namely.

Nemlig, *adv.* to wit (skrives ialmindelighed viz.),

Nemme, *v. a.* to apprehend, learn.

Nemme, et. *pl. c.* apprehension, apprehensive faculty; han har slet ikke N. dertil, he has no turn at all for it.

Nenne, *vid.* nænne.

Neppe, *adv.* hardly, scarcely, scarce.

Nerve, en. *pl.* -r. nerve. *Comp.* nerveagtig, *adj.* nervelike, nervous; -feber, nervous fever; -fiin, *adj.* having delicate nerves, nervous; -fletning, plexus of nerves; -gang, direction of the nerves; -green, branch of a nerve; -hinde, membrane *or* sheath of a nerve; -kniv, scalpel; -knude, ganglion; -kraft, nervous power; -lære, neurology; -pirrende, *adj.* stimulating the nerves; -pirring, stimulation of the nerves; -saft, nervous fluid; -styrkende, *adj.* nervine, analeptic, neurotic; -stærk, *adj.* having strong nerves; -svag, *adj.* having weak nerves, nervous; -svaghed, nervousness, nervous debility; -syg, *vid.* -svag; -syge, -sygdom, nervous complaint; -system, nervous system; -traad, -trevle, nervous fibre; -vædske, *vid.* -saft.

Neste, *v. a.* (knytte) to bind, tie; (sye løselig) to baste. — **Nestenaal**, basting needle.

Net, *adj* neat, nice. — **Nethed**, en. neatness.

Net, et. *pl. id.* net. *Comp.* netagtig, -formig, -formet, *adj.* reticular; -gaffel, forked pole for hanging nets on; -hinde, caul, omentum; (i Øiet) retina; -mager, net-maker; -maske, mesh of a net; -ruse, bow-net; -stang, *vid.* -gaffel; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopterous; -værk, net-work, reticular work.

Netop, *adv.* just.

Nette, *v. a.* (knytte) to net, knot; (klinke med Nagler) to clinch, rivet. *Comp.* **Nethammer**, riveting hammer; -nagle, rivet.

Netteldug, en. muslin.

Nettovægt, en. net weight.

Neutral, *adj.* neutral, neuter. — neutralisere, *v. a. Chem. T.* to neutralize. — **Neutralisation**, en. *Chem. T.* neutralization. — **Neutralitet**, en. neutrality.

Neveu, en. *pl.* -er. nephew.

Ni, *num. card.* nine. — niende, ninth. — *Comp.* niaarig, *adj.* nine years old; -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* ninefold; -konge, king at ninepins; -tal, figure of nine.

Nid, en. pl. c. envy, spite. Comp. nidfuld, adj. envious, spiteful; -kjær, adj. zealous; -kjærhed, en.

zeal; -skrift, slanderous libel; -vers, -vise, lampoon in verse.

Niding, en. *pl.* -er. mean miscreant, treacherous villain; dastard. *Comp.* **Nidingsdaad**, infamous deed; -drog, despicable wretch; -id, *vid.* -daad; -mand, *vid.* Niding; -qvad, *vid.* Nidvise; -skiold, *vid.* Avindsskiold; -svig, mean treachery; -streg, -værk, act *or* trick of base treachery.

Nidsk, *adj.* (avindsyg) envious; (karrig) sordid, niggardly. — **Nidskhed**, en. sordidness.

Niece, en. *pl.* -r. niece.

Nik, et. *pl. id.* nod, beck.

Nikke, *v. i.* to nod. — **Nikken**, en. nodding.

Nikkel, en. (Metal) nickel.

Nip, et. sip; paa Nippet, on the point of.

Nippe, *v. a. & i.* to twitch; (til) to sip. — **Nippetang**, tweezers.

Nisse, en. *pl.* -r. hobgoblin.

Nisse, *v. i.* to sneak about (in a house).

Nite, en. (i Lotteri) blank.

Nitte, *vid.* nette.

Nitten, *num. card.* nineteen. — nittende, nineteenth.

Niveau, et. level.

Nivellere, *v. a.* to level. — **Nivellering**. en. levelling.

Nobel, *vid.* Rosenobel.

Nod, en. *pl.* -der. tag; *N. T.* seam. — nodde, *v. a.* to tag.

Node, en. *pl.* -r. (musical) note; spille efter Noder, to play by note; sætte en Melodi paa Noder, to score down a tune. *Comp.* **Nodebog**, music-book; -bræt, music-frame; -linier, lines for writing notes on; -papir, music-paper; -skriver, copier of music; -skrivning, copying of music; -stol, music-stand; -tryk, printing of music; -trykker, music-printer; -trykkeri, music-press; -trykning, printing of music.

Noder, *pl.* (Fagter) gestures, antics; (Nykker) whims.

Nogen, *pron. indef.*, *n.* noget, *pl.* nogle. some, any; (i Betydn. af en Person) some one, somebody, any one, any body; noget, something, any thing; noget nær, about, almost; hvad for noget? what? hvad er det for noget? what is that? det er noget varmt — koldt, it is rather warm — cold; noget før — efter, a little before — after.

Nogengang, *adv.* sometimes.

Nogenledes, -lunde, *adv.* in some measure; tolerably, passably; dersom han n. er istand dertil, if he is at all able.

Nogensinde, *adv.* over, at any time.

Nogensomhelst, nogetsomhelst, *pron. indef.* any whatever; paa n. Maade, by any means whatever, in any way whatsoever.

Nogensteds, nogetsteds, *adv.* any where.

Nogentid, *adv. vid.* nogensinde.

Nogle, *pl. vid. sub* Nogen.

Nok, *adv.* enough, sufficient; Een er nok, one will do; vi har nok tilovers, we have got enough and to spare; han har nok at leve af, he has wherewithal to live *or* a competency; lad det nu være nok, enough of *that; du forstaaer mig nok*, I am sure you understand *me; du maa nok lee over det*, you may well laugh (at *that); nok een, one more*, another; nok engang, once more; nok engang saa stor, as large again; nok saa stor, fully as large; han finder nok Huset, I dare say he will find the house.

Nok, en. *pl.* -ker. pin, peg; *N. T.* (Raanok) yard-arm. — **Nokbændsel**, earing; -gaarding, leechline; -klampe, arm-cleat; -pert, Flemish-horse; -takkel, yard-tackle; -seising, arm-gasket.

Noksom, *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

Nomader, *pl.* nomads.

Nominativ, et. nominative.

Nonne, en. *pl.* -r. nun. *Comp* **Nonnecelle**, nun's cell; -dragt, habit *or* garb of a nun; -kloster, nunnery; -levnet, -liv, life of a nun; -skiær, fine cambric; -slør, veil of a nun; -stand, condition of a nun.

Noppe, en. *pl.* -r. frizzed nap of cloth.

Noppe, noppre, *v. a.* to friz. — **Noppring**, en. frizzing.

Nor, Noer, et. baby.

Nor, et. (Fiord) frith.

Nord, north; Norden, north, the north; lige i Nord, due north; Nord efter el. paa, to the north, northward; N. t. V., N. by W.; N. t. Ø., N. by E.; N. N. V., N. N. W. osv.; det gamle Norden, ancient Scandinavia. *Comp.* **Nordbo**, inhabitant of the north; -bredde, latitude north; -bygger, *vid.* -bo; -farer, north trader; -hav, icy sea; -kant, north side, northern parts; -kap, North cape; -kaper, (Fisk) grampus, *Delphinus orca*; -land, northern country; -landsfarer, *vid.* -farer; -leding, north pole; -lænding, 1. *vid.* -bo; 2. native of the Norwegian province of Norland; -lys, northern lights, aurora borealis; -ost, northeast; -pol, north *or* arctic pole; -side, north side; -stin, *vid.* -lys; -stierne, north star, polar star; -storm, northerly gale; -søen, north-sea; -vest, northwest; -vestlig, *adj.* northwesterly; -vestvind, northwest wind, northwester; -vind, north wind; -østlig, *adj.* north-easterly.

Norden, *adj.* north. *Comp.* **Nordenstorm**, northerly gale; -vind, north wind.

Norder, *adj.* northern, north, northerly. *Comp.* **Norderbredde**, north *or* northern latitude; -deel, northern part; -kant, *vid.* Nordkant; -land, *vid.* Nordland.

Nordisk, *adj.* northern, Scandinavian.

Nordlig, *adj.* northern, northerly.

Norge, Norway.

Normal, *adj.* normal.

Normand, en. Norwegian.

Normandi, Normandy. — **Norman**, Norman.

Norne, en. *pl.*-r. one of the Scandinavian destinies.

Norsk, *adj.* Norwegian.

Not, en. ploughed edge of a board fitting into a groove.

Notarial, *adj.* notarial. — **Notarius**, en. notary; N. publicus, notary public.

Note, en. *pl.* -r. note, annotation; diplomatisk N., memorandum.

Notere, *v. a.* to note; *Mer. T.* to quote. — **Notering**, en. *pl.* -er. noting; *Mer. T.* quotation.

Novelle, en. *pl.* -r. novel.

November, November.

Nu, *adv.* now, at present; nu og da, now and then; fra nu af, henceforth, henceforward; nu nylig, just

u, nu ſtrax, directly; nu til Dags, (nutil-
-a-days.
. *pl. c.* the present; dette Nu, this very in-
Nu, in a moment, in a twinkling, in a trice.
, en. *pl.* Nudler. vermicelli. *Comp.* **Nudel-**
ıicelli soup; -melk, vermicelli boiled in milk.
t. *pl.* -ler. naught, cipher, zero. — **Nul-**
a Thermom.) zero.
ıer, et. *pl.* -e. number; have et høit N. hos
d high with one.
ıerere, *v. a.* to number.
ſtunder, *adv.* now-a-days.
, en. the present times; *Gram. T.* present
Nutidsaand, spirit of the present age.
)ags, *adv.* now-a-days.
rende, *adj.* present, now prevailing; den n.
present king.
ıj. new; det nye Teſtamente, the new testa-
nyere Hiſtorie, modern history; de nyere
e modern languages; nyere Efterretninger,
cent accounts; paa ny, anew, afresh; nyt
h bread; nye Koſte feie bedſt, new brooms
n. *Comp.* nybagt, *adj.* newly baked; *fig.*
d; -banet, (om Veie) newly made; -brygget,
brewed; -bygd, colony; -bygger, colonist,
ygget, -bygt, *adj.* newly built; -bær, *adj.*
ed; -falden, *adj.* (om Snee) newly fallen;
greedy of news, curious, inquisitive; -figen-
eediness of news, curiosity, inquisitiveness;
adj. newly frozen; -funden, *adj.* newly
t, *adj.* new-born; -gift, *adj.* newly married;
. newly done *or* made; -giedſket, *adj.* newly
-groet, *adj.* newly grown; -græſk, modern
verwet, *adj.* newly enlisted; -kiernet, *adj.*
ned; -kommen, *adj.* newly come; -leden,
Keer) newly bulled; -maane, new moon;
adj. & adv. fashionable, modish; -myntet,
coined; -pløiet, *adj.* newly ploughed; -præ-
newly stamped; -ſkabt, *adj.* newly created;
dj. recently killed *or* slaughtered; -tappet,
newly drawn; -tærſket, *adj.* newly thrashed;
iew-Zeeland; -zeelænder, New-Zeelander.
new moon; engang i Ny, engang i Næ,
t long intervals.
v. a. to enjoy; jeg har ikke nydt noget i
ive tasted no food to-day; han har nydt en
gelſe, he has received a good education; jeg
meget Godt i dette Huus, I have met with
ness in this house. — nydelig, *adj.* nice,
elegant. — **Nydelighed**, en. charmingness,
— **Nydelſe**, en. enjoyment, fruition. —
ig, *adj.* full of enjoyment. — **Nydelyſt**, de-
yment.
en, *vid. sub* ny.
), en. *pl. c.* (Beſkaffenheden at være ny) new-
tness; (*pl.* Nyheder, nye Skikke oſv.) news,
y. *Comp.* **Nyhedselſker**, (Elſker af Foran-
er of novelty; (Elſker af at høre Nyt) one
aring news; -graadig, *adj.* greedy of no-
mmer, newsmonger; -lyſt, desire of novelty;
-lyſten, -ſyg, *adj. vid.* -graadig; -ſyge, passion for no-
velty.

Nyk, et. nudge, jerk.

Nykke, en. *pl.* -r. whim, crotchet, fancy.

Nylig, *adv.* lately, of late, newly, recently.

Nymphe or Nymfe, en. *pl.* -r. nymph.

Nyn, et. *pl. id.* hum.

Nynne, *v. a.* to hum. — **Nynnen**, en. humming.

Nyre, en. *pl.* -r. kidney. *Comp.* **Nyrebetændelſe**, inflammation of the kidney, nephritis; -dannet, *adj.* kidney shaped; -fedt, suet; -formig, kidney formed; -gang, ureter; -gruus, gravel in the kidney; -ſmerte, pain in the kidney; -ſteen (Sygdom) stone in the kidney; *Mineral. T.* nephritic stone; -ſteg, roast loin; -ſtreng, ureter; -ſtykke, loin (hos Slagtere); -ſygdom, disease of the kidney; -talg, -tælle, suet.

Nys, *adv. vid.* nylig.

Nys, et. hint, intimation, inkling.

Nyſe, *v. i.* to sneeze. — **Nyſen**, en. sneezing, sternutation, sneeze. *Comp.* **Nyſemiddel**, sternutatory; -pulver, sternutative powder; -rod, hellebore, *Helleborus niger*; -urt, sneezewort, *Orchis bifolia.*

Nysgierrig, *adj.* curious, inquisitive, prying. — **Nysgierrighed**, en. curiosity, inquisitiveness.

Nysle, *v. i.* to piddle.

Nyt, *adj. n.* new; (ſom Subſt.) news; hvad Nyt? what is the best news with you?

Nytaar, new-year. *Comp.* **Nytaarsaften**, new-year's eve; -dag, new-year's day; -gave, new-year's gift; -ny, first new moon in the new year; -prædiken, sermon preached on new-year's day; -vers, new-year's verses; -ønſke, wishes for a happy new-year.

Nytte, *v. a. vid.* benytte. — *v. i.* to be of use, serve, avail. — **Nyttelſe**, *vid.* Benyttelſe.

Nytte, en. *pl. c.* utility, use, benefit, advantage; giøre N., to be of use; være een til N., to be of use to one. — nyttig, *adj.* useful, serviceable, profitable. — **Nyttighed**, en. usefulness, serviceableness.

Næ, et. wane (of the moon); Maanen er i Næ, the moon is in her wane.

Næb, et. *pl. id.* beak, bill. *Comp.* **Næbfiæder**, feathers about the beak; -hinde, membrane on the beak of certain birds; -rod, root of the beak.

Næbbes, *v. n.* to bill.

Nægl, *vid.* Negl.

Nælde, *vid.* Nelde.

Nænne, *v. i.* to find in one's heart, have the heart.

Nænſom, *adj.* saving, chary, sparing; lenient, indulgent. — **Nænſomhed**, en. sparingness, chariness; lenity, indulgence.

Næpe, en. *pl.* -r. turnip. — **Næpegrød**, mashed [turnips.

Nær, *adj. & adv. comp.* nærmere, *superl.* nærmeſt, næſt. near, nigh; kom nærmere, draw near, approach; enhver er ſig ſelv nærmeſt, charity begins at home; vi ere alle lige nær, we have all an equal title; vi ere endnu lige nær, we are as far off as ever; forklare ſig nærmere, to explain one's meaning more precisely; jeg var nær falden, I had like to have fallen; de mødte alle ſaa nær ſom een, they all met except one; tage ſig noget nær, to take a thing to heart; det kommer engelſk

Arbeide meget nær, it is very nearly as good as English work. *Comp.* nærbeslægtet, *adj.* nearly related; -boende, *adj.* residing near, neighbouring; -gaaende, *adj.* (fornærmelig) offensive; (nærig) griping, greedy of gain; -gaaenhed, en. greediness of gain; -grændsende, *adj.* adjacent, contiguous, bordering upon; -liggende, *adj.* adjacent, neighbouring; -paarørende, *adj. vid.* -beslægtet; -seende, *adj.* close, stingy; -synet, *adj.* near-sighted; -ved, close, close by; nærved skyder ingen Hare, a miss is as good as a mile; -veis, *adv.* a short way off; -værende, *adj.* present; -værelse, presence. — **Nærhed**, en. nearness, proximity, neigbourhood, vicinity, propinquity.

Nære, *v. a.* to nourish, support, maintain; nære sig, to get a living, earn a livelihood; nærende Fødemidler, nutritious aliments *or* food; dette Dyr nærer sig af Planter, this animal lives on plants; nære Had — Fiendskab, to nourish hatred — enmity; n. Haab, to entertain hope; n. Mistanke, to entertain suspicion. — **nærerig**, *adj.* nutritious, nutritive. — **Nærerighed**, en. nutritiousness, nutritiveness. — **Nærestand**, labouring classes, industrious classes.

Nærhed, en. *vid. sub* Nær.

Nærig, *adj.* sordid, near. — **Nærighed**, en. sordidness, nearness.

Næring, en. *pl. c.* nourishment, nutriment, nutrition, aliment, food; (Underhold) support, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood, living; (Handel) trade, business, custom. *Comp.* **Næringsbrug**, trade, business; -bruger, tradesman; -deel, nutritious *or* nutritive particle; -drift, trade, business; -drivende, *adj.* trading; -flid, industry; -frihed, liberty of trade; -hinder, restraints on trade; -kilde, means of subsistence; -kraft, nutritive power; -løs, *adj.* without a livelihood; næringsløse Tider, hard times; when trade is at a stand-still; -løshed, stagnation of trade; -middel, article of food, aliment; -nid, tradesmen's jealousy; -saft, (af Fødemidler) chyle; (i Planter) sap; -skat, tax on trade; -sorg, care; -sted, place of trade *or* business; -stof, nutritive substance; -tryk, -tvang, *vid.* -hinder; -vei, trade, business, livelihood; -vædske, *vid.* -saft.

Nærme sig, *v. refl.* to draw near, to approach. — **Nærmelse**, en. approach, approximation.

Nærmere, *comp.* af nær, nearer.

Nærmest, *superl.* af nær. nearest, next.

Nærsom, *adj.* favourable to trade; industrious. — **Nærsomhed**, en. industriousness.

Nærværelse, Nærværende, *vid. sub* nær.

Næs, et. *pl. id.* cape, promontory. — **Næskonge**, petty king (in ancient Denmark).

Næse, en. *pl.* -r. nose; en krum — kroget Næse, a Roman nose; Ørnenæse, hook-nose; opstaaende N., pug-nose; en stor klumpet N., a bottle-nose; en god N. (Lugt), a fine nose; sætte Næsen høit, to give one's self airs; tage een ved Næsen, to take one in, to gull one; gaae lige efter Næsen, to follow one's nose; have sin Næse allevegne, to poke one's nose into every corner; løbe efter Næsen, to behave thoughtlessly; kaste een noget i Næsen, to cast in one's teeth; faae en lang N., to be disappointed; give een en lang N., to disappoint ...; føre een ved Næsen, to lead one by the nose; give een en Næse for noget, to give one a reprimand *or* take one up sharply for something; lige for eens Næse, under one's very nose; bide een over Næsen, to snub one; rynke Næsen, to turn up one's nose. *Comp.* **Næsebaand**, noseband; -been, nasal bone; -blod, bleeding at the nose; -bor, nostril; *St. E.* nozles; -brusk, cartilage of the nose; -byld, boil in the nose; -dierv, *vid.* næsviis; -dryp, dripping from the nose; -dug, pocket-handkerchief; -flod, running at the nose; -gang, passage of the nose; -gruus, *adv.* flat on the face, prostrate; -haar, hair in the nostrils; -horn, rhinoceros, *Rhinoceros*; -hud, skin of the nose; -hul, *vid.* -bor; -hule, cavity of the nose; -jern, barnacle (for Heste); -kneps, fillip on the nose; -lyd, nasal sound; -løs, *adj.* noseless; -rem, cavesson; -ring, nose-ring; -ryg, bridge of the nose; -rør, *vid.* -gang; -saar, sore nose; -styver, rap over the nose; -sø, head-sea; -tip, tip of the nose.

Næst, *adj. & adv.* next; vor næste Nabo, our next-door neighbour; han boer i næste Huus, he lives next door. *Comp.* næstafvigte, *adj.* last; -befalende, *adj.* next in command; -commanderende, *N. T.* first-lieutenant; -forrige, *adj.* last but one; penultimate; -kommende, *adj.* next; -sidste, last but one; -ældst, *adj.* oldest but one; næstældste Søn — Datter, second son — daughter.

Næste, en. *pl. c.* neighbour.

Næsten, *adj.* almost, nearly, well nigh; n. umuligt, almost impossible.

Næstsøskendebarn, second cousin.

Næsviis, *adj.* pert, saucy, impertinent, malapert. — **Næsviished**, en. sauciness, pertness, impertinence.

Næt, *vid.* net.

Næve, en. *pl.* -r. fist; sætte Næverne i Siden, to set the arms a-kimbo; knytte Næven, to clench the fist. *Comp.* **Nævedask**, thump, slap; -dyst, boxing match, pugilistic contest; -fast, *vid.* haandfast; -fægter, boxer, pugilist, bruiser; -fægtning, boxing, pugilism; -fuld, fistful; -gang, *vid.* -kamp; -hug, *vid.* -dask; -kamp, *vid.* -dyst; -nyttig, *adj.* handy; -nyttighed, handiness; -ret, club-law; -slag, *vid.* -dask; -stor, *adj.* of the size of a fist; -stærk, *vid.* haandfast; -tryk, squeeze of the fist.

Næver, en. *Norv.* outer bark of the birch.

Nævn, en. jury. — **Nævninger**, jurymen.

Nævne, *v. a.* to name, call; (udnævne) to designate, appoint; (omtale) to mention. — **Nævneform**, nominative.

Nævner, en. *pl.* -e. (i Regnekonst) denominator.

Nød, et. *pl. id.* (Hornqvæg) neat.

Nød, en. *pl.* -der. (Frugt) nut. *Comp.* **nøddebruun**, nut-brown; -busk, nut-tree, *Corylus*; -frugt, nuts; -hase, husk of a nut; -kierne, kernel of a nut; -klase, cluster of nuts; -knækker, nut-cracker; -krage, -krige, nut-cracker, *Corvus caryocatactes*; -krog, nutting-crook; -olie, nut-oil; -skal, nut-shell; -skov, hazle wood.

Nød, en. *pl. c.* need, want, necessity, distress; lide N., to suffer want; til N. kan man vel hielpe sig dermed, one may make shift with it at a pinch; han har det,

han til N. kan leve af, he has just barely enough to live; det var med N. jeg fik ham overtalt, it was with difficulty I could persuade him; med N. og næppe slap han derfra, he had a narrow escape; naar Nøden er størst er Hielpen nærmest, when things are at the worst they'll mend; N. bryder alle Love, necessity has no law; N. kiender nogen Kone at spinde, need makes the old wife trot; i Nødens Time, in the hour of need; det har ingen N., no fear of that; det har ingen N. med ham, no fear of him; han kan med N. leve, he can just make shift to live; jeg har min N. med at forstaae ham, I am hard put to it to understand him. *Comp.* **Nød**-anker, sheet-anchor; -arbeide, work of necessity; -hielp, make-shift; -hielper, friend in need; -lidende, *adj.* needy, necessitous, indigent; -løgn, lie resorted to in case of need; -mast, *N. T.* jury-mast; -middel, *vid.* -hielp; -ror, *N. T.* temporary rudder; -sage, *v. a.* to necessitate, constrain, oblige, force; -signal, *N. T.* signal of distress; -skat, treasure laid up for a'time of need; -skilling, money laid by for an emergency; -skrig, cry of distress; -skud, distress-gun; -trængende, *vid.* -lidende; -tvungen, *adj.* necessitated, forced, compelled by necessity; -tvungenhed, en. necessity, compulsion; -tyveri, theft committed in extreme need; -tørft, en. necessities of life; forrette sin -tørft, to do one's business; -tørftig, *adj. vid.* -lidende; -tørftighed, en. need, necessity; -vendig, *adj.* necessary, needful, requisite; mangle det Nødvendige, to want the necessaries of life; -vendighed, en. necessity, needfulness, matter of necessity; giøre en Dyd af Nødvendighed, to make a virtue of necessity; -vendigheder, *pl.* necessaries; -vendighedslære, fatalism; -værge, compulsory self-defence; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -værn, defence in time of need. — **Nødsdag**, day of need; -fald, i N., *adv.* in case of need, at a pinch, in an emergency; -tid, time of need; -tilfælde, emergency.

Nødde, en. *pl.* -r. (Træhammer) mallet.

Nøde, *v. a.* to oblige, constrain, force, necessitate; (overtale) to urge, press; n. sig ind paa een, to obtrude one's self upon one. — **Nøden**, en. pressing, urging.

Nødig, *adj.* needful, necessary, requisite; have n., to have occasion for, to want, need; det giøres ikke n., that is not required.

Nødig, *adv.* (ugierne) reluctantly.

Nødsage, -saget, -tvungen, -tørftig, -vendig, &c., *vid. sub* Nød.

Nøgen, *adj.* naked. — **Nøgenhed**, en. nakedness, nudity.

Nøgle, en. *pl.* -r. key; (i Musik) clef, key. *Comp.* **Nøglebeen**, collar bone, clavicle; -bøsse, pop-gun; -giemmer, keeper of the keys; -hul, key-hole; -kam bit *or* web of a key; -knippe, bunch of keys; -kurv, key-basket; -pibe, pipe of a key; -ring, ring for keys; -skildt, scutcheon; -smed, locksmith.

Nøgle, et. *pl.* -r. (Traad osv.) ball, clue, bottom. *Comp.* nøglebannet, -rund, *adj.* spherical; -viis, *adv.* by the clue.

Nøiagtig, *adj.* exact, precise, accurate, punctual. — **Nøiagtighed**, en. exactness, exactitude, preciseness, accuracy, punctuality.

Nøie, *adj.* accurate, exact, precise; den nøieste Priis, the lowest price; staae i det nøieste Forhold til een, to be on terms of the closest intimacy with one.

Nøie, *adv.* accurately, exactly; man maa ikke regne det saa n. med ham, one must not be over particular with him; de vare n. forbundne, they were closely connected; kiende noget paa det nøieste, to be thoroughly acquainted with; see n. til, to look narrowly; passe n. paa, to keep a sharp look-out, watch closely. *Comp.* nøiehørende, *adj.* attentive; -regnende, -seende, *adj.* particular, nice.

Nøie, et. contentment.

Nøie, *v. a.* lade sig n., to be content, content one's self.

Nøies, *v. dep.* nøiedes. to be content.

Nøisom, *adj.* easily contented, contented with little. — **Nøisomhed**, en. contentment.

Nøk, en. *Norv.* river sprite

Nøle, *v. i.* to loiter, linger, dawdle, delay. — **Nølen**, en. Nøleri, et. loitering etc. — **Nøler**, en. *pl.* -e. loiterer, dawdler.

Nørre, *vid.* nordre.

O.

O! *interj.* O! Oh!

Oase, en. *pl.* -r. oasis.

Obducere, *v. a.* to dissect. — **Obduction**, en. dissection.

Obelisk, en. *pl.* -er. obelisk.

Oberst, en. *pl.* -er. colonel. — **Oberstinde**, colonel's lady; Fru Oberstinde A., Mrs. Colonel A. — **Oberstlieutenant**, Lieutenant-Colonel.

Object, et. *pl.* -er. object. — **objectiv**, *adj.* objective.

Oblat, en. *pl.* -er. wafer. *Comp.* **Oblattrykker**, wafer-seal.

Obligation, en. *pl.* -er. bond; (Statspapirer) stock.

Observere, *v. a. Ast. T.* to observe. — **Observator**, en. *Ast. T.* observator. — **Observatorium**, et. observatory.

Ocean, et. ocean.

Octant, en. (astr. Instr.) quadrant.

Octav, en. *pl.* c. octavo; (Bog i Oct.) volume in octavo; (i Musik) octave. *Comp.* **Octavbind**, octavo volume; -blad, octavo leaf.

October, en. October.

Oculere, *v. a.* (Kopper, Planter osv.) to inoculate. — **Oculering**, en. inoculation.

Od, en. pl. Odder. (Spids) point.

Odde, en. *pl.* -r. tongue of land.

Odde, *v. a.* to point.

Odder, en. *pl.* -e. otter, *Lutra*. *Comp.* **Odderbo**, otter's burrow; -fangst, taking of otters, otter-hunting; -skin, otter-skin.

Ode, en. *pl.* -r. ode. — **Odedigter**, writer of odes.

Odel, en. *Norv.* allodial possession, allodium. *Comp.* **Odelsarv**, allodial succession; -arving, allodial heir; -baaren, *adj.* possessed by birth of allodial rights; -berettiget, *adj.* having allodial rights; -bonde, proprietor of an allodial farm; -brev, patent of allodial privileges; -eie, -eiendom, allodial property; -eier, allodial proprietor; -frihed, allodial privilege; -følge, allodial succession; -gaard, allodium; -gods, allodial estate; -herlighed, *vid.* -frihed; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -hævd, allodial prescription; -jord, allodial land; -kiøb, purchase of an allodium; -løser, redeemer of an allodial property; -løsning, redemption of an allodial property; -mand, *vid.* -bonde; -regning, genealogical computation of allodial succession; -ret, *vid.* -frihed; -sag, lawsuit concerning an allodium; -slægt, line of allodial proprietors; -trætte, *vid.* -sag; -æt, *vid* -slægt. — **Odelskab**, et. institution of allodium in a country.

Oeconom, en. *pl.* -er. (paa Hospital osv.) steward; (sparsom Mand) economist, manager. — **Oeconomi**, en. economy. — **oeconomisk**, *adj.* economical.

Oes ell. **Os**, en. *pl. c.* vapour.

Offentlig, *adj.* public. — **Offentlighed**, en. publicity.

Offer, et. *pl.* -e. (til Præst osv.) offering, oblation; (som bringes En) sacrifice; (Slagtoff.) victim; falde som O. for, to fall a victim to. *Comp.* **Offeralter**, sacrificial altar; -blod, blood of victims; -brød, bread for offerings; -bæger, sacrificial cup; -bon, offertory; -dag, day of offering; -dragt, sacrificial dress; -dyr, victim; -fad, dish used at offerings; -fest, sacrificial feast; -gilde, sacrificial banquet; -huus, sacrificial temple; -høi, sacrificial mount; -høitid, *vid.* -fest; -kar, sacrificial vessel; -kiød, flesh of victims; -kniv, sacrificial knife; -lam, sacrificial lamb; -lund, sacred grove for sacrifices; -maaltid, *vid.* -gilde; -penge, offering of money; -plads, place of sacrifice; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to pay offerings to the parson; -præst, sacrificing priest; -qvæg, cattle for sacrifice; -redskab, implement used at sacrifices; -rettighed, parson's right to offerings; -røg, smoke of an offering; -sang, offertory; -skaal, sacrificial bowl; -skik, rite observed at offerings; -sted, *vid.* -plads; -tavle, box for receiving offerings; -tid, time of offering; -tieneste, offering; -viin, wine for offerings.

Officeer, en. *pl.* Officerer. (military) officer; at forsyne med Officerer, to officer.

Officiel, *adj.* official; -t, *adv.* officially.

Officin, et. *pl.* -er. printing office.

Offre, *v. a.* & *i.* to offer (up), sacrifice. — **Offring**, en. *pl.* -er. offering.

Ofte, *adv.* often, frequently; han gaaer ofte hen paa dette Sted, he frequents this place; som oftest, most frequently.

Og, *conj.* and.

Ogsaa, *conj.* *also, too*; hvor tidt han ogsaa kommer, *though he may come ever so often.*

Okker, en. ocher. — **okkeragtig**, -guul, ocherous.

Ol, **Oel**, en. *pl. id.* fourscore.

Old, en. *pl. c.* age.

Oldefader, en. great grandfather.

Oldemoder, en. great grandmother.

Olden, et. (Agern) acorn; (Bog) mast. *Comp.* **Oldenaar**, mast year; -tid, glandage.

Oldenborre, en. May-bug, cockchafer, *Melolontha vulgaris*.

Oldermand, en. master of a corporation; -spenge, master's corporation fees.

Oldfrue, en. *pl.* -er. head laundress at a public establishment.

Oldgransker, en. *pl.* -e. antiquary, antiquarian. — **Oldgranskning**, antiquarian research.

Olding, en. *pl.* -e. old man. — **O-alder**, old age.

Oldkyndig, *adj.* skilled in antiquities. — **O-hed**, archæology.

Oldminde, et. *pl.* -r. memorial of antiquity.

Oldsager, *pl.* antiquities.

Oldsagn, et. *pl. id.* ancient tradition.

Oldskrift, en. *pl.* -er. ancient writing.

Oldsprog, et. ancient language.

Oldtid, en. *pl.* -er. antiquity, olden time.

Oleander, en. oleander, *Nerium*.

Ole Lukøie, the dustman.

Olie, en. *pl.* -r. oil; gyde O. i Ilden, to add full to the fire. *Comp.* **Olieaar**, oil year; -agtig, *adj.* oily, oleaginous; -avl, culture of the olive; -bierg, mount of olives; -bille, oil-beetle, *Meloe proscarabæus*; -blaat, powder blue; -blad, olive leaf; -bær, olive; -bærme, dregs of oil; -fad, oil-cask; -farve, oil-colour; -fernis, oil-varnish; -flaske, oil-bottle; -gaard, olive plantation; -green, olive branch; -grund, (hos Malere) priming; -handel, oil-trade; -handler, oil-man; -høst, crop of olives; -kage, oil-cake; -krands, olive wreath; -krukke, -kruus, oil-jug; -lampe, oil-lamp; -maler, painter in oil; -maleri, oil-painting; -malning, painting in oil; (Farve) oil-colour; -molle, oil-mill; -møller, oil-miller; -perse, oil-press; -plet, spot of oil; -prøve, test of oil; -qvist, olive twig; -rig, *adj.* abounding in oil; -salve, ointment of oil; -smag, oily taste; -steen, oil-stone; -træ, olive, oil-tree; -tønde, oil-barrel.

Oliven, en. *pl.* -er. olive, *Olea*. *Comp.* **Olivenfarve**, olive colour; -farvet, -grøn, *adj.* olive green; -have, *vid.* Oliegaard; -olie, olive oil; -træ, olive tree.

Olmerdug, en. kind of cloth of flax and cotton.

Olymp, en. Olymp. — **olympisk**, *adj.* Olympic, Olympian.

Om, *conj.* whether, if.

Om, *præp.* & *adv.* about; spille om Penge, to play for money; det er mig om at giøre, it is an object with me; Posten kommer om Mandagen og Fredagen, the mail arrives Mondays and Fridays; om Morgenen, — Eftermiddagen, in the morning, — afternoon; om Sommeren, — Vinteren, in summer, — winter; om en Maaned, — nogle Dage, in a month, — a few days; een Gang om Aaret, once a year; 10 Daler om Maaneden, 10 dollars a month; være om sig, to be active; giøre Noget om, to do a thing over again; falde, — kaste om, to fall, — throw down; om igien, over again.

Omarbeide, *v. a.* to remodel, recast, new-model. — **Omarbeidelse**, en. recasting, remodelling; (omarbeidet Værk) remodelled work.

Omarme, *v. a.* to embrace. — **Omarmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. embracing, embrace.

Ombage, *v. a.* to bake over again. — **Ombagning**, en. baking etc.

Ombide, *v. a.* to bite round.

Ombinde, to tie or bind round, to gird; Bogen maa ombindes, the book must be rebound. — **Ombinding**, en. tying etc.

Omblade, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves of a book. — **Omblading**, en. turning etc.

Omblande, *v. a.* (i Kortspil) to reshuffle, shuffle over again. — **Omblanding**, en. reshuffling.

Omblik, et. glance around.

Omblomstre, *v. i.* to bloom around.

Omblæse, *v. a.* to blow down.

Omboende, *adj.* residing around, surrounding.

Omboltre, *v. a.* to toss about.

Ombord, *adv.* onboard, aboard.

Ombringe, *v. a.* (Noget) to carry about; (dræbe) to put to death.

Ombrække, *v. a. Typ. T.* to overrun. — **Ombrækning**, en. overrunning.

Ombyde, *v. a.* to hand round. — **Ombyden**, **Ombydning**, en. handing round.

Ombygge, *v. a.* (omgive med Bygninger) to build round about; (bygge om igien) to rebuild. — **Ombygning**, en. building etc.

Ombytte, *v. a.* to exchange. — **Ombytning**, en. *pl.* -er. exchanging. — **Ombytte**, et. exchange.

Ombælte, *v. a.* to gird round.

Ombære, *v. a.* to bear or carry about.

Ombøie, *v. a.* to bend down, fold down. — **Ombøining**, en. *pl.* -er. bending etc.

Ombølge, *v. a.* to wave round.

Omdandse, *v. a.* to dance round about.

Omdanne, *v. a.* to transform. — **Omdannelse**, en. *pl.* -r. transformation.

Omdele, *v. a.* to distribute. — **Omdeling**, en. *pl* -er. distribution.

Omdige, *v. a.* to dike round.

Omdigte, *v. a.* to transform by fiction.

Omdragende, *adj.* itinerant, strolling, circumforaneous.

Omdreie, *v. a.* to turn round; (Physik og Astron.) to revolve. — **Omdreining**, en. *pl.* -er. turning etc.; (Physik og Astron.) revolution, rotation.

Omdrive, *v. a.* to drive round. — **Omdriven**, en. driving round. — **Omdrivning**, en. sauntering about.

Omdufte, *v. a.* to surround with fragrance.

Omdække, *v. a.* to lay (a table) over again. — **Omdækning**, en. *pl.* -er. laying etc.

Omdøbe, *v. a.* to rebaptize. — **Omdøben**, **Omdøbning**, en. rebaptization.

Omdømme, et. *pl.* -r. judgment, opinion.

Omegn, en. *pl.* -e. surrounding country, environs.

Omen, et. omen.

Omendskiøndt, *vid.* endskiøndt.

Omfade, *v. a.* (flydende Varer) to rack off.

Omfang, et. (Omkreds) circumference; (Udstrækning) extent; en Stemme af stort O., a voice of great compass.

Omfare, *v. a.* (fare rundt om) to go round; (befare) to traverse in all directions, perambulate. — **Omfart**, en. going etc. perambulation.

Omfarve, *v. a.* to dye over again. — **Omfarvning**, en. dying etc.

Omfatte, *v. a.* (indslutte) to encompass; (indbefatte) to comprise, comprehend, embrace. — **Omfatning**, en. encompassing etc.

Omfavne, *v. a.* to embrace. — **Omfavnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. embracing, embrace.

Omflagre, *v. a.* to flutter about. — **Omflagren**, en. fluttering about.

Omflakke, *v. a.* to roam, ramble.

Omflakken, en. roaming, rambling. — **Omflakkende**, *adj.* roving, strolling.

Omflette, *v. a.* to plait round. — **Omfletning**, en. *pl.* -er. plaiting etc.

Omflyde, *v. a.* to flow round. — **Omflyden**, en. flowing around.

Omflytte, *v. a.* to move, remove. — **Omflytten**, **Omflytning**, en. moving etc.

Omflyve, *v. a.* to fly about. — **Omflyven**, en. flying about.

Omfolde, *v. a.* to refold. — **Omfoldning**, en. refolding.

Omforme, *vid.* omdanne.

Omfylde, *v. a.* to refill, replenish. — **Omfyldning**, en. refilling etc.

Omfælde, *vid.* fælde.

Omføre, *v. a.* to lead about. — **Omførsel**, en. leading about.

Omgaae, *v. a.* (gaae om) to walk round; *Mil. T.* to turn, outflank; (- Befaling osv.) to elude, evade. — **omgaaende**, *adj.* strolling vagrant; med omgaaende Post, by return of post.

Omgaaes, *v. dep.* (- Andre) to have intercourse or converse with; (behandle) to manage, treat.

Omgang, en. *pl.* -e. (Omdreining) revolution, rotation; (Samqvem) intercourse, commerce, communion; (Behandling) treatment, management; (i Kortspil) round; (af Dampskrue osv.) revolution; det skeer efter O., it is done by turns or spells; lovstridig O., illegal proceeding. *Comp.* **Omgangsbrev**, circular; -kreds, circle of one's society; -last, epidemic vice; -liv, social life or intercourse; -maade, mode of treatment; -mand, associate; -skole, ambulatory school; -sprog, conversational or colloquial language; -syge, epidemic; -tone, tone of conversation; -ven, associate.

Omgang, en. *pl.* -e. (om en Bygning) gallery.

Omgieldende, *adj.* concerned.

Omgierde, *v. a.* to fence round, hedge round. — **Omgierdelse**, en. fencing etc.

Omgiorde, *v. a.* to gird round.

Omgive, *v. a.* to encompass, surround, environ, encircle. — **Omgivelse**, en. encompassing etc.; (Ens Omgang) associates, circle of friends.

Omgiøre, *v. a.* to make or do over again.

Omgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw round about.

Omgrave, *v. a.* (grave rundt) to dig round; (grave om igien) to dig over again. [overgrown.
Omgroe, *v. a.* to grow about. — **omgroet**, *adj.*
Omgrændse, *v. a.* to bound.
Omgrøfte, *v. a.* to surround with a ditch. — **Omgrøftning**, en. surrounding etc.
Omgængelig, *adj.* conversible, sociable. — **Omgængelighed**, en. conversibleness, sociableness, sociability. — **Omgængelse**, en. conversation.
Omhakke, *v. a.* to grub *or* hoe the ground.
Omhandle, *v. a.* to treat of. — **Omhandling**, en. *pl.* -er. treatment.
Omharve, *v. a.* to harrow over again. — **Omharvning**, en. harrowing etc.
Omhegne, *v. a.* to hedge round. — **Omhegning**, en. hedging round.
Omhu, en. *pl. c.* care, concern, solicitude; have, — bære O. for, to take care of.
Omhugge, *v. a.* to hew down, fell. — **Omhugning**, en. hewing down.
Omhvælve, *v. a.* to arch *or* vault round.
Omhyggelig, *adj.* careful, solicitous. — **Omhyggelighed**, en. carefulness, solicitude.
Omhylle, *v. a.* to wrap round *or* about, envelop. — **Omhyllen**, en. wrapping etc.
Omhæng, et. *pl. id.* bed-curtains.
Omhænge, *v. a.* to hang round *or* about.
Omjage, *v. a.* to hunt *or* chase about.
Omkalfatre, *v. a. N. T.* to re-caulk; *fig.* re-model.
Omkante, *v. a.* to edge round. — **Omkantning**, en. edging round.
Omkap, *vid.* Kap.
Omkaste, *v. a.* to cast *or* throw down, overthrow, upset; (om Korn) to stir again. — **Omkastning**, en. casting etc.
Omkiøren, en. driving about.
Omkiørsel, en. drive about *or* round a place.
Omkline, *v. a.* to lute round. — **Omklining**, en. luting round.
Omklippe, *v. a.* to cut over again.
Omklæde, *v. a.* to attire; o. sig, to change one's clothes. — **Omklædning**, en. *pl.* -er. changing etc.
Omknæle, *v. a.* to kneel around.
Omkog, et. *pl. id.* re-boiling.
Omkoge, *v. a.* to boil over again. — **Omkogning**, en. *pl.* -er. boiling etc. [to death.
Omkomme, *v. i.* to perish. — *v. a.* to destroy, put
Omkostning, en. *pl.* -er. cost, expence, charge; at betale Omkostningerne, to defray the expenses.
Omkrandse, *v. a.* to inwreathe. — **Omkrandsning**, en. inwreathing.
Omkreds, en. *pl.* -e. circumference, circuit, compass; *Geom. T.* circumference; Byen er syv Mile i O., the town is seven miles in circuit. — **omkredse**, *v. a.* to encompass.
Omkring, *præp. & adv.* round, around. *Comp.* **omkring**boende, *adj.* residing around; -liggende, circumjacent; -staaende, *adj.* standing around.
Omkrybende, *adj.* creeping about.
Omkuld, *adv. down, topsy-turvy.*

Omlade, *v. a.* (om Skydevaaben) to re-load. — **Omladning**, en. reloading.
Omland, et. *pl.* -e. surrounding country, environs.
Omlede, *v. a.* to lead about.
Omleire, *v. a.* to encamp round.
Omliggende, *adj.* circumjacent.
Omlufte, *v. a.* to fan.
Omlukke, *v. a.* to shut in.
Omlyd, en. vowel change (i Gramm.).
Omlyne, *v. a.* to lighten *or* flash around.
Omlægge, *v. a.* (lægge om igien) to lay over again, relay; (lægge rundt) to lay round. — **Omlægning**, en. *pl.* -er. relaying.
Omlæsse, *v. a.* to load over again. — **Omlæsning**, en. loading etc.
Omløb, et. circulation, circumvolution; *Ast. T.* revolution; periodisk O., *Ast. T.* period; bringe i O., (Perler, Rygter osv.) to put in circulation, to issue; at bringe i O., (om Penge) to circulate; O. i Hovedet, quickness, smartness of intellect. *Comp.* **Omløbs**bane, orbit; -brev, circular; -tid, (i Mekanik og Astronomi) time of rotation *or* revolution; *Ast. T.* period; -veie, circulatory vessels.
Omløbe, *v. a.* to run past. — *v. i.* to circulate.
Omløben, en. *pl. c.* running about.
Omløbende, *adj.* turning round, revolving, circulating.
Omløber, en. *pl.* -e. Omløberske, en. *pl.* -r. stroller, vagrant, vagabond.
Ommaale, *v. a.* to remeasure. — **Ommaaling**, en. *pl.* -er. remeasuring.
Omme, *adv.* over, at an end, out; han boer o. bag Hiørnet, he lives round the corner.
Ommelde, *v. a.* to mention.
Ommynte, *v. a.* to re-coin. — **Ommyntning**, en. re-coining.
Omnibus, en. *pl.* -ser. omnibus, buss.
Omnævne, *v. a.* to give another name.
Omnævnt, *adj.* before mentioned.
Ompakke, *v. a.* to re-pack. — **Ompakning**, en. re-packing.
Ompandsre, *v. a.* to case in mail.
Omplante, *v. a.* to transplant. — **Omplantning**, en. *pl.* -er. transplanting.
Ompløie, *v. a.* to plough over again. — **Ompløining**, en. *pl.* -er. ploughing etc.
Omprægе, *v. a.* to re-stamp. — **Omprægning**, en. re-stamping.
Ompæle, *v. a.* to stake round. — **Ompæling**, en. *pl.* -er. staking round.
Omqvæd, et. *pl. id.* burthen.
Omraade, et. territory, domain.
Omrage, *v. a.* to rummage among.
Omreise, en. peregrination, travelling about. — **Omreise**, *v. a.* to travel *or* journey round. — **Omreisende**, *adj.* itinerant.
Omride, *v. a.* to ride round *or* about. — **Omriden**, **Omridning**, en. riding etc.
Omrids, et. *pl. id.* outline. — **Omridse**, *v. a.* to sketch the outline. — **Omridsning**, en. sketching etc.

Omrande, vid. omhugge.

Omringe, v. a. to surround, environ, encompass, encircle, hem in. — **Omringelse**, c. pl. -r. surrounding etc.

Omrive, v. a. to pull down. — **Omrivning**, c. pl. -er. pulling down.

Omrode, v. a. to root or grub up. — **Omrodning**, c. rooting etc.

Omrykke, v. a. to pull down. — **Omrykning**, c. pulling down.

Omryste, v. a. to shake. — **Omrystning**, c. shaking.

Omrore, v. a. to mix up, stir up.

Omsaae, v. a. to sow over again.

Omsadle, v. a. to saddle over again. — **Omsadlen**, **Omsadling**, c. saddling etc.

Omsalte, v. a. to salt over again. — **Omsaltning**, c. salting etc.

Omseile, v. a. to sail round, circumnavigate. — **Omseiler**, c. pl. -e. circumnavigator. — **Omseiling**, c. circumnavigation.

Omsende, v. a. to send round or about. — **Omsendelse**, c. sending etc.

Omsider adv. at last, at length.

Omsige, v. a. ([illegible]) to annoy.

Omskabe, v. a. to new-model, remodel, transform. — **Omskabning**, c. remodelling.

Omskandse, v. a. to intrench. — **Omskandsning**, c. pl. -er. intrenching, intrenchment.

Omskifte, v. a. to exchange, to change; v. n. [illegible] [illegible], to depart this life. — **omskiftelig**, adj. changeable. — **Omskiftelighed**, c. changeableness. — **Omskiftelse**, **Omskiftning**, c. change.

Omskifte, c. pl. -r. change.

Omskioe, v. a. to shoe over again.

Omskovle, v. a. to stir with a shovel.

Omskrift, c. pl. -er. ([illegible]) legend.

Omskrive, v. a. ([illegible]) to write over again, rewrite; ([illegible]) to express by a circumlocution, to paraphrase. — **Omskrivning**, c. pl. -er. re-writing; ([illegible]) circumlocution.

Omskue, v. a. to survey round about.

Omskygge, v. a. to overshadow.

Omskiære, v. a. to circumcise. — **Omskiærelse**, c. circumcision.

Omslag, n. pl. id. ([illegible]) envelop, wrapper; ([illegible]) poultice, fomentation, cataplasm; ([illegible]) change; ([illegible]) alteration; lægge O. paa, to apply a cataplasm, to poultice, to foment. *Comp.* **Omslagsveir**, changeable weather.

Omslibe, v. a. to grind over again.

Omslutte, v. a. to enclose, include, encompass; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], to hug one, to press one close in an embrace.

Omslynge, v. a. to twist round, twine round, to encircle. — **Omslyngning**, c. pl. -er. twisting etc.

Omslæbe, v. a. to drag about. — **Omslæbning**, c. dragging.

Omslore, v. a. to shroud or wrap in a veil.

Omsmede, v. a. to forge over again. — **Omsmedning**, c. forging etc.

Omsmelte, v. a. to melt over again. — **Omsmeltning**, c. pl. -er. melting etc. [encircle.

Omsnoe, v. a. twist round, twine round, wind round,

Omsnøre, v. a. to cord (about); ([illegible]) to lace over again.

Omsorg, c. vid. Omhu.

Omspade, v. a. to dig up. — **Omspadning**, c. digging up.

Omspinde, v. a. to spin round or about.

Omsprede, v. a. to spread or scatter about.

Omspænde, v. a. ([illegible]) to span round; ([illegible]) to buckle on; ([illegible]) to buckle over again; ([illegible]) to hem in; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], beset with dangers.

Omspørge, v. a. to inquire for. — **Omspørgsel**, c. vid. [illegible]. [standers.

Omstaaende, adj. standing round; de O., the by-

Omstable, v. a. to pile over again. — **Omstabling**, c. piling etc.

Omstemme, v. a. ([illegible]) to tune over again; ([illegible]) to make one change his opinion. — **Omstemning**, c. pl. -er. tuning etc.

Omstemple, v. a. to re-stamp. — **Omstempling**, c. pl. -er. re-stamping.

Omstikke, v. a. ([illegible]) to engrave over again; ([illegible]) to dig up; ([illegible]) to mark off.

Omstille, v. a. ([illegible]) to station or set round or about; ([illegible]) to set or dispose differently.

Omstimle, v. a. to crowd round.

Omstreife, v. a. to rove or roam about. — **Omstreifning**, c. pl. -er. roving etc.

Omstryge, v. a. ([illegible]) to smooth or iron over again. — **Omstrygen**, c. ([illegible]) roving, roaming. — **omstrygende**, adj. roving, roaming. — **Omstryger**, c. vid. [illegible].

Omstrø, v. a. to strew round, scatter about.

Omstrømme, v. a. to flow round.

Omstyrte, v. a. to overthrow, overturn, subvert. — **Omstyrtning**, c. overthrowing, overthrow, subversion.

Omstændelig, adj. circumstantial, detailed, particular. — **omstændeligen**, adv. circumstantially. — **Omstændelighed**, c. circumstantiality, particularity.

Omstændighed, c. pl. -er. circumstance; ([illegible]) particular, detail; pl. ([illegible]) ceremonies, formalities; [illegible] i gode. — [illegible] [illegible], to be in bad, — good circumstances; [illegible] O., to be in the family way or in an interesting situation; [illegible] O., don't stand upon ceremony; [illegible] O., he started so many objections.

Omstøbe, v. a. to recast, re-mould. — **Omstøbning**, c. pl. -er. recasting etc.

Omstøde, v. a. *fig.* to subvert; ([illegible]) to set aside, abrogate; ([illegible]) to refute. — **Omstødelse**, **Omstødning**, c. subversion.

Omsvinge, v. a. to swing round or about.

Omsværme, v. a. to swarm round or about. —

omsværmende, *adj.* roving. — **Omsværmer**, en. *pl.* -e. rover, roamer.

Omsværve, *v. a.* to hover round *or* about.

Omsvøb, et. (- om en Gjenstand) wrapper, cover, envelop; (Vidtløftighed) ambages, beating about the bush, circumlocution.

Omsvøbe, *v. a.* to wrap round *or* about. — **Omsvøbning**, en. wrapping etc.

Omsye, *v. a.* (sye rundt om) to sew round *or* about; (sye paany) to sew over again.

Omsætte, *v. a.* (sætte anderledes) to transpose, place differently; (om Planter) to transplant; (sætte omkring) to set *or* place round; (Penge ɔc.) to turn (money etc.). — **Omsætning**, en. *pl.* -er. turning of money, money transactions.

Omtaage, *v. a.* to shroud in mist.

Omtale, en. *pl. c.* (common) talk, report; være i slet O., to be in bad repute.

Omtale, *v. a.* to mention, make mention of, speak of.

Omtappe, *v. a.* to rack off; o. paa Flasker, to bottle. — **Omtapning**, en. *pl.* -er. racking etc.

Omtaxere, *v. a.* to value over again.

Omtegne, *v. a.* to draw over again. — **Omtegning**, en. *pl.* -er. drawing etc.

Omtordne, *v. a.* to thunder round.

Omtrent, *adv.* about, nearly.

Omtrykke, *v. a.* to reprint. — **Omtrykning**, en. reprinting.

Omtrylle, *v. a.* to transform by enchantment.

Omtræde, *vid.* nedtræde.

Omtumle, *v. a.* to toss about. — **Omtumling**, en. tossing about.

Omtviste, *v. a.* to contest, dispute. — **omtvistelig**, *adj.* contestable, disputable. — **Omtvistelighed**, en. contestableness.

Omtælle, *v. a.* to count over again. — **Omtælling**, en. *pl.* -er. counting etc.

Omvandre, *v. a.* to wander *or* ramble about, perambulate. — **Omvandring**, en. *pl.* -er. wandering etc., perambulation.

Omvanke, *v. a.* & *i.* to rove *or* roam about.

Omvanken, en. roving etc.

Omvei, en. circuitous *or* roundabout way; gjøre en O., to make a circuit; gaae en lang O., to go a long way about.

Omvende, *v. a.* (vende op og ned paa) invert, reverse; (til en anden Religion) to convert; - fig, to reform. — **Omvendelse**, en. conversion. *Comp.* **Omvendelsessyge**, passion for making proselytes. — **Omvender**, en. *pl.* -e. converter. — **Omvenden**, en. turning round. — **Omvendt**, *adj.* inverted; han har omvendt sig, he has changed his course of life; omvendt Forhold, inverse proportion.

Omvexle, *v. a.* to alternate, change. — **Omvexling**, en. *pl.* -er. alternation, vicissitude.

Omvikle, *v. a. vid.* omsvøbe.

Omvinde, *v. a.* to wind about, twist about. — *Omvinden*, **Omvinding**, en. winding etc.

Omvoxe, vid. omgroe.

Omvride, v. a. to wrench round.

Omvælte, *v. a.* to overturn, upset. — **Omvæltning**, en. overturning etc.; Stats-, revolution.

Omværne, *v. a.* to fence round.

Ond, *adj.* bad, evil, wicked; ondt Veir, hard weather; ondt Menneske, bad man; o. Qvinde, shrew, vixen; at have en o. Tunge, to be malicious; en o. Aand, an evil spirit; lide, — døie Ondt, to suffer hardship; have Ondt, to be ill, feel ill *or* sick; faae Ondt, to be taken ill, to turn sick; have Ondt i Hovedet, — Maven, to have a pain in the head, — stomach; det gjør mig Ondt, it gives me pain, it pains me; man har Ondt ved at gjøre Alle tilpas, it is hard to please every body; han har Ondt ved at synke, he has difficulty in swallowing; være ond mod sine Folk, to be a harsh *or* hard master (to one's servants); onde Vædsker, bad humors. *Comp.* **ondartet**, *adj.* (af Sind) ill-natured, ill-tempered; (om Sygdomme) ill-conditioned, malignant; -hjertet, *adj.* having an evil heart, wicked. — **Ondskab**, en. malice, wickedness, malignity; overlagt Ondskab, *Law T.* malice aforethought. — **ondskabsfuld**, malicious, malignant. — **Ondskabsgjerning**, en. malicious act; Ondskabssynd, wilful sin.

Onde, et. *pl.* -r. evil.

Onde, den. the evil one, the devil.

Ondt, et. *vid. sub* Ond.

Onkel, en. *pl.* Onkler. uncle.

Onsdag, Wednesday.

Onyx, en. onyx.

Op, *adv.* up; luk Døren op, open the door; stige op eller op ad (f. Ex. et Bierg), to ascend; op med Roret! *N. T.* up with the helm! heelt op med Roret! hard up! giv op Underseil! *N. T.* up courses! op og ned, *N. T.* (om Anker) up and down; op af Vandet, out of the water. — **opad**, *adv.* up, upward, up-hill.

Opal, en. *pl.* -er. opal.

Opamme, *v. a.* to nurse, suckle. — **Opammelse**, en. nursing.

Opbage, *v. a.* to bake over again.

Opbevare, *v. a.* to save, keep, preserve.

Opbidsle, *v. a.* to bridle.

Opbinde, *v. a.* to bind up, tie up. — **Opbinder**, en. *pl.* -e. binder. — **Opbinding**, en. *pl.* -er binding up.

Opblande, *v. a.* to mix up.

Opblanke, *v. a.* to polish up. — **Opblankning**, en. polishing up.

Opblomstre, *v. i.* to shoot up (like a flower). — **Opblomstring**, en. shooting up.

Opbluse, *v. i.* to blaze up. — **Opblusen**, en. blazing up.

Opblæse, *v. a.* to blow up; opblæsende Fødemidler, flatulent food; en opblæst Blære, a blown bladder; opblæst af Stolthed, puffed up, inflated with pride; en opblæst Nar, a conceited coxcomb.

Opbløde, *v. a.* to soften, steep in water. — **Opblødning**, en. *pl.* -er. softening etc.

Opbragt, *adj.* (forbittret) enraged; (om Skibe) captured.

Opbringe, *v. a.* to bring up; (et Skib) to capture (a ship); (- En) to provoke, exasperate, incense. — **Opbringelse**, en. capturing, capture.

Opbrakt, *adj. N. T.* at ligge o., to lie to *or* by.

Opbrud, et. *pl. id.* breaking up.

Opbrugt, *adj.* used up, consumed.

Opbruse, *v. i.* to effervesce; en opbrusende Charakteer, a fiery temper *or* disposition; opbrusende Lidenskaber, stormy passions. — **Opbrusning,** en. *pl.* -er. effervescence.

Opbryde, *v. a.* to break open; (om Jorden) to break up. — **Opbrydning,** en. breaking etc.

Opbrække, *v. a.* to break open *or* up; (kaste op) to vomit up.

Opbrænde, *v. a. & i.* to burn up, consume by fire. — **Opbrændelse,** Opbrænding, en. burning up.

Opbud, et. summons to arms; giøre O., to surrender one's estate to creditors. *Comp.* **Opbudsbo,** estate surrendered in trust *or* to assigns; -mand, assignee, assign.

Opbyde, *v. a.* to summon to arms; o. een til Lands, *vid.* byde op; o. sit Gods, to surrender one's estate; o. alle Kræfter, to exert all one's strength.

Opbygge, *v. a.* to build; *fig.* to edify. — **opbyggelig,** *adj.* edifying. — **Opbyggelse,** en. building; *fig.* edification.

Opdage, *v. a.* to discover; (opspore) to detect. — **Opdagelse,** en. *pl.* -r. discover; (f. Ex. af Tyveri) detection. *Comp.* **Opdagelsesreise,** voyage of discovery. — **Opdager,** en. *pl.* -e. discoverer.

Opdige, *v. a.* to throw up dikes.

Opdigt, et. fiction.

Opdigte, *v. a.* to fabricate, trump up. — **Opdigtelse,** en. *pl.* -r. fabrication.

Opdirke, *v. a.* to pick (a lock). — **Opdirkning,** en *pl.* -er. picking (a lock).

Opdrage, *v. a.* to educate, bring up, breed (up), rear. — **Opdragelse,** en. *pl.* e. education, breeding. *Comp.* **Opdragelsesanstalt,** educational establishment; -lære, pedagogy; -væsen, affairs of education *or* public instruction. — **Opdrager,** en. *pl.* -e. educator, pedagogue. — **Opdragerinde.** en. *pl* -r. tutress, governess.

Opdreie, *v. a.* (en Skrue) to unscrew.

Opdrikke, *v. a.* to drink up.

Opdrive, *v. a.* (om Vildt) to rouse, dislodge; (om Krister) to beat up; (Penge) to raise (money). — **Opdrivning,** en. *pl.* -er. rousing etc.

Opdræt, en. breeding, rearing, raising of cattle.

Opdynge, *v. a.* to heap up, amass, accumulate. — **Opdyngelse,** en. heaping up, accumulation.

Opdyrke, *v. a.* to break, clear (land); bring under cultivation. — **Opdyrkning,** en. *pl.* -er. breaking etc.

Opdække, *v. a.* to lay (a table). — **Opdækning,** en. *pl.* -er. laying etc.

Opdæmme, *v. a.* to dam up. — **Opdæmning,** en. *pl.* -er. damming up.

Opegge, *v. a.* to egg on, instigate. — **Opeggelse,** en. *pl.* -r. egging etc., instigation.

Opelske, *v. a.* to rear, raise, breed. — **Opelskning,** en. rearing etc.

Opera, en. *pl.* -er. opera. *Comp.* **Operahuus,** opera-house; -sanger, -sangerinde, opera-singer.

Operere, *v. a.* to operate, perform an operation. — **Operation,** en. *pl.* -er. (surgical) operation. — **Operatør,** en. operator.

Opfange, *v. a.* (gribe i Faldet) to catch up, pick up; (om en Spion, Breve) to intercept; o. Lysstraaler, to intercept the rays of light; o. Nyheder, to fish up news. — **Opfangen,** en. catching etc.

Opfare, *v. i.* to ascend. — **opfarende,** *adj.* passionate, choleric, fiery, hot-tempered. — **Opfarenhed,** en. vehemence.

Opfart. en. *pl.* -er. ascension.

Opfarve, *v. a.* to dye over again. — **Opfarvning,** en. dyeing etc.

Opfatte, *v. a.* to apprehend, catch; at o. hurtigt, to be quick of apprehension. — **Opfattelse,** en. apprehension.

Opfinde, *v. a.* to invent. — **Opfindelse,** en. *pl.* -er. invention. *Comp.* **Opfindelsesaand,** inventive genius; -evne, power of invention. — **Opfinder,** en. *pl.* -e. inventor. — **opfindsom,** *adj.* inventive. — **Opfindsomhed,** en. ingenuity, power of invention.

Opfiske, *v. a.* to fish up. — **Opfiskning,** en. *pl.* -er. fishing up.

Opflamme, *v. a.* to inflame.

Opflette, *v. a.* to braid up. — **Opfletning,** en. braiding up.

Opflikke, *v. a.* to patch up, cobble up. — **Opflikning,** en. patching up.

Opflytte, *v. a.* to move up. — **Opflytning,** en *pl.* -er. moving up.

Opflyve, *v. a.* to fly up. — **Opflyven,** en. flying up.

Opflække, *v. a.* to split up, slit up.

Opfolde, *v. a.* to fold up. — **Opfoldning,** en. folding up.

Opfodre, *v. a.* to consume in foddering.

Opfordre, *v. a.* to require, call upon, challenge; Fæstningen blev opfordret til at overgive sig, the fortress was summoned (to surrender). — **Opfordring,** en. *pl.* -er. requisition, challenge, solemn appeal.

Opfostre, *v. a.* to rear, foster, bring up. — **Opfostring,** en. rearing etc. *Comp.* **Opfostringsanstalt,** -huus, -stiftelse, charity-house *or* -school; (for Hittebørn) foundling-hospital, foundling-house; -barn, (Hittebarn) foundling.

Opfrede, *v. a.* to raise and protect.

Opfriske, *v. a.* to freshen up, to refresh. — **Opfriskning,** en. *pl.* -er. freshening etc.

Opfund, et invention.

Opfylde, *v. a.* to fill up, to replenish; o. et Løfte — en Spaadom — et Ønske, to fulfil a promise — prophecy — wish; o. sine Pligter, to discharge one's duties. — **Opfyldelse,** en. fulfilment; gaae i O., to be fulfilled.

Opfyldning, en. filling up.

Opføde, *v. a.* to bring up, rear, breed; (om Dyr) breed, raise. — **Opfødning,** en. bringing up etc.

Opføre, *v. a.* (en Bygning) to erect, raise, run up (a building); (et Skuespil) to perform, act (a play); (en Dands) to lead off (a dance); o. sig, to behave, conduct one's self, demean one's self. — **Opførelse,** en. erection (of a building); performance (of a play). — **Opførsel,** en. behaviour, conduct, comportment, demeanour.

Opgaae, *v. a. N. T.* to come up, to ease; *v. n.* (i figurl. Bemærkelse) der opgaaer et Lys for mig, a light bursts upon me; (i ældre Skrifter i Betydn. af forbruges) to be consumed. — **opgaaende,** *adj.* rising; den o. Sol, the rising sun. — **Opgang,** en. *pl. c.* (af Himmelleg.) rise, rising; (til Bierg ꝛc.) ascent.

Opgave, en. *pl.* -r. problem; task.

Opgield, en. *pl. c.* agio.

Opgive, *v. a.* to give up; (om en Syg) to give over; o. Aanden, to give up the ghost; o. fine Meninger, to yield up one's opinions; o. en Gaade, to propose a riddle; o. et Seil, *N. T.* to clue up a sail; o. een en Lectie, to set one a lesson *or* a task; o. fit Navn, to give one's name; o. de nøiere Omstændigheder, to state the particulars. — **Opgivelse,** en. (f. Ex. af Forsæt) giving up; (f. Ex. af sin Gield) statement.

Opgiøde, *v. a.* to manure.

Opgiøre, *v.a.* (om Regnskab) to make up, settle. — **Opgiørelse,** en. making up etc.

Opgløde, *v. a.* to make red hot.

Opgrave, *v. a.* to dig up, disinter, exhume. — **Opgravning,** en. *pl.* -er. digging etc.

Opgroe, *v. i.* to grow up.

Opgrye, *v. i. vid.* grye.

Ophakke, *v. a.* to hoe up, grub up. — **Ophakning,** en. *pl.* -er. hoeing etc.

Ophale, *v. a.* to haul up. — **Ophaling,** en. *pl.* -er. [hauling up.

Opharve, *v. a.* to harrow up. — **Opharvning,** en. *pl.* -er. harrowing up.

Ophaspe, *v. a.* to hasp up. — **Ophaspning,** en. [*pl.* -er. hasping up.

Ophav, et. *pl. c.* (Oprindelse) origin; (Udspring) rise. *Comp.* **Ophavsmand,** originator, author.

Ophefte, *v. a.* to fasten up, fix up. — **Opheftning,** en. *pl.* -er. fastening etc.

Ophente, *v. a.* to fetch up.

Ophidse, *v. a.* to incite, excite, stir up, set on, provoke, inflame; ophidset af Viin, heated with wine. — **Ophidsning,** en. *pl.* -er. inciting etc., incitement.

Ophielpe, *v. a.* to promote, encourage. — **Ophielpning,** en. encouraging etc., encouragement.

Ophisse, *v. a.* to hoist up. — **Ophisning,** en. *pl.* -er. hoisting up.

Ophitte, *v. a. vid.* opfinde, hitte paa.

Ophobe, *vid.* opdynge.

Ophold, et. (paa et Sted) stay, sojourn; (Underhold) subsistence, maintenance, sustenance, support; (Standsning) delay; (Udsættelse) intermission. *Comp.* **Opholdskilde,** source of subsistence; -middel, means of subsistence *or* livelihood; -sted, place of residence; -tid, period of sojourn *or* stay; -veir, interval of fine weather.

Opholde, *v. a.* (underholde) to uphold, support, sustain; (standse) to delay, detain; o. sig, *v refl.* (forblive, boe) to stay, reside, sojourn; (nøle) to tarry; o. sig ved noget to dwell on a matter; o. sig over noget, to animadvert upon, censure. — **Opholder,** en. *pl.* -e. upholder, supporter.

Ophoste, *v. a.* to cough up. — **Ophostning,** en. *pl. -er. coughing up.* [swelling up

Ophovne, *v. a. to swell up.* — **Ophovnelse,** en.

Ophugge, *v. a.* (hugge Hul paa) to hew open; (om en Skov) to cut down *or* fell; (om et Skib) to break up. — **Ophugning,** en. *pl.* -er. hewing etc.

Ophænge, *v. a.* to hang up; være ophængt i Forretninger, *coll.*, to be overwhelmed with business. — **Ophængning,** en. *pl.* -er. hanging up.

Ophæve, *v. a.* to break off, do away with, abolish, abrogate, repeal; o. en Beleiring, to raise a siege; o. en Handelsforbindelse to dissolve a partnership. — **Ophævelse,** en. breaking off etc., abolition, abrogation, repeal; giøre mange Ophævelser af noget, to make a great fuss about a thing.

Ophøie, *v. a.* to raise, elevate, exalt; *Math. T.* (i Potents) to involve; *Chem. T.* to sublimate; o. een til Ære og Værdighed, to raise one to honour and dignity; o. til Skyerne, to extol to the skies; han blev ophøiet i Adelstanden, he was ennobled; ophøiet Arbeide, relief; halv ophøiet -, demi-relief; heel ophøiet -, high-relief; en ophøiet Tanke, a sublime thought. — **Ophøielse,** en. raising, elevation, exaltation, preferment; *Math. T.* involution; *Chem. T.* sublimation.

Ophør, et. cessation, intermission, discontinuance.

Ophøre, *v. i.* to cease, discontinue, leave off.

Opirre, *v. a.* to irritate, exasperate. provoke. — **Opirrelse,** en *pl.* -r. irritation, provocation.

Opium, et. opium.

Opjage, *v. a.* (om Vildt) to rouse, start, dislodge. — **Opjagning,** en. rousing etc.

Opkalde, *v. a.* to call up; han er opkaldt efter sin Bedstefader, he is called after his grandfather. — **Opkaldelse,** en. calling up.

Opkaste, *v. a.* to throw up, cast up; (i Bog) to turn up; (brække sig) to vomit; o. et Spørgsmaal, to propose a question; o. sig til Dommer, to assume the authority of a judge. — **Opkastelse,** en. throwing up; (Brækning) vomition. — **Opkastning,** en. *pl.* -er. (f. Ex. af et Dige) throwing up.

Opkilte, *v. a.* to tuck up, truss up. — **Opkiltning** en. *pl.* -er. tucking etc.

Opkiøbe, *v. a.* to buy up. *Comp.* **Opkiøbsret,** right of buying up goods. — **Opkiøber,** en. buyer up of goods.

Opkiøre, *v. a.* to cut up.

Opkiørsel, en. (Handl. at kiøre op) driving up; (Vei) carriage approach.

Opklare, *v. a.* (forklare) to clear up, elucidate; *fig.* (kaste Lys paa) to illumine. — **Opklaring,** en. *pl.* -er. clearing up, elucidation.

Opklavre, *v. i.* to climb up, clamber up.

Opkline, *v. a.* (om Muur) to raise *or* run up.

Opklistre, *v. a.* (om Haaret) to plaster up.

Opklodsning, en. *N. T.* (paa Kiøl) dead wood.

Opklynge, *v. a.* to hoist up, sling up. — **Opklyngning,** en. *pl.* -er. slinging up. [clothing.

Opklæde, *v. a.* to clothe. — **Opklædning,** en.

Opklække, *v. a.* to hatch.

Opknappe, *v. a.* to unbutton. — **Opknapning,** en. unbuttoning.

Opknytte, *v. a.* to tie up.

Opkoble, *v. a.* (f. Ex. Hunde) to unleash.

Opkog, et. *pl. id.* (kort Kogning) slight boiling,

ebullition; (gientagen Kogning) second boiling, cooking up.

Opkoge, *v. a.* (koge kort) to boil slightly; (koge paany) to cook up, dress up, re-cook. — **Opkogning,** en. *pl.* -er. rè-cooking.

Opkomme, *v. i.* to originate, begin, rise.

Opkomst, en. (Begyndelse) origin, rise; (Fremgang) advancement, promotion.

Opkradse, *v. a.* scratch up; (o. Klæde) to nap, frizz (cloth). — **Opkradsning,** en. *pl.* -er. scratching etc.

Opkravle, *v. i.* to crawl up. [-er. crisping.

Opkruse, *v. a.* to crisp. — **Opkrusning,** en. *pl.*

Opkræve, *v. a.* (Skatter ꝛc.) gather, collect; (for Retten) to summon. [curling up

Opkrølle, *v. a.* to curl up. — **Opkrølning,** en.

Oplade, *v. a.* to open.

Oplag, et. *pl. id.* (af Varer) stock, store; (af en Bog) impression, edition (of books). *Comp.* **Oplags**-afgift, duty on warehoused goods; -huus, warehouse, storehouse, magazine; -penge, money laid up; -plads, place for storing goods; -ret, staple privilege; -sted, 1. *vid.*-plads; 2. (Stabelplads) staple, emporium; -varer, (Varer paa Oplagsplads) staple commodities; (Varer i Pakhuse) warehoused goods.

Oplagt, *part.* laid up; jeg er ikke o. dertil, I am not disposed to it, not in the humour for it; o. Melk, curds from which the whey has been pressed.

Opland, et. *pl.* e. (Høiland) upland; (det Indre af Landet) surrounding country. — **Oplænding,** en. *Norv.* upland-dweller.

Oplanger, en. *vid.* Oplænger.

Oplede, *v. a.* to search out.

Opleve, *v. a.* to live to see; han oplevede en høi Alder, he lived to a great age.

Oplive, *v. a.* (give nyt Liv) to revive, reanimate; (opmuntre) to enliven, cheer, exhilarate. — **Oplivelse,** en. 1. revival, reanimation; 2. enlivening.

Oplue, *v. a.* to bring into a blaze, to inflame. — *v. i.* to blaze up.

Opluge, *v. a.* to weed up. [*pl.* -er. opening.

Oplukke, *v. a.* to open, unlock. — **Oplukning,** en.

Oplyse, *v. a.* to light up, illuminate, illumine; (f. Ex. ved Exempler) to elucidate, throw light upon, illustrate; (undervise) to enlighten; (tabte Sager) to advertise; en oplyst Forstand — Tidsalder, an enlightened mind — age; han var nøie oplyst om enhver Omstændighed, he was accurately informed of every particular. — **Oplysning,** en. *pl.* -er. (f. Ex. af Gader) lighting; (aandelig) enlightenment; (Underretning) information.

Oplægge, *v. a.* to lay up; o. Raad, to concert or concoct a plan; o. en Bog, to publish a book; jeg har oplagt Spil, oplagte Kaart, I have the game in my hand. — **Oplægning,** en. laying up.

Oplænding, *vid. sub* Opland.

Oplænger, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* futtock.

Oplænke, *v. a.* to shorten a chain.

Oplære, *v. a.* to teach, train up. — **Oplærelse,** en. teaching, training.

Oplæse, *v. a.* to read aloud. — **Oplæsning,** en. *pl.* -er. reading aloud. [tumult.

Opløb, et. *pl. id.* mob; (i oprørske Hensigter) riot,

Opløbe, *v. a.* to overtake, come up with (ved Løben); Gielden er opløbet betydeligt, the debt has run up considerably; en lang, opløben Dreng, a tall, overgrown stripling. — **Opløber,** en. *N. T.* (paa Kiølsviin) stemson.

Opløfte, *v. a.* to lift up, raise, elevate; o. een til Skyerne, to extol one to the skies. — **Opløftelse,** en. elevation, exaltation.

Opløse, *v. a.* (Baand, Knuder ꝛc.) to loose, untie, undo; (om en Hær) to break up; (Forsamling, Ægteskab, Venskab ꝛc.) to dissolve; (Gaader, Tvivl ꝛc.) to solve; o. en Lignelse, *Math. T.* to dissolve an equation; *Chem. T.* to analyze, resolve. — **opløselig,** *adj.* soluble. — **Opløselighed,** en. solubility. — **Opløsning,** en. *pl.* -er. loosening etc. (af Gaade osv.) solution; (af Hær ꝛc.) breaking up; (af Forsamling ꝛc.) dissolution; (i Algebra) resolution; *Chem. T.* dissolution. *Comp.* **Opløsningsmiddel,** et. *pl.* -midler, dissolvent.

Opmaal, et. heaped measure.

Opmaale, *v. a.* to measure; (Kyster, Marker, Farvande) survey. — **Opmaaler,** en. surveyor. — **Opmaaling,** en. *pl.* -er. measuring, surveying.

Opmale, *v. a.* to paint over again, daub over. — **Opmaling,** en. painting etc.

Opmand, en. umpire, arbitrator.

Opmande, *v. a.* to animate, inspirit.

Opmane, *v. a.* to conjure up, evoke.

Opmuddre, *v. a.* to clear from mud. — **Opmuddring,** en. *pl.* -er. clearing etc.

Opmuntre, *v. a.* (vække Munterhed) to enliven, animate; (vække Mod) to encourage, exhort. — **Opmuntring,** en. *pl.*-er. 1. enlivening etc.; 2. encouragement, exhortation.

Opmure, *v. a.* to run up the wall of a building.

Opmærksom, *adj.* attentive; giøre een o. paa noget, to call one's attention to a thing; blive o. paa, to perceive, remark, notice; være o., to pay attention (to). — **Opmærksomhed,** en. *pl.* -er. attention; vise een megen O., to pay one great attention.

Opnaae, *v. a.* to attain; o. sine Hensigter, to compass one's designs. — **opnaaelig,** *adj.* attainable. — **Opnaaelse,** en. attainment.

Opnagle, *v. a.* to nail up.

Opodeldok, en. opodeldoc.

Opoffre, *v. a.* to sacrifice; to devote. — **Opoffrelse,** en. *pl.* -r. sacrifice.

Oppakke, *v. a.* to pack full. — **Oppakning,** en. *pl.* -er. packing etc.; (til Soldat) equipment.

Oppasse, *v. a.* to watch. — **Oppasser,** en. *pl.* -e. attendant, man (servant); *Mil. T.* boy.

Oppe, *adv.* up, above; han er tidlig o. om Morgenen, he is an early riser; Bogen ligger oppe (i Værelse ovenover) the book lies up-stairs; Døren er oppe, the door is open.

Oppe sig, *v. refl.* to bestir one's self.

Oppebie, *v. i.* to await, wait for.

Oppebære, *v. a.* to receive; (om offentl. Penge) collect. — **Oppebærelse,** Oppebørsel, en. *pl.* -er. re-

ceiving, collecting. — **Oppebørselsbetient**, receiver, collector, revenue officer.

Oppille, *v. a.* to pick.

Opplukke, *v. a.* to pick; (om Fisk) to hash. — **Opplukning**, en. *pl.* -er. picking etc.

Oppløie, *v. a.* to plough up. — **Oppløining**, en. *pl.* -er. ploughing up.

Opponere, *v. a.* to oppose. — **Opponent**, en. *pl.* -er. opponent.

Opposition, en. opposition.

Oppudse, *v. a.* to brush up, smarten up. — **Oppudsning**, en. brushing up.

Oppuste, *v. a.* to blow up, puff up, inflate. — **Oppustning**, en. *pl.* -er. blowing up etc.

Oppynte, *v. a.* to dress up, brush up, smarten up. — **Oppyntning**, en. *pl.* -er. dressing up.

Opraab, et. *pl. id.* call; (til Vaaben) summons to arms.

Opraabe, *v. a.* (Navne) to call out; (paa Auction) to put up. — **Opraaben**, en. calling etc. — **Opraaber**, en. crier, auctioneer.

Opraadne, *v. n.* to rot completely, be thoroughly putrified.

Oprage, *v. a.* to rake up, scrape up. — **Opragning**, en. *pl.* -er. raking etc.

Opramse, *v. a.* to repeat by rote, to patter over. — **Opramsen**, en. repeating etc.

Oprede, *v. a.* to make a bed. — **Opredning**, en. *pl.* -er. making etc.

Opregne, *v. a.* to recount, enumerate. — **Opregning**, en. *pl.* -er. recounting, enumeration.

Opreise, *v. a.* (reise ivelret) to set up; (om Bygn.) erect, raise; (Mindesmærke, Fyrtaarn &c.) erect; o. eens Mod, to inspirit one. — **Opreisning**, en. raising etc.; (Vederlag) reparation, redress; Æresо., satisfaction. — **opreist**, *adj.* erect, upright.

Oprende, *v. a.* to overtake (ved at løbe).

Oprendse, *v. a.* to clean out.

Opret, *adj.* upright, erect.

Oprettholde, *v. a.* Oprettholdelse, en. *vid.* vedligeholde.

Oprette, *v. a.* (om Skole, Universit. &c.) to institute, found; (om Fornærmelse &c.) to redress; (Tab &c.) to retrieve; (om Contract) to make; o. et Forbund, to enter into an alliance. — **Oprettelse**, en. (af Skole osv.) founding, foundation, institution; (af Fornærmelse) redress, reparation. — **oprettelig**, *adj.* reparable, retrievable.

Opridning, en. riding up.

Oprids, et. profile.

Opridse, *v. a.* to slit open.

Oprigtig, *adj.* sincere, candid. — **Oprigtighed**, en. sincerity, candour.

Oprinde, *v. a.* to spring, rise, issue, arise, originate. — **Oprindelig**, *adj.* original, pristine, primitive, primeval, primary; Landets oprindelige Indbyggere, the arboriginals of the country. — **Oprindelighed**, en. primariness, primitiveness. — **Oprindelse**, en. origin, rise.

Oprippe, *v. a.* to rip up.

Oprive, *v. a.* to rend up, tear up. — **Oprivning**, en. rending etc.

Oprode, *v. a.* to root up. — **Oprodning**, en rooting up.

Oprulle, *v. a.* (rulle sammen) to roll up; (r. fra hinanden) to unroll. — **Oprulling**, en *pl.* -er. rolling up; unrolling.

Oprumpe, *v. a. vid.* rumpe op.

Opruske, *v. a.* (fra Søvn) to rouse.

Oprydde, *v. a.* to root up, grub up, eradicate. — **Oprydning**, en. rooting etc., eradication.

Oprykke, *v. a.* to pull up, pluck up. — **Oprykning**, en. *pl.* -er. pulling etc.; (af Hær) moving up.

Oprække, *v. a.* to lift up; med oprækkede Hænder, with uplifted hands. — **Oprækning**, en. lifting up.

Opryge, *v. a.* (om Tobak) to smoke up.

Oprømme, *v. a.* to put in order, put to rights.

Oprømt, *adj.* cheerful, gay, in good humour *or* spirits. — **Oprømthed**, en. cheerfulness.

Oprør, et. *pl. id.* uproar, riot, revolt, sedition; giøre O., to revolt, rebel; stifte et O., to stir up a revolt. *Comp.* Oprørsaand, -sind, spirit of revolt; -skrift, seditious writing; -stifter, instigator of sedition; -tale, seditious speech.

Oprøre, *v. a.* to agitate, stir up; et oprørende Syn, a shocking *or* revolting sight. — **Oprører**, en. *pl.* -e. rebel, insurgent. — **Oprørsk**, *adj.* rebellious, seditious, riotous, turbulent, mutinous, insurrectionary. — **Oprørskhed**, en. rebelliousness, seditiousness.

Opsadle, *v. a.* to saddle.

Opsamle, *v. a.* to take up, pick up, gather, collect; o. Ax, to glean. — **Opsamling**, en. *pl.* -er. gathering etc.

Opsanke, *v. a.* to gather, collect, pick up, glean. — **Opsankning**, en. *pl.* -er. gathering etc.

Opsat, *adj.* (til), disposed (to), inclined (to); opsat paa, bent upon; o. Melk, milk curdled by standing, sour milk.

Opseende, et. *vid.* Opsigt.

Opseiling, en. sailing up.

Opsende, *v. a.* to send up; o. Bønner til Gud, to offer prayers to God. — **Opsending**, en. sending etc.

Opsidder, en. *pl.* -e. tenant, lessee.

Opsige, *v. a.* (om Tienestefolk, Leie &c.) to give warning *or* notice to quit; (frasige sig) to renounce, throw off; (om Lectier &c.) to recite, repeat, rehearse, say; o. en Capital, to give notice of the paying off of a capital. — **Opsigelse**, en. warning, notice to quit.

Opsigt, en. (stor Opmærksomhed) sensation, noise, stir.

Opskiørte, *v. a.* to truss up, tuck up; være vel opskiørtet, to be in a fine pickle *or* mess.

Opskrift, en. *pl.* -er. recipe, receipt.

Opskrive, *v. a.* to write down, set down, note down. — **Opskrivning**, en. writing etc.

Opskrue, *v. a.* to unscrew; o. Prisen, to screw up the price; en opskruet Stiil, a bombastic *or* affected style. — **Opskruen**, Opskruening, en. unscrewing.

Opskud, et. (om Planter) shooting, springing up.

Opskure, *v. a.* to scour up.

Opskyde, *v. a.* (forbruge ved Skydning) to expend, consume.

Opskylle, *v. a.* (paa Kysten) to wash up; (skylle Linned &c.) to rinse; opskyllet Land, alluvial soil. — **Opskylling**, en. *pl.* -er. washing up; rinsing etc.

Opskære, *v. a.* (en Byld, Søm &c.) to cut open;

(skære Alt op, saa Intet levnes) to cut up. — **Opskæring**, en. cutting etc.

Opslaae, *v. a.* (Plakater ꝛc.) to post up, stick up, paste up; (om Kasser ꝛc.) to break open, force open; o. et Sted i en Bog, to look out a passage in a book; (et Telt, en Leir) to pitch (a tent, camp); (Boder) to set up (booths); o. sin Bolig, to take up one's abode.

Opslag, et. *pl. id.* (paa Klædningsstykke) cuff, facing; (af Forlovelse) breaking off.

Opslibe, *v. a.* to grind up. — **Opslibning**, en. grinding etc.

Opslide, *v. a.* to wear out. — **Opslidning**, en. wearing out.

Opslikke, *v. a.* to lick up.

Opsluge, *v. a.* to swallow up, ingulf. — **Opslugning**, en. swallowing etc.

Opsminke, *v. a.* to rouge, paint. — **Opsminkning**, en. rougeing.

Opsmykke, *v. a.* to dress up, trick out, bedizen, smarten up. — **Opsmykning**, en. dressing etc.

Opsmøge, *v. a.* (Ærmerne) to turn up (the sleeves).

Opsmøre, *v. a.* (bruge alt Smørret) to use up the butter; (skiule under et daarligt Ydre) to brush up; (om Breve, Bladartikler ꝛc.) to scribble off.

Opsnappe, *v. a.* to snatch up, snap up; o. et Brev, to intercept a letter. — **Opsnappelse**, en. intercepting.

Opsnoe, *v. a.* to untwist.

Opsnuse, *v. a.* (opspore) to scent out, ferret out; (forbruge al Snuustobakken) to use up the snuff.

Opsnøre, *v. a.* to unlace.

Opspade, *v. a.* to dig up with a spade.

Opspile, *v. a.* (om Øinene) to open wide. — **Opspiling**, en. opening etc.

Opspind, et. *pl. id.* invention, device, fabrication.

Opspinde, *v. a.* (om Garn ꝛc.) spin up; (opfinde) to invent, trump up, fabricate, hatch.

Opspise, *v. a.* to eat up.

Opsplitte, *v. a.* to split up, slit up.

Opspole, *v. a.* to spool up. — **Opspoling**, en. spooling up.

Opspore, *v. a.* to track out, trace out, scent out, get the scent of, get on the trace. — **Opsporing**, en. *pl.* -er. tracking etc.

Opsprudle, *v. i.* to spout up, gush up, bubble up.

Opsprænge, *v. a.* to burst open, force open.

Opsprætte, *v. a.* to rip up. — **Opsprætning**, en. ripping up.

Opspytte, *v. a.* to spit up. — **Opspytning**, en. spitting up.

Opspæde, *v. a.* to dilute. — **Opspædning**, en. dilution.

Opspænde, *v. a.* (udspænde) to expand; (løse) unclasp, unbuckle. — **Opspænding**, en. unbuckling.

Opspørge, *v. a.* to find out, enquire out.

Opstaae, *v. i.* to rise, arise; o. fra de Døde, to rise from the dead.

Opstable, *v. a.* to heap up, pile up. — **Opstabling**, en. piling.

Opstadse, *v. a.* *vid.* oppynte.

Opstakke, *v. a.* (Hø) to stack (hay).

Opstalde, *v. a.* to stable, stall. — **Opstaldning**, en. stabling.

Opstand, en. *pl. c.* insurrection, rising; at giøre Opstand, to rise (in rebellion), to rebel, revolt.

Opstandelse, en. resurrection.

Opstander, en. *pl.* -e. upright *or* vertical beam *or* piece.

Opstemme, *v. a.* (om Vand) to dam up.

Opstige, *v. i.* to ascend, rise, mount; opstigende Linie, ascending line; opstigende Knude, *Ast. T.* ascending node. — **Opstigelse**, en. ascension; Opstigelser fra Maven, eructations.

Opstikke, *v. a.* (f. Ex. om Haarpynt) to pin up; (en Byld) to prick (a boil); (et Fad) to broach (a cask); (en Kobberplade) to touch up *or* retouch (a copperplate). — **Opstikning**, en. pinning up etc.

Opstille, *v. a.* to set up, put up, dispose; opstille en Snare, to lay a snare; opstille et Garn, to spread a net; opstille en Musefælde, to set a mouse-trap; opstille et Regiment, to draw up a regiment. — **Opstilling**, en. setting up, putting up, arrangement, disposition.

Opstive, *v. a.* to stiffen. — **Opstivning**, en. stiffening etc.

Opstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff over again. — **Opstopning**, en. stuffing etc.

Opstryge, *v. a.* to smooth up. — **Opstrygning**, en. smoothing up.

Opstudse, *v. a.* *vid.* tilstudse.

Opstuve, *v. a.* to stew up. — **Opstuvning**, en. stewing.

Opstød, et. rising *or* eructation from the stomach.

Opstøde, *v. a.* (støde op) to push up, thrust up; (aabne ved at støde) to push open; (støde Alt op) to pound up, pound the whole. — **Opstøden**, Opstødning, en. pushing open etc.; (fra Maven) eructation.

Opsuge, *v. a.* to suck up. — **Opsugning**, en. sucking up.

Opsummere, *v. a.* to sum up.

Opsvaiet, *adj.* *N. T.* s‹ung up; o. for Vinden, wind-rode; o. for Strømmen, tide-rode.

Opsvie, *v. a.* to waste by singeing.

Opsvinge sig, *v. refl.* to soar (up), mount (up); (f. Ex. til en høiere Post) to elevate *or* raise one's self. — **Opsvingning**, en. soaring etc.

Opsvire, *v. a.* to waste in riotous living.

Opsvulme, *v. i.* to swell. — **opsvulmet**, *adj.* swelled, swoln. — **Opsvulmen**, en. swelling.

Opsvømmet, *adj.* washed up, floated ashore.

Opsye, *v. a.* to use up by sewing.

Opsyn, et. *pl. c.* inspection, superintendence; have Opsyn med, to have the inspection *or* superintendance of. *Comp.* **Opsynsmand**, inspector, superintendent, overseer, supervisor.

Opsærke, *v. a.* to tuck up the shift.

Opsæt, et *pl. id.* draught, rough copy, sketch.

Opsætsig, *adj.* refractory, froward. — **Opsætsighed**, en. refractoriness, frowardness.

Opsætte, *v. a.* to put up, set up, erect, raise; (om skriftl. Arbeide) to compose; (udsætte) to put off, to defer, postpone, procrastinate; opsætte en Ragekniv, to set a razor; opsætte sig mod, to rebel against, rise up against. — **opsættelig**, *adj.* admitting of delay. — **Opsætning**, en. putting up, setting up. — **Opsættelse**, en. (Opstilling) putting up, setting up etc., erection; (Udsættelse) postponement, delay, procrastination.

Opsøge, *v. a.* to seek out, find out. — **Opsøgning**, en. seeking out.

Opsømme, *v. a.* hem anew. [heap up.
Optaarne, *v. a. & refl.* (opbygge sig) to pile up,
Optage, *v. a.* (opløfte) to take up, lift up, pick up; (om Ens Tid) to take up, engross, occupy; (f. Ex. i en Familie) to admit, receive; (om Spion ꝛc.) to intercept, take up; o. en Stang, *N. T.* to send up a topmast; o. en Raa, *N. T.* to cross a yard; o. et fremmed Ord — en ny Mode, to adopt a foreign word — a new fashion; o. Jord, to take ground into cultivation; o. sin Løn, to take up one's salary before it is due; o. i Adelstanden, to ennoble; o. blandt Helgene, to canonize; o. et Forhør over een, to examine a person; Sagen er optagen til Doms, the record is closed; at o. ilde, to take amiss; o. vel, to take in good part; o. for Spøg, to take in jest; o. for Alvor, to take in earnest; o. en Egn, to survey a country; at o. et Landskab, to draw a landscape after nature; o. en Fortegnelse, to make a list. — **Optagelse**, en. taking up etc., admission, reception.
Optegne, *v. a.* to note down, put down, set down, record. — **Optegnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. noting etc.
Optik, en. *pl. c.* optics. — **Optiker**, en, *pl.* -e. optician. — **optisk**, *adj.* optical. [ing up.
Optoe, *v. a.* to wash up. — **Optoen**, en. wash-
Optog, et. *pl. id.* procession, pageant; (i Skuespil) act (of play).
Optoppe, *v. a.* to pile up, heap up.
Optridse, *v. i.* to hoist up by a pulley.
Optrille, *v. a.* (trille op) to roll up; (trille Noget for at aabne det) to unroll.
Optrin, et. *pl. id.* scene.
Optræde, *v. a.* to appear, make one's appearance; o. første Gang paa Skuepladsen, to make one's first appearance. — **Optræden**, en. appearing, appearance.
Optrække, *v. a.* (trække opad) to draw up; (om Uhr ꝛc.) to wind up; (narre) to cheat, impose upon, take in; Flasken er optrukken, the bottle is uncorked; Uhret er optrukket, the watch is wound up; Vagten er optrukken, the guard is mounted. — **Optrækker**, en. *pl.* -e. swindler, cheat. — **Optrækkerske**, en. *pl.* -r. female-swindler. — **Optrækkeri**, et. *pl.* -er. swindling, cheating. — **Optrækken**, Optrækning, en. drawing up etc.
Optrævle, *v. a.* to unravel, ravel out. — **Optrævling**, en. unraveling etc.
Optugte, *v. a.* to discipline, tutor, train. — **Optugtelse**, en. disciplining etc., discipline.
Optælle, *v. a.* (sammenregne) to add up, sum up, cast up; (opregne) to enumerate; det kan han optælle paa Fingrene, he has that at his fingers' end. — **Optælling**, en. adding etc., enumeration.
Optænde, *v. a.* to kindle, light, fire, to set on fire; *fig.* to inflame, heat, excite. — **Optændelse**, en. kindling etc.
Optænke, *v. a.* devise, hit upon. — **optænkt**, *adj.* premeditated, preconcerted. — **optænkelig**, *adj.* imaginable, conceivable.
Optøe, *v. a. & i.* to thaw.
Optøier, *pl.* mad pranks, tricks, freaks; row, riot.
Optømme, *v. a.* (en Hest) to bridle (a horse). — Optømning, en. bridling.

Optømre, *v. a.* (et Huus) to raise the timberwork (of a house). [en. wiping up etc.
Optørre, *v. a.* to wipe up, dry up. — **Optørring**,
Opvaagne, *v. i.* to awaken, awake.
Opvarme, *v. a.* to warm, heat; (om Fødevarer) to warm up. — **Opvarmelse**, Opvarmen, en. warming up etc.
Opvarte, *v. a.* (gaae til Haande) to wait, attend; (besøge) to wait upon *or* on; opvarte ved Bordet, to wait *or* attend at table; opvarte en Syg, to tend a sick person; hvad maa jeg opvarte Dem med? what may I offer you? en opvartende Kammerherre — Kammerjunker, a chamberlain — gentleman in waiting. — **Opvarter**, en. *pl.* -e. waiter, attendant. — **Opvarterske**, en. *pl.* -r. waiting-woman *or* -maid. — **Opvartning**, en. waiting, attendance; giøre sin Opvartning hos een, to wait on one, pay one's respects to one. *Comp.*. **Opvartningskone**, sick-nurse; -pige, (waiting-) maid, bar-maid. [*pl.* -er. washing up.
Opvaske, *v. a.* to wash up. — **Opvaskning**, en.
Opveie, *v. a.* to balance, counter-balance, outweigh; man kan ikke opveie det med Penge, it is not to be had for money; det kan ikke opveie mit Tab, that cannot make up for my loss.
Opvendt, *partic.* turned up, upturned.
Opvikle, *v. a.* to unwrap, unwind, unravel.
Opvinde, *v. a.* (om Garn) to wind up; (om en Vægt) to wind up, hoist up. — **Opvinding**, en. winding up etc.
Opvise, *v. a.* to show forth, exhibit.
Opviske, *v. a. vid.* optørre.
Opvoxe, *v. i.* to grow up; den opvoxende Ungdom, the rising generation.
Opvriste, *v. a.* to wrench open.
Opvække, *v. a.* to awake, rouse, excite, stir up; at opvække een fra de Døde, to raise one from the dead; et opvakt Hoved, a clever *or* smart fellow, a bright genius. — **Opvækkelse**, en. awakening etc.; O. fra de Døde, resuscitation.
Opvælde, *v. i.* to well up, spring up.
Opvælte, *v. a.* to roll up *or* upwards. — **Opvæltning**, en. rolling up.
Opvæxt, en. *pl. c.* growth; i min Opvæxt, in my youth, in my younger days. [up.
Opæde, *v. a.* to eat up. — **Opæden**, en. eating
Opædle, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve.
Opægge, *v. a. vid.* opegge.
Opøse, *v. a.* to bail out, scoop out. — **Opøsning**, en. *pl.* -er. bailing out etc.
Orager, en. fallow field.
Orakel, et. *pl.* Orakler. oracle.
Oratorisk, *adj.* oratorical.
Orcan, en. *vid.* Orkan.
Orchester, et. *pl.* -stre. orchestra, orchester.
Ord, et. *pl. id.* word, term, expression; *Gram. T.* word; Hovedord, noun; Beskaffenhedsord, adjective; Stedord, pronoun; Udsagnsord, verb; Ord for Ord, word for word, verbatim; med et Ord, in a word; at tage til Orde, to commence speaking; at tage Ordet, to rise and speak (after another); at falde een i Ordet, to

pt one, to cut one short; Guds Ord, the word of
it giøre mange Ord af, to boast of, to vaunt, talk
ibout; tomme Ord, vain words; at komme til
to obtain a hearing; at forlange Ordet, to request
to speak; naar kan man komme ham til Orde?
:an he be spoken to? Kongen vilde ikke stede dem
)e, the king would not admit them into his pre-
or give them an audience; at holde sit Ord, to be
d as one's word, to keep one's word; at gaae fra
), not to stand to one's word; bryde sit Ord, to
: or break one's word; jeg har givet ham mit Ord
t, I have given him my word on it; at tage een
rdet, to take one at his word; han er en Mand af
he is a man of his word; De kan tro mig paa mit
you may take my word for it; lægge et Ord ind
t, to speak a word in one's favour, put in a word
e; det er sandt man siger for et gammelt Ord,
l proverb is true; give een gode Ord, to speak
ir; det er ikke at faae hverken for gode Ord eller
'. it is not to be had for love or money; det ene
og det andet, one word brought on the other; et
)rd finder et godt Sted, soft and fair goes far;
)rdet, to be the spokesman; Ordet gaaer at ...,
id or rumoured that ...; at komme for Orde, to
e the common talk; være for Orde, to be in re-
at komme i Orde for, to get the reputation or
of; at have et godt — et slemt Ord paa sig to be
d — bad repute; at have — faae Ord for, to have
the reputation of. *Comp.* **Ordbog**, en. dictionary;
l, bombast, fustian; -bygning, construction; -bøi-
en. inflection; -dannelse, formation of words;
adj. vid. ordholden; -fasthed, *vid.* -holdenhed;
, *vid.* -strid; -fordreining, distortion or perver-
f words; -forklaring, explanation or definition of
; -form, form of words; -forraad, supply of
; -forsker, *vid.* -grandsker; -føining, syntax;
', succession of words; -fører, spokesman; -gran-
etymologist; -grandskning, etymology; -gyder,
t talker or chatterer; -gyderi, wordiness, verbosity,
ige; -holden, *adj* true to one's word, as good as
word; -holdenhed, en. adherence to one's word;
:g, *adj.* chary of words; -kiv, *vid.* -strid; -kien,
r of words; -klang, accent; (Tomhed) jingle of
i; -klog, *adj.* skilled in words; -kløgt, nice discri-
ion of words; (Spidsfindighed) sophistry; -klø-
id. Haarkløver; -kløveri, *vid.* Haarkløveri; -knap,
vid. ordkarrig; -knaphed, chariness of words;
vid. -strid; -kundskab, knowledge of words; -ly-
', *adj.* literal; -løs, *adj.* speechless, mute, dumb-
ed; -mager, coiner of words; -mageri, coining
ords; -pragt, parade of words; -qvæde, adage;
ster, index of words; -ret, *adj.* literal, verbatim;
adj. rich, copious; (vidtløftig) verbose; -rigdom,
copiousness or richness of language; -seen, *adj.*
of speech; -sending, verbal message; -skielning,
iction of words; -skifte, exchange of words; -slægt,
y of words; -slægtskab, affinity of words; -snar,
quick of speech; -snild, *adj.* shrewd in speech;
pun, quibble; -sprog, proverb; -sproglig, *adj.*
rbial; -stamme, class of words; -strid, altercation,
dispute, argument, wordy warfare; -strøm, en. torrent
of words; -tegn, character expressing a word; -tone,
accent; -valg, choice of words; -verling, altercation;
-viis, *adj.* word-wise.

Orden, en. *pl. c.* (modsat Uorden) order; bringe
— sætte i O., to put — set in order, adjust, arrange; at
holde O., to keep order. — **Ordenstal**, et. ordinal num-
ber. — **ordentlig**, *adj.* orderly, regular, regulated; o.
Medlem af et Selskab, ordinary member (fellow) of a
society; o. Behandling, proper treatment; o. grov, *coll.*
downright rude; det er o. en Nydelse, it is quite a treat.
— **Ordentlighed**, en. order, orderliness, regularity.

Orden, en. *pl.* -er. (Ridderorden osv.) order; at
optages i en O., to be admitted or received into an order.
Comp. **Ordensbaand**, et. riband of an order (of knight-
hood); -broder, brother of a (religious) order, friar;
-cantsler, chancellor of an order of knighthood; -capi-
tel, chapter of an order; -dag, day on which the chapter
(of an order) is held; -dragt, en. habit of an order; -fest,
festival of an order; -geistlig, a regular; -general,
-herre, Grand-master of an order of knighthood; -kiæde,
collar or chain of an order; -løfte, vows (of an order);
-mester, Grand-master of an order; -regel, rule or statute
of an order; -ridder, knight of an order; -søster, sister,
nun; -tegn, badge of an order.

Ordentlig, *vid. sub* Orden.

Ordes, *v. dep.* to transpire, to be rumoured.

Ordinere, *v.a.* to ordain; (om en Bisköp) to conse-
crate. — **Ordination**, en. ordaining, ordination; (af
Biskop) consecration.

Ordne, *v. a.* to order, regulate, adjust, arrange, put
in order. — **Ordning**, en. ordering etc., arrangement,
adjustment.

Ordonants, en. *pl.* -er. orderly.

Ordre, en. *pl.* -r. order.

Oret, *adj.* mouldy, musty.

Organ, et. *pl.* -er. organ. — **organisere**, *v. a.* to
organize. — **Organisation**, en. organization. — **Or-
ganisme**, en. organism. — **organisk**, *adj.* organic,
organical.

Organist, en. *pl.* -er. organist, organ-player.

Orgel, et. *pl.* -ler. organ. *Comp.* **Orgelbygger**,
organ-builder; -byggeri, organ-building; -bælg, bel-
lows of an organ; -mester, organist; -træder, *vid.*
Bælgetræder; -værk, *vid.* Orgel.

Orienten, the East, Orient. — **orientalsk**, *adj.*
Oriental, Eastern. — **Orientalist**, en. *pl.* -er. Orientalist.
— **orientere** sig, *v. refl.* to find out the east of
the place where one is; han kunde ikke orientere sig,
he could not make out where he was; *fig.* jeg kan slet
ikke orientere mig i denne Sag, I can't at all make out
the bearings of this business.

Original, *adj.* original. — **Original**, en. *pl.* -er.
original. — **Originalitet**, en. originality.

Orkan, en. *pl.* -er. hurricane. — **Orkancentrum**,
center of the hurricane; -theori, theory of hurricanes.

Orke, *v. a. vulg.* to be able to, capable of.

Orlog, en. *pl. c.* war, warfare; sea-service; at fare
til Orlogs, to serve in the navy or on board a man-of-
war. Comp. **Orlogscapitain**, post-captain; -flaade,

fleet of men-of-war, armament; -færd, war, warfare; -mand, man-of-war; -magt, naval force, navy -skib, line-of-battle ship; -tieneste, en. sea-service, naval service, service in the navy; -tog, et. naval expedition; -værft, royal dock-yard.

Orlov, en. furlough, leave of absence; at give Orlov, to furlough.

Orm, en. *pl.* -e. (giftigt Kryb; hos Mennesker, Hunde, i Træ ꝛc.) worm; (hos Heste) bots; (hos Faar) maggot; at have Orm, to have worms; Forfængelighed er hans Orm, vanity is his besetting sin. *Comp.* ormeagtig, *adj.* resembling a worm, vermiculous; -dannet, *adj.* vermiform, vermiculated; -feber, worm-fever; -frø, worm-seed; -føde, food for worms; -gaard, snake-pen, serpent-pen; -gang, en. serpentine motion; -ham, slough of a serpent; -hud, skin of a worm; -kage, worm-lozenge; -krud, tansy; -maaned, July; -meel, dust of worm-eaten wood; -melk, vermicelli boiled in milk; -middel, vermifuge, anthelmintic; -pulver, et. worm-powder; -spind, web of the larve; -stik, -sting, worm-hole; -sukker, vermifuge mixed with sugar; -svøb, larva, larve; -syge, -sygdom, worms. — ormstukken, -stukket, *adj.* worm-eaten; -ædt, *adj.* worm-eaten.

Ornat, en. *pl.* -er. vestments, robes, canonicals.

Orne, en. *pl.* -r. boar. *Comp.* ornegal, *adj.* in heat; -gilder. *vid.* Svinegilder; -griis, boar pig; -lysten, *adj.* *vid.* ornegal.

Orthodox, *adj.* orthodox. — **Orthodoxi,** en. orthodoxy.

Orthographi, en. orthography. — orthographisk, *adj.* orthographic, orthographical.

Os, *vid.* Oes.

Os, *pron. pers.* us.

Oscillerende, *adj.* oscillating; o. Maskine, *St. E.* oscillating *or* vibrating engine.

Ose, *v. a.* to smoke, emit vapour. etc.

Ost, en. East. O. t. N., E. by N.; O. N. O., E. N. E.

Ost, en. *pl.* -e. cheese; at lave — giøre Oste, to make cheese. *Comp.* ostagtig, *adj.* cheesy, cheese-like, caseous. — **Ostebod,** cheese-shop; -form, cheese-form *or* -mould; -handler, cheese-monger; -hæk, en. cheese-rack; -kræmmer, *vid.* -handler; -kurv, en. cheese-basket; -lavning, Ostlavning, cheese-making; -løbe, *vid.* Løbe; -mid, mite; -presse, cheese-press; -prøver, searcher; -skorpe, cheese-paring, rind of cheese; -søger, *vid.* -prøve; -tiende tithe of cheese; -valle, whey.

Ostes, *v. dep.* & *refl.* to curdle, coagulate. — **Ostning,** en. curdling, coagulation.

Ostindien, India, the East-Indies. — **Ostindiefarer,** East-Indiaman. — ostindisk, *adj.* Indian.

Otte, *num. card.* eight. *Comp.* otteaarig, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; -fold, -foldig, *adv.* octuple, eightfold; -fødder, *adj.* eight-footed; -kantet, *adj.* octagonal; -pundig, *adj.* of eight pounds (weight); -pundiger, eight-pounder; -sidet, *adj* eight-sided, octahedral; -skilling eight-skilling piece (value about twopence); -tal, number eight. — ottende, eighth. — **Ottendedeel,** ottende Deel, eighth part, eighth.

Otting, *en. pl. -er. eighth* part of a barrel, half a *firkin.* — **Ottingkar,** *et. sixteenth* part of a bushel.

Otterslange, en. viper, adder, *Coluber berus.*

Ouverture, en. *pl.* -r. overture.

Oval, *adj.* oval.

Oven, *adv.* & *præp.* above, at the top; oven over Døren, above *or* over the door; ovenpaa, upon, upon the surface; above stairs, up stairs, over head; after that, in addition; oven Senge, out of bed; ovenaf, from the top; ovenanført, above mentioned; ovenfor, above, higher up; ovenfra, from above, from the top, from on high; ovenmeldt, above mentioned; ovenom, round about (applied to elevated places); ovenover, above, overhead; ovenlil, above, at the top; ovenud, out above; Vandet løb ovenud, the water ran out above; ovenstaaende (Bemærkning) the above (remark).

Over, *præp.* over, above, beyond; (paa den anden Side af noget) across; vi gik o. Broen, we crossed (the stream) by the bridge; han er o. de 70, he is above 70 *or* upwards of 70; Vandet stod o. alle Markerne, the fields were all under water; han rystede o. hele Legemet, he trembled all over; o. hele Byen, all over the town, all the town over; jeg saae ham gaae o. Gaden, I saw him cross the street *or* go across the street; han kom lykkelig o. Grændsen, he got safely over —, across —, beyond the frontier; at springe over en Grøft, to jump over a ditch; han reiste o. A. til B., he went by the way of A. to B.; han reiste o. London, he went via London; at reise o. Land, to go (travel) by land; man talte derom o. Bordet, they spoke about it at table; o. al den Snak glemte jeg ..., owing to all that talk I forgot ...; han er noget o. 40 Aar gammel, he is turned of *or* somewhat passed forty; o. Middag, past noon; at blive o. Tiden, to stay above *or* beyond the time; det gaaer o. min Forstand, that's beyond my reach; det tog han sin Død o., that was the death of him; Natten o., over night; Vinteren o., throughout the winter; være Herre o., to be master of; Naturen gaaer o. Optugtelsen, what is bred in the bone won't go out of the flesh; at faae Hevn o. een, to be revenged on one; at ønske godt — ondt o. een, to wish blessings — curses upon one; o. Hals og Hoved, head over heels; hist ovre, *coll.* yonder.

Overager, en. *vid.* Orager.

Overalt, *adv.* (allevegne) every where, in every place; (i det Hele taget) after all, upon the whole.

Overantvorde, *v. a* to deliver up, hand over, commit. — **Overantvordelse,** en. delivering etc.

Overarm, en. upper part of the arm.

Overauditeur, en. superior military judge.

Overbeen, et. ganglion.

Overbefalingsmand, en. commander-in-chief.

Overbefrugtning, en. superfetation.

Overberider, en. head riding-master.

Overbestyrer, en. head *or* principal manager.

Overbetient, en. head *or* upper servant.

Overbevise, *v. a.* to convince, persuade; *Law T.* to convict. — **Overbeviisning,** en. *pl.* -er. convincing etc., conviction.

Overbid, et. protrusion of the upper jaw (hos Heste).

Overbide, *v. a.* to bite over.

Overbie, v. i. to stay beyond the time.

Overbinde, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie over. — **Overbinding,** en. binding over etc. [commanding view.

Overblik, et. general view, comprehensive view;

Overblive, *v. i.* to rest, remain, be left; det Overblevne, the remainder, residue.

Overbord, *adv.* overboard, by the board.

Overbringe, *v. a.* to carry *or* bring over. — **Overbringer,** en. bearer.

Overbud, et. outbidding, higher bid.

Overbyde, *v. a.* to outbid, overbid.

Overbygge, *v. a.* to build over, cover with buildings. — **Overbygning,** en. (Handl. at overbygge) building all over etc.; (en Bygn. over en anden) superstructure.

Overbygmester, en. head builder, chief architect.

Overbære, *v. a.* to bear with, overlook, connive at. — overbærende, *adj.* indulgent. — **Overbærelse,** -bærenhed, en. indulgence, forbearance.

Overcommando, en. supreme command.

Overcomplet, *adj.* supernumerary.

Overdaad, *vid.* Overdaadighed.

Overdaadig, *adj.* luxurious. — **Overdaadighed,** en. luxury. — **Overdaadighedsvarer,** *pl.* articles of luxury.

Overdeel, en. upper part.

Overdommer, en. superior judge, chief justice.

Overdomstol, en. superior tribunal..

Overdrage, *v. a.* (afstaae godvillig) to make over, deliver over, transfer to; (give til Hverv, betroe) to charge with, commission, intrust to *or* with. — **Overdragelse,** en. making over, transfer.

Overdrev, et. *pl. id.* common, common pasture. — **Overdrevsret,** en. right of common.

Overdreven, *vid. sub* overdrive.

Overdrift, en. passage for cattle.

Overdrive, *v. a.* to exaggerate, overdo; det er vist overdrevet, that, surely, is exaggerated; overdreven Priis — Fordring, exorbitant price — demand; overdreven Beskedenhed, excessive *or* extreme modesty. — **Overdrivelse,** en. *pl.* -r. exaggeration, overdoing.

Overdrukken, *adj.* dead-drunk, completely drunk.

Overdryppe, *v. a.* to drip over.

Overdryse, *v. a.* to sprinkle over.

Overdugge, *v. a.* to bedew.

Overdyne, en. *pl.* -r. feather bed.

Overdynge, *v. a.* to overload, overheap.

Overdøve, *v. a.* to deafen; stun; min enkelte Stemme overdøves af Mængdens Skraal, my private voice is drowned by the clamour of the multitude.

Overeens, *adv.* at komme overeens, stemme overeens, to agree, accord, harmonize; at komme overeens om noget, to agree on, to come to terms, to come to an agreement upon. — **Overeenskomst,** en. agreement, accord, compromise. — **Overeensstemmelse,** en. accordance, conformity, agreement, harmony, congruity. — overeensstemmende, *adj.* (med) conformable to, in conformity to, consistent with, consonant to.

Overeiendom, en. paramount possession. — **Overeiendomsret,** lord paramount's right. — **Overeier,** lord paramount.

Overende, en. upper end.

Overende, *adv.* (lige i Veiret) on end, upright; (omkuld) topsy-turvy; falde o., to fall *or* drop down; kaste een o., to throw one down, to floor one.

Overfald, et. *pl. id.* (Anfald) assault; (Haspe) hasp; bemægtige sig ved O., to take by surprise. — **Overfaldshjul,** overshot-wheel.

Overfalde, *v. a.* to fall upon, to assault, assail, attack; Natten overfaldt os, night overtook us; en Reisende, som er bleven overfaldet af Natten, a benighted traveller.

Overfamle, *v. a.* to fumble all over.

Overfare, *v. a.* to pass over, traverse; at overfare noget (med en Harefod), to slur *or* hurry over, to run over in haste.

Overfart, en. passage (over, across).

Overfeie, *v. a.* to sweep all over.

Overfile, *v. a.* to file asunder *or* through.

Overflade, en. surface. — **overfladelig,** overfladig, overfladisk, *adj.* superficial, shallow. — **Overfladiskhed,** Overfladighed, en. superficiality, superficialness, shallowness.

Overflod, en. *pl. c. vid.* Overflødighed.

Overflyde, *v. a.* to flow *or* run over, overflow.

Overflyve, *v. a.* to soar *or* fly beyond.

Overflødig, *adj.* superfluous, abundant, plentiful; (unyttig) unnecessary, useless. — **overflødig,** -en, *adv.* superfluously etc. — **Overflødighed,** en. abundance, plenty, profusion. — **Overflødighedshorn,** et. cornucopia, horn of plenty.

Overfløie, *v. a. Mil. T.* to out-flank, to turn the flank *or* flanks. — **Overfløining,** en. out-flanking.

Overfoder, et. *vid.* Overtræk.

Overfodre, *v. a.* to fodder, feed (cattle) throughout the winter.

Overformynder, en. chief guardian. — **Overformynderie,** et. office for the management of the estates of minors.

Overfragt, en. (Penge for O.), extra freight; (hvad der er over den bestemte Fragt i Vægt), luggage beyond the stated weight.

Overfryse, *v. i. vid.* tilfryse.

Overfuldstændig, *adj.* supernumerary.

Overfure, en. upper- *or* top-furrow.

Overfuse, *v. a.* to abuse, load with abuse.

Overfyge, *v. a.* to cover *or* scatter over, to overspread.

Overfylde, *v. a.* to overfill, overstock, overcrowd; (overmætte) to cloy, glut, surfeit. — **Overfyldelse,** en. overfilling etc.

Overfyrværker, en. chief gunner.

Overføde, *v. a. vid.* overfodre.

Overføle, *v. a.* to feel all over.

Overføre, *v. a.* to carry over, convey over, bring over, to transport, transfer. — **Overførsel,** en. transport, carriage, conveyance. — **Overførelse,** en. carrying etc., transfer.

Overgaae, *v. a.* to exceed, excel, out-do, surpass; transcend; det overgaaer min Forstand, that's beyond my reach or comprehension; det er aldrig før overgaaet mig, that never happened to me before. — **Overgang,**

en. (Gierningen at gaae over) going *or* passing over; (Stedet for O.), crossing; (O. til Fiende) desertion; (O. fra en Toneart el. fra en Tilstand til en anden) transition; O. til en anden Religion, conversion to another religion; denne Regn er kun en O., this is only a passing shower. *Comp.* **Overgangsbierge**, *pl.* transition rocks; -fod, en. *vid.* Bielkehoved.

Overgiemme, *v. a.* to keep *or* preserve over winter.

Overgipse, *v. a.* to plaster *or* stucco over.

Overgive, *v. a.* to deliver up, surrender, give up; o. sig i Guds Haand, to resign one's self into the hands of God. — **Overgivelse**, en. surrender, delivery.

Overgiven, *adj.* frolicsome, merry to excess. — **Overgivenhed**, en. exuberant mirth, frolicsomeness.

Overgiøde, *v. a.* to manure all over; to manure to excess. — **Overgiødning**, Overgiødskning, en. manuring etc; top-dressing.

Overglatte, *v. a.* to smooth *or* polish over. — **Overglatning**, en. smoothing etc.

Overgloe, *v. a.* to stare at, gaze at, gape at, gloat at (upon).

Overgnave, *v. a.* to gnaw all over; (gnave i Stykker) to gnaw asunder.

Overgramse, *v. a.* to snatch at, catch at.

Overgraver, en. sexton.

Overgroe, *v. a.* to overgrow, overrun.

Overgud, en. deity of a higher order.

Overgyde, *v. a.* to pour upon, infuse. — **Overgydning**, en. pouring upon.

Overhaand, *Art. c.* upper hand, ascendancy, prevalence, predominance; at have O., to have the upper hand; at faae O. (over), to prevail over, get the better of, get the upper hand (of); at tage O., to begin to prevail *or* predominate, gain the ascendance.

Overhaands, *adv.* immensely, exceedingly, enormously, hugely, vastly.

Overhaandtagende, *adj.* growing, spreading, prevailing.

Overhale, *v. a. N. T* to overhaul; vi bleve overhalte af en Orlogsmand, we were boarded by a man-of-war. — **Overhaling**, en. overhauling.

Overhaling, en. *pl.* -er. (Rulling) *N. T.* lurch.

Overharve, *v. a.* to harrow all over. — **Overharvning**, en. harrowing.

Overherre, en. lord paramount, liege lord. *Comp.* **Overherredømme**, Overherskab, et. supremacy.

Overhofmarskal, en. chief marshal of the household.

Overhofmester, en. steward of the household. — **Overhofmesterinde**, en. first Lady of Honour.

Overholde, *v. a.* to uphold, maintain, keep in force. — **Overholdelse**, en. upholding, maintenance.

Overhoved, et. supreme head.

Overhovedet, *adv.* upon the whole, after all, generally.

Overhud, en. epidermis, cuticle, scarf-skin.

Overhugge, *v. a.* to hew asunder.

Overhuus, et. upper part of a house, upper building; (i Parlament) Upper House.

Overhvitte, *v. a.* to whitewash.

Overhylle, *v. a.* to veil *or* cover over.

Overhyrde, *en.* great shepherd.

Overhæng, *et.* importunity.

Overhænge, *v. a.* to importune. — **overhængende**, *adj.* overhanging, projecting; (truende) impending, imminent.

Overhøre, *v. a.* to hear, to examine; dette Ord har jeg overhørt, I dit not advert to that word. — **Overhøring**, Overhørelse, en. examining etc., examination.

Overhører, en. examiner.

Overhørig, *adj* disobedient. — **Overhørighed**, en. disobedience, insubordination.

Overhøvle, *v. a.* to plane all over. — **Overhøvling**, en. planing etc.

Overile, *v. a* & *refl.* to hurry *or* hasten too much, to precipitate; overile sig, to be too precipitate, to act precipitately, to be overhasty.— **overilet**, *adj.* precipitate, overhasty; *adv.* precipitately. — **Overilelse**, en. precipitation, precipitance, precipitancy, overhastiness.

Overingenieur, en. *pl.* -er. chief engineer.

Overjordisk, *adj.* unearthly, superhuman, not of this world.

Overjæger, en. first huntsman; (i Jægercorps) non-commissioned officer in a corps of riflemen.

Overjægermester, en. master of the buck hounds.

Overkalke, *v. a.* to plaster all over.

Overkammerherre, en. Lord Chamberlain of the household.

Overkammerjunker, en. first gentleman of the bed-chamber.

Overkanoneer, en. *pl.* -er. master-gunner.

Overkaste, (med Skarn) *v. a.* to bespatter *or* pelt with dirt

Overkiole, en. great-coat.

Overkiævebeen, et. upper jawbone.

Overkiøre, *v. a.* to drive over, ride over, run over. — **Overkiørsel**, en. passage (for carriages).

Overklakke, *v. a.* to blot all over.

Overkline, *v. a.* to paste all over.

Overklippe, *v. a.* to cut asunder *or* across.

Overklistre, *v. a. vid.* overkline.

Overklæde, *v a.* to cover over. — **Overklædning**, en. (Gierningen at overklæde) covering, lining; (Klædningsstykke) outer-garment.

Overklæder, *pl.* upper-garments.

Overkogning, en. boiling over; *St. E.* priming, foaming.

Overkok, en. head-cook, master-cook.

Overkomme, *v. a.* (hændes) to befall, to happen to; (bestride) to be able to manage, be equal to; (have Raad til) to afford; der overkom ham en pludselig Mathed, a sudden faintness came over him; der overkom ham en pludselig Skræk, he was seized with a panic.

Overkonge, en. chief sovereign, lord paramount.

Overkop, en. *pl.* -per. cup.

Overkors, *adv.* crossly, crosswise; at lægge Armene el. Benene overkors, to cross the arms or legs.

Overkradse, *v. a.* to scratch all over.

Overkramme, *v. a.* to crumple *or* rumple all over.

Overkrop, en. *pl.* -pe. upper-part of the body.

Overlade, *v. a.* & *refl.* (afstaae) to leave, give up, deliver up, surrender, resign; (hengive sig til) *refl.* to give one's self up to; han overlod mig Klædet for Indkiøbsprisen, he sold me the cloth at prime cost; han var

ganske overladt til sig selv, he was quite left to himself; at overlade sin Skiebne i Guds Haand, to resign one's self to the will of God; jeg overlader det til Dem, I leave it to you. — **Overladelse**, en. delivering etc. cession, resignation, surrender, *e. g.* of one's rights.

Overlade, *v. a.* (belæsse for meget) to overload. — **Overladning**, en. overloading.

Overlag, et. (det, som lægges over) covering, lining, cover; (øverste Lag) upper-layer, upper-stratum.

Overlast, en. *pl. c.* molestation; giøre een O., to molest one.

Overlegen, *adj.* superior; at være een o., to be superior to one. — **Overlegenhed**, en. superiority.

Overleve, *v. i.* to outlive, survive. — **Overlevende**, *pl.* survivors, outlivers.

Overlevere, *v. a.* to deliver, hand, present, surrender. — **Overlevering**, en. delivering etc., delivery, surrender.

Overlig, et. (paa et Seil) *N. T.* head (of a sail).

Overliggedag, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* day of demurrage, extra lay-day. — **O-Penge**, *pl.* demurrage.

Overligger, en. top-stone.

Overliste, *v. a.* to over-reach, dupe.

Overliv, et. upper-part of the body.

Overlods, en. head-pilot.

Overlydt, *adv.* aloud, loudly, with a loud voice.

Overlæbe, en. upper-lip.

Overlæder, et. quarter (of a shoe), upper-leather.

Overlæg, et. *pl. c.* premeditation, reflection; at handle uden O., to act inconsiderately *or* without reflection; at giøre noget med O., to do something deliberately *or* with premeditation.

Overlæge, en. chief physician, master-surgeon.

Overlægge, *v. a.* to deliberate, to revolve in one's mind, consider; o. med en Anden, to confer *or* concert with another; dette Skridt var ikke vel overlagt, this was an inconsiderate step; vel overlagt, well-weighed, judicious; overlagt Ondskab, *Law T.* malice afore-thought.

Overlærer, en. head-master.

Over-Læseil, et. *pl. id.* *N. T.* topmast-studding-sail. — **O-sfald**, t.-s.-halyard etc.

Overlæsse, *v. a.* to overload.

Overlæsning, en. reading over, conning over.

Overløb, et. (af Besøgende) perpetual run of visitors; (af flydende Varer) overflowing; (til Fienden) desertion.

Overløbe, *v. a.* (løbe paa Døren) to pester with with visits; (med Ukrud) to overgrow, overrun; en overløben Ko, a cow which has not calved for a year.

Overløber, en. *pl.* -e. deserter, run-away.

Overmaade, *adv.* exceedingly, extremely, excessively.

Overmaal, et. *pl. c.* (Tilgift i Maal) over-measure; (af Sundhed ꝛc.) superabundance.

Overmagt, en. *pl. c.* superior force, superiority, ascendency.

Overmale, *v. a.* to paint all over. — **Overmalning**, en. painting etc.

Overmand, en. *pl.* *-mænd.* superior; mine Overmænd, (Foresatte) my superiors; (- i en el. anden Henseende) my betters.

Overmande, *v. a.* to overpower.

Overmenneskelig, *adj.* superhuman.

Overmod, et. *pl. c.* presumption, arrogance, insolence, overweening pride. — **overmodig**, *adj.* presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, overweening.

Overmoden, *adj.* over-ripe, too ripe. — **Overmodenhed**, en. over-ripeness.

Overmodighed, en. *vid.* Overmod.

Overmorgen, the day after to-morrow.

Overmægtig, *adj.* superior in power *or* force.

Overmæt, *adj.* surfeited, glutted, cloyed. — **Overmæthed**, en. surfeit.

Overmætte, *v. a. & refl.* to surfeit, cloy, glut; *Chem. T.* to supersaturate. — **Overmættelse**, en. 1. surfeit; 2. supersaturation.

Overnatte, *v. a.* to remain the night over, to put up for the night.

Overnaturlig, *adj. & adv.* preternatural, supernatural.

Overopsyn, et. supervision, superintendence, chief direction. — **O-smand**, superintendent, chief *or* principal overseer *or* inspector.

Overordentlig, *adj. & adv.* extraordinary.

Overordnet, *adj.* superior.

Overpløie, *v. a.* to plough all over. — **Overpløining**, en. ploughing etc.

Overraabe, *v. a.* to out-roar, out-voice.

Overraske, *v. a.* to surprise, take by surprise. — **Overraskelse**, en. surprising etc., surprise.

Overregne, *v. a.* (dryppe over) to drench *or* soak with rain.

Overregne, *v. a.* (giøre Beregning over) to reckon over, calculate, compute. — **Overregning**, en. reckoning over etc., calculation, computation.

Overrende, *v. a. vid.* overløbe.

Overret, en. superior court (of justice).

Override, *v. a.* to ride over.

Overrive, *v. a.* to tear asunder.

Overrumple, *v. a.* to take by surprise. — **Overrumpling**, en. surprise.

Overrække, *v. a.* to hand (over), present, deliver. — **Overrækning**, en. handing (over), delivery.

Oversaae, *v. a.* sow all over.

Oversalte, *v. a.* to salt all over, sprinkle all over with salt.

Oversandselig, *adj.* beyond the reach of the senses; metaphysical, transcendental. — **Oversandselighed**, en. being beyond the reach of the senses; Læren om det Oversandselige, metaphysics.

Oversave, *v. a.* to saw over *or* across. — **Oversavning**, en. sawing etc.

Oversee, *v. a.* (overskue) to survey, view, to have a view of; (ikke see) not to notice, to pass over, overlook; (see gien. Fingre med) to connive at, wink at; (ringeagte) to look down upon, treat superciliously.

Overseile, *v. a.* to run down. — **Overseiling**, en. running down.

Oversende, *v. a.* to send over, transmit. — **Oversending**, Oversendelse, en. sending over, transmission.

Oversidde, *v. a. vid.* sidde over; oversiddende

Drenge i Skolen, boys punished by being kept in the school after school-hours.

Oversigt, en. survey, prospect, view; kort O., summary; (jævnsides Samling) synopsis.

Overskaal, en. upper-bowl.

Overskib, et. *N. T.* upper-works.

Overskibe, *v. a.* to ship, transport in a ship. — **Overskibning**, en. shipping etc.

Overskielde, *v. a.* to overwhelm with abuse.

Overskienk, en. chief cup-bearer.

Overskinne, *v. a.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Overskiorte, en. upper-shirt.

Overskiænde, *vid.* overskielde.

Overskiørt, et. upper-petticoat.

Oversko, en. *pl.* -e. clog, galoshe.

Overskorpe, en. upper-crust.

Overskov, en. forest of tall trees.

Overskride, *v. a.* to overstep, surpass, go *or* pass beyond; (om Befalinger) transgress; o. en Grændse (Skranke), to pass a bound; det overskrider min Evne, that's beyond my strength, exceeds my ability. — **Overskriden**, en. overstepping etc.

Overskrift, en. superscription, inscription.

Overskrige, *v. a. vid.* overraabe.

Overskrive, *v. a.* (sætte Overskrift paa) to superscribe; (fylde med Skrift) to scribble *or* scrawl all over.

Overskud, et. *pl. id.* surplus, overplus.

Overskue, *v. a.* to survey. — **Overskuelse**, en. survey.

Overskyde, *v. i.* to remain, exceed.

Overskygge, *v. a.* to overshadow, overshade.

Overskylle, *v. a.* to wash over, overflow, inundate. — **Overskyllen**, Overskylling, en. overflowing, inundation.

Overskære, *v. a.* to cut asunder, to cut across; o. Klæde, to dress cloth. — **Overskærer**, en. cloth-dresser. — **Overskæring**, en. dressing of cloth.

Overslaae, *v. a.* to throw upon, pour upon.

Overslag, et. *pl. id.* (omtrentlig Beregning) estimate; (paa Kiole ꝛc.) facing; (paa Geistligs Klæder) band; at giøre et O., to form an estimate (of).

Oversmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub.

Oversnee, *v. a.* to cover all over with snow.

Oversnit, et. *pl. id.* cut across.

Oversnuse, *v. a.* (om en Hund) to snuff all over.

Overspilde, *v. a.* to spill over *or* upon.

Overspinde, *v. a.* spin over, whip about.

Overspringe, *v. a.* to skip over, pass over.

Oversprøite, *v. a.* to sprinkle *or* squirt over with a syringe.

Overspye, *v. a.* to spew over *or* upon.

Overspytte, *v. a.* to bespit, spit over.

Overspænde, *v. a.* to overstrain, overstretch; *fig.* overexert.

Overstaae, *v. a.* to overcome, go through, to get over *or* through.

Overstadig, *adv.* o. fuld, excessively drunk.

Overstaldmester, en. master of the horse.

Overstemme, *v. a.* (overdøve) to drown by one's voice; (ved Stemmegivning) to out-vote; o. en Streng, to tune a string too high. — **Overstemning**, en. drowning etc.; out-voting.

Overstige, *v. a.* overstep, overflow; *fig.* to exceed, surpass. — **Overstigen**, en. overstepping etc.; (Oversvømmelse) inundation.

Overstikke, *v. a.* (i Kortspil) to take with a higher card.

Overstraale, *v. a.* to outshine.

Overstrege, *v. a.* to cross out, to strike out.

Overstride, *v. a.* to get over, pass through, struggle through.

Overstrikke, *v. a.* to knit, net over.

Overstryge, *v. a.* (med Strygejern) to iron, iron over; (med Tiære, Farve) to coat; (overstrege) to cross out, strike out. — **Overstrygning**, en. ironing etc.

Overstrøe, *v. a.* strew over.

Overstrøg, et. coat, coating.

Overstrømme, *v. a. vid.* oversvømme.

Overstyr, *adv.* gaae o., to miscarry, fail, prove abortive; sætte o., to dissipate, waste, spend, squander away, run through.

Overstyrmand, en. first-mate.

Overstyrte, *v. a.* to throw over, pour over.

Overstænke, *v. a.* to bespatter.

Overstøve, *v. a.* to cover with dust.

Oversukkre, *v. a.* to sugar over.

Oversværte, *v. a.* to blacken over.

Oversvømme, *v. a.* to inundate, overflow, deluge. — **Oversvømmelse**, en. inundation, deluge.

Oversye, *v. a.* to sew over. — **Oversyening**, en. sewing over.

Oversyn, et. surveying, overlooking; *Law T.* re-survey.

Oversynge, *v. a.* to drown another's voice in singing.

Oversæde, et. upper-seat, higher seat.

Oversærk, en. upper-part of a smock *or* shift.

Oversætte, *v. a.* to translate, turn, render; o. fra Dansk til Engelsk, to translate from Danish into English; o. urigtigt, to mistranslate. — **Oversættelse**, en. translation, version. — **Oversætter**, en. *pl.* -e. translator. — **Oversætterinde**, en. *pl.* -r. translatress.

Oversætning, en. (med Fartøi ꝛc.) ferrying over, transporting across.

Oversøle, *v. a.* to stain *or* sully all over.

Overtaarne, *v. a.* to tower over.

Overtag, et. grasp over the arms.

Overtage, *v. a.* to undertake, take upon one's self, take the charge of.

Overtale, *v. a.* to persuade, prevail upon *or* on; o. sig til, to bring one's self to. — **Overtalelse**, en. persuasion. — **O**-sgave, power of persuasion.

Overtallig, *adj.* exceeding the just number.

Overtand, en. upper-tooth.

Overtro, en. *pl. e.* superstition. — **overtroisk**, *adj.* superstitious.

Overtræde, *v. a.* to transgress, trespass against. — **Overtrædelse**, en. transgression. — **Overtræder**, en. *pl.* -e. transgressor.

Overtræffe, *v. a. vid.* overgaae.

Overtræk, et. *pl. id.* cover, case.

Overtrække, *v. a.* to cover; o. med Papir, to paper; o. med Fernis, to varnish; Himlen var overtrukken, the sky was overcast.

Overtvært, *adv. vid.* tvært.

Overtyde, *v. a.* (om) to convince (of). — **Overtydning**, en. conviction, persuasion.

Overtynge, *v. a.* to overburden.

Overtælle, *v. a.* to count over.

Overtænke, *v. a.* to meditate upon, reflect upon, ponder upon, consider of. — **Overtænkning**, en. reflection, consideration.

Overtøi, et. upper-garment; (i Modsætn. til Foer) stuff, cloth. [penter.

Overtømmermand, en. *pl.* -mænd. master-car-

Overvande, *v. a.* to water all over.

Overveie, *v. a.* (gielde mere end) to outweigh; (nøie betænke) to weigh, ponder, *vid.* overtænke. — **overveiende**, *adj.* predominant, paramount. — **Overveielse**, en. weighing, *vid.* Overtænkning; tage under Overveielse, to take into consideration.

Oververden, en. (i Modsætn. til den jordiske V.) ideal world; (i Mods. til Underv.) sublunary world.

Overvinde, *v. a.* to vanquish, conquer, overcome, worst; overvinde Vanskeligheder, to surmount *or* overcome difficulties. — **overvindelig**, *adj.* conquerable, surmountable. — **Overvindelighed**, en. vincibleness. — **Overvindelse**, en. vanquishing etc.; det kostede mig megen Overvindelse, it cost me a great effort. — **Overvinder**, en. *pl.* -e. vanquisher, victor, conqueror.

Overvintre, *v. a. & i.* to winter. — **Overvintring**, en. wintering.

Overvogn, en. body of a coach.

Overvoxe, *v. a. vid.* overgroe; (voxe høiere) to outgrow. [estimate.

Overvurdere, *v. a.* to overrate, overvalue, over-

Overvægt, en. over-weight; *fig.* preponderance.

Overvægtig, *adj.* exceeding the full weight.

Overvælde, en. *vid.* Overmagt.

Overvælde, *v. a.* to overwhelm, overpower.

Overvære, *v. a.* to be present at, attend. — **Overværelse**, en. presence, attendance; i min O., in my presence, before me. [*adv.* excessively etc

Overvættes, *adj.* excessive, exceeding, extreme;

Overvæxt, en. outgrowing.

Overøse (med), *v. a.* to pour upon *or* over; *fig.* to heap upon, overwhelm with. [gistracy.

Overøvrighed, en. *pl.* -er. chief *or* superior ma-

Ovn, en. *pl.* -e. Bager-, oven; Smelte-, furnace; Kakkelovn, stove; Tørre-, Brænd-, kiln; Tegl-, brick-kiln; Kalk-, lime-kiln. *Comp.* **ovnbagt**, *adj.* baked in an oven; -dør. door of an oven; -gulv, brick-floor of an oven; -hul, opening of an oven; smoke-hole of an oven; -ild, fire of a stove *or* oven; -laag, cover of a smelting furnace; -lak, pastil; -leer, luting for stoves; -mester, stoker; -munding, mouth of an oven; -pibe, pipe of an oven *or* furnace; -plade, iron-plate of an oven; -rage, poker; -rør, pipe, flue; -skuffe, -skyder, peel; -spield, *vid.* Spield; -stang, *vid.* -rage; -sæt, batch; -tud, flue of an oven; -tørret, *adj.* oven-dried, kiln-dried; -tørring, kiln-drying; -varme, heat of an oven, stove-heat.

Ovre, *adv.* (forbi) over, past.

Oxe, en. *pl.* -r. ox (*pl.* oxen); (Nød) neat. *Comp.* **Oxeblod**, blood of oxen; -bryst, breast of beef; -brøl, bellowing of an ox; -driver, drover; -ndriver, oxlip, *Primula elatior*; -fedt, *vid.* -talg; -handel, trade in black cattle; -handler, dealer in oxen; -hoved, head of an ox; (Viinfad) hogshead (containing 240 Danish quarts); -hud, ox-hide; -kiød, beef; -klov, hoof of an ox; -læder, neat's leather; -marv, ox-marrow; -mule, muzzle of an ox; -ryg, chine of beef; -skat, -nskat, tax on oxen *or* horned cattle; -stald, cow-stable; -steg, roast-beef; -talg, ox-tallow; -tunge, neat's tongue, ox-tongue; -øie, ox-eye, *Buphthalmum*.

Oxydere, *v. a.* to oxydize.

P.

Paa, en. *vid.* Paafugl. *Comp.* **Paahane**, peacock, *Pavo cristatus*; -høne, peahen.

Paa, *præp.* on, upon, in; b. paa et Torv, to live in a market-place; p. Landet, in the country; p. Hiørnet, at *or* on the corner; p. Slottet — Theatret — Scenen, in *or* at the palace, at the theatre, on the stage; være p. Jagt, to be a-hunting; p. Toldboden, at the custom-house; p. Falster — Bornholm, in the island of Falster — Bornholm; boe p. — gaae ud p. Christianshavn, to live in — go out to Christianshaven; reise — drage ud paa Landet, to go down into — set out for the country; gaae p. Jagt — Bal — Comedie — Børsen, to go a-hunting — to a ball — to the play — to the exchange; seile el. fare paa Ostindien — Middelhavet, to sail *or* trade to the East-Indies — the Mediterranean; kysse een p. Haanden, to kiss one's hand; han læser endnu p. den første Deel, he is still reading the first volume; bygge p. et Huus, to be building *or* engaged in building a house; læse p. sin Lectis, to study *or* con over one's lesson; arbeide p., to work at, to be engaged in, at, on; Løvet p. Træerne, the foliage of the trees; han har et Hul p. sin Kiole, he has got a hole in his coat; jeg fryser altid p. Hænderne, my hands are always cold; Rigdom p. Qvæg, abundance of cattle; Mangel p. Penge, want of money; Fæstebrev p. en Gaard, lease of a farm; Svar p. et Brev, answer to a letter; belavet p. en Ting, prepared for a thing; indbyde een paa Skildpadde — Plumbudding &c., to invite one to turtle — plum-pudding; sove p. Maden, to sleep after meals; Skud p. Skud, shot after shot; Du maa tage hvad der følger p., you must take the consequences; p. bondeviis, peasant-like, like a pea-

sant; p. Engelsk, (i det engelske Sprog) in English; (efter engelsk Skik) in *or* after the English manner *or* fashion; p. Bedrag, with a fraudulent intention; p. Borg, on trust; han har forandret sig meget p. nogle Aar, he has greatly changed within these few years; p. 2 Dage, two days, in two days; en Kone p. 25 Aar, a woman of twenty-five; et Stykke p. 12 Alen, a piece of 12 ells; en Fordring p. 100 Rigsdaler, a claim of 100 dollars; p. Søndag, on Sunday, Sunday next; der gaaer 16 Pund p. et Lispund, sixteen pounds go to (make) a stone; der kommer saameget p. hver, it comes to so much a head; spille p. et Instrument, to play on an instrument; jeg drikker (denne Skaal) p. Deres lykkelige Reise, here's a pleasant journey *or* a prosperous voyage to you; jeg kiender det p. et hemmeligt Mærke, I know it by a private mark; p. min Side, on my side, for my part; betale saa mange Penge p. eet Bræt, to pay so much money down upon the nail; betale af p. en Gield, to pay off part of one's debt; sæt det p. min Regning, place it to my account; bande p., to swear to; studere p., to study; ligge p. det Yderste, to be at the point of death; to be at death's door; tage noget ind at svede p.. to take a sudorific; tage noget ind at laxere p., to take a purgative; tage noget ind at brække p., to take an emetic; tale ilde om een p. hans Bag, to speak ill of one behind his back; kiøbe p. første — anden Haand, to buy at first hand — at second hand; Alle p. to nær, all except two; Klokken er p. Slaget 12, it is upon the stroke of twelve; p. det at, that, to the end that, in order that; vi vare p. Høiden af St. Thomas, we were off St. Thomas; Solens Høide i Meridianen p. sit Høieste — p. sit Laveste, *Ast. T.* the sun's meridian altitude — under the pole; p. Laaringen, *N. T.* on the quarter; p. Grund, *N. T.* a-ground.

Paaaanden, en. breathing on.

Paaagte, *v. a. vid.* agte paa. — **Paaagtning**, en. attending to, minding, noticing.

Paaanke, en, *vid.* Anke.

Paaanke, *v. a.* to complain of. — **Paaankelse**, Paaankning, en. complaint.

Paabanke, *v. a.* to knock on, beat on.

Paaberaabe, *v. a. & refl. vid.* beraabe sig paa. — **Paaberaabelse**, en. appeal, reference.

Paabinde, *v. a.* to bind on, tie on.

Paabrænde, *v. a.* to brand. — **Paabrænding**, en. branding.

Paabud, et. *pl. id.* injunction.

Paabyde, *v. a.* to enjoin, injoin.

Paabygge, *v. a.* to build upon.

Paabyrde, *v. a* to burden with, incumber with. — **Paabyrdelse**, en. burdening.

Paadigte, *v. a.* falsely to impute to *or* charge with.

Paadrage, *v. a.* to draw down upon; p. sig Ansvar, to incur responsibility; p. sig en Sygdom, to bring on a fit of illness; p. sig en Forkiølelse, to catch a cold.

Paadrive, *v. a.* urge on, push on, press on. — **Paadriven**, Paadrivning, en. urging, pushing.

Paadryppe, *v. a.* to drip on. — **Paadrypning**, *en. dripping on.*

Paadrysse, *v. a. to dredge on.* — **Paadryssen**, *Paadrysning, en. dredging on*, besprinkling.

Paadute, paadutte, *v. a. vid.* dute paa, *sub* Du.

Paadynge, *v. a.* heap upon. — **Paadyngen**, en. heaping upon.

Paadømme, *v. a.* to adjudge, decide. — **Paadømmelse**, en. adjudging, adjudication.

Paafalde, *v. i.* to come over *or* upon; der paafaldt dem en pludselig Skræk, they were seized with a sudden terror, a sudden terror came over them. — **paafaldende**, *adj.* striking; det var mig p. at finde ham saa forandret, I was struck to find him so much altered.

Paafinde, *v. a.* to hit upon, invent, devise. — **Paafinder**, en. *pl.* -e. inventor, contriver.

Paafordre, *v. a.* to demand, ask; naar det paafordres, when required. — **Paafordring**, en. demand.

Paafugl, en. peafowl, peacock, *Pavo cristatus.* — *Comp.* **Paafuglefieder**, peacock's feather; -hale, tail of a peacock; -hane, peacock; -høne, peahen.

Paafund, et. *pl. id.* invention, device.

Paafylde, *v. a.* to fill up, to replenish. — **Paafyldning**, en. filling up etc.

Paafølge, *v. i.* to follow, ensue, succeed, be subsequent to.

Paaføre, *v. a.* to bring upon.

Paagaaende, *adj.* requisite, required; p. Omkostninger, contingent expenses.

Paagielde, *v. i.* to concern; den Paagieldende, the party concerned; paagieldende Beviser, Documenter, (written) proofs, deeds that have a bearing on the case.

Paagribe, *v. a.* to apprehend, seize. — **Paagribning**, en. apprehending, apprehension, seizure.

Paagroet, *adj. vid.* paavoren.

Paagrændsende, *adj.* bordering, conterminous, adjacent.

Paagrændsning, en. contiguity.

Paagyde, *v. a.* to pour upon. — **Paagydning**, en. pouring upon.

Paahane, **Paahøne**, en. *vid.* Paa, en.

Paahaspe, *v. a.* to wind on (a hasp). — **Paahaspning**, en. winding on.

Paahefte, *v. a.* fix on, fasten on, stitch on, pin on. — **Paaheftning**, en. fixing on.

Paaholden, *adj.* sparing, saving, close; underskrive med paaholden Pen, to sign by touching a pen which is guided by another. — **Paaholdenhed**, en. parsimony, closeness.

Paaholdende, *adj.* tenacious (of).

Paahylle, *v. a.* to cover.

Paahæng, et. (Tryglerі) importunity; (- af Tiggere ꝛc.) hangers on.

Paahænge, *v. a.* to hang on. — **Paahængen**, en. hanging on, importunity.

Paahør, et. *pl. c.* hearing, presence.

Paakalde, *v. a.* to call on *or* upon, to invoke. — **Paakaldelse**, Paakalden, en. calling upon, invocation.

Paakaste, *v. a* to throw upon, cast upon, fling upon. — **Paakastelse**, Paakastning, en. throwing upon etc.

Paakiende, *v. a.* to decide, adjudge. — **Paakiendelse**, en. decision, adjudication.

Paakiøre, *v. a.* to cart upon, drive upon. — **Paa-**

kjørsel, en. carting upon, driving upon; (Sammenstød) driving against.

Paaklage, *v. a.* to complain of.

Paakline, *v. a.* to lute on. — Paaklining, en. luting on.

Paaklistre, *v. a.* to paste on.

Paaklæde, *v. a.* to dress, attire, to put on clothes. — Paaklædning, en. (Gierningen at klæde sig paa) dressing; (Klædedragt) dress, attire.

Paakomme, *v. i.* happen, befall, come upon.

Paakræve, *v. a. vid.* paafordre.

Paalandsvind, en. sea-wind.

Paalidelig, *adj.* trustworthy, to be depended upon *or* relied on. — Paalidelighed, en. trustiness, trustworthiness.

Paaligge, *v. i.* to be incumbent upon.

Paaligne, *v. a.* to assess, equalize. — Paaligning, en. assessment, equalization.

Paalime, *v. a.* to glue on.

Paalydende, *adj.* stated, specified; Obligationens paalydende Sum, the sum specified in the bond.

Paalyve, *v. a. vid.* paadigte.

Paalæg, et. *pl. id.* (Gierningen at lægge paa) laying on; (af Skat etc.) imposition, impost; (i Priis) enchancement.

Paalægge, *v. a.* to lay on, put on, place on; (om Pligt, Bod, Skat) impose upon; (indskiærpe) to charge (with). — Paalægning, Paalæggelse, en. laying on etc., imposition; Hænders Paalæggelse, imposition of hands.

Paalæsse, *v. a.* to load.

Paalæst, *adj.* read; p. og paaskrevet, read and signed.

Paaløbende, *adj.* running on; de paaløbende Renter, the accruing interest.

Paamale, *v. a.* to paint on. — Paamaling, en. painting on.

Paaminde, *v. a.* to remind, put in mind of, admonish. — Paamindelse, en. *pl.* -r. admonition, monition. — Paaminder, en. *pl.* -e. monitor, admonisher.

Paanagle, *v. a.* to nail on. — Paanagling, en. nailing on.

Paanøde, *v. a.* press on *or* upon, obtrude on; p. sig, to obtrude one's self. — Paanøden, en. forcing upon, obtrusion.

Paapakke, *v. a.* to pack on.

Paapasse, *v. a.* to take care of, *vid.* passe paa. — paapasselig, *adj.* watchful, attentive, careful. — Paapassen, en. taking care of. — Paapassenhed, en. carefulness, attention. — Paapasser, en. overseer, overlooker.

Paapege, *v. a.* to point out, allude to. — Paapegen, en. pointing out, allusion.

Paaraabe, *v. a. Dan. L.* to call, call loudly by name.

Paarørende, en. relation, relative.

Paasagn, et. *pl. id.* charge, imputation.

Paasee, *v. a.* to take care of, attend to.

Paaseile, *v. a.* to run foul of, run against. — Paaseiling, en. collision, running foul of.

Paaske, en. Easter; Jødernes -, Passover. *Comp.* P-aften, Easter-eve; -blus, Easter-bonfire; -brød, (-kage), Easter-bread *or* -cake; -dag, første -, Easter-Sunday; anden -, Easter-Monday; -fest, Easter, festival of Easter; -helligdage, *pl.* Easter-holidays; -høitid, *vid.* -fest; -lam, Easter-lamb; Jødernes -, paschal lamb; -lilie, yellow daffodil; -maaned, Easter-month; -messe, Easter High-mass; -morgen, Easter-morning; -nat, Easter-night; -offer, Easter-offering; -søndag, Easter-Sunday; -tid, Easter-time; -æg, pasch-egg, Easter-egg.

Paaskienke, *v. a.* to pour on *or* upon.

Paaskiønne, *v. a.* to appreciate. — Paaskiønnelse, en. appreciation.

Paaskrift, en. *pl.* -er. superscription, address.

Paaskrive, *v. a.* to write on, to superscribe. — Paaskrivning, en. *pl.* -er. writing on etc.; superscription.

Paaskrue, *v. a.* to screw on. — Paaskruening, en. *pl.* -er. screwing etc.

Paaskud, et. *pl. id.* pretext, pretence, colour.

Paaskyde, *v. a.* to pretend, alledge.

Paaskylde, *v. a.* to throw the blame on.

Paaskynde, *v. a.* to hasten, press, to accelerate. — Paaskyndelse, Paaskynden, en. hastening, acceleration.

Paaslaae, *v. a.* to hammer on, fasten on by nails.

Paasmøre, *v. a.* to smear on, spread on. — Paasmøren, en. smearing on.

Paasnakke, *v. a.* to persuade *or* talk one into.

Paasnøre, *v. a.* to lace on.

Paaspænde, *v. a.* to buckle on, clasp on, strap on. — Paaspænding, en. buckling on.

Paastaae, *v. a.* (fordre) to insist upon, urge; (en Mening etc.) to maintain, assert. — paastaaende, *adj. vid.* paastaaelig. — Paastaaenhed, en. dogmatism, positiveness.

Paastaaelig, *adj.* positive, opiniative, opinionative, dogmatic. — Paastaaelighed, en. positiveness, dogmatism, opiniativeness, opinionativeness.

Paastand, en. *pl. c.* assertion, averment; (Fordring) claim.

Paastryge, *v. a.* to spread on, lay on. — Paastrygning, en. spreading on.

Paastrøe, *v. a.* to strew on, sprinkle on.

Paastrøg, et. *pl. id.* strewing on; (af Farve etc.) coat, coating.

Paastænke, *v. a.* to sprinkle on, besprinkle. — Paastænkning, en. *pl.* -er. sprinkling, sprinkle.

Paastævne, *v. a.* to bring (a cause) into court by summons. — Paastævning, en. bringing before a court of justice (of a cause).

Paasye, *v. a.* to sew on. — Paasyening, en. sewing on.

Paasyn, et. *pl. c.* presence, sight.

Paasætte, *v. a.* to add to, to put on, set on, fix, fasten (on); Ilden var paasat, the fire was the work of an incendiary. — Paasættelse, Paasætning, en. adding, fixing etc.

Paatage, *v. a. & refl.* (udvortes tilegne sig) to assume, to put on, affect; (forpligte sig til) to charge one's self with, undertake, take upon one's self. — paatagen, *adj.* assumed, affected.

Paatale, *v. a.* to complain of; p. sin Ret, to assert one's right. — Paatale, en. complaint.

Paategne, *v. a.* (underskrive) to sign; (give Be-

viis, Attest) to certificate. — **Paategnelse**, en. signing. — **Paategning**, en. signing, signature; (Beviis &c.) certificate.

Paatrue, *v. a.* to force upon by threats.

Paatrygle, *v. a.* importune one to accept.

Paatryk, et. *pl. id.* impress.

Paatrykke, *v. a.* to impress, imprint. — **Paatrykning**, en. impression, impress.

Paatrækning, en. putting on, fiing, stringing.

Paatrænge, *v. a.* to obtrude upon, force upon, press upon, thrust upon. — **paatrængende**, *adj.* obtrusive, intrusive, importunate. — **Paatrængenhed**, en. *pl. c.* obtrusion, intrusion.

Paatrængen, en. *pl. c.* pressing, thronging.

Paatvinge, *v. a.* to force upon, press upon, thrust upon.

Paatvivle, *v. a.* to doubt, call in question.

Paatænke, *v. a.* to think of, contemplate; denne Sag har længe været paatænkt, this matter has long been in contemplation.

Paavinde, *v. a.* to wind on.

Paavirke, *v. a.* to act on, operate on. — **Paavirkning**, en. *pl.* -er. action, operation, influence.

Paavise, *v. a.* to point out, show. — **Paaviisning**, en. pointing out.

Paavoxen, *adj.* grown upon

Paaøse, *v. a.* to pour upon. — **Paaøsen**, Paaøsning, en. pouring-upon.

Padde, en. *pl.* -r. toad. *Comp.* **Paddehat**, en. mushroom, toad-stool; -leg, en. spawn of toads.

Pagai, en. paddle; at roe med Pagaier, to paddle.

Page, en. *pl.* -r. page.

Pagina, et. page. — **paginere**, to page.

Pagt, en. *pl.* -er. compact, covenant, contract, paction; Pagtens Ark, the ark of the covenant.

Pair, en. *pl.* -er. peer.

Pak, et. (Pøbel) rabble, raff, mob. *Comp.* **Pakbod**, en. small store-house; -daase, *St. E.* packing-box, stuffing-box; -dug, en. packing-cloth, sarplier; -dæksel, *St. E.* gland; -esel, en. pack-ass, sumpter; -fad, et. cask for packing; -fieder, *St. E.* packing-spring; -foder, packing-straw; -fuld, *adj.* crammed; -gods, packed goods; -hest, pack-horse, sumpter-horse; -huus, warehouse, store-house; -huusforvalter, ware-house-man, store-house-keeper; -kammer, store-room; -kielder, store-cellar; -lak, coarse sealing-wax; -leilighed, warehouse-room; -maal, packed measure; -maatte, packing-mat; -naal, packing-needle; -papir, packing-paper; -reb, packing-rope; -ring, *St. E.* packing-ring; -sadel, pack-saddle; -vogn, carrier's waggon.

Paket, Paketbaad, en. packet, packet-boat.

Pakke, en. *pl.* -r. packet, parcel, package. *Comp.* **P**-gods, bale-goods; -post, stage-waggon.

Pakke, *v. a.* to pack; p. i en Byldt, to bundle up; at p. af Vognen, to unload the cart *or* waggon; at p. paa Vognen, to load the cart *or* waggon; at p. op, to unpack; at p. ind, to pack up; at p. om, to repack. — *Pakning, en.* packing; *St. E. id.*

Pakke sig, v. refl. to take one's self off, decamp; *pak Dig, get you gone, be gone,* go about your business.

Pal, en. *N. T.* pawl. *Comp.* **Palring**, pawl-rim; -støtte, pawl-bit; at hive el. sætte Pal, to pawl.

Palads, et. *pl.* -er. palace.

Pallet, en. *pl.* -ter. pallet.

Palisade, en. palisade, palisado.

Palladsk, en. *pl.* -er. broad-sword.

Palme, en. *pl.* -r. (Maal) palm; (om Maal for Heste) hand.

Palme, en. *pl.* -r. palm, palm-tree, *Palma*; at vinde Seirens Palme, to carry off the palm. *Comp.* **Palmeblad**, palm-leaf; -green, palm-branch; -hytte, hut of palm-branches; -kaal, cabbage of the palm; -nød, nut of the palm; -olie, palm-oil; -rig, palmy; -skov, forest of palm-trees; -søndag, Palm-Sunday, Sunday next before Easter; -viin, palm-wine.

Pampusse, en. *pl.* -r. list-shoe.

Pande, en. *pl.* -r. (til Stegning, paa Bøsse &c.) pan. *Comp.* **Pandedæksel**, cover of a pan; -hætte, en. *vid.* -dæksel; -jern, iron-plate for pans; -kage, pancake; -laag, lid *or* cover of a pan; -leie, *St. E.* plumberblock.

Pande, en. *pl.* -r. forehead, brow; at rynke Panden, to knit the brows, to frown; at skyde een for Panden, to blow out one's brains. *Comp.* **Pandebaand**, fillet, brow-band; -been, frontal bone; -bind, et. broad brow-band; -brask, en. *vulg.* pate; -haar, forelock; -hud, en. skin on the forehead; -skal, en. sconce, pate.

Pandser, et. *pl.* -e. mail, coat of mail; (paa Skibe) armour. *Comp.* **P**-dragt, mail, armour, panoply; -dyr, armadillo, *Tatu*; -handske, gauntlet; -klæde, *vid.*-dragt; -klædt, *adj.* mail-clad; -plade, plate of mail; -skiorte, -særk, shirt of mail, coat of mail; -væbnet, *adj.* mailed.

Paneel, et. *pl.* Paneler. wainscot. *Comp.* **P**-væg, wainscoted wall; -værk, et. wainscotting.

Panele, *v. a.* to wainscot.

Panisk, *adj.* panic; p. Skræk, panic.

Panorama, et. *pl.* -er. panorama.

Pant, et. *pl.* -er. (af rørligt Gods) pawn, pledge; (i faste Eiendomme) mortgage; at sætte i Pant, to pledge, pawn; haandfaaet Pant, pledge, pawn, gage (given in hand); paa Pant, on — in — at pawn *or* pledge etc; laane paa Pant, (udlaane) to lend on pledge; (borge) to borrow on pledge; sætte — give i Pant, to give in pledge, to pledge, pawn; to mortgage; have i Pant, to hold in pledge; løse et Pant, to redeem a pledge; jeg sætter min Ære i Pant, I pledge you my honour. *Comp.* **Panteier**, owner of a pledge, pawner, pledger, mortgager; -faaet, *adj.* given in pledge, pledged, pawned; -give, *v.a.* to give in pledge, to pledge, pawn, mortgage; -haver, *pl.* -e. pledgee, pawnee; mortgagee; -laan, loan on a pawn *or* pledge; -skiøde, et. deed of conveyance by which the use and profit of a mortgage is transferred to the creditor; -skiøde, *v. a.* to transfer to a creditor by a deed of conveyance the use and profit of a mortgage; -sætte, *v. a.* to pawn, pledge, hypothecate, mortgage; -sættelse, en. pawning etc.; -sætter, pawner, pledger, mortgager. — **Pantebog**, en. register of mortgages; -brev, -forskrivning, mortgage, deed of mortgage; -gods, pawned goods; -leg, en. game of forfeits; -ret, -rettighed, en. right of the pawnee, right of seizure; -sag, en. mortgage-suit.

Pante, *v. a.* to distrain, seize; han blev pantet for Skatter, his goods were distrained for taxes. *Comp.* Pantelehn, Pantlehn, mortgaged crown-land; -obligation, mortgage-bond. — **Pantning**, en. *pl.* -er. distraining, distress, seizing, seizure.

Panther, et. *pl.* -e. panther, *Felis pardus.*

Pantomime, en. *pl.* -r. pantomime.

Pantser, et. *vid.* Pandser.

Pap, en. *pl.* -per. pasteboard. *Comp.* Paparbeide, pasteboard work, papyroplastics; -arbeider, worker in pasteboard; -bind, boards; -liim, paste; -æske, pasteboard box.

Papa, en. papa.

Papegøie, en. *pl.* -r. parrot, popinjay, *Psittacus*; (et Slags Guldfisk) parrot-fish, *Coryphæna psittacus*; (lille langhalet Papegøie) parroquet, *Palæornis*; han har skudt Papegøien, he has made a lucky hit. — Papegøiegrøn Farve, popinjay-colour.

Papir, et. *pl.* -er. paper. *Comp.* Papiraffald, et. paper-shavings; -fabrik, paper-manufactory, paper-mill; -form, paper-form; -handel, stationery business; -handler, stationer; -mager, -mester, paper-maker; -mølle, paper-mill; -olie, paper-oil; -penge, *pl.* paper-money *or* currency; -presse, paper-press, paper-presser; -sax, paper-shears; -stab, paper-press; -spaan, *vid.* -affald; -stempel, paper-stamp; -twinger, en. paper-presser; -værk, et. paper-manufactory, paper-mill. — **Papirs**daase, en. paper-box; -drage, paper-kite; -betræk, et. papering, paper-hangings; -krøller, paper (for the hair); hun gaaer med Papirskrøller, she has her hair in papers; -lygte, en. paper-lantern.

Papist, en. *pl.* -er. papist. — **Papisteri**, et. papistry, popery. — **papistisk**, *adj.* papistic, papistical, popish.

Par, et. *pl. id.* pair, couple, brace; et Par Handsker, a pair of gloves; et P. Ænder, a brace of ducks; et P. Pistoler, a brace *or* pair of pistols; et P. Kopper, a cup and saucer; et P. Ægtefolk, a married couple; et P. Dage, a couple of days, a day or two; et P. Bøger, a couple of books, a book or two; maa jeg tale et P. Ord med Dem, may I have a word with you. — **parviis**, *adv.* in pairs, in couples.

Parabel, en. *pl.* -bler. (Lignelse) parable; *Math. T.* parabola. — **parabolisk**, *adj.* (lignelsesviis & *Math. T.*) parabolic.

Parade, en. *pl.* -r. (militair P.) parade; (Pragt) parade, pomp, pageant; ligge paa P., to lie in state. *Comp.* P-hest, palfrey, state-horse; -plads, parade; -seng, bed of state. — **paradere**, *v. i.* to parade, to make a parade.

Paradiis, et. *pl.* Paradiser. paradise. *Comp.* P-fugl, bird of paradise, *Paradisea*; -æble, paradise-apple. — **paradisisk**, *adj.* paradisiacal.

Paradox, et. *pl.* -er. paradox.

Paragraph, en. *pl.* -er. paragraph, section.

Parallax, en. *pl.* -er. *Ast. T.* parallax; Høidep. parallax in altitude; Horizonp., horizontal parallax.

Parallel, *adj.* parallel. — **Parallelepipedum**, et. parallelopiped. — **Parallelisme**, en. parallelism. — **Parallelogram**, et. parallelogram.

Paraply, en. *pl.* -er. umbrella; slaae en Paraply op, to put up an umbrella; slaae en Paraply ned, to take down an umbrella.

Parasol, en. *pl.* -ler. parasol.

Parce, en. *pl.* -er. Fate, Destiny.

Parcel, en. *pl.* -ler. lot (of ground). — **parcellere**, *v. a.* to parcel out. — **Parcellering**, en. parcelling.

Parcellist, en. holder of a parcel of land.

Pardel, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Panther.

Pardon, en. *Mil. T.* quarter; at give P., to give quarter; at bede om P., to ask quarter.

Parenthese, en. *pl.* -r. parenthesis.

Parere, *v. a.* to parry, ward off. — *v. i.* (vædde) to bet, to lay a wager.

Parforcejagt, en. stag-hunt.

Pari, *adv.* par; at staae *al pari*, to be at par.

Paris. Paris; fra P., Parisian, of Paris.

Parisk Marmor, Parian marble.

Parfumere, *v. a.* to perfume. — **Parfumeur**, en. perfumer.

Park, en. *pl.* -er. (Fiskep.) pond; (Lystskov) park; Artillerip., artillery-park.

Parket, en. *pl.* -ter. front seats in the pit.

Parlament, et. *pl.* -er. parliament. *Comp.* Parlamentsact, en. act of parliament; -herre, en, -medlem, et. member of parliament. — **parlamentarisk**, *adj.* parliamentary.

Parlamentær, en. bearer of a flag of truce. — **parlamentere**, *v. i.* to parley.

Parodi, en. *pl.* -er. parody.

Parol, Parole, en. parole, pass-word; han var paa P., he was at the parole; han kom ud paa P., he was released on parole. *Comp.* P-befaling, the parole, order given out at the parole.

Parre, *v. a. & refl.* to pair, match. — **parres**, *v. dep. vid.* parre. *Comp.* P-drift, -lyst, en. instinct *or* appetite of procreation; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of procreation, rank; -syge, a certain disease of cattle; -tid, Parringstid, pairing time. — **Parring**, en. *pl.* -er. pairing etc.; copulation. — **Parringsdrift**, *vid.* Parredrift.

Part, en. *pl.* -er. part, portion; *L. T.* party; for min [Part, for my part.

Partere, *v. i.* to quarter.

Parterre, et. *pl.* -r. pit.

Parti, et. *pl.* -er. (om Varer &c.) parcel, lot; (f. Ex. politisk P.) party; at tage Parti med een, to take part with one, to take one's part, side with one, join one's party; lad os spille et Parti, let us have a game; et godt Parti, a good match. *Comp.* P-aand, en. party-spirit; -blad, party-paper; -gænger, partisan; -gængeri, partisanship; -høvding, partisan chief; leader of a party; -strid, party-dispute. — **partiviis**, *adv.* in large lots.

Particip, et. participle.

Particulier, en. private gentleman.

Partikel, en. *pl.* -kler. particle.

Partisan, en. *pl.* -er. partizan.

Partisk, *adj.* partial. — **Partiskhed**, en. partiality.

Partitur, en. *pl.* er. partition.

Paryk, en. *pl.* -ker. peruke, wig, periwig. *Comp.* P-blok, wig-block; -mager, peruke-maker, periwig- or wig-maker; -æske, wig-box.

Pas, et. *pl.* -ser. (Giennemgang) pass, passage; (Reisep.) passport; (Sundhedsp.) bill of health. *Comp.* P-contoir, passport-office; -penge, *pl.* passport-money; -skriver, clerk of passports; -væsen, passport-establishment.

Pascha, en. *pl.* -er. pascha.

Pasgang, en. pace, amble, ambling; at gaae Pasgang, to pace. *Comp.* Pasganger, -gænger, pacer, ambler.

Pasqvil, en. *pl.* -ler. pasquinade, lampoon.

Passage, en. *pl.* -r. passage.

Passageer, en *pl.* -er. passenger. — P-gods, luggage.

Passat, en. *pl.* er. (-Vind) trade-wind.

Passe, *v. a. refl.* & *i.* to fit, suit, adapt; (pleie, vogte) to tend; (stemme overeens med) to suit, agree, correspond; p. sig, to be fit *or* fitting, become, be proper, be suitable; Hatten passer Dem, the hat fits you; p. Dem selv, mind your own business; han passer sine Forretninger, he minds his business; p. paa, to take care of, to look after; pas paa! take care! — passende, passelig, *adj.* becoming, befitting, proper. — Passelighed, en. *pl. c.* suitableness.

Passe, *v. i.* (i Kortspil) to pass.

Passer, en. *pl.* -e. pair of compasses.

Passere, *v. i.* to pass. *Comp.* P-seddel, permit.

Passionsblomst, passion-flower, *Passiflora.*

Passionsconcert, oratorio, concert of sacred music.

Passiv, *adj.* passive.

Passiva, *pl. Mer. T.* passive debts.

Pastel, en. *pl. c.* pastil, crayon. *Comp.* P-farver, *pl.* crayons; -maler, en. painter in crayon *or* pastil; -maleri, et. pastil *or* crayon painting.

Pastinak, en. *pl.* -ker. parsnip, *Pastinaca.*

Pastor, en. *pl.* -er. pastor, parson, minister of the gospel. — Pastorat, et. *pl.* -er. living, parsonage.

Patent, et. *pl.* -er. patent; (aabent Brev) letters patent, manifesto; erholde P. paa, to take out a patent for. *Comp.* P-haver, en. patentee.

Pater, en. father. *Comp.* Paternoster, et. Pater-Noster; (Rosenkrands) beads, rosary; at læse sit P., to count one's beads.

Pathetisk, *adj.* pathetic.

Patient, en. *pl.* -er. patient, sick person; han er Patient, he is ill.

Patriark, en. *pl.* -er. patriarch. — patriarkalsk, *adj.* patriarchal.

Patricier, en. *pl.* -e. patrician.

Patriot, en. *pl.* -er. patriot. — Patriotisme, en. patriotism. — patriotisk, *adj.* patriotic.

Patrol, en. patrol. — patrollere, *v. i.* to patrol, to go the rounds. — Patrollering, en. patrolling etc.

Patron, en. *pl.* -er (Beskytter) patron. — Patronat, et. patronage. — Patronesse, en. *pl.* -r. patroness.

Patron, en. *pl.* -er. (til Bøsse) cartridge; (hos Haandværkerne) mould, form; skarp P., ball-cartridge; *løs P., blank*-cartridge. *Comp.* P-rem, bandoleer; *-taske, cartridge-box.*

***Patte**, en. suck; at give* P., to suckle, to give suck.

Patte, *v. a.* to suck. *Comp.* P-barn, suckling infant *or* baby; -broder, foster-brother; -dyr, mammal, mammifer, mammiferous animal; -griis, sucking pig; -glas sucking glass; -glut, *vid.* -barn; -lyst, appetite for sucking.

Pauke, en. *pl.* -r. kettle-drum. *Comp.* P-slager, kettle-drummer.

Paulun, et. *pl.* -er. pavilion, tent.

Pause, en. *pl.* -r. pause, stop.

Pave, en. *pl.* -r. pope, pontiff, Holy father. *Comp.* P-dømme, papacy, popedom; -gylden, Peterpence, Romescot; -herredømme, papal dominion; -historie, history of the popes; -hof, papal court; -hue, en. tiara; -lov, en. (givet af P.) papal law; (Kirkelov) canon law; -magt, papal power; -stol, en. papal chair; -sæde, papal see; -valg, election of a pope; -vælde, papal dominion; -værdighed, papal dignity. — pavelig, *adj.* papal, pontifical.

Pavillon, en. *pl.* -er. pavilion.

Peber, en. *pl. c.* pepper; spansk P., Guinea-pepper, *Capiscum*; stødt P., ground pepper. *Comp.* P-bøsse, pepper-box; -fugl, en. toucan, *Ramphastos tucanus*; -kage, pepper-gingerbread; -korn, pepper-corn; -mynte, peppermint, *Mentha piperita*; -myntekage, peppermint-drop *or* -lozenge; -nød, spiced nut; -qværn, pepper-quern; -riis, pepper-tree; -rod, horse-radish; -støv, pepper-dust; -træ, et. pepper-tree, *Piper*; (almindelig Kiælderhals) spurge-olive, *Daphne mezereon.*

Pebersvend, en. *pl.* -e. bachelor.

Pebermø, en. spinster.

Pebling, en. *pl.* -e. stripling.

Pebre, *v. a.* to pepper, *cant.*, det er pebret, it costs a good deal.

Pecuniair, *adj.* pecuniary.

Pedal, en. *pl.* -er. pedal. *Comp.* Pedalharpe, pedal-harp.

Pedant, en. *pl.* -er. pedant. — Pedanteri, et. pedantry. — pedantisk, *adj.* pedantic.

Pedel, en. *pl.* -ler. beadle.

Peen, *adj.* (net) nice, smart, dainty; (kniбsk) prudish, coy. — Peenhed, en. 1. smartness, spruceness; 2. prudery, coyness.

Pernittengryn, en. cotquean, ninny.

Pege, *v. a.* (paa, til) to point (at, to). *Comp.* P-finger, fore-finger, index; -pind, -stikke, escue.

Peile, *v. a. N. T.* to set, to take a bearing; (Pumpen) to sound; at peile Solen, to set the sun; p. Land, to set the land *or* take the bearings of the land; vi peilede Cap St. Vincent i S. V., Cape St. Vincent bore S. W. by compass. *Comp.* Peilcompas, et. azimuth-compass; -stok, en. sounding-rod; -stol, en. compass-stand. — Peiling, en. bearing.

Pelikan, en. *pl.* -er. pelican, *Pelecanus.*

Pels, en. *pl.* -e. (af et Dyr) fur, pelt; (P. til at tage paa) fur-cloak *or* -pelisse. *Comp.* P-foder, fur-lining; -handel, fur-trade; -hue, fur-cap; -kiortel, fur-coat; -krave, fur-collar; -mager, furrier, fell-monger; -sko, fur-shoe; -troie, fur-jacket; -vante, fur-glove; -værk, furs, peltry, furriery.

Pen, en. pl. -ne. pen; at skiære en Pen, to mend a

pen; at føre Noget i Pennen, to pen, note down, put down. *Comp.* **Pennefegter**, controversialist; -feide, paper-war, controversy; -feil, slip of the pen; -fieder, quill; -fusker, scribbler; -fuskeri, scribbling; -huus, -futteral, pen-case; -kniv, penknife; -krig, paper-war; -pose, barrel of a quill; quill; -slikker, quill-driver; -spids, nib of a pen; -split slit of a pen; -strid, *vid.* -feide; -strøg, stroke of the pen; -tegning, en. pen-and ink-drawing.

Pendul, et. *pl.* -er. pendulum. — **Pendulsvingninger**, oscillations of a pendulum.

Penge, en. *pl. id.* (Pengestykke) piece of money; (P. overhovedet) money; rede P., ready money, cash; store P., large money; Smaap., change, small money; falske P., base *or* bad money; at giøre Noget i P., to turn into money; at have mange P., to have lots of money, to be a moneyed man; at give een Snak for P., to give one fair promises instead of money; at være ved P., to be in cash; ingen P. at have, to be out of cash, to be short of money; jeg har ingen P. hos mig, I have no money about me; at gifte sig P. til, to marry a fortune; leve af sine P., to live upon one's income; forsyne een (stadig) med P., to find one in money; fortiene P., to make money; han har P. som Græs, he rolls in money. *Comp.* **P**-aager, usury; -aagrer, usurer; -aand, mercenary spirit, love of lucre; -beholdning, *vid.* Kassebeholdning; -beløb, amount of money; -bidrag, contribution in money; -blok, money-box; -bod, pecuniary fine; -bælte, leathern money-belt; -cours, exchange; -deling, devision of money; -fordeel, pecuniary gain; -fordring, pecuniary demand, money-debt; -forraad, stock of money; -gave, present of money, pecuniary gift; -gierrig, -gridsk, *adj.* greedy of money; -gierrighed, -gridskhed, greediness of money; -gyldig, *adj.* worth money; -handel, money-trade; -handler, en. money-changer; -hielp, pecuniary assistance; -huusholdning, administration of finances; -jøde, Jew money-broker; -kasse, -kiste, money-chest; -kast, cast of money (at the banks); -kneb, trick for raising money; -krav, pecuniary claim; -laan, pecuniary loan; -lade, money-box; -løn, pecuniary reward; -lønning, pay in money; -løs, *adj.* moneyless, pennyless; -mand, moneyed man; -mangel, want *or* scarcity of money; -masse, heap of money; -midler, *pl.* pecuniary means; -mulct, pecuniary fine; -mægler, money-broker; -nar, one foolishly fond of money; -nød, pecuniary distress; -omløb, circulation of money; -oplag, stock of money; -pose, money-bag; -puger, miser, hoarder of money; -pung, purse; -rigdom, pecuniary wealth; -sag, money-matter, pecuniary affair; (for Retten) lawsuit about money; -sending, remittance of money; -stab, money-press; -skat, tax paid in money; -sorg, pecuniary distress; -sort, species of coin; -spilde, waste of money; -spildende, *adj.* causing a waste of money; -stolt, *adj.* purse-proud; -stolthed, en. purse-pride; -straf, *vid.* -bod; -stykke, piece of money; -sum, sum of money; -svig, pecuniary fraud; -syg, *adj.* very greedy of money; -syge, thirst of money; -tab, loss of money, pecuniary loss; -tegn, bank-token, counter; -trang, pecuniary distress, scarcity of money; -udgift, expenditure, disbursement of money; -udlæg, outlay of money; -vexel, exchange of money; -videnskab, financial science; -værd, -værdi, value in money; -væsen, money-matters *or* -affairs.

Penning, en. *pl.* -e. penny.

Pensel, en. *pl.* Pensler. pencil, brush. *Comp.* **Penselfærdighed**, en. expertness in handling the pencil; -skaft, handle of a brush; -strøg, et. stroke of a brush *or* pencil.

Pension, en. *pl.* -er. pension. *Comp.* **Pensionsanstalt**, en. boarding-school; -kasse, en. pension-fund; -væsen, matters relative to pensions. — **Pensionist**, en. *pl.* -er. pensioner.

Pentelhage, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* fish-hook.

Pensle, *v. a.* to pencil.

Pepogræskar, et. pumpkin, *Cucurbita pepo.*

Perfectum, et. perfect tense.

Pergament, et. parchment; (fiint P.) vellum. *Comp.* **P**-mager, parchment-maker; -bind, parchment *or* vellum-binding *or* -cover; -blad, sheet of parchment; -brev, deed written on vellum *or* parchment; -rulle, roll of vellum *or* parchment; -skrifter, *pl.* parchments (in the Bible).

Pergamotte, en. *pl.* -r. bergamot. *Comp.* **P**-olie, en. bergamot-oil.

Perial, en. *pl.* -er. intoxication; at have en Perial, to be tipsy, to be top-heavy.

Periode, en. *pl.* -er. (Tidskreds, Omløbstid, Tidsrum, Sætningsforbindelse) period.

Periodisk, *adj.* periodical, periodic.

Peripheri, en. *pl.* -er. periphery, circumference.

Perle, en. *pl.* -r. (ægte P., i Digt, Dugdraabe) pearl; (af Glas, Koral, Rav &c.) bead. *Comp.* **P**-aske, pearl-ash; -avling, formation of pearls; -baand, string of pearls *or* beads; -bord, -bræmme, border of pearls; -bønne, kidney-bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*; -dannet, *adj.* pearl-shaped; -draabe, pearly drop; -dug, pearly dew; -dykker, pearl-diver, pearl-fisher; -fangst, pearl-fishing, pearl-fishery; -farve, pearl-colour; -farvet, *adj.* pearl-coloured; -fisker, *vid.* -dykker; -fiskeri, *vid.* -fangst; -fryndser, *pl.* bead-fringes; -gryn, pearl-barley; -grynsgrød, boiled pearl-barley; -grynsuppe, barley-broth; -halsbaand, et. pearl-necklace; -hvid, *adj.* pearl-white; -høne, Guinea-fowl *or* -hen, *Numida meleagris*; -klar, *adj.* pearly; -krone, crown of pearls; -kyst, pearl-coast; -malet, *adj.* painted of a pearl-colour; -mor, -moder, mother of pearl; -musling, en. pearl-oyster; -prøve, bead-proof; -rad, string of pearls *or* beads; -rund, *adj.* round as a pearl; -salt, phosphate of soda; -sand, pearl-sand; -skrift, pearl-type; -smykke, ornament of pearls; -snor, string of pearls *or* beads; -stikker, embroiderer in pearls; -stikkerarbeide, -stikkeri, -stikning, pearl-embroidery; -stukken, *adj.* embroidered with pearl; -vægt, scales for weighing pearl; -ven, intimate friend.

Perle, *v. i.* to bubble, sparkle.

Permission, en. *pl.* -er. *Mil. T.* leave of absence. — permittere, to furlough, to grant leave of absence.

Perpendikel, en. *pl.* Perpendikler. pendulum. — perpendiculair, *adj.* *vid.* lodret.

Perse, en. pl. -r. press. Comp. Persebom, beam

of a press; -jern, (tailor's) pressing-iron, goose; -kar, vat; -skrue, screw of a press; -stang, -træ, *vid.* -bom; -sylte, *vid.* Pressesylte; -tryk, pressure; -træder, treader (of grapes).

Perse, *v. a.* to press, squeeze. — **Persning**, en. pressing.

Persille, en. *pl. c.* parsley, *Apium petroselinum.*

Person, en. *pl.* -er. person, personage; *Gram. T.* person; i egen Person, in person; kjende een af P., to know one by sight. — **personificere**, *v. a.* to personify. — **personel**, *adj.* personal; personel Capelan, curate. — **personlig**, *adj.* personal, in person. — **Personlighed**, en. personality.

Personale, et. *pl.* -r. (the) persons; officers; assistants.

Perspectiv, et. *pl.* -er. perspective. *Comp.* **P-kasse**, show-box. — **perspectivisk**, *adj.* perspective; *adv.* perspectively.

Pert, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* horse, foot-rope.

Pertline, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* hawser.

Pertyrline, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* cat-stopper.

Pest, en. *pl. c.* plague, pest, pestilence. *Comp.* **pestagtig**, *adj.* pestilent, pestilential; -byld, plague-boil; -damp, pestilential vapour; -eddike, aromatic vinegar; -fri, *adj.* free from the plague; -gift, virus of the plague; -huus, lazaretto; -luft, pestilential air; -middel, remedy against the plague; -smitte, contagion of the plague; -syge, pestilential disease.

Petit, *Typ. T.* brevier.

Phantasere, *v. i.* to rave, be delirious; at p. paa Claveer, to extemporise on the piano. — **Phantaseren**, Phantasering, en. raving, delirium.

Phantasi, en. *pl.* -er. fancy, fantasy. — **Phantast**, en. *pl.* -er. visionary.

Pharisæer, en. *pl.* -e. pharisee.

Pharmaceut, en. *pl.* -er. apothecary. — **pharmaceutisk**, *adj.* pharmaceutical.

Phase, en. *pl.* -er. *Ast. T.* phase.

Phenomen, et. *vid.* Særsyn.

Philologi, en. philology. — **Philolog**, en. *pl.* -er. philologist, classical scholar. — **philologisk**, *adj.* philological.

Philosoph, en. *pl.* -er. philosopher. — **philosophere**, *v. a.* to philosophize. — **Philosophi**, en. *pl.* -er. philosophy. — **philosophisk**, *adj.* philosophic, philosophical.

Phlegma, et. phlegm, dullness, indifference. — **phlegmatisk**, *adj.* phlegmatic, phlegmatical.

Phosphor, en. phosphorus. — **phosphorsuur**, *adj.* phosphoric; p. Kalk, phosphorate of lime. *Comp.* **Phosphorsyre**, phosphoric acid.

Photograf, en. *pl.* -er. photographer. — **photografere**, *v. a.* to photograph. — **Photografi**, et. photography.

Physik, en. physics, natural philosophy. — **Physiker**, en. *pl.* -e. natural philosopher. — **physisk**, *adj.* physical.

Physiognomi, et. physiognomy, countenance. — **Physiognomik**, en. physiognomics, physiognomy.

Physiologi, en. physiology. — **Physiolog**, en. *pl. -er. physiologist.* — **physiologisk**, *adj.* physiological.

Pianist, en. pianist.

Piano, *adv. Mus. T.* piano. — **Pianoforte**, pianoforte, forte-piano.

Pialt, en. *pl.* -er. rag, tatter; han er en Pialt, he is a milksop. *Comp.* **Pialtebod**, rag-shop, old clothes' shop; -handel, dealing in rags; -kjærling, rag-woman; -kram, rags; -kræmmer, dealer in rags, rag-man; -torv, rag-market, rag-fair. — **pialtet**, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

Piaske, *v. i.* to paddle, splash, plash, dabble. — **Piasken**, en. paddling etc.

Piaster, en. *pl.* -stre. piaster, dollar.

Piatte, *v. a.* to prate, chatter.

Pibe, en. *pl.* -r. (Tobaksp., Fløite, i Orgel, til Lys, Maal af 2 Oxehoveder osv.) pipe; (Soldaterp.) fife; (lille Fløite) whistle; jeg vilde ikke give en Pibe Tobak derfor, I would not give a fig for it; at stikke Piben ind, to come down a peg or two; at dandse efter Andres P., to dance as another pipes. *Comp.* **Pibebeen**, marrow-bone; -beslag, mounting of a tobacco-pipe; -bor, pipe-bore; -dannet, *adj.* having the form of a pipe, fistulous; -fabrik, tobacco-pipe manufactory; -handler, dealer in tobacco-pipes; -hoved, et. bowl of a pipe; -hytte, -hætte, pipe-cover; -kradser, tobacco-pipe scraper; -krave, ruff; -kruser, *pl.* quills; -leer, et. pipe-clay; -lyd, piping, whistling sound, sound of a pipe or fife; -læg, quill; -renser, pipe-cleaner; -rør, tube of a pipe; -staver, *pl.* pipe-staves; -tøi, smoking apparatus; -værk, pipes (of an organ).

Pibe, *v. i. & a.* (fløite) to pipe, whistle; (flæbe) whimper, pule, whine; (f. Ex. en Krave) to quill; Stykket blev pebet ud, the piece was damned. *Comp.* **Pibejern**, quilling-iron; -frihed, liberty of damning a play; -lærke, pipit, *Anthus.* — **Piben**, en. whistling, piping etc. — **Piber**, en. *pl.* -e. piper; fifer; whistler.

Pibende, *adj.* whistling, piping.

Pible, *v. i.* to bubble, purl.

Pidsk, en. *pl.* -e. (Svøbe) whip; (af Haar) cue, pigtail; at holde under Pidsken, to keep under; have en Pidsk, (Perial) to be fuddled. *Comp.* **Pidskebaand**, cue-riband; -knald, smacking *or* cracking of a whip; -paryk, pig-tail wig; -skaft, handle of a whip; -skrald, -smæld, *vid.* -knald; -snert, lash.

Pidsk, et. *pl. id.* lash, stripe.

Pidske, *v. a.* to whip, lash, flog; Regnen pidsker paa Ruderne, the rain patters *or* beats against the panes. **Pidskning**, en. *pl.* -er. whipping etc.; flagellation.

Piedestal, en. *pl.* -er. pedestal.

Pietist, en. *pl.* -er. pietist. — **Pietisteri**, et. Pietisme, en. pietism. — **pietistisk**, *adj.* pietistic.

Pig, en. *pl.* Pigge. pike, spike; (Entrep.) *N. T.* boarding-pike; Pindsvinets Pigge, the quills of the hedge-hog. — **pigget**, *adj.* prickly, spiked. *Comp.* **Pigrokke**, thornback, *Raia pastinaca*; -stav, -stok, en. pike-staff; -var, en. turbot, *Pleuronectes maximus*; -æble, thorn-apple, *Datura stramonium.*

Pige, en. *pl.* -er. girl, maid, lass; (uskyldig P.) maid. *Comp.* **Pigeaar**, -alder, years of girlhood; -arbeide, girl's *or* maid's work; -barn, female-child; -brud, maiden bride; -dragt, girl's dress; -hue, girl's cap; -jæger, wencher; -kammer, maid-servant's room; -lune,

girlish whim, caprice; -løfte, girl's promise; -løn, maid-servant's wages; -ran, abduction of a maiden; -seng, maid-servant's bed; -sind, girl's mind *or* fancy; -skole, girls' school; -stand, girlhood; -stemme, girlish voice; -svend, ladies' man; -tieneste, maid's service; -tro, en. maiden's plighted faith; -tugt, en. maidenliness; -væsen, girlishness, manners of a girl.

Piil, en. *pl.* Pile. (til Bue) arrow, dart, shaft. *Comp.* piledannet, *adj.* arrowy, formed like an arrow; piilsnar, *adj.* swift as an arrow; Pilefieder, feather of an arrow; -flugt, flight of an arrow; -kogger, quiver; -od, arrow-head; pileret, piilret, *adj.* straight as an arrow; -saar, wound made by an arrow; -skaft, shaft of an arrow; -skud, arrow-shot; -skytte, *vid.* Bueskytte; -spids, *vid.* -od.

Piil, en. *pl.* Pile *or* Piil. willow, *Salix*; (Baandp.) osier, *Salix viminalis*; (Bidiep., Skovp.) sallow, *Salix caprea*; (Taarep.) weeping willow, *Salix babylonica*; pilbladet Kattehale, (Bokkeblade) willow-herb, *Lythrum salicaria*. *Comp.* Pileart, species of willow; -have, nursery of willows; -hegn, willow-hedge; -krat, copse of willows; -kurv, osier-basket; -plantning, en. planting of willows; -stage, willow-branch; -urt, polygonum, *Polygonum*; -vaand, en. willow-wand; -ved, wood of of the willow.

Piinagtig, piinlig, Piinsel, *vid. sub* Pine.

Pik, en. *pl.* -ker. pike; *N. T.* peak. *Comp.* Pikfald, *N. T.* peak-halyard; -hammer, stone-cutter's hammer; -øxe, pole-axe.

Pik, et. *pl. id.* tap, rap.

Piket, en. *Mil. T.* picket, outpost; (et Spil) piquet.

Pikke, *v. a. & i.* (paa en Dør) tap, rap; (f. Ex. om Uhr) to tick.

Pikkelhue, en. morion, helm.

Pil, en. *vid.* Piil. [chardus.

Pilchard, en. (Fisk) pilchard, pilcher, *Clupea pil-*

Pile, *v. i.* (ile) to hurry.

Pilegrim, en. *pl.* -e. pilgrim. *Comp.* Pilegrims-dragt, pilgrim's dress; -færd, -gang, -reise, pilgrimage; -stav, pilgrim's staff.

Pilke, *v. a.* to hook.

Pille, en. *pl.* -r. pillar, column; (i Medicin) pill. *Comp.* Pillekul, shaft of a column; -fod, base of a column; -hoved, capital; -rad, colonnade.

Pille, *v. a.* (om Salat, Ærter, et Been &c.) to pick; (p. Skal ell. Bark af) to peel; p. ved Noget, fiddle with a thing; at p. ud, to pick out; at pille af, (gaae sin Vei) to be off, take one's self off. *Comp.* Pillemad, food that requires picking. — **Pillen**, en. picking, peeling etc. — **Pilleri**, et. *pl.* -er. trumpery, gimcrackery.

Pilot, en. *pl.* -er. (Fisk) pilot-fish, *Naucrates ductor*.

Pilraaden, *adj.* completely rotten.

Pilsuur, *v. a.* completely sour.

Pilt, en. *pl.* -er. stripling, youngster.

Pimpe; *v. a. & i.* to tipple. — **Pimpen**, en. tippling etc.

Pimpinelle, en. pimpinella, *Pimpinella*.

Pimpsteen, en. pumice, pumice stone.

Pind, en. *pl.* -e. (af Træ) stick; (Stift, Nagle, Plog) pin, peg; (smaa Fieder hos Fugleunger) pin-feather; det var en Pind til hans Ligkiste, it was a nail in his coffin; at sætte P. for noget, to put a stop to something; at staae paa Pinde for een, to be at one's beck and call. *Comp.* Pindhul, peg-hole; -mager, *adj.* skinny; -so, female of a hedge-hog; -sviin, hedge-hog, porcupine, *Hystrix*; -sviinfisk, porcupine-fish, *Diodon*; -sviintidsel, hedge-hog thistle, *Cactus melocactus*; -svineunge, hedge-pig; -syl, punch. — **Pinde-brænde**, small-chopped faggots; -huus, rickety house.

Pinde, *v. a.* to pin, peg. — **pindes**, *v. pass.* to get the first pin-feathers.

Pindse, *vid.* Pintse.

Pindsviin, *vid sub* Pind.

Pine, en. *pl.* -r. pain, pang, torture. — **pinefuld**, -agtig. *adj.* painful, tormenting. — **Pinagtighed**, en. painfulness. — **pinlig**, *adj.* painful; pinligt Forhør, examination by torture, question. — **Pinsel**, en. *pl.* Pinsler, torture, torment, pang.

Pine, *v. a.* to torment, torture, plague. *Comp.* **Pine-bænk**, rack; at lægges paa Pinebænken, to be put to the rack; -redskab, instrument of torture; -sted, place of torture. — **Pinelse**, torturing, tormenting etc.

Pingvin, en. *pl.* -er. penguin, *Aptenodytes*.

Pink, Pinkskib, et. *pl.* -er. pink.

Pintse, en. *pl. c.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost. *Comp.* **Pintseaften**, eve of Pentecost; -dag, første -dag, Whit-Sunday; anden -dag, Whit-Monday; -helligdage, *pl.* Whitsuntide holidays; -høitid, feast of Pentecost; -lilie, daffodil; -tid, Whitsuntide; -uge, Whitsunweek.

Pip, en. (Hønsesygd.) pip.

Pipling, en. *pl.* -er. (et Æble) pippin.

Pippe, *v. i.* to peep up, shoot up, spring up *or* forth.

Pipskæg, et. down on the chin.

Pirke, *v. a.* to finger.

Pirre, *v. a.* (i Noget) stir, poke; (opirre) to irritate, provoke, stimulate; (kildre) to tickle; pirrende Middel, stimulant. — **Pirren**, Pirring, en. stirring, stimulating. *Comp.* **Pirremiddel**, et. stimulant, provocative.

Pirrelig, *adj.* irritable, touchy. — **Pirrelighed**, en. irritability, touchiness.

Pis, et. *pl. c.* piss, urine. — **pisse**, *v. a. & i.* to piss. *Comp.* **pisdrivende**, *adj.* diuretic. — **Pissetrang**, urgency of making water. — **pissetrængt**, *adj.* pressed to make water. [tree, *Pistacia vera*.

Pistacie, en. (Frugt) pistachio; (Træet) pistachio-

Pistol, en. *pl.* -er. (Skydevaaben) pistol; (spansk Mønt) pistole; at udfordre een paa Pistoler, to challenge one to fight with pistols. *Comp.* P-hylster, holster; -kugle, pistol-ball; -skud, pistol-shot.

Piuske, *v. a.* to rumple, crumple.

Placat, en. *vid.* Plakat.

Pladder, et. (Mudder) mud, mire; (Snak) jabber, prate. *Comp.* P-mund, -pose, prater, jabberer.

Pladdre, *v. a. & i.* (vaase) to prate, jabber.

Plade, en. plate; (lille Grund) *N. T.* flat. *Comp.* P-guld, gold in plates; -hammer, flatting hammer; -ovn, stove made of iron plates; -pandser, et. plate-armour; -slager, Plattenslager, manufacturer of iron-plates; (Bedrager) cheat, Jeremy Diddler.

Plade, *v. a.* to cover with plates.

Plads, en. *pl.* -e. or -er. place, room, spot, seat; *Mer. T.* place; (Ansættelse) place, situation; tage P., to take a seat; Plads! giør Plads! make way! clear the way! giøre Plads for een, to make room for one; beholde Pladsen, to keep the field; blive paa Pladsen, to be left dead on the field. — **Pladsmajor**, town-major.

Pladsk, et. *pl. id.* splash.

Pladske, *v. i.* to splash, dabble.

Pladskregn, en. heavy shower.

Plag, en. *pl.* -er. colt.

Plage, en. *pl.* -r. plague, torment.

Plage, *v. a.* to plague, torment. *Comp.* P-aand, *fig.* tormentor, plague; -gudinde, fury. — **Plagen**, en. plaguing. — **Plager**, en. *pl.* -e. tormentor. — **Plageri**, et. plaguing etc.

Plagiat, et. plagiarism. — **Plagiator**, en. plagiary.

Plakat, en. *pl.* -er. placard, bill; kongelig Plakat, royal mandate, manifesto.

Plan, en. *pl.* -er. (Slette, Flade) plain; (Udkast, Grundrids, Hensigt.) plan, design; (Plantegning) plan. *Comp.* **planløs**, *adj.* without a plan; -mæssig, *adj.* according to a plan.

Planere, *v. a.* (jævne) level; (om Papiir) to size.

Planet, en. *pl* -er. planet. *Comp.* P-aar, planetary year; -bane, orbit of a planet; -system, planetary system.

Planimetri, en. planimetry.

Planke, en. *pl.* -r. plank; beklæde med Planker, to plank. *Comp.* P-bro, bridge of planks; -bygning, building of planks; -sav, saw for cutting planks; -skærer, sawyer; -værk, enclosure of planks, hoard, hoarding.

Planke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

Plantage, en. *pl.* -r. plantation.

Plante, en. *pl.*-r. plant, herb. *Comp.* **Planteaftryk**. impression of a plant; -agtig, *adj.* vegetable, herbaceous; -bed, nursery-bed (for plants); -beskrivelse, phytography; -deel, vegetable substance; -dyr, zoophyte; -farve, vegetable dye; -frø, seed of plants; -gaard, nursery; -green, slip of a plant; -have, *vid.* -gaard; -huus, greenhouse, conservatory; -jord, vegetable mould; -kiender, botanist; -konst, art of planting; -kundskab, botanical knowledge; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in botany; -lag, layer of vegetable substance; -legeme, vegetable body; -liv, vegetable life; -ludsalt, alkaline salt; -lære, botany; -maler, botanical painter; -mester, nursery-man; -muld, *vid.* -jord; -navn, name of a plant; -næring, aliment of plants; -olie, vegetable oil; -rig, *adj.* teeming with plants; -rige, vegetable kingdom; -saft, sap, juice of plants; -salt, vegetable salt; -samler, collector of plants; -samling collection of plants; herbal, herbarium, hortus siccus; -skole, nursery; -skud, shoot of a plant; -sliim, mucilage; -steen, lithophyl; -syre, vegetable acid; -søvn, sleep of plants; -verden, vegetable world; -vært, growth of plants; -ædende, *adj.* herbivorous.

Plante, *v. a.* to plant. *Comp* **Plantehul**, hole for planting; -maade, mode of planting; -pind, dibble; *-stad, colony;* -sted, place fit for planting; -stok, *vid.* *-pind; -tid, planting season.* — **Planter**, en. *pl.* -e. planter. — **Plantning**, en. *pl.* -er. (Gierningen at plante) planting; (Plantage) plantation.

Plaster, et. *pl.* Plastre. plaster; engelsk Plaster, court-plaster. — **Plasterstryger**, spatula.

Plastre, *v. a.* to plaster.

Plat, *adv.* (ligefrem) flatly, bluntly; (aldeles) entirely, quite; *N. T.* before the wind, dead before the wind; plat Kort, *N. T.* plane-chart.

Plat, *adj.* (fladt) flat; (i Tale el. Stiil) vulgar. *Comp.* **Platfiil**, locksmith's file; -fisk, flat-fish, *Pleuronectes*; -fodet, *adj.* flat-footed; -hoved, (et Slags Søm) scupper-nail; -næset, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Platina, et. platina.

Platonisk, *adj.* platonic.

Plattenslager, *vid.* Pladeslager, *sub* Plade.

Platting, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T* sennit.

Plattydsk, *adj.* low German.

Plebeier, en. *pl.* -e. plebeian.

Pleie, en. *pl.* e. nursing, tending. *Comp.* **Pleieamme**, nurse; -barn, foster-child; -datter, foster-daughter; -fader, foster-father; -huus, almshouse, hospital; -mester, master, overseer of an almshouse; -moder, foster-mother; -stiftelse, orphan asylum; almshouse; -søn, foster-son; -væsen, matters relating to public charities and almshouses.

Pleie, *v. a.* to tend, nurse, take care of.

Pleie, *v. i.* to be used to, be accustomed to, to be wont, to use, be in the habit of.

Pleiel, en. *pl.* -er. flail.

Plet, en. *pl.* -ter. spot, stain, speck; (Plet Jord) plot. *Comp.* **pletfri**, *adj.* spotless, stainless; -sæbe, scouring soap.

Plette, *v. a.* & *i.* to spot, stain, speck.

Pligt, en. *pl.* -er. duty, office. *Comp.* **Pligtarbeide**, work of duty; -begreb, notion of duty; -bud, moral precept; -erkiendelse, conviction of duty; -fri, *adj.* exempt from duty; -følelse, sense of duty; -lære, moral philosophy, ethics; -mæssig, *adj.* conformable to duty; -skyldig, *adj.* enjoined by duty, dutiful; -stridig, *adj.* at variance with one's duty; -villig, *adj.* willing to do one's duty; -ydelse, performance of duty, yielding what is due. — **pligtig**, *adj.* bound in duty, obliged.

Pligt, en. *N. T.* (i et Fartøi) foresheets, *pl.*; *vid.* Pligtanker. *Comp.* **Pligtanker**, sheet-anchor; -toug, sheet-anchor-cable.

Pliirøiet, *adj.* blinking.

Plire, *v. i.* to blink. — **Pliren**, en. blinking.

Plire, en. *pl.* -r. red spot on the skin.

Plombere, *v. a.* to plumb; p. en Tand, to plumb a tooth.

Plov, en. *pl.* -e. plough. *Comp.* **Plovaas**, beam of a plough; -dreng, plough-boy; -driver, plough-driver; -folk, ploughers; -fure, furrow made by a plough; -før, *adj.* fit for drawing the plough; -gang, ploughing pace; -greb, -handel, handle of a plough; -hest, plough-horse; -holder, ploughman; -hugger, plough-wright; -høvl, plough; -jern, coulter; -karl, ploughman; -kiører, driver of a plough; -kærre, plough-head; -løb, sole; -mand, ploughman; -oxe, plough-ox; -redskab, ploughing implement; -ret, right of tillage; -rydde, plough-rake; -skat, plough-tax; -skær, plough-

share; -stav, plough-rake; -stiert, plough-tail; -stud, plough-ox; -styrer, ploughman; -sule, sheath; -tist, bridle or muzzle; -tøi, ploughing gear; -vending, turning of the plough.

Pludder, en. *pl. c.* jabber, gabble, babble. *Comp.* **Pluddermund**, jabberer, gabbler, babbler; -mundet, -vorn, jabbering, gabbling. — **pluddre**, *v. i.* to jabber, gabble. — **Pluddren**, en. jabbering etc.

Pludsfed, *adj.* chubby.

Pludsfedme, en. chubbiness.

Pludskindet, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Pludselig, *adj.* sudden. — *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

Pludset. *adj.* swoln, bloated.

Plukke, *v. a.* to pluck, pick, gather. *Comp.* **Plukkemad**, meat minced and stewed up; -fisk, fish chopped and stewed up. — **Plukning**, en. plucking.

Plumbudding, en. *pl.* -er. plum-pudding.

Plump, *adj.* (klodset) clumsy; (raa) coarse, vulgar. — **Plumphed**, en. clumsiness, coarseness, vulgarity.

Plump, et. *pl. id.* plump, splash.

Plumpe, *v. a.* to plump, souse; p. ud med noget, to blurt out a thing; p. sammen, to jumble together.

Plumre, *v. a.* to muddle, make muddy.

Plus, *Math. T.* plus.

Pluske, *v. a.* to tumble, rumple.

Plyds, et. plush.

Plyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, rifle. — **Plyndren**, Plyndring, en. plundering etc., plunder, pillage.

Pløie, *v. a.* to plough. *Comp.* **Pløiedag**, day's work with one plough; -hovl, plough; -land, arable land; -løn, plough-hire; -mark, *vid.* -land; -tid, ploughing season. — **pløielig**, *adj.* arable, fit for tillage. — **Pløining**, en. ploughing.

Pløk, en. *pl.* -ke. peg.

Pløskindet, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Pløsmund, en. blubber lip.

Pocal, en. *pl.* -er. goblet, (drinking) cup.

Podagra, en. gout.

Pode, en. *pl.* -r. (ogsaa *fig.*) scion, shoot.

Pode, *v. a.* to graft, ingraft. *Comp.* **Podekløft**, slit into which the graft is inserted; -kniv, grafting knife; -mester, grafter; -qvist, scion *or* shoot for grafting; -stamme, stem for grafting; -tid, grafting season; -[illegible], grafted tree; -vor, grafting wax. — **Podning**, en. *pl.* -er. grafting.

Poesi, en. poetry, poesy.

Poesier, *pl.* poems.

Poet, en. *pl.* -er. poet. — **Poetik**, en. poetics. — **poetisk**, *adj.* poetic, poetical.

Pog, en. *pl.* -e. urchin.

Pokkenholt, et. lignum vitæ, pockwood.

Pokker, *n. s.* the devil, deuce.

Pol, en. *pl.* -er. (Physik, Astronomi, Geographi) pole; Verdenspoler, poles of the world; Æqvators Pol, pole of the equator; Eclipticapol, pole of the ecliptic. — **Polardistance**, polar distance; -cirkel, -krebs, polar circle; -stierne, polar star, pole-star.

Polak, en. *pl.* -ker. Pole.

Polarbiørn, *vid.* Isbiørn.

Polarcirkel, -distance, &c. *vid. sub* Pol.

Polaritet, en. polarity. — **polarisere**, *v. a.* to polarize.

Polen, Poland.

Polere, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, furbish; en poleret Nation, polerede Sæder, a polished nation, polished manners. *Comp.* **Poleerbørste**, polishing brush; -fiil, polishing file; -pulver, polishing powder. — **Polerer**, en. polisher. — **Polering**, en. polishing etc.

Poley-Korsløbe, en. poley, *Teucrium polium*.

Police, en. *pl.* -r. (ved Assurance) policy.

Polisk, *adj.* sly, cunning.

Politi, et. *pl. c.* police. *Comp.* **Politiaнordning**, police-regulation; -betient, police-officer, policeman; -dom, sentence of the police-court; -forhør, examination at the police-court; -kammer, police-office; -mester, police-master; -ret, (Domstol) police-court; (Love) laws of police; -segl, seal of the police; -væsen, police-establishment.

Politicere, *v. i.* to talk politics.

Politik, en. *pl. c.* policy, politics. — **Politiker**, en. *pl.* -e. politician. — **politisk**, *adj.* political.

Politur, en. polish.

Polka, en. *pl.* -er. polca.

Polsk, *adj.* Polish.

Polyglot, en. polyglot.

Polygon, en. polygon.

Polyp, en. *pl.* -er. polypus.

Polytechnisk, *adj.* polytechnical.

Pomade, en. pomatum.

Pomerants, en. *pl.* -er. bitter orange.

Pommer, Pomerer, Pomeraner, en. Pomeranian.

Pommersk, *adj.* Pomeranian.

Pomp, en. *pl. c.* pomp.

Pompe, en. *pl.* -r. pump. *Comp.* **Pompebor**, pump-bore; -drag, stroke of the pump; -emmer, *vid.* -sko; -hierte, valve of a pump; -krave, *N. T.* collar of a pump; -marmering, *N. T.* pump-hose; -nikke, pump-brake; -redskaber, pump-gear; -rende, pump-dale; -rør, pipe of a pump; -sko, upper-box; -slag, *vid.* -drag; -slange, hose; -sod, *N. T.* pump-well; -spand, *vid.* -sko; -stang, -stok, handle *or* brake of a pump; -støvle, chamber of a pump; -træk, *vid.* -drag; -tud, spout of a pump; -vand, pump-water; -værk, pumps.

Pompe, *v. a.* to pump.

Ponton, en. *pl.* -r. pontoon.

Poppegøie, en. *vid.* Papegøie.

Poppel, en. *pl.* Popler. poplar, *Populus*.

Populair, *adj.* popular. — **Popularitet**, en. popularity.

Porcellain, et. *pl. c.* china, porcelain. *Comp.* **Porcellainfabrik**, china-manufactory; -handel, dealing in china; -handler, dealer in china; -jord, porcelain-earth; -maler, painter on china; -maleri, painting on china.

Pore, en. *pl.* -r. pore. — **porøs**, *adj.* porous. — **Porøsitet**, en. porousness.

Porphyr, en. *pl.* -er. porphyry.

Pors, en. (Mosepors) sweet willow, Myrica gale.

Port, en. pl. -e. (til Huus) gate; (Kanonp.) port,

port-hole; den høie Port, the Sublime Port. *Comp.* **Portaare**, portal vein; -axel, staple of a gate; -fløi, leaf of a gate; -gang, gate-way; -hammer, knocker; -holder, gate-keeper; -kammer, room over a gate; -klokke, gate-bell; -luge, port-lid; -nøgle, key of a gate; -penge, gate-toll; -rum, gate-way; -skandse, ravelin; -stabel, *vid.* -axel; -stang, bar of a gate; -stolpe, post of a gate; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -takkel, *N. T.* port-tackle; -vagt, (Mandskabet ved -vagt) guard at a gate; (Vagthuus) guardhouse at a gate; -vogter, gate-keeper, porter.

Portechaise, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Bærestol.

Portefeuille, en. *pl.* -r. portfolio.

Portepee, en. *pl.* -r. sword-knot.

Portion, en. *pl.* -er. portion, share; en P. Mad, (paa Spisehuus) a plate of meat.

Portner, en. *pl.* -e. porter, janitor. — **Portnerske**, en. portress, janitress.

Porto, en. postage. — **portofri**, *adj.* franked, post-paid.

Portrait, et. *pl.* -er. portrait. — **Portraitmaler**, portrait-painter.

Portugal, Portugal.

Portugiser, en. *pl.* -e. Portuguese. — **portugisisk**, *adj.* Portuguese.

Portulak, en. purslain, *Portulaca.*

Portviin, en. port-wine, port.

Porøs, *vid. sub* Pore.

Pose, en. *pl.* -r. bag.

Pose, *v. i.* (om Klæder) to bag.

Posementmager, en. fringe-maker.

Positiv, *adj.* positive.

Positiv, et. *pl.* -er. chamber-organ.

Post, en. *pl.* -er. (til Dør, Vindue) post; (Vandpost) pump.

Post, en. *pl.* -er. (Plads, Embede) post, place; *Merc. T.* item; være paa sin P., to be at one's post, to be on one's guard; han er ikke paa sin P., he is not in his proper place.

Post, en. *pl.* -er. (til Brevforsendelse ꝛc.) post; reise med Posten, to travel *or* go by mail, to post. *Comp.* **Postanordning**, post-office regulation; -befordring, conveyance by post; -bræt, board showing the arrival of the mails; -brev, letter by post; -bud, postman, letter-carrier; -contor, post-office; -dag, post-day; -directeur, director of the post-office; -dreng, post-boy; -fri, *adj.* free of postage, franked, post-paid; -frimærke, stamp; -fører, guard of a mail-coach; -gaard, post-house, post-office; -gang, arrival and departure of the mails; -hest, post-horse; -hold, stage; -horn, post-horn; -huus, post-house; -jagt, packet; -kareet, mail-coach; -karl, postilion; -kudsk, mail-coach driver; -løber, foot-post; -mester, post-master; -mærke, 1. (Stempel) post-mark; 2. *vid.* -frimærke; -papir, post-paper, letter-paper; -penge, postage; -reise, journey by post; -rider, -rytter, mounted postman; -seddel, list of things sent by post; -sæk, mail-bag, letter-bag; -skib, packet; -skifte, *vid.* -hold; -skilt, postman's badge; -skriver, post-office clerk; -smakke, *packet; -tavle, vid. -bræt;* -vei, post-road; -vogn, *post-chaise, post-waggon;* -væsen, post-establishment.

Postei, en. *pl.* -er. pie, pasty. — **Posteibager**, pastry-cook.

Postil, en. *pl.* -ler. book of sermons.

Postillon, en. *pl.* -er. postilion.

Pot, en. *pl.* -ter. quart. *Comp.* **Potteflaske**, quart-bottle; -maal, quart-measure; -viis, *adv.* by the quart.

Potaske, en. potash. — **Potaskesyderi**, manufactory of potash.

Potents, en. *pl.* -er. *Math. T.* power.

Potte, en. *pl.* -r. pot. *Comp.* **Potteaal**, potted eel; -bod, potter's shop; -kiger, cotquean; -kram, crockery; -kræmmer, dealer in crockery; -leer, potter's clay; -mager, potter; -magerhjul, -skive, potter's wheel; -ost, potted cheese; -ovn, earthen-ware stove; -plante, pot-plant; -skaar, pot-share; -skee, ladle; -slikker, lick-dish; -vært, *vid.* -plante.

Praas, en. *pl.* -e. farthing candle.

Practisere, *v. a.* to practise; en practiserende Læge, a medical practitioner.

Practisk, *adj.* practical.

Pragt, en. pomp, parade, show, splendour, pageantry. *Comp.* **Pragtblomst**, ornamental flower, splendid flower; -bygning, splendid edifice; -exemplar, splendid specimen; (af en Bog) splendid copy; -fuld, *adj.* splendid, showy, gorgeous; -lyst, love of pomp; -løs, *adj.* unostentatious; -optog, pageant; -seng, bed of state; -stykke, splendid article; -syg, fond of pomp; -syge, passion for show; -udgave, splendid edition; -værk, splendid (literary) work; -vogn, state carriage.

Praie, *v. a. N. T.* to hail; p. et Skib, to hail a ship, speak a ship. — **Praiehold**, et. speaking distance. — **Praien**, en. hailing.

Prakke, *v. a.* to prog.

Prakker, en. *pl.* -e. prog. *Comp.* **prakkeragtig**, *adj.* beggarly; -folk, beggars; -liv, -levnet, beggarly life; -stads, shabby finery; -stolt, *adj.* proud and beggarly; -stolthed, en. beggarly pride. — **Prakkeri**, et. progging, beggary.

Pral, en. ostentation, parade, show. — **pralfri**, *adj.* unostentatious.

Pralbønne, en. scarlet bean.

Prale, *v. a.* & (af) *i.* to make a show *or* display (of); (i Ord) to brag, boast; pralende Farver, gaudy colours. *Comp.* **Pralelyst**, love of show *or* display; -syge, passion for show. — **Pralen**, en. bragging, boasting. — **Praler**, en. *pl.* -e. boaster, braggart, braggadocio. — **Praleri**, et. *vid.* Pralen. — **Pralhans**, *vid.* Praler.

Pram, en. *pl.* -me. lighter, barge, pram. *Comp.* **Pramfolk**, lightermen; -laug, lighterman's company; -mand, lighterman, bargeman; -penge, hire of a lighter, lighterage; -sprøite, floating fire-engine.

Pramme, *v. a.* to transport in a lighter.

Prange, *v. a.* & *i.* (handle) to higgle; (gjøre Stads) to make a show; *N. T.* p. Seil, to crowd sail. — **Pranger**, en. (med Heste) higgler.

Prat, en. prate, jabber.

Prate, *v. a.* to prate, jabber.

Praxis, en. practise.

Precis, *adj.* precise, punctual. — **Precision**, en. precision.

Preen, en. *pl.* Prene. bodkin; (Syl) awl.

Prelle, *v. i.* (af) to glance off, to rebound.

Præmie, en. *pl.* -r. (i. Gr. Afkommer.) premium; (Belønning) reward.

Premierlieutenant, en. *pl.* -er. lieutenant.

Premierminister, en. *pl.* -stre. premier, prime minister.

Præmisser, *pl.* premises.

Prent, et. print; paa P., in print.

Prente, *v. a.* to print.

Presenning, en. *pl.* -er. tarpawling, tarpaulin.

Presenteerbakke, en. *pl.* -r. tray.

Presentere, *v. a.* (indføre) to introduce; p. Geværet, to present arms; p. en Regning, to present a bill. — **Presentation**, en. presentation.

Presse, en. *pl.* -r. press; Bogen er under Pressen, the book is in the press. *Comp.* **Pressetvang**, restraint; -frihed, liberty of the press; -frækhed, licentiousness of the press; -stilke, brawn; -tvang, restrictions on the press.

Presse, *v. a.* to press; p. Seil, *S. T.* to carry on.

Preussen, Prussia. — **Preusser**, en. Prussian.

Primstav, -stok, en. Runic calendar engraved on a wooden stick.

Priis, en. (Værdi) price, cost, rate; (Belønning &c.) prize; (Roes) praise; P. Tobak, pinch of snuff; faste Priser, fixed prices; nedsatte Priser, reduced prices; for enhver P., at any price; Indkjøbs-, cost-price; vinde Prisen, to win the prize, bear away the bell; give til P. for, to abandon to the mercy of; sætte P. paa, to value, prize; sætte P. paa ens Hoved, to set a price on one's head. *Comp.* **Prisafhandling**, prize-essay; -bestemmelse, valuation, estimation; -courant, price-current; -dom, adjudication of a prize; -dommer, awarder of prizes; -dømme, *v. a.* (om et Skib) to condemn; -dømmelse, condemnation of a prize; -gods, prize-goods; -mester, *S. T.* prize-master; -opgave, prize-question; -part, *S. T.* share of a prize; -penge, prize-money; -skrift, vid. -afhandling.

Prik, en. *pl.* -ker. dot; *S. T.* beacon; paa en P., to a tittle.

Prikke, *v. a.* to dot, prick. *Comp.* **Prikkepenge**, *S. T.* beaconage; -naal, pricker. — **Prikken**, en. dotting.

Prikken, *adj.* testy, touchy. — **Prikkenhed**, en. [testiness, touchiness.

Primaveksel, en. *pl.* -vexler. *Mer. T.* first (of exchange).

Prime, *v. i.* to talk nonsense, to babble.

Primtal, et. *pl.* id. prime number.

Princip, et. *pl.* -er. vid. Grundsætning.

Principal, en. *pl.* -er. master, employer.

Prinds, en. *pl.* -er. prince. *Comp.* **Prindsemetal**, prince's metal. — prindselig, *adj.* princely. — **Prindsesse**, en. *pl.* -r. princess.

Prior, en. *pl.* -er. prior. — **Priorinde**, en. [prioress.

Prioritet, en. *pl.* -er. mortgage. — **Prioritetshaver**, mortgagee.

Prippen, *adj.* hasty, testy. — **Prippenhed**, en. hastiness, testiness.

Prise, en. *pl.* -r. (et opbragt Skib) prize; vi tog to Priser, we made two prizes.

Prise, *v. a.* to praise, glorify, laud, extol, celebrate, magnify; p. sig lykkelig, to deem or think one's self fortunate. — prisværdig, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable.

Prisme, et. *pl.* -er. prism. — prismatisk, *adj.* prismatic.

Privat, *adj.* private. — **Privatmand**, private [gentleman or man.

Privatist, en. a youth prepared for the university by a private teacher and not at a public school.

Privet, et. *pl.* -er. privy.

Privilegium, et. *pl.* Privilegier. license, privilege. — privilegere, *v. a.* to license, privilege.

Probere, *v. a.* (Metaller) to assay. — **Probering**, en. trying etc. *Comp.* **Proberdigel**, cupple; -mester, assayer; -naal, touch-needle; -ovn, assaying furnace; -steen, touch-stone.

Procent, *n. s.* & *adv.* *pl.* -er. per cent.

Proces, en. *pl.* -ser. (Sag) lawsuit, action; (det retslige P.; Retten i Engelland) process; ligge i P. med een, to be at law with one; gjøre kort P., to make short work of it, to cut the matter short. — **Procesomkostninger**, costs.

Procession, en. *pl.* -er. procession.

Proclama, et. legal notice, proclamation.

Proclamation, en. *pl.* -er. proclamation.

Procura, en. *Merc. T.* procuration.

Procurator, en. *pl.* -er. attorney, solicitor; Lommer., pettifogger. — **Procuratorknib**, law quibble, pettifogging.

Product, et. *pl.* -er. product, produce.

Profan, *adj.* profane. — profanere, *v. a.* to pro-[fane.

Profession, en. *pl.* -er. trade, business; han er en Spiller af P., he is a gamester by profession.

Professionist, en. *pl.* -er. tradesman, artizan.

Professor, en. *pl.* -er. professor. — **Professorembede**, professorship. — **Professorinde**, en. *pl.* -r. professor's wife.

Profil, en. *pl.* -er. profile.

Profos, en. *pl.* -ser. provost-marshal.

Program, et. *pl.* -mer. program.

Progressiv, *adj.* progressive.

Project, et. *pl.* -er. project, scheme. — **Projectmager**, en. projector, schemer, speculator.

Prolog, en. *pl.* -er. prologue.

Pronomen, et. *pl.* Pronominer. pronoun. — pronominal, *adj.* pronominal.

Prop, en. *pl.* -per. cork, stopper. *Comp.* propfuld, *adj.* brim-full, choke-full; -skærer, cork-cutter; -trækker, cork-screw.

Propatria, foolscap.

Prophet, en. *pl.* -er. prophet, seer. — **Prophetinde**, en. *pl.* -r. prophetess. — prophetisk, *adj.* prophetic, prophetical.

Proportion, vid. Forhold. — proportioneret, [adj. proportioned.

Proppe, *v. a.* (med en Prop) to cork; (stoppe) to stuff, cram.

Proprietair, en. *pl.* -er. landed proprietor.

Prosa, en. prose. — prosaisk, *adj.* prosaic, prosaical. — **Prosaist**, en. *pl.* -er. prose-writer.

Proselyt, en. *pl.* -ter. proselyte.

Prospect, et. *pl.* -er. prospect, view.

Prostituere, *v. a.* to prostitute; p. sig, to prostitute [one's self.

Protest, en. *pl.* -er. protest. — **protestere**, *v. a.* to protest, enter a protest; p. en Vexel, to protest *or* dishonour a bill.

Protestant, en. *pl.* -er. protestant. — **protestantisk**, *adj.* protestant.

Protocol, en. *pl.* -ler. protocol, record, minute-book. — **protocollere**, *v. a.* to register, record.

Proviant, en. *pl. c.* provisions, victuals, stores. — *Comp.* **Proviantgaard**, victualling office; -forvalter, -mester, victualier; *N. T.* purser; -skriver, clerk at a victualling office; -vogn, provision-waggon; -væsen, victualling establishment.

Proviantere, *v. a.* to victual, provision. — **Proviantering**, en. victualling.

Provinds, en. *pl.* -er. province. *Comp.* **Provindsstad**, provincial town; -told, customs' duty between the provinces of a kingdom, internal duty.

Provindsrose, ell. Provence-rose.

Provision, en. *Merc. T.* commission.

Provisor, en. *pl.* -e. foreman in an apothecary's shop.

Provst, en. *pl.* -er. dean. *Comp* **Provstebog**, dean's minute-book; -brev, dean's circular to the clergy; -dom, sentence of the dean's court; -gaard, deanery; -møde, synod; -penge, dues paid to the dean by the churches in his jurisdiction; -ret, dean's court; -rettighed, *vid.* -penge; -sag, case in a dean's court; -visitats, dean's visitation. — **Provsti**, et. *pl.* -er. deanery. — **Provstinde**, en. *pl.* -r. wife of a dean.

Prud, *adj.* stately, magnificent.

Prunel, et. (Tøi) prunella.

Prunk, en. pomp, parade, show.

Prunke, *v. i.* to make a parade *or* display, to shine. *Comp.* **Prunkestykke**, showy piece of work; -værelse, show-room. — **Prunken**, en. parading.

Pruste, *v. i.* to sneeze.

Prutte, *v. i.* & *a.* to haggle, higgle. — **Prutten**, en. haggling etc. — **Prutter**, en. haggler, higgler.

Prutten, *adj.* stingy, close-fisted.

Pryd, en. *pl. c. vid.* Prydelse.

Pryde, *v. a.* to adorn, ornament, embellish, decorate, deck.

Prydelse, en. *pl.* -r. ornament, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Prygl, en. *pl.* -e. (Knippel) bludgeon, cudgel; (Bank) blows, stripes; han fik mange Prygl, he got a sound drubbing.

Prygle, *v. a.* to cudgel, trounce, thrash, drub. — **Pryglen**, en. cudgelling etc.

Prædicant, en. *pl.* -er. preacher.

Prædicat, et. *pl.* -er. (Omsagn) predicate.

Prædike, *v. a.* to preach. *Comp.* **Prædikebrødre**, Dominican friars; -embede, ministry; -gaver, gifts *or* talents for preaching; -stol, pulpit.

Prædiken, en. *pl.* -er. sermon; holde en P., to preach a sermon; gaae fra sin P., to be put out *or* come to a stand in preaching. — **Prædikebog**, book of sermons.

Prædiker, en. *pl.* -e. preacher; Prædikerens Bog, the Book of Ecclesiastes.

Præg, et. *pl. id.* stamp, impress, impression, print, character.

Præge, *v. a.* (*f. Ex. i Metal*) to stamp, coin; (*om Sorger, Lidelser* ꝛc.) *to stamp*, imprint, impress (on); det staaer præget i hans Hjerte — Sind, it is stamped on his heart — impressed on his mind; præget i Hukommelsen, impressed on the memory. *Comp.* **Prægehammer**, stamper; -stempel, stamp. — **Prægning**, en. *pl.* -er. stamping.

Prægtig, *adj.* splendid, magnificent. — **Prægtighed**, en. splendour, magnificence.

Præk, et. balderdash, gammon.

Prælat, en. *pl.* -er. prelate.

Præmie, *vid.* Premie.

Præsident, en. *pl.* -er. president.

Præst, en. *pl.* -er. priest, parson, minister, clergyman. *Comp.* **Præsteager**, field belonging to a parsonage; -barn, clergyman's child; -bolig, parsonage, manse; -dragt, clerical *or* sacerdotal robes; -dømme, priesthood; -eed, ordination-oath; -embede, clerical *or* sacerdotal office; -enke, clergyman's widow; -folk, (Geistlighed) clergy; (Mand og Kone) parson and his wife; -gaard, parsonage; -gilde, clerical banquet; -had, hatred of priests; -hader, priest-hater; -herredømme, hierarchy; -huus, *vid.* -bolig; -høvding, chief-priest, pontiff; -jord, ground belonging to a parsonage, glebe; -kald, (clerical) living; -kiole, clergyman's gown, cassock; -klæder, sacerdotal robes; -kone, wife of a clergyman; -krave, clergyman's ruff *or* band; -lærd, *vid. infr.* præstlærd; -mand, churchman; -møde, synod; -offer, offering to the parson; -regiering, hierarchy; -skat, tax for the maintenance of the clergy; -stand, priesthood, clerical state; -stykke, thigh of a roast goose; -valg, election of a clergyman; -vielse, ordination of a clergyman; -vælde, hierarchy; -værdighed, sacerdotal dignity. — **præstelig**, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal. — **Præsteskab**, et. priesthood, clergy. — **Præstinde**, en. *pl.* -er. priestess. — **præstlærd**, *adj.* skilled in divinity.

Prøve, en. *pl.* -r. (Forsøg) trial, proof; (af Varer) sample, pattern, specimen; (paa Theaterstykke) rehearsal; staae sin P., udholde Prøven, to stand the test; have mange Prøver paa eens Venskab, to have many proofs of one's friendship; aflægge Prøver paa noget, to exhibit proofs of; til en Prøve, for a trial; tage paa P., to take on trial; holde en P., to rehearse. *Comp.* **Prøveaar**, year of probation; -arbeide, sample *or* specimen of work; -ark, proof (sheet); -bind, pattern-binding; -bog, pattern-book; -dag, day of trial; -digel, copple; -dyst, combat for a trial of strength; -forelæsning, probation-lecture; -klud, sampler; -konst, art of assaying; -kort, pattern-card; -lidelse, trial; -lysten, *adj.* fond of trying all things; -maal, standard measure; -middel, test, re-agent; -mønster, sample, pattern; -naal, touch-needle; -ovn, *vid.* Probeerovn; -pløining, ploughing match; -prædiken, probation-sermon; -skrift, en. specimen of handwriting; -skrift, et. specimen of composition; -skud, trial shot; -skydning, proving of fire-arms; -smag, taste (for a trial); -stand, state of trial *or* probation; -steen, touchstone; -stiil, probation-theme; -stund, hour of a trial; -stykke, sample, specimen; -sølv, standard silver; -tid, period of trial; probation-time; -tryk, proof-impression; -vægt, standard weight; -værk, work done for a trial.

Prøve, *v. a.* to try, to test; p. Viin, (Styrken) to test wine; (smage paa) to taste wine; p. et Par Sko, to try on a pair of shoes; p. et Gevær, to try and prove a gun. — **prøvet,** *adj.* tried, approved.

Psalme, en. *pl.* -r. psalm. *Comp.* **Psalmebog,** psalm-book; -digter, psalmist; -tone, psalm-tune.

Psychologi, en. psychology. [&c.) audience.

Publicum, et. (Almeenhed) the public; (Tilhørere

Pudder, et. hair-powder. *Comp.* **Pudderdusk,** powder puff; -kiole, combing cloth; -mølle, hair-powder mill; -pose, hair-powder bag; -qvast, *vid.* -dusk; -sukker, brown sugar. [dering.

Puddre, *v. a.* to powder. — **Puddren,** en. pow-

Pude, en. *pl.* -r. cushion, pillow. *Comp.* **Pudebetræk,** pillow case; -fyld, stuffing for pillows; -hynde, cushion; -sæde, cushioned seat; -vaar, *vid.* -betræk.

Pudel, en. *pl.* Pudler. poodle. — **Pudelhund,** poodle dog.

Puds, et. *pl.* -er. (listigt Paafund) trick; spille een et P., to play one a trick. — **pudseerlig,** *adj.* droll, comical, funny. — **Pudseerlighed,** en. drollery, drollness. — **Pudseri,** et. *pl.* -er. drollery. — **pudsig,** Pudsighed, *vid.* pudseerlig, -hed.

Pudse, *v. a.* (narre) to trick, dupe; p. en Hund paa een, to set a dog at one.

Pudse, *v. a.* (om en Ting) to trim; p. et Lys, to snuff a candle; p. Støvler, to brush boots; p. op, to brush up.

Puf, et. (Knald) bang, pop; (Stød) buffet, thump; tage — faae paa P., to take — get on tick.

Puffe, *v. a.* & *i.* (knalde) to pop, crack; (støde) to thump. — **Puffert,** en. *pl.* -er, pocket-pistol.

Puge, *v. a.* to scrape money together. — **Puger,** en. *pl.* -e. miser, niggard, hoarder of money.

Puge, en. *pl.* -r. sprite, imp.

Pugeskole, en. unlicensed school.

Pukke, *v. a.* (om Erts) to stamp, beat. — **Pukning,** en. stamping, beating. [one's self on something.

Pukke, *v. i.* to threaten; pukke paa noget, to plume

Pukkel, en. *pl.* Pukler. hump, hunch. *Comp.* **Pukkelore,** bison, *Bos bison*; -ryg, hump-back, hunch-back; -rygget, *adj.* hump-backed, hunch-backed. — **puklet,** *adj.* having a hunch. [crowned.

Puld, en. *pl.* -e. (paa Hat) crown. — **puldet,** *adj.*

Pulpitur, en. *pl.* -er. gallery, pews.

Puls, en. pulse; føle een paa Pulsen, to feel one's pulse. *Comp.* **Pulsaare,** artery; -klud, compress; -slag, pulsation, throb of the pulse; -vante, wrist gloves.

Pult, en. *pl.* -e. (writing) desk.

Pulterkammer, et. lumber-room.

Pulver, et. *pl.* -e. powder. *Comp.* **Pulverhex.** hag, beldame. — **pulverisere,** *adj.* to pulverise.

Pund, et. *pl.* *id.* (Vægt) pound; (Evner) talent; et Pund Sterling, one pound (sterling); nedgrave sit P., to hide one's talent. *Comp.* **pundeviis,** *adv.* by the pound; -vægt, pound weight. — **Pundlæder,** thick sole leather. — **pundig,** *adj.* (kun i Sammensætninger) en trepundig Kanon &c., a threepounder etc.

Pung, en. *pl.* -e. (Pengepung) purse; (Pose, Haarp.) bag; (Testikelp.) *scrotum.* *Comp.* **Pungbrok,** scrotal hernia; -dyr, -rotte, opossum, *Didelphis*; -rem, purse-string.

Punge, *v. a.* (ud) to fork out.

Punkt, en. & et. *pl.* -er. point. — **punktlig,** *adj.* punctual. — **Punktlighed,** en. punctuality. — **punktviis,** *adv.* point after point.

Punktere, *v. a.* to point, punctuate. — **Punktering,** en. pointing, punctuation.

Punktum, et. *pl.* -er. full-stop, period.

Punsch, en. punch. — **Punschextract,** essence of punch. — **Punschebolle,** bowl of punch; -skee, punch-ladle.

Puppe, en. *pl.* -r. nymph, chrysalis.

Pur, *adj.* *vid.* puur.

Purhaar, et. crisp, curly hair. *Comp.* **purhaaret,** *adj.* having crisp, curly hair.

Purhøne, en. ruffled hen.

Puritaner, en. *pl.* -e. puritan.

Purk, en. *pl.* -e. urchin.

Purløg, et. porret, leek, *Allium porrum.*

Purpur, et. purple. *Comp.* **purpurfarvet,** *adj.* purple; -klædt, *adj.* clothed in purple; -rød, *adj.* purple; -skæl, -snekke, purple-fish.

Purre, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Purløg.

Purre, *v. a.* (i Ilden) to poke, stir (the fire); *fig.* to rouse, awaken; purre ud (vække) to rouse.

Pus! *interj.* at him! (til en Kat) puss!

Puse, *v. i.* to swell up.

Pusle, *v. a.* & *i* (f. Ex. en Dyne) to shake up; (ordne) arrange; (sysle) to employ one's self (in). — **Pusleri,** et. *pl.* -er. trifling employments.

Pusling, en. *pl.* -er. (Underjordisk) imp, sprite; (lille Menneske) manikin, puny person.

Pust, et. (Dyst) shock, brush, blow.

Pust, et. *pl.* *id.* (Vindpust) puff, blast.

Puste, *v. a.* & *i.* (til Ilden &c.) to blow, puff; (aande stærkt) to pant; (hvile for at trække Veiret) to breathe; puste til Ilden, to blow the fire. — **Puster,** en. pair of bellows. *Comp* **Pusterum,** breathing time; -rør, et. trunk, shooting trunk. — **Pustning,** en. blowing etc.

Putte, en. *pl.* -r. hen.

Putte, *v. a.* to put.

Puuskinder, -kiævet, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Pynt, en. *pl.* -er. (Landp.) point.

Pynt, en. *pl.* *c.* (Stads) finery, dress.

Pynte, *v. a.* to dress, deck, decorate, make one's self smart. *Comp.* **P-bord,** toilet-table; -kammer, dressing-room; -kone, tirewoman; -konst, art of dressing. — **pyntelig,** *adj.* fine, smart. — **Pynten,** Pyntning, en. dressing etc.

Pyntelhage, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* fish-sook.

Pyntenet, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* martingale.

Pyramide, en. *pl.* -r. pyramid. — **pyramidalsk,** *adj.* pyramidal.

Pyt! *interj.* pshaw! tut! poo!

Pyt, en. *pl.* -ter. pool, puddle.

Pyttingbolt, en. *N. T.* futtock-staff; -ring, futtock-hoop; -skinne, futtock-plate; -vant, futtock-shrouds.

Pægel, en. pl. Pægle. half a pint. *Comp.* **Pægelmaal,** half-pint measure; -viis, *adv.* by the half pint.

Pæl, en. *pl.* -e. pile, stake. *Comp.* Pælebefæstning, en. stockade, palisade; -buk, rammer; -bunden, *adj.* tied to a stake; -gierde, fence of stakes; -orm, teredo, *Teredo navalis*; -ramning, driving of piles; -rod, main root of a plant; -skandse, *vid.* -befæstning; -sætning, driving *or* ramming of piles; -værk, *vid.* -befæstning.

Pæle, *v. a.* to stake, to drive piles. — Pælning, en. *pl.* -er. staking etc.

Pære, en. *pl.* -r. pear. *Comp.* Pærebrems, wasp; -bannet, *adj.* pear-shaped, pyriform; -fuld, *adj.* dead drunk; -grød, stewed pears; -qvæde, pear-quince; -træ, pear-tree, *Pyrus communis.*

Pøbel, en. *pl. c.* mob, rabble, tag-rag and bob-tail. *Comp.* pøbelagtig, *adj.* vulgar; -agtighed, en. vulgarity; -gunst, favour of the mob; -opløb, -optog, rising of the mob, rabble-riot; -skiemt, vulgar joke; -snak, vulgar talk; -sprog, vulgar language *or* slang; -sværm, rabble-crowd; -vittighed, vulgar wit.

Pøl, en. *pl.* -e. pool, puddle. — Pølvand, Pølevand, ditch water.

Pølse, en. *pl.* -r. sausage. *Comp.* Pølsegilde, sausage-feast; -kiærling, -kone, sausage-woman; -kræmmer, dealer in sausages; -mad, stuffing for sausages; -pind, stick closing the end of a sausage; -skind, skin of a sausage; -snak, gammon, balderdash; -sod, water in which sausages have been boiled; -tid, sausage season; -urter, herbs for sausages; -vand, *vid.* -sod; -vræv, *vid.* -snak.

Pønse, *v. i. & a.* to ponder, muse, meditate, ruminate. — Pønsen, en. pondering etc.

Pøs, en. *pl.* -e. bucket.

Pøse, *v. a.* (i) to pour (into).

Q.

Qvabbe, en. *pl.* -r. eel-pout, *Gadus lota.*

Qvabset, *adj.* squab, squabby.

Qvad, et. *pl. id.* lay, song.

Qvadder, et. (Dynd) soft mud, mire; (Snaddren af Ænder) quacking of ducks.

Qvade, en. gum, resin.

Qvadersteen, en. square-hewn stone.

Qvadrant, en. *pl.* -er. quadrant.

Qvadrat, et. & en. *pl.* -er. square. *Comp.* Qvadratalen, square ell; -fod, square foot; -indhold, square contents; -maal, square measure; -miil, square mile; -rod, square root; -tal, square number; -tomme, square inch.

Qvadratur, en. quadrature, squaring.

Qvadrere, *v. a.* to square. — Qvadrering, Qvadratur, en. squaring, quadrature.

Qvadrille, en. *pl.* -r. quadrille.

Qvakle, *v. i.* to treat in an unskilful, quackish manner, to bungle. — Qvakleri, et. *pl.* -er. bungling, quackery.

Qvaksalver, en. *pl.* -e. quack, mountebank, empiric. — Qvaksalveri, et. quackery, empiricism, mountebankery.

Qval, en. *pl.* -er. pang, agony, anguish, torment. *Comp.* qvalfuld, *adj.* agonizing, excruciating.

Qvalificere, *v. a.* to qualify.

Qvalk, Qvalkved, *n. s.* marsh-elder, *Viburnum opulus.*

Qvalm, en. (en af Dunster opfyldt Luft) suffocating air; (Støi) row; giøre Qvalm over ingen Ting, to kick up a dust about nothing. *Comp.* qvalmfuld, *adj.* close, suffocating.

Qvalm, *adj.* close, oppressive.

Qvalme, en. *pl.* -r. qualm, nausea, sickness of the stomach.

Qvalme, *v. i. & impers.* to feel sick *or* squeamish.

Qvalster, en. phlegm, mucus.

Qvantsviis, *adv.* feignedly, in pretence.

Qvantum, en. *pl.* -er. quantity.

Qvappe, *v. i.* to squash.

Qvar, en. *pl.* -er. small piece, shiver. — Qvariis, small fragments of ice. — Qvarre, en. crust on the water of small pieces of ice.

Qvarantaine, en. quarantine.

Qvart, en. *pl.* -er. (Fierdedeel) quarter; (i Musik) fourth; (i Fegtning) quart. *Comp.* Qvartbind, quarto volume; -blad, quarto sheet; -format, quarto; -side, quarto page; -takkel, *N. T.* quarter tackle; -udgave, quarto edition.

Qvartal, et. *pl.* -er. quarter (of a year). *Comp.* Qvartalsregning, quarterly account *or* reckoning; -skat, tax paid quarterly; -skrift, quarterly journal.

Qvarteer, et. *pl.* Qvarterer. (af By, Maanen, Tiden, Skiold) quarter; (Maal) quarter of an ell; *N. T.* watch; Kongens Q., Dronningens Q., *N. T.* starboard watch, larboard watch; gaae i Q., to go into quarters; tage sit Q. to take up one's quarters; give — bede om Q., to grant — ask quarter. *Comp.* Qvarteeranviisning, assignment of quarters; -frihed, exemption from quartering soldiers; -mester, quarter-master; *N. T.* coxswain, quarter-master; -seddel, billet; -skifte, change of the moon; -slag, quarter-stroke; -viis, *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter.

Qvartet, en. *pl.* -ter. quartetto.

Qvarts, en. quartz. *Comp.* Qvartsaare, vein of quartz; -agtig, *adj* quartzy; -gang, layer *or* stratum of quartz; -klippe, quartz rock; -slægt, quartz family.

Qvas, et. brushwood, faggots.

Qvase, qvasse, *v. a.* to squeeze, crush.

Qvase, en. *pl.* -r. fishing-boat with a well.

Qvast, en. *pl.* -e. tassel, tuft.

Qvaterne, en. *pl.* -r. four numbers drawn in the lottery.

Qveld, *vid.* Qvæld.

Qvidder, en. chirping, twittering.

Qviddre, *v. i.* to chirp, twitter.

Qvide, en. pain, agony. *Comp.* qvidefri, *adj.* free from pain; -fuld, *adj.* painful, agonizing.

Qvie, en. *pl.* -r. heifer. — **Qviekalv,** cow-calf.

Qvik, *adj.* lively, quick.

Qvikgræs, Qvækgræs, et. quickgrass, quitchgrass, couch-grass, *Triticum repens.*

Qviksand, Qvægsand, et. quicksand.

Qviksølv, *vid.* Qvægsølv.

Qvikstiert, en. wagtail, *Motacilla.*

Qvind, en. (foragteligt Udtr.) quean. — qvindagtig, *adj.* effeminate, womanish. — **Qvindagtighed,** en. effeminacy.

Qvinde, en. *pl.* -r. woman, female. *Comp.* **Q.**-aand, womanish spirit; -adel, female dignity *or* worth; -ansigt, feminine *or* womanish face; -arbeide, woman's work; -art, manner of women; -barm, female bosom; -bryst, female breast, breast of woman; -daad, female achievement; -dragt, female dress, woman's dress; -dyd, female virtue, woman's virtue; -elskov, female love, woman's love; -fadder, god-mother; -flok, crowd of women *or* females; -fred, domestic peace; -fryd, woman's delight; -frygt, woman's fear; (qvindagtig F.), womanish fear; (Frygt for Qvinder) fear of woman; -fund, woman's *or* female artifice; -færd, womanly conduct; -født, *adj.* born of woman, woman-born; -følelse, woman's feeling; -følge, female suite *or* retinue; -giek, one foolishly fond of the sex; -gierning, woman's work; -gilde, female party; -graad, woman's tears; -gunst, woman's favour; -had, woman's hatred, aversion to the sex; -hader, woman-hater; -held, woman's fortune; -herredømme, female government *or* dominion; -hierte, female heart, woman's heart; -hue, woman's cap; -kaar, *pl.* condition of women; -karl, milksop; -kiær, *adj.* fond of the sex; -kiærhed, fondness of women; -kiærlighed, en. (Qvindes K.), female love, woman's love; (K. til Qvinder), love of women; -kiender, connoisseur of the sex; -kiøn, female sex, womankind; -klæder, *pl.* female dress, woman's attire; -kløgt, female sagacity; -kram, female gear; -krystet, *adj.* henpecked; -kundskab, knowledge of woman; -laug, party of women; -lehn, female fief; -linie, female line; -list, en. female cunning; -lykke, success with the fair sex; -lyst, woman's longing *or* fancy; -løfte, woman's promise; -magt, female power; -melk, woman's milk; -menneske, (foragteligt Udtr.) quean; -mønster, pattern for women; -navn, female name, woman's name; -nykker, *pl.* female whims *or* caprices; -omhu, female care; -prydelse, female ornament; -ran, rape, abduction of women; -regiering, female government *or* reign; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -røst, en. female voice, woman's voice; -røver, ravisher; -saddel, side saddle, woman's saddle; -samfund, association of women; -side, female line; -sind, et. female mind; -skabning, en. female form; -skik, female habit *or* manners; -skikkelse, female form *or* shape; -sko, woman's shoe; -sky, *adj.* shy of women; -smykke, female ornament; -snak, women's *or* female gossip; -stads, female *or* women's finery; -stemme, woman's voice; -svend, lady's man; -svig, female fraud; -syg, *adj.* libidinous; -sygdom, disease of women; -syge. lust; -sysel, female pursuit; -sæder, *pl.* womanly manners; -tant, woman's toy; -tro, woman's faith; -træl, woman's slave; -trætte, female quarrel; -tvang, female control; -vaaben, female weapon; -ven, lover of the sex; -venskab, woman's friendship; -viis, manner *or* way of women; -vold, power of women, female power; -vorn, *adj. vid.* qvindagtig *sub* Qvind; -værd, female worth; -værk, woman's work; -væsen, female being. [man-like.

Qvindelig, *adj.* feminine, female womanly, wo-

Qvindelighed, en. womanliness, womanhood.

Qvindes, *v. pass.* to be wived.

Qvindefang, *vid.* Giftermaal.

Qvindfolk, *pl. id.* womankind.

Qvine, en. *pl.* -r. set of 5 numbers in the lottery.

Qvint, en. *pl.* -er. (Fegtekonst) quint, fifth; (Musik) treble string. [*adv.* by the drachm.

Qvintin, et. *pl.* -er. drachm. *Comp.* qvintinviis,

Qvist, en. *pl.* -e. twig, sprig, spray.

Qvist, en. Qvistkammer, et. garret.

Qviste, *v. a.* to lop off twigs.

Qvit, *adj.* rid, quit; at blive noget q., to get rid of a thing; nu ere vi q., now we are quits. — qvitte, *v. i.* & *a.* to balance accounts; (af) to deduct, abate.

Qvittere, *v. a.* to receipt, to give a receipt *or* acquittance for, to discharge; hvorfor qvitteres, settled. — **Qvittering,** en. receipt, acquittance, discharge.

Qvotient, en. *Arith. T.* quotient.

Qvæd, Qvæde, et. lay, song. — **Qvædling,** en. *pl.* -er. little song.

Qvæde, *v. a.* & *i.* to sing, chaunt.

Qvæg, et. cattle. *Comp.* **Qvægavl,** breeding *or* rearing of cattle; -besætning, stock of cattle; -brems, gad-fly; -drift, drove of cattle; -driver, drover; -død, murrain; -flok, herd *or* drove of cattle; -foder, fodder, provender (for cattle); -fodring, -foring, feeding *or* foddering of cattle; fodder, provender; -fold, pen for cattle; -giødning, manure of cattle; -græs, grass for cattle; -græsning, pasture, pasturage for cattle; -haar, hair of black cattle; -handel trade in cattle; -handler, dealer in cattle; -hiord, herd of cattle; -hold, (Tingen at holde Q.) keeping of cattle; (Antal Q. som holdes) stock of cattle; -hyrde, herdsman; -hytte, shed for cattle; -luus, louse on cattle; -læge, cow-leech; -marked, cattle-market; -møg, dung of cattle; -offer, offering of cattle; -pranger, unlicensed dealer in cattle; -ran, robbery of cattle; -rig, *adj.* rich in cattle; -rygt, tending of cattle; -rygter, herdsman; -skade, loss of cattle; -skat, tax on cattle; -stald, stable for cattle; -stamme, breed of cattle; -sygdom, disease among cattle; -syge, murrain, infectious disease among cattle; -tal, number of cattle; -tiende, tithe of cattle; -tillæg, et. breeding of cattle; -told, duty on cattle; -torv, cattle-market; -tyv, en. cattle-stealer; -tyveri, cattle-stealing; -vogter, herdsman; -vogtning, tending of cattle. — **Qvægshoved,** head of cattle.

Qvæg, *adj.* living, quick.

Qvæge, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate. *Comp.* **Qvægedrik,** refreshing beverage. — **Qvægelse,** Qvægning, en. refreshment, recreation. — qvægsom, adj. refreshing.

Qvægne, *v. a. vid.* qvæge.
Qvægsand, *vid.* Qviksand.
Qvægsom, *adj. vid. sub* qvæge.
Qvægsølv, et. quicksilver, mercury.
Qvæk, et. *pl. id.* (om Frøer) croak, croaking; (om Ænder) quack, quacking; (om Giæs) cackle, cackling; han gav ikke et Qvæk, he did not utter a sound.
Qvæker, en. *pl.* -e. quaker; -inde, en. quakeress.
Qvække, *v. i.* (om Frøer) to croak; (om Ænder) to quack; (om Giæs) to cackle.
Qvæld, et. *vid.* Væld.
Qvæld, Qvæl, Qveld, en. eve. *Comp.* **Qvæld**smad, -nadvere, supper, evening-meal.
Qvælde, *v. i. impers.* (aftnes) to grow towards night.
Qvælde, *v. i.* (gaae ned, om Sol el. Maane) to set, to go down.
Qvælde, *v. i.* (om Vand) to well forth.
Qvæle, *v. a.* (dræbe) to strangle, stifle, suffocate, choke, smother; *fig.* (standse) to quell. — **Qvælstof**, et. azote, nitrogen.
Qvæle, *v. a.* (plage) to plague, torment, torture. — **Qvælen**, en. tormenting etc.
Qvær, *adj.* silent, quiet; *adv.* silently etc. *Comp.* qværsætte, *v. a.* to arrest, sequester. — **qværtaus**, *adj.* completely silent, mute.
Qværk, en. (ogsaa *N. T.*) throat. — **Qværkebyld** angina, quinsy. — Qværkgivtoug, *N. T.* throat brails.
Qværke, en. (hos Heste) strangles.
Qværke, *v. a.* to throttle.
Qværn, en. *pl.* -e. quern, hand-mill.
Qvæste, *v. a.* to wound, hurt. — **Qvæstning**, en. wounding, hurting. — **Qvæsthuus**, lazaret.

R.

Raa, Raabuk, en. *pl.* Raadyr. roe, roebuck, roe-deer, *Cervus capreolus*. *Comp.* **Raa**kalv, -kid, roe-calf, fawn; -kølle, haunch of venison; -lam, fawn; -vildt, (Raadyr) roe; (Kiød af Raa) venison.
Raa, en *pl.* Ræer. *N. T.* yard, *vid.* Storraa, Fokkeraa &c. *Comp.* **Raa**baand, roband, robin; -lig, head; (Ligtrossen paa Raalig) head-rope; -nok, yard-arm; -seil, square-sail; -seiler, en. square-rigged vessel.
Raa, *adj.* raw, crude; *fig.* rude, uncouth; Oxekiødet er halv raat, the beef is very much underdone; r. Silke, raw silk; r. Marmor — Diamant, rough marble — diamond; raat Veir, raw weather; r. Producter — Sukker, raw produce — sugar; en Bog i r. Materie, a book in sheets. — **Raa**hed, en. *pl. c.* rawness, rudeness, crudity, crudeness, roughness. *Comp.* **Raa**hugger, rough-hewer; -jern, *vid* Rujern; -melk, biestings; -melkskage, pancake of biestings; -smeltning, roasting (of metals); -steen, roasted copper ore.
Raab, et. *pl. id.* cry, call, shout.
Raabe, *v. i. & i.* to call, cry, shout; at r. om Hielp, to call for assistance; at r. paa een, til een, efter een, to call *or* cry out to one; r. Navnene op, to call over the names; r. Vagt i Gevær, to call out the guard; at r. med Noget paa Gaderne, to cry something about the streets. — **Raaben**, en. crying etc. — **Raaber**, en. *pl.* -e. crier, caller; *N. T.* speaking-trumpet.
Raad, et. (Udvei) means, expedient; (Hielpemiddel) remedy; jeg har ikke R. til det, I cannot afford it; han har gode R. dertil, he can well afford it; det er der gode R. til, there is no difficulty in that; at holde til Raade med, to be chary of.
Raad, et. *pl. id.* (Anslag, Plan) device, plan, design; (Mening, som gives med Hensyn til Udførelsen af Noget) advice, counsel; (Raadsforsamling) council; *Herrens R., the counsel of* the Lord; Borgemester og *R., mayor and aldermen*; at holde R. om, to deliberate upon; at være een behielpelig med R. og Daad, to assist one by word and deed; at søge R. hos een, to apply to one for advice; at spørge een om R., to consult one, to ask advice of one. *Comp.* **Raads**befaling, order of a town-council; -beslutning, decree of a council; -forsamling, meeting of a council; -forstander, president of a council; -herre, senator, counsellor; -herreinde, senator's lady; -mand, advicer, counsellor. — **raad**færdig, *adj.* resolute; -føre sig, *v. refl.* (med) to consult, ask advice (of); -førelse, Raadførsel, consulting etc., consultation; -fører, adviser, counsellor; -givende, *adj.* advising, counselling; -givende Stænder, consultative estates; -giver, adviser, counsellor; -giverske, female adviser; -huus, town-hall, council-house; -løs, *adj. vid.* -vild; -løshed, *vid.* -vildhed; -mand, alderman; -mandskab, alderman's office; -sal, council-hall; -slaae, *v. i.* to deliberate *or* counsult together; -slag, consulting etc., consultation, deliberation; -slutning, resolution, decision; -snild, sagacious in counsel; -spørge, *v. a.* to consult; -spørgsel, *vid.* -førsel; -stue, *vid.* -huus, -sal; -stuebud, beadle of a town council; -stuebøger, *pl.* books of the town council; -stuedag, meeting-day of the town council; -stuedom, decision of a town council; -stuesal, -huussal, council-hall; -stuesager, *pl.* affairs of the town-hall; -samling, -stuesamling, meeting of the town council; -stueskriver, town clerk; -stuetiener, *vid.* -stuebud; -stuevagt, guard of a town-hall; -vild, *adj.* irresolute, at a loss, in suspense; -vildhed, irresolution.
Raadden, *adj.* rotten, putrid, putrefied. — **Raadden**hed, en. rottenness. — **raadne**, *v. i.* to rot, putrefy. — **Raadnelse**, Raadnen, en. putrefaction.
Raade, *v. a.* (give Raad) advise, counsel; (herske) to sway, rule; (formaae, være voxen) to be equal *or* competent to; (udtyde, fortolke) to divine, unriddle; r. Bod paa, to remedy.

Raadelig, *adj.* advisable.
Raaderum, et. elbow-room, free scope, liberty of action.
Raadig, *adj.* (over) master of. — **Raadighed**, en. command, authority; at have R. over, to have at one's disposal *or* command.
Raadyr, et. *vid. sub* Raa.
Raage, en. *pl.* -r. (lille Bunke) small heap.
Raage, en. *pl.* -r. rook, *Corvus frugilegus*.
Raaholt, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* waist-rail.
Rabarber, en. rhubarb.
Rabat, en. *pl. c.* (Afslag) abatement, deduction, allowance; (paa Uniform) facing (of a uniform); (i Have) border (in a garden).
Rabbiner, en. *pl.* -e. rabbi, rabbin. — **rabbinsk**, *adj.* rabbinic, rabbinical.
Rabulist, en. *pl.* -er. pettifogger.
Race, en. *pl.* -r. race, breed.
Rad, en. *pl.* -er. rank, row, series; en Rade Perler, a string of beads or pearls; Raden kommer snart til Dig, it will soon be your turn, your turn will soon come; tre Dage i Rad, three days running. *Comp.* R-gaas, barnicle-goose, *Bernicla leucopsis*; -lægning, laying in a row; -saae, *v. a.* to sow in rows; -viis, *adv.* in a row, in rows, row after row.
Radbrække, *v. a.* to break on the wheel; han radbrækker det engelske Sprog, he murders the Queen's English. — **Radbrækning**, en. breaking on the wheel.
Radere, *v. a.* (en Tegning) to etch; (udskrabe) to erase. — **Radering**, en. (af en Tegning) etching; (Udskrabning) erasing, erasure. *Comp.* **Radeerpulver**, pounce.
Radesyge, en. leprosy, infectious cutaneous disease.
Radical, *adj.* radical; de Radicale, the radicals.
Radiis, en. *vid.* Rædbike.
Radius, en. *pl.* Radier. radius, semi-diameter. — R-vector, en. *Ast. T.* radius-vector.
Raffinere, *v. a.* to refine. — **Raffinaderi**, et. refinery. — **Raffinadør**, en. *pl.* -er. (sugar) refiner.
Raffle, *v. a.* to raffle.
Raft, en. *pl.* -er. rafter.
Rag, en. (Damp) sea vapour.
Rage, *v. a. & refl.* (røre) to stir, to stir up; (barbere) to shave; r. sammen, to rake up, rake together; at r. i Ilden, to poke the fire; at r. sig, to shave. *Comp.* R-dug, shaving cloth; -kniv, en. razor; -tøi, shaving apparatus. — **Ragen**, en. stirring etc.
Rage, *v. a. & i.* (vedkomme) to concern, regard; r. frem, to jut out, protrude, project, beetle; r. i Klammeri med een, to get into a squabble with one; at r. uklar af et Skib, to run foul of a ship; at r. paa Grund, to run aground; hvad rager det Dig? what's that to you?
Rage, en. *pl.* -r. (Ildrage) poker.
Rageri, *pl.* -er. trumpery, trash.
Ragle, *v. i.* to reel.
Ragout, en. *pl.* -er. ragout.
Raigræs, et. ray-grass, *Lolium perenne*.
Raillere, *v. i. vid.* spotte.
Raison, *vid.* Fornuft. — **raisonnere**, *v. i.* (over) to find fault with.

Rak, et. *vid.* Rakkertøi.
Raket, en. *pl.* -ter. (til Fyrværkeri) rocket; (i Fjerboldtspil) battle-door. *Comp.* **Raketstok**, rocket-stick; -mager, rocket-maker.
Rakke, en. *N. T.* parral, parral-rope; R. til Underraa, truss-parral.
Rakke, *v. a.* (til) to foul, soil; (ned) to cut up.
Rakker, en. *pl.* -e. (Hunder.) flayer; (Bøddel) hangman, executioner. *Comp.* **rakkeragtig**, *adv.* infamous, vile; -arbeide, hangman's work; -knegt, hangman's assistant; -kule, *vulg.* place where dead carcasses are buried; -mær, *vulg.* vile jade; -sluffe, hangman's cart; -pak, -tøi, rabble, tag-rag and bob-tail.
Rakle, *pl.* -r. (paa Træer) catkin, julus.
Ralle, *v. i.* to rattle. — **Rallen**, en. *pl. id.* rattling; rattle.
Ram, *adj.* sharp, acrid, rank; for ramme Alvor, in good earnest, in sober sadness. — **Ramhed**, en. sharpness, acridness, rankness.
Ram, et. hit, stroke.
Rambuk, en. *vid.* Rammebuk.
Ramle, *v. i.* (om Harer) to buck. — **Ramler**, en. *pl.* -e. buck-hare, male-hare.
Ramle, *v. i. vid.* rumle.
Ramme, *v. a.* (træffe) to hit, strike; (med Rambuk) to ram. *Comp.* **Rammebuk**, rammer.
Ramme, en. *pl.* -r. frame; spænde Klæde paa en R., to tenter cloth. *Comp.* R-snedker, frame-maker; -stykke, lintel; -syening, frame embroidery.
Ramponere, *v. a. vulg.* to spoil, damage, injure.
Rams, Ramsløg, et. ramsen, *Allium ursinum*.
Ramse, en. *pl.* -r. rigmarole, rhapsody; at lære paa Ramse, to learn *or* get by rote.
Ramse, *v. a.* to say by rote.
Ran, et. *pl. c.* robbery, depredation. *Comp.* **Ransbøder**, *pl.* damages for robbery; -gierning, *vid.* Ran; -mand, robber, depredator; -sag, action for robbery. — **ransvoren**, *adj.* convicted on oath of rapine; -tog predatory expedition.
Rand, en. *pl.* -e. (Stribe) stripe, streak; (paa Glas) brim, rim; (yderste Linie af Tøi, Papir &c.) edge, border, margin; *Ast. T.* limb; Solens Underr., the lower limb of the sun; (paa Mønt) ring; (paa Sko) welt, rand; ved Afgrundens R., on the brink *or* verge of the precipice. *Comp.* **Randfyldt**, *adj.* brimful; -glose, marginal gloss; -saale, rand sole, welted sole; -sko, -støvle, shoe —, boot with a welted sole; -skrift, marginal writing; -strimmel, list, border, edging; -syening, welting. — **randet**, *adj.* (med Rand) edged; (stribet) striped, streaked.
Rande, *v. a.* (sætte Rand paa) to border, edge; (giøre stribet) ro streak, stripe.
Randsage, *v. a. vid.* ransage.
Randsel, en. *pl.* Randsler. knapsack.
Rane, *v. a.* to rob, plunder. — **Raner**, en. *pl.* -e. robber.
Rang, en. *pl. c.* rank; et Orlogsskib af første, — anden Rang, a first- —, second-rate man of war. *Comp.* **Rangbrev**, patent conferring rank; -forordning, ordinance respecting precedence; -skat, tax paid by persons

endowed with title *or* rank; -skib, ship of the line; -strid, dispute about rank; -syg, *adj.* inordinately fond of rank; -syge, rage for rank; -titel, titular rank. — Rangsperson, man of titular rank.

Rangle, en. *pl.* -r. rattle. *Comp.* R-bielde, bell of a rattle; -klang, rattling; -slange, rattlesnake; -spil, *vid.* -klang.

Rank, *adj.* (opreist) straight, erect; *N. T.* crank. — Rankhed, en. straightness, erectness; *N. T.* crankness.

Ranke, en. *pl.* -r. tendril. — Ranker, *pl. absol.* vine. *Comp.* R-kniv, pruning knife; -pæl, -stage, vine-prop.

Ranke, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie up; at ranke sig, to twine round.

Ransage, *v. a.* to search thoroughly, ransack. — Ransager, en. *pl.* -e. searcher. — Ransagning, en. searching.

Ranson, en. *pl.* -er. ration.

Ransonholt, et. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* fashion-piece.

Ranunkel, en. *pl.* Ranunkler. ranunculus, crow-foot, *Ranunculus.*

Rap, *adj.* quick, swift, brisk. *Comp.* Rapfodet, *adj.* swift-footed; -hændet, *adj.* nimblehanded, quick-handed. — Raphed, en. quickness, swiftness, fleetness.

Rap, et. *pl. id.* rap, tap.

Rappert, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* gun-carriage, carriage. *Comp.* Rappertaxel, carriage-axle; -hjul, carriage-truck; -vange, carriage-cheek.

Rappe, *v. refl.* to make haste; rap Dig, stir your stumps.

Rapee, en. rappee.

Rapport, en. *pl.* -er. report. — rapportere, *v. a.* to report.

Rapse, *v. a.* to pilfer, filch. — Rapsen, en. pilfering. — Rapsgods, pilfered goods. — rapsk, *adj.* thievish, light-fingered.

Rapsæd, Raps, Rapsæd-Kaal, rape, *Brassica rapa*; Rapsæd, Raps, rape-seed.

Raptus, en. *pl.* -ser. fit (of madness).

Rapunsel-Klokke, en. rampion, *Campanula rapunculus.*

Rar, *adj.* (sielden) rare; (fortræffelig) exquisite, excellent, nice. — Rarhed, en. rareness, rarity. — Raritet, en. *pl.* -er. rarity, curiosity.

Rase, *v. i.* to rage, rave; at rase ud, to spend one's rage. — rasende, *adj.* raging, furious; blive rasende, to go mad, to fly out into a rage; det giorde ham r., it threw him into a violent rage. — Rasen, en. raging. — Raseri, et. rage, fury, frenzy.

Rask, et. (Tøi) serge. *Comp.* Raskmagergarn, et. (fine) worsted.

Rask, *adj. & adv.* (hurtig) quick, active, brisk; (kiæk) brave; (sund) hale, hearty, well; at være rask til Fods, to be a good walker; en rask Trav, a brisk trot. — Raskhed, en. quickness, briskness, smartness

Raske sig, *v. refl.* (om Deig) to rise. — Raskning, en. rising.

Rasle, *v. i.* to rustle, rattle, clatter. — Raslen, en. rustling etc.

Rasp, en. *pl.* -er. rasp.

Raspe, *v. a.* to rasp. — Raspning, Raspen, en. *rasping.* — *Raspespaan, raspings.* — Rasphuus, et. *house of correction.*

Rast, en. *pl. c.* rest. *Comp.* Rastdag, day of rest; resting-day; at holde Rastdag, to halt, make a halt. — rastløs, *adj.* restless, active, never-resting. — Rastløshed, en. activity, restlessness.

Rat, et. *N. T.* wheel. *Comp.* Ratknage, spoke (of the wheel); -line, tiller-rope; -stamme, barrel of a wheel; -stol, stand (of a wheel.)

Ratificere, *v. a.* to ratify.

Rav, en. *pl. c.* amber. *Comp.* Ravarbeide, amber-work; -dreier, turner in amber; -fernis, oil-varnish; -olie, oil of amber; -perle, amber-bead; -smykke, amber-ornament; -syre, succinic acid.

Rave, *v. i.* to totter, reel, stagger. — Raven, en. tottering etc.

Ravelin, en. *pl.* -er. ravelin.

Ravgal, *adj.* stark mad, mad as a March hare; (aldeles feil) completely wrong, quite absurd.

Ravn, en. *pl.* -e. raven, *Corvus corax.* *Comp.* Ravneføde, food for ravens; -ravnsort, *adj.* raven; -skrig, croak, croaking of ravens; -unge, young raven.

Ravn, en. (i Fisk) roe (of fish).

Ravndug, en. ravens-duck.

Reaction, en. *pl.* -er. reaction

Realisere, *v. a. Merc. T.* to convert into money.

Reb, et. *pl. id.* (Toug) rope. *Comp* Rebende, end of a rope; -slager, rope-maker; -slageri, ropery; -stige, en. rope-ladder, ladder of ropes.

Reb, et. *pl. id.* (i Seil) *N. T.* reef; første, andet Reb &c., first, second reef etc.; at stikke et Reb ud, to shake out a reef; at tage et Reb ind, to take in a reef; at have alle Reb ind, to be close reefed. *Comp.* Rebbaand, reef-hanks, *pl.*; -bolt, reef-band; -hul, reef-hole, eyelet-hole; -loiert, en. reef-cringle; -seising, reef-point; -stinkel, reef-pendant; -tallie, reef-tackle.

Rebe, *v. a. N.T.* to reef; rebe Løg, to string (onions). — Rebning, en. taking in of reefs.

Reberbane, en. rope-walk.

Rebus, en *pl.* -er. rebus.

Recensere, *v. a.* to review, criticise. — Recensent, en. reviewer, critic. — Recension, review.

Recept, en. *pl.* -er. prescription.

Reciprok, *adj.* reciprocal.

Recitativ, et. *pl.* -er. recitative.

Reclamation, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Tilbagekaldelse.

Recognoscere, *v. i. Mil. T.* to reconnoitre. — Recognoscering, en. reconnoitring.

Recommendation, *vid.* Anbefaling.

Reconvalescent, en. *pl.* -er. convalescent.

Rectascension, en *Ast. T.* right ascension.

Rectificere, *v. a. Chem. T.* to rectify. — Rectification, en. rectification.

Rector, en. *pl.* -er. head master of a grammar school; Universitetets Rector, *Rector magnificus*, rector of a university. *Comp.* Rectorembede, rectorship of a university; -kaabe, rector's gown.

Red, en. *pl.* -er. road, roads, roadstead.

Redacteur, en. *pl.* -er. editor. — Redaction, en. editorship *or* business of an editor; hvad der hører til Redactionen, editorial.

Redde, *v. a.* to save, rescue. — Redning, en. saving, rescue; han er uden Redning, he is past recovery,

he is irretrievably lost. *Comp.* **Redningsanstalt**, institution for the restoration of suspended animation; -baad, life-boat; -gods, goods rescued from fire; -hielp, succour in danger; -løs, *adj.* irretrievably lost; -mand, preserver, rescuer; -middel, means of safety; -stige, safety-ladder.

Rede, en. *pl. e.* (Orden) order; at finde Rede i en Sag, to make out a matter; at giøre Rede for, to render an account of.

Rede, *adj.* (færdig) ready, prepared, in readiness; (uden Omsvøb) plain, clear, straight; en rede Sag, a plain case; at have paa rede Haand, to have ready at hand; rede Sølv, hard cash; rede Penge, ready money, cash. *Comp.* **Redvillig**, *vid.* beredvillig.

Rede, *v. a.* (giøre Rede for) to account for, to render an account (of); r. Haaret, to comb the hair; at rede fra sig, to dispatch; at rede een ilde til, to ill-treat one, to use one ill; at r. en Seng, to make a bed; at rede sig ud af, to extricate one's self; at rede for sig, to acquit one's self; to pay scot and lot; som man reder saa ligger man, as you brew, you must drink. *Comp.* **R-kam**, comb; -kone, tire-woman; -svend, steward. — **Redning**, en. (af Seng) making; (af Haar) combing.

Rede, en. *pl.* -r. (Fugler.) nest. *Comp.* **Redehøne**, brood-hen; -æg, nest-egg.

Redebon, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. — **Redebonhed**, en. readiness, willingness, promptitude.

Redelig, *adj.* upright, honest — **Redelighed**, en. uprightness, rectitude, honesty, fairness.

Reder, en. *pl.* -e. ship-owner, owner. — **Rederi**, et. owners, company of ship-owners.

Redigere, *v. a.* to edit.

Redning, *vid. sub* Redde, *v. a.*

Redskab, et. *pl.* -er. instrument, tool, implement; staaende og løbende Redskab, *N. T.* standing and running rigging.

Reducere, *v. a.* to reduce; at r. Statspapirer, to reduce the rate of interest on stocks. — **Reduction**, en. *pl.* -er. reduction.

Reen, en. *pl* Rener. *vid.* Rensdyr. — **Reenmos**, en. rein-deer moss

Reen, *adj.* clean, pure; (fri for fremmed Tilsætning) pure; en r. Stemme, a clear voice; en r. Tallerken, a clean plate; at holde reen Mund, to keep one's own counsel; at skrive reent, to copy fair; at bringe paa det Rene, to clear up; komme paa det Rene med Een, to come to a clear understanding with one; reen Sandhed, plain truth; at tale et Ord reent ud, to pronounce a word distinctly; sige noget reent ud, to tell a thing bluntly; en reen Skrivemaade, a pure style; reen Samvittighed, a clear conscience; reen Usandhed, sheer falsehood; af reen Medlidenhed, from sheer compassion; r. Fordeel, clear profits; at tale reent ud, to speak one's mind plainly. — **Reenhed**, en. *pl. e.* cleanness, purity. *Comp.* **reengiøre**, *v. a.* to clean, make clean; -giøren, -giøring, en. cleaning; -koge, *v. a.* to whiten (silver); -livet, chaste; -mælet, *adj.* having a clear voice; -skrift, fair copy; -skrive, *v. a.* to copy fair; -skriver, copying clerk; -skrivning, copying fair; -skylle, *v. a.* to rinse; -skyllen, rinsing; -smagende, *adj.* pure-flavoured.

Reenlig, *adj.* cleanly. — **Reenlighed**, en. cleanliness.

Reent, *adv.* quite, completely, clean.

Referat, et. *pl.* -er. report. — **Referent**, en. reporter. — **referere**, to report.

Reflectere, *v. a.* *Phys. T.* to reflect. — **Reflection**, en. *Phys. T.* reflection. — **R-cirkel**, en. *Ast T.* Borda's circle; -speil, reflecting mirror.

Reform, en. *pl.* -er. reform. — **Reformation**, en. reformation. — **Reformationsfest**, en. anniversary of the reformation; -historie, en. history of the reformation. — **Reformator**, en. *pl.* -er. reformer.

Reformere, *v. a.* to reform; den reformeerte Kirke, the reformed church.

Refraction, en. *Ast. T.* refraction.

Regel, en. *pl.* -er. rule, precept; *Gram. T.* rule. *Comp.* **regelbunden**, *adj.* tied down to rules; -løs, *adj.* not amenable to rule, disorderly; -løshed, en. irregularity, disorderliness; -mæssig, *adj.* regular, regulated; -mæssighed, en. regularity; -ret, *adj.* regular, according to rule; -rethed, en. regularity.

Regent, en. *pl.* -er. ruler, regent. *Comp.* **R-inde**, en. female ruler; -skab, et. regency.

Regiere, *v. a.* to govern, rule, reign; den regierende Keiser, Konge, the reigning emperor, king; den regierende Dronning, the reigning queen, the queen regnant; den regjerende Konges Gemalinde, the queen consort

Regiering, en. *pl.* -er. government, rule, reign; at tiltræde Regieringen, to accede to the throne; fratræde Regieringen, to resign the crown; under denne Konges Regiering, during *or* in the reign of this king. *Comp.* **Regieringsform**, form of government; -konst, en. art of governing; -maade, mode of government; -raad, council; -sag, government affair; -sæde, seat of government; -tid, reign.

Regiment, et. *pl.* -er. regiment. *Comp.* **Regimentsadjutant**, adjutant; -chef, chief of a regiment, colonel; -chirurg, army surgeon, surgeon in the army; -qvarteermester, paymaster of a regiment.

Register, et. *pl.* Registre. table, index, register. — registre, registrere, *v. a.* to register, enroll. — **Registrering**, en. registering etc., registration. — **Registrator**, en. *pl.* -er. register.

Reglement, et. *pl.* -er. regulation.

Reglet, en. *Typ. T.* reglet.

Regn, en. *pl. e.* rain; en Regn af Pile — Stene, a shower of arrows — stones; det seer ud til Regn, it looks like rain. *Comp.* **R-bue**, rain-bow; -byge, shower; -draabe, rain-drop; -drypp, dripping of rain; flod, torrent of rain-water; -hat, water-proof hat; -hætte, hood; -kappe, water-proof coat; -maaler, rain-gage; -maaned, rainy month; -orm, earth-worm, earth-bob, *Lumbricus terrestris*; -skierm, umbrella; -skuur, shed; -sky, rainy cloud; skyl, heavy shower; -slag, fall of rain; -spove, curlew, *Numenius (Scolopax) arquata*; -tid, rainy season; -vand, rain-water; -varslende, foreboding rain; -veir, rainy weather; -vind, rainy wind.

Regne, *v. impers.* to rain; det regner [illegible]

rains fast; det regner Skomagerdrenge ned, it rains cats and dogs.

Regne, *v. i.* to reckon, compute, count, calculate; han har lært mig at regne, he has taught me ciphering; regne feil, to misreckon, miscount, miscalculate; regne i Hovedet, to reckon *or* calculate in one's head; regne fra, to deduct, subtract; regne noget med i en Sum, to include in a sum; at regne sammen, to sum *or* cast up; Vinen er ikke regnet med, the wine is not included in the account; vi regner det ikke saa nøie, we are not so particular, we don't reckon so nicely. *Comp.* R.-bog book of arithmetic; -bræt, abacus; ciphering board; -feil, *vid.* Regningsfeil; -konst, arithmetic; -lærer, teacher of arithmetic; -maade, mode of calculation; -mester, arithmetician; -mynt, *vid.* Regningsmynt; -penge, counter; -skole, en. ciphering school, school of arithmetic; -tavle, (ciphering) slate. — **Regner**, en. calculator, computer, reckoner.

Regnfand, *vid.* Reinfan.

Regning, en. *pl.* -er. (Gjern. at regne) ciphering, arithmetic; (Regnskab) account, bill, reckoning; (Bestemmelse af Tid, Antal &c. efter Formodning) calculation, computation; efter min Regning maa han være her i Dag, according to my calculation he must be here to-day; føre — holde Regning, to keep an account; føre noget til Regning, to put to one's account; at slutte —, at opgiøre —, giennemsee en Regning, to balance —, settle —, look over an account; at indgive en Regning, to send in an account; opsætte en Regning, to make up an account *or* bill; det svarer ikke Regning, it won't answer, it does not turn to account; paa sin egen R., on one's own account; finde sin R. ved, to find one's account in; at give —, tage paa R., to give —, take on credit; giøre R. uden Vært, to reckon without the host, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched; skrive paa Regningen, to put down in the bill; at giøre Regning paa, to lay one's account with, reckon upon. *Comp.* **Regningsart**, en. one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; -bog, en. account-book; -feil, miscalculation; -gield, book-debt; -mynt, counter.

Regnskab, et. *pl.* -er. account; føre —, holde R., to keep an account; giøre —, aflægge Regnskab for, to render an account for, to account for; fordre R. af een, kræve een til R., to call one to account. *Comp.* **Regnskabsbetient**, person entrusted with the keeping of accounts; -bog, account-book; -feil, error in an account; -førelse, keeping of accounts, book-keeping; -fører, en. keeper of accounts; -sag, matter concerning accounts; -væsen, keeping of accounts; matters relative to account.

Regulere, *v. a.* to regulate. — **Regulator**, en. *St. E.* regulator, conical pendulum-governor.

Reie, en. *pl.* -r. (almindelig R.) shrimp, *Cancer crangon*; (stor R.) prawn, *Cancer squilla*. *Comp.* **Reiehug**, net for catching shrimps.

Reinfan, tansy, *Tanacetum vulgare*.

Reise, *v. a.* (hæve op) raise, to set up, put up, erect; r. *Vildt, to start game; r. en Trætte — Oprør*, to stir *up strife, — a rebellion*; r. en Sag mod een, to bring an action against one; r. eller fælde en Dom, to confirm *or* reverse a sentence; r. sig, *v. refl.* to rise, arise; Haaret reiste sig paa Hovedet af ham, his hair stood on end; Hesten reiser sig (paa Bagbenene), the horse rears. — **Reisning**, en. (Giern. at reise) raising, erection, elevation; *N. T.* top; Storreisningen, the main-top, Forr., the fore-top; Krydsr., the mizen-top; denne Hest har en god R., this horse carries his head well.

Reise, *v. i.* to travel, journey; at reise udenlands, to go abroad; at reise tilfods, to travel on foot; at reise til Søes — Lands, to go *or* travel by sea, — land; at reise paa Landet, to go into the country; at r. over Vandet, to cross over the water; han reiste igaar, he departed yesterday, he started on his journey yesterday; at reise videre, to proceed onward, to pursue one's journey; at reise over Paris til London, to go by way of Paris to London; jeg reiste fra ham i A., I parted company with him at A.; han reiste fra sin Kuffert, he left his trunk behind him; at reise een i Møde, to set out to meet one; en Reisende, a traveller.

Reise, en. (tillands) journey; (Søreise) voyage; (tillands eller tilvands) travel; kort R., excursion, trip; paa mine Reiser har jeg seet — —, I have seen in my travels — —; foretage en Reise, to undertake a journey; at begive sig paa eller tiltræde en Reise, to set out on a journey; Lykke paa Reisen! a pleasant journey to you! han ligger paa sin Reise til . . . ., he is about to depart for . . . .; at være paa en Reise eller paa Reiser, to be on a journey, to be travelling; hvor gielder Reisen? whither are you going? whither bound? *Comp.* **Reiseaar**, year of one's travels; -apothek, travelling medicine chest; -beskrivelse, book of travels; narrative of a voyage; -beskriver, writer of travels; -bog, road-book, itinerary; -broder, *vid.* -fælle; -bylt, bundle of luggage; -dragt, travelling dress; -eventyr, travelling adventure, adventure on a journey; -flaske, travelling flask; -fælle, fellow-traveller, travelling companion; -færdig, *adj.* ready to set out on a journey *or* voyage; -følge, travelling suite; -gilde, farewell entertainment; -hat, -hue, travelling hat, travelling cap; -hætte, travelling hood; -hynde, travelling cushion; -kammerat, *vid.* -fælle; -kappe, travelling cloak; -kiole, travelling coat; -klæder, *pl.* -klædning, travelling clothes *or* dress; -kiste, travelling chest; -kort, travelling map; -kuffert, *vid.* Kuffert; -lyst, en. love of travelling; -læge, travelling physician; -omkostninger, *pl.* travelling expenses *or* charges; -pas, passport; -penge, money for travelling; -route, route, road; -sager, *pl. vid.* -tøi; -selskab, travelling company; -seng, travelling bed; -skriin, travelling box; -syge, passion for travelling; -sæk, portmanteau, carpet-bag; -tøi, luggage; -udgift, travelling expenses; -veir, weather for travelling; -vogn, en. travelling carriage.

Reisen, en. *pl. c.* travelling.

Reisende, *pl. id.* traveller.

Reisning, en. *vid. sub.* Reise, *v. a.*

Rekrut, en. *pl.* -ter. recruit. — **rekrutere**, *v. a.* to recruit. — **Rekrutering**, en. recruiting.

Relativ, *adj.* relative.

Relief, et. (Billedhug.) relief, relievo.

Religion, en. *pl.* -er. religion; at bekjende sig til en R., to profess a religion; den naturlige —, aabenbarede R., natural —, revealed religion; den herskende R., the established church. *Comp.* **Religionsbegreb**, religious conception; system of religion; -bekiendelse, *vid.* Troesbekiendelse; -bog, religious book; -foragt contempt of religion; -foragter, contemner of religion; -forandring, change of religion; -forbedring, *vid.* Reformation; -frihed, religious liberty, liberty of conscience; -had, religious hatred; -handling, act of religion, religious act; -iver, religious zeal; -krig, religious war; -lærdom, religious doctrine; -lære, system of religion; -lærer, teacher of religion; -mening, religious opinion; -parti, religious party *or* sect; -sag, matter of religion; -skik, religious rite; -spot, scoffing *or* mockery of religion; -spotter, scoffer of religion; -strid, -stridighed, (religious) controversy, religious dispute; -tvang, constraint in religious matters; -tvivl, doubt in matters of religion; -ovelse, religious exercise. — **religiøs**, *adj.* religious. — **Religiøsitet**, en. religiousness, piety.

Relingen, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* gunwale, gunnel.

Reliquie, en. *pl.* -r. relic.

Rem, en. *pl.* -me. strap, thong; det er let at skiære en bred Rem af en andens Ryg, it is easy to be free with another's purse. *Comp.* **R-bunden**, *adj.* strapped, fastened with straps; -hul, et. hole in a strap.

Remisse, en. *pl.*-r. *Merc. T.* remittance. — **remittere**, *v. a.* to remit.

Rempe, Rimpe. *v. a.* to baste.

Remse, *v. a vid.* Ramse.

Rende, *v i.* (løbe) to run; r. Væddeløb, to race; at r. paa een, to run against one; at r. een ind paa Livet, to close with one, press one hard; r. een omkuld, to knock one down (by running against him); r. een Kaarden igjennem Livet, to run the sword through one's body; at r. een op, to overtake one (by running); at r. Livet af sig, r. sig ihjel, to run the breath out of one's body; r. sin Vei, to run away, take to one's heels, run off, to decamp. — **Renden**, en. running. *Comp.* **R-bane**, race-course; -hest, *vulg.* errand-boy; -kjærling, *vulg.* errand-woman; -knude, running knot, slip-knot; -kugle, slug; -masse, *vulg.* gad-about; -snare, noose.

Rende, *v. a* (om Garn) to warp. *Comp.* **R-bom**, beam *or* yarn roll; -garn, **Rending**, en. warp; -hage, hook on a loom.

Rende, en. *pl.* -r. (Vandr.) conduit, pipe; (Tagr.) gutter; (Dybet i et Farvand) channel; (Grøft, Kanal) canal, drain. *Comp.* **R-steen**, gutter, kennel; -steensbræt, board laid over a gutter.

Rending, en. *pl.* -er, warp.

Renonce, en. (i Kortspr.) renonce.

Rensdyr, et. rein-deer, *Cervus tarandus.*

Rense, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, purify; r. Korn, to winnow, fan corn. — **Renselse**, en. cleaning, etc., purification. *Comp.* **Renselseed**, en. oath of purgation; -fest, Mariæ R., purification of the Holy Virgin; -middel, detergent, purgative, cathartic. — **Rensning**, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Renselse. — **Rensebigel**, coppel; -kar, vessel for cleansing; -maskine, winnowing machine; -værk, (i Mølle) cleansing machinery.

Rente, en. *pl.* -r, interest; (aarlig Indkomst i Almindelighed.) income, revenue; at leve af sine Renter, to live upon the interest of one's money; Rentes Rente, compound interest; at sætte —, udlaane Penge paa R., to put money out at —, lend money on interest. *Comp.* **R-bærende**, *adj.* bearing interest; -coupon, coupon; -tab, loss of interest; -dag, term (for paying interest); -fod, rate of interest; -fri, *adj.* free from interest; -giver, payer of interest; -penge, *vid.* Rente; -tabel, table of interest; -tager, receiver of interest; -væsen, matters concerning interest and usury.

Reol, en. *pl.* -er, book-case.

Reparation, en. *pl.* -er. repair. — **reparere**, [*v. a.* to repair.

Repeteeruhr, et. *pl.* -e. repeater.

Repetere, *v. a.* (om Uhr &c.) to repeat.

Represalier, *pl.* reprisals.

Reprimande, en. *pl.* -r. rebuke.

Repræsentant, en. *pl.* -er. representative, deputy.

Republik, en. *pl.* -ker, republic, commonwealth. — **Republicaner**, en. *pl.* -e. republican. — **republicansk**, *adj.* republican.

Requiem, et. requiem.

Requirere, *v. a.* to require. — **Reqvisition**, en. [requisition.

Rescript, et. *pl.* -er. rescript.

Reseda, en. mignonette, *Reseda odorata.*

Reserve, en. *pl.* -r. *Mil. T.* reserve, body of reserve.

Reservecorps, *vid.* Reserve.

Residere, *v. i.* to reside; residerende Capellan, perpetual curate; r. Minister, resident minister.

Residents, Residentsstad, en. residence.

Residuum, et. *Chem. T.* residuum.

Resignation, en. resignation. — **resignere**, *v. a.* [to resign.

Resolution, en. *pl.* -er. resolution. — **resolvere**, *v. a.* to resolve (upon).

Resonants, en. *Mus. T.* resonance. — **R-bund**, sound-board; -hul, sound-hole.

Respect, en. respect, regard. — **respectere**, *v. a.* [to respect.

Respit-Dage, *Mer. T.* days of grace.

Rest, en. *pl.* -er. rest, remainder, remnant; for Resten, as to the rest; at give een sin R., to do for one. — **restere**, *v. i.* to remain; resterende Skatter, arrears of taxes — **Restants**, en. arrears.

Restaurateur, en. *pl.* -er. tavern-keeper, master of an ordinary. — **Restauration**, en. *pl.* -er. (om et Dynasties) restoration; (Spisehuus) dining-rooms.

Resultat, et. *pl.* -er. result.

Ret, *adj. & adv.* right, straight, erect; *Geom. T.* right; (temmelig) pretty, rather; r. Linie, straight *or* right line; en ret Vinkel, a right angle; den rette Arving, the rightful heir; den rette Lære, the true doctrine; til rette Tid, in right time; ret som jeg vilde til at skyde, just as I was going to fire; ret nu eller strax, directly, presently; ret saa! right! good! that's it; just so; *N. T.* steady! as you go! det er ret tilpas, it suits exactly, it is the very thing; De kommer ret tilpas, you come in the very nick of time; han griber Sagen an paa den rette Maade, he goes the right way to work; De har ikke ret forstaaet mig, you have not understood me rightly; det-

som jeg husker ret, if I recollect right, to the best of my recollection; jeg veed ikke ret hvor han boer, I don't know exactly where about he lives; han er ikke ret klog, he is not in his right senses; i Gaar var han ret i sit gode Lune, yesterday he was quite in high spirits; i Dag ville vi ret fornøie os, to-day we will enjoy ourselves indeed; det var ret ilde at han ikke kom, it was very unlucky that he did not come; det er ret en smuk Pige, she is really a pretty girl; det er en ret smuk Pige, she is a pretty fine girl; det er ret en Nar, he is an arrant *or* egregious fool; jeg er ret vel fornøiet med ham, I am pretty well satisfied with him; det har han ikke ret betænkt, he has not duly considered that; det er ikke ret giort, that is not rightly done; han er just den rette Mand, he is the very man; ret ud for, *N. T.* abreast of. *Comp.* **Retbaaren**, *adj.* legitimate; retbaaren til Kongedømmet, lawful heir to the throne; -færd, en. justice, righteousness; -færdig, *adj.* just, upright, righteous; -færdiggiøre, *v. a.* to justify; -færdiggiørelse, en. justification; -færdighed, en. *vid.* Retfærd; at holde over Ret og Retfærdighed, to maintain justice; -høvle, *v. a.* to plane smooth; -kantet, *adj.* rectangular; -lede, *v. a.* to lead into the right way; -leds, *adv.* straight on; -liniet, straight lined; -lærende, *adj.* orthodox; -mæssig, *adj.* legitimate, right; -mæssighed, en. lawfulness, legality; -sidet, *vid.* ligesidet; -sind, uprightness, rectitude; -sindig, *adj.* upright; -sindighed, *vid.* Retsind; -skaffen, *adj.* upright, righteous; -skaffenhed, en. integrity, uprightness, rigth-ousness, rectitude; -skrivning, orthography; -skrivningslære, en. system of orthography; -troende, *adj.* orthodox; -troenhed, en. orthodoxy; -viis, *adj.* versed in law; -viisbed, jurisprudence; -vinklet, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled; -visende, *adj.* pointing the right way; *N. T.* true; r. Søkort, true chart.

Ret, en. (modſ. Uret) right, rights; (Domstol) court of justice, court of judicature; at have Ret, to be right, be in the right; deri giver jeg Dem Ret, there I grant you are right; at have R. paa sin Side, to have reason *or* justice on one's side; det strider imod al Ret og Billighed, it is quite contrary to justice and equity; den Stærkeres Ret, the right of the stronger, club-law; med Rette, justly; det tilkommer mig med Rette, it belongs to me by rights; høieste Ret, supreme court, court of appeal; at sætte Retten, to set the court; at holde en Ret, to hold a court; at kalde een for Retten, to summon one before a court; at gaae i Rette med een, (til Domstolene) to go to law with one; (bebreide) to upbraid one, call to account; at tage sig selv til Rette, to take the law into one's own hands; at lade Retten have sin Gang, to let the law take its course; Rettens Betiente, the officers of justice; at sætte een i Rette, *vid.* irettesætte; at lade een vederfares Ret, to do one justice; at giøre enhver Ret og Skiel, to give every one his due; at hielpe een til Rette, to lend one a helping hand; at giøre noget til Rette, to adjust, set right; at komme til Rette med noget, to find out the proper way of a thing; at komme til Rette med een, to come to an *understanding with* one; at tale een til Rette, tale sig *til Rette med een, to bring one to reason.* — **retlig**, *adj.* legal, judicial. — **retløs**, *adj.* (lovløs) illegal, lawless, unlawful; (berøvet borgerlige Rettigheder) having forfeited rights *or* privileges. *Comp.* **Retsbegreb**, notion of right; -betient, officer of justice; -brug, judicial usage; -dag, court-day; -fordring, legal claim *or* demand; -grund, principle of justice; legal title; -gyldig, *adj.* good in law; -gyldighed, validity in law; -handling, judicial act; -kiendelse, judicial decision; -kraft, legal force, validity; -krænkelse, infringement of law; violation of rights; -kyndig, *adj. vid.* lovkyndig; -lærd, *adj.* learned in the law; -lære, *vid.* Lovkyndighed; -lærer, professor of jurisprudence; -orden, rules of court; -pleie, administration of justice; -sag, lawsuit, process; -skik, judicial practice; -strid, litigation; -stridig, *adj. vid.* lovstridig; -stridighed, illegality; -stævning, summons from a court; -sædvane, *vid.* -skik; -tvang, judicial constraint; -videnskab, jurisprudence, science of law; -virkning, legal effect.

Ret, en. *pl.* -ter. (Mad) dish.

Retort, en. *pl.* -er. *Chem. T.* retort.

Rette, *v. a. & refl.* (giøre lige) to straighten; (forbedre) to correct, rectify; (styre) to direct; r. (Maden) an, to dish; at rette en Kanon (paa, imod), to point a cannon (at, against); at r. sig efter eens Luner, to accommodate one's self to one's humour, to humour one; vi maae r. os efter Landets Skikke, we must conform to the customs of the country. *Comp.* **R**-snor, *vid. infr.* — **Rettelse**, en. *pl.* -r. correction, emendation, amendment. — **Retning**, en. *pl.* -er. direction, tendency. — **Retterbænk**, dresser; -huus, court-house; -plads, -sted, place of execution; -stævne, judicial assembly; -sværd, executioner's sword; -øxe, executioner's axe.

Retfærdig, retsindig, retskaffen, *vid. sub adj. & adv.* ret.

Retning, *vid. sub* rette.

Rettelig, *adj.* (som kan giøres lige) capable of being straightened; (som kan forbedres) corrigible.

Rettelig, retteligen, *adv.* rightly, correctly.

Rettelse, en. *vid. sub* rette.

Retterbænk, en. *vid. sub* rette.

Rettergang, en. judicial proceding; process. *Comp.* **Rettergangsmaade**, form of process.

Retterting, en. *vid.* Ting.

Rettesnor, en. *pl.* -e. line, corde; *fig.* rule, guide.

Rettighed, en. *pl.* -r. right, title, privilege.

Rev, et. *pl. id.* reef, bank.

Revle, en. shoal.

Rev, reve, *N. T. vid.* Reb, rebe.

Reveille, en. *Mil. T.* reveille.

Revision, en. *pl.* -er. revisal, revision. — **Revisor**, en. reviser.

Revne, *v. i.* to crack, rive, split. — **Revne**, en. *pl.* -r. crack, chink, cranny, fissure, crevice.

Revolution, en. *pl.* -er. revolution. *Comp.* **Revolutionsaand**. en. revolutionary spirit, spirit of revolution.

Revse, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, punish. — **Revselse**, en. *pl.* -r. chastisement, correction, castigation. — **Revser**, en. *pl.* -e. chastiser.

Revue, en. *pl.* -r. *Mil. T.* review, muster.

Rhabarber, en. *vid.* Rabarber.

Rhetorik, en. rhetoric.

Rheumatisk, *adj.* rheumatic. — **Rheumatisme**, en. rheumatism.

Rhombus, en. *pl.* -mber. *Math. T.* rhomb.

Rhinlandsk, *adj.* of the Rhine countries.

Rhinoceros, en. *vid.* Næsehorn.

Rhinsk, *adj.* Rhenish. *Comp.* **Rhinskviin**, Rhenish wine, hock.

Rhytmisk, *adj.* rhytmical.

Ribbe, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* ledge.

Ribbeen, et. *pl. id.* rib. *Comp.* **Ribbeenshinde**, pleura; -steg, roast-rib; -stykke, rib.

Rible, en. *pl.* -r. weal, wale.

Ribs, et. *pl. id.* currant; røde —, hvide Ribs, red —, white currants. *Comp.* **Ribsbusk**, -torn, currant-bush; -saft, currant-syrup; -tærte, currant-tart; -viin, currant-wine.

Ricochet, et. *Art. T.* ricochet.

Rid, et. *vid.* Ridt.

Ridder, en. *pl.* -e. knight; vandrende R., knight errant; at slaae til R., to knight, to create a knight; at slaae sig til R. paa een, to make a butt of one, mystify one. *Comp.* **Ridderaand**, chivalrous spirit, spirit of chivalry; -baand, *vid.* Ordensbaand; -borg, baronial castle; -daad, feat of chivalry, chivalrous achievement; -dag, *vid.* Ordensdag; -dragt, knight's dress *or* robes; -gods, baronial estate; -hær, army of knights; -høitid, *vid.* Ordenshøitid; -kappe, knight's cloak *or* mantle; -kors, cross of an order of knighthood; -lehn, knight's feoff; -orden, order of knighthood; -pligt, duty of a knight; -roman, romance of chivalry; -sal, knight's hall; -slag, dubbing of a knight; -spil, chivalrous sport; -spore, larkspur, *Delphinium*; -sporer, knight's spurs; -stand, knighthood, chivalry; (hos Romerne) equestrian order; -svend, knight's page; -sæde, knightly seat; -tegn, *vid.* Ordenstegn; -tid, days of chivalry; -tieneste, knight's service; -tog, chivalrous expedition; -væsen, chivalry. — **Riddersmand**, en. (Adelsm.) nobleman; (Ridder) knight.

Ridderlig, *adj.* chivalrous, knightly.

Ridderskab, et. *pl. c.* knighthood, chivalry; (Adelen) nobles.

Ride, *v. a.* to ride, to go on horseback; en ridende Patrol, a mounted patrole; at ride i Skridt, — Trav, — Galop, — kort Galop, to pace, to trot, to gallop, to canter; det er en Materie han altid rider paa, that's what he is always harping on; jeg skal ride ham til Vands, I'll give it him, I'll blow him up, *vulg.*; at ride en Hest til, to break in a horse; r. en Storm af, *N. T.* to ride out a gale; r. Klydsene under, *N. T.* to ride hawse-full; r. en Hals under, *N. T* to board a tack. — **Riden**, Ridning, en. riding. *Comp.* **Ridebane**, riding-ground *or* -place; -brug, Hest til R.-brug, saddle-horse, a horse fit for riding; -buxer, *pl.* overalls; -belte, riding-belt; -dragt, riding-dress; riding-habit, joseph; -dækken, saddle-cloth; -foged, bailiff on an estate; -før. *adj.* fit for riding; -hest, saddle-horse; -huus, riding-school, manege; -kappe, riding-cloak; -kiole, riding-coat; -knegt, groom; -konst, horsemanship; -pidsk, horse-whip; -plads, riding-ground; -post, mounted post; -skole, rinding-school, manege; -stald, stable for riding-horses; -støvler, *pl.* riding-boots; -taske, leathern saddlê-bag; -trøie, riding-jacket; -tøi, horse trappings, riding equipage.

Rids, et. (Udkast) rough-draught.

Ridse, en. *pl.* -r. scratch, rift.

Ridse, *v. a.* to scratch. *Comp.* R.-bly, lead-pencil; -bræt, drawing-board; -fiæder, *vid.* -pen; -kunst, art of drawing; -krid, -kul, crayon; -pen, drawing-pen. — **Ridsning**, en. scratching.

Ridt, et. *pl. c.* ride.

Rie, *v. a.* to baste; *N. T.* to lash. — **Riening**, en. *N. T.* lashing. *Comp.* R.-traad, en. basting thread.

Rif, et. *vid.* Rev.

Riffel, en. *pl.* Rifler. rifle. *Comp.* R.-form, rifle bullet-mould; -kugle, rifle-bullet; -løb, barrel of a rifle; -skytte, rifleman.

Rifle, en. *pl.* -r. groove, flute.

Rifle, *v. a.* to rifle; riflede Søiler, fluted columns.

Rift, en. *pl.* -er. (f. Ex. i Tøi) rift, rent, fissure, crevice; (paa Kroppen) scratch der er megen R. om det, there is a great demand for it.

Rig, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent; et rigt Sprog, copious language; en rig Høst, a rich harvest; r. paa…, rich in, abounding in; gjøre et rigt Parti, to marry a fortune; den Rige, the rich man; de Rige, the rich; rigt forgyldt, richly gilt. *Comp.* **Rigdom**, en. *pl.* -me. richness, abundance. — **rigelig**, *adj.* rich, abundant, affluent, ample; *adv.* richly etc.

Rige, et. *pl.* -r kingdom, realm, empire; Guds R., the kingdom of God; det russiske R., the Russian empire; Dyreriget, the animal kingdom. *Comp.* **Rigsadel**, nobles of the empire; -admiral, High-Admiral of the realm; -archiv, archives of a kingdom; -arving, heir to a kingdom; -bank, bank of a kingdom; -dag, diet, imperial diet; -daler, rixdollar; -drost, Lord Steward; -embede, office of state; -feltherre, generalissimo of a kingdom; -forfatning, constitution of a kingdom; -forsamling, *vid.* Rigsdag; -forstander, regent; -forstanderskab, regency; -fyrste, prince of the Empire; -greve, count of the Empire; -grevskab, feoff of a count of the Empire; -grundlov, en. *vid.* Grundlov; -grændse, frontiers of a kingdom *or* empire; -gylden, imperial florin *or* guilder; -hovmester, High Steward; -hær, imperial army; -klenodier, *pl.* regalia; -kreds, circle of the Empire; -krig, war of the Empire; -lehn, fief of the empire; -lov, law of a kingdom; -marsk, *vid.* Marsk; -overhovedet, head of a kingdom *or* empire; -raad, et. council of the kingdom, senate; -raad, en. member of council; -ret, supreme court of a kingdom; -scepter, sceptre of a kingdom *or* empire; -segl, great seal of a kingdom; -skatmester, High Treasurer of a kingdom; -stad, imperial city; -sværd, sword of state; -tropper, *pl.* imperial troops; Imperialists; -vaaben, arms of a kingdom; -æble, globe.

Rigtig, *adj.* & *adv.* right, correct; r. Maal og Vægt, just weight and measure; han er ikke r. i Hovedet, he is not in his right senses; at gribe en Ting r. an, to go the right way to work. — **Rigtighed**, correctness; at bringe i Rigtighed, to put to rights; at komme til R. med, to come to an understanding with; Tingen har sin R., the thing is quite correct.

Rigtignok, *adv.* certainly, to be sure.

Riim, en. *pl. c.* (Riimfrost) hoar frost, white frost, rime. *Comp.* R.-frost, hoar frost; -fryse, *v. i. & impers.* to congeal into hoar frost; en r-frossen Eng, a meadow covered with rime *or* hoar frost; -fuld, *adj.* rimy; -taage, frosty fog.

Riim, et. *pl. id.* (i Vers) rhyme. *Comp.* Riimart, species of rhyme; -begeistring, rhyming rapture; -bogstav, alliterative letter; -brev, rhymed epistle; -bunden, *adj.* rhymed, in rhyme; -bygning, structure of rhyme; -digt, poem in rhyme; -fald, cadence; -fri, *adj.* (Vers) blank verse; -klang, euphony of rhyme; -konstner, rhymer; -krønike, rhymed chronicle; -ord, rhyming word of a verse; -smed, rhymster; -stavelse, rhyming syllable; -vers, rhymed verse.

Riis, en. *pl. c.* rice, *Orysa.* *Comp.* Riisager, rice-field; -budding, rice-pudding; -dyrkning, culture of rice; -kage, rice-cake; -meel, ground rice; -suppe, rice-broth; -vand, rice-water. — Risengryn, rice; -grød, boiled rice.

Riis, et. *pl. id.* brushwood, faggots; pidske med et R., to whip with a rod. *Comp.* Riisbinder, faggot-binder; -brænde, faggots; -bundt, bundle of faggots; -byg, winter barley; -bøg, young beech; -fletning, wattling, wicker-work; -fletter, maker of hurdles; (Kurvemager) basket-maker; -gierde, hurdle, wattle; -knippe, *vid.* -bundt; -kost, birch-broom; -skov, copse, coppice; -værk, *vid.* Buskværk.

Riis, et. *pl. id.* (Papiir) ream.

Rime, *v. a.* to rhyme; *fig.* det rimer sig ikke med...., it does not tally with.... — Rimer, en. *pl.* -e. rhymer, rhymster. — Rimeri, et. *pl.* -er. rhyming. *Comp.* Rimegast, rhymster; -konst, art of rhyming.

Rimelig, *adj.* (rigtig) equitable, reasonable; (sandsynlig) probable, likely. — Rimelighed, en. 1. equitableness, reasonableness; 2. probability, likelihood; det har ingen R., there is no likelihood; man kan med R. antage, it may reasonably be taken for granted. — rimeligviis, *adv.* probably, in all probability, most likely.

Rimpe, *vid.* rempe.

Rinde, *v. i.* to run, flow; det randt mig i Hu, it occured to my mind; at have rindende Øine, to be blear-eyed. — Rinden, en. running.

Ring, en. *pl.* -e. ring; (om Maanen) halo; Saturnus R., the ring of Saturn; kiøre i R. med een, to get the better of one. *Comp.* Ringblomster, rotate flowers; -brynie, chain-mail; -dands, circular dance; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like a ring, annular; -drossel, ring-ousel, *Turdus torquatus*; -due, ringdove, *Columba palumbus*; -dyst, running at the ring; -finger, ring-finger; -fod, ring-bone (in horses); -krave, gorget; -løb, *vid.* -dyst; -muur, circular wall; -orm, ringworm; -syge, staggers, turnsick (hos Faar); -øiet, *adj.* having a ring round the eyes.

Ringe, *v. a.* (om Sviin) to ring (swine); ringe en Kiole ud i Halsen, to cut out the neck of a gown.

Ringe, *v. a. & i.* to ring; r. paa ell. med Klokken, *to ring the bell*; r. til Kirken, to ring for church; r. til Liig, *to toll the funeral knell*; det ringer for mine Øren, I have a ringing in my ears. — Ringer, en. *pl.* -e. ringer.

Ringe, *adj.* small, slight, inconsiderable, insignificant; r. Stand, humble station; han vil ikke sælge det ringere, he will not sell it for less; et ringere Slags, an inferior sort; agte noget ringe, to set little value on. — Ringhed, en. insignificance, inferiority, lowness. — ringeagte, *v. a.* to slight, disregard. — Ringeagtelse, en. slight, disregard.

Ringebolt, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* ring-bolt. [lumbus.

Ringeldue, en. *pl.* -r. ring-dove, *Columba pa*-

Ringhed, *vid. sub.* ringe, *adj.*

Ringle, *v. i.* to ring, tinkle.

Rings, *adv.* (om), round about.

Rippe, *v. a.* 1. (med) *N. T.* [om Ankret], to come home; 2. *vid.* oprippe.

Rips, et. *vid.* Ribs. [raff.

Ripsraps, (Pøbel) tag-rag, rabble; (om Ting) riff-

Rise, en. *pl.* -r. giant.

Risengryn, -grød, *vid. sub.* Riis.

Risiko, en. *pl.* -er. risk. — riskere, *v. a.* to risk.

Risle, *v. i.* to purl, murmur. — Rislen, en. purling.

Risp, en. *pl.* -r. shoemaker's thread. [balk.

Rispe, *v. a.* (kradse) to scratch; *Agr. T.* to rice-

Rist, en. (Ro) rest, repose.

Rist, *pl. c.* (til at riste) gridiron; *St. E.* grate. *Comp.* Ristværk, grating. [bread.

Riste, *v. a.* (stege) to broil, grill; r. Brød, to toast

Riste, *v. a.* (skiære) to cut, slash; r. Runer, to cut Runes.

Rit, *vid.* Ridt.

Ritmester, en. *pl.* -e. captain (of horse.)

Ritual, et. *pl.* -er. ritual. [rival.

Rival, en. *vid.* Medbeiler. — rivalisere, *v. i.* to

Rive, *v. a.* to rend, tear, lacerate; r. een ned, *fig.* to abuse one; r. Brød — Peberrod, to grate bread — horse-raddish; r. Farver, to grind colours; r. noget af eens Haand, to snatch a thing out of one's hand; Strømmen rev ham bort, the current carried him away; r. sig løs fra, to tear one's self from, to disengage one's self from; en rivende Strøm — Fart, a rapid current — rate; rivende Afsætning, rapid sale; rives om noget, to fight for a thing. *Comp.* Rivejern, grater, rasp; -kugle, muller (for grinding colours). — Riven, Rivning, en. tearing etc.; R. i Lemmerne, rheumatic pains in the limbs.

Rive, en. *pl.* -r. rake. *Comp.* Rivedrag, pull with the rake; -hoved, head of a rake; -skaft, handle of a rake; -tag, *vid.* -drag; -tand, tooth of a rake. — rive, *v. a.* to rake; r. Hø, to rake hay; r. en Gang, to rake a walk.

Rivelig, *adj.* clear, evident.

Rivelse, en. rakings.

Rivt, *vid.* Rift.

Ro, en. rest, repose, quiet, tranquillity; komme i — til Ro, to get — obtain rest; han har ingen Ro paa sig, he is never at rest; lægge — begive sig til Ro, to compose — betake one's self to rest, retire to rest; lad det ligge i Ro, don't meddle with that; Hanen er i Ro, the gun is uncocked; lad mig være i Ro, don't trouble me;

at forstyrre den offentlige Ro, to commit a breach of peace. — rolig, *adj.* quiet, tranquil, calm, composed, serene; holde sig r., to keep quiet; vær r., be quiet; vær De kun r., make yourself easy, be easy. — Rolighed, en. tranquillity, quiet.

Rod, en. *pl.* Rødder. (af Plante, Haar, Tænder, *Math. T.* & *Gram. T.*) root; fæste Rod, to take root; slaae Rødder, to strike root. *Comp.* **Rodblad**, radical leaf; -bløde, soaking rain; -ende, *N. T.* heel; -fast, *adj.* rooted; -flytning, removal of a plant with its root; -frugt, edible root; -fæste, rooting; -fæste, *v. a.* & *refl.* to root, strike root; -fæstning, rooting; -gnave, to gnaw off to the root; -green, radical branch; -hugge, -kappe, *v. a.* to cut off by the root; -kævle, stump of a tree; -kløve, *v. a.* to cleave to the root; -knold, knob of a root; -løs, *adj.* without a root; -ord, radix, radicle; -plante, plant yielding an esculent root; plant with a root; -podning, grafting near the root; -skud, radical shoot; -stavelse, radical syllable; -stilk, radical stalk; -størrelse, radical quantity; -tal, *Arith. T.* root (of a number); -tegn, *Arith. T.* radical sign; -trevl, fibre of a root; -urt, -vært, *vid.* -frugt.

Rodden, *vid.* raadden.

Rode, en. (i By) ward, quarter; (Soldater) party, band. *Comp.* **Rodemester**, tax-gatherer; -viis, *adj.* in parties.

Rode, *v. a.* (om Sviin) to root; (rage) to rummage; r. op i en Sag, to rip up a matter; r. sig ind i noget, to embroil one's self in a thing. — **Roden**, en. rooting.

Roe, en. *pl.* -er. turnip. — **Roeolie**, rape-oil.

Roe, en. (Skorpe paa Saar) scab, crust; sætte R., to form a scab.

Roe, *v. a.* & *i.* *N. T.* to row, pull; ro væk! pull away! ro rask væk, Manne! give way, my lads! vel roet! way enough! ro Styrbord — Bagbord! pull starboard — port! — *Comp.* **Roefartøi**, row-boat; -flaade, fleet of row-boats. — **Roer**, en. *pl.* -e. rower. — **Roening**, en. rowing, pulling.

Roes, en. praise, commendation. *Comp.* **roesværdig**, *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable, laudable; -værdighed, praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness. — **rose**, *v. a.* to praise, commend, laud; r. sig af noget, to glory in, take pride in, pride one's self on; uden at r. mig selv, without vanity, tho' I say it that should not.

Rogn, en. *pl.* c. roe, spawn. — **Rognfisk**, spawner.

Rok, en. *pl.* -ke. spinning wheel.

Rokke, en. *pl.* -r. ray, *Raja*; Platr., scate, *Raja batis*; Tornr., dorn, *Raja rubus*; elektrisk R., torpedo, *Raja torpedo*.

Rokke, *v. a.* & *i.* to rock, shake, vacillate. — **Rokken**, Rokning, en. rocking etc. — **Rokkesteen**, rocking stone.

Rolig, Rolighed, *vid. sub* Ro.

Rolle, en. *pl.* -r. (i Skuespil) part, character; spille sin R., to play *or* act one's part.

Rolling, en. *pl.* -er. brat.

Rom, en. (Spiritus) rum. — **Romfad**, rum cask.

Rom, Rome.

Roman, en. *pl.* -er. romance, novel. *Comp.* **romanagtig**, *adj.* romantic; -digter, novelist, romance-writer; -helt, hero of a novel; -heltinde, heroine of a novel; -læsning, novel- *or* romance-reading; -skriver, *vid.* -digter.

Romance, en. *pl.* -r. romance.

Romantisk, *adj.* romantic.

Romer, en. *pl.* -e. Romerinde, en. *pl.* -r. Roman. *Comp.* **Romerfolk**, Roman people; -ret, Roman *or* Civil Law; -rige, Roman empire; -tal, Roman number; -tog, expedition to Rome. — **romersk**, *adj.* Roman.

Ror, et. *pl. id.* *N. T.* rudder, helm; staae ved Roret, staae tilrors, to stand *or* be at the helm; lystre Roret, to answer the helm; Styrbord med Roret! starboard the helm! Bagbord med Roret! port the helm! Ror i Læ! helm's a-lee! op med Roret! up with the helm! lette paa Roret, to ease the helm. *Comp.* **Rorbrog**, rudder-coat; -gat, rudder-hole; -gænger, helmsman; -hage, pintle; (paa Fartøi) rudder-iron; -hul, *vid.* -gat; -kætting, rudder-chain; -kop, rudder-head; -lykke, goodgeon; -mahl, rudder-mould; -pind, tiller; -tallie, rudder-tackle.

Ros, en. *vid.* Roes.

Ros, et. chips, shavings of wood.

Rose, en. *pl.* -r. rose, *Rosa*. — *Comp.* **rosedannet**, rose-shaped. — **Rosenbaand**, rose-coloured riband; -bed, bed of roses; -blad, rose-leaf; -blomme, rose; -busk, rose-bush; -farve, rose-colour, pink; -farvet, *adj.* rose-coloured, roseate, rosy, pink; -fest, feast of roses; -flor, bloom of roses; -gaard, rose-garden; -glød, roseate glow; -hegn, hedge of roses; -honning, honey of roses; -kind, rosy cheek; -kjæde, chain of roses; -knop, rosebud; -krands, garland *or* wreath of roses, (catholsk) rosary, beads; læse sin -krands, to say over one's beads; -leie, bed of roses; -lugt, odour of roses; -læbe, rosy lip; -lænke, link of roses; -mund, *vid.* -læbe; -olie, rose-oil, otto of roses; -rød, *adj.* rosy, rose-coloured; -skjær, rosy hue; -smiil, rosy smile; -steen, rose-diamond; -tid, rose-season; -torn, thorn of a rose; -træ, rose-tree; (Veddet af Navn Rosentræ) rose-wood; -vand, rose-water.

Rose, *v. a.* *vid. sub* Roes, en.

Rosen, *n. s.* (Sygdom) St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas.

Rosenobel, en. rosenoble.

Rosette, en. *pl.* -r. rosette.

Rosin, en. *pl.* -er. raisin.

Rosmar, Rosmær, en. seacow, manati.

Rosmarin, en. *pl.* -er. rosemary, *Rosmarinus*.

Rotte, en. *pl.* -r. rat, *Mus rattus*. — *Comp.* **Rottefælde**, rat-trap; -fænger, rat-catcher; -gift, ratsbane; -hul, rat-hole; -jæger, rat-catcher; -kage, poisoned cake for rats; -krudt, ratsbane, arsenic; -rede, rat's nest; -sax, rat-trap; -unge, young rat.

Rotte, *v. refl.* rotte sig sammen, to conspire.

Rotting, en. *pl.* -er. rattan.

Rov, et. *pl. c.* prey, spoil; (Ran) rapine. — *Comp.* **rovbegiærlig**, *adj.* rapacious; -begiærlighed, rapacity, rapaciousness; -dyr, beast of prey; -fisk, rapacious fish; -fugl, bird of prey; -gierrig, -gierrighed,

vid. -begiærlig; -lyst, vid. -begiærlighed; -lysten, vid. -begiærlig. [royalist.

Royalist, en. pl. -er. royalist. — royalistisk, adj.

Ru, adj. rough. Comp. ruhaaret, adj. rough-haired; -hugge, v. a. to rough-hew; -hugger, rough-hewer; -høvl, rough-plane; -jern, pig-iron. — Ruhed, en. roughness.

Ru, Rue, en. pl. Ruer. fold, plait.

Rub og Stub, bag and baggage.

Rubbe, v. a. to rub, scrub.

Rubel, en. pl. Rubler. ruble. [ruby.

Rubin, en. pl. -er. ruby. — rubinfarvet, adj.

Rubrik, en. pl. -er. rubric, head, title, article.

Rude, en. pl. -r. rue, Ruta.

Rude, en. pl. -r. pane (of glass); (firkantet Tavle) square. Comp. rudedannet, adj. square-shaped; -glas, vid. Vinduesglas; -skiold, lozenge; -stok, gauging rod; -viis, adv. by squares; -værk, checkered work. — rudet, rudret, adj. checkered, tessellated

Ruder, (i Kortspil) diamond. Comp. Ruderkonge, -dame, king — queen of diamonds.

Rudskalle, en. roach, Cyprinus rutilus.

Rue, v. a. vid. Ruge.

Ruelse, en. ruing, repentance, contrition.

Ruf, n. s. i en Ruf, in a trice, in a twinkling.

Ruf, et. pl. id. N. T. poop, round house; (til Vogn) front head (of a vehicle).

Ruffer, en. pl. -e. pimp, pander, procurer. — Rufferske, en. pl. -r. bawd. — Rufferi, et. pimping, pandering.

Rug, en. rye, Comp. Rugager, rye-field; -ax, ear of rye; -brød, rye-bread; -halm, thrashed rye-straw; -jord, rye-soil; -klid, rye-bran; -korn, grain of rye; -mark, rye-field; -meel, rye-meal; -neg, sheaf of rye; -straa, straw of unthrashed rye; -sæd, rye-crop; -tvebak, rye-biscuit; -vang, enclosed rye-field; -vippe, vid. -ax.

Ruge, v. i. to brood, hatch; r. over noget, to brood over a thing. Comp. Rugetid, brooding or hatching season. — Rugen, en. brooding etc.

Ruin, en. pl. -er. ruin.

Ruinere, v. a. to ruin.

Rulle, v. i. & a. to roll, trundle; r. Linned, to mangle linen; r. sammen, to roll up; r. op el. af, to unroll; r. Gardinerne op — ned, to draw the blinds up — down. — Rullen, en. rolling etc. — Comp. Rulleaal, pickled eel; -bly, sheet-lead; -gardin, (window) blind; -kammer, mangling room; -kielder, mangling cellar; -pølse, collared beef; -steen, (lille rund Steen) pebble; (i Mineralogien) copple-stone; -stue, vid. -kammer; -tobak, roll-tobacco.

Rulle, en. pl. -r. (Valse) roll, roller, caster, cylinder; (til Linned) mangle; (Pergamentr., Papirsr. &c.) roll, scroll; N. T. station-list.

Rum, et. pl. c. room, space; et lufttomt Rum, a vacuum. — rummelig, adj. roomy, spacious, capacious. — Rummelighed, en. roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Rum, en. vid. Rom.

Rum, adj. large, wide; N. T. large; i r. Sø, in the open sea; søge r. Sø, to stand out to sea; den har Vinden to Streger rumt, she has the wind two points large; for en r. Tid siden, a good while ago. — rumskiøds, adv. large; at seile r., to sail with flowing sheets.

Rumle, v. i. to rumble, roll. Comp. Rumlepotte, child's kettle-drum. — Rumlen, en. rambling etc.

Rumme, v. a. to contain, hold, accommodate; N. T. (om Vinden) to veer.

Rummelig, adj. vid. sub Rum, et.

Rumpe, en. pl. -r. rump, breech, bottom, bum, fundament, posteriors; (paa Hest) tail. Comp. Rumpeballer, buttocks; -been, rump-bone; -brei, adj. large-rumped, big-bummed; -finne, caudal fin, anal fin; -fieder, vid. Halefieder; -hul, anus; -rem, crupper; -stykke, rump-piece; -tarm, rectum; -trold, -tudse, tadpole. — rumpe, v. a. (op) to tie up the tail of a horse.

Rund, adj. (gavmild) liberal, munificent, bountiful, bounteous. — rundelig, rundeligen, adv. liberally etc. — Rundhed, en. (Gavmildhed) liberality, munificence, bounty; (Overflødighed) abundance. — Comp. rundhændet, vid. rund; -talende, adj. loquacious; -talenhed, en. loquacity.

Rund, adj. round, rotund. — Rundhed, en. roundness, rotundity. — Comp. rundagtig, adj. roundish, rotund; -bladet, adj rotundifolious; -bøiet, adj. curved; -bøining, curve; -dands, circular dance; -file, v. a. to file round; -gang, circular movement; -holt, N. T. (Varer.) rough-tree, (tilhugget) mast, top-mast; -hovedet, adj. round-headed; -hugge, v. a. to hew round; -huul, adj. concave; -hvælt, adj. convex; -klippet, adj. clipped round about; -kornet, adj. round-grained; -løbende, adj. running round; -maleri, panorama; -næbbet, adj. round-beaked; -rygget, adj. round-backed; -skaaren, adj. cut round about; -skiold, round shield.

Runddeel, en. circular space.

Runde, v. a. to round.

Runding, en. (Afrunding) rounding; (Runddeel) circular space.

Rune, en. pl. -r. Rune, Runic character. Comp. Runealfabet, Runic alphabet; -bogstav, vid. Rune; -bomme, sorcerer's drum among the Laplanders; -hugger, engraver of runes; -kievle, stick inscribed with Runes; -leg, witchcraft; -mester, vid. -hugger; -skrift, Runic characters; (Indskrift) Runic inscription; -stav, vid -kievle; -steen, Runic stone; -vers, Runic verse.

Runge, v. i. to ring, resound. — Rungen, en. ringing etc.

Runken, adj. pl. runkne. wrinkled, shrivelled, rugous. — Runkenhed, en. rugosity.

Rus, en. pl. -ser. (ung Student) freshman.

Ruse, en. pl. -er. bow-net, weel. — Rusegarn, -kurv, vid. Ruse.

Ruse, v. i. to rush.

Rusende, adj. fuddled, intoxicated.

Rusk, en. pl. c. drizzle. — Ruskregn, drizzling rain.

Ruske, v. i. to drizzle, mizzle. — rusket, adj. drizzly.

Rusk, et. pl. id. pull, shake, twitch. [pulling etc.

Ruske, v. a. to pull, shake, twitch. — Rusken, en.

Ruskumsnuk, et. lobscouse; gallimawfry.

Rusland, Russia.

Ruslæder, *vid.* Ruslæder.

Rusme, Rosme, en. *pl.* -r. (Ax) ear, spike.

Russer, en. *pl.* -e. Russian.

Russisk, *adj.* Russian; det russiske Sprog, the Russian language, Russ.

Rust, en. *pl. c.* rust; sætte Rust, to rust. *Comp.* rustbruun, -farvet, *adj.* rusty brown, rust-coloured; -plet, spot of rust; (paa Linned) iron-mould; -plettet, *adj.* spotted with rust, rusty.

Ruste, rustne, *v. i.* to rust, become rusty. — **rusten,** rustet, rustnet, *adj.* rusty. — **Rustenhed,** en. rustiness.

Ruste, *v. a. & refl.* to equip, accoutre, fit out. — **Rustning,** en. (Udrustning) equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement; (til at tage paa) armour. — *Comp.* **Rustkammer,** armoury; -mester, armourer; -vogn, ammunition-waggon.

Rusten, Rustenhed, *vid. sub* ruste, *v. i.*

Rutte, *v. i.* to spend, squander away. — **Rutten,** en. spending etc.

Ruus, en. *pl. c.* intoxication, inebriation; faae sig en R., to get drunk; have en lille R., to be fuddled, be disguised in liquor; sove Rusen ud. to sleep one's self sober.

Ry, et. *pl. c.* rumour, report; komme i Ry, to get into repute.

Rydde, *v. a.* (f. Ex. Land) to clear, grub up; r. af Veien, to remove; r. op, to put in order; (hos Kiøbmænd) to sell off. — **Rydning,** en. clearing etc. — *Comp.* **Rydningsarbeide,** work of clearing; -land, clearing-land; -mand, clearer, grubber; -plads. cleared space; -ret, right of clearing; -tid, season for clearing.

Ryddelig, *adj.* orderly, tidy; giøre r., *vid.* rydde op; Rytterne giorde Pladsen r. for Folk, the troopers cleared the ground of people.

Ryg, en. *pl.* -ge. back; Biergr., ridge; staae R. mod R., to stand back to back; dække sin R., to cover the rear; falde Fienden i Ryggen, to attack in the rear; skyde R., (om Kat) to arch the back. *Comp.* **Rygaas,** ridge of a house; -been, backbone, spine; -bænk, bench with a back; -fieder, dorsal feather; -finne, dorsal fin; -flesk, chine of pork; -harnisk, armour for the back; -hvirvel, dorsal vertebra; -langs, -længs, *adv.* backward; -led, *vid.* -hvirvel; -marv, spinal marrow; -marvstæring, complaint of the spine, *tabes dorsalis*; -muskel, muscle of the back; -pandser, *vid.* -harnisk; -pibe, spinal cavity; -pine, pain in the back; -rad, chine, spine; -rem, crupper; -side, back; -stempel, (hos Bogbindere) stamp for the back; -stol, chair with a back; -stykke, back-piece; -stød, support for the back; *fig.* backing, support; -svømning, swimming on the back; -sæde. *vid.* Bagsæde; -titel, back-title; -tæring, *vid.* -marvstæring; -værk, *vid.* -pine.

Ryge, *v. i. & imp.* (om Skorsteen, Kiød &c.) to smoke, reek. — **Rygning,** en. *pl.* -er. smoking etc.

Ryge, *v. a.* (Tobak) to smoke; (med Sager for at forhindre Smitte) to fumigate.

Ryge, *v. i.* (fare) to rush, dart.

Rygge, *v. a.* to shake, change. alter.

Ryggesløs, *adj.* reckless, reprobate. — **Ryggesløshed,** en. recklessness.

Rygget, *adj.* backed, having a back.

Rygning, en. *pl.* -er. ridge.

Rygt, en. *vid.* Røgt.

Rygte, et. *pl.* -r. (løs Snak) report, rumour; (Paasagn) fame, repute, reputation; den Mand har et daarligt Rygte, that man is held in bad repute. — **Rygtemager,** -smed, coiner *or* spreader of reports.

Rygtes, *v. dep.* rygtedes. to be rumoured, to get wind.

Ryk, et. *pl. id.* pull, tug.

Rykind, et. *coll.* run of visitors.

Rykke, *v. i. & a.* (nærmere) to approach, draw near (to); (frem) to advance; (i En) to pull, pluck, tug; r. i Marken, to take the field; r. mod Fienden, to advance against the enemy; r. ind i et Land, to march into a country; r. ud, to march out; r. med en Vogn, to back a carriage; r. tilbage, to retire, retreat, draw back; r. ind i en Avis, to insert in a newspaper; han maatte r. ud med Pengene, he was forced to come down with the money. — **Rykken,** Rykning, en. pulling etc.

Rynke, en. *pl.* -r. wrinkle, pucker, fold, gather; slaae Rynker i Panden, to knit the brow, to frown; Kiolen slaaer Rynker, the coat is puckered.

Rynke, *v. a.* to wrinkle, pucker, gather; rynke Panden, to knit the brow, to frown. — **Rynkning,** en. wrinkling.

Rype, en. *pl.* -r. ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus.*

Ryslæder, et. Russia leather.

Ryste, *v. a. & i.* to shake; (bæve) to tremble, shake. — **Rystelse,** en. shaking, tremor. — **Rysten,** en. shaking.

Rytter, en. *pl.* -e. horseman, rider, equestrian; *Mil. T.* trooper; et Regiment Ryttere, a regiment of horse. *Comp* **Rytterfane,** cavalry-standard; -gods, royal domains for the maintenance of horse; -hest, cavalry *or* trooper's horse; -hob, body *or* troop of horse; -kaarde, cavalry-sabre; -kappe, horseman's *or* trooper's cloak; -mynstring, review of cavalry; -officeer, cavalry-officer; -regiment, regiment of horse; -sadel, trooper's saddle; -støvle, jack-boot; -vexel, accommodation-bill of exchange.

Rytteri, et. horse, cavalry.

Ræbe, *v. i.* to belch. — **Ræben,** en. belching, eructation.

Ræd, *adj.* frightened, timorous; være r. for noget, to be afraid of a thing; ræd Mand pleier ei Fruer at fæste, faint heart never won fair lady. — **rædelig,** *adj. vid.* rædselfuld. — **Rædsel,** en. *pl.* -er. horror, terror. *Comp.* **rædselfri,** *adj.* fearless, dauntless; -fuld, *adj.* horrid, dreadful, appalling, terrific; -fyldt, *adj.* filled with horror, horror-struck. — **Rædselsaar** year of terror; -regiering, reign of terror. — **rædsom,** *vid.* rædselfuld. — **Rædsomhed,** en. horridness, fearfulness.

Ræddes, *v. dep.* rædbedes. to fear, dread; brændt Barn ræddes for Ilden, burnt child dreads the fire.

Ræddike, en. *pl.* -r. radish, *Raphanus*; sort R., Spanish radish.

Ræde, en. *pl.* -r. scarecrow.

Ræder, *n. s. pl.* testicles.

Rædsom, *adj. vid. sub* ræd.

Rækel, en. *pl.* -kler. hound; (Skieldsord) lout.

Række, en. *pl.* -r. row, rank, series; Teir., rack.

Række, *v. a. & i.* to reach, hand; r. een Haanden, to hold out one's hand to one; r. Tungen ud, to thrust out one's tongue; r. sig i Sengen, to stretch one's self in bed; Pengene række ikke til, the money won't go so far. *Comp.* **Rækkenagel**, tenter-hook; -træ, stretcher. — **Rækken**, Rækning, en. reaching; (af et Skud) range; indenfor R., within range *or* gunshot; endelig R. (af Kugle), utmost random.

Rækværk, et. *pl.* -er. railing; (om Bro) balustrade, bannister; (Gitter) trellis.

Ræling, en. *vid.* Reling.

Rænke, en. *pl.* -r. intrigue, machination, plot. — *Comp.* **rænkefuld**, *adj.* intriguing, designing; -løs, *adj.* guileless; -mager, -smed, intriguer, machinator, plotter.

Ræppe, *v. i.* (om Gæs) to screech.

Ræv, en. *pl.* -e. fox, *Canis vulpes.* — *Comp.* **Ræveagn**, bait for foxes; -agtig, *adj.* foxish, foxlike, vulpine; -buur, cage for foxes; -bælg, *vid.* -skind; -grav, (-hule) fox's den; (til at fange R.) pit for catching foxes; -hagel, fox-shot; -hale, fox's tail *or* brush; -hule, *vid.* -grav; -hund, fox-hound; -jagt, fox-hunting; -jæger, fox-hunter; -kage, poisoned cake for foxes; -klo, fox's claw; gaae paa -kløer, to use cunning; -rød, *adj.* fox-coloured; -sax, fox-trap; -skind, fox's skin; -spor, track of a fox; -stampe, *vid.* -sax; -streg, wily trick; -unge, fox's cub. — **Rævinde**, en. *pl.* -r. she-fox, bitch-fox.

Rævne, *vid.* Revne.

Rævse, *vid.* revse.

Røbe, *v. a.* to disclose, betray, evince. — **Røben**, en. disclosing etc.

Rød, *adj.* red; blive rød, to turn red, redden; blive ildrød i Hovedet, to blush scarlet; giøre een rød i Hovedet, to make one blush; det røde Hav, the Red sea; røde Øine, bloodshot eyes. *Comp.* **rødagtig**, *adj.* reddish; -bede, beetroot; -benet Rytter, redshank, *Totanus calidris*; -blaa, *adj.* reddish blue; -blakket, *adj.* dun; -blisset, (Hest) sorrel horse with a blaze; -blommet, *adj.* having red sprigs; -bruun, *adj.* reddish brown; -farvet, *adj.* dyed red; -farvning, dying red; -finnet, *adj.* having a red pimpled face; -gloende, *adj.* red-hot; -glødning, red-heat; -gran, red pine; -grød, currant juice thickened with sago-flour; -guul, *adj.* reddish yellow; -haaret, *adj.* red-haired, carroty; -kaal, red cabbage; -kielk, redbreast, *Motacilla rubecula*; -kindet, *adj.* red-cheeked, ruddy cheeked; -kridt, red chalk; -laden, *adj.* rubicund; -leer, red clay; -lydt, *adj.* of a red colour; -løg, onion; -muld, rot in oak-wood; -musset, *adj.* ruddy-cheeked; -næset, *adj.* red-nosed; -plettet, *adj.* spotted with red; -prikket, *adj.* dotted with red; -skalle, roach; -skimlet, *adj.* roan; -skimmel, roan horse; -skioldet, *adj.* pied red and white; -skiægget, *adj.* having a red beard; -sot, dysentery; -spraglet, *adj.* spotted *or* streaked with red; -spætte, plaice, *Pleunoroctes platessa*; -steen, 1. *vid.* -kridt; *2. red brick; -stiernet, adj.* (Hest), sorrel horse with a *star; -stiert, redstart, Motacilla phoenicurus*; -stribet, *adj.* striped with red; -viin, claret; -øiet, *adj.* red-eyed. — **Rødhed**, en. redness.

Røde, *v. i.* to suppurate, matter.

Røde, en. *pl. c.* putrefaction; matter, pus; lægge Hør i R., to steep flay.

Røde, en. (Farverøde) madder, *Rubia.*

Rødhed, *vid. sub* rød.

Røding, en. *N. T.* oakum for plugging the touch-hole of cannon.

Rødme, *v. i.* to redden, blush, colour (up). — **Rødme**, en. *pl. c.* blush; tormentil, *Tormentilla.* — **Rødmen**, en. blushing etc.

Rødne, *v. a.* (om Hør) to steep. — **Rødning**, en. steeping.

Røg, en. *pl. c.* smoke; der er ingen R. uden Ild, there is no smoke without fire. *Comp.* **Røgaltar**, incense altar; -bad, fumigation; -blind, *adj.* blinded by smoke; -fang, flue; -hat, chimney-pot; -hul, vent for smoke; -huus, smoking-house; -hætte, *vid.* -hat; -kammer, room for smoking meat; -lys, pastil; -mand, *vid.* Røgemand; -offer, incense-offering; -pibe, *vid.* -fang; -pulver, *vid.* Røgelse; -seil, smoke-sail; -sky, cloud of smoke; -stue, smoking-room; -tobak, tobacco; -topas, cairngorum; -tørret, *adj.* smoke-dried.

Røge, *v. a.* to smoke. *Comp.* **Røgeflesk**, smoked bacon; -mand, smoker; -pølse, smoked sausage; -sild, smoked herring. — **Røgning**, en. *pl.* -er. smoking.

Røgelse, en. incense, frankincense. *Comp.* **Røgelsefad**, -kar, censer; -lys, pastil.

Røgt, en. *pl. c.* care, tending, keeping.

Røgte, *v. a.* to tend, look to, take care of; r. sin Dont, to mind one's business. — **Røgter**, en. tender, herdsman. — **Røgtning**, en. *vid.* Røgt.

Røie, en. *pl.* -r. *Norv.* heath-hen.

Røllike, en. *pl.* -r. milfoil, *Achillea millefolium.*

Rømme, *v. i. & a.* to decamp, flee; Fienden blev nødt til at rømme Staden, the enemy was forced to evacuate the city; r. op i en Stue, *vid.* rydde op; r. sig, to clear one's throat, to hem and haw. — **Rømmenaal**, *N. T.* priming-iron.

Rømning, en. *pl.* -er. flight, escape, decampment. — **Rømningsmand**, runaway, fugitive.

Røn, en. *pl.* -ner. service, sorb, mountain ash, *Sorbus aucuparia.* — **Rønnebær**, berry of the mountain ash, service-berry.

Rønne, en. *pl.* -r. hovel, dilapidated building.

Rør, et, *pl. id.* (af Vandplanter 2c.) reed, rush; (til Pibe, Vand 2c.) pipe, tube, funnel; (i Dampkiedel) tube; spansk Rør, cane, rattan. *Comp.* **Rørbeen** hollow bone; -bundt, bundle of reeds; -busk, tuft of reeds; -byld, bubo; -dannet, *adj.* fistular, fistulous; -drum, bittern, *Ardea stellaris*; -dække, covering of reeds; -fletning, mat of reeds; -fløite, reed; -gang, pipe, tube; -groet, *adj.* overgrown with reeds; -kiedel, *St. E.* tubular boiler; -knippe, bundle of reeds; -knude, joint of a reed; -knæ, bend of a pipe *or* tube; -koral, tubipore; -maatte, reed-mat; -mose, reedy bog; -pibe, *vid.* -fløite; -skæring, cutting of reeds; -stilket, *adj.* having a fistulous stalk; -stav, -stok, cane; -stol, cane-bottomed chair; -straa, dry reed; -stub, reed-stubble; -svamp, boletus; -sø, reedy lake; -tag, roof of reeds.

Røre, *v. a.* (ved) to touch; r. sig, to stir, move; to

:ise; det rørte hans Hierte, it touched his
:ørende Syn, a moving sight; blive rørt af
be struck with palsy; røre en Hest, to give a
·cise; fiske i rørt Vande, to fish in troubled
re om — op, to stir about — up; r. sammen,
stir about; r. Trommen, to beat the drum.
et. *pl. c.* medley, jumble, confusion; stir,
ı.
'e, en. (indvendig R.) emotion, agitation;
) palsy, paralysis.
· *adj.* active, brisk, alert. — **Rørighed**, en.
riskness, alertness.
, *adj.* movable; rørligt og urørligt Gods,
:rsonal property. — **Rørlighed**, en. mova-

g, en. *N. T.* puddening.
, en. *pl. c.* buttered eggs.
løse, en. *pl.* -r. heap of stones.
n. *pl. c.* voice. [chain-link.
t. *N. T.* chain-wale, channel. — **Røstkiæde**.

Røste, *v. a.* (i Biergværker) to roast. — **Røsteovn**, roasting-furnace.

Røstline, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* shank-painter.

Røstværk, et. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* grating.

Røv, en. anus.

Røve, *v. a.* & *i.* to rob, plunder. — **Røven**, en. robbing. — **Røvelyst**, love of plunder.

Røver, en. *pl.* -e. robber, depredator, spoliator. — *Comp.* **røveragtig**, *adj.* robber-like, predatory; -agtighed, en. rapacity; -bande, band of robbers; -borg, robber's castle; -flok, *vid.* -bande; -færd. robber-like conduct; -gods, plunder, spoil; -hule, den of robbers; -kiøb, jeg fik det for Røverkiøb, I got it dog cheap, I got it for an old song; -kule, *vid.* -hule; -pak, pack of robbers; -rede, nest of robbers; -skib, pirate (ship); -slot, *vid.* -borg; -stand, robber's trade; -stat, piratical state, community of robbers; -tog, piratical expedition. — **Røveri**, et. *pl.* -er. robbery, depredation, spoliation. — **røverisk**, *adj.* robberlike, predatory, piratical, rapacious.

S.

:n. *pl.* -er. pail, bucket, cowl.
adv. & *conj.* so, thus, as; saa ... som, as ...
ıs; saa sandt jeg lever, as I live; saa vist jeg
ı Mand, as I am an honest man, on the faith
st man; vær saa god at ..., be so kind as to
ıu er det nok, there now, that's enough; saa
hvad jeg siger, only hear what I say;
an slet ikke komme? indeed, won't he come
r jeg ham igien, saa skal jeg ikke glemme det,
m again I shall not forget it; saa gierne jeg
ham, saa kan han aldrig vinde min Fortro-
uch as I like to speak with him, he can never
confidence; Bøger, saa ypperlige de end ere,
ı ei giøre Erfaring overflødig, books, however
can never render experience superfluous; først
a de smaae, first the great then the little; hvad
t then? saa vil han eet, saa et andet, now he
thing, now another; som Herren er saa følge
nde, like master like man; saa at, so that. —
pl. -ne. *adj.* such; saadan en Mand, such a
·. (saaledes) so, thus; saafremt, *conj.* provid-
des, *adv.* so, thus, in this manner; saalidt,
tle, so little; saalænge, *adv.* as long, so long;
, so many, as many; saamange Hoveder saa-
ind, so many men so many minds; saameget
much the more; saameget mindre, so much the
'om, *conj.* since, whereas, seeing that; saa-
as far as, in so much; saavidt min Evne stræk-
best of my ability, as far as in me lies.
, et. *pl.* -er. bran. — **Saadbrød**, Saade-
ıd made of bran. — **saadet**, *adj.* branny.
an, *vid. sub* saa.

Saae, *v. a.* to sow. *Comp.* **Saaekorn**, seedcorn; -mand, sower; -tid, sowing season; -veir, weather fit for sowing. — **Saaening**, en. sowing.

Saafremt, *adv. vid. sub* saa.

Saald, et. sieve.

Saale, en. *pl.* -r. sole. *Comp.* **Saalelæder**, sole-leather; -rem, sandal thong.

Saale, *v. a. vid.* forsaale.

Saaledes, *adv. vid. sub* saa.

Saamænd, indeed, faith.

Saar, et. *pl. id.* wound; aabent Saar, running sore, ulcer; skudte Saar, gunshot-wounds; knuste Saar, bruises, contusions. *Comp.* **Saarbod**, fine for cutting and maiming; -feber, wound-fever; -fri, *adj* unwounded; -hændet, *adj.* having sore hands; -læge, surgeon; -lægekonst, surgery; -lægende, *adj.* vulnerary, healing; -mundet, *adj.* having a sore mouth; -mærke, scar.

Saare, *v. a.* to wound.

Saare, *adv.* very, greatly, sorely; saa saare jeg kommer hiem, as soon as I get home.

Saasom, *vid. sub* saa.

Saat, en. reconciliation. — **saat**, *adj.* reconciled.

Sabbath, the Sabbath.

Sabel, en. *vid.* Zobel.

Sabel, en. *pl.* Sabler. sabre, sword. *Comp.* **S**-hefte, hilt of a sword; -hug, sabre-cut; -klinge, blade of a sabre; -skede, scabbard.

Sable, *v. a.* (ned) *vid.* nedsable.

Sacrament, Sacramente, et. *pl.* -er. -r. sacrament; meddele en Syg Sacramentet, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.

Sacristi, et. *pl.* -er. vestry.

Sadel, en. *pl.* Sadler, saddle; sidde fast i Sadelen, to be firmly seated in the saddle; kaste een af Sadelen, to unhorse one. *Comp.* **Sadelbom**, saddle-tree; -brud, saddle-gall; -brudt, *adj.* galled by the saddle; -bue saddle-bow; -dække, dækken, saddle-cloth; -fast, *adj.* firm in the saddle; -før, *adj.* able to bear a saddle; -giord, saddle-girth; -hest, saddle-horse; -hylster, bolster; -hynde, padding of a saddle; -klæde, *vid.* -dække; -knap, pommel of a saddle; -mager, saddler; -pose, saddle-bag; -pude, cushion laid under a saddle to prevent galling; -rem, strap; -taske, *vid.* -pose; -trykning, pressure of the saddle; -træ, *vid.* -bom.

Sadle, *v. a.* to saddle. — **Sadling**, en. saddling.

Safian, et. Morocco-leather. *Comp.* **Safiansbind**, Morocco-binding; -sko, Morocco-leather shoes.

Saflor, safflower, saffron-bastard. *Carthamus.*

Safran, en. saffron. *Comp.* **Safranfarve**, saffron-colour; -guul, *adj.* saffron-coloured, saffron.

Saft, en. *pl.* -er. juice; (Plantesaft) sap; der er ingen Saft eller Kraft i det, there is no pith *or* substance in it. *Comp.* **saftfuld**, *adj.* juicy, succulent, sappy; -gang, *vid.* -rør; -grøn, *adj.* sap-green; -kar, *vid.* -rør; -løb, circulation of the sap; -løs, *adj.* juiceless, sapless; -løshed, en. saplessness; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -righed, juiciness, succulence, sappiness; -rør, sap-vessel; -tid, time of the sap's rising in trees. — **saftig**, *adj.* Saftighed, en. *vid.* saftrig, Saftrighed.

Sag, en. *pl.* -er. (Retsf.) cause, case; (Forretning) affair, business; (Gienstand) matter, concern; anlægge Sag mod een, to bring an action against one; tale eens Sag, to plead one's cause; han kom tilbage med uforrettet Sag, he returned without effecting his purpose; det er ikke min Sag, that's not my business, it is no concern of mine; det hører ei til Sagen, it has nothing to do with the matter; lad os komme til Sagen, let us come to the point; gaae udenfor Sagen, to stray from the subject; det giør intet til Sagen, that's nothing to the purpose, that makes no odds; det er en anden Sag, that's another matter; da Sagen forholder sig saaledes, such being the case; det er ingen Sag at ..., it's an easy matter to ...; jeg venter mine Sager med Dampskibet, I expect my things by the steamboat. *Comp.* **Sagefald**, amercement, fine. — **sagfældet**, cast at law; -fører, counsel; -føring, pleading of a cause; -give, *v. a. vid.* -søge; -givelse, *vid.* -søgning; -giver, *vid.* -søger; -kundskab, knowledge of the subject; -kyndig, *adj.* conversant with the subject; -kyndighed, *vid.* -kundskab; -løs, *adj.* guiltless, not guilty, blameless, unimpeached; -løshed, en. guiltlessness; -skyldig, *adj.* guilty; -søge, *v. a.* to sue, prosecute; -søger, plaintiff, prosecutor; -søgning, prosecution; -volder, defendant.

Saga, en. *pl.* -er. Saga.

Sagl, et. drivel, slaver, slobber.

Sagle, *v. i.* to drivel, slaver, slobber.

Sagn, et. *pl. id.* tradition; (Folkesnak, Rygte) report, rumour. *Comp.* **Sagnhistorie**, traditional history; -kreds, cycle of traditions; -rig, *adj.* rich in traditions; -skriver, recorder of traditions. — **Sagnsmand**, authority; author (of a report). [sago soup.

Sago, Sagogryn, et. sago. *Comp.* **Sagosuppe**,

Sagte, *adj.* soft, gentle; (om Stemme) low; *adv.* softly; gently; (Commandoord til Dampmaskine) easy; gaae an, sagte!; go ahead, easy! — **sagtelig**, *adv.* softly, gently. — **sagtens**, sagte, *adv.* han kan sagtens giøre det da ..., he may very well do it as ...; jeg kan sagtens føie ham deri, I may safely indulge him in that. — **sagtfærdig**, *adj.* gentle, quiet. — **Sagtfærdighed**, en. gentleness, quietness. — **sagtmodig**, *adj.* mild, meek, gentle. — **Sagtmodighed**, en. mildness, meekness, gentleness.

Sagtne, *v. a. & i.* to moderate; sagtne sin Gang, to slacken one's pace; Stormen sagtner, the tempest is abating; Vinden sagtner, the wind is subsiding.

Sakke, *v. i. N. T.* to have stern-way; (med Hensyn til en anden) to drop astern. — **Sakning**, en. stern-way.

Sal, en. *pl.* -e. saloon, drawing-room; første — anden Sal, first — second floor. *Comp.* **Salsdør**, drawing room door; -jomfru, courtezan. [*dra.*

Salamander, en. *pl.* -dre. salamander, *Salaman-*

Salarium, Salær, et. salary, fee.

Salat, en. salad.

Saldere, *v. a Merc. T.* to balance.

Saldo, en. *Merc. T.* balance.

Salep, en. saloop, arrow-root.

Salg, et. *pl. id.* sale, vendition.

Salig, *adj.* blessed, blest, blissful; min salig Fader — Moder, my late father — mother. — **Salighed**, en. blessedness, bliss, beatitude, salvation, eternal happiness. — **saliggiøre**, *v. a.* to save, make eternally happy, beatify. — **Saliggiørelse**, en. salvation, beatification. — **Saliggiører**, saviour.

Saling, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* (Langsf.) tressle-tree; (Tversf.) cross-tree; (Stængesf.) top-mast cross-tree.

Salivere, *v. i. Med. T.* to salivate. — **Salivation**, en. salivation.

Salme, *vid.* Psalme.

Salmiak, en. sal-ammoniac.

Salomon, Solomon.

Salpeter, et. saltpeter, nitre. *Comp.* **Salpeteragtig**, *adj.* nitrous; -grube, saltpeter-mine; -hytte, saltpeter-house; -jord, nitrous earth; -lud, saltpeter-lye; -rig, *adj.* abounding with saltpeter; -suur, nitric; -syder, manufacturer of saltpeter; -syderi, *vid.* -værk; -syre, nitric acid; -værk, saltpeter-work.

Salt, et. *pl.* -e. salt; Kogs., common salt; engelsk Salt, Epsom Salts. *Comp.* **Saltaare**, *vid.* kilde; -agtig, *adj.* saltish, saline; -art, species of salt; -blomster, saline efflorescence; -brønd, *vid.* -kilde; -deel, saline particle; -grube, salt-pit; -handel, salt-trade; -handler, dealer in salt; -huus, salt-magazine; -hytte, salt-house; -jord, saline earth; -kar, salt-cellar; -kiedel, salt-boiler; -kielder, cellar for salt-provisions; -kilde, salt-spring; -koger, *vid.* -syder; -kogeri, *vid.* -syderi; -kogning, making of salt; -korn, grain of salt; -lage, brine, pickle; -lud, salt-lye; -maaler, *St. E.* salt-gauge; -mad, salt-meat; -oplag, store of salt; -pande, salt-pan; -pompe, St. E. brine-pump; -prøve, salt-

test; -prøver, salt-gauge; -skat, salt-tax; -skum, salt-scum; -sprængt, *adj.* corned; -steen, rocksalt; -støtte, pillar of salt; -syder, salt-manufacturer; -syderi, salt-making; -syre, muriatic acid; -told, salt-duty; -vand, salt-water, sea-water; -vandsfisk, salt-water fish; -væld, *vid.* -kilde; -værk, salt-work.

Salt, *adj.* salt. — **Salthed,** en. saltness.

Salte, *v. a.* to salt, pickle, corn; saltet Oxekiød, corn-beef. — **Salteri,** et. salting-house. — **Saltning,** en. salting.

Saltomortale, en. *pl.* -r. summerset.

Salut, en. *pl.* -er. a salute.

Salutere, *v. a.* to salute, fire a salute.

Salve, en. *pl.* -r. (med Skydevaaben) volley; (med Kanoner fra et Skib) broadside.

Salve, en. *pl.* -r. salve, ointment, unguent. *Comp.* **Salvekrukke,** ointment pot; -kræmmer, perfumer.

Salve, *v. a.* to anoint; Herrens Salvede, the Lord's anointed. — **Salvelse,** en. anointment, unction; prædike med Salvelse, to preach with unction. *Comp.* **Salvingsact,** ceremony of anointing at a coronation; -olie, chrism.

Salvet, en. *pl.* -er. napkin.

Salvie, en. sage, *Salvia*.

Sambaaren, *adj.* (af samme Forældre) born of the same parents; (paa samme Tid) born at the same time, connate.

Sambo, en. *pl.* -er. (Slags Neger) sambo.

Sambyrd, en. (Frændskab) kindred; (samtidig Fødsel) connascence; (Enighed) agreement.

Sambyrdes, *v. dep.* to agree.

Sambyrdig, *adj.* born of the same parents.

Samdrag, et. agreement.

Samdrages, *v. pass.* to agree.

Samdrægtig, *adj.* agreeing, unanimous.

Samdrægtighed, en. harmony, concord, unanimity.

Sameie, en. joint-property *or* -possession.

Sameier, en. joint-possessor, joint-proprietor; joint-owner.

Samfrænder, *n. s. pl.* (fædrene & mødrene Frænder) paternal and maternal relations; (i Arvesag, Parternes fælles Frænder) joint relations. — **Samfrændeskifte,** division of succession among relations.

Samfuld, -fæld, *adj.* continuous, consecutive, uninterrupted; i ti samfulde Aar, these ten years; (for) ten years in succession.

Samfund, et. *pl. id.* community, association, society. *Comp.* **Samfundsaand,** social spirit; -liv, social life; -orden, social order.

Samfærsel, en. communication, communion, intercourse.

Samføre, *v. a.* to compare.

Samgang, *vid.* Sammenkomst.

Samhold, et. association, fellowship.

Samkiøb, et. joint purchase. — **Samkiøbere,** joint purchasers.

Samklang, en. harmony, unison.

Samkuld, et. children of one bed.

Samlag, et. *vid.* Samhold.

Samle, *v. a.* to collect, gather, assemble, congregate, muster; han samlede de adspredte og flygtende Tropper, he rallied the broken and flying troops; samle sig, to collect one's self. — **Samler,** en. *pl.* -e. collector, gatherer, compiler. — **Samling,** en. *pl.* -er. collection; (af Folk) meeting; være ved sin fulde Samling, to be in one's right senses. *Comp.* **Samlingsdag,** day of meeting; -plads, -sted, place of meeting, rendez-vous.

Samlav, et. *vid.* Samhold.

Samleie, en. joint hire.

Samleie, et. copulation.

Samlevende, *adj. vid.* Samtidig.

Samlevnet, et. living together.

Samliv, et. *i. q.* Samlevnet.

Samlod, *vid.* Samhold.

Samlyd, en. simultaneous sound; (Samklang) harmony, unison.

Samlyde, *v. i.* to sound simultaneously; samlydende Bogstaver, consonants.

Samløb, *vid.* Sammenløb.

Samme, *adj.* same; i el. med det samme, at the same time; det er mig det samme, it is the same, it is all one to me.

Sammen, *adv.* together, jointly, conjointly; komme sammen, to meet; komme sammen (i Ægteskab) to come together, to be joined (in wedlock); de have Fader men ikke Moder sammen, they have the same father but not the same mother.

Sammenavlet, *adj.* jointly begotten.

Sammenbage, *v. a.* to bake together into a mass.

Sammenbinde, *v. a.* to bind *or* tie together. — **Sammenbinding,** en. binding together.

Sammenblande, *v. a.* to mix together, mingle together, blend *or* jumble together, commix, commingle. — **Sammenblanding,** en. mixing etc., commixtion, commixture.

Sammenblæse, *v. a.* to blow together.

Sammenbringe, *v. a.* to bring together.

Sammenbyde, *v. a.* to invite together.

Sammenbygge, *v. a.* to build close together.

Sammenbære, *v. a.* to carry together.

Sammenbøie, *v. a.* to bend together, bend double. — **Sammenbøining,** en. bending etc.

Sammendrag, et. drawing together; (Noget, der er fattet i Korthed) abstract, compend, epitome.

Sammendrage, *v. a.* to draw together, collect; (en Sag, Fortælling &c.) to epitomize, make an abstract.

Sammendrive, *v. a.* to drive together.

Sammendynge, *v. a.* to heap together, amass, accumulate. — **Sammendyngning,** en. heaping etc., accumulation.

Sammenfald, et. falling in.

Sammenfalse, *v. a.* to join.

Sammenfatte, *v. a.* to comprise. — **Sammenfatning,** en. comprising, comprehension.

Sammenfeie, *v. a.* to sweep together.

Sammenfilte, *v. a. vid.* filte.

Sammenflette, *v. a.* to braid *or* plait together; *fig.* interweave. — **Sammenfletning,** en. braiding etc.

Sammenflikke, *v. a.* to patch together.

Sammenflyde, *v. i.* to flow together.

Sammenfolde, *v. a.* to fold up.

Sammenfælde, *v. a.* (i Snedkerarbeide) to mortise together. — **Sammenfældning,** en. mortising.

Sammenføie, *v. a.* to join *or* put together. — **Sammenføining,** en. joining.

Sammengroet, *adj.* grown together.

Sammenhage, *v. a.* to hook together.

Sammenhefte, *v. a.* to stitch together. — **Sammenheftning,** stitching etc.

Sammenhiaske, *vid.* Sammenjaske.

Sammenhobe, *v. a.* to crowd together. — **Sammenhobning,** en. crowding etc.

Sammenhold, et. cohesion, coherence; *fig.* harmony, concord.

Sammenholde, *v. a.* to compare. — **Sammenholdning,** en. comparison.

Sammenholdig, *adj.* cohesive, coherent.

Sammenhægte, *v. a.* to clasp *or* hook together.

Sammenhæng, et. & en. *pl c.* 1. coherence, cohesion; *fig.* context, connection; dette er Sagens rette Sammenhæng, this is the real state of the case; han forklarede mig hele Sammenhængen, he explained the whole affair to me. *Comp.* **Sammenhængskraft,** power of cohesion, cohesive power.

Sammenhængende, *adj.* connected, coherent.

Sammenhørende, *adj.* being of one piece *or* set.

Sammenjaske, *v. a.* to jumble together.

Sammenkalde, *v. a.* to call together, convoke, convene. — **Sammenkaldelse,** en. calling etc.

Sammenkaste, *v. a.* to cast together, fling together, throw together. — **Sammenkastning,** en. casting etc.

Sammenkiæde, *v. a.* to chain together, link together, concatenate.— **Sammenkiædning,** en. chaining etc., concatenation.

Sammenkiøb, et. joint purchase.

Sammenkiøbe, *v. a.* to collect by purchase.

Sammenklang, *vid.* Samklang.

Sammenklemme, *v. a.* to press *or* squeeze together. — **Sammenklemning,** en. pressing etc.

Sammenkline, *v. a.* to paste *or* glue together. — **Sammenklining,** en. pasting etc.

Sammenklynge, *v. a.* to crowd together, throng together. — **Sammenklyngning,** en. crowding etc.

Sammenknappe, *v. a.* to button up.

Sammenknibe, *v. a.* to pinch together. — **Sammenknibning,** en. pinching etc.

Sammenknobe, *v. a. N. T.* to bend.

Sammenknytte, *v. a.* to knit together. — **Sammenknytning,** en. knitting etc.

Sammenkoble, *v. a. vid.* Koble.

Sammenkomst, en. meeting, interview.

Sammenkrympe, *vid.* krympe.

Sammenlag, et. *vid.* Sammenskud.

Sammenlappe, *v. a.* to patch up.

Sammenlevnet, et. *vid.* Samliv.

Sammenligne, *v. a.* (med) to compare (with, to) — **Sammenligning,** en. *pl.* -er. comparison.

Sammenlime, *v. a.* to glue together.

Sammenlodde, *v. a.* to solder together.

Sammenlyd, *vid.* Samlyd.

Sammenlyde, *vid.* samlyde.

Sammenlægge, *v. a.* to fold up; (Tal) to add up, sum up. — **Sammenlægning,** en. folding etc.

Sammenlænke, *vid.* sammenkiæde.

Sammenløb, et. *pl. id* concourse, conflux; (om Floder) confluence.

Sammenløben, *adj.* (Melk) curdled (milk).

Sammennagle, *v. a.* to nail together.

Sammenordne, *v. a.* to arrange together.

Sammenpakke, *v. a.* to pack together. — **Sammenpakning,** en. packing etc.

Sammenparre, *v. a.* to match, pair together. — **Sammenparring,** en. matching etc.

Sammenpasse, *v. a.* to suit together, adapt together, fit together. — **Sammenpasning,** en. suiting etc.

Sammenplukke, *v. a.* to pluck together.

Sammenpløie, *v. a. vid.* sammenfalse.

Sammenpresse, *v. a.* to press *or* squeeze together. — **Sammenpresning,** en. pressing etc.; compression.

Sammenproppe, *v. a.* to stuff *or* cram together.

Sammenpuge, *v. a.* to hoard up (money).

Sammenraab, et. calling together. — **sammenraabe,** *v. a.* to call together.

Sammenrage, *v. a.* to rake *or* scrape together.

Sammenrapse, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Sammenregne, *v. a.* to cast up, sum up, add up. — **Sammenregning,** en. casting etc.

Sammenrinde, *vid.* sammenflyde.

Sammenringe, *v. a.* to call together by ringing.

Sammenrive, *v. a.* to rake together.

Sammenrotte sig, *v. refl.* to conspire, plot, enter into a conspiracy. — **Sammenrottelse,** en. *pl.* -r. conspiracy, plot.

Sammenrulle, *v. a.* to roll up.

Sammenrøre, *v. a.* to mix up, stir up *or* together.

Sammensamle, *vid.* Sammensanke.

Sammensanke, *v. a.* to gather *or* get together.

Sammensat, *adj.* composed, compound; (indviklet) complex; s. Ord, compound; s. Blok — Mast, *N. T.* made block — mast.

Sammenskrabe, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Sammenskrift, et. joining hand.

Sammenskrive, *v. a.* to compile.

Sammenskrue, *v. a.* to screw together.

Sammenskud, et. *pl. id.* collection, contribution, subscription.

Sammenskyde, *v. a.* to club together, subscribe; sammenskyde en Capital, to raise a sum of money by subscription.

Sammenskylle, *v. a.* to wash together in a heap.

Sammenslag, et. striking together.

Sammenslynge, *v. a.* to interweave, intertwine. — **Sammenslyngning,** en. interweaving etc.

Sammenslæbe, *v. a.* to drag together.

Sammensmede, *v. a. fig.* to forge, fabricate, trump up.

Sammensmelte, *v. a.* to melt together *or* into a mass; *fig.* to coalesce, amalgamate. — **Sammensmeltning,** en. melting etc.; *fig.* coalescence, amalgamation.

Sammensnerpe, *v. a.* to constringe, constrict, contract; en sammensnerpende Smag, an astringent taste. — **Sammensnerp**ning, en. constriction, contraction.

Sammensnoe, *v. a.* to twist *or* twine together.

Sammensnøre, *v. a.* to lace together.

Sammenspare, *v. a.* to save; sammensparede Penge, savings. — **Sammenspar**ing, en. saving.

Sammenspind, et. *fig.* tissue.

Sammenspinde, *v. a.* to spin together; *fig.* to hatch, *forge*, trump up.

Sammenspænde, *v. a.* to buckle together; (i Aag) to yoke together.

Sammenstable, *v. a.* to pile up, heap up *or* together.

Sammenstemme, *v. i.* to agree, harmonize. — **sammenstemm**ende, *adj.* agreeing, concordant; sammenstemmende Gemytter, congenial minds. — **Sammenstem**ning, en. agreement.

Sammenstille, *v. a.* to compare. — **Sammenstill**ing, en. comparison.

Sammenstoppe, *v. a.* to darn.

Sammenstuve, *v. a.* to stow together.

Sammenstykke, *v. a.* to piece together.

Sammenstævne, *v. a.* to convoke, convene, summon together.

Sammenstøbe, *v. a.* to cast together.

Sammenstød, et. *pl. id.* (mellem to Gienstande) concussion, collision; (af Omstændigheder &c) coincidence, concurrence. — **sammenstød**ende, *adj.* concurrent.

Sammensværge sig, *v. refl. vid.* sammenrotte sig; de Sammensvorne, the conspirators. — **Sammensværg**else, *vid.* Sammenrottelse.

Sammensye, *v. a.* to sow together.

Sammensætte, *v. a.* to compose, compound, to put *or* join together; et sammensat Ord, a compound (word). — **Sammensæt**ning, en. *pl.* -er. composition.

Sammentage, *v. a.* to take together.

Sammentigge, *v. a.* to collect by begging.

Sammentrille, *v. a.* to roll *or* trundle together.

Sammentrykke, *v. a.* to compress, squeeze together. — **Sammentryk**ning, en. compression.

Sammentræde, *v. a & i.* to tread down, stamp together; (f. Ex. om Forsamlinger) to meet, assemble.

Sammentræffe, *v. i. vid.* træffe sammen.

Sammentræffen, *vid.* Sammenstød.

Sammentrække, *v. a.* to draw together, collect, assemble; f. fig. to contract, shrink. — **Sammentræk**ning, en. drawing etc., contraction.

Sammentrænge, *v. a.* to crowd *or* press together.

Sammentvinde, *v. a.* to twine *or* twist together.

Sammentælle, *v. a.* to sum up. — **Sammentæll**ing, en. summing up.

Sammenvant, *adj.* accustomed to be together.

Sammenvie, *v. a.* to join in wedlock.

Sammenvoxe, *v. i.* to grow together.

Sammenvæv, et. *vid.* Sammenspind.

Sammenvæve, *v. a.* to weave together.

Sammenælte, *v. a.* to knead together. — **Sammenælt**ning, en. kneading etc.

Sammeslags, *adj.* of the same sort.

Sammesteds, *adv.* in the same place.

Samqvem, et. *pl. id.* (familiar) intercourse, communion.

Samraad, et. joint deliberation.

Samstemme, *vid.* Sammenstemme.

Samsindig, *adj.* of one mind. — **Samsindig**hed, en. concord.

Samsæde, et. sitting together.

Samt, *præp. & conj.* together with; as also; and at the same time.

Samtale, en. *pl.* r. conversation, discourse, colloquy, confabulation, dialogue.

Samtid, en. age.

Samtidig, *adj.* contemporary, cotemporary, coeval, coexistent; vore Samtidige, our contemporaries. — **Samtidig**hed, en. contemporariness.

Samtlige, *adj.* all together, one and all.

Samtone, *v. i.* to sound together.

Samtydig, *adj. vid.* eenstydig.

Samtykke, *v. a.* consent, concurrence.

Samtykke, *v. i.* to consent, agree to.

Samvandring, en. walk in company, joint excursion.

Samvidende, *adj.* privy to, conscious of.

Samvirke, *v. i.* to co-operate. — **Samvirk**ning, en. co-operation.

Samvittig, *adj. vid.* samvittighedsfuld.

Samvittighed, en. *pl. c.* conscience; han giorde sig ingen S. over at — —, he did not scruple to — hans S. slaaer ham, his conscience smites him. *Comp.* **Samvittigheds**angst, compunction; -frihed, liberty of conscience; -fuld, *adj.* conscientious, scrupulous -gierning, *vid.* -sag; -løs, *adj.* unconscientious, unscrupulous, void of conscience; -nag, remorse, compunction; -pligt, conscientious duty; -prøve, test of conscience; -ro, peace of conscience; -sag, matter of conscience; -skrupel, *vid.* -tvivl; -spørgsmaal, question of conscience; -tvang, restraint of conscience, intolerance; -tvivl, scruple of conscience.

Samværen, en. co-existence.

Sanct, *adj.* Saint.

Sand, en. & et. sand. *Comp.* **Sand**aas, *vid.* -bakke; -agtig, *adj.* sandy; -art, species of sand; -baad, sand-boat; -bad, sand-bath; -bakke, sand-hill; -banke, sand-bank; -bierg, sand-hill; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with sand; -brink, steep sand-bank; -bund, sandy bottom; -drive, drift of sand; -egn, sandy region *or* country; -flugt, drifting of sand; -form, mould of sand; -grav, sand-pit; -graver, sand-digger; -grund, sandy bottom; -hav, immense sandy waste; -hede, sandy heath; -hob, heap of sand; -huus, sand-box; -jord, sandy earth; -kage, pound-cake; -kiste, repository for sand; -lag, layer of sand; -mand, sand-man; -mark, sandy field; -mergel, sandy marl; -mile, drift of quicksand; -orm, lug, *Lumbricus marinus*; -pram, sand-lighter; -rev, -revle, shoal; -steen, sand-stone; -sæk, bag of sand; -uhr, hour-glass; -vei, sandy road. — **Sands**korn, grain of sand. — **sand**et, sandig, *adj.* sandy; sabulous.

Sand, *adj.* true; (i Theologi) very; sandt at sige, to say the truth; for sandt, for certain; det [illegible]

sandt, it proved true; ikke et sandt Ord, not a word of truth; det er godt, ikke sandt? it is good, is'nt it? Du kom der, ikke sandt? you came there, did you not? han saae det, ikke sandt? he saw it, eh? — **sanddru**, *adj.* veracious. — **Sanddruhed**, en. veracity. — **sandelig**, sandeligen, *adv.* indeed, truly, verily. — **sandfærdig**, Sandfærdighed, *vid.* sanddru, Sanddruhed. — **Sandhed**, en. *pl.* -er. truth; i Sandhed, *vid.* sandelig. *Comp.* **Sandhedskjærlighed**, love of truth; -stemme, voice of truth; -ven, friend to truth. — **Sandsagn**, true saying; -siger, soothsayer; -sigerkonst, art of vaticination; -synlig, *adj.* likely, probable; -synlighed, en. likelihood, probability.

Sande, *v. a.* to attest the truth of, verify.

Sandfærdig, **Sandhed**, &c. *vid. sub* sand.

Sands, en. *pl.* -er. sense; god, sund S., plain, good sense; der er ikke sund S. i det, it is nonsense; han har ingen S. for Musik — Poesi, he has no taste for music — poetry; være ved Sands og Samling, to be in one's right senses; falde i Sandserne, to be perceptible by (to) the senses. *Comp.* **Sandsebillede**, image of an object of sense; -liv, life of sense; -løs, *adj.* senseless, heedless; -løshed, en. senselessness, heedlessness; -rige, world of sense; -træt, *adj.* having the senses wearied; -verden, *vid.* -rige; -væsen, sentient being.

Sandse, *v. a.* (bemærke) to perceive; (bryde sig om) to heed, mind; Barnet begynder at sandse, the child begins to notice objects. — **Sandseredskab**, organ of sense. — **Sandsning**, en. *pl.* -er. perception.

Sandselig, *adj.* (som kan skjønnes ved Sandserne) perceptible by the senses; (som har sandselige Drifter) sensual. — **Sandselighed**, en. 1. perceptibility by the senses; 2. sensuality.

Sandsiger, sandsynlig, *vid. sub.* sand, *adj.*

Sandspor, et. *pl. id. N. T.* limber. — **Sandsporlem**, -planke, limber-board.

Sang, en. *pl.* -e song; (Gjerningen at synge) singing. *Comp.* **Sangbund**, sound-board; -digt, cantata; -digter, lyric poet; -fugl, singing bird; -gudinde, muse; -klokker, musical bells; -liv, poet's life; -lærke, sky-lark, field-lark, *Alauda arvensis*; -messe, mass accompanied with music; -mester, singing master; -mø, *vid.* -gudinde; -node, singing note; -spil, *vid.* Syngespil; -stemme, *vid.* Syngestemme; -vers, (indrettet til Musik) verse set to music; (enkelt Vers) verse of a song; -viis, *adv.* in the form of a song; -værk, chime of bells. — **Sanger**, en. *pl.* -e. singer, vocalist, songster. — **Sangerinde**, en. *pl.* -r. singer, vocalist, songstress.

Sangvinsk, *adj.* sanguine.

Sanke, *v. a.* to gather, collect, cull, pick; s. Ax, to glean. — **sankes**, *v. pass.* sanke sig, *v. refl.* to assemble, gather. *Comp.* **Sankeax**, gleanings; -brænde sticks, faggots. — **Sankning**, en. gathering.

Sapphir, en. *pl.* er. sapphire. — **sapphirblaa**, *adj.* sapphirine.

Sarcophag, en. sarcophagus.

Sardin, en. *pl.* -er. sardin, *Clupea sardina*.

Sardug, en. stuff made of wool and cotton.

Sars, et. serge.

Sat, *part.* af sætte.

Sat, *adj.* sedate, steady, staid.

Satan, en. Satan. — **satanisk**, *adj.* satanic, satanical.

Satire, en. *pl* -r. satire. — **Satiriker**, en. *pl.* -e. satirist. — **satirisk**, *adj.* satirical.

Satisfaction, en. satisfaction.

Saturei, en. savory, *Satureja*.

Satyr, en. *pl.* -er. satyr

Saus, en. *pl.* -er sauce. — **Sauskeskaal**, sauce-boat.

Sav, en. *pl.* -ve. saw. *Comp.* **Savblad**, blade of a saw; -brug, saw-mill *or* -work; -bue, saw-bow; -fisk, sawfish, *Squalus pristis*; -skaaret, *adj.* sawn; -skærer, sawyer; -snit, cut with a saw; -spaan, saw-dust; -takket, *adj.* serrated; -tand, tooth of a saw; -tømmer, timber cut with a saw; -værk, saw-work.

Savanner, *pl.* savannas.

Save, *v. a.* to saw. *Comp.* **Saveblok**, -lad, jack; -mølle, saw-mill; -tand, incisor tooth. — **Savning**, en. sawing.

Save, en. *pl.* -r. (Traad) fibre.

Savl, savle, *vid.* Sagl, sagle.

Savn, et. *pl. id.* want, longing desire, regret. — **savnløs**, *adj.* feeling no want, lacking nothing.

Savne, *v. a.* to regret, want, miss, feel the want of a thing.

Savoikaal, savoy, *Brassica sabauda*.

Sax, en. *pl.* -e. a pair of scissors, shears.

Saxnæb, en. skimmer, *Rhynchops*.

Scala, en. *pl.* -er. scale.

Scalpere, *v. a.* to scalp.

Scene, en. *pl.* -r. scene. — **scenisk**, *adj* scenic.

Scepter, et. *pl.* -e. scepter.

Secant, en. *Math. T.* secant.

Secretair, en. *pl* -er. secretary.

Sect, en. *pl.* -er. sect.

Section, en. *pl.* -er. section.

Sector, en. *pl.* -er. sector.

Seculum, et. *vid.* Aarhundrede.

Secund, en. & et. *pl.* -er. second. *Comp.* **S-viser**, second-hand; -uhr, watch which shows the seconds.

Secundant, en. *pl.* -er. second.

Seddel, en. *pl.* Sedler. slip of paper; (lille Brev) note, billet.

See, *v. a.* to see, behold, look; s. ud, to look; s. efter, to look after; s. paa, to look at, regard; s. paa sit eget Bedste, to look to one's own interest; han seer ikke paa Penge, money is no object with him; det kan jeg see paa Dem, I can see it in your looks; s. ud af Vinduet, to look out of the window; s. sig for, to look before one; s. sig om, to look about one; s. til, to look on, be a looker on; s. til Eder selv, look to yourselves; s. til Kreaturerne, to look after the cattle; s. til at du ikke falder, see that you do not fall; s. til een, to give one a call, go to see one; jeg vil s. til, I will see; s. godt — ilde ud, to look well — ill; det seer galt ud for Landmanden, the farmer's prospects are bad; det seer ud til Regn, it looks like rain; det seer ud til at blive et godt Aar, it bids fair to be a good year; lade sig s. for Penge, to exhibit one's self for money; han lader sig

aldrig see, he never makes his appearance; det seer jeg gierne, I like that; heraf seer man, hence it appears; see ud efter Seilere, *N. T.* to keep a good look out for sails; ih, see! why! — **Seen**, en. seeing. — **Seer**, en. *pl.* -e. seer, beholder. *Comp.* **Seeglas**, eye-glass, quizzing-glass; -værdig, *adj.* worth seeing; -værdighed, *pl.* curiosities, sights.

See! *interj.* lo! behold!

Seen, *adj.* slow, tardy, slack, dilatory; i den senere Tid, of late, latterly. — **Seenhed**, en. slowness, slackness, dilatoriness, tardiness. — **seendrægtig**, *adj.* slow, tardy, dilatory. — **Seendrægtighed**, en. tardiness, dilatoriness. — **seenfærdig**, Seenfærdighed, *vid.* seendrægtig. — **seentalende**, *adj.* slow of speech.

Segl, en. *pl.* -e. (Lee) sickle.

Segl, et. *pl. id.* seal, signet. *Comp.* **Seglbevarer**, keeper of the seals; -lak. sealing-wax; -penge, fees for appending official seals; -ring, signet ring; -vor, *vid.* -lak.

Segne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Sei, *adj.* tough. — **Seihed**, en. toughness. *Comp.* **seilivet**, *adj.* tenacious of life, tough; -pine, *v. a.* to torture slowly; -tørre, *v. a.* to dry slowly.

Seie, en. *pl.* r. *coll.* sinew.

Seier, en. *pl.* Seire. victory; vinde Seier, to gain the victory. *Comp.* S-fane, banner of victory; -herre, victor, conquering hero; -kronet, *adj.* crowned with victory; -rig, *adj.* victorious; -slag, victorious action; -stolt, *adj.* elated with victory; -sæl, *adj. vid.* -rig; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to victory; -vinder, victor; -vinding, *vid.* Seier. — **Seiersbanner**, *vid.* Seiersfane; -fest, rejoicings for a victory; -klæder, triumphal robes; -krands, wreath of victory; -minde, monument of victory; -priis, prize of victory; -raab, -skrig, shout of victory; -sang, song of victory; -støtte, triumphal column; -tegn, token of victory, trophy; -tog, triumphal procession. — **seire**, *v. a.* to triumph, gain the victory.

Seiersskiorte, en. child's caul.

Seierværk, et. clock, horologe.

Seig, *adj. vid.* Sei.

Seil, et. *pl. id.* sail; heise et Seil, to hoist a sail; sætte Seil, to set sail; bierge Seil, to take in sail; beslaae Seil. to furl the sails; slaae et S. under, — fra, to bend, — unbend a sail; være under S., to be under sail; gaae under S., to get under weigh; sætte alle S. til, to crowd sail; seile for fulde S., to be under a press of sail, go with all sails set. *Comp.* **Seilbaad**, sailing boat; -biergning, en. taking in sail; -dug, sail-cloth, canvass; -garn, twine, pack-thread; -jolle, *vid.* -baad; -kammer, sail-room; -køie, sail-room; -loft, sail-loft; -mager, sail-maker; -mageri, sail-making; -naal, sail-needle; -raa, sail-yard; -skib, sailing vessel.

Seile, *v. i. & a.* to sail; s. et Skib over, to run down a ship; seile langs med Kysten, to coast; s. bidevind, to sail by the wind; s. klods bidevind, to sail close-hauled; s. rumt, to sail large; s. plat, to run before the wind; s. for Streger rumt, to sail quartering; s. i Convoi, to sail in company; seile fra, to outsail; seile en Stang overbord, to carry away a topmast. — **Seilads**, en. sailing, navigation. — **Seilen**, Seiling, en. sailing. — **Seiler**, en. *pl.* -e. (Skib i Søen) sail; en god Seiler, a good sailer. — **seilbar**, *adj.* navigable. — **seilklar**, *adj.* ready to sail.

Seire, *v. a. vid. sub.* Seier.

Seising, en. *N. T.* (almind. S.) seizing; (Beslags.) gasket. — **seise**, *v. a.* to seize.

Selde, *vid.* Sælde.

Sele, en. *pl.* -r. (i Seletøi) horse-collar; *vid.* Buresele. — **Seletøi**, harness.

Selje, en. *pl.* -r. sallow.

Selle, en. *pl.* -r. companion, fellow.

Selleri, en. celery, *Apium dulce*; Knops. celeriac, *Apium rapaceum.*

Selskab, et. *pl.* -er. (selskabelig Sammenkomst) company, party; (Forening) society; giøre een Selskab, holde een med Selskab, to keep —, bear one company; giøre S. med, to join the party; giøre et S., to give a party; lærde Selskaber, learned societies; optages i et S., to be admitted member of a society; melde sig ud af et Selskab, to withdraw one's name from a society. *Comp.* **Selskabsaand**, social spirit; -baand, social tie; -broder, companion; -dame, (lady's) companion; -drift, social propensity; -forening, association; -fugl, company bird; -glæde, social joy; -frøken, -jomfru, *vid.* -dame; -kreds, social circle; -leg, social play; -liv, social life; -ret, social right; -sang, convivial song; -sky, *adj.* shy of company, averse to society; -spil, round game; -søster, companion; -vise, *vid.* -sang. — **selskabelig**, *adj.* (som skeer i S.) social; (som ynder Selskab) sociable. — **Selskabelighed**, en. sociability.

Selsom, *adj.* strange, singular, odd. — **Selsomhed**, en. strangeness, singularity, oddnes.

Selv, *pron.* self; jeg kom selv, I came myself; han kom selv, he came himself; vi — selv, we — ourselves etc.; han kom selv anden, — tredie, he came with another, — with two others; han er Ærligheden selv, he is honesty itself; selv hans Fiender . . . ., even his enemies . . . ., his very enemies . . . . *Comp.* S-agtelse, self-respect; -anklage, self-accusation; -avling, spontaneous generation, *generatio equivoca*; -bedrag, self-delusion; -bedømmelse, judgement of one's self; -behag, self-satisfaction, self-complacency; -beherskelse, self-command; -besmittelse, onanism; -bestemmelse, self-determination; -bevidst, *adj.* conscious; -bevidsthed, consciousness; -bevægelse, self-motion, spontaneous motion; -bifald, self-approbation; -buden, *adj.* self-invited; -bannet, *vid.* -giort; -eiendom, freehold property; -eier, freehold proprietor; -eiergaard, freehold farm; -foragt, self-contempt; -forbrænding, spontaneous combustion; -fornedrelse, self-abasement; -fornegtelse, self-denial; -fornegter, self-denier; -forsvar, self-defence; -frelse, self-preservation; -følelse, feeling of one's own worth; -følt, *adj.* conscious; -giort, *adj.* of ones own making; -groet, *adj.* of spontaneous growth; -had, hatred of one's self; -hersker, autocrat, autocrator; -herskerinde, autocratrix; -hærdelse, hardening of one's constitution; -hævn, private revenge; -indbydelse, self-invitation; -kiendelse, self-knowledge; -kiendt, adj. conscious; -kiær, adj. selfish; -kiærhed.

selfishness; -kiærlig, -kiærlighed, *vid.* egenkiærlig; -klar, *adj.* self-evident; -klog, *adj.* self-conceited; wise in one's own conceit; -klogskab, self-conceit; -kundskab, self-knowledge; -lyd, vowel; -magt, autocracy; -mord, suicide; -morder, a suicide; -myndig, *adj.* of full age; (egenmyndig) arbitrary; -nøiet, *adj.* self-contented; -nøisomhed, self-content; -opholdelse, self-preservation; -opoffrelse, sacrifice of self, self-devotion; -pinelse, self-torture; -plager, self-tormentor; -prøvelse, self-examination; -raadig, *adj.* self-willed, wilful; -roes, self-praise; -skabt, *adj.* self-created; -skildring, description of one's self; -skyldner, security, surety; -spægelse, self-mortification; -stændig, self-existent; consistent, independent; -stændighed, consistency; independence; -syg, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking; -syge, selfishness; -tagen, *adj.* self-assumed; -tilfreds, *adj.* self-satisfied; -tilfredshed, self-satisfaction; -tillid, self-confidence; -tillidsfuld, *adj.* self-confident; -tægt, taking the law into one's own hands; -tænkende, *adj.* thinking for one's self; -tænker, independent thinker; -tænkning, independent thinking; -tænkt, *adj.* devised by one's self; -udvikling, self-development; -valgt, *adj.* self-chosen; -villig, *vid.* frivillig; -virkende, *adj.* acting by one's own powers; -virksomhed, own *or* independent energy; -voldt, *adj.* caused by one's self; -voxende, *adj.* of spontaneous growth.

Semester, et. *pl.* -stre. (ved Universit.) term-time; (term of) six months.

Semicolon, semicolon.

Seminarium, et. *pl.* Seminarier. seminary. — Seminarist, pupil at a seminary.

Semslæder, et. wash-leather.

Senat, et. *pl.* -er. senate. — **Senator**, en. senator.

Sende, *v. a.* to send. *Comp.* **Sendebrev**, missive; -bud, messenger; -færd, mission. — **Sendelse**, en. sending, mission. — **Sending**, en. thing *or* present sent. *Comp.* **Sendingsgods**, Sendegods, goods sent.

Sene, en. *pl.* -r. sinew, tendon. *Comp.* S-drag, *vid.* -trækning; -dragen, *adj.* affected with spasm; -fuld, *adj.* sinewy; -krop, sinewy frame; -krympning, *vid.* -trækning; -saft, nervous fluid; -stærk, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -trækning, contraction of the sinews, spasm.

Senegarod, en. rattlesnake-root, *Polygala senega.*

Senep, en. mustard. *Comp.* **Senepskrø**, mustard-seed; -kande, -krukke, mustard-pot; -korn, grain of mustard; -omslag, sinapism; -qvern, mustard-mill.

Seng, en. *pl.* -e. bed; rede Sengen, to make the bed; gaae i Seng ell. til Sengs, to go to bed; holde Sengen, to keep one's bed, be confined to bed; han kan endnu ikke være oven Senge, he cannot leave his bed yet. *Comp.* **Sengebetræk**, *vid.* Dynevaar; -bund, bottom of a bed; -bunden, *adj.* bed-ridden, confined to bed; -bækken, warming-pan; -dyne, feather-bed; -dække, coverlid, coverlet; -fod, foot of a bed; -gardin, bed-curtain; -giord, bed-girth; -halm, bed-straw; vor Frues -halm, Lady's bed-straw, *Thyrnus serpyllum*; -hest, bed-staff; -himmel, tester of a bed; -kammer, bed-room, bed-chamber; -kammerat, bed-fellow; -lagen, *bed-sheet; -leie, lying in bed*, confinement to bed; -liggende, *adj.* confined to bed; -omhæng, *vid.* -gardin; -pude, bed-pillow; -reder, bed-maker; -ro, night rest; -sted, bedstead; -stok, -stolpe, bed-post; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -søster, (female) bed-fellow; -tid, bed-time; -top, top of a bed; -tæge, bug; -tæppe, quilt, counterpane; -toi, bedding, bed-clothes; -varme, bed-heat; -varmer, *vid.* -bækken.

Senior, en. senior.

Sennep, *vid.* Senep.

Sennesblade, *pl.* Senna (af Planten *Cassia senna*.

Sentents, en. *pl.* -er. sentence.

Separatvotum, et. seperate vote.

September, en. September.

Septuagesima, Søndag —, septuagesima (sunday.

Serail, *vid.* Harem.

Serenade, en. *pl.* -r. serenade.

Sergeant, en. *pl.* -er. sergeant.

Serk, en. *vid.* Særk.

Servante, en. *pl.* -r. wash-hand-stand.

Service, en. service, set.

Servil, *adj.* servile.

Serviet, en. *pl.* -ter. napkin.

Session, en. *pl.* -er. session.

Sevenbom, Sævenbom, Ene. savin, *Juniperus sabina.*

Sex, six. *Comp.* sexaaret, six-oared; -aarig, six years old; -aaring, a six year old (of cattle); -bladet, *adj.* hexapetalous; hexaphyllous; -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* six-fold, sextuble; -fødet, *adj.* six-footed, hexapod; sexfodede Vers, hexameters; -kant, hexagon; -kantet, *adj.* hexagonal; -radet, *adj.* six-rowed; -spændt, *adj.* (Vogn), coach and six.

Sexagesima, sexagesima.

Sextant, en. *pl.* -er. *Ast. T.* sextant.

Sexten, sixteen. — **sextende**, sixteenth; for det S., in the sixteenth place. — **Sextendedeel**, sixteenth (part).

Shavl, et. *pl.* -er. shawl.

Shirting, et. shirting.

Si, en. *pl.* -er. strainer, filter — **sie**, *v. a.* to strain, filter, percolate,

Siakke, *v. i.* to dabble, puddle, paddle; siakket Føre, sloppy *or* miry road.

Sid, *adj.* (om Klæder), long, flowing; (om Land), low, flat. — **Sidhed**, en. (om Klæder) length.

Sidde, *v. i.* to sit, be seated; s. til Hest, to be on horseback; s. godt til Hest, to sit a horse well; bliv siddende, keep your seat; s. for en Maler, to sit for one's picture; s. paa Vand og Brød, to be incarcerated on bread and water; han sidder varmt inden Vægge, he is a warm man; det sidder mig for Brystet, I have an oppression on the chest; s. over i Dands, not to stand up at a dance; s. over i Skole, to remain (after school hours) to do tasks; han blev siddende hiemme, he remained at home; han sad tre Aar i Fængsel, he was kept in prison for three years. *Comp.* **siddekiær**, *adj.* fond of sitting. — **Sidden**, en. sitting.

Side, en. *pl.* -r. side, flank; (af Bog) page; angribe Fienden fra Siden, to charge the enemy in flank; være paa eens S., to be on one's side, side with one;

lægge til Side, to put aside; paa hiin Side, on that *or* yonder side; see noget fra den gode —, onde Side, to view a thing in a good —, bad light. *Comp.* Sideaabning, lateral opening, aperture in the side; -arv, collateral succession; -arving, collateral heir; -been, rib; -blik, side-look; -bygning, side-building; -dør, side-door; -flade, lateral superficies; -gang, side-passage; -gavl, side-gable; -gevær, side-arms; -linie, collateral line; -mand, neighbour; -muur, side-wall; -rod, lateral root; -smerte, pain in the side; -spring, side-leap; -sting, stitch in the side; -stue, side-room; -stykke, pendant, counterpart, companion; (i Mast) side-tree; -stød, side-blow; -takkel, *N. T.* side-tackle; -tal, (Antal Sider) number of pages; (Nummer paa Siden) paginal number; -trappe, side-stairs; -tryk, lateral pressure; -vei, side-way; -vendt, *adj.* turned sideways; -vind, side-wind; -væg, side-wall; -værelse, side-room; -værge, side-arms.

Siden, *adv.* since, afterwards, then; *conj.* (eftersom) since, as; (med H. til en tilkommende Tid) by and by; jeg kan ikke komme nu, men maaskee kan jeg siden, I cannot come now, but I may by and by; (med H. til Tidslængde af den forbigangne Tid) ago, since; det er tre Aar siden, it is three years ago; det er længe siden — —, it is long since — —.

Siderisk, *adj. Ast. T.* sideral.

Sidhed, *vid. sub.* Sid.

Sidst, *adj. & adv.* last; tilsidst, at last; sidst paa Sommeren, in the latter part of the summer. *Comp.* sidstafvigte, *adv.* last, past; -leden, *adv.* lately, the other day. — Sidstning, paa ell. i Sidstningen, at the end, at the conclusion, at last.

Sie, *v. a. vid. sub.* Si, en.

Sielden, *adj. pl.* -dne. rare, scarce, unfrequent, infrequent. — *adv.* seldom, rarely, unfrequently. — Sieldenhed, en. *pl.* -er. (Trang) scarceness; (hvad sielden forekommer), rarity, curiosity.

Siette, sixth. *Comp.* S-deel, sixth (part).

Sig, *pron. refl.* one's self (oneself), himself, herself, itself, yourselves; man støder sig, one hurts oneself *or* you will hurt yourself; han stødte sig, he hurt himself; hun stødte sig, she hurt herself.

Sige, *v. a.* to say, tell; han sagde til mig paa Fransk (for at de Omkringstaaende ikke skulde høre, hvad vi sagde), og sagde (fortalte) mig, at hans Venner havde raadet ham til ikke at omtale Sagen til Nogen, da det, som de sagde, vilde være uforsigtigt; dette var, hvad han ved den Leilighed sagde mig, he spoke to me in French (that the bystanders might not understand what we said) and told me that his friends had cautioned him not to mention the subject to any one, which they said, would be imprudent; this was what he stated to me on that occasion; man siger, det siges, they say, it is said; jeg har ladet mig sige, I have been told; som man siger, as they say, as the saying is; hvad vil det sige? what does it mean? what is the meaning of it? hvad vil han sige dermed? what does he mean by that? jeg lod ham sige ved min Tiener, I sent him word by my servant; sige god for een, to be answerable for one; han har intet at sige over mig, he has no authority over me; han har meget at sige hos Ministeren, he has great influence with the minister; sige efter, to repeat; s. forud, *vid.* forudsige; s. sig noget fra, *vid.* frasige; s. frem, *vid.* fremsige; s. imod, *vid.* modsige; s. op, *vid.* opsige; s. een noget paa, to lay to one's charge; det siger Intet, it is of no consequence.

Sigende, et. report, rumour; efter hans Sigende, according to him.

Signal, et. *pl.* -er. signal; giøre S., to make a signal. — *Comp.* Signalbog, signal-book; -flag, signal-flag; -stud, signal-gun. — signalisere, *v. a.* to make signals.

Signe, *v. a.* (giøre Kors over) to make the sign of the cross; (velsigne) to bless; (drive Hexeri) to exorcise. — Signen, en. exorcising. *Comp.* Signekiærling, -kone, -qvinde, sorceress, witch.

Signet, et. *pl.* -er. seal, signet. *Comp.* Signetring, signet-ring; -stikker, zeal-engraver.

Sigt, *n. s.* (Bøde) fine.

Sigt, *n. s. Merc. T.* sight; betale ved S., to pay at sight.

Sigte, *v. a.* (beskylde) to accuse, charge; sigte een paa hans Ære, to impeach one's honour. — Sigtelse, en. accusation, charge. *Comp.* Sigtelseseed, suppletory oath.

Sigte, *v. a.* (paa) to aim, take aim (at); sigte til, *vid.* tilsigte. — Sigten, en. aiming. — *Comp.* Sigtekorn, sight; -linie, level; -punkt, point aimed at.

Sigte, et. (Maal, hvorefter der sigtes) aim, object; (Synlighed) sight, view; (Sigtekorn) sight; tage S. paa, to take aim at; tabe af S., to lose sight of; faae i S., to get a sigth of, to sight; vi vare i Sigte af Land, we were within sight of land; vi fik Land i Sigte, we sighted land.

Sigte, en. *pl.* -r. sieve, riddle.

Sigte, *v. a.* (f. Ex. Ærter) to sift, riddle, bolt. *Comp.* S-brød, bread made of bolted rye; -meel, bolted flour; -mølle, bolting-mill; -pose, bolting-bag; -værk, *vid.* -mølle.

Siirlig, *adj. vid.* pyntelig.

Sikker, *adj.* secure, sure, safe; være sikker paa, to be sure of; sikker for Kuglerne, safe from the balls; sikker Efterretning, certain intelligence; jeg har det fra en sikker Haand, I have it from good authority. — Sikkerhed, en. safety, security. — S-sventil, en. *St. E.* safety-valve. — sikkerlig, sikkert, *adv.* securely etc.; certainly, assuredly.

Sikkre, *v. a.* to secure, insure. — Sikkring, en. securing, security. *Comp.* Sikkringsmiddel, preservative.

Sild, en. *pl. id.* herring, *Clupea harengus*; saltet —, speget —, røget S., salt —, pickled —, red herring. *Comp.* Sildefangst, -fiskeri, herring-fishery; -garn, herring-net; -leg, herring-spawn; -salat, salmagundi; -saltning, salting *or* pickling of herrings; -stimmel, shoal of herrings.

Silde, *adv.* late. *Comp.* Sildefødning, late-born animal *or* child; -født, *adj.* late-born.

Sildig, *adj. & adv.* late.

Silhouet, en. pl. -er. silhouette.

Silke, en. pl. e. silk. Comp. Silkeavl, rearing or

breeding of silkworms, culture of silk; -bløb, *adj.* soft as silk, silky; -fabrik, silk-manufactory; -farver, silk-dyer; -handel, silk-trade, mercery line; -kræmmer, silk-mercer; -høst, crop of cocoons; -klædt, *adj.* clad in silk; -orm, silkworm, *Phalæna mori*; -traad, silk-thread; -tunge, smooth tongue; -tøi, silk-stuff; -væv, silk-loom; -væver, silk-weaver.

Silleri, en. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Selleri.

Sime, en. *pl.* -r. cord of twisted straw *or* hair; (Fiskerline) fishing line.

Simle, en. *pl.* -r. roll (of bread).

Simpel, *adj.*,*pl.*-ple. (ligefrem, jevn) simple, plain; (almindelig) common; s. Soldat, common soldier. — **Simpelhed**, en. simplicity, plainness; commonness.

Simpelt, *adv.* (ligefrem) simple, plain; (smaaligt) mean, shabby. [hers, its, one's.

Sin, *pron. poss. refl.*, *n.* sit, *pl.* sine, his, her,

Sind, et. *pl. id.* mind, temper, disposition; faae i Sinde, to take into one's head; have i Sinde, være til Sinds, to intend, design, purpose; slaae noget af sit Sind, to dismiss from one's thoughts; blive anderledes til Sinds, to change one's mind; det gik ikke efter mit Sind, it did not succeed to my mind; han har Ondt i Sinde, he is bent upon mischief. — **sindet**, *adj.* temperate, considerate. — **Sindighed**, en. temper, considerateness, composure. *Comp.* **Sindbillede**, emblem, symbol; -billedlig, emblematical; -rig, *adj.* ingenious; -righed, en. ingenuity. — **Sindsadspredelse**, recreation of the mind; -beskaffenhed, en. disposition, temper; -forandring, change of mind; -forfatning, *vid.* -beskaffenhed; -fred, peace of mind; -karsk, *adj.* sound of mind; -kraft, strength of mind; -krænkelse, mortification, vexation; -lethed, light-mindedness, unconcern; -lidelse, affection of the mind; -ro, -rolighed, tranquillity *or* serenity of mind; -ruus, rapture, ecstasy; -stemning, mood, temper, humour, frame of mind; -styrke, *vid.* -kraft; -svag, *adj.* disordered in mind, deranged; -svaghed, mental derangement; -svækkelse, mental debility; -sygdom, -syge, mental disease; -tilstand, *vid.* -forfatning; -uro, anxiety of mind, agitation.

Sindelag, et. disposition, temper.

Sinder, Sinner, en. *pl. id.* (Gnist) spark of ignited iron; (Aske fra brændt Kul) cinder.

Singel, en. *N T.* shingel.

Singrøn, *n. s.* (Vintergrøn) periwinkle, *Vinca.*

Sinke, en. *pl.* -r. (musik. Instr.) cornet.

Sinke, en. *pl.* -r. (skjørhovedet Person) simpleton. S-lectie, lowest form.

Sinke, *v. a.* (gjøre Ophold) to retard, detain, delay. — **Sinkelse**, en. retarding etc., delay, detention.

Sinke, *v. a.* (nedsælde) to fay.

Sinner, *vid.* Sinder.

Sinnober, en. cinnabar.

Siofel, *adj.* shabby, mean.

Siokke, en. *pl.* -r. slattern.

Siokke, *v. i.* to trudge, jog.

Siouer, en. (Arbeidsmand) workman, lumper.

Sirkel, *vid.* Cirkel.

Sirts, *et. pl.* -*er. chintz.* [af Urter, syrup.

Sirup, *en.* (*Afløb fra Sukker*) treacle, molasses;

Sisgen, en. *pl.* -er. siskin, *Fringilla spinus.*

Sit, *pron. poss. refl.* his, her, hers, its, one's; giøre sit til noget, to do one's best for a thing; give enhver sit, to give every one his due; hver gik til sit, every one went to his home.

Siunge, *vid.* synge.

Siv, et. *pl. id.* rush, bullrush, *Scirpus lacustris. Comp.* **Sivmaatte**, rush-mat; -kurv, rush-basket.

Sive, *v. i.* to ooze.

Siæl, en. *pl.* -e. soul. *Comp.* **Siæleangst**, agony of soul, anguish of mind; -bod, penitence; -evne, faculty of the soul; mental ability; -fred, *vid.* Sindsfred; -fryd, *vid.* -glæde; -føde, food for the mind; -gaver, mental endowments; -gift, poison for the mind; -glad, *adj.* delighted, overjoyed; -glæde, delight, transport of joy; -hyrde, *vid.* -sørger; -høihed, elevation of soul, high-mindedness; -lære, psychology, philosophy of the mind; -messe, requiem, mass for a departed soul; -nydelse, intellectual enjoyment; -næring, *vid.* -føde; -plage, torment of the soul; -prøve, trial of the mind, test of the disposition; -ro, *vid.* Sindsro; -ruus, transport, ecstacy; -sorg, deep-felt sorrow; (Omhu for Sjælen) cure of souls; -sørger, minister of the gospel; -trøst, consolation; -vandring, transmigration of souls; metempsychosis; -ven, bosom friend; -virkning, operation of the mind; -vækkende, *adj.* soul-stirring; -værd, moral worth. — **Siælfuld**, *adj.* full of animation, animated; -løs, *adj.* inanimated. — **Siælsevne**, *vid.* Siæleevne; -kraft, *vid.* Siælsstyrke; -stemning, *vid.* Sindsstemning; -styrke, strength of mind; -ytring, manifestation of mind.

Sjælland, Zealand.

Siællandsfar, inhabitant of Zealand.

Skaade, *vid.* Skodde.

Skaae sig, *v. refl.* to demean one's self.

Skaal, en. *pl.* -er. and -e. bowl, cup; drikke eens S., to drink one's health; Skaal! your good health; foreslaae en S., to give *or* propose a toast. *Comp.* **Skaalvægt**, scale weight.

Skaal, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* fish.

Skaalde, *vid.* skolde.

Skaane, *v. a.* to spare, treat with lenience. — **Skaansel**, en. mercy, lenience, forbearance. — **skaansom**, *adj.* leniant, forbearing. — **Skaansomhed**, en. lenience, forbearance.

Skaane, Scania.

Skaaning, en. inhabitant of Scania (in Sweden.)

Skaar, et. *pl. id.* (af Krukke) sherd; (Snit) cut; (Indsnit) incision; giøre S. i, *fig.* to impair, diminish.

Skab, et. *pl. c.* (Udslet) scab, mange. — **skabbet**, *adj.* scabby, mangy. *Comp.* **Skabhals**, rapscallion.

Skab, et. *pl.* -e. (til Tøi, Linned) press, wardrobe; (til Spisevarer) cupboard.

Skabe, *v. a.* (frembringe) to create, make; (danne) to form, fashion; Klæder skabe Folk, fine feathers make fine birds; en skabende Kraft, a creative power; see hvor han skaber sig! see what a fool he makes of himself! — **Skabelse**, en. creation, formation; **Skabelsens Bog**, the book of Genesis. — **Skaber**, en. *pl.* -e. creator, maker. Comp. **Skaberaand**, creative genius; -evne,

creative faculty; -kraft, -vælde, creative power. —
Skabning, en. *pl.* -er. (et Væsen) creature; (Handl. at skabe) creation, formation; (Dannelse) shape, form, make. Skabningsrække, en. scale of creation; -værk, creation.

Skabelon, en. mould.

Skaberak, et. *pl.* -ker. housing, saddle-cloth.

Skabilkenhoved, et. wooden head, barber's block; *fig.* fright, hag.

Skabiose, en. scabious, *Scabiosa.*

Skade, en. *pl.* -r. (Fugl) magpie, pie, *Corvus pica.*

Skade, en. *pl.* e. hurt, injury, damage, harm, prejudice, detriment, disadvantage; lide S. (ved udvortes Vold), to sustain injury *or* damage, to be damaged *or* injured; (lidt Tab) to sustain loss; han maa betale Skaden, he must pay the damage; komme til S., to receive harm, to hurt one's self; tage S., to be damaged *or* injured; det er stor S., it is a great pity; S. at han ikke kom før, what a pity he did not come sooner; af S. bliver man klog, bought wit is best. *Comp.* Skadesbod, compensation in damages; -dyr, noxious animal; -fri, *adj.* unhurt, uninjured; -fro, *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; -frohed, -fryd, delight in mischief, mischievousness; -gield, *vid.* -bod; -lidende, *adj.* sustaining loss. — Skadeserstatning, *vid.* Skadebod.

Skade, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage, harm, impair, prejudice; det skader ikke, it does no harm, there is no harm in it; hvad skader det? what harm is there in it? where is the harm? hvad skader dig? what ails you? *Comp.* Skadelyst, love of mischief; -lysten, *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; -lind, propensity to mischief.

Skadelig, *adj.* hurtful, injurious, mischievous, harmful, baneful, baleful, noxious, pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous. — Skadelighed, en. hurtfulness, perniciousness, mischievousness, banefulness.

Skaffe, *v.a.* to procure; s. een af med noget, to take off one's hands; s. afveien, bort, to remove, put out of the way.

Skaffe, *v. i. N. T.* to eat. dine.

Skaffer, en. *pl.* -e. purveyor, caterer.

Skafot, et. *pl.* -ter. scaffold.

Skaft, et. *pl.* -er. handle, haft; (af Søile) shaft. — skaftet, *adj.* hafted.

Skafte, *v. a.* to haft, furnish with a handle.

Skaftehavre, unthrashed oats.

Skage, *v. a. N. T.* (om Tallie &c.) to shift; (om Vinden) to shift, veer, haul.

Skagle, en. *pl.* -r. trace. *Comp.* Skaglereb, rope for traces; -rem, leathern trace; -stænger, shafts.

Skak. *adj.* sloping, slanting.

Skak, *n. s.* chess; Skak! check! byde S., to check. *Comp.* Skakbrikke, chess-man; -bræt, chess-board; -spil, game of chess; (Brikker) set of chess-men; -spiller, chess-player; -mat, checkmate; *fig.* være -mat, to be knocked up.

Skakkre, *v. i.* to peddle, huxter. — Skakkrer, en *pl.* -e. Skakkerjøde, Jew huxter, old clothes man.

Skakt, en. *pl.* -er. *Min. T.* shaft.

Skal, en. *pl.* -ler. shell; (af Frugt) peel, rind. *Comp.* Skaldyr, testaceous animal; -fisk, shell-fish; -qværn, hulling mill. — skalle, *v. a.* to shell, hull. — skalles, *v. pass.* to peel, scale.

Skal. *præs.* af skulle, *q. v.*

Skald, *vid.* Skiald.

Skaldepande, en. *pl.* -r. bald pate.

Skaldes, *v. pass.* to become bald.

Skaldet, *adj.* bald; skaldede Marker, bare fields; s. Træer, naked trees.

Skalk, en. *pl.* -e. rogue, wag; han har en S. bag Øret, he is a sly fellow. — skalkagtig, *adj.* roguish, waggish; et skalkagtigt Smiil, an arch smile. — Skalkagtighed, en. roguishness, archness, waggery. — Skalkhed, knavery, roguery. *Comp.* Skalkefund, knavish tricks; -mester, arch wag; -puds, *vid.* -fund; -raad, knavish advice; -rænker, knavish tricks; -skiul, false pretext; -smiil, arch smile; -stykke, piece of roguery.

Skalk, en. heel (of a loaf).

Skalke, *v. a. N. T.* — Lugerne, to batten down the hatches. — Skalkningslister, *pl.* battens.

Skalle, en. *pl.* -r. bleak, *Cyprinus alburnus.*

Skalle, *v. a.* skalles, *v. pass. vid. sub* Skal.

Skalte, *v. i.* skalte og valte med noget, to do *or* deal with a thing as one likes.

Skam, en. shame, disgrace, ignominy, reproach; giøre een til Skamme, to shame one, put one to the blush; faae S. til Tak, to be rewarded with ingratitude; han har bidt Hovedet af al S., he has swallowed shame and drunk aft. r it, he is lost to all shame; slaae een til Skamme, *vid.* skamslaae; gid du faae S.! shame on you! out upon you! *Comp.* Skambeen, share bone, *Os pubis*; -bide, *v. a.* to bite severely; *fig.* to revile; -brænde, *v. a.* to burn severely; -bud, offer disgracefully low; -byde, *v a.* to make a disgracefully low offer; -deel, *vid.* Kiønsdeel; -file, *N. T. v. a.* to chafe, gall; -filing, *N. T.* chafing; -filingsgast, *N. T.* top-man; -flik, aspersion, stain; -fuld, *adj.* shamefaced, ashamed, abashed; -fuldhed, en. shame; -færd, shame; -hugge, *v.a.* to cut severely; -kiende, mark of infamy, stigma; -kiøb, a dead bargain, dog cheap; -krog, corner of disgrace; -løs, *adj* shameless, impudent; -løshed, en. shamelessness, impudence; -plet, *vid.* -flik; -priis, absurdly low price; -rose, to bepraise; -rødme, blush of shame; -skiul, false pretext; -skiænde, to maltreat; -skiære, *v. a.* to spoil in the cutting; -slaae, *v. a.* to hurt severely; -støtte, monument of infamy. — Skammelig, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful. [for shame!

Skamme sig, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; skam dig!

Skamme, *v. a.* (ud) to scold sharply.

Skammel, en. *pl.* Skamler, stool. [nia.

Skammonia, scammony, *Convolvulus scammo-*

Skandinavien, Scandinavia. — Skandinav, en. Scandinavian. — skandinavisk, Scandinavian.

Skandse, en. *pl.* -r. *Mil. T.* redoubt; *N. T.* quarter-deck. *Comp.* S-grav, trench; -graver, pioneer; -kanon, gun on the quarter-deck; -klædning, Skandsebeklædning, *N. T.* bulwark; -kurv, gabion; -pæl, palisade; -værk, entrenchment.

Skandse, *v. a. & i.* to entrench, to cut trenches. — **Skandsning**, en. entrenching.

Skandskrift, et. libel, lampoon.

Skandæk, et. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* plank-sheer.

Skank, en. *pl.* -e. shank. [*adv.* in crowds.

Skare, en. *pl.* -r. host, crowd. *Comp.* **skarevüs**,

Skarlagen, et. scarlet. *Comp.* S-farve, scarlet colour; -rød, *adj.* scarlet. — **Skarlagensfeber**, scarlet fever.

Skarmydsel, *vid.* Skiermydsel.

Skarn, et. *pl. c.* dirt, filth, muck, ordure; *fig.* good-for-nothing. *Comp.* S-ager, scavenger, dustman; -agtig, *adj.* dirty, vile, mean; -basse, beetle, scarab, *Scarabæus*; -bøtte, dust-tub; -flue, *vid.* -basse; -kiste, sess-pool; -kule, large pit for receiving filth; -pram, mud-pram; -pøl, dirty puddle; -rende, sewer, drain; -tyde, hemlock, *Conium*; -vogn, dust-cart, scavenger's cart.

Skarp, *adj.* sharp, keen, acute; lade skarpt, to load with ball-cartridge; skyde s., to fire with ball; en s. Vinkel, an acute angle; s. Smag, — Lugt, a pungent taste, — smell; en s. Irettesættelse, a sharp rebuke; skarpe Vædsker, acrid humors; skarpt Forhør, strict examination; en s. Hørelse, quick hearing; holde s. Tilsyn, to keep a strict watch; see skarpt paa een, to look hard at one; s. Hukommelse, a retentive memory; s. Dømmekraft, an acute judgement. — **Skarp**, et. shot. — **Skarphed**, en. sharpness, keenness, acuteness, tartness, pungency. *Comp.* **skarpkantet**, *adj.* (med skarpe Hiørner) having sharp edges; (med spidse Vinkler), acute-angled; -ladet, -ladt, loaded with ball *or* shot; -lydende, *adj.* having a sharp *or* acute sound; -næset, *adj.* sharp-nosed; -randet, *adj.* sharp-edged; -retter, *vid.* Bøddel; -ryggel, *adj.* sharp-backed; -seende, *adj.*, *vid.* -synet; -sindig, *adj.* acute, sharp-witted, penetrating; -sindighed, en. acuteness, acumen; -skoet, *adj.* rough-shod; -skytte, sharpshooter; -synet, *adj.* sharp-sighted. [høvl. — **Skarøxe**, adze.

Skarre, *v. a.* to scarf. *Comp.* S-høvl, *vid.* Plov-

Skat, en. *pl.* -te. (Kostbarheder) treasure; min Skat! (Kiærlighedsyttr.) my love! *Comp.* **Skatkammer**, treasury; -kiste, *vid.* Pengekiste; -mester, treasurer. — **Skattegraver**, en. digger after hidden treasures.

Skat, en. *pl.* -ter. (paalagt S.) tax, rate, impost, tribute; sætte een i S., to tax one; paalægge S., to lay *or* impose a tax. *Comp.* S-fri, *vid.* skattefri; -given, -skyldig, *adj.* liable to pay taxes; tributary; -sætte, *v. a.* to assess. — **Skattebetient**, tax-gatherer; -bog, tax-book; -bonde, peasant liable to pay taxes; -borger, cit; -brev, royal warrant for levying taxes; -commission, commission for the assessment of taxes; -fod, rate of assessment; -foged, collector of the revenue; -forordning, ordinance regarding the imposition of taxes; -fri, *adj.* exempt from paying taxes; -frihed, exemption from taxes; -gaard, farm liable to pay taxes; -gield, *vid.* Skat; -konge, tributary king; -korn, corn paid in taxes, *tax-corn*; -kræver, tax-gatherer; -land, tributary country; -lehn, *tributary fief*; -ligning, assessment of taxes; -mandtal, *list of rate-payers*; -paabud, imposition of taxes, taxation; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to pay taxes, taxable; -seddel, bill of taxes; -ydende, *adj.* rate-paying.

Skatol, et. *pl.* -ler. scrutoire, cabinet.

Skatte, *v. a.* to estimate, value, prize; jeg skatter ham høit, I value him highly.

Skavank, en. *pl.* -er. hurt, damage, lesion.

Skave, *v. a.* to scrape. *Comp.* **Skave-**, Skavgræs, shave-grass, *Equisetum hyemale*; -jern, -kniv; scraper.

Skede, en. *pl.* -r. scabbard, sheath; stikke i Skeden, to sheath; trække af Skeden, to unsheath.

Skedevand, et. aqua fortis, nitric acid.

Skee, en. *pl.* -r. spoon. *Comp.* **Skeeblad**, bowl of a spoon; -fuld, spoonful; -mad, spoon-meat; -skaft, handle of a spoon; -urt, spoonwort, scurvy-grass, *Coclearia.*

Skee, *v. i. impers.* to happen, occur, come to pass; der er skeet ham Uret, he has been wronged, an injustice has been done him; dig skeer din Ret, you are rightly served; dermed skeer mig en stor Tieneste, that will be doing me a great service; skee Guds Villie, God's will be done; det skal skee, it shall be done; dermed skeer Vor Villie, such is our will and pleasure (*at the Conclusion of Dan. ordinances*).

Skeeløiet, *vid. sub* skele.

Skeet, *part.* af skee, *v. i.*

Skeevand, *vid.* Skedevand.

Skeie, *v. i.* to turn aside, deviate, swerve; sk. ud, *N. T.* to knock off.

Skel, *vid.* Skiel. [squint-eyed.

Skele, *v. i.* to squint. *Comp.* **Skeeløiet**, *adj.*

Skelet, et. skeleton.

Skiald, en. *pl.* -e. scald, bard. *Comp.* **Skialdedigt**, poem; -konst, minstrelsy; -qvad, -sang, lay. — **Skialdskab**, et. minstrelsy.

Skib, et. *pl.* -e. ship, vessel; (i Kirke) nave; Linieskib, line-of-battle ship; Fregatskib, (Koffardisk.) full-rigged ship; Fyrskib, light-ship; smaae Skibe, small crafts; der ligger mange Skibe i Havnen, the harbour is crowded with shipping. *Comp.* **Skibbro**, pier; -brud, shipwreck; lide -brud, to be shipwrecked, to be cast away; -brudden, *adj.* shipwrecked; -bygger, *vid.* -sbygmester; -byggeri, *vid.* -sbyggeri; -mand, boatswain's mate; -mandsgarn, spun-yarn. — **Skibsbaad**, ship's boat; -besætning, (ship's) crew; -borde, (inden-) on-board ship; -bro, pier; -brød, ship-bread; -bygger, ship-builder; -byggeri, (Værft) shipwright's yard, dock-yard; (Bygning af Sk.) ship-building; -bygmester, shipwright; -bygningskonst, art of ship-building, naval architecture; -capitain, master *or* captain of a ship; -constructeur, naval architect, constructor of ships; -construction, naval architecture, construction of ships; -dreng, ship-boy; -dæk, deck of a ship; -eqviperingshandler, ship-chandler; -fart, navigation; -folk, seamen, sailors; -fragt, freight of a ship; -fragter, freighter; -fragtning, freighting; -fører, master of a ship; -havn, harbour for ships; -hyre, *vid.* Hyre; -inventarium, ship-stores; -jolle, jolly-boat, yawl; -kiste, sea-chest; -klokke, ship's bell; -klæder, seaman's clothes; -klædning, planking of a ship; -kok,

ship's cook, sea-cook; -kost, sailor's fare; -kisten, *vid.* Kabyds; -ladning, cargo; -luge, hatch, hatchway; -maal, ship-measure; -maaler, ship-measurer; -maaling, measuring of ships; -mandskab, crew of a ship; -mægler, ship-broker; -part, share of a ship; -præst, chaplain of a ship; -raad, council of a ship's officers; -reder, ship-owner; -ret, court-martial; -rum, hold of a ship; -rustning, fitting out of a ship; -skiøde, deed of sale of a ship; -tvebak, ship-biscuit; -tømmer, timber for ship-building; -tømmermand, ship-carpenter; -vrag, wreck of a ship; -værft, wharf, dockyard.

Skibe, *v. a.* (indsk., afsk.) to ship; skibe ud, *vid.* udskibe.

Skide, *v. i.* sked, skidt, to shite.

Skiden, *adj. pl.* -dne. dirty, filthy; skident Linned, foul *or* soiled linen. — **skidenfærdig**, *adj.* filthy, dirty, slovenly, sluttish. — **Skidenfærdighed**, Skidenhed, en. dirtiness, filthiness etc. — **skidne**, *v. a.* to dirty, soil.

Skidt, et. *pl. c.* dirt, filth; *adj.* (daarlig) wretched, good for nothing.

Skiebne, en. *pl.* -r. fate, destiny, fortune. *Comp.* s-rig, *adj.* eventful; -skifte, change *or* vicissitude of fortune; -styrende, *adj.* fate-controlling; -svanger, *adj.* eventful, fateful.

Skiel, et. *pl. id.* (Grændse-) boundary, bound, limit, term; (Skiønsomhed) discretion, discernment; komme til Skiels Aar og Alder to come to the years of discretion; giøre een samme S., to retaliate upon one *Comp.* **Skielager**, boundary-field; -mærke, boundary-mark; -steen, mere-stone. — **skiellig**, *adj.* reasonable, justifiable. — **Skielliglighed**, en. reasonableness.

Skielde, *v. a.* to scold, abuse, rail at, revile; s. een for en Tyv — Ridding, to call one a thief — rascal; s. een Huden fuld, to abuse one like a pick-pocket. — **Skielden**, en. scolding etc. — **Skieldsord**, et. abusive term, abuse.

Skiellig, *adj. vid. sub* Skiel.

Skielm, en. *pl.* -er. rogue. *Comp.* **Skielmsmester**, rogue; -streg, knavish *or* rascally trick; -stykke, piece of knavery *or* of waggery.

Skielmsk, *adj. vid.* skalkagtig *sub* Skalk.

Skielne, *v. a.* to distinguish, discern, discriminate. *Comp.* **Skielneevne**, power of discrimination; -kiende, -mærke, -tegn, distinctive mark, characteristic.

Skiemt, en. *pl. c.* sport, mirth, jest, joke, pleasantry, banter; i S., in jest; drive S. med een, to jest with *or* make fun of one. *Comp.* **Skiemtebroder**, jester, joker; -digt, facetious poem, satire; -fuld, *adj.* facetious, sportive, jocose. — **skiemtsom**, *adj. vid.* skiemtefuld. — **Skiemtsomhed**, en. jocularity, facetiousness, jocoseness.

Skiemte, *v. i.* to joke, jest, banter. — **Skiemten**, en. joking etc. — **skiemtviis**, *adv.* jokingly, jestingly.

Skiend, et. *pl. id.* scolding, chiding, rating; han fik mange S., he got a good scolding. — **Skiendsord**, *vid.* Skiend.

Skiende, *v. a.* to scold, chide, rate. — **skiendes**, *v. dep.* to scold, brawl, squabble, wrangle. — **Skienden**, en. scolding etc. — **Skienderi**, et. brawling etc. *Comp.* **Skiendegiest**, scolder, brawler; -syg, *adj.* given to scolding; -syge, passion for scolding.

Skienk, en. (Gave) gift, present, donation.

Skienk, en. *pl.* -e. (Slags Skab) sideboard, buffet.

Skienke, *v. a.* (give) to present (with), make a present of; (om flydende Varer) to pour out liquor, fill; skienke en Sag sin Opmærksomhed, to bestow one's attention upon a thing; Gud skienkede ham et langt Liv, God granted him a long life. *Comp.* **Skienkekande**, -kar, jug, can; -stue, taproom; -svend, *vid.* Kieldersvend; -vert, alehouse-keeper, publican. — **Skienker**, en. tapster. — **Skienkning**, en pouring.

Skieppe, en. *pl.* -r. half a bushel. *Comp.* **Skieppemaal**, half-bushel measure; -viis, *adv.* by the half bushel.

Skierf, Skiærf, et. scarf, sash.

Skierm, en. *pl.* -e. (for Vinden, Lyset, Kakkelovnen &c.) screen; (for Øinene) shade; *St. E.* casing; *fig.* cover. *Comp.* **Skiermbræt**, folding-screen; -hat, broad-brimmed hat; -plante, umbelliferous plant; -tag, roof, cover; -væg, screen. [protect.

Skierme, *v. a.* to screen, shield, shelter, defend,

Skiermydsel, en. *pl.* -sler. skirmish.

Skierv, en. *pl.* -e. mite, portion.

Skiev, *adj.* wry, oblique; en s. Flade — Vinkel, an oblique plane — angle; en s. Dom, a perverse judgment. — **skievt**, *adv.* awry, aslant, aslope, obliquely; see s. til een, to look on one with an evil eye; det gik ham s., matters went wrong with him. *Comp.* **skievbenet**, *adj.* crooked-legged; -halset, *adj.* wry-necked; -mundet, *adj.* having a wry mouth; -næset, *adj.* having a wry nose; -rygget, *adj.* having a distorted spine. — **Skievhed**, en. wryness, obliquity, obliqueness.

Skieve, *v. a.* to slant, slope; to swerve, deviate; s. Munden, to make a wry mouth.

Skieve, en. *vid.* Skiæve.

Skifer, en. schist, slate; tække med S., to slate. — *Comp.* **skiferagtig**, *adj.* schistous, slaty; -bierg, schistus-rock; -blaa, slate-coloured; -flise, flag of schist; -kul, slate-coal; -lag, stratum of slate; -leer, schistous clay; -tag, slate-roof; -tavle, slate (for cyphering); -tækker, slater.

Skifte, et. *pl.* -r. (Omskiftn.) change, alternation; (Deling) partition, division; holde S., to divide a succession; slutte et S., to conclude the act of dividing a succession. *Comp.* **Skiftebehandling**, legal division of a succession; -bog, record of the division of successions; -brev, deed of partition; -commission board for the dividing of successions; -forretning, act of dividing a succession; -forvalter, authorized divider of successions; -kiendelse, decision of the Skifteret, *q. v.*; -lovgivning, legislation relative to the division of successions; -møde, meeting of the Skifteret, *q. v.*; -protocol, *vid.* -bog; -ret, court for the division of inheritances; -sag, cause relative to the division of inheritances; -samling, meeting of heirs to a succession; -væsen, matters relative to the division of successions. — **skiftetal**, skifteviis, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

Skifte, *v. a. & i.* (forandre) to change, shift; (dele) to divide, partition. Comp. S-færd, change; -tid, time

for changing servants. — **Skiften**, Skiftning, en. changing, change.

Skiftes, *v. dep.* to take turns, do a thing by turns; de skiftedes til at bære Barnet, they carried the child by turns.

Skifting, en. *pl.* -er. changeling, oaf.

Skik, en. *pl.* -ke. custom, habit, usage, practice. — **skikkelig**, *adj.* well-behaved; det er en meget s. Pige, she is a very decent girl. — **Skikkelighed**, en. good behaviour.

Skik, en. *pl. c.* (Dannelse) shape, form; sætte S. paa. to fashion, form; *fig.* to polish; han har ingen S. S. paa sig, he has no manners.

Skikke sig, *v. refl.* (passe) to be fit, to beseem, befit, be fitting; (opføre sig) to behave, conduct one's self; skikke sig i el. efter, to conform *or* accommodate one's self to.

Skikke, *v. a.* (danne) to form, fashion, shape; (ordne) to dispose, arrange. — **skikket**, *adj.* (dannet) formed, fashioned; (passende [til]) fit, qualified, fitted (for). — **Skikkelse**, en. *pl.* -r. (Dannelse) form, shape; (f. Ex. af Forsynet) decree, dispensation.

Skikke, *v. a.* (sende) to send.

Skilderhuus, et. sentry-box.

Skilderi, et. *pl.* -er. picture. — **Skilderiramme**, picture-frame.

Skildpadde, en. *pl.* -r. (Hav-) turtle, *Chelonia*; (Land-) tortoise, *Testudo*; (Karet-) loggerhead turtle, *Testudo caretta*; *N. T.* cheek-block; falsk S., mock-turtle. *Comp.* S-suppe, turtle-soup; -skal, tortoise-shell, turtle-shell.

Skildre, *v. a.* to paint, portray, picture, depict; s. livagtigen, to paint to the life. — **Skildring**, en. *pl.* -er. picture, portraiture. — **Skildrer**, en. *pl.* -e. portrayer.

Skildvagt, en. *pl.* -er. sentry, sentinel.

Skille, *v. a.* to separate, part, sever, put asunder; s. een af med noget, to rid one of a thing, take off one's hands; s. sig ved, to part with, dispose of; s. fra hinanden, to take to pieces, disunite, disjoin; s. sig fra sin Hustrue, to be divorced from one's wife; det skiller kun lidet at de ere lige store, there is but little difference in their size. *Comp.* **Skillemuur**, *vid.* Mellemmuur; -mynt, small coin, change; -rum, partition; -tegn, *vid.* Skielnetegn; -tragt, *Chem. T.* separatory; -væg, partition-wall.

Skilles, *v. pass.* to separate, part; Melken skilles el. er skildt ad, the milk is turned.

Skilling, en. *pl.* -er. skilling; farthing; have Skillinger, to have the rhino; han eier ikke en S., he is not worth a farthing; spare paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish. — **skillingeviis**, *adv.* by the farthing. — **Skillingslys**, farthing-candle; -øl, small beer.

Skillinge, *v. a.* (sammen), to club together.

Skilning, en. parting.

Skilsmisse, en. *pl.* -r. separation, divorce.

Skilt, et. *pl.* -er. (f. Ex. en Politibetients) badge; *(til Værtshuus* &c.) sign, signboard; (paa Laas) scutcheon.

Skimle, *v. i.* to get mouldy *or* musty.

Skimlet, *adj. vid.* muggen.

Skimmel, en. *pl. c.* (Mug) mould.

Skimmel, en. *pl.* -er. (Hest) grey horse.

Skimt, et. *pl. id.* glimpse, gleam, glimmering.

Skimte, *v. a. & i.* to see faintly; catch a glimpse of. — **Skimten**, en. glimmering.

Skin, et. *pl. id.* (Lys) light, glare, shine, *fig.* show, appearance; Skinnet bedrager ofte, appearances are often deceitful; for Skinnets Skyld, for the sake of appearances; under Venskabs S., under the cloak of friendship. — **Skin**-, pretended, feigned, mock, sham, false. — *Comp.* **Skindyd**, sham virtue; -død, *adj.* apparently dead; -gode, et. seeming good; -grund, specious reason; -hellig, *adj.* hypocritical; -hellighed, en. hypocrisy; -lykke, seeming good-fortune; -ven, seeming friend; -venskab, seeming friendship.

Skinbarlig, *adj.* plain, evident, apparent, manifest; den skinbarlige Diævel, the devil incarnate. — **Skinbarlighed**, en. plainness, evidence.

Skind, et. *pl. id.* skin, fell; det gyldne S., the golden fleece; holde sig i Skindet, to keep quiet; gaae ud af sit gode S., to fall into a towering passion; et godt, ærligt S., a good, honest soul; han er ikke andet end S. og Been, he is nothing but skin and bones; vaad til Skindet, wet to the skin. *Comp.* **Skindbuxer**, leather-breeches; -foder, lining of leather; -handske, leather-glove; -hue, fur-cap; -mager, *adj.* skinny; -mær, lean jade; -pose, leather-bag; -pude, cushion covered with leather; -trøie, leathern jacket; -tør, *vid.* -mager; -værk, fur, peltry.

Skinder, en. *pl.* -e. skinner; *fig.* fleecer. — **Skinderi**, et. fleecing.

Skingre, *v. i.* to ring, clang, resound; skingrende Frost, *vid.* klingrende F. — **Skingren**, en. ringing etc., clang, clangor.

Skinke, en. *pl.* -r. ham, gammon.

Skinkel, en. *pl.* -kler. *N. T.* pendant.

Skinne, en. *pl.* -r. iron-band; (Hiulsk.) tire; *Surg. T.* (til brækket Been) splint; (Beenskinner, *pl.*) greaves, *pl.* — **Skinnebeen**, shin, shin-bone; hvad der hører til Skinnebenet, tibial.

Skinne, *v. i.* to shine.

Skinsyg, *adj.* jealous.

Skinsyge, en. jealousy.

Skiold, en. *pl.* -er. (Plet) stain, discolouration. — **skioldet**, *adj.* stained, discoloured; en s. Ko, a brindled cow.

Skiold, et. *pl.* -e. shield, buckler, target. *Comp.* **Skioldbillede**, device on a shield; -borg, testudo; -bugle, boss on a shield; -bannet, *adj.* scutiform, shaped like a shield; -drager, shield-bearer, squire; -dreng, knight's page; -holder, supporter; -hængt, hung with shields; -knap, *vid.* -bugle; -mærke, *vid.* -billede; -mø, female warrior, amazon; -rand, margin of a shield; -rem, strap of a shield; -tegn, *vid.* -billede; -vagt, *vid.* Skildvagt.

Skiolde, *v. a.* to shield.

Skiorte, en. *pl.* -r. shirt. *Comp.* **Skiortebul**, body of a shirt; -knap, button of a shirt; -krave, shirt-

collar; -linning, wristband; -lærred, linen for shirts; -ærme, shirt-sleeve.

Skipper, en. *pl.* -e. master of a vessel, skipper. — **Skippertidende**, *coll.* false report.

Skippund, et. *pl. id.* Danish weight of 20 Danish stones.

Skiul, et. *pl. id.* (det, hvormed man skiuler) cover, shelter; (Skiulested) biding-place, place of concealment; lege S., to play at hide and seek.

Skiule, *v. a.* (for) to hide, conceal, secrete (from).

Skive, en. *pl.* -r. (f. Ex. Solens, Maanens) disk; (til Skydning) target; (af Brød, Kiød ꝛc.) slice; *N. T.* sheave; skyde til S., to shoot at a target *or* mark. — **Skiveglas**, thin window-glass; -skydning, target-shooting. — **skive**, *v. a.* to slice.

Skivgat, et. *pl.* -ter. *N. T.* sheave-hole.

Skizze, en. *pl.* -r. sketch. — **skizzere**, *v. a.* to sketch.

Skiæg, et. beard; (paa Plantedele) barb; (Axes.) awn; (Hanes.) wattle; (paa Østers) beard; mumle i Skiægget, to mutter; lee i Skiægget, to laugh in one's sleeve. — **Skiæggesæbe**, shaving-soap. — **skiægget**, *adj.* bearded. — **skiægløs**, *adj.* beardless.

Skiælve, *v. i.* to tremble, shake.

Skiænd, **skiænde**, *vid.* Skiend.

Skiænde, *v. a.* to destroy, ruin; s. en Pige, to violate a maid; s. og brænde, to ravage with fire and sword. — **Skiænden**, en. destroying etc.

Skiændig, *adj.* disgraceful, infamous, nefarious, opprobrious. — **Skiændighed**, en. disgracefulness, infamy, opproprium.

Skiændsel, en. *pl. c.* infamy, disgrace, dishonour, ignominy.

Skiær, et. *pl. id.* (Klippe) breakers, *pl.*; rock; blinde S., sunken rocks.

Skiær, et. *pl. id.* (Lys) gleam, glimmering; (Farve) cast, tinge, tint.

Skiære, *v. a.* **skiær**, *adj. vid.* skære ꝛc.

Skiætte, *v. a.* to swingle. — **Skiætning**, en. swingling. — **Skiættel**, en. swingle.

Skiæv, *adj. vid.* skiev.

Skiæve, en. *pl.* -r. (af Hør) shive; S. i din Broders Øie, mote in thy brother's eye.

Skiød, et. *pl. id.* lap; *fig.* besom; i sin Families S., in the bosom of one's family; Lykkens S., the lap of fortune. *Comp.* **Skiødebarn**, infant, baby; *fig.* darling child; -hund, lapdog; -lyst, darling passion; -skind, leathern apron; -synd, besetting sin; -søn, darling son.

Skiød, et. *pl. id.* (af Kiole) skirt.

Skiødbarm, en. *N. T.* clue.

Skiøde, et. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* sheet.

Skiøde, et. *pl.* -r. deed of conveyance.

Skiøde, *v. a. L. T.* to convey.

Skiødesløs, *adj.* careless, heedless, negligent. — **Skiødesløshed**, en. carelessness, heedlessness, negligence.

Skiøge, en. *pl.* -r, harlot, strumpet. — **Skiøgelevnet**, harlot's life; -løn, wages of prostitution.

Skiølp, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* score. — **skiølpe ud**, *v. a.* to score.

Skiøn, *adj.* beautiful, beauteous; en skiøn Aand, a wit; de skiønne Kunster, the fine arts; den skiønne Literatur, de skiønne Videnskaber, polite literature. *Comp.* **Skiønplaster**, court-plaster; -plet, beauty spot, patch; -skrift, fine hand-writing; -skriver, calligrapher; -skrivning, calligraphy. — **Skiønhed**, en. *pl.* -er. beauty. *Comp.* **Skiønhedsform**, form of beauty; -fylde, luxuriance of beauty; -sands, sense for the beautiful.

Skiøn, **Skiønnende**, et. opinion, judgment, estimate. — **Skiønsforretning**, survey, estimate.

Skiøndt, *vid.* endskiøndt *sub* end.

Skiønne, *v. i.* to perceive, discern; saavidt jeg kan s., as far as I can see *or* judge; Barnet begynder at s., the child begins to notice objects; s. paa, *vid.* paaskiønne.

Skiønsom, *adj.* (som har Evne til at skiønne) judicious, discreet; (som skiønner paa) regardful. — **Skiønsomhed**, en. 1. discretion, discernment, judiciousness; 2. regardful disposition.

Skiør, *adj.* brittle, fragile, frangible, friable. — **Skiørhed**, en. brittleness, friability. — **skiørhiernet**, -hovedet, *adj.* weak-headed.

Skiørbug, en. scurvy.

Skiøre, en. flaw, fissure.

Skiøre, *v. a. N. T.* (om Seil) to split; (om Rundholt) to spend.

Skiørlevnet, et. lewd *or* profligate life.

Skiørne, *v. a.* & *i.* (giøre skiør) to render brittle; (blive skiør) to become brittle; Melken skiørner, the milk is becoming sour.

Skiørt, et. *pl.* -er. petticoat, skirt.

Skiørte, *v. i.* (op) *vid.* opskiørte.

Skiøtte, *v. a.* & *i.* to care, mind, heed; s. sig selv, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business; jeg skiøtter ikke om at være den sidste, I don't choose to be the last.

Sko, en. *pl.* -e. shoe. *Comp.* **Skobaand**, shoe-string, shoe-tie, latchet; -bod, shoe-shop; -børste, shoe-brush; -fedt, grease for shoes; -flikker, cobbler; -hammer, shoemaker's hammer; -hæl, heel of a shoe; -kniv, paring knife; -læst, shoe-last; -mager, shoemaker, cordwainer; -magerlaug, cordwainer's company; -magermester, master-shoemaker; -magersvend, journeyman-shoemaker; -pudser, shoeblack; -saale, sole of a shoe; -svend, valet; -spænde, shoe-buckle; -sværte, (shoe-) blacking; -traad, shoemaker's thread; -vox, blacking.

Skod, Skodt, et. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* (i Skib) bulk-head.

Skodde, *v. i. N. T.* to back astern, to back the oars; skod overalt! back all astern!

Skodde, Skaade, en. *pl.* -r. (f. Ex. for Vindue) shutter.

Skoe, *v. a.* to shoe.

Skofte, en. *pl.* -r. coarse rye-bread.

Skoggerdue, en. Indian turtle-dove, laughing-dove, *Columba risoria*.

Skoggerlatter, en. horse-laugh, roar of laughter.

Skoggerlee, *v. i.* to roar with laughter.

Skok, en. *pl.* -ke. threescore. — i Skokketal, skokkeviis, *adv.* by sixties; (i Flokke) in crowds.

Skolde, *v. a.* to scald. — **Skoldkorn**, blighted corn. — **Skoldning**, en. scalding. — **Skoldeblegn**, blister; -kopper, chicken-pox.

18*

Skole, en. *pl.* -r. school, academy; (Skolebygning) school-house; (Cursus) course of study; gaae i S., to go to school; sætte een i S., to put one to school; tage een i S., to school one, take one to task; sladdre af S., to tell tales out of school; en lærd el. Latinsk., a grammar school. *Comp.* **Skoleaar,** school-year; -arbeide, school-task; -barn, child that goes to school; -bog, school-book; -broder, school-fellow; -brug, custom of school; -bygning, school-house; -degn, parish clerk that keeps a school; -dreng, schoolboy; -embede, teacher's place in a school; -examen, examination at a school; -flid, diligence, application (at school); -forordning, ordinance regarding schools; -forstander, inspector of a school; -fux, pedant; -fuxeri, pedantry; -gaard, play-yard, play-ground of a school; -gang, going to school; -herre, patron of a school; -hold, keeping of a school; -holder, keeper of a school; -huus, school-house; -kammerat, school-fellow; -klogt, school-pedantry; -kundskaber, school-learning; -lærd, *adj.* learned in scholastic lore; -lærdom, learning taught at schools; -lærer, usher *or* teacher at a school; -lærling, pupil of a school, scholar; -løn, school-fees; -mester, school-master; -mesterinde, school-mistress; -pebling, *vid.* -dreng; -penge, *vid.* -løn; -pog, *vid.* -dreng; -prøve, *vid.* -examen; -raad, meeting of the masters of a school; -reden, *adj.* trained in the riding-school; -ret, at staae -, to be flogged; -rigtig, *adj.* according to rule; -sag, school-affair; -sprog, school-language; -straf, punishment in schools; -stymper, *vid.* -fux; -støv, college-dust; -søster, (female) school-fellow; -tid, school-time; (Skoledage) school-days; -time, lesson (in a school); -tugt, discipline of a school; -tvang, educational coercion; -ven, friend to schools; (Ven fra Skoletiden) friend of one's school-days.

Skole, *v. a.* to train (a horse).

Skoliast, en. *pl.* -er. scholiast. — **Skoliastik,** en. scholasticism. — **skoliastisk,** *adj.* scholastic.

Skolopender, Skolorm, en. scolopendra, *Scolopendra.*

Skomager, *vid. sub* Sko.

Skonnert, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* schooner. — **Skonnertbrig,** schooner-brig, hermaphrodite; -taklet, schooner-rigged, fore-and-aft.

Skorpe, en. *pl.* -r. crust. — **Skorpehud,** scurf.

Skorpion, en. *pl.* -er. scorpion, *Scorpio.*

Skorpionhale, en. (Insekt) scorpion-fly, *Panorpa.*

Skorsteen, en. *pl.* -stene. chimney; *St. E.* funnel; tænde Ild paa Skorstenen, to light a fire on the hearth. *Comp.* **Skorsteensanker,** mantle-tree; -feier, chimney-sweep *or* -sweeper; -pibe, chimney-top; -rør, funnel of a chimney; -skat, chimney-money; -spield, damper.

Skose, en. *pl.* -r. rub, wipe, taunt, gibe.

Skose, *v. a.* to taunt.

Skothøvl, en. jack-plane.

Skotland, Scotland. — **Skotte,** Skotlænder, [Scotchman.

Skotrende, en. gutter.

Skotrok, Skotterok, en. large spinning-wheel.

Skotte, *v. i.* (til) to glance, steal a glance, cast a sly look (at). — **Skotten,** en. glancing etc.

Skov, en. *pl.* -e. wood, forest. *Comp.* **Skovabild,** crab apple-tree; -anlæg, *vid.* -dyrkning; -bakke, hill in a wood; wooded hill; -beckasin, woodcock, *Scolopax rusticola*; -betient, forest-officer; -bevoxet, *adj.* overgrown with wood, wooded; -bi, wood-bee; -blomst, wood-flower; -brand, conflagration of a wood; -brug, cultivation of woods, planting; -bund, soil fit for planting; -bygger, inhabitant of a wood; -bælte, belt of wood; -bøder, fines for trespasses in woods; -drift, *vid.* -dyrkning; -due, stock-dove, *Columba oenas*; -dyrkning, cultivation of woods; -dyrkningslære, woodcraft; -egn, woody country; -eiendom, wooded property; -eier, proprietor of a wood; -eng, meadow in a wood; -foged, under-ranger; -forordning, forest-ordinance; -fredning, preservation of woods; -fugl, wood-bird; -fuld, *vid.* -rig; -fæld, damage to woods by tempest; -fældning, felling of woods; -gang, glade; walk in a wood; -groet, *vid.* -bevoxet; -grund, wooded ground; -gud, sylvan god, faun; -herre, *vid.* -eier; -honning, wild honey; -hugst, felling of woods; -huus, lodge in a wood; -hyld, marsh-elder, *Viburnum opulus*; -høi, *vid.* -bakke; -jord, woodland; vegetable mould of woods; -klædt, *adj.* wood-clad; -land, woodland; -lillie, woodbine, *Lonicera periclymenus*; -lærke, wood-lark, *Alauda arborea*; -løber, keeper (of a wood); -løs, *adj.* destitute of wood; -menneske, wild man of the woods; -muus, wood-mouse; -mærke, et. mark on trees to be felled; -mærke, en. woodroof, *Asperula odorata*; -nymphe, wood-nymph, dryad; -plan, glade; -plantning, planting of wood; -pynt, projecting angle of a wood; -rand, edge of a wood; -reise, journey through a wood; -rider, (wood-) ranger; -rig, *adj.* wooded, woody; -rydning, clearing of woods; -røver, robber that infests a wood; -skade, jay, *Corvus glandarius*; -skiel, boundary of a wood; -sneppe, *vid.* -beckasin; -sti, path in a wood; -strækning, tract of wood; -svale, (i Australien) wood-swallow, *Artamus*; -syre, wood-sorrel, *Oxalis*; -tegning, drawing of a wood; -trold, satyr; -træ, forest-tree; -tyv, forest-thief; -tyveri, stealing in woods; -udviisning, marking of trees to be felled; -urt, wood-plant; -vei, road through a wood; -vogter, *vid.* -løber; -væsen, woodcraft; -øxe, woodman's axe.

Skove, *v. a.* to fell *or* hew trees. — **Skovning,** en. felling etc.

Skove, Skovre, en. *pl.* -r. scrapings of pots.

Skovl, en. *pl.* -e. shovel; *St. E.* paddle. — **Skovlhjul,** *St. E.* paddle-wheel. — **skovle,** *v. a.* to shovel.

Skraa, *adj.* sloping, slanting, oblique, inclined; paa Skraa, aslope, aslant, slantingly; skraas overfor, nearly opposite. *Comp.* **Skraabielke,** (i Heraldik) bend; -kors, St. Andrew's cross, saltier; -liggende, -løbende, *vid.* skraa; -plan, inclined plane; -tag, sloping roof. — **Skraahed,** en. obliquity, declivity. — **skraae,** *v. a.* to slant, slope.

Skraa, et. *Art. T.* grape, canister, langrel.

Skraa, en. (Tobak) quid (of tobacco). — **Skraatobak,** chew-tobacco. — **skraae,** *v. a.* to chew tobacco; f. Korn, to hull corn.

Skraal, et. *pl. id.* squall, bawl, roar.

Skraale, *v. i.* to squall, bawl, roar. — **Skraalen,**

en. squalling etc. — **Skraaler,** en. *pl.* -e. squaller, bawler, roarer; politiske Skraalere, political ranters. — **Skraalhals,** *vid.* Skraaler.

Skraane, *v. i.* to slope, slant.

Skraaning, en. *pl.* -er. slope, slant, declivity.

Skrab, et. scrapings; *fig.* trumpery, trash.

Skrabe, *v. a. & i.* to scrape, scratch. — **Skrabejern,** scraper; -kage, cake made of the scrapings of dough; *fig.* stop-gap. — **Skraben,** Skrabning. en. scraping.

Skrabe, en. *pl.* -r. scraper; scratch.

Skrade, *v. i.* to creak.

Skral, *adj. N. T.* (om Vinden) scant.

Skrald, et. *pl. id.* clap, crash, peal, crack. — **skralde.** *v. i.* to crash, peal, crack, rattle.

Skralde, *v i. N. T.* (om Vinden) to haul.

Skralde. en. *pl.* -r. rattle.

Skramle, *v. i.* to rumble.

Skramleri, et. *pl.* -er. lumber, trumpery.

Skramme, en. *pl.* -r. scar.

Skrammet, *adj.* scarred.

Skranke, en. *pl.* -r. bar, barrier; sætte S. for, to set bounds to.

Skrante, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Skranting.

Skrante, *v. i.* to be ailing, be in delicate health.

Skranten, *adj.* sickly, weakly, delicate. — **Skrantenhed,** en. sickliness, weakliness.

Skranting, Skrantning, en. *pl.*-er. valetudinarian.

Skrap, *adj.* smart, active.

Skratte, *v. i.* to give a cracked sound; (skoggerlee) to roar with laughter.

Skratte, *n. s.* shepherd's purse, *Thlaspi bursa pastoris.*

Skred, *adj.* (heldende) sloping, slanting; (glat) slippery.

Skred, Skrid, et. slip, slide.

Skrent, en. *pl.* -er. slope, declivity.

Skribent, en. *pl.* -er. writer, author.

Skrid, *vid.* Skred.

Skride, *v. i.* to advance, proceed; Dagen skrider under, the day is drawing to a close. — **Skridebane,** slide. — **Skriden,** en. advancing.

Skridt, et. *pl. id.* step, pace; giøre et S., to make a step; gaae i S., to pace, walk; gaae med stærke S., to go *or* walk at a great pace; gaae med lange S., to stride, stalk; gaae med sagte S., to walk softly; holde S. med, to keep pace with; giøre det første S., to take the first step, to make the advances; S. for S., step by step. *Comp.* **Skridtgang,** pace; -maal, pace; -maaler, pedometer; -viis, *adv.* step by step.

Skridte, *v. a.* to pace.

Skrift, en. (modſ. Tryk) writing; *Typ. T.* type, letter; trykt med staaende S., stereotyped. — *Comp.* **Skriftkasse,** *Typ. T.* box; -tegn, character; -støber, type- *or* letter-founder; -støberi, type-founding, type-foundry; -støbning, founding of types.

Skrift, en. & et. *pl.* -er. (Indskrift) writing; (skriftligt Arbeide) writing, paper, book, publication; Skriften, Scripture, Holy Writ. *Comp.* **Skriftdommer,** political censor; -fag, department of writing; -sprog, written language; -fortolker, interpreter of the Scriptures; -grundet, *adj.* founded in Scripture; -klog, -lærd, scripturist; (hos Jøderne) scribe; -sprog, -sted, passage *or* quotation from Scripture

Skrifte, en. confession; staae aabenbar S., to do public penance. *Comp.* **Skriftebarn,** penitent; -bøn, prayer before confession; -dag, confession-day; -fader, father-confessor; -maal, *vid.* Skrifte; -penge, shrove-money; -prædiken, communion-sermon; -seddel, certificate of being a communicant; -stol, confessional.

Skrifte, *v. a. & i.* to confess.

Skriftlig, *adj.* written, in writing.

Skrig, et. *pl. id.* cry, scream, shriek, screech.

Skrige, *v. i.* to cry; sk. af Skræk, to shriek, scream, screech; skrige høit, to cry aloud, to bawl; skrige om Hielp, to cry out for help. — **Skrigen,** en. crying etc. — **Skriger,** Skrighals, screamer.

Skriin, et. *pl.* Skrine. casket, case, shrine. — **skriinlægge,** *v. a.* to enshrine.

Skrive, *v. a.* to write; (bogstavere) to spell; skrive reent, to copy fair; skrive af, *vid.* afskrive; skrive om, to rewrite, write over again; skrive om el. over noget, to write upon a subject; skrive op, to write down; skrive ud af en Bog, to extract from a book; skrive under, *vid.* underskrive; skrive med Posten, to write by post; hvad skriver vi i Dag? what day of the month is it? hvor skriver han sig fra? from what place does he come? han skriver paa en Grammatik, he is writing a grammar. *Comp.* **Skrivekonst,** the art of writing; -lyst, passion for writing; -lærer, writing-master; -maade, mode *or* style of writing; -mester, *vid.* -lærer; -skole, writing-school; -syg, affected with the mania for scribbling; -syge, rage for scribbling. — **Skriverbog,** copy-book; -bord, writing-table; -bræt, tablet; -pult, writing-desk; -stue, *vid. sub* Skriver; -tavle, slate; -tøi, writing materials; (Skriverlade) standish. — **Skrivfeil,** error in writing, slip of the pen; -papir, writing-paper. — **Skriven,** Skrivning, en. writing.

Skrivelse, en. *pl.* -r. letter.

Skiver, en. *pl.* -e. writer, scribe; (i Contor) clerk. *Comp.* **Skriverdreng,** counting-house lad; -embede, clerk's office; -karl, quill-driver; -løn, (Løn til Skriver) clerk's salary; (Løn for at skrive) fee for writing; -penge, clerk's fees; -stue, counting-house, office; -tieneste, clerkship.

Skriveri, et. *pl.* -er. writing; (Smøreri) scribbling.

Skrog, et. *pl. id.* (af Skib) hull; (af Dyr) carcass; et stakkels Skrog, a poor wretch *or* devil.

Skrolle, *v. i.* to take up a large space, be bulky; *N. T.* to loom.

Skrolle, Skrolde, en. *pl.* -r. a large useless volume.

Skrot, en. maw, belly.

Skrub, *pl.* a drubbing.

Skrubbe, *v. a.* to scrub. *Comp.* **Skrubbekost,** scrubbing brush; -høvl, jack-plane. — **Skrubbe,** en. *vid.* Gulvskrubbe. — **skrubbet,** *adj.* rough, rugged, scabrous.

Skrubtudse, en. *pl.* -r. toad, *Bufo vulgaris.*

Skrud, en. dress.

Skrue, en. *pl.* -r. screw; (udvendig Skrue) male screw; (indvendig Skrue) female screw; St. E. screw.

screw-propeller; Hjælpeskrue, *St.E.* auxiliary propeller; sætte sine Ord paa Skruer, to use ambiguous language; have en Skrue løs, to be crack-brained. *Comp.* S-axel, *St. E.* screw-shaft; -baad, screw-boat; -blad, *St. E.* blade of a screw; -bolt, screw-bolt; -dannet, formed like a screw; -dampskib, screw-vessel; -form, screw-form; -fregat, screw-frigate; -gang, worm of a screw; -hoved, *vid.* -pande; -linieskib, screw line-of-battle ship; -nøgel, spanner, screw-key; -plade, screw-plate; -perse, screw-press; -skib, screw-vessel; -snor, gimp; -stikke, -tang, vice; -tvinge, hand-vice; -zier, turn-screw, screw-driver.

Skrue, *v. a.* to screw; skrue af, to unscrew; skrue Prisen op, to screw up the price.

Skrugge, skrukke, *v. i.* to stoop. — **skrukrygget,** *adj.* bump-backed. [hen.

Skrukke, *v. i.* to cluck. — **Skrukhøne,** clucking

Skrukketrold, en. woodlouse, *Oniscus asellus.*

Skrummel, et. old wall, ruin.

Skrumpen, *adj.* shrivelled, shrunk.

Skrumpe, *v. i.* skrumpes, *v. pass.* to shrivel, shrink.

Skrup, *vid.* Skrub.

Skrupel, en. *pl.* -pler. scruple; giøre sig Skrupel af, to make a scruple of, to scruple.

Skrupsulten, *adj. coll.* ravenously hungry.

Skrutte, *vid.* skrugge.

Skrutryg, en. hunchback, humpback. — **skrutrygget,** *adj.* hunchbacked, humpbacked.

Skryd, et. (om Æsel) bray; (Praleri) brag, boast.

Skryde, *v. i.* (om Æsel) to bray; (prale) to brag, boast. — **Skryder,** en. *pl.* -e. braggart. — **Skryden,** en. braying etc. — **Skryderi,** et. bragging.

Skrædder, en. *pl.* -e. tailor. *Comp.* S-arbeide, tailor's work; -bord, tailor's shop-board; -dreng, tailor's boy; -haandværk, trade of a tailor; -løn, money paid for the making of clothes; -maal, tailor's measure; -regning, tailor's bill; -sax, tailor's scissors; -syning, dress-making, mantuamaking; -svend, journeyman tailor; -værksted, tailor's shop.

Skræk, en. terror, fright, dread; sætte een i Skræk for noget, to give one a fright of something. — **skrækkelig,** skræksom, *adj.* terrible, terrific, dreadful. — **Skrækkebillede,** frightful image.

Skrække, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify, scare.

Skrælle, *v. a.* to peel, pare; skrælle Ærter, to shell peas — **Skrællen,** en. peeling etc. — **Skrælling,** en, paring; (syglig Person) a sickly, puny person.

Skræmme, *v. a.* to scare, frighten.

Skræmsel, et. scarecrow, bugbear.

Skrænt, *vid.* Skrent.

Skræppe, en. *pl.* -r. burdock, *Arctium.*

Skræppe, *v. i.* (om Ænder og Giæs) to quack, cackle; (om Frøer) to croak; *fig.* to brag.

Skræv, et. interstice between the legs, fork; det gaaer over Skrævet, that's going too far. — **skrævs,** paa skrævs, *adv.* astride, astraddle.

Skræve, *v. i.* to stride, straddle.

Skrøbelig, *adj.* frail, infirm. — **Skrøbelighed,** *en. frailty, infirmity.*

Skrømt, *en. pl. c. feint,* dissimulation; uden S., unfeignedly; rose een paa S., to praise one ironically. — **skrømtviis,** *adv.* feignedly, ironically.

Skrømte, *v. a. & i.* to feign, dissemble, sham, simulate. — **Skrømter,** en. dissembler, hypocrite. — **Skrømteri,** et. dissimulation, hypocrisy.

Skubbe, *v. a.* to shove.

Skud, et. *pl. id.* (af Plante ꝛc.) shoot, scion; (med Skydevaaben) shot; (til Dør) bolt; et Skud Krudt, a charge of gunpowder. *Comp.* **Skudaar,** leap-year; -dag, bissextile *or* intercalary day; -fri, *adj.* shot-proof; out of the reach of shot; -linie, range of a shot; -maal, mark for shooting at; -port, portcullis; -saar, gunshot-wound; -skive, *vid.* Skydeskive; -steen, stone quoit; -vant, trained to stand fire; -vidde, reach *or* range of gunshot; paa -vidde, within gunshot; udenfor -vidde, out of gunshot.

Skuddermudder, *n. s. coll.* at gaae i S., to go to rack and ruin.

Skuddet, *adj.* heaped.

Skude, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* vessel.

Skudsmaal, et. *pl. id.* (written) character (of a servant); *L. T.* demurrer.

Skudt, *vid.* skyde, *v. a.*

Skudre sig, *v. refl.* to give one's self a twist.

Skue, et. sight, show; stille el. sætte til Skue, to expose to view, exhibit, display.

Skue, *v. a.* to view, behold, contemplate. — **Skuen,** en. viewing etc. *Comp.* **Skuebrød,** show-bread; -leg, *vid.* -spil; -lyst, passion for seeing sights; -mad, *vid.* -retter; -mynt, medal; -plads, stage (of a theatre); Krigens Skueplads, theatre *or* scene of the war; -retter, show-dishes; -spil, play; *fig.* spectacle, sight; -spildigter, play-writer, dramatic author; -spilhuus, playhouse; -spiller, actor, (stage) player, performer; -spillerinde, actress; -spillerkonst, dramatic art; -spillerselskab, company of actors.

Skuffe, en. *pl.* -r. (f. Ex. i Bord) drawer; (et Stykke Værktøi) shovel.

Skuffe, *v. a.* (skuffe sammen) to shovel; (rense med Skuffejern) to hoe. *Comp.* **Skuffejern,** thrust-hoe; -plov, horse-hoe.

Skuffe, *v. a.* (svige) to disappoint, deceive. — **skuffelig,** *adj.* deceptive. — **Skuffelse,** en. *pl.* -r. illusion, disappointment.

Skuffelhiort, en. deer with shovel-formed branches.

Skulder, en. *pl.* -dre. shoulder; trække paa Skuldrene, to shrug up the shoulders; Gevær paa Skulderen! shoulder arms! see een over Skuldrene, to look down upon one; tage paa Skuldrene, to shoulder. *Comp.* **Skulderbaand,** shoulder-belt; -been, shoulder-bone; -blad, shoulder-blade; -bred, *adj.* broad-shouldered; -led, shoulder-joint; -trækning, shrugging of the shoulders.

Skuldre, *v. a.* to shoulder.

Skule, *v. i.* to cast down the eyes, to scowl. — **Skulen,** en. casting etc., scowling.

Skulke, *v. i.* to slink, sneak; skulke fra Skolen, to play the truant. — **Skulken,** en. slinking etc. — **Skulker,** en. *pl.* -e. truant. *Comp.* **skulkesyg,** *adj.* sham sick; -syge, sham sickness.

Skulle, *v. i. & auxil.* to be obliged; jeg skal, I shall, I must, I am obliged; der skal Intet mangle, there shall be nothing wanting; jeg skulde (burde) giøre det, I ought to do it; jeg skal (efter Befaling) giøre det, I am to do it; man skulde troe, at..., one would think that...; hvis jeg nogensinde skulde træffe ham, if ever I chanced to meet him; det skulde giøre mig ondt, I should be sorry for it; hvor skal De hen? where are you going? skulde det virkelig være Tilfældet? I wonder if it is really the case? hvorledes skulde jeg kunne...? how should I be able...? Du skulde kun vide, if you but knew; han skal være hemmelig gift, they say he is privately married; jeg skulde have været der, I was to have been there.

Skulpe, *v. a.* to shake, agitate.

Skum, et. scum, froth, foam, spume. *Comp.* S-fuld, *adj.* frothy; -føde, frothy food; -hane, *St. E.* skimming-cock, surface-cock; -hvid, *adj.* white as foam; -samler, *St. E.* sediment collector; -vred, *adj.* foaming with rage. — **skumme**, *v. i.* to foam, froth. — **Skummen**, en. foaming etc.

Skumle, *v. i.* (bable) to cavil, carp; (bagtale) to traduce. — **Skumlen**, en. caviling etc. — **Skumler**, en. *pl.* -e. caviller, traducer.

Skumme, *v. a.* to skim. *Comp.* **Skumfedt**, skimmings of boiled meat; -skee, skimmer. — **Skumning**, en. skimming.

Skummel, *adj.* gloomy, dismal, lowering, sinister. — **Skummelhed**, en. gloominess.

Skumpe, skumple, *v. a.* to shake, jolt.

Skumpelskud, et. *coll.* outcast.

Skumring, en. dusk.

Skungre, *vid.* skingre.

Skuppe, *vid.* skubbe.

Skure, en. *pl.* -r. notch.

Skure, *v. a.* to scour. — **Skuren**, Skuring, en. scouring. *Comp.* **Skurebænk**, scouring bench; -sand, scouring sand; -visk, wisp for scouring.

Skurk, en. *pl.* -e. scoundrel, rascal. — **Skurke**streg, rascally trick. — **skurkagtig**, *adj.* rascally. — **Skurkeri**, et. rascality, scoundrelism.

Skurre, *v. i.* to grate, jar. — **Skurren**, en. grating, jarring.

Skurv, en. *pl. c.* scurf. — **skurvet**, *adj.* scurfy.

Skurvhat, en. mushroom, *Agaricus.*

Skutte, *vid.* skudte sig.

Skuur, et. *pl. id.* shed, penthouse.

Sky, en. (Egensk. at blive sky) shyness.

Sky, *adj.* shy, skittish; blive sky, to shy, start. — **Skyklapper**, blinkers, blinds.

Sky, en. *pl.* -er. cloud. *Comp.* **Skybanke**, bank of clouds; -borg, *vid.* -himmel; -brud, sudden torrent of rain; -dækket, *adj.* cloud-covered; -fald, *vid.* -brud; -fri, *adj.* cloudless; -fuld, *adj.* cloudy, overclouded; -himmel, region of the clouds; -høi, *adj.* reaching to the clouds, towering; -løs, *adj.* cloudless; -mørk, *adj.* cloudy, clouded; -mørke, cloudiness; -nær, *adj.* reaching to the clouds; -pompe, water-spout; -skraber, *N. T.* sky-sail; -støtte, pillar of cloud. — **skyet**, *adj.* cloudy. — **skye**, *v. i.* skyes, *v. pass.* to become cloudy.

Skyde, *v. a.* (puffe) to push, shove; (om Dyrs Horn) to cast, shed; (om Planter) to shoot; skyde en Ende op, *N. T.* to coil a rope; s. Knopper, to bud, put forth buds; s. Rødder, to strike (root); s. i Frø, to run to seed; s. Vand, to repel water; s. Ryg, to raise *or* arch the back; s. over Steven, *N. T.* to shoot ahead; s. Skylden paa een, to lay the blame on one; s. sig ind under en anden Domstol, to appeal to another tribunal.

Skyde, *v. a.* (med Skydevaaben) to shoot, fire; skyde (række) langt, to carry far; skyde feil, to miss (the mark); skyde ihiel, to shoot dead; skyde skarpt, to fire with ball; at blive skudt paa, to be shot at; at være skudt i (en Pige), to be smitten with, to be desperately in love with (a girl). — **Skyden**, Skydning, en. shooting. *Comp.* **Skydebane**, shooting gallery; -gevær, fire-arms, *pl.*; -hul, loophole, embrasure; -hund, sporting dog; -plads, *vid.* -bane; -selskab, shooting club; -skaar, *vid.* -hul; -vaaben, fire-arms.

Skyds, en. *Norv.* conveyance by carriage and horses. *Comp.* **Skydsbonde**, peasant liable to convey travellers; -dreng, postillion, post-boy; -hest, post-horse; -skaffer, one who provides conveyance for travellers; -skifte, -sted, stage.

Skye, *v. a.* to shun, avoid, eschew.

Skyes, *v. pass.* skyet, *adj. vid. sub* Sky, en.

Skygge, en. *pl.* -r. (f. Ex. Slagskygge &c.) shade; (for Solstraaler &c.) shadow; (paa Hat), brim (of a hat). *Comp.* **skyggeagtig**, *adj.* shadowy; -billede, shadow, phantom; -blanding, shading (in drawing); -dal, shady vale; -drøm, shadowy dream; -fiæl, shade for windows; -fri, *adj.* free from shade; -gang, shady walk; -fuld, *adj.* shady, umbrageous; -hat, broad-brimmed hat; -lund, shady grove; -ly, shady retreat; -løs, *adj.* having no shade; -rige, realm of shades; -rids, outline; -ræd, *adj.* afraid of a shadow; -side, shady side; *fig.* dark, unfavourable side; -tegning, -træk, *vid.* -rids; -verden, (en indbildt Verden) shadowy *or* imaginary world; (Verden beboet af Skygger) world of shades; -værk, shadow.

Skygge, *v. a. & i.* to shade; skygge for een, to stand in one's light. — **Skygning**, en. shading.

Skyl, et. *pl. id.* Skylregn, en. deluge of rain.

Skyld, en. *pl. c.* (Brøde) guilt, offence; (Forseelse) blame; (det man skylder bort) debt; (Afgift) rent; for Guds S., for God's sake, for the love of God; for min — hans S., for my — his sake; det er ikke min — hans S., it is not my — his fault; have S. for noget, to bear the blame of any thing; Skylden ligger hos ham, the fault lies at his door. *Comp.* **Skyldsbog**, *vid.* Jordebog; -brev, bond; -mand, creditor. — **skyldsætte**, *v. a.* to tax land (with regard to rent).

Skylde, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* beskylde, 2. (være i Giæld) to owe, be in debt, to be indebted; (være skyldsat) to be taxed for rent.

Skyldfri, *adj.* guiltless, blameness. — **Skyldfri**hed, en. guiltlessness, blamelessness.

Skyldig, *adj.* (sagskyldig) guilty; (som er i Giæld) indebted, owing; (forpligtet til) liable. — **Skyldig**hed, en. duty, obligation; liability.

Skyldner, en. *pl.* -e. debtor.

Skylle, *v. a. & i.* to rinse, wash; det skyllede ned den hele Nat, it poured down all night; Vandet skyllede igiennem Aabningen, the water rushed through the opening. *Comp.* **Skyllebad**, shower-bath; -bæk, torrent; -kar, rinsing tub; -hals, guzzler; -regn, heavy shower of rain; -vand, rinse-water, dish-water.

Skynde, *v. a. & refl.* to hasten, haste, hurry; skynd Dig! make haste! be quick! — **Skyndning**, en. haste, hurry. — **skyndelig**, skyndsom, *adj.* hasty, hurried.

Skyt, Skyts, et. ordnance, artillery; svært S., heavy ordnance. *Comp.* S-lade, gun-carriage; -pram, floating battery; -rulle, *N. T.* station-list for quarters; -vogn, artillery waggon.

Skyts, en. *pl. c.* protection, guard. *Comp.* S-aand, guardian spirit; -engel, guardian angel; -gud, tutelary deity; -helgen, tutelary saint; -herre, patron.

Skytte, *v. a. vid.* skøtte.

Skytte, en. *pl.* -r. marksman; *Astr. T.* Sagittarius. *Comp.* S-hund, *vid.* Jagthund; -huus, gamekeeper's lodge.

Skytte, Skyttel, en. shuttle.

Skæfte, et. *pl.* -r. stock of a gun. — **Skæftetræ**, wood fit for gun-stocks.

Skæfte, *v. a.* (om Bøsse) to stock; (f. Ex. om Øxe) to haft.

Skæg, et. *pl. id. vid.* Skiæg.

Skæl, et. *pl. id.* scale. *Comp.* **skælbækket**, *adj.* covered with scales, scaly; -dyr, -fisk, shellfish; -panser, plate-mail; -vinge, scaly wing; -vinget, *adj.* lepidopterous. — **skællet**, *adj.* scaly.

Skælle, *v. a.* to scale.

Skæmme, *v. a.* (fordærve) to disfigure, deform, spoil; (giøre Skam) to dishonour; skæmme sig, to fall away *or* off.

Skændig, *vid.* skiændig.

Skær, *adj.* sheer, pure. — **Skærhed**, en. pureness. *Comp.* **Skærsommer**, month of June; -torsdag, Maundy-Thursday.

Skær, et. *vid.* Skiær.

Skær, et. (af Ploug) share.

Skære, *v. a.* to cut; s. Penne, to make pens; s. Tænderne, to grind the teeth; s. for, to carve; s. i Træ, to carve in wood; Lyset skærer mig i Øinene, the light hurts my eyes; det skærer mig i Hiertet; it cuts me to the heart; skære sig paa en Kniv, to cut one's self with a knife; s. til, to cut out; s. (en Ende), *N. T.* to reeve (a rope); s. (en Ende) ud, *N. T.* to unreeve; s. ud, (f. Ex. et Skib) *N. T.* to cut out. *Comp.* **Skærebræt**, cutting board; -bænk, -kiste, *vid.* Hakkelsekiste; -kniv, cutter; -tand, incisor (tooth).

Skærpe, *v. a.* to sharpen; (om Heste) to rough-shoe; *N. T.* to brace up sharp; s. en Straf, to aggravate a punishment. — **Skærpning**, en. sharpening etc.; *N.T.* bracing-up sharp, trimming.

Skærsild, en. purgatory.

Skærsjern, et. hot iron used in ordeals.

Skærsommer, Skærtorsdag, *vid. sub* Skær, *adj.*

Skød, *vid.* skiød.

Skøite, en. *pl.* -r. scate, skate; løbe paa Skøiter, *to scate, skate. Comp.* **Skøiteløben**, en. skating; -løber, *scater, skater.*

Skøns, *vid.* paa skraa, *sub* skraa, *adj.*

Slaa, en. *pl.* -er. (til Dør) bolt (of a door); slaae Slaaen for — fra, to bolt — unbolt the door.

Slaabrok, en. *pl.* -ker. dressing-gown.

Slaae, *v. a. & i.* (tilføie Slag) to beat, strike, smite, knock, hit; s. med Vingerne, to flap the wings; (om visse Fugle) to warble, sing; (om Hiertet) to beat, throb; (om Uhr, om Lynild) to strike; s. en Brikke, to buff a man; s. Græs, to mow grass; s. Takt, to beat time; s. en Knude, to tie a knot; s. en Knob, *N. T.* to make a knot; s. en Linie, to draw a line; s. en Kreds, to describe a circle; Klokken slaaer, the clock strikes; slaa to Glas! *N.T.* strike two hells! Fienden blev slagen, the enemy was beaten; slaae paa Flugt, to put to flight, to rout; s. an (om Kopsætning) to take; s. af, (om Priis) to abate, deduct; s. af Sindet — Tankerne, to banish from one's mind — thoughts; Hesten slog Rytteren af, the horse threw his rider; s. efter een, to strike at one, aim a blow at one; s. fra sig, to defend one's self; han slog det hen i Latter, he turned it off with a laugh; slaae Døren i, to bang the door; s. ihiel, to kill, slay; s. et Søm i Væggen, to drive a nail into the wall; s. ind, to strike in; det slaaer ikke ind i mit Fag, that is not in my line; det slog ind som han havde forudsagt, it turned out as he predicted; slaae Vinduerne ind, to smash the windows; Papiret slaaer igiennem, the paper sinks; slaae med Nakken, to toss the head; s. med Blindhed, to strike with blindness; s. om, to wrap about *or* round; s. om sig, to lay about one; s. Bladet om, to turn over the leaf; s. op paa en Væg, to post up; s. et Bord op — ned, to put up — let down the leaf of a table; s. op med en Pige, to break off a marriage engagement with a girl; s. op i en Bog, to turn up in a book; s. en Paraply op — ned, to put up — put down an umbrella; s. Øinene op, to open one's eyes; s. paa Trommen, to beat the drum; s. stort paa, to cut a great dash; s. til (om Kiøb) to strike a bargain; (være nok) to suffice; s. ud (f. Ex. om Hudsygdom), to break out; (om Hest ꝛc.) to kick, fling; s. sig, to hurt one's self; (om Træ) to warp; s. sig igiennem, to make shift to live; make both ends meet; s. sig igiennem Fienden, to cut through the enemy; s. sig løs, (more sig) to enjoy one's self; (bryde løs) to break loose; s. sig til Drik, to take to drink; s. sig til Hvile, to betake one's self to rest; s. sig til et Parti, to join a party; s. to Fluer med et Smæk, to kill two birds with one stone; s. til Ridder, to knight; s. Ild, to strike a light; s. istykker, to break; s. Penge, to coin money; s. Hænderne sammen, to clasp one's hands; s. Armene overkors, to cross the arms; s. Tougværk, to lay rope; s. Klarskib, *N. T.* to beat to quarters. — **slaaes**, *v. dep.*, *imperf.* sloges, to fight; slaaes paa Pistoler, to fight with pistols.

Slaaekarl, en. mower.

Slaaen, *n. s.* sloe, blackthorn, *Prunus spinosa.*

Slaaes, *vid. sub* slaae.

Sladder, en. *pl. c.* tattle, tittle-tattle, gossip, twaddle. *Comp.* **sladderagtig**, *adj.* gossiping, tattling, babbling; -agtighed, en. gossiping, tattling propensity; -hank, en. gossip, tattler, tell-tale; -kiærling, -mund,

-taske, *vid.* -hank; -rygte, idle report; -vorn, -vornhed, *vid.* -agtig, -agtighed.

Sladdre, *v. i. & a.* (prække) to prate, talk, jabber, gossip; (føre Rygter om, f. af Skole) to blab, tattle, tell tales. — **Sladdren,** en. prating etc. — **Sladdrer,** en. blab, tattler, tell-tale.

Slag, et. *pl. id.* (Gjerningen at slaae) blow, stroke, hit; (af Pidsk) cut, lash; (af Hest) kick, fling; (Næveslag) cuff; (om Hjertets -) beating, throbbing; (Hærslag) battle; (af Uhr) beat, stroke; (af Fugl) warbling; (af Frakke) cape; (af Mynter) coinage; *N. T.* tack; *Med. T.* apoplexy; (paa Qvæg) fleshy parts of the belly of cattle; S. i S., blow upon blow, without intermission; Klokken er paa Slaget 12, the clock is on the stroke of 12; her stod Slaget, here the battle was fought. *Comp.* **Slagaare,** artery; -bom, turnpike; -bord, folding table; -bro, drawbridge; -bænk, turn-up bed; -falk, trained hawk; -fjeder, beam feather; -færdig, *adj.* ready *or* prepared for battle; -hammer, book-binder's hammer; -hætte, hood for a hawk; -lod, solder; (til Uhr) leaden weight of a clock; -orden, order of battle, battle array; stille i Slagorden, to draw up in etc.; -pøs, *N. T.* canvass-bucket; -regn, heavy shower of rain; -side, *N. T.* list; -skaade, bolt (of a door); -skat, mintage; -sværd, two-handed sword; -værk, striking mechanism of a clock. — **Slagsbroder,** en. fighter, brawler; -maal, fighting, fight, fray.

Slagel, en. *pl.* -er. beater.

Slags, et. sort, kind, description; forskjellige S. Ting, a variety of things.

Slagte, *v. a.* to kill, butcher, slaughter. *Comp.* S-maaned, the month of November; -qvæg, cattle to be killed; -tid, butchering season. — **Slagteri,** et. slaughter house; butchering. — **Slagtning,** en. butchering. **Slagtoffer,** victim.

Slagter, en. *pl.* -e. butcher. *Comp.* S-bod, butcher's shop, shambles; -bænk, shambles; -dreng, butcher's boy; -haandværk, butcher's trade; -huus, slaughter-house; -kniv, butcher's knife; -laug, butcher's company; -svend, journeyman-butcher; -torv, *vid.* Kiødtorv; -øxe, cleaver.

Slagtoffer, *vid. sub* slagte.

Slagtorden, *vid.* Slagorden, *sub* Slag.

Slak, *adj. N. T.* slack.

Slam, en. *vid.* Dynd.

Slamkiste, en. cesspool.

Slange, en. *pl.* -r. serpent, snake; (til Pompe, Sprøite) hose. *Comp.* S-art, species of serpent; -bid, bite of a serpent; -bugt, serpentine winding; -bugtet, -dannet, *adj.* serpentine; -gang, serpentine walk; -ham, -hud, slough, skin of a serpent; -linie, serpentine line; -list, serpent-wile; -rod, serpentaria, snake-root, *Aristolochia serpentaria*; -rør, winding tube *or* pipe; -steen, serpentine stone; -træ, snake-wood; -urt, snake-weed, *Polygonum bistorta*; -yngel, brood of serpents.

Slank, *adj. vid.* smekker.

Slap, *adj. pl.* -pe. slack, relaxed; en slap Bue, a slackened bow. — **Slaphed,** en. slackness. — **slapskoet,** *adj.* shod in the ordinary way (not sharpshod).

Slapgaarding, en. *pl* -er. *N. T.* slap-line.

Slappe, *v. a.* to slacken, relax.

Slaske, *v. i.* to dabble, paddle; Klæderne slaske om ham, his clothes hang flapping about him. — **slasket,** slaskevorn, *adj* slovenly.

Slat, en. *pl.* -ter. slop.

Slat, slatten, slattet, *adj.* loose, flabby.

Slatte, en. slut, slattern.

Slattes, *v. pass.* to slacken

Slave, en. *pl.* -r. slave. *Comp.* S-aag, yoke of slavery; -aand, slavish spirit; -arbeide, slave's work, drudgery; -fanger, slave-catcher; -foged, overseer of slaves; -handel, slave-trade; -handler, trader in slaves, slave-merchant; -herre, slave-owner; -jern, shackles; -kaar, condition of a slave; -klæder, dress of slaves; -sind, *vid.* -aand; -skib, slaver; -stand, slavery; -torv, slave-market; -vogter, overseer of slaves. — **Slaveri,** et. slavery. — **Slavinde,** en. *pl.* -er. (female) slave. — **slavisk,** *adj.* slavish, servile.

Sleben, *vid. sub* slibe.

Sledsk, *adj.* wheedling, coaxing, fawning. — **Sledskhed,** en. wheedling, coaxing.

Sledske, *v. i.* to wheedle, coax, fawn. — **Sledsker,** en. wheedler, coaxer.

Sleg, *adj.* sly. — **Sleghed,** en. slyness.

Slegfred, en. concubine. *Comp.* S-barn, bastard; -kone, -qvinde, *vid.* Slegfred; -æt, bastard-offspring.

Slem, *adj.* bad, ill. — **Slemhed,** en. badness.

Slemmere, *comp.* af slem. worse.

Slemmest, *superl.* af slem. worst.

Slendrian, en. old custom, abuse; den gamle Slendrian, the old, blundering, jogtrot way.

Slentre, *v. i.* to saunter, lounge about.

Slentring, en. (Regnepenge) counter.

Slet, *adj.* bad, ill; slette Penge, base coin. — **slettænkende,** *adj.* evil-minded.

Slet, *adj.* (jævn) level, plain; slet og ret, plain, common; slet ikke, not at all; slet intet, nothing at all; denne er ikke slet saa ringe, this is not quite so bad. — **Slette,** en. *pl.* -r. plain. — **slette,** *v. a.* to smooth; slette ud, *vid.* udslette. *Comp.* **Slethøvl,** smoothing plane; -øxe, broad carpenter's axe. — **Sletning,** en. smoothing.

Slettere, *comp.* af slet. worse.

Slettest, *superl.* af slet. worst.

Sletvare, en. species of turbot, *Pleuronectes loevis.*

Slev, en. *pl.* -e. ladle.

Sli, en. species of marl.

Slibe, *v. a.* to grind; slibe Ædelstene, to cut precious stones; slibe Rusten af, *fig.* to rub off the rust. — **sleben,** *adj.* ground, polished; slebne Sæder, polished *or* polite manners; slebent Væsen, polished address; sleben Tunge, glib tongue. *Comp.* **Slibe-Eg,** ground edge; -steen, grindstone. — **Slibning,** en. grinding.

Slibrig, *adj.* slippery, lubricous; en f. Sag, a ticklish affair. — **Slibrighed,** en. slipperiness, lubricity.

Slid, et. (paa Tøi) wear and tear; (haardt Arbeide) drudgery; der er intet Slid ved dette Tøi, this stuff does not wear well. — **Slidarbeide,** drudgery.

Slidder-Sladder, fiddlefaddle, fiddledeedee.

Slide, *v. a. & i.* (i Noget) to pull, tear; (paa Noget) to wear; (arbeide haardt) to toil, drudge, fag. — **Sliden**, en. tearing etc. — **slidsom**, *adj.* that wears well; (arbeidsom) hard-working.

Slidt, *adj.* worn out.

Slig, *pron. pl.* slige. such; en slig Mand, such a man.

Sliim, et. *pl. c.* mucus, phlegm; (af Planter) mucilage. *Comp.* sliimagtig, *adj.* mucous; (om Planter) mucilaginous; -drivende, *adj.* phlegmagog; -dyr, mucous animalcule; -feber, mucous fever; -hinde, mucous membrane; -kiertel, mucous gland; -opløsende, *adj.* expectorant; -pose, *vid.* -kiertel; -vædske, pituitous humour. — **slime**, *v. i.* to produce mucus. — **slimet**, *adj.* mucous.

Slik, en. *coll.* a trifle; Du kan faae det for en Slik, you may have it for an old song *or* for a trifle.

Slikke, *v. a.* to lick; slikke sig om Munden, to lick one's lips. — **Slikken**, Slikning, en. licking. — **Slikkeri**, et. *pl.* -er. licking; (søde Sager) sweets. — **Slikmund**, en. sweet-tooth.

Slikken, *adj. pl.* slikne. fond of sweets.

Slinge, *v. a.* to cut a tree lengthways.

Slingre, *v. i.* to reel, stagger; *N. T.* to roll. — **Slingren**, Slingring, en. reeling etc.; *N. T.* rolling. — **Slingregang**, reeling gait.

Slip, *n. s.* give Slip paa noget, to let go, let go one's hold of a thing.

Slippe, *v. a. & i.* (give Slip) to let go; (undflye) to escape; (komme fri) to get off *or* away; (forbruges) to be used up *or* consumed; jeg slipper ikke saa let, I shall not get off so easily; Ordet slap ham af Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth; slippe til noget, to stumble upon a thing; jeg kunde ikke slippe fra ham, I could not get away from him.

Slippestik, et. *N. T.* slip-knot.

Slod, et. rakings of grain in the field.

Sloie, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Sludske.

Slot, et. *pl.* -te. palace, castle. *Comp.* **Slots**-betient, domestic of a palace; -by, town with a castle; -bygning, palace building; -foged, *vid.* -forvalter; -folk, domestics of a palace; -forvalter, keeper of a palace; -gaard, palace-yard; -grav, castle-moat; -have, palace-garden; -herre, castellan; -kirke, palace-chapel; -menighed, congregation of a palace-chapel; -plads, place in front of a palace; -præst, chaplain of a palace-chapel; -skriver, palace-clerk; -vagt, palace-guard; (Vagthuset) palace-guardhouse.

Slothamp, en. male plant of the hemp.

Slu, slug, *adj.* sly, crafty.

Slubbert, en scamp.

Slubbre, *v. a.* to slabber.

Slud, en. *pl. c.* sleet. — **sludfuld**, *adj.* sleety.

Sludder, en. *pl. c.* stuff, fudge, gammon, balderdash. — **sluddervorn**, *adj.* jabbering, prating, prosing.

Sluddre, *v. i.* to jabber, prate.

Slude, *v. i. vid.* sludske.

Sludske, *v. i.* to to slight over. — **sludsket**, *adj.* (afbiasket) slighted over; (om Personer) slatternly, [illegible]enly. — *Sludske*, en. *pl.* -r. slattern, slut, trollop.

[illegible]*uffe*, en. *pl.* -r. sled.

Slug, *vid.* slu.

Slug, et. *pl. id.* swallow, gullet. *Comp.* **Slug**-hals, glutton, gormandizer; -vorn, *adj.* gluttonous.

Sluge, *v. a.* to swallow, devour.

Slugen, *adj. pl.* slugne. gluttonous, voracious. — **Slugenhed**, en. voracity.

Slugøret, sluøret. *adj.* chop-fallen, crest-fallen.

Slukke, *v. a.* to extinguish, quench, put out; slukke Tørsten, to quench one's thirst. — **slukkes**, *v. pass.* to go out. — **Slukker**, en. *pl.* -e. extinguisher. — **Slukning**, en. extinguishing etc.

Slukøret, *vid.* slugøret.

Slumme, *vid.* slumre.

Slummer, en. *pl. c.* slumber. — **Slummerleie**, couch.

Slump, en. *pl.* -er. (ubestemt Antal) lot.

Slump, en. *pl. c.* chance, hazard; paa Slump, at random. *Comp.* **Slumpeleg**, chance-game; -lykke, hap-hazard; -skud, random-shot; -spil, chance-game; -træf, *vid.* -lykke.

Slumpe, *v. i.* (til) to stumble, light, chance (upon).

Slumre, *v. i.* to slumber; slumrende Lidenskaber, dormant passions. — **Slumren**, en. slumbering.

Slunk, en. ill constructed chimney.

Slunken, *adj. pl.* slunkne. lank, gaunt. — **Slunkenhed**, en. lankness, gauntness.

Slunte, *v. i.* to idle.

Slup, en. *pl.* -per. *N. T.* (Skib) sloop; (Fartøi i Orlogsmand) pinnace; (Chefsslup) barge; (lille Baad) yawl. — **Sluproer**, one of the boat's crew, rower.

Slurk, en. *pl.* -e. gulp.

Sluse, en. *pl.* -r. lock. *Comp.* **Slusemester**, lock-keeper; -penge, lockage; -port, floodgate; -værk, lockage.

Slusse, slusset, *vid.* sludske.

Slutgat, et. *pl.* -ter. *N. T.* fid-hole.

Sluthølt, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* fid.

Slutning, en. *pl.* -er. (Tilslutning) closing, shutting; (Ende) termination, conclusion, close; (logisk S.) inference, conclusion; til S., in conclusion, to conclude. *Comp.* **Slutningsdom**, final decision; -maade, mode of reasoning; -tale, concluding speech.

Slutseddel, en. broker's contract.

Slutsteen, en. keystone.

Slutte, *v. a. & i.* (lukke) to close; (bringe i Stand) to conclude, bring to a conclusion; (s. logisk) to infer, conclude; s. et Brev, to conclude *or* finish a letter; s. falsk (ulogisk), to misinfer; s. een i Lænker, to put one in irons; s. Gelederne, to close the ranks; s. sig til een, to attach one's self to one; sluttet Selskab, club; et sluttet Bord, a private dining-club; s. et Kiøb, to conclude *or* strike a bargain; s. et Forbund, to contract an alliance; s. en Kreds, to form a circle; s. een i sine Arme, to embrace one. — **Slutter**, en. *pl.* -e. jailer, turnkey. — **Slutteri**, et. *pl.* -er. lock-up house. — **sluttelig**, sluttteligen, *adv.* finally, in conclusion.

Slyde, en. *pl.* -r. hay-loft.

Slynge, en. *pl.* -r. sling. *Comp.* **Slyngekast**, (Handl. at slynge) throwing with a sling; (Afstand) sling's throw; -kaster, -skytte. slinger.

Slynge, *v. a.* to sling, fling; (snoe) to wind, twine. — **Slyngning,** en. slinging etc., winding.

Slyngel, en. *pl.* -gler. scoundrel, rascal.

Slæ, Slæne, Slæning, en. *provinc.* change from frost to thaw.

Slæb, et. *pl. id.* train; *coll.* drudge; Slid og S., toil, drudgery.

Slæbe, *v. a. & i.* to drag, trail; (arbeide haardt) to toil, drudge; *N. T.* to tow, tug; s. udenbords, to tow overboard; s. en Sæk paa Ryggen, to carry a sack on one's back; en slæbende Stiil, a heavy style. *Comp.* **Slæbedampbaad,** -skib, tug, tow-boat; -kiole, gown with a train; -sted, slip; -toug, towing line; tage paa Slæbetoug, to take in tow. — **Slæben,** en. dragging.

Slæber, *pl. coll.* slippers.

Slæde, en. *pl.* -r. sledge, sleigh. *Comp.* **Slædeføre,** *vid.* Kaneføre; -kiørsel, sledging; -mede, runner of a sledge; -tøi, sledge-furniture.

Slægt, en. *pl.* -er. race, kindred, family, species, kind, lineage; (alle Mennesker, der leve i et Tidsrum) generation. *Comp.* **Slægtbegreb,** generic notion; -beskrivelse, generic description; -bog, Slægtebog, genealogical book; -høvding, chief of a family *or* of a clan; -lav, *vid.* Slægtskab; -led, generation; -lighed, family ikeness, generic resemblance; -linie, line; -mærke, generic mark; -navn, generic name, family name; -register, pedigree, genealogy; -vaaben, family coat of arms.

Slægte, *v. i.* slægte een paa, to take after one.

Slægtning, en. *pl.* -e. relation, relative, kinsman.

Slægtskab, et. relationship, consanguinity.

Slæng, et. *pl. id.* crowd, train.

Slænge, *v. a.* to fling. — **Slængen,** en. flinging. — **Slængkappe,** Spanish cloak.

Slæt, en. 1. mowing; 2. *vid.* Klokkeslæt. — **Slætmand,** mower.

Sløi, *adj.* wide. — **Sløikiole,** child's frock.

Sløie, *v. i.* to be slovenly in one's dress *or* at work. — **Sløie,** en. *vid.* Sludske, en.

Sløife, en. *pl.* -r. bowknot, bow.

Sløife, *v. a.* to raze, demolish, level with the ground. — **Sløifning,** en. razing etc.

Slør, et. *pl. id.* veil. — **sløre,** *v. a.* to veil.

Sløre, *v. i.* to saunter; *N. T.* to sail large.

Sløse, *v. a. & i.* to idle away.

Sløv, en. *vid.* Slev.

Sløv, *adj.* blunt, dull. — **Sløvhed,** en. bluntness, dullness. — **sløvgiøre,** *v. a.* to blunt, dull, hebetate; -giørende, *adj.* hebetating.

Sløve, *v. a.* to blunt, dull.

Smaa, *adj. pl.* af liden, lille; *n.* smaat. *comp.* mindre, *superl.* mindst. small, little, petty, diminutive; de Smaa, the little ones; i det S., on a small scale; handle i det Smaa, to deal in retail; man taler saa smaat om ——, it is whispered ——. *Comp.* **smaabande,** *v. i.* to mutter curses; -blommet, *adj.* small sprigged *or* flowered; -brød, small loaf of wheat-bread; -buske, *pl.* shrubbery; -digte, minor poems; -fisk, small fry; -gield, small debts; -handel, retail-business; -handler, retailer, huxter; -hoste, *v. i.* to cough slightly; -hugge, *v. a.* to chop small; -knurre, *v. i.* to mutter; -konge, petty king; -kopper, *pl.* small-pox; -kort, plain cards; -kram, small-ware; -krat, *vid.* -buske; -kreatur, poultry; -kryb, vermin; -laden, *adj.* smallish; -lee, *v. i.* to laugh slily; -lyn, faint flash of lightning; -mynt, small coin, change; -nynne, *v. i.* to hum softly; -penge, *pl.* change; -pluk, i Smaapluk, *adv.* by little and little; -redsel, dues in kind to a country clergyman; -regn, drizzle; -regne, *v. i.* to drizzle; -reiser, *pl.* short *or* easy journeys; -sand, fine sand; -skiende, *v. i.* to mutter abuse; -skillinger, *vid.* -penge; -skrift, small hand-writing; -skrifter, *pl.* small tracts; -snakke, *v. i.* to mutter; -stads, trinkets, nicknacks; -stene, pebbles; -stiæle, *v. i.* to pilfer, filch; -stribet, *adj.* narrow striped; -støde, *v. a.* to pound fine; -synge, *v. i.* to hum; -tarme, *pl.* small guts; -ting, *pl.* trifles; -travende, *adj.* short-trotting; -tyveri, pilfering; -tærende, *adj.* eating sparingly; at være smaatærende, to be a small eater; -tærnet, *adj.* small checkered; -udgifter, *pl.* small expenses, petty charges. — **Smaahed,** en. littleness. — **Smaahedsaand,** mind given to trifles, frivolity. — **smaalig,** *adj. & adv.* 1. petty, trifling; 2. little-minded, frivolous. — **Smaalighed,** en. frivolity, littleness, pettiness, trifling.

Smag, en. *pl. o.* taste, flavour, relish; (Eiendommelighed for en Kunstner, Tidsalder &c.) manner, style, way; i Rubens S., in Ruben's style; Smag og Behag ere forskiellige, every man to his taste; om S. lader der sig ikke stride, there is no accounting for taste; sætte S. paa, to give a flavour to; efter min S., to my taste. — *Comp.* **smagfuld,** *adj.* tasteful, tasty; -fuldhed, en. tastefulness; -løs, *adj.* tasteless, having no taste; unsavory, flat; -løshed, en. tastelessness, want of taste. — **Smagsnerver,** gustatory nerves.

Smage, *v. a. & i.* to taste; smage paa, to taste; det smager godt — ilde — sødt &c., it has a good — bad — sweet etc. taste; ingen Mad smager mig, I have no relish for food of any kind; hvorledes har Deres Middagsmad smagt Dem? how have you relished your dinner? hvorledes smager denne Viin? how do you like this wine? denne Viin smager af Fadet, this wine has a tang of the cask; det smager efter Mere, it tastes morish.

Smakke, en. *pl.* -r. smack.

Smal, *adj.* narrow; smal Tæring, scanty fare, short commons; det er en s. Sag for ham, it is an easy matter for him. *Comp.* **Smalbeen,** small of the leg; -benet, *adj.* spindle-shanked; -bladet, *adj.* narrow-leaved; -halset, *adj.* narrow-necked; -hans, i Dag er Smalhans Kiøkkenmester, we are on short commons to-day; -livet, *adj.* slender-waisted. — **Smalhed,** en. narrowness.

Smaragd, en. *pl.* -er. emerald.

Smaske, *v. i.* to smack with the lips in eating.

Smed, en. *pl.* -e. smith. *Comp.* **Smedearbeide,** smith's work; -bælg, forge-bellows; -dreng, smith's apprentice; -esse, *vid.* Esse; -haandværk, trade of a smith; -hammer, sledge-hammer; -kul, small coal, slack; -mester, master-smith; -redskab, smith's tool *or* implement; -svend, journeyman-smith; -værksted, smith's forge. — **smede,** *v. a.* to forge; s. Jernet medens det er varmt, to strike while the iron is hot; s. et Anslag, to

lay a plot; s. en Løgn to forge a lie. — **smedelig**, *adj.* capable of being forged.

Smedie, en. *pl.* -r. forge, smithy.

Smek, smække, *vid.* Smæk, smække.

Smekker, *adj.* slender, slim. — **Smekkerhed**, en. slenderness, slimness.

Smelde, *vid.* Smælde.

Smelt, en. (Fisk) grayling, *Salmo thymallus.*

Smelte, *v. a. & i.* to melt, dissolve, fuse, liquefy; (om Erts) to smelt. *Comp.* **Smeltedigel**, crucible; -hede, melting-heat; -hytte, smelting-house; -konst, art of smelting; -ovn, smelting-furnace; -skee, ladle. — **Smeltning**, en. melting etc.; fusion, liquefaction. — **smeltelig**, *adj.* fusible. — **Smelteligheb**, en. fusibility.

Smergel, en. emery.

Smerte, en. *pl.* -r. pain, smart, ache; (Sorg) grief, affliction. *Comp.* **Smertefuld**, *adj.* painful; -fri, *adj.* free from pain; -leie, bed of pain; -skrig, cry of pain; -stillende, *adj.* anodyne; -syn, painful sight. — **smertelig**, *adj.* painful. — **Smertelighed**, en. painfulness.

Smerte, *v. a.* to pain, smart; det smerter mig i Hjertet, it grieves me to the heart.

Smerting, et. *N. T.* old canvass; (til Klædning) parcelling. — **smerte**, *v. a.* to parcel.

Smide, *v. a.* to fling, pitch.

Smidig, *adj.* limber, supple, agile, active, pliable. — **Smidighed**, en. suppleness, pliability, agility.

Smidske, *v. i.* (for) to coax, wheedle; s. ad een, to smirk *or* smile at one.

Smig, Smige, en. bevel, angle. *Comp.* **Smigstok**, bevel.

Smiger, en. *pl. c.* flattery, adulation. *Comp.* **Smigerrøst**, *vid.* -stemme; -sang, adulatory poem; -stemme, voice *or* accents of flattery; -vise, adulatory song.

Smigre, *v. a. & i.* to flatter. — **Smigren**, en flattering. — **Smigrer**, en. *pl.* -e. flatterer, adulator. — **Smigreri**, et. *pl.* -er. *vid.* Smigren.

Smiil, et. *pl. id.* smile.

Smile, *v. i.* to smile. *Comp.* **Smilebaand**, trække paa Smilebaandet, to smile; -færdig, *adj.* prepared to smile; -hul, dimple.

Sminke, en. *pl.* -r. paint, rouge; sætte S. paa Noget, *fig.* to varnish, gloss over. — **sminke**, *v. a.* to paint, rouge. *Comp.* **Sminkedukke**, painted doll; -rod, Solomon's seal, *Convallaria polygonatum*; -vand, cosmetic, wash for the face.

Smitte, en. *pl.* -r. contagion, infection. *Comp.* **Smittefri**, *adj.* free from contagion; -gift, -stof, contagious venom *or* matter, virus; -sot, Smitsot, contagious disease, infectious distemper.

Smitte, *v. a. & i.* to infect; *vid.* besmitte; s. af, to rub off. — **Smitsom**, *adj.* contagious, infectious, catching. — **Smitsomhed**, en. contagiousness, infectiousness.

Smuds, en. & et. *pl. c.* filth, dirt. — **S-skrift**, libel, lampoon; -titel, *Typ. T.* outer title-page, bastard title.

Smudse, *v. a.* to soil, dirty, foul. — **smudsig**, *adj.* *dirty, soiled, foul, smutty.* — **Smudsighed**, en. dirtiness, *filthiness, foulness, smuttiness.*

Smug, i Smug. secretly, privately, clandestinely. *Comp.* **Smughandel**, smuggling *or* contraband trade; -handler, contraband trader.

Smugle, *v. a.* to smuggle. — **Smugler**, en. *pl.* -e. smuggler. *Comp.* **Smuglerskib** smuggler. — **Smuglen**, en. Smugleri, et. smuggling.

Smuk, *adj.* pretty, fine, fair; smukt Veir, fine weather; det smukke Kiøn, the fair sex. — **Smukhed**, en. prettiness.

Smukt, *adv.* prettily, nicely; Du sidder s. i det, you are in a nice mess *or* here is a pretty kettle of fish; det seer s. ud for Dig nu, (ironisk) things have come to a pretty pass.

Smul, et. dust; falde hen i Smul, to crumble into dust.

Smule, en. *pl.* -r. small particle, bit.

Smule, *v. a.* to crumble.

Smult Vande, *N. T.* smooth sea.

Smuldre, Smulre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder.

Smut, *n. s.* kaste Smut, to play at ducks and drakes.

Smuthul, et. *pl.* -ler. hiding *or* lurking place.

Smutte, en. *pl.* -r. secret entrance *or* passage.

Smutte, *v. i.* to slip away, escape suddenly.

Smykke, et. *pl.* -r. ornament. *Comp.* **Smykkeklæde**, costly robe; -skriin, jewel box, casket.

Smykke, *v. a.* to ornament, adorn, deck. — **Smykken**, en. ornamenting, adornment. *Comp.* **Smykkekonst**, art of adorning; -pige, tire-woman; -tøi, ornaments (for the person.).

Smædeskrift, et. libel, lampoon.

Smægte, *v. i.* to languish, pine.

Smæk, et. *pl. id.* smack, rap.

Smækfed, *adj.* plump, very fat.

Smække, *v. i. & a.* to smack, rap; smække en Dør i, to slam *or* bang a door to; s. med en Pidsk, to crack a whip. — **Smækken**, en. smacking etc.

Smække, en. *pl.* -r. (f. Ex. Blues.) flap; (til Barn) bib.

Smækker, *adj. vid.* Smekker.

Smækvred, *adj.* very angry.

Smæld, *pl. id.* crack, smack.

Smælde, *v. i.* (med Pidsk) to crack, smack; s. en Dør i, to bang a door to; skielde og s., to scold and make a noise. — **Smælden**, en. 1. cracking; 2. scolding.

Smøge, en. *pl.* -r. narrow passage.

Smøge, *v. a.* (Tobak), to smoke (tobacco). — **Smøgen**, en. smoking. — **Smøger**, en. *pl.* -e. smoker.

Smøge, *v. a.* (af), to slip off; s. op, to tuck *or* truss up; s. paa, to slip on; *N. T.* to put over.

Smøle, *v. i.* to rake about, rummage about; *fig.* to dawdle.

Smør, et. *pl. c.* butter. *Comp.* **smøragtig**, *adj.* buttery, butyraceous; -blomst, butter-cup, *Ranunculus acris*; -bøtte, butter-tub; -dei, paste; -drøi, *adj.* yielding much butter (of milk); -dyppelse, melted butter; -fierding, butter-firkin; -handler, handlerske, dealer in butter; -kage, paste cake; -kande, butter-pot; -kone, butter-woman; -kringle, biscuit made of paste; -krukke, en. butter-crock *or* -pot; -kræmmer, *vid.* -handler; -land, *N. T.* cape-fly-away; -otting, butter-keg; -skaal, butter-bowl; -skee, butter-spoon; -skyld, rent of land paid

in butter; -stikker, *N. T.* Jack of the bread-room; -søger, butter-searcher, piercer; -tiende, tithe of butter; -tønde, butter-barrel; -æske, butter-box.

Smøre, *v. a.* to smear; (med Fedt) to grease; (med Olie) to oil; *St. E.* to lubricate; (med Salve) to salve, anoint; (med Sæbe) to soap; s. Smør paa Brød, to butter bread; (bestikke) to bribe, grease one's fist; (prygle) to lick, thrash; (skrive) to scribble, scrawl; at s. een om Munden, to gull one, impose upon one; at s. Haser, to take to one's heels, give leg-bail — **Smørehane**, *St. E.* grease-cock; -kop, *St. E.* lubricator. — **Smørelse**, en. grease. — **Smøren**, en. smearing; greasing; oiling etc. *vid.* smøre; licking etc.; scribbling etc. — **Smører**, en. *pl.* -e. mean scribbler.

Smørland, *vid. sub* Smør.

Smørrebrød, et. *pl.* bread and butter; det er kun et S., that is an easy matter.

Snabel, en. *pl.* -bler. snout, nozzle; (paa Elephant) trunk, proboscis. *Comp.* S-sko, pointed shoe, peaked shoe.

Snaddre, *v. i.* to gaggle; *fig.* to gabble, jabber. **Snadren**, Snadderen, en. gaggling etc.

Snage, *v. i.* to rummage, snuff about.

Snagen, *adj.* prying.

Snak, en. *pl.* *c.* twaddle, fudge, stuff, nonsense; aa, Snak! nonsense! at føre S., to tell tales, to gossip; give een S. for Pengene, to give one fair words instead of money.

Snakke, *v. i.* to chat, prate, talk, chatter; at s. hen i Veiret, i Taaget, to speak at random, to talk nonsense; at s. een efter Munden, to wheedle one, coax one; at s. een Noget for, to make one believe something; at s. een Noget fra, to wheedle one out of something; at s. een fra Noget, to dissuade one from *or* to talk one out of something; s. over sig, to rave, talk wildly; s. Fanden et Øre af, to talk oneself out of breath. *Comp.* **Snakkebroder**, chatterer, chatterbox; -salig, *adj.* loquacious, talkative, garrulous; -syg, *adj.* excessively talkative, open-mouthed. — **Snakkesyge**, passion for talking; -tøi, at have et godt S-tøi, to have the gift of the gab. — **snaksom**, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, garrulous; -somhed, en. talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity.

Snaphane, en. *pl.* -r. freebooter, partizan.

Snappe, *v. a.* to snatch, snap; s. efter Veiret, to gasp for breath.

Snaps, en. *pl.* -e. dram. *Comp.* S-drikken, dram-drinking; -drikker, en. dram-drinker. — **snapse**, *v. i.* to drink drams.

Snapsthing, et. term-time.

Snar, *adj.* quick, swift, fleet. *Comp.* s-fodet, *adj.* swift-footed. — **Snarhed**, en. swiftness, quickness. — **snarlig**, *adv.* quickly, soon. — **snarmælet**, *adj.* quick of speech, voluble; -raadig, *adj.* quick at divising expedients; -talenhed, volubility. — **snart**, *adv.* soon, quickly; (næsten) almost; s. eller seent, sooner or later; s. op s. ned, now (*or* sometimes) up, now (*or* sometimes) down.

Snare, en. *pl.* -r. snare, gin, springe; lægge S. for, to lay snares, spread toils for; -garn, net (for catching deer); -rype, snared ptarmigan.

Snaske, *v. a.* & *i.* to champ one's food with a smacking noise.

Snavs, et. *pl.* *c.* dirt, filth, muck; *fig.* trash, rubbish.

Snavse, *v. a.* to dirty, soil. — **snavset**, *adj.* foul, dirty, filthy, soiled.

Snedig, *adj.* wily, cunning, crafty. — **Snedighed**, en. *pl.* *c.* wiliness, craft, cunning, subtlety.

Snedker, *pl.* -e. joiner, cabinet-maker. *Comp.* S-arbeide, joiner's work; -dreng, joiner's apprentice; -haandværk, joiner's trade; -kone, joiner's wife; -kro, joiner's hall; -laug, joiner's corporation; -liim, (joiner's) glue; -mester, master-joiner; -svend, journeyman-joiner; -værktøi, et. joiner's tool *or* implement.

Snedkre, *v. i.* to do joiner's work.

Snee, en. *pl.* *c.* snow; saa hvid som Snee, (as) white as snow, white as driven *or* new-fallen snow. *Comp.* **Sneebierg**, snowy mountain; -blind, *adj.* blind from the glare of the snow; -blomst, flower that blossoms under the snow; -boldt, snow-ball; -boller, -bolde, *pl.* gelder rose, snow-ball tree, *Viburnum opulus*; -brud, thawing of frozen snow; -bryn, brow of a hill of snow; -byge; snow-squall; -dække, cover *or* coat of snow; -dækt, *adj.* snow-covered, snow-capped, snowy; -drive, snow-drift; -field, *vid.* -bierg; -flage, flake of snow; -flokker, *pl.* small flakes of snow; -fog, snow-storm; -fugle, *pl.* birds that flock together on the approach of snow; -føre, *vid.* Kaneføre; -garn, net for catching birds on the snow; -glands, glare of the snow; -hob, heap of snow; -hvid, *adj.* snow-white; -kastning, shoveling of the snow; -klokke, snow-drop, *Galanthus nivalis*; -klædt, *adj.* snow-clad; -lag, coat of snow; -luft, snowy atmosphere; -mand, snow-giant; -mark, field covered with snow; -mos, trifle; -plov, snow-plough; -regn, sleet; -rype, *vid.* Rype; -sko, snow-shoe; -skorpe, crust *or* coat of snow; -skred, snow-slip; -sky, snowy cloud; -sokke, snow-sock; -spurv, snow-bird, snow-bunting, *Emberiza nivalis*; -teppe, sheet of snow; -vand, snow-water; -veir, snowy weather; -Verling, *vid.* -spurv.

Snee, *v. impers.* to snow.

Snees, en. *pl.* Snese. score. *Comp.* sneseviis, *adv.* by the score, by scores.

Snegl, en. *pl.* -e. (med Huus) snail, *Helix*; (uden Huus) slug, *Limax*. *Comp.* **Sneglebælg**, (Plante) snail-trefoil, *Medicago*; -bønne, snail-flower, *Phaseolus caracalla*; -dannet, *adj.* spiral, cochleary; -dreiet, *adj.* spiral; -fieder, spiral spring; -gang, snail's pace; (paa Skrue) worm of a screw; (snegledannet Snirkel paa Søile) volute; (s.Gr. i Have) serpentine- *or* winding walk; -huus, snail-shell; -linie, spiral line; -skal, *vid.* -huus; -slægt, species of snail; -trappe, cockle-stairs, winding stairs; -træk, *vid.* -linie; -vei, serpentine path, spiral road; -vunden, *adj.* spiral.

Snekke, en. *vid.* Snegl.

Snekke, en. *pl* -r. bark.

Sneppe, en. *pl.* -r. snipe, *Scolopax*.

Snerle, en. bindweed, *Convolvulus*.

Snerpe, *v. a.* to contract, to draw together *or* up; s. Munden sammen, to purse up the mouth. — **snerpet**, *adj.* prudish, precise.

Snerpe, en. pl. -r. a prude.

Snert, en. *pl. id.* (af Pidsk) lash; *fig.* wipe, sneer, sarcasm; at have en S., to be a little tipsy.

Snerte, *v. a.* to lash; *fig.* to sneer at, revile.

Snever, *adj. pl.* snevre. narrow, strait; (om Klæder) tight. *Comp.* **snæverhjertet,** *adj.* close, narrow-minded, illiberal. — **Sneverhed,** en. straitness, narrowness, tightness. — **Snevring,** en. *pl.* -er. narrow pass; *N. T.* narrows, *pl.*

Snevre, *v. a.* to straiten, narrow, tighten.

Snibbe, en. *pl.* -r. a set down, blow up.

Snibbe, *v. a.* to blow one up, rate.

Snid, et. *vid.* Sned.

Snide, *v. a. vid.* Snitte.

Snidt, et. *vid.* Snit.

Snige, *v. a. & refl.* to smuggle; snige sig, to sneak, slink; s. sig ind paa Fienden, to steal upon the enemy; s. sig om i Mørket, to walk by owl-light; snigende Feber, slow fever. *Comp.* **Snighandel,** smuggling *or* contraband trade; -handler, smuggler, contrabandist; -havn, cove *or* harbour for smuggling; -mord, assassination; -morder, -morderske, assassin; -myrde, *v. a.* to assassinate; -vei, secret path; ad Snigveie, by underhand means.

Snikksnak, *n. interj.* nonsense, fiddle-faddle.

Snild, *adj.* shrewd, ingenious, sagacious. — **Snildhed,** en. shrewdness, sagacity. — **Snilde,** en. *pl. c. vid.* Snildhed. — **snildeligen,** snildt, *adv.* shrewdly, sagaciously. — **snildraadig,** *adj.* shrewd *or* sagacious in counsel.

Snip, en. *pl.* -per. snip, tip, end.

Snirkel, en. *pl.* -kler. (Snegleslinie) spire, spiral line; (paa Søiler) volute; (med Pen) flourish; *N. T.* (paa Falkenters) worm.

Snit, et. *pl. id.* (med skiærende Instr.) cut; (paa Bog) edge. *Comp.* S-bor, *vid.* Skruebor; -høvl, paring-knife; -løg, chive, *Allium schoenoprasum*; -værk, carved work, sculpture.

Snitling, en. *pl.* -er. cutting, slip.

Snitte, *v. a.* to cut, chip; (om Træer) to prune, lop; at s. i Træ, to carve wood. — *Comp.* **Snittebønne,** French bean; -jern, carving-iron, -kniv, pruning knife.

Snive, en. *pl. c.* glanders. *Comp.* S-flod, discharge of glanders; -pulver, et. powder against the glanders; -saar, ulcer from glanders; -smitte, contagion of the glanders; -stald, stable for glandered horses. — **snivet,** *adj.* glandered, affected with the glanders.

Snive, *v. a.* to sniff, snuff.

Snoe, *v. a.* to twist, twine; Veien snoer sig rundt om Høien, the road winds round the hill. — **Snoening,** en. twisting.

Snog, en. *pl.* -e. snake, *Coluber.* *Comp.* **Snogeham,** slough; -hul, snake's nest; -hvislen, hiss of a snake; -rede, snake's nest; -unge, young of a snake; -yngel, brood of snakes; -æg, snake's egg.

Snor, en. *pl.* -e. line, cord, string, lace. — **snoret,** *adj.* laced, corded. *Comp.* **Snorevæver,** en. lacemaker; -lige, *adj.* straight as a line; -ret, *adj. vid.* -lige.

Snorke, *v. i.* to snore. — **Snorken,** en. snoring, snore. — **Snorker,** en. *pl.* -e. snorer.

Snot, et. snot, snivel, rheum. — **snottet,** *adj.* snotty; en s. Dreng (Skiældsord), a greenhorn.

Snov, en. (Slags Skib) snow.

Snovmast, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* trysail-mast.

Snu, *adj.* cunning, crafty, shrewd. — **Snuhed,** en. cunning, shrewdness, craft.

Snub, en. *adv. coll.* i en Snub, in a trice *or* twinkling.

Snubbe (af), *v. a.* to snup off, nip off.

Snuble, *v. i.* to stumble. — **Snublen,** en. stumbling, stumble.

Snude, en. *pl.* -r. snout, muzzle, nozle, nozzle. *Comp.* **Snudedrag,** et. facer, slap on the face.

Snue, *v. i.* to sniff, snuff, snort.

Snue, en. *pl. c.* cold in one's head, catarrh. *Comp.* S-feber, en. catarrhal fever.

Snur, en. slight intoxication.

Snurre, *v. i.* to buzz, hum, whirr. — **Snurren,** en. buzzing etc., hum, buzz.

Snurre, *v. a.* to whirl.

Snurrepiberi, et. *pl.* -er. gimcrack, gimcrackery.

Snurrig, *adj.* droll, ludicrous, queer. — **Snurrighed,** en. drollery.

Snuse, *v. i. & a.* to snuff, to sniff; at gaae og snuse omkring, to go poking one's nose in everywhere; at s. Tobak, to take snuff. — **Snuser,** en. snuff-taker. *Comp.* **Snuushane,** prying fellow.

Snuus, en. *pl. c.* snuff; jeg agter det ikke en S. værd, I don't value it a rush. *Comp.* **Snuusdaase,** en. snuff-box.

Snyde, *v. a.* (Næsen). to blow (the nose); s. (Lyset), to snuff (the candle); *fig.* to cheat; at s. een for noget, to cheat one out of a thing. — **Snyder,** en. cheat, sharper, blackleg. — **Snyderi,** et. *pl.* -er. cheating.

Snylte, *v. i.* to spunge. *Comp.* **snylteagtig,** *adj.* parasitic, parasitical; -giæst, parasite, spunger; -giæsteri, spunging, parasitism; -krebs, common hermit crab, *Pagurus bernhardus*; -plante, parasitical plant; -skud, parasitical shoot; -vært, *vid.* -plante. — **Snylteri,** et. spunging etc.

Snære, en. *vid.* Snare & Snøre.

Snære, *v. a.* to tangle.

Snærre, *v. i.* to snarl, growl. — **Snærren,** en. snarling, growling.

Snøfte, *v. i.* to snort, snuff, sniff. — **Snøften,** en. snorting, snuffing. — **Snøfteventil,** *St. E.* snifting valve.

Snøre, en. *pl.* -r. lace; (Medesnor) line.

Snøre, *v. a.* to lace. — S-baand, lace; -garn, net; -hul, eyelet-hole, eyelet; -kiæde, -lænke, lace of silver; -lidse, lace; -naal, tag of a lace; -rem, strap. — **Snørliv,** stays.

Snørrotting, en. *pl.* -er. rattan.

Snøvle, *v. i.* to snuffle. — **Snøvlen,** en. snuffling. — **Snøvler,** en. *pl.* -e. snuffler.

So, en. *pl.* Søer. sow. *Comp.* S-bøder, sow-gelder; -griis, sow-pig.

Sobel, en. *pl.* -bler. sable, *Mustela zebellina.* — S-skind, sable.

Sod, en. *pl. c.* soot. *Comp.* **sodbruun,** *adj.* sooty, soot-coloured; -bunden, *adj.* covered all over with

soot; -grimet, begrimed with soot; — **sodet**, *adj.* sooty, fuliginous.

Soda, en. soda.

Sofa, en. *pl.* -er. sofa.

Sogn, et. *pl.* -e. parish. *Comp.* **Sognebarn**, parishioner; -bud, parish messenger; -by, village of a parish; -degn, parish clerk; -foged, beadle of a parish; -folk, *pl.* parishioners; -herre, *vid.* -præst; -kald, living; -kirke, parish church, parochial church; -kone, woman of a parish; -mand, en. parishioner; -præst, parish priest; -ret, parochial court, parish court; -skiel, parish boundary; -stævne, parish *or* parochial meeting; -vidne, certificate from a parish; -viis, *adv.* by the parish.

Sokke, en. *pl.* -r. sock. — **sokket**, *adj.* wearing socks; (om Fugle) plumiped. *Comp.* **Sokkedue**, plumiped pigeon.

Sol, en. *pl.* -e. sun; Middels. mean sun; sand Sol, apparent sun; Solens observerede — sande Høide, the sun's observed — true altitude; Solen staaer op, the sun rises; Solen gaaer ned, the sun sets *or* goes down; Solens Opgang, sunrise, rising of the sun; Solens Nedgang, sunset, setting of the sun; udsat for Solen, exposed to the sun; staae i Solen, to stand in the sun. *Comp.* **Solaar**, solar year; -bad, sun-bath; -bade, *v. a.* to sun; -bane, ecliptic; -bar, *adj.* sunny, exposed to the sun; -blind, *adj.* blinded by the sun; -blink, glimpse of the sun; -blomst, *vid.* -sikke; -brændt, *adj.* sun-burnt; -bær, black currant, *Ribes nigrum*; -dag, solar-day; -daling, setting of the sun; -dug, sun-dew, *Drosera*; -fald, sunset; -formørkelse, eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse; -fuld, *adj.* sunny; -glands, radiance of the sun; -glimt, gleam of the sun; -gran, atom, mote (in the sun-beam); -hat, sun-hat, sun-bonnet; -hed, *adj.* heated by the sun; -hede, heat of the sun; -hverv, solstice; -hvervsdag, solstitial day; -hvervspunkt, solstitial point; -høide, altitude of the sun; -klar, *adj.* sun-bright, sunny; -kreds, orbit (of a planet); -kuller, staggers; -maaler, heliometer; -mærke, *vid.* -skifte; -plet, spot in the sun; -rand, rim of the sun's disk; *N. T.* limb; Solens Underrand, — Overrand, the lower — upper limb of the sun; -ret, *adj.* lying in the meridian, due north and south; -rig, *adj.* sunny; -ring, halo round the sun; (Soluhr i Form af Ring) ring-dial; -røg, haze; -seil, *N. T.* awning; -side, sunny side, side exposed to the sun; -sikke, sun-flower, *Helianthus*; -skierm, parasol; -skifte, time from sunrise to sunset; -skin, sunshine; -skive, sun-dial; -skoldet, *adj.* scorched *or* parched by the sun; -skud, stroke of the sun; -skudt, *adj.* struck by the sun; -sky, *adj.* shunning the light; -sort, black-bird, *Turdus merula*; -stegt, *adj.* sunburnt, tanned by the sun; -spætter, *pl. vid.* Fregner; -stik, sun-stroke; -straale, sun-beam, ray of the sun; -støv, *vid.* -gran; -sveden, *adj.* scorched by the sun; -system, solar system; -telt, awning; -tid, solar time, Middel Soltid, mean solar time; -tilbeder, heliolator; -tilbedelse, heliolatry; -tø, thaw caused by the sun; -tørret, *adj.* sun-dried; -uhr, sun-dial; -varme, warmth of the sun; -verden, solar system; -vifte, fan; -viser, (Viser paa Solskiven) gnomon. — **Solebierg**, *vid.* Solesæt; -klar, *adj.* clear as noon-day; -klarhed, obviousness; -kreds, *vid.* Solkreds; -mærke, *vid. supra* Solskifte; -sæt, sun-set.

Sola-Vexel, en. *Mer. T.* solo-bill.

Sold, et. *pl. id.* coarse sieve. *Comp.* **S**-binder, -mager, sieve-maker *or* -manufacturer; -skimmel, bottom of a sieve.

Sold, en. *pl. c.* pay.

Soldat, en. *pl.* -er. soldier. *Comp.* **Soldatered**, military oath; -kost, soldier's fare; -levnet, soldier's life; -stand, military profession; -væsen, military matters.

Sole, *v. a.* to sun; at s. sig, to bask in the sunshine.

Solle, en. *vid.* Saale.

Som, *pron. rel.* (*Nominativ*) who, which, that; (*Objectiv Casus*) whom, which, that; den, som ikke er tilstede, he who is not present; de, som ere tilstede, those (*or* they) who are present; det, som Du saae, that which you saw.

Som, *conj.* as, like; som om, as if.

Somme, *pron. indef. pl.* some. *Comp.* **Sommesteds**, *adj.* somewhere, in some place or other; **sommetid**, sommetider, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

Sommer, en. *pl.* Somre. summer. *Comp.* **Sommeraften**, summer-evening; -arbeide, summer-work; -bo, -bolig, en. summer-dwelling *or* -residence; -dag, summer's day; -dragt, summer-dress; -foder, -foring, summer-fodder, s.-foddering; -frugt, summer-fruit; -fugl, butterfly; -fældet, *adj.* cut in summer (om Tømmer); -giæk, *vid.* Sneeklokke; -havn, summer-harbour; -hede, -huus, -hvede, -hytte, -klæder, o. s. v., summer-heat etc.; -hyld, dwarf-elder, *Sambucus ebulus*; -lide, sunny plain; -lyst, delight of summer; -luft, -maaned, -nat, summer-air etc; -ploie, *v. a.* to plough in summer; -ploining, summer-ploughing; -pære, -regn, -sal, -stud, sky, -sol, summer-pear etc.; -solhverv, summer-solstice; -solhvervspunkt, summer solstitial point; -spætter, *vid.* Fregner; -stue, summer-room; -sæd, summer crop; -tid, summer-season; -torke, en. drought of summer; -uld, summer-wool; -vandring, summer-ramble *or* -excursion; -veir, summer-weather; -værelse, summer-room; -vært, an annual (plant).

Sommerlig, *adj.* summer-like, estive.

Somres, *v. i. impers.* to become summer.

Sonde, en. *pl.* -r. *Chir. T.* sound. — **sondere**, *v. a.* to sound.

Sone, *v. a.* to expiate; to reconcile. — **Sone**, en. expiation.

Soning, en. expiating etc., expiation. *Comp.* **Soningsoffer**, propitiatory offering *or* sacrifice.

Sop, en. toadstool.

Sophist, en. *pl.* -er. sophist. — **Sophisteri**, et. *pl.* -er. sophistry. — **sophistisk**, *adj.* sophistical.

Sopken, en. *pl.* -er. dram, whet.

Sorenskriver, en. *pl.* -e. *Norv.* village-judge. — **Sorenskriveri**, et. district of a village-judge.

Sorg, en. *pl.* -er. sorrow, grief, affliction, care; at anlægge Sorg, to go into *or* put on mourning; at aflægge Sorg, to leave off *or* put off mourning. *Comp.* **Sorgblandet**, *adj.* mingled with grief; -fri, *adj.* free from care or sorrow, sorrowless; -fuld, sorrigfuld, adj.

sorrowful, sad, afflicted, doleful, mournful; -given, *adj.* oppressed with grief; -løs, *adj.* free from care; -løshed, en. freedom from care; -nem, *adj.* apt to take every thing to heart; -vant, *adj.* care-worn.

Sort, en. *pl.* -er. sort, species. — **sortere**, *v. a.* to sort, assort.

Sort, *adj.* black, sable, swart; s. Krage, gorcrow, *Corvus corone*; at giøre Sort til Hvidt og Hvidt til Sort, to make black white, and white black; at have Sort paa Hvidt for noget, to have a thing in black and white; det blev ganske sort for mine Øine, I turned quite giddy; den sorte Kunst, the black art, necromancy. — **Sorthed**, en. blackness. *Comp.* **Sortagtig**, *adj.* blackish, swarty; -blakket, *adj.* dun; -bleg, *adj.* dusky, dingy; -blisset, *adj.* black with a blaze on the forehead (om Heste); -broget, *adj.* black-brindled (om Qvæg); -drossel, *vid.* Solsort; -farvet, *adj.* of a black colour; -haaret, *adj*, black-haired; -hielmet, *adj. vid.* Hielmet; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in black; -laden, *adj.* swarthy, dusky; -muldet, *adj.* black mould; -floret, *adj.* veiled in black; -smuttet, (*coll.*) swarthy; -spraglet, -spættet, -stribet, -tavlet,*adj.* black-speckled,-spotted,-streaked, brindled; -øiet, *adj.* black-eyed. — **sorteblaa**, *adj.* deep-blue, dark-blue; -bruun, dark-brown; -graa, dark-gray; -guul, *adj.* deep-yellow. — **Sortebroder**, en. Black-friar.

Sorte Hav, det, the Black Sea.

Sortere, *v. a.* to assort. — **Sortiment**, et. assortment.

Sortne, *v. i.* to blacken, darken, grow dark, to lower (of the sky); det sortner for mine Øine, I'm turning giddy.

Sot, en. *pl. c.* sickness. *Comp.* **Sottesseng**, en. sickbed.

Souflere, *v. a.* to prompt. — **Soufleur**, en. prompter.

Souverainitet, en. sovereignty.

Sove, *v. i.* to sleep, to be asleep; at s. fast el. haardt, to sleep hard; s. trygt, to sleep soundly *or* securely; sove let, to sleep lightly; at lægge sig til at sove, to go to sleep; at s. paa sit grønne Øre, to be fast asleep; at komme sovende til Noget, to obtain a thing without the slightest effort; at sove hen, *fig.* to expire, die; at sove Middagssøvn, to take a nap after dinner; min Haand — Fod sover, my hand — foot is asleep; at sove ind, to fall asleep; at sove over sig, to oversleep one's self; sove ud, to have had plenty of sleep; at sove Rusen ud, to sleep one's self sober; at sove paa noget, to consult one's pillow; sov vel! I wish you a good night's rest! *Comp.* **Sovedrik**, sleeping-draught, soporific; -kammer, sleeping-room, bedroom, dormitory; -sted, sleeping-place, dormitory; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -syg, *adj.* much given to sleep; -syge, lethargy; -tid, sleeping-time, bed-time.

Sover, en. *pl.* -e. sleeper; De syv Sovere, the seven sleepers of Ephesus. — **Soverske**, en. a sleeping fair.

Spaae, *v. a.* to prophesy, predict, foretell, bode, augur; at spaae een, to tell one his fortune; at lade sig s., to have one's fortune told; at spaae i Kort, to tell *fortunes on the cards*. — **Spaadom**, en. *pl.* -me. *prophecy, divination*, vaticination. *Comp.* **Spaadomsaand**, en. gift of divination *or* prophecy, prophetic spirit; -evne, -gave, *vid.* -aand; -konst, art of divination; -midler, *pl.* means of divination, auguries; -sagn, prophetic tradition. — **Spaafugl**, en. bird of augury; -kærling, -kone, -qvinde, prophetess, fortune-teller, sibyl; -konst, *vid.* Spaadomskonst. — **Spaamand**, en. prophet, soothsayer; (ved sorte Kunster) necromancer; (ved at punktere) geomancer; (ved at see i Hænderne) chiromancer; (ved at tyde Stjernerne) astrologer; (ved Drømme) oneirocritic.

Spaan, en. *pl.*-er. (Huggesp.) chip; (Høvlesp.) shaving; (Savsp.) saw-dust; (Tagsp.) shingle. *Comp.* **Spaanekniv**, en. chipping-knife; -kurv, chip-basket; -tag, shingle-roof; -tækker, shingle-roof maker; -værk, chip-work. — **Spaanfletning**, en. plaiting of chips; -hat, en. chip-hat, chip-bonnet; -hugger, rough-hewer; -maatte, chip-mat; -æske, chip-box.

Spade, en. *pl.* -r. spade. — **Spader**, *pl.* (i Kortspil) spades. *Comp.* -knegt, -konge, -dame ꝛc., knave, king, queen of spades. — **Spadeblad**, palm of a spade; -mon, spit of earth; -skaft, handle of a spade; -sæt, *vid.* -mon.

Spade, *v. a.* to spade, to dig with a spade.

Spadel, en. *pl.* -er. spatula.

Spadille, en. (iLomber) spadille.

Spadsere, *v. i.* to walk, to take a walk. *Comp.* **Spadserefart**, walk, excursion; -gang, en. walking, walk, promenade; -stok, walking stick; -tour, walk, turn; -vei, promenade, walk; -veir, weather for walking. — **Spadseren**, Spadsering, en. walking etc.

Spag, *adj.* tractable, quiet, gentle. — **spagfærdig**, *adj.* gentle, quiet. — **Spagfærdighed**, en. gentleness, quietness, mansuetude.

Spalte, en. *pl.* -r. split, fissure; *Typ. T.* column.

Spalte, *v. a.* to split; *vid.* kløve, splitte.

Spand, et. *pl. id.* span. *Comp.* **Spandrem**, en. (Skomagerspandrem) shoemaker's stirrup.

Spand, en. *pl.* -e. pail, bucket. *Comp.* **S-fuld**, en. pailful. — **Spandeværk**, draw-well.

Spang, en. *pl.* -er. clasp, buckle. *Comp.* **S-brynje**, en. *vid.* Skælpandser; -belte, et. belt with a buckle.

Spang, en. stepping stones.

Spanien, Spain. — **Spanier**, en. Spaniard.

Spanier, en. *N. T.* dog-vane.

Spanke, *v.i.* to strut, stalk. — **Spanken**, en. strutting etc., strut, stalk.

Spanne, *v.a.* to sew together the heelpieces of shoes [*or* boots.

Spansk, *adj.* Spanish; spanske Fluer, *pl.* cantharides; spansk Flue, (Insect) Spanish flie, *Melöe vesicatorius*; en spansk Flue, (Plaster) a blister, blistering plaster; spansk Kløver, red clover; spansk Peber, Cayenne pepper; det kommer mig noget spansk for, that's not exactly what I expected, it appears to me rather strange *or* odd. *Comp.* **Spanskgrønt**, verdigris; -rør, et. cane.

Spant, et. *pl.* -er. *N.T* frame, bend. — **Spanteloft**, [et. mould-loft.

Spare, *v. a.* to spare, save, husband, economise, to be sparing *or* saving of; bedre er det at s. paa Breddem end paa Bunden, it is too late to spare when the bottom is bare; dersom Gud sparer mig Liv og Helbred,

if God grant me life and health; at spare sammen, to lay up money; at spare paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish. *Comp.* **Sparebøsse**, savings-box; -kasse, savings-bank; -konst, art of saving, economy; -penge, *pl.* savings. — **sparsom**, *adj.* sparing, saving, thrifty, economical, chary. — sparsommelig, *adj. vid.* sparsom. — **Sparsomhed**, Sparsommelighed, en. thrift, thriftiness, economy.

Spark, et. *pl. id.* kick.

Sparke, *v. a. & i.* to kick. — **Sparken**, en. kicking.

Sparlagen, et. bed-curtain; Sparlagens Prædiken, curtain-lecture.

Sparre, en. *pl.* -r. rafter. *Comp.* **Sparreværk**, rafters.

Spat, en. *pl. c.* spavin. *Comp.* **Spatlam**, *adj.* spavined.

Spatel, *vid* Spadel.

Spath, en. spar.

Specerier, *pl.* spices.

Specie, en. *pl.* -r. specie-dollar.

Speciel, *adj.* special, particular.

Species. *pl.* de fire Species, the four rules of arithmetic.

Specifik, *adj. Phys. T.* specific.

Speculation, en. *pl.* -er. speculation.

Speculere, *v. i.* to speculate. — **Speculant**, en. *pl.* -er. speculator.

Speculum, et. *Chir. T.* speculum.

Spedalsk, *adj.* leprous; en Spedalsk, a leper. — **Spedalskhed**, en. leprosy.

Spedelys, et. *pl. id.* dip.

Speditør, en. forwarding agent, dispatcher.— **Spedition**, en. transmission (of goods).

Spee, en. derision, mockery; at være til Spot og Spee for Folk, to be an object of derision to all people.

Spege, *v. a.* to salt and smoke. *Comp.* **S-flesk**, smoked bacon; -gaas, smoked goose; -lax, smoked salmon; -pølse, smoked sausage; -sild, salt herring.

Spege, *v. a.* to tangle.

Speger, et. *vid.* Spiger.

Speide, *v. a.* to spy, explore, reconnoitre. —**Speider**, en. *pl.* -e. scout, spy. — **Speideri**, et. scouting, spying. *Comp.* **Speidetog**, et. reconnoitering expedition.

Speil, et. *pl.* -e. looking-glass, glass, mirror; *N. T.* stern; *Art. T.* tompion. *Comp.* **Speilbelægning**, foiling of a mirror; -bielke, *N. T.* transom; -blank, *adj.* glassy, bright as a mirror; -fabrik, looking-glass manufactory; -flade, glassy surface; -flor, tiffany; -glands, polish of a mirror; -glas, plate-glass; -glat, *adj.* extremely slippery *or* smooth *e. g.* as ice; -klar, *adj.* bright as a mirror; -lære, catoptrics; -mager, en. looking-glass maker *or* manufacturer; -mageri, *vid.* -fabrik; -ramme, frame of a looking-glass; -spant, *N. T.* stern-frame; -væg, en. wall covered with looking-glass; -æg, et. poached egg.

Speile sig, *v. refl.* to be reflected *or* mirrored; (see sig i et Speil) to gaze *or* look in a glass.

Spek, en. blubber.

Spekhøker, en. *pl.* -e. chandler, cheesemonger.

Spekke, *v. a.* to pamper; *Culin. T.* to lard; at s. en Muur, to rough-cast a wall. *Comp.* **Spekkebræt**, et. larding-board; -flesk, bacon (for larding); -naal, en. larding-pin. — **Spekning**, en. pampering etc.

Spektakel, et. *pl.* -kler. uproar, hubbub, row, racket; at giøre S., to make a racket, to kick up a dust.

Spelt, en. *pl. c.* spelt, German wheat, *Triticum spelta*.

Spente, *v. i.* to spare, save.

Spermacet, en. spermaceti.

Sperre, *v. a. vid.* Spærre.

Spette, en. *vid.* Spætte.

Sphære, en. *pl.* -r. sphere. — **sphærisk**, *adj.* spherical; s. Trigonometri, spherical trigonometry.

Sphæroide, en. *Geom. T.* spheroid.

Spid, et. *pl. id.* spit; at sætte paa Spid, to put on the spit, to spit. *Comp.* **Spiddelys**, et. dip.

Spidde, *v. a.* to spit. — **Spidden**, en. spitting etc.

Spids, en. *pl.* -er. point, tip, end; (af Pen) nib; i Spidsen for ..., at the head of ...; at byde een Spidsen, to make head against one, set one at defiance.

Spids, *adj.* pointed, peaked; spids Vinkel, acute angle. *Comp.* **Spidsborger**, (narrow-minded) cit; -bue, en. pointed *or* gothic arch; -byld, furuncle, boil; -fiil, sharp file, pointed file; -findig, *adj.* subtle, captious, sophistical; -findighed, en. subtlety, captiousness, sophistry; -gavl, en. pointed gable; -glas, et. tapering glass, common wine glass; -glas, en. antimony; -hakke, pick-axe; -hammer, pick-hammer; -hat, pointed hat; -hiort, brocket; -hovedet, *adj.* having a pointed head; -hue, pointed cap; -kaal, early dwarf sugar-loaf-cabbage; -meisel, pointed chisel; -mundet, *adj.* having a pointed mouth; -muus, shrew-mouse, *Sorex araneus*; -næbbet, *adj.* having a pointed beak; -næset, *adj.* sharp-nosed; -pose, filtering bag; -rod, switch; at løbe Spidsrod, to run the gantlope *or* gantlet; -stage, *vid.* Spydstage; -støtte, obelisk; -tand, pointed tooth; -vinklet, *adj.* acute angled; -vinklet Triangel, oxygon, triangle having three acute angles.

Spidse, *v. a.* to point; at spidse en Pen, to nib a pen; at spidse Øren, to prick *or* prick up one's ears; at spidse Munden, to draw up the mouth.

Spield, et. (til Skorsteen &c.) damper; *St. E.* throttle, damper; f. Gr. (i Skiorte) gusset.

Spiger, et. *pl.* Spigre. spike. *Comp.* **Spigerbor**, wimble, auger; -hud, *N. T.* wooden sheathing.

Spigre, *v. a.* to spike.

Spiiltoug, et. *vid. sub* Spile, *v. a.*

Spiir, et. *pl. id.* (paa Taarn) spire; *N. T.* boom, spar. *Comp.* **Spiirfod**, foot of a spire; -spids, top of a spire; -taarn, steeple.

Spil, et. *pl. id.* (af Tilfældet, Skiæbnen &c.) play; (med Kort, Tærninger &c.) game; (Comedisk.) playing, acting; (Handl. at spille høit) gambling; et Spil Kort, a pack of cards; et Spil Kegler, a set of nine-pins; paa Spil, at stake; sætte paa Spil, to stake, peril, hazard; hans Ære staaer paa Spil, his honour is at stake; at give frit Spil, to give free scope *or* full play; spille et Spil Skak, — Billard, — Whist, to play a game of chess, — billiards, — whist; han er med i Spillet, *fig.* he has a finger in the pie, he has a hand in it; nu har jeg Spillet gaaende, now I am sure of my game.

Spil, et. *pl. id. N. T.* capstan, capstern; Godset til S., capstan-gear; at giøre Spillet klart, to rig the capstan; at sætte Folk i Spillet, to man the capstan; hive rundt i S., to heave the capstan; hive med Kraft i S., to heave a-strain; opgaae i S., to come up the capstan. *Comp.* Spilbom, capstan-bar; -kop, trundle-head.

Spild, Spilde, en. loss, waste; at gaae til Spilde, to go *or* run to waste; det er kun til Spilde, that's only waste.

Spilde, *v. a.* (om flydende Sager) to spill; (forspilde, f. Ex. om Credit ɔc.) to lose; (bortødsle) to waste. *Comp.* S-damprør, *St. E.* waste steam-pipe; -foder, waste-fodder; -vand, waste-water; -vandsrør, *St. E.* discharge-pipe. — **spildsom**, *adj.* liable to waste.

Spile, en. *pl.* -r. stretcher.

Spile, *v. a.* to stretch, distend; at spile Øinene op, to open one's eyes wide. — **Spiilning**, en. stretching etc., distension. *Comp.* Spiiltoug, et. stall.

Spille, *v. i. & a.* (om alle Slags Spil og Instrumenter) to play; (Comedie) to act, perform; s. høit, to play high; s. meget høit, to gamble; s. falsk. to play false, to cheat at play; (om Artilleri, Sprøiter) to play; s. i det Blaae, to border on the blue, to have a bluish tint; Øinene spillede i Hovedet paa hende af Glæde, her eyes beamed *or* sparkled with joy; at spille Kort. — Kegler. to play at cards, — nine-pins; at spille ud, to lead, to have the lead; at spille om Penge, to play for money; at spille een et Puds, to play one a trick; at lade sin Vittighed spille. to show off *or* make a display of one's wit; at spille paa Fløite, — Violin, to play on the flute, — violin, to play the flute, — violin; at spille Komedie, to act a play; at spille en Rolle, to act *or* perform a part; to personate *or* sustain a character; Diamanten spiller i Solen, the diamond sparkles in the sun; at spille Bankerot, to become bankrupt, to break, fail; at spille med Ord, to pun; at spille under Dække med een, to play booty with one, to collude with one. — **Spiller**, en. *pl.* -e. player, gamester, gambler. *Comp.* Spillebold, en. ball; *fig.* sport, plaything; -bord, card-table; -bræt, marking-board; -fugl, gambler, gamester; -gield, gambling-debt; -huus, gaming-house, gambling-house, a hell; -kort, cards; -lyst, love of gaming *or* play; -maade, manner of playing; -mand, en. fiddler; low musician; -penge, *pl.* play-money; -rum, *Art. T.* windage; *Mec. T.* play; *fig.* scope; give En frit -rum, to give one free scope *or* full play; -selskab, card-party; -syge, passion for play; -søster, en. female-gambler; -værk, musical clock; (Ubetydelighed) toy, trifle.

Spille, en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Skytte, Skyttel.

Spilling, en. *pl.* -er. wild plum.

Spinat, en. *pl. c.* spinach, spinage, *Spinacia.* *Comp.* Spinatfrø, et. spinage-seed.

Spind, et. *pl. c.* web.

Spinde, *v. a.* to spin; (om Kattene) to purr; spinde Tobak, to twist tobacco; han har ikke spundet Silke derved, he has made no fortune by it; at spinde noget op, to trump up. — **Spinden**, en. spinning. *Comp.* Spindebo, covered rope-walk; -huus, house of correction (for females); -kone, spinner; (et Slags Legetøi) humming-top; -løn, wages for spinning; -maskine, spinning-machine, spinning-jenny; -mester, master of a spinning-mill; -rok, spinning-wheel; -side, female-line; -stue, spinning-room; -teen, distaff; -tot, bunch of flax, *or* tow (for spinning); -traad, thread (of a web); -vise, spinner's song. — **Spinder**, en. *pl.*-e. (male-) spinner. — **Spinderske**, en. *pl.*-r. (female-) spinner. — **Spinderi**, et. *pl.* -er. spinning-mill, spinning-factory.

Spindel, en. *pl.* Spindler. spindle; (i Uhr) spindle, fusee; (paa Vindeltrappe) newel.

Spindelvæv, et. *pl. id.* cobweb.

Spinet, et. spinet.

Spinkel, *adj.* slender, tiny. — **Spinkelhed**, en. slenderness.

Spion, en. *pl.* -er. spy. — **spionere**, *v. a.* to spy. — **Spioneri**, et. espionage.

Spiral, en. *pl.* -er. spiral. — **Spirallinie**, en. spiral line; -fjeder, spiral spring.

Spire, en. *pl.* -r. germ, sprout.

Spire, *v. i.* to sprout, germinate. — **Spiren**, en. sprouting etc., germination. — *Comp.* S-kaal, sprouts; -kraft, en. germinating power.

Spiritus, en. spirit (of wine etc.) — **spirituøs**, *adj* spirituous.

Spise, *v. a. & i.* to eat; s. Frokost, to breakfast; s. til Middag, to dine; s. til Aften, to sup; s. til Middag eller Aften hos En, to dine *or* sup with one; man spiser godt hos ham, he gives a good dinner, he keeps a good table; at spise sig mæt, to eat one's fill; s. for meget, to eat too much, overeat one's self. *Comp.* Spisebod, eating-house; -bord, dining-table; dinner-table; -fad, dish; -hold, eating-house, ordinary; -kammer, pantry, larder; -kielder, provision cellar; (Kielder, hvor man kan spise), low eating-house; -lyst, appetite; -mester, purveyor, caterer; -qvarteer, eating-house, ordinary; -rør, esophagus, gullet; -sal, dinner-hall; dining-hall; (i Kloster) refectory; -seddel, bill of fare; -selskab, dinner- *or* supper-party; -skee, table-spoon; -sted, eating-house; -stue, dining-room; -tid, meal-time, (Tid, naar man spiser til Middag) dinner-time; -time, dinner-hour; -varer, *pl.* estables, victuals; -vert. en. eating-house keeper; -vertinde, landlady of an eating-house. — **Spiisning**, en. eating. — **spiselig**, *adj.* eatable, edible, esculent.

Spise, en. *pl.* -r. eating, food, meat, victuals.

Spledse, *v. a. N. T.* to splice. — **Spledsehorn**, et. splicing-fid. — **Spledsning**, en. splice; Kortsſ., short-splice; Langsſ., long-splice; Øiesſ., eye-splice.

Splid, en. discord, dissension; sætte S. imellem Folk, to sow dissension between people. — **splidagtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome. — **Splidagtighed**, en. contentiousness.

Splidse, *v. a. vid.* spledse.

Splint, en. *pl.* -er. splinter. *Comp.* splinterny, *adj.* bran-new, spick and span-new. — **splinthugge**, *v. a.* to chip, to cut smooth. — **splintre**, *v. a.* to splinter, shiver. — **splintre**, *v. i.* & splintres, *v. pass.* to splinter, shiver.

Split, en. *pl.* -ter. slit, split, rent; *N. T.* fore-lock. — **Splitbolt**, en. *N. T.* fore-lock bolt.

Splitte, *v. a.* to split, slit.

Splittergal, *adj.* stark mad, mad as a March hare; (om Ting) completely wrong.

Splitternøgen. *adj.* stark naked.

Spodsk, *adj.* derisive, deriding, sneering; s. Smiil, a sneer. — **Spodskhed**, en. propensity to deride.

Spole, en. *pl.* -r. spool.

Spole, *v. a.* to spool. *Comp.* S-garn, spooling yarn; -penge, *pl.* spooling money; -rok, spooling wheel. — **Spoling**, en. spooling.

Spolere, *v. a.* to spoil, ruin.

Spolorme, *pl.* ascarides, *pl.*

Spor, et. *pl. id.* (Fodspor) foot-print, foot-step; (Hjulspor) rut, track; (figurligt Mærke, Kiendetegn) vestige, trace; *N. T.* (til Mast) step; (paa Jernbane) rail; komme paa S. efter, to obtain a clue to; sætte (Hunde) paa S., to put on the scent; tabe Sporet (om Hunde), to lose the scent, be at fault. *Comp.* S-hund, en. slot-hound. lime-hound; -løs, *adj.* trackless; -snee, snow showing the tracks of game.

Sporadisk, *adj.* sporadic.

Spore, *v. a. & i.* to trace, track; man sporede Røg i Huset, smoke was perceived in the house; Eftertiden sporede Virkningen af hans Stats-Forvaltning, posterity experienced the effect of his administration; der spores ingen Forandring, no change is perceptible.

Spore, en. *pl.* -r. spur; at give en Hest af Sporerne, to put *or* clap spurs to a horse. *Comp.* S-hiul, rowel of a spur; -hug, prick (with the spur); -hugge, *v. a.* to prick with the spur, to spur-gall; -læder, spur-leather, spur-strap; -mager, spur-maker, spurrier; -rem, *vid.* -læder: -tryk, prick with a spur. — **spore**, *v. a.* to spur.

Sportel, en. *pl.* Sportler. perquisite, fee. *Comp.* S-takst, en. regulation of perquisites.

Spot, en. *pl. c.* mockery, derision, scoff, flouting, jeering; at drive S. med een, to turn one into ridicule; det vil være en S. og Skam for Dem, it will be much to your discredit; til S. gav de ham en Krone, in mockery they gave him a crown. *Comp.* spotfuld, spottefuld, *adj.* derisive.

Spotkiøb, -priis, dead bargain, dog cheap; jeg fik det for S., I had it a dead bargain, I got it for an old song. — **spotviis**, *adj.* in mockery, in derision.

Spotte, *v. a.* to scoff at, to deride, ridicule, mock, jeer, flout. *Comp.* S-digt, lampoon (in verse); -fugl, mocking-bird, mocking-thrush, *Mimus (Turdus) polyglottus*: *fig.* mocker, derider; -glose, gibe, scoff, jeer; -latter, derisive laughter; -lig, *adj.* reproachful, disgraceful; -lyst, love of mockery; -navn, derisive name; -ord, *vid.* -glose; -sang, *vid.* -digt; -skrift, lampoon, pasquinade. — **Spotter**, en. *pl.* -e. derider, scoffer, mocker.

Sprace, *v. i.* to become brittle.

Sprade, *v. i.* (tage lange Skridt) to stride, stalk; (brovte) to brag. *Comp.* **Spradebasse**, en. *pl.* -r. eller **Sprader**, en. *pl.* -e. fop, buck, coxcomb.

Sprage, *v. i.* (brage) to crackle. — **Spragen**, en. crackling.

Spraglet, *adj.* variegated, pied, particoloured, motley.

Sprede, *v. a. & i.* to spread; (til alle Sider) to scatter, disperse. — **Spredholt**, et. *N. T.* euphroe. — **Spredning**, en. spreading etc.

Sprel, *vid.* Spræld.

Spring, et. *pl. id.* spring, jump, leap, skip, bound; (om Hest) plunge; *N. T.* (i et Skib) sheer; (paa Ankertoug) spring; Vandets S., jet, spouting of water; at staae paa Spring, to be on the point (of). *Comp.* **Springbuk**, (en Antilope) spring-buck, *Antilope euchore*; -dands, Springedands, jumping dance; -fiæder, spring; -flod, spring-tide; -fyr, spark, fop, beau; -gaas, toy made of the breast-bone of a goose; -glas, Prince Rupert's drops; -hest, stallion; -hilde, hobble; -holt. stretcher; -hval, porpoise, *Delphinus*; -kilde, spring, fountain; -korn, noli-me-tangere; -line, *N. T.* rudder-pendant; (til Fartøier) rudder-lanyard; -orm, disease of horses; -post, springwater pump; -rem, martingale; -tavl, kind of draughts; -tid, time of spring-tide; -tyr, bull kept for covering; -vand, jet, fountain.

Springe, *v. i. & a.* (giøre S.) to spring, leap, jump, bound, frisk, skip; (knække, briste) to burst, snap, crack; *N. T.* (om Vinden) to shift; s. om, være omslakkende, (om Vind) to chop; (om Dyr) to leap, cover; s. Buk, to play at leap-frog; s. ud, (om Planter) to blow, to burst into bloom; at s. forbi, to skip over, pass by; Døren sprang op, the door flew open; at springe op af Skræk, to start up from terror; s. over Klingen, to be put to the sword: lade s. over Klingen, to put to the sword. — **Springen**, en. springing, bursting etc. *Comp.* **Springedands**, *vid.* Springdands; -færdig, *adj.* (om Dyr) capable of covering; -leg, en. jumping game; -plads, jumping-ground; -stok, leaping-pole; -tid, covering-season. — **Springer**, en. *pl.* -e. (En, som springer) jumper, leaper, springer, vaulter, tumbler; (Fisk) porpoise, *Delphinus*; (i Skak) the knight; (i Ost) mite, *Acarus*.

Sprog, et. *pl. id.* language, tongue; et levende — dødt Sprog, a living — dead language; ud med Sproget, speak out! out with it! *Comp.* **Sprogblander**, one who interlards his speech with foreign words or phrases; -blanding, amalgamation of languages; mixture of languages; -brug, usage of language; -dannelse, developement of language; (Sprogkyndighed) proficiency in knowledge of languages; -deel, component part of a language; -egenhed, -eiendommelighed, idiom, idiotism; -elsker, linguist, philologist; -feil, blunder against grammar, solecism; -fordærver, corrupter of language, blunderer; -forvirring, en. confusion *or* corruption of languages; -færdighed, skill *or* facility in the use of languages; -grandsker, en. philologist, linguist; -grandskning, en. philology, study of languages; -had, antipathy against a certain language; -kiender, en. linguist; -klang, en. (peculiar) tone of a language; -konst, *vid.* -lære; -kundskab, en. knowledge of *or* skill in languages; at have gode Sprogkundskaber, to be well versed in languages; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in languages; -lighed, analogy of language; -lærd, *adj.* learned *or* erudite in languages; -lærdom, philology; philological erudition; -lære, grammar; -lærer, -mester, en. teacher of languages, language-master; -[illegible]

standard *or* classical work (in a language); -reenhed, purity of language; -regel, grammatical rule, rule of grammar; -renser, en. purifier *or* refiner of a language; -rensning, purification *or* refinement of a language; -rigdom, copiousness *or* richness of a language; -rigtig, *adj.* correct, grammatical; -rigtighed, en. grammatical correctness; -stamme, stock of language; -studium, study of language(s); -tone, tone of a language; -øvelse, exercise *or* practice in a language.

Sprude, sprutte, *v. a.* to spout, spurt.

Sprudle, *v. i.* to gush, well, bubble. — **Sprudlen,** en. gushing etc.

Sprutbakkelse, en. kind of pastry.

Sprutte, *vid.* Sprude.

Sprække, en. *pl.* -r. crevice, chink, crack, fissure.

Sprække, *v. i.* to crack, burst.

Spræld, et. (Handl. at sprælde) sprawling; (Støi) fuss, coil, pother; at giøre S. (at giøre Støi), to make a fuss; (være Modejunker, slaae om sig) to cut a dash.

Sprælde, sprælle, *v. i.* to sprawl, to flounder, toss the body about.

Sprænge, *v. a.* to burst; (en Bal i Billardspil) to spring (a ball); at s. en Klippe, to blow up *or* blast a rock; (at s. Døren) to burst open *or* force the door; at s. en Hest, to break the wind of a horse; at s. Lotteriet, to break the lottery; s. afsted, to ride at full speed. *Comp.* **Sprængekraft,** bursting power, blasting power.

Sprænge, *v. a.* (bestrøe med Salt) to corn, to powder, sprinkle with salt; sprængt Kiød, corned meat.

Sprætte, *v. i. & a.* to sprawl, flounder; han sprætter i Søvne, he kicks out his legs in his sleep; at s. Sengeklæderne af sig, to kick off the bed-clothes. — **Sprætten,** en. sprawling etc.

Sprætte, *v. a.* (op) to rip up.

Sprød, *adj.* brittle, friable, fragile; Kagen er ikke s., the cake is not crisp. — **Sprødhed,** en. brittleness.

Sprød, et. *N. T.* sprit. *Comp.* **Sprødseil,** spritsail; -strop, snotter.

Sprøite, en. *pl.* -r. (lille Sprøite) squirt, syringe; (Brandf.) fire-engine. S-folk, *pl.* firemen; -huus, (fire-) engine house; -mester, engine-player; -rør, spout of a fire-engine; -skat, fire-engine tax; -slange, hose of a fire-engine.

Sprøite, *v. a. & i.* to syringe, squirt, spurt; at s. noget ind i eens Øre, to inject something into one's ear, to syringe one's ear with something; at s. Vand paa et brændende Huus, to play the engines upon a burning house. — **Sprøitning,** en. syringing etc. *Comp.* **Sprøitekande,** en. watering pot.

Spunding, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* rabbet.

Spunds, et. *pl.* -er. bung. *Comp.* S-baand, bung-hoop; -dug, bung-cloth; -hul, bung-hole, bung.

Spundse, *v. a.* to bung.

Spunning, en. *vid.* Spunding.

Spurv, en. *pl.* -e. sparrow, *Fringilla domestica*; Han-, cock-sparrow; Hun-, hen-sparrow. *Comp.* **Spurvehagel,** small shot; -høg, sparrow-hawk, *Falco nisus*; -rede, sparrow's nest; -trav, jog-trot; -unge, *young sparrow.*

Spy, et. *vomit, puke*; der er S. i Kiødet, the meat is fly-blown. *Comp.* S-flue, blue-bottle, *Musca vomitoria.*

Spyd, et. *pl. id.* spear, lance. *Comp.* S-kamp, combat *or* fight with spears; -rytter, mounted spearman; -skaft, *vid.* -stage; -spod, head *or* point of a spear; -stage, shaft *or* staff of a spear.

Spydig, *adj.* sarcastic, sarcastical, caustic, tart, sharp. — **Spydighed,** en. tartness.

Spye, *v. i. & a.* to spew. — **Spyen,** en. spewing. *Comp.* S-drik, vomit; -flue, *vid.* Spyflue *sub* Spy; -gat, *N. T.* scupper; -gatsprop, *N. T.* scupper-plug.

Spyt, et. *pl. o.* spit, spittle, saliva. *Comp.* S-flod, flux of saliva; -kiertel, salivary gland; -slikker, *vulg.* lick-spittle.

Spytte, *v. i. & a.* to spit; (sprutte, spytte i det man taler) to sputter. — **Spytten,** en. spitting etc. *Comp.* S-bakke, spitting-box, spittoon; -cuur, salivation; -giøg, *vulg.* greenhorn, spooney; -middel, sialagogue.

Spæd, *adj.* tender, delicate, slender, tiny; et spædt Barn, an infant, a babe. — **Spædhed,** en. tenderness, delicacy; -lemmet, *adj. vid.* Spærlemmet.

Spæde, *v. a.* to dilute, thin.

Spæge, *v. a.* to mortify, macerate, chasten. — **Spægelse,** en. mortifying etc.; mortification, maceration.

Spækhøker, *vid.* Høker.

Spække, *v. a.* to lard; *N. T.* (om Matter) to thrum. — **Spækkenaal,** en. larding-pin.

Spænd, et. *pl. id.* (Længden man kan spænde) span; (om Heste) team; (Spark) kick; et S. Heste, a team of horses.

Spænde, *v. a.* (udstrække) to stretch, strain; (naae ved Udstrækning af Hænder eller Arme) to span; (ved Spænder) to buckle, clasp; (sparke) to kick; at spænde en Bue, to bend a bow; at s. Hanen paa en Bøsse, to cock a gun; en spændt Bøsse, a cocked gun; at s. for, to put to (the horses); at s. fra, to take out *or* unharness the horses; at s. op, to unbuckle *or* unclasp; at s. Krog for een, to trip one up, to trip up one's heels; at s. Buen for høit, to carry one's pretensions too high; med s. Opmærksomhed, intently; de ere paa en spændt Fod, there is a coolness between them. *Comp.* S-dygtig, *adj.* elastic. — **Spændefiæder,** spring; -hage, hook of a chain; -kraft, elasticity; -træ, weaver's stick; -rem, strap; -sene, tendon. — **Spænding,** en. *pl.* -er. (Stramming) tension; (sp. Forhold) estrangement; (Sindsspænding) excitement.

Spænde, et. *pl.* -r. buckle, clasp. *Comp.* S-bog, book with clasps; -bælte, belt with a buckle *or* clasp; -læder, (shoe-) strap; -mager, buckle-maker; -rem, strap; -torn, en. chape *or* tongue of a buckle.

Spær. et. (Spyd) spear, lance; (Lægte) rafter.

Spærlagen, et. *vid.* Sparlagen.

Spærlemmet, *adj.* slim, slender-limbed.

Spærre, *v. a.* to bar, block up; at s. en Vei, to stop a way *or* road; at s. Hiulet (paa en Vogn) to trig *or* lock the wheel (of a coach); at s. Tilførselen, to cut off supplies; at s. een inde, *vid.* Indespærre. — **Spærring,** en. barring etc., stoppage. *Comp.* S-hage, hook of a drag-chain; -kiæde, trigger, drag-chain.

Spætte, en. *pl.* -r. spot, speckle. — **spættet**, *adj.* spotted, speckled.

Spøg, *pl. c.* joke, jest, fun, sport, pleasantry; uden S., without joking; i S., in joke, in jest, for fun; den Mand kan ikke forstaae S., that man is not to be joked *or* trifled with. *Comp.* spøgefuld, *adj.* playful, sportive, jocose, jocular. — spøgviis, *adv.* in jest, in joke.

Spøge, *v. i.* (drive Spøg) to jest, joke; han er ikke at s. med, he is not to be trifled with. *Comp.* S-broder, -fugl, joker, wag; -værk, bawble, trifle.

Spøge, *v. i.* (som Spøgelse) to haunt; det spøger i Huset, the house is haunted. — Spøgelse, et. *pl.* -r. spectre, ghost, apparition, hobgoblin; -historie, ghost-story. — Spøgeri, et. ghosts, hobgoblins.

Spøl, et. draff, swill.

Spøle, *v. a.* to wash, rinse. — *Comp.* Spølkumme, slop-basin, basin; -kar, rinsing-tub; -vand, dish-water.

Spørge, *v. a. & i.* to ask, inquire, interrogate, demand, ask a question, question; spørge efter een, to inquire for one, ask for one, make inquiries after one; s. sig for, to make inquiries; spørge een ud, to question one thoroughly, put searching questions to one; s. een bygtigt ud, to pump one; at spørge een op, to find one out; at spørge til en Syg, to inquire after a sick person; jeg har spurgt, at han skal giftes, I understand that he is going to be married; det vil snart spørges, it will soon transpire, it will soon get wind; og det spurgtes, at han var hjemme, and it was noised that he was in the house. — spørgende Pronomen, interrogative pronoun. — Spørgen, en. questioning. — Spørger, en. *pl.* -e. asker, questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist. *Comp.* S-lyst, love of questioning, inquisitiveness; -syg, *adj.* excessively fond of questioning, very inquisitive; -syge, excessive love of questioning. — Spørgsmaal, et. *pl. id.* question, query, interrogation; at giøre et S., to ask a question. — Spørgsmaalstegn, sign of interrogation; -viis, *adv.* by way of question, interrogatively.

Sqvalder, en. clamour, noisy talk. — S-kaal, goutweed, *Ægopodium podagraria.* — **Sqvaldre**, *v.i.* to clamour, bluster. — **Sqvaldrer**, en. blusterer, roisterer.

Sqvalpe, *v. a.* to shake, agitate; (om Bølgerne) to ripple.

Sqvat, en. *pl. id.* splash; (lille Draabe) little drop.

Sqvatte, *v. a.* to splash, spurt; *fig.* to squander, dissipate.

Sqvulpe, *v. a.* (om Bølgerne) to ripple; (ryste) shake. — Sqvulpen, en. (om Bølgerne) rippling; (Rystning) shaking.

Sqvætbord, et. *N. T.* wash-board.

Staae, *v. i.* to stand; (s. stille) to stand still, to stop; (om et Uhr) to stand still; s. opreist, to stand erect; staae og skrive, to write standing; Handelen staaer stille, commerce is at a stand-still; Hvor blive vi staaende? where did we stop? where did we leave off? lad det staae! leave *or* let it alone! at s. paa Grund, *N. T.* to be aground, to have struck; at staae ind mod Land, *N. T.* to bear in with the land, to stand in shore; at s. med Force af Seil fra ...., *N. T.* to stand out with a press of sail from ....; at staae tilsøes, *N. T.* to stand out to sea; at staae ud fra Landet, *N. T.* to stand off from the land; s. paa Stabelen, *N. T.* to be on the stocks; vi stode over Styrbord, *N. T.* we stood upon the port tack; staae Fadder til et Barn, to stand god-father to a child; staae Skildvagt, to stand sentinel *or* sentry; at s. til Confirmation, to be confirmed; i Dag stod hun Brud, she was married to-day; Uhret staaer, the watch has stopped; det staaer skrevet, it is written; hvad staaer der i Bogen? what says the book? det staaer i Avisen, it is in the paper; det staaer til Deres Tieneste, it is at your service; Hestene og Køerne staae paa Stald, the horses and cows are in stable; den fiendtlige Hær stod paa den anden Side af Floden, the enemy's army was stationed on the other side of the river; der stod et Slag, a battle was fought; Kiolen staaer ham i tyve Rigsdaler, the coat stands him in twenty rix-dollars; hans Sager staae slet, things do not go well with him; Kornet staaer høit i Priis, corn sells at a high price; at staae i lys Lue, to be all in flames; Sæden staaer smukt, the crops look well; Bryllupet stod hos hendes Forældre, the wedding was celebrated at the house of her parents; staae an, to beseem, become, befit, to be proper; staae een bi, to stand by one; at staae een efter Livet, to seek one's life; han lærte ham hans Skyldighed saa det stod efter, he taught him his duty with a vengeance; staae for noget, to be at the head of something, have the management of something; det staaer Dem frit for at ..., you are free to ...., you are at liberty to ..; at staae frem, to stand forth *or* forward, to step forward; at lade en Ting staae hen, to leave a matter in abeyance; det staaer ikke i min Magt, it is not in my power; saavidt det staaer i min Magt, as far as in me lies; at staae i Anseelse, to enjoy a high reputation; hans Formue staaer i Landeiendomme, his fortune is vested in landed property; at staae imod, to resist, withstand; at staae inde for, *vid.* Indestaae; at staae op, to stand up, arise, rise, get up; Solen staaer op, the sun is rising; at staae paa sin Ret, to stand on *or* vindicate one's right; Klokken staaer paa 11, it is upon the stroke of eleven; hvorlænge vil det staae paa? how long will that take? hvorledes staaer det til? how goes it? det staaer ikke til mig, it does not depend upon me; det staaer til Gud, it depends upon providence; han staaer ikke til at redde, he is past recovery, he is not to be saved *or* cannot be saved; lad nu staae til! now, fire away! *vulg.*; at staae tilbage for een, to be inferior to one; der staaer endnu meget tilbage, much still remains, much is still left; at staae ud, to jut out, to protrude; at staae sin Straf ud, to undergo one's punishment; Kornet staaer endnu ude, the corn is still in the field; at staae under een, to be below one, to be subject *or* subordinate to one; at staae ved sit Ord, to stand to one's word, to be as good as one's word; han kan ikke s. ved det Kiøb, he can never find his account by that bargain; at s. sig godt, to be well off; staae sig godt til Examen, to pass an examination with credit; han staaer i Begreb med, he is on the point of, he is about to.

Staaende, *adj.* standing; s. Vand, stagnant water; s. Hær, standing army; paa s. Fod, off-hand; s. Redskab, s. Gods, *N. T.* standing rigging.

Staal, et. *pl. c.* steel. *Comp.* S-arbeide, steel-

work; -arbeider, worker in steel; -blaa, *adj.* steel-coloured; -erts, pure iron-ore; -farve, steel-colour; -fjæder, steel-spring; -graa, *adj.* iron-gray; -haard, *adj.* hard as steel; -handske, gauntlet; -hærde, *v. a.* to case-harden, temper; -hærdet, *adj.* case-hardened; -kaarde, -klinge, steel sword-blade; -klædt, *adj.* steel-clad; -knap, steel-button; -od, steel-bead; -orm, slow-worm, blind-worm, *Anguis fragilis*; -perle, steel-bead; -pille, steel-pill; -speil, steel-mirror; -spænde, steel-buckle; -sætte, *v. a.* to steel; -traad, iron-wire; -valtse, steel-cylinder.

Stab, en. staff. *Comp.* **Stabscapitain**, capitain-lieutenant; -chirurg, staff-surgeon; -officeer, staff-officer; -qvarteer, head-quarters.

Stabel, en. *pl.* Stabler. pile; *Nav. Arch.* stocks; *Dan. L.* boundary-stones; lade et Skib løbe af Stabelen, to launch a ship. *Comp.* **Stabelhandel**, staple-trade; -plads, staple, mart, emporium; -rettighed, stable-right *or* -privilege; -stad, staple-town. — **stable**, *v. a.* to pile.

Stabel, en. *pl.* Stabler. (Hængsel) hinge.

Stabelseng, en. four-posted bed.

Stad, en. *pl.* Stæder. city, town. *Comp.* **Stadsboer**, -bygger, inhabitant of a city. — **Stadsbygmester**, city-architect; -embede, civic *or* municipal office; -frihed, municipal privilege; -grav, fosse *or* moat of a fortified town; -lov, municipal law; -muur, town-wall; -musikant, town-musician; -mægler, sworn broker; -physikus, town-physician; -port, city-gates; -ret, municipal law; -segl, city-seal; -vagt, city-guard; -vold, rampart of a town; -øvrighed, municipal-authorities, magistracy (of a city).

Stade, et. *pl.* -r. stand, station, stall. *Comp.* S-penge, *pl.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadfast, *adj.* immoveable, firm, stedfast, staunch. — **Stadfæste**, *v. a.* to establish, consolidate, confirm, corroborate, ratify. — **Stadfæstelse**, en. establishment, confirmation, ratification.

Stadig, *adj.* steady, constant. — **Stadighed**, en. steadiness, constancy.

Stadium, et. stadium; stage.

Stads, en. *pl. c.* state, parade, show, pageantry; (Pynt) finery; der var stor Stads til Bryllupet, there were great doings at the wedding, the wedding was very grand *or* splendid; Hun sætter meget paa S., she spends much in finery; det er blot til S., it is only for show *or* for making a display; i fuld S., in full dress; in great state. *Comp.* S-besøg, visit of ceremony; -hest, showy horse, horse for parade; -jomfrue, *vid.* -mø; -junker, dandy; -kiole, (til Herre) dress-coat; (til Dame) dress-gown; -klædning, showy dress; -mø, showy damsel; -seng, bed of state; -vogn, state-carriage *or* -coach; -værelse, state drawing-room. — **Stadsestue**, state drawing-room.

Stadse, *v. i.* to make a show *or* parade.

Stadselig, *adj.* showy, splendid, magnificent.

Stafet, *pl.* -ter. estafette, courier, express.

Staffelie, *et.* painter's easel.

Staffere, *v. a. to* deck, trim, garnish. — **Stafferíng**, *trimming etc.*

Stag, et. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* stay; at gaae over S., to tack, to go about. *Comp.* **Stagseil**, stay-sail; -seilsfald, stay-sail halyard; -seilsgivtoug, stay-sail brail; -seilshals, stay-sail tack; -seilsnedhaler, stay-sail down-hauler; -seilsskiøde, stay-sail sheet; -seilsstander, stay-sail stay; -takkel, stay-tackle; -øie, eye of a stay. — **stagvende**, *v. i.* to tack, to go about; at negte at s., to miss stays. — **Stagvending**, en. tacking, going about, staying.

Stage, en. *pl.* -r. pole, stake.

Stage, *v. a.* to stake, pole; *N. T.* (sætte Stage) to stay; Stormasten er staget formeget, the main mast is stayed to much forward; at stage en Baad frem, to pole a boat, to shove a boat along.

Stak, en. *pl.* -ke. stack. — **stakke**, *v. a.* to stack.

Stak, en. *Bot. T.* awn, arista.

Stakaandet, *adj.* short-breathed, asthmatic, pursy. — **Stakaandethed**, en. shortness of breath, asthma, pursiness.

Stakit, et. *pl.* -ter. paling, railing. — *Comp.* **Stakitdør**, -port, door, gate in a paling; -laage, wicket in a paling; -værk, *vid.* Stakit.

Stakkel, en. *pl.* Stakler. a poor creature, a poor wretch. — **stakkels**, *adj.* poor.

Stakket, *adj.* short, brief, short-lived. — **stække**, *v. a.* to shorten *or* clip *e. g.* the wings of a bird.

Stal, en. genitals of a mare.

Stald, en. *pl.* -e. stable. *Comp.* S-betient, servant of the royal stables; -bygning, stables; -dreng, stable-boy; -folk, *pl.* helpers and under-strappers at royal stables; -fore, *v. a.* to stall-feed; -foring, stall-feeding; -før, *adj.* fit to be stabled; -hund, stable-dog; -kammer, coachman's room in the stable; -karl, groom; (i Værtshuus) hostler; -leie, stable-rent; -mester, master of the horse; -møg, stable-dung; -oxe, stabled ox; -qvæg, stabled cattle; -rum, stable-room, stabling; -skriver, clerk of the stables; -svend, *vid.* -karl.

Staldbroder, en. *pl.* -brødre. companion, comrade, fellow. — **Staldbroderskab**, companionship, fellowship.

Stalde, *v. a.* to stable, stall-feed.

Stalke, *v. i.* to stalk.

Stalle, *v. i. & a.* (om Heste) to stale.

Stamme, *v. a. & i.* to stammer, stutter. — **Stammen**, en. stammering etc.

Stamme, en. *pl.* -r. (af Træ) stem, trunk, stock; (Folkestamme) tribe, stock; (i Kortspil) stock. *Comp.* **Stambog**, Stammebog, (for en Slægt) book of genealogy; (Album) album. — **Stamfader**, Stammefader, progenitor, ancestor; -gods, (entailed) family estate; -herre, heir apparent to an entailed estate; -huus, *vid.* -gods. — **Stammefolk**, original tribe *or* race; -høvding, chieftain, chief of a tribe; -moder, Stammoder, original parent; -navn, name of a tribe, family name; -ord, primitive root; -sprog, parent language; -træ, pedigree, genealogical tree; -tavle, genealogical table.

Stamme, *v. i.* (fra), to descend, to be descended, spring, proceed, originate (from).

Stampe, *v. a. & i.* to stamp, beat; *N. T.* (i Søen)

to pitch; Hesten stamper af Utaalmodighed, the horse paws the ground with impatience. — **Stampen**, Stampning, en. *N. T.* pitching. *Comp.* **Stampemølle**, stamping mill; -værk, machinery of a stamping mill.

Stampen, en. (Handl. at stampe) stamping; (Redskab til at stampe med) stamper; (Rævefar) fox-trap; *fig.* staae —, være i S., to be at a stand *or* standstill.

Stand, en. uden *pl.* (Tilstand) state, condition; *pl.* Stænder. (Rang, Fødsel &c.) station, rank, order, condition; at holde S., to keep *or* stand one's ground; i Stand, in order, in repair; at sætte el. bringe i Stand, to put in order, to fit up; paa Stand, at once, immediately; at være i god Stand, to be in good condition; at være i Stand til, to be able to, to be capable of; at sætte i Stand til, to enable; at sætte ud af Stand til, to incapacitate from, disable; at sætte i sin forrige Stand, to restore to the former state; at aflevere noget i uskadt Stand, to deliver something undamaged; en Mand af Stand, a man of rank *or* quality; Damer af Stand, ladies of quality; den ugifte Stand, the single state; de høiere Stænder, the higher orders; Rigets Stænder, the states of the kingdom. — **standsmæssig**, *adj.* in a way suitable, to ones station or condition. — **Standsperson**, person of rank *or* quality. *Comp.* S-fast, *adj.* staunch, firm; -haftig, *adj.* constant, firm, staunch, resolute; -haftighed, constancy, firmness, fortitude, staunchness, resoluteness; -leie, berth; -plads, standing place, stand, station; -pompe, upright pump; -punkt, station, point of view; -quarteer, fixed quarters, station (of troops); -ret, (summary) court-martial; -seng, four-posted bed, four-poster.

Standart, en. *pl.* -er. standard.

Stande, *v. i. vid.* Staae.

Stander, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* (Slags Flag) broad pendant; (til Stagseil) stay. — **Standermand**, -fører, commodore.

Standse, *v. i.* to stop, pause; *v. a.* to stop, put a stop to, check, stem; (om Blod, som flyder) to staunch; Arbeidet maatte standse, man maatte s. med Arbeidet, it was necessary to suspend the work. — **Standsning**, en. stopping etc., stoppage.

Stang, en. *pl.* Stænger. (til Vogn, til at bære med &c.) pole; (til Bidsel) curb-bit; (af Guld eller Sølv) bar, ingot; *N. T.* top-mast. *vid.* Stors., Fors., Brams., Bovenbrams. &c.; en S. Lak, a stick of sealing wax; at holde een Stangen, to be a match for one. *Comp.* **Stangbidsel**, canon-bit, curb-bit of a bridle; -bolt, pole-bolt; -briller, *pl.* temple-spectacles; -bønner, *pl.* kidney beans; -gierde, fence of stakes; -hammel, pole-bar; -hest, thiller, thill-horse; -jern, bar-iron, iron in bars; -kiede, chain; -kobbel, collar; -kugler, *pl.* bar-shot; -maaling, measuring with a rod; -mile, *vid.* -bidsel; -passer, beam-compasses; -pøs, pole-bucket; -regelse, pastil; -sølv, silver in bars; -vægt, steel-yard. [Stinkdyr.

Stank, en. *pl.* -e. stench, stink. — **Stankdyr**, *vid.*

Starblind, *vid.* Stærblind *sub* 1. Stær.

Stat, en. *pl.* -er. state, commonwealth. *Comp.* **Statsaarsag**, political cause; -anliggende, state affair, business of state; -baand, political bond *or* tie; -begivenhed, political event; -betient, public functionary; -bud, envoy; -bygning, political fabric; -byrde, public burden; -dyd, civil virtue; -embede, public office; -fange, prisoner of state, state-prisoner; -feil, political blunder; -fest, national political festival; -forandring, political change; -forbedring, political reform, state-reform; -forbrydelse, crime against the state, treason; -forbryder, state-criminal; -forbund, alliance (between states); -fordeel, political advantage *or* benefit; -forfatning, constitution; -forhold, political relations (between states); -form, form of government; -forretning, public business, business of state; -forræder, traitor; -forræderi, et. treason; -fængsel, state-prison; -gield, public debt, national debt; -greb, *vid.* -kneb; -grundsætning, political maxim; -handel, *vid.* -sag; -hemmelighed, state-secret; -hensigt, political purpose *or* design; -historie, political history; -husholdning, political economy; -indsigt, political knowledge *or* insight; -indtægt, public revenue; -kirke, state-church, established church; -klog, *adj.* politic; -klogskab, policy; -klogt, political shrewdness; -kneb, coup d'état, stroke of policy, political trick; -konst, art of governing; -kraft, political strength *or* power; -kyndig, *adj. vid.* -klog; -laan, public loan; -legeme, body politic; -liv, life in a state; -lov, law of a state; -lære, politics, political science; -magt, supreme power of a state; -mand, statesman, politician; -middel, political means; -minister, minister of state; -omvæltning, revolution; -opdragelse, public education; -papirer, *pl.* stocks; -raad, council of state; -regel, political rule *or* maxim, state-maxim; -ret, (Retsforholdet imellem Nationer) international law, law of nations; (Retsvidenskab i en Stat) constitutional law; -ror, helm of the state; -samfund, political community; -selskab, civil society; -sendebud, *vid.* -bud; -skrift, state-paper; -speider, political spy; -styrelse, government, rule of a state; -styrer, en. governor *or* ruler of a state; -tiener, public servant; -vel, -velfærd, public weal, public welfare; -videnskab, *vid.* -lære; -værk, political machinery, state-machine; -væsen, state-concerns, politics; -ærinde, political mission.

Statholder, en. *pl.* -e. governor, vice-regent, viceroy. *Comp.* S-skab, et. governorship, vice-regency.

Station, en. *pl.* -er. station; (Post.) stage.

Statist, en. *pl.* -er. (paa Theatret) mute, dumby.

Statistik, en. statistics. — **Statistiker**, en. statistician. — **statistisk**, *adj.* statistical. [stretcher.

Stativ et. *pl.* -er. stand, frame, foot; (til Maleri)

Statue, en. *pl.* -r. statue.

Status, en. state, statement.

Statut, en. *pl.* -ter. statute, regulation.

Stav, en. *pl.* -e. (Stok) staff, stick; Moses Stav, the rod of Moses; bryde S. over, to condemn irrevocably. *Comp.* S-karl, beggar; -ret *adj.* strait as an arrow; -seler, collar harness; -træ, wood for staves; -tøi, horse-collars. — **Stavehug**, blow with a cudgel.

Stave, en. *pl.* -r. stave; at falde i Staver, to be staved, *fig.* to fall into a revery, be lost in thought. *Comp.* S-krus, et. hooped can.

Stave, *v. a.* to spell. — **Stavning**, en. spelling.

Stavelse, en. *pl.* -r. syllable. *Comp.* S-maal, syllabic measure; -tegn, character expressing a syllable.

Stavn, en. *pl.* -e. 1. (Grund, som En boer paa) (native) soil, glebe; 2. *vid.* Stævn. — **Stavnsbaand**, et. villenage, bondage; Stavnsbaandets Løsning, emancipation from villenage. — **stavnsbunden**, stavnsbunden, *adj.* bound to the soil *or* glebe.

Stavre, *v. a.* to stake, fence with stakes; to drive stakes into the ground.

Stearinlys, et. *pl. id.* stearin-candle.

Sted, et. *pl.* -er. place, spot; i Steden el. Stedet for, instead of, in lieu of; at anføre et Sted af en Forfatter, to quote a passage from an author; at være een i Faders Sted, to be a father to one, to be to one in a father's stead; paa Stedet, on the spot. *Comp.* **Stedbegreb**, notion of place; -egen, *adj.* local; -egenhed, en. locality; -fast, *adj. vid.* Stadfast, *sub* stadfæste & standfast, *sub* Stand; -forhold, relation of place, local relation; -kyndig, *adj.* acquainted with the localities, having local knowledge.

Stedbarn, et. step-child; -datter, step-daughter; -fader, step-father; -moder, step-mother, step-dame; -moderlig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a step-mother, novercal; -modersblomst, en. heart's ease, pansy, *Viola tricolor*; -søn, step-son

Stedes, *v. pass.* to be brought into; s. til Jorden, to be interred, to be buried.

Stedse, *adv.* ever, always. *Comp.* **stedsevarende**, *adj.* everlasting, perpetual.

Stedsmaal, et. fine (on renewing a lease.)

Steen, en. *pl.* Stene, stone; *Med. T.* stone, calculus; (i Frugt) stone; en kostbar Steen, a precious stone, a gem; de Vises S., the philosophers' stone; (Vægt) stone; der faldt mig en S. fra Hjertet, a heavy load was removed from my heart; at lide af Steen, to suffer from the stone. *Comp.* **Steenagtig**, *adj.* stony; -bider, wolf-fish, *Anarrhicas*; -blind, *adj.* stone-blind; -bor, stone bore; -bord, stone-table; -bro, (Bro af Steen) stone-bridge; (paa Gade) pavement; -brud, stone-quarry, stone-pit; -bryder, quarryman; -bræk, stone-break, *Saxifraga*; -rød -bræk, drop-wort, *Spiræa filipendula*; -buk, 1. ibex, *Capra ibex*; 2. (Stjernebillede) capricorn; -bund, en. stony soil *or* ground; -bygget, *adj.* built of stone; -bækken, stone-basin; -dige, stone-dike; -drivende, lithontriptic; -dynge, heap of stones; -dysse, heap of stones; -dæmning, dam of stones; -død, *adj.* stone-dead; -døv, *adj.* deaf as a post; -eg, scarlet oak; -flise, flag-stone; -frugt, en. stone-fruit, drupe, drupaceous fruit; -gaard, *vid.* -huus; -gade, paved-street; -galle en. wind-gall; -gavl, stone-gable; -ged, *vid.* -buk; -gierde, stone-fence; -grube *vid.* -brud; -grund, *vid.* bund; -gruus, gravel; -gulv, stone-floor; -haard, *adj.* hard as a stone, stony, flinty; -hierte, stony heart; -hob, heap of stones; -hugger, stone-cutter; -huus, stone-house; -hør, amianth, abestos; -kalk, lime (of limestone); -kar, stone-vessel; -karre, stone-cart; -kast, throw with a stone; (Afstand) stone's throw; -kiste, stone-drain; -kit, lithocolla; -krop, kind of malignant strangles (in horses); -krukke, *stone-jar; -kul, coal;* -kulsbrud, coal-mine; -kulsgrube, coal-pit, coal-mine -lagt, *adj.* paved; -liim, *vid.* -kit; -lægge, *v. a.* to pave; -lægning, paving, pavement; -lægte, lath (to support tiles); -maar, rock-marten, *Mustela foina*; -meisel, stone-cutter's chisel; -mos, rock-moss; -muur, stone-wall; -olie, petroleum, rock-oil; -pille, stone-pillar; -plade, stone-slab; -plante, coral, lithophyte; -pram, lighter (for carrying stones); -pære, sort of late pear; -regn, shower of stones *or* of aerolites; -rende, stone-gutter; -rev, reef; -rig, *adj.* stony, pebbly, *fig.* very rich; -salt, rock-salt; -sav, stone-saw; -skred, mountain slide *or* slip; -skrift, inscription on stone; -skvætte (brunbrystet -), stone-chat, *Saxicola rubicola*; -skærer, lapidary; -skæring, lapidary's art, art of cutting precious stones, -sliber, polisher of stones; lapidary; *coll.* lounger, saunterer, idler; -slibning, polishing of stones; lapidary's art; -slusse, small sledge (for carrying stones); -slynge, sling; -smerte, stone; -snit, cutting for the stone, lithotomy; -syge, *vid.* -smerte; -sætning, (Druidical) circle of stones; -sætte, *v.a.* to inclose with stones; to wall with stones; -sætter, raiser of stone-fences; -søger, sound (for the stone); -tag, tiling, tiled roof; -tavle, table, tablet of stone; -trappe, stone staircase; -tryk, lithography; lithographic print; -trykker, lithographer; -trykkeri, lithographer's office; -trykning, lithography; -tøi, stone-ware, crockery, Delft-ware; -ugle, horned owl, *Strix bubo*; -urt, (bitter -), stone-crop, *Sedum acre*; -vogn, stone cart; -vært, plant growing in a stony soil. — **Steensbug**, hit *or* blow of a stone. — **stene**, *v. a.* to stone. — **Stening**, en. stoning etc. — **stenet**, *adj.* stony, pebbly.

Steg, en. (Pæl) stake, pole.

Steg, en. *pl.* -e. a roast; at vende Steg, to turn the spit; at drype Steg, to baste the roast. *Comp.* **Stegevender**, (roasting) jack, turn-spit.

Stege, *v. a.* to roast; stege paa Rist, to broil, grill; stege i en Pande, to fry. *Comp.* S-buk, en. spit-rack; -fad (Jernpande), dripping-pan; (Fad til at sætte paa Bordet) gravy dish; -fedt, drippings, kitchen-stuff; -griis, roast-pig, roasted pig; -gryde, pot for roasting; -hede, broiling- *or* roasting-heat; -ild, fire for roasting; -lugt, smell of roast; -ovn, oven; -pande, frying-pan; -pølse, roast sausage; -spid, spit. — **Stegen**, en. roasting. — **Stegers**, et. kitchen. — **Stegerspige**, cook-maid, kitchen-maid.

Steil, *adj.* steep, precipitous. — **steilbyb**, *adj. N. T.* steep-to. — **Steilhed**, en. steepness.

Steile, *v. i.* (om Hest) to rear.

Steile, en. *pl.* -r. stake; S. og Hiul, the stake and [the wheel.

Steile, en. *pl.* -r. (til Fiskernet) forked stake to hang fishing nets on. *Comp* **Steilegang**, en. row of forked stakes etc.

Stel, et. *pl. id. N. T.* (-Seil), suit of sails.

Stemme, en. *pl.* -r. voice; (i Musik) part, voice; (ved Valg) vote, suffrage; han er ikke ved S., he is not in voice; have Sæde og S., to have a seat and voice; samle Stemmer, to collect (tell) the votes. *Comp.* **Stemmeberettiget**. having a right to vote; -flerhed, majority, plurality of votes; -frihed, liberty of suffrage; -giver, voter; -givning, voting; -ret, right of voting;

-samler, collector of votes; -samling, collecting of votes; -seddel, slip of paper to write a vote on.

Stemme, *v. i.* (om Instrumenter) to be in tune; (ved Valg) to vote; at stemme i med, *vid.* Istemme; stemme sammen, (om Instrum.) to be tuned to the same pitch, to accord, harmonize; ikke at stemme med, to disagree, not to agree; stemme overeens, to agree.

Stemme, *v. a.* (om Instrument) to tune, to attune; stemme een for, to dispose one to, incline one for; stemme een imod, to prepossess one against; at være slet stemt for, to be prejudiced *or* prepossessed against, to be unfavourably disposed to, to be indisposed for; at være vel stemt for, to be disposed in favour of, to be favourably disposed to *or* towards. — **Stemning**, en. tuning, tune; (Lune) mood, humour; være i slet Stemning, to be out of tune *or* sorts. *Comp.* **Stemmegaffel**, tuning-fork; -hammer, tuning-hammer; -nøgle, clef, cliff; -pibe, pitch-pipe, tuning-pipe.

Stemme, *v. a.* (standse i sit Løb) to stem, stop. *Comp.* **Stemmeværk**, dam.

Stempel, et. *pl.* Stempler. (ogsaa det paatrykte Stempel, til Bogbinderarbeide) back-tools *pl.*, stamp; (til Mynter) die; *St. E.* piston; (til Læder) punch. *Comp.* **Stempelafgift**, stamp-duty; -contoir, stamp-office; -dæksel, *St. E.* cover of the piston; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to be stamped *or* to pay stamp-duty; -skærer, stamp-engraver, stamp-cutter; -skæring, stamp-engraving; -slag, *St. E.* stroke of the piston; -stang, *St. E.* piston-rod.

Stemple, *v.a.* to stamp. — **Stempling**, en. stamping.

Stengel, en. *pl.* -gler. stalk.

Stenograf, en. *pl.* -er. stenographer. — **Stenografi**, en. stenography.

Stente, en. *pl.* -r. stile.

Stentorstemme, en. stentorian voice.

Steppe, en. *pl.* -r. savannah, steppe.

Stereometri, en. stereometry.

Stereoskop, et *pl.* -er. stereoscope.

Stereotyp, en. stereotype. — **Sterotypi**, stereotypography.

Sterling, en. sterling; et Pund S., one pound sterling.

Stervbo, et. estate (of one deceased).

Stevne, *v. a. vid.* Stævne.

Sti, en *pl.* -er. path, sty; (til Faar 2c.) pen. *Comp.* **Stiløs**, *adj.* pathless, trackless; -mand, highwayman, foot-pad; -mandsfærd, depredation; -mandstog, predatory expedition; -mord, highway murder; -ran, highway robbery.

Stierne, en. *pl.* -r. (ogsaa Ordensstierne) star; (paa Kreature) spot; (i Skrift, *) asterisk; Fixs., fixed star; at have en høi Stierne hos een, to stand high with one. *Comp.* **Stierneaar**, siderial year; -anis, badiane, *Illicium anisatum*; -atlas, sidereal atlas; -billede, constellation; -blank, *adj.* starry, radiant; -blink, twinkle *or* twinkling of stars; -blomst. *vid.* -urt; -bue, starry vault; -dannet, *adj.* stellated, asteriated; -dyrkelse, sabeism, sabianism; -fuld, stelliferous; -glimt, *vid.* -blink; -himmel, starry sky *or* heavens; -hvælving, *vid.* -bue; -hær, host of stars; -kammer, star-chamber (i Westminster); -kiger, star-gazer; -klar, *adj.* star-light; -klase, cluster of stars; -kort, chart of the stars; -krands, -kreds, circle of stars; -kyndig, *adj.* versed in astronomy; -kyndighed, knowledge of astronomy; -lys, *adj.* starlit; -lys, et. starlight; -samling, collection of stars; -skandse, *Mil. T.* star-redoubt; -skin, -skiær, *vid.* -lys; -skud, shooting star, star-shoot; -steen, star-stone, *Asteria*; -taage, nebula; -taarn, observatory; -tegn, *vid.* -billede; -telt, starry canopy; -tid, sidereal time; -tyder, astrologer; -tyderi, -tydning, astrology; -urt, star-wort, *Aster*; -videnskab, astronomy; -vrimmel, *vid.* -hær.

Stierneman, en. fore-lock (of a horse).

Stiert, en. *pl.* -e. (ogsaa *N. T.*) tail. — **Stierteblok**, en tail-block.

Stift, en. *pl.* -er. pin.

Stift, et. *pl.* -er. diocese. *Comp.* **Stiftamtmand**, Stiftsbefalingsmand, civil governor of a diocese; -sfrøken, inmate of a foundation for ladies; -sherre, canon; -skirke, chapel of a ladies' foundation; cathedral; -sprovst, dean of a diocese; -sprovsti, deanery of a diocese.

Stifte, *v.a.* to found, institute, establish; stifte Fred, to make peace; stifte Forlig, to reconcile, to bring about a reconciliation; stifte et Forbund, to form an alliance; stifte et Ægteskab, to make a match; stifte Uenighed, to sow dissension; at stifte Ulykke, to make mischief; han har stiftet meget godt, he has done much good; stifte Opror, to raise sedition, stir up rebellion. — **Stiftelse**, en. *pl.*-r. founding 2c., foundation, establishment, institution; -milde Stiftelser, charitable institutions. *Comp.* **Stiftelsesbrev**, foundation charter, deed of foundation; -dag, day of a foundation, anniversary of a foundation. — **Stifter**, en. *pl.* -e. founder, author. — **Stifterinde**, en. foundress, institutrix.

Stigbord, et. sluice, floodgate.

Stige, *v. i.* to mount, rise; stige til Hest, to mount (a horse); stige af, to alight, dismount (from a horse); stige i Land, to disembark, to go ashore, to land; stige over et Gierde, to step over a fence; stige op paa et Bierg, to ascend a mountain; Barometret stiger, the mercury is rising; Floden er stegen over sine Bredder, the river has overflowed its banks; han er steget høit, he has risen to great eminence; Priserne stige, prices rise, prices are getting up; denne Viin stiger i Hovedet, this is a heavy wine, this is a wine which mounts into the head. — **Stigen**, en. rising 2c., rise, ascension. — **Stiger**, en. overseer (in a mine). *Comp.* **Stigbord**. Stibord, *vid. supra*; -bøile, stirrup; -hiul, canter-wheel; -rem, stirrup-leather.

Stige, en. *pl.* -r. ladder. *Comp.* **Stigetrin**, rundle, round.

Stigt, et. *vid.* Stift, et.

Stiil, en. *pl.* Stile. (Maade at skrive paa) style; (Øvelse) exercise, theme; (Tidsregning) style; bunden og ubunden Stiil, verse and prose. *Comp.* **Stiiløvelse**, exercise.

Stiim, en. *pl. c.* shoal, throng, crowd. — **stime**, *v. i.* (støie) to make a racket *or* noise; hubbub; (stimle sammen) to throng, crowd, shoal, swarm (together). — **Stime**, en. (om Fisk) shoal. — **Stimen**, en. uproar, racket, hubbub. — **Stimer**, en. noise-maker.

Stik, et. *pl. id.* (med spidst Instrument) stab; (i Kortspil) trick; *N. T.* hitch; at holde Stik, to hold good; at lade een i Stikken, to leave one in the lurch. *Comp.* **Stikambolt,** en. stake, small anvil; -blad, guard (of a sword); -bout, *N. T.* earing; -brev, warrant of caption; at sende Stikbreve efter een, to raise the hue and cry after one; -bækken, chair-pan; -flod, apoplexy; -meisel, punch; -ord, cue; -penge, *pl.* bribe; -pille, suppository; *fig.* wipe, rub, taunt; -sav, tenon-saw; -søm, stitching; -vaaben, -værge, weapon for thrusting *or* stabbing.

Stik, *adv.* direct, right, due; Vinden var stik Øst, the wind was due east; stik Modvind, *N. T.* wind right ahead.

Stikke, *v. a. & i.* (f. Ex. med Dolk) to stab; (f. Ex. med Knappenaal, om Torne) to prick; (om Insekter) to sting; (om Lopper) to bite; (om Solen) to burn; (i Metal) to engrave; (i Kortspil) to trump *or* take; stikke Tørv, to cut turf; s. een ihiel, to stab one; s. et Sviin — en Griis, to kill *or* stick a hog — pig; at s. en Skiortekrave, to stitch a shirt-collar; alt som det stikker ham, as the humour takes him; jeg veed ikke hvad der stikker ham, I don't know what possesses him; det stikker ham undertiden, he sometimes takes it into his head; Solen stikker mig i Øinene, the sun hurts my eyes; det stak hende i Øinene, it struck her eyes, it struck her fancy; at stikke en Knappenaal i noget, to stick a pin into something; at s. Kaarden i Skeden, to put the sword into the sheath, to sheath the sword; at s. en Nøgle i Nøglehullet, to put a key in the key-hole; at s. en Pæl i Jorden, to fix a stake in the ground; at s. noget i Lommen, to put in the pocket, to pocket; at s. een noget i Haanden, to put something in one's hand; at s. i Brand, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; Nøglen stikker i Døren, the key is (left) in the door; Vognen blev stikkende i Dyndet, the carriage was left sticking in the mud; der stikker mange Penge i denne Bygning, this building has cost a good deal of money; at s. Viin af et Fad paa et andet, to draw wine from one cask into another; at s. en Leir af, to mark out the place for a camp; dette stikker af imod ..., this forms a contrast to ...; at s. noget bort, to put by, put out of the way; at s. efter een, to thrust at one, to make a pass at one; det stikker mig i Siden, I have a stitch *or* a pain in the side; der stikker noget derunder (under), there is some mystery in it, something at the bottom of it; at s. frem, to project, protrude, to be conspicuous *or* prominent; at s. Hø op, to pitch up hay; at s. Bylden op, to open *or* lance the boil; at s. Hul paa et Fad, to broach a hogshead; at s. paa Spid, to put upon the spit, to spit; at s. Hovederne sammen, to put *or* lay the heads together; at s. til Ringen, to run at the ring; at s. Øinene ud paa een, to put out one's eyes; at s. en Flaske Viin ud, to empty a bottle of wine; at s. en Dam ud, to drain a pond; at s. een ud, to cut one out, to supplant one; at s. et Document under Stol, to suppress a deed; at s. Tungen ud, to thrust out the tongue; det er hverken hugget el. stukket, it is neither fish nor flesh; *N. T.* stikke i Søen, to put to sea; s. Storehals op, to raise main-tack; stik op Halser! raise tacks and sheets; s. paa et Toug, *to pay out a cable or* rope; s. Ankerkiættingen fra sig, to slip the chain; s. Rebseisinger i et Seil, to point a sail; Skibet stikker femten Fod, the ship draws fifteen feet; Skibet stikker for dybt, the ship bears; stikke paa, (om en Ende) to bend; stikke af, (om en Ende) to unbend. — **Stikken,** Stikning, en. stabbing, sticking etc.

Stikke, en. *pl.* -r. small, slender stick.

Stikkelhaaret, *adj.* dark gray, iron gray.

Stikkelsbær, et. gooseberry, *Ribes grossularia.* *Comp.* **Stikkelsbærgrød,** gooseberry-fool; -busk, -riis, -torn, gooseberry-bush; -viin, gooseberry-wine.

Stikle, *v. i.* to taunt, gibe. — **Stiklen,** en. Stikleri, et. taunting, gibing; gibe, taunt.

Stikling, en. *pl.* -er. (af Plante) cutting, slip.

Stile, *v. a.* to word, pen; stile til, (hentyde til) to allude to; (addressere til) to address to. — **Stilist.** en. *pl.* -er. writer, composer.

Stilk, en. *pl.* -e. stem, stalk; (paa Skee) handle. — stilket, *adj.* stalky. — stilkløs, *adj.* stemless. — stilkes, *v. pass.* to get stalks.

Stillads, en. *pl.* -er. scaffold, scaffolding.

Stille, *adj. & adv.* still, quiet, tranquil, hushed; *N. T.* calm; at staae stille, to stand still; at holde stille, to stop, to make a stop, to halt; det stille Hav, the Pacific; den stille Uge, holy week, Passion week; stille Vand har dyb Grund, still waters run deep; stille der! hush there! Peace! Silence! *Comp.* **Stillesidden,** en. sedentary life; -siddende, *adj.* sedentary; -staaende, *adj.* standing still; (om Vand) stagnant; -staaen, en. stand, stand-still, stagnancy. — **Stilstand,** stand-still. — stiltiende, *adj.* silent, tacit. — **Stiltienhed,** en. silence, secrecy, taciturnity. — **Stilhed,** en. *pl. c.* stillness, silence, calmness; quietness; i Stilhed, secretly, privately, quietly, silently; i Nattens Stilhed, in the dead of night; han blev begraven i al Stilhed, he was buried quite privately.

Stille, et. stillness, silence; *N. T.* calm; det blev ganske Stille, *N. T.* it fell a dead calm; vi fik Stille under Madeira, we were becalmed off Madeira.

Stille, *v. a.* (standse) to still; at stille Blodet, to staunch the blood; at stille et Oprør, to quell a rebellion; at stille Smerte, to alleviate *or* sooth pain; at stille Hunger, to appease hunger. — stilles, *v. pass.* stille af, (om Vind) to lull, subside, abate.

Stille, *v. a.* (sætte paa Plads) to place, set, post, station; stille en Kanon, to point a gun, to level a gun; at stille et Uhr, to set a watch; at stille Caution, to give security; at stille een i en andens Sted, to substitute one in another's place; at stille sig for Retten, to appear in court. *Comp.* **Stillekile,** *Art. T.* quoin; -pind, (paa Violin, Fælde) stay, pin, peg; -skrue, regulating screw; -værk, *vid.* Stillads.

Stillids, *vid.* Stillits.

Stilling, en. *pl.* -er. position, attitude, posture; (Ansættelse) situation; (ved Krigstieneste) substitution of a man for one liable to military service; i Sagernes nærværende Stilling, in the present state *or* posture of affairs. — **Stillingsmand,** en. substituted soldier.

Stilling, en. *pl.* -er. (Stillads) *N. T.* stage.

Stillits, en. *pl.* -er. goldfinch, *Fringilla carduelis.*

Stimand, en. *vid. sub* Sti.

Stime, *v. i. sub.* Stiim.

Stimle, *v. i.* stimles, *v. pass.* to crowd, throng. — **Stimlen**, en. crowding etc.

Stimmel, en. *pl.* Stimle, throng, crowd, concourse.

Sting, et. *pl. id.* stitch, pain.

Stinge, *vid.* stikke.

Stinke, *v. i.* to stink. *Comp.* **Stinkdyr**, et. skunk, *Mephitis putorius*; -steen, stink-stone.

Stipendium, et. *pl.* -dier, stipend.

Stirre, *v. i.* to stare, gaze. — **Stirren**, en. staring, gazing.

Stiv, *adj.* stiff, rigid; *N. T.* (om Skib, Kuling) stiff; (om Ende) taut; stiv som en Pind, stiff as a poker; at see stivt paa een, to look hard at one, fix one's gaze on one; jeg har maattet vente en stiv Time, I have had to wait a good hour. *Comp.* stivarmet, stiff-armed, having stiff arms; -benet, *adj.* stiff-legged; -frossen, *adj.* hard-frozen; -haaret, *adj.* bristly, rough-haired; -halset, *adj.* stiff-necked; -mundet, *adj.* hard-mouthed; -nakket, stiff-necked; -sindet, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn; -sind, -sindethed, en. stubbornness, obstinacy. — **Stivhed**, en. stiffness, rigidity; *N. T.* stiffness, tautness.

Stive, *v. a.* to stiffen; at stive Linned, to starch linen. — **Stiver**, en. *pl.* -e. shore, prop, stay; *St. E.* stay. — **Stivning**, en. stiffening, starching, etc. *Comp.* **Stivebielke**, en. beam to prop with, *vid.* Stiver.

Stiveletter, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdashes.

Stivelse, en. *pl. c.* starch. *Comp.* **Stivelseklister**, size *or* paste made of starch; -meel, starch-meal *or* -flour; -værk, starch-manufactory.

Stivfader, ꝛc. *vid.* Stedfader.

Stivne, *v. i.* to stiffen, to grow *or* get stiff.

Stiæle, *v. a.* to steal, filch; at stiæle sig bort, to steal away *or* off; at stiæle sig til at giøre noget, to do something by stealth. *Comp.* **Stiælelyst**, thievish disposition. — **Stiæler**, en. stealer, filcher; Hæleren er saa god som Stiæleren, the receiver is as good as the thief.

Stod, et. stud (of twelve horses *or* mares). *Comp.* **Stodfold**, inclosure for horses; -have, paddock (for horses); -heft, stud-horse; -hingst, stallion, stone-horse; -hoppe, brood-mare; -mester, (Stutmester), master of the stud.

Stodder, en. *pl.* -e. pauper, beggar. *Comp.* **Stodderagtig**, *adj.* beggarly; -foged, -konge, parish beadle; -gang, vagrancy; -pose, beggar's wallet; -stads, en. shabby finery; -stav, beggar's staff; at gribe til Stodderstaven, to take to begging; -stævne, meeting of beggars.

Stof, et. *pl.* -fe. stuff, matter; Stoffet til et Sørgespil, the subject of a tragedy.

Stok, en. *pl.* -ke. stick, cane; *N. T.* (til Anker) stock; (til Forbrydere) stocks, *pl.*; at lægge een i Stokken, to put one in the stocks. *Comp.* S-and, shoveler, *Anas clypeata*; -blind, *adj.* stone-blind; -død, *adj. vid.* steendød; -døv, *adj.* deaf as a post; -fiol, en. kit; -fisk, stockfish, dried cod; -huus, house of correction; -knegt, *vid.* Bysvend; -rose, rose-mallow, *Alcea rosea*; -sax, large shears; -værk, et. story. — **Stokkebaand**, cane-string; -knap, head *or* knob of a cane; -prygl, caning, cudgelling, bastinado.

Stoiker, en. stoic. — **stoisk**, *adj.* stoical.

Stokke, *v. a. N. T.* (et Anker), to stock (an anchor).

Stol, en. *pl.* -e. chair, seat; (i Kirke) pew; (Væverstol) loom; (paa Violin) bridge; (paa Ærtestok) bottom; den pavelige Stol, the holy see; (Bispestol) see; vær saa god at tage en Stol, please take a seat, take a chair, if you please; gaae til Stols, to go to stool. *Comp.* **Stolebetræk**, chair-cover; -brev, lease of a pew; Stolgang, stool; -hynde, chair-cushion; -mager, Stolmager, chair-maker; -stade, right to a seat in a pew; -stadepenge, *pl.* rent of a pew; -sæde, seat *or* bottom of a chair.

Stole, *v. i.* (paa) to rely *or* depend upon.

Stolpe, en. *pl.* -r. post. *Comp.* **Stolpefod**, foot *or* base of a post; -seng, four-posted bed; -værk, posts.

Stolpe, *v. a.* to raise *or* set posts.

Stolt, *adj.* proud, haughty, supercilious; han er stolt af sin Søn, he is proud of his son; en stolt Mine, a haughty *or* supercilious air; en stolt Hest, a noble horse; en stolt Bygning, a grand *or* noble pile. — **Stolthed**, en. pride, haughtiness.

Stoppe, *v. a.* (fylde) to fill, cram, stuff; (standse) to stop; (f. Ex. om Strømper) to darn; stoppe en Læk, *N. T.* to stop a leak; at stoppe til, to fill up; at stoppe en Pibe, to fill a pipe; at stoppe Kapuner, to stuff capons; at stoppe Ørene, to stop the ears. — **Stopning**, en. filling, cramming, stuffing; stopping; darning. *Comp.* S-dei, stuffing (for poultry); -garn, darning thread *or* worsted; -kone, en. darner of stockings; -naal, en darning needle. — **Stopper**, en. *N. T.* stopper; *St. E.* cod. — **Stopventil**, *St. E.* stop-valve, shut-off valve.

Stor, *adj.* great, big, large; Landet er 100 Qvadratmile stort, the country is a hundred square miles in extent; en stor Mand (med H. til Høide), a tall *or* big man; (med H. til Rang) a great man; at handle i det Store, to deal wholesale; baade Store og Smaae, both great and small; den store Hob, the multitude; store Ord, big words; jeg bryder mig ikke stort derom, I don't care much about it; at giøre store Øine, to stare, to open one's eyes; at slaae stort paa, to live in great style, to cut a dash; en stor Tanke, a grand idea; de Store, the great; den store Verden, the great world. — **Storhed**, en. *pl. c.* grandeur, greatness; largeness, bigness, magnitude. — **Størrelse**, en. *pl.* -r. bigness, greatness, largeness, magnitude, size; (om Stierner) magnitude; *Math. T.* quantity. *Comp.* **Storadmiral**, High Admiral; -agtig, *adj.* haughty, supercilious; -agtighed, haughtiness, superciliousness; -baad, *N. T.* long-boat; -bras, *N. T.* main-brace; -cantsler, High Chancellor; -daad, great achievement; -fyrste, grand-duke; -fyrstinde, grand-duchess; -fyrstendømme, grand-duchy; -gaffel, *N. T.* main spencer-gaff; -hav, ocean, main; -hertug, grand-duke; -hertuginde, grand-duchess; -hertugdømme, grand-duchy; -hiertet, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; -knoglet, *adj.* large-boned; -kors, (af Orden) grand-cross; -laden, *adj.* consequential, giving one's self great airs; -last, *N. T.* main-hold; -lemmet, *adj.* large-limbed; -luge, *N. T.* main-hatchway, main-hatch; -mand, grandee, magnate.

-mast, main-mast; -mester, Grand-Master; -modig, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; -modighed, en. magnanimity; -mundet, *adj.* large-mouthed; -mægtig, *adj.* high and mighty, most puissant; -mægtighed, en. High-mightiness; -næset, *adj.* big-nosed; -pralende, boasting, bragging, swaggering; -praler, bragger, braggadocio, braggart; -raa, *N. T.* main-yard; -raadig, *adj.* bold, enterprising; -seil, *N. T.* main-sail; -skiode, *N. T.* main-sheet; -snyder, *vid.* -praler; -snudet. *adj.* having a large snout; *fig.* insolent, arrogant; -stang, en. *N. T.* main-topmast; -stue, saloon; -talende, *adj.* grandiloquous, bragging, swaggering; -talenhed, grandiloquence, braggardism; -taler, boaster, braggadocio; -tarm, colon, great gut; -ting, -thing, Norwegian diet, *Storthing*; -top, *N. T.* main-rigging; -toppet, *adj.* large-crested; -tærende, *adj.* gluttonous; -vant, *N. T.* main-shroud, main-rigging; -visir, en. Grand-vizier; -værk, *vid.* -daad; -øiet, *adj.* large-eyed, having large eyes.

Storax, en. sweet-gum, storax; flydende Storax-træ, sweet gum-tree, *Liquidambar*; Storaxtræ, storax-tree, *Styrax officinalis*.

Store-, *N. T.* Ved løbende eller staaende Gods, der bruges saavel paa Stor- som paa Fortoppen, kan man i Reglen, naar man har selve Ordet, sætte „main" foran, hvor paa Dansk staaer „Store-;" til Ex. Store-Bugline, main-bowline; Store-Mersesklsde, main-topsail sheet. etc.

Store-Bovenbram-, *N. T.* main-royal-. — **Store-Bovenbramraa**, main-royal yard; -seil, main-royal; -stang, main-royal mast.

Store-Bram-, *N. T.* main-topgallant-. — **Store-Bramraa**, en. main-topgallant yard; -seil, main-topgallant sail; -stang, main-topgallant mast.

Store-Gaffel-, *N. T.* main-gaff-, main-spencer-. — **Store-Gaffelseil**, et. main-spencer.

Store-Mers, *N. T.* main-top. — **Store-Merse-**, main-top-, main-topsail-. — **Store-Merseraa**, en. main-top-sail yard

Store-Merseil, et. main-topsail.

Store-Skykraber, en. *N T.* main-skysail. — **Store-Skykraberraa**, en. main-skysail yard; -stang, en. main-skysail mast.

Store-Stængesaling, en. *N T.* main-topmast cross-trees.

Store-Stængestagseil, et. *N. T.* main-topmast staysail. — **Store-Stængestagseils-**, main-topmast staysail-.

Store-Stængeæselhoved, et. *N. T.* main-topmast cap.

Store-Æselhoved, et. *N. T.* mainmast cap.

Storhed, *vid. sub* stor.

Stork, en. *pl.* -e. stork, *Ciconia*. *Comp.* **Storke**-næb, et. stork's bill *or* beak; (Plante) crane's bill, geranium, *Geranium*; -rede, en. stork's nest; -unge, young stork.

Storlig, storligen, *adv.* greatly.

Storm, en. *pl.* -e. tempest, gale, gale of wind; storm; (Hvirvelstorm) hurricane; indtage med Storm, *to take by storm*; at løbe Storm, to storm. *Comp.* S-*abe, en. N. T. mizen-trysail*; -bro, storm-bridge; -buk, battering-ram; -byge, heavy squall; -dag, stormy day; -fugl, peterel, petrel, mother Cary's chicken, *Thalassidroma*; -fuld, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous; -hat, en. morion, steel-cap; -hav, stormy sea; -hul, breach; -hviin, howl of the tempest; -hvirvel, stong whirlwind; -klokke, alarm-bell; -leider, en. *N. T.* stern-ladder; -løb, storming; -pæl, palisade; -redskaber, *pl.* scaling implements; -rig, *vid.* fuld; -rørt, *adj.* agitated by the storm; -seil, *N. T.* try-sail; -skridt, double-quick pace; at gaae med Stormskridt ind paa Fienden, to make an onset on *or* rush on the enemy; -sky, cloud boding storm; -stige, scaling-ladder; -svale, *vid.* -fugl; -tag, tortoise, testudo; -tromme, alarm-drum; -tøi, *vid.* -redskaber; -veir, stormy weather, tempestuous *or* boisterous weather; -vind, tempest, gale of wind.

Storme, *v. i.* to blow hard, blow a gale.

Storme, *v. i. & a.* (ile) to rush; (løbe Storm) to storm.

Stormende, *adj.* tempestuous, stormy; det har været meget stormende i de sidste 14 Dage, it has blown very hard *or* we have had very heavy gales for the last fortnight.

Stort, *adv.* greatly, largely, much.

Stout, *adv. vulg.* haughtily, proudly.

Straa, et. *pl. id.* straw; at sælge Korn i Straaet, to sell corn in blade; være høit paa Straa. to be of consequence *or* in a high station. *Comp.* **Straaar**-beide, straw-work; -baand, straw-band; -bred, *adj.* of the breadth of a straw; -brikke, -bakke, table-mat of straw; -bundt, truss of straw; -dække, cover of straw, straw-cover; -død, natural death; -enke, *vid.* Græs-enke; -farve, straw-colour; -farvet, -guul, *adj.* straw-coloured; -fletning, straw-plaiting; -hat, straw-hat *or* -bonnet; -hytte. straw-hut; -junker, spark, dandy; -kiøl, *N. T.* false keel; -knippe, truss of straw; -krands, wreath of straw; -kurv, straw-basket; -lagt, *adj.* covered *or* clad with straw; (om Tag) thatched; -lægte, thin lath; -matte, straw-mat; -mand, man of straw, scarecrow; -perle, bugle; -sæde, (om Stol) straw-bottom; -sæk, straw-mattress; -tag, thatched roof; -tække, *v. a.* to thatch; -tækker, thatcher; -visk, wisp of straw; -æske, straw-box.

Straale, en. *pl.* -r. (om Lys) ray, beam; (om Vand) jet, shoot; (om Lyn) flash (of lightning); (i Botanik, Ichtyologi) ray; (i Hestehov) frog, frush; at kaste Straaler, to emit rays of light, to beam, to dart rays of light; en S. af Haab, a glimmering *or* gleam of hope. *Comp.* **Straalebrydning**, -brækning, refraction; -brækket, *adj.* refracted; -dannet. *adj.* radiated; -dyr, radiate; -glands, radiance, effulgence, refulgence; -glimt, gleam *or* glimpse of light; -kast, reflection; -krone, glory; -lys, radiance, radiant light; -mester, engine-player; -pragt, effulgence; -regn, flood of light; -rig, *adj.* radiant; -rør, tube at the end of a hose; -skin, radiance; -varme, radiant heat; -virkning, radiation.

Straale, *v. i.* to radiate, beam, shine; Diamanten straaler, the diamond sparkles.

Strabads, en. *pl.* -er. fatigue, toil. — **strabadsere**, *v. a.* to fatigue, over-work.

Straf, en. *pl.* -fe. punishment, chastisement, castigation, correction; vel fortjent Straf, condign punishment. *Comp.* **strafbar**, *adj.* punishable, liable to punishment; -barhed, en. punishableness; -fældig, *adj.* *vid.* -skyldig; -løs, *adj.* unpunished; -løshed, en. impunity; -skyldig, *adj.* deserving punishment; -skyldighed, en. culpability; -værdig, *adj.* *vid.* -skyldig; -værdighed, en. culpability.

Straffe, *v. a.* to punish, chastise, correct, castigate; at straffes paa Penge, paa sin Formue, to be fined, be amerced in a fine; *Dan. L.* to find fault with; at straffes paa Livet, to be punished capitally; at straffes paa sin Ære, to be branded *or* stigmatized with infamy (by a legal sentence). *Comp.* **Straffeanstalt**, house of correction; -brev, letter of reproof; -bøder, *pl.* fine; -dag, day of punishment; -dom, penal sentence; Guds Straffedomme, the judgments of God; -grund, ground for punishment; -lov, penal law; -lovgivning, penal legislation; -maade, mode of punishment; -prædiken, severe lecture; -ret, right of punishing; criminal law; -tale, *vid.* -prædiken; -trudsel, threat of punishment

Straffelig, *adj.* punishable.

Stram, *adj.* tight, strait, close; *fig.* starched, stiff, precise; en s. Lugt, a rank smell. — **Stramhed**, en. straitness, tightness, closeness; rankness.

Stramme, *v. a.* to tighten, straiten, stretch. — **Strammen**, Stramning, en. straitening, tension. — **strammes**, *v. pass.* to be *or* become tight etc. — **Strammeevne**, capability of tension.

Strand, en. *pl.* -e. shore, sea-shore, sea-side, beach, strand. *Comp.* **Strandaborre**, sea-perch; -arve, sand-wort, *Arenaria*; -bakke, hill *or* hillock on the sea-side; -bekkasin, sand-piper, *Totanus hypoleucos*; -boer, inhabitant of a coast; -bred, beach, water-side, *vid.* Strand; -brink, bluff; -bygger, *vid.* -boer; -dige, sea-dike; -dæmning, damming of the sea; -eier, *vid.* Forstrandseier; -fisk, sea-fish; -fiskeri, coast-fishing, coast-fishery; -foged, coast-guard; -fugl, sea-fowl; -græs, sea-weed; -hug, levying of provisions on the coast; -kaal, sea-cale, *Crambe maritima*; -kant, *vid.* -bred; -kløftnaal, *vid.* -kaal; -langs, *adv.* along the coast *or* beach; -løber, sand-piper, *Tringa*; -løg, squill, *Scilla*; -maage, sea-mew, sea-gull, *Larus marinus*; -mark, field sloping towards the sea; -odder, sea-otter, *Mustela lutris*; -plante, sea-plant; -ravn, cormorant, *Carbo cormoranus*; -rettighed, *vid.* Forstrandsret; -rider, revenue-officer (on the coast); -rov, depredation on the coast; -røver, depredator on coasts; -sand, sea-sand; -sidder, *vid.* -boer; -side, sea-side; -siv, saltmarsh, clubrush; -skade, oyster-catcher, *Hæmatopus ostralegus*; -svale, sand-martin, *Hirundo riparia*; -sætte, *v. a.* to run aground; -tidsel, sea-holly, *Eryngium maritimum*; -tørv, *vid.* Martørv, a species of peat on the west-coast of Jutland; -vagt, coast-guard; -vand, sea-water; -vildt, wild sea-fowl; -vind, sea-wind, sea-breeze; -vrag, wreck found on the beach; -værn, defence against the sea.

Strande, *v. i.* to be wrecked, run aground, strand; *fig.* to miscarry, fail, prove abortive. — **Stranding**, en. stranding, running aground. — **Strandingsgods**, stranded goods.

Strategisk, *adj.* strategic.

Stratenrøver, en. highwayman. — **Stratenrøveri**, et. highway-robbery.

Strax, *adv.* directly, immediately, strait, forthwith; strax udenfor Porten, just out of the gate; strax ved Haven, close *or* hard by the garden.

Streg, en. *pl.* -er. (f. Ex. malet el. tegnet) line, streak, stroke, stripe, dash; (Kneb) trick, prank; (paa Compas) point; at slaae en S., to draw a line; slaae en S. over, to consign to oblivion; det var en S. i hans Regning, he was out in his reckoning, that did not enter into his calculations, he was disappointed; en driftig S. a bold stroke.

Strege, *v. a. & i.* to rule *or* draw lines; at strege over el. ud, to strike out, run one's pen through.

Streife, *v. a. & i.* (berøre let) to graze, glance; (giennemstreife) to roam, range, rove, stroll — **Streiferi**, et. *pl.* -er. roving, rambling etc., incursion, inroad. *Comp.* **Streifparti**, marauding party; excursive party; -skud, grazing shot; -tog, incursion, inroad.

Streng, en. *vid.* Stræng.

Streng, *adj.* severe, austere, rigorous, strict. — **strengeligen**, strengt, *adv.* severely etc. — **Strenghed**, en. severity, rigour, rigorousness, strictness, austerity. — **strengflydende**, *adj.* difficult of fusion.

Strenges, *v. pass.* to grow *or* become more severe.

Stribe, en. *pl.* -r. stripe, streak. — **stribet**, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Strible, en. (Stribe) stripe, weal. — **strible**, *v. a.* to raise *or* produce weals.

Strictur, en. stricture.

Strid, *adj.* rough; en strid Strøm, a rapid current. — **stridhaaret**, *adj.* rough-haired.

Strid, en. *pl. c.* strife, combat, contest, struggle; (i Ord) quarrel, contest, dispute, brawl; at drage i S., to go to the wars; begynde en S., to pick a quarrel; at ligge i S. med een, to be at variance with one, to lie in abeyance. *Comp.* **stridbar**, *adj.* warlike, martial, bellicose; -barhed, en. warlike *or* martial disposition; -lysten, *adj.* pugnacious, eager for combat; -sindet, *adj.* headstrong, obstinate, stubborn; -vant, *adj.* inured *or* trained to war, veteran. — **Stridsbulder**, din of war; -dag, day of battle *or* contest; -folk, *pl.* *vid.* -mand; -hammer, war-hammer, pole-axe; -helt, hero, warrior; -hest, -hingst, war-horse, charger; -horn, war-horn; -hær, army, host; -hovedsmand, chief, commander in chief; -kræfter, *pl.* military force; -lyst, love of combat; -mand, *pl.* -mænd, -folk, combatant, warrior, fighting-man; -mod, martial courage; -punkt, mooted point, moot-case *or* -point; -rytter, (Fugl) stilt-plover, *Himantopus*; -skrift, polemical pamphlet; -spørgsmaal, controversial question, point in debate; -vogn, war-charriot; -øxe, battle-axe.

Stride, *v. i.* to fight, combat, battle; (i Ord, Skrift) to contend, strive, dispute; det strider imod.., it is contrary to.., at variance with.., militates against..; at stride med Døden, to struggle with death; at stride en god Strid, to fight a good fight.

Stridende, *adj.* contending; (modstridende) contradictory, incompatible; st. imod, contrary to.

Stridig, *adj.* (i Sindet) headstrong, obstinate, stubborn, self-willed; (modsat) contrary; at giøre een noget st., to dispute a thing with one. — **Stridighed**, en. (Egenskaben at være stridig) obstinacy, stubbornness, wilfulness; (Stridigheder) contention, dispute, controversy.

Strigle, en. *pl.* -r. curry-comb. — **Striglebørste**, horse-brush.

Strigle, *v. a.* to curry. — **Striglen**, Strigling, en. currying.

Strikke, *v. a.* to knit. — **Strikning**, en. knitting. *Comp.* **Strikkebuxer**, *pl.* knitted pantaloons; -garn, knitting-yarn *or* -thread; -kone, knitting-woman, knitter; -konst, knitting; -naal, -pind, knitting-needle; -pose, -pung, knitting-bag; -skede, case for knitting-needles; -strømpe, knitted stocking; -tøi, (det, man har i Arbeide) knitting; (det Fornødne til at strikke) knitting-things.

Strikke, en. *pl.* -r cord, halter.

Strime, en. *pl.* -r. stripe, streak. — **strimet**, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Strimmel, en. *pl.* Strimler. slip, strip, shred; (til Damedragt) frill.

Strippe, en. *pl.* -r. dipper, piggin.

Strippe, *v. i.* (om, omkring) to gad *or* stroll about.

Stritte, *v. a. & i.* (kaste) to hurl, fling.

Stritte, *v. i.* (med Benene &c.) to straddle.

Strofe, en. *pl.* -r. stanza, strophe.

Stroppe, en. *pl.* -r. strop; (ogsaa *N. T.*) strap; S. af Skibmandsgarn, salvagee.

Strube, en. throat. *Comp.* **Strubehoste**, croup, croop; -lyd, guttural sound; -saar, wound in the throat.

Strud, en. *pl.* -e. extremity, end.

Strude, strutte, *v. i.* to strut. — **strutbuget**, *adj.* pot-bellied.

Strudel, en. *pl.* Strudler. eddy, whirlpool.

Struds, en. *pl.* -er. ostrich, *Struthio.* — *Comp* **Strudsfieder**, ostrich-feather; -unge, young ostrich; -æg, ostrich-egg.

Strunk, *adj.* erect, upright.

Stryg, et. *pl. id.* beating, thrashing, drubbing.

Stryge. *v. a. & i.* to stroke, rub; (om Tøi) to iron; (om Vinden) to sweep; *N. T.* to lower, launch, strike; st. Linned, to iron linen; st. en Hest, to rub down a horse; st. Plaster, to spread plaster; st. Muursteen, to make bricks; st. et Maal, to strike a measure; st. en Kniv — Lee, to whet *or* sharpen a knife — scythe; st. en Ragekniv, to strap a razor; st. Flaget, *N. T* to strike *or* lower the colours; st. Ræerne, *N. T.* to lower *or* strike the yards; st. een til Kagen, to whip one at the whipping-post; st. sig, (om Heste) to interfere; en strygende Vind, a smacking breeze; det gaaer strygende, it goes on swimmingly; st. Landet om el. omkring i Landet, to stroll about the country; st. om paa Gaderne, to gad *or* saunter about the streets; Kuglen strøg langs henad Muren, the ball grazed the wall; Fienden stryger, the enemy strikes. *Comp.* **Strygebolt**, heater; -bræt, ironing-board; -jern. (smoothing) *iron; -klæde, ironing-cloth*; -naal, *vid.* Probeernaal; *-rem, (razor) strap or strop*; -træ, strike, strickle. — **Strygholt**, *id. qd.* Strygetræ; -maal, stricken measure. — **Strygen**, Strygning, en. stroking etc.

Stræbe, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive; st. af alle Kræfter, to strain every nerve, to strive with might and main; st. efter, *vid.* efterstræbe; st. til et Maal, to pursue an object; st. een efter Livet, to seek *or* attempt one's life. *Comp.* **Stræbebielke**, prop; -pille, buttress. — **Stræben**, en. striving etc., pursuit, exertion, endeavour. — **stræbsom**, *adj.* painstaking, industrious. — **Stræbsomhed**, en. painstaking, industry.

Stræde, et. *pl.* -r. (lille Gade) narrow street, lane; (lille Sund) straits; Strædet ved Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar.

Stræk, et. *N. T.* (Slag i Vending) stretch; sætte (et Stykke Toug) i S., to get (a rope) upon a stretch. — **Stræktoug**, et. (til Underslaaning af Seil) jack-rope.

Strække, *v. a.* to stretch; *v. refl.* to stretch, reach, extend; st. sig i Græsset, to lie down on the grass; st. een til Jorden, to fell one to the ground; st. Gevær, to lay down arms; st. til, to suffice, to be sufficient *or* enough. — *Comp.* **Strækhammer**, stretch-hammer; -valse, steel-roller; -værk, stretching-machine. — **Strækkebænk**, rack; -pind, stretcher. — **strækkelig**, *adj.* ductile. — **Strækning**, en. *pl.* -er. stretching etc., stretch; (f. Ex. af Land) tract, range, extent.

Stræng, en. *pl.* -e. string. *Comp.* **Strængeklang**, sound of strings *or* stringed instruments; -leg, performance *or* playing upon stringed instruments; -pind, iron-pin; -sang, *vid.* -klang.

Strænge, en. a species of sea-weed, *Fucus filum.*

Strængel, en. strangle.

Strøe, *v. a.* to strew; st. Halm under Kreaturet, to litter cattle. *Comp.* **Strøegiødske**, top-dressing; -gods, scattered estate; -sand, sand for strewing on writing; -skee, dredger; -sukker, finely pounded sugar; -tanker, *pl.* apohthegms. — **Strøelse**, en. litter.

Strøer, *pl.* (til Maskine i Skib) *St. E.* sleepers.

Strøg, et. *pl. id.* (med Bue &c.) stroke, touch, dash; (Retning) direction; (Landstrøg) tract, region; *vid.* Anstrøg. *Comp.* **Strøgfugle**, *pl.* birds of passage, migratory birds; -linie, line of direction; -skud, *vid.* Streifskud. — **strøgviis**, *adv.* in patches, here and there.

Strøm, en. *pl.* -me. (Flod) river, stream; (S. af Ord) stream (of words); *N. T.* current; (regelmæssig S. som ved Ebbe og Flod) tide; at have Vind og S. imod sig, to have wind and current (tide) against one; Tidens S., the tide of time; Donau-Strømmen, the river Danube; en S. af Taarer, a flood of tears; en S. af Lys, a stream *or* flood of light; Skibet ligger opsvaiet for Strøm, the vessel is riding head to the tide *or* is tide-rode; Strømmen sætter agterind, the tide (current) sets from astern. *Comp.* **Strømanker**, *N. T.* stream-anchor; -baad, river-boat; -bad, sea-bath; -bæk, (mountain-) torrent; -fald, fall, rapid; -hvirvel, whirlpool, eddy, swirl; -løb, Strømmeløb, course of a stream, river; -sætning, *N. T.* set *or* setting of the current; -told, river-duty. — **strømmeviis**, *adv.* in torrents, in streams.

Strømme, *v. i.* to stream; Havet strømmede igiennem Digebrudet, the sea rushed through the breach in the dike; Blodet strømmede ud af Saaret, the blood gushed from the wound; Regnen har strømmet ned den hele Nat, the rain has been pouring down (in torrents) all night; der strømmede Folk til i tusindviis, people thronged in *or* flocked to the place by thousands.

Strømpe, en. *pl.* -r. stocking. *Comp.* S-baand, garter; -bræt, stocking-form; -fod, -hæl, foot — heel of a stocking; -løs, *adj.* without stockings, stockingless; -saale, sole of a stocking; -skaft, leg of a stocking; -væv, stocking-frame; -væver, stocking-weaver; -væveri, stocking-manufactory.

Stub, en. *pl.* -be. (Træstub 2c.) stub, stump; (af Korn) stubble. *Comp.* Stubbejord, stubble-ground; -mark, stubble-field; -mølle, wind-mill (turning upon a pole).

Stubbe, *v. a.* to dock, curtail.

Stud, en. *pl.* -e. ox, bullock. *Comp.* Studedriver, drover; -handel, trade in bullocks *or* oxen; -handler, en. dealer in bullocks; -horn, ox's horn; -hyrde, neat-herd; -marked, ox- *or* bullock-market; -pranger, petty cattle-dealer.

Student, en. *pl.* -er. student, collegian; han blev S., he was entered at the university, he was matriculated. *Comp.* Studenteraar, *pl.* college-years; -bolig, foundation for students; -levnet, -liv, college-life; -mæssig, *adj.* & *adv.* after the manner of a student.

Studere, *v. a.* to study; st. paa, to speculate, meditate; hans Tale var meget studeret, his speech was very studied *or* elaborate; en velstuderet Mand, a man of extensive reading. *Comp.* Studerekammer, -stue, study, closet; -lampe, study-lamp. — Studering, en. *pl.* -er. studying, study.

Studs, *adv.* paa en Studs, in a trice.

Studs, *adj.* gruff, rough. — Studshed, Studsighed, en. gruffness.

Studse, *v. i.* (forbauses) to start, to be startled. — Studsen, en. starting, amazement.

Studse, *v. a.* (afkorte) to crop, dock, curtail; (om Træer) to lop, trim. — Studsning, en. cropping etc.; curtailment.

Stue, en. *pl.* -r. room, apartment; at boe i Stuen, to live on *or* occupy the ground-floor. *Comp.* Stuebetræk, hangings; -dør, room-door; -fange, prisoner in his own rooms; -fugl, cage-bird; -fængsel, arrest in one's own rooms; -helt, carpet knight; -hund, chamber-dog; -huus, mansion, dwelling house (in the country); -kammerat, chamber-fellow, chum; -kone, ward-nurse; -levnet, -liv, sedentariness, sedentary life; -luft, (confined) air of a room; -ly, shelter (of a room); -lærd, closet philosopher; -pige, house-maid, chamber-maid; -sidder, sedentary person; -uhr, clock; -varme, heat of a room.

Stum, *adj.* mute, dumb, speechless. — Stumhed, en. dumbness, muteness.

Stump, *adj.* blunt, dull. *Comp.* Stumpnæse, stumpnæset, *vid. infra sub* Stump, en; -vinklet, *adj.* obtuse-angled.

Stump, en. *pl.* -er. stump, fragment; (af Klæde) remnant; skiære en S. af, to cut off a piece. *Comp.* stumphalet, *adj.* dock-tailed; -næse, en. snub-nose; -næset, *adj.* snub-nosed; -rumpet, *adj. vid.* -halet. — stumpet, *adj.* stumpy.

Stund, en. *pl. c.* time; om en liden St., in a little while; i en ulykkelig St., in an evil hour; det skete i den samme St., it happened in the same moment; al den St., since, inasmuch. — Stunder, *pl.* leisure, time; give sig gode St., to take one's time; det har gode St., there is no hurry. — stundesløs, *adj.* bustling, fidgety; en Stundesløs, a busy trifler. — Stundesløshed, en. bustling, busy trifling.

Stunde, *v. impers.* & *i.* det stunder til el. ad Aften, evening is approaching *or* drawing near.

Stunde (efter, til, imod) *v. i.* to aspire to, to aim at; at st. een efter Livet, *vid.* stræbe efter Livet; at st. til Hvile, to yearn *or* long for repose. — Stunden, en. aspiring etc., longing.

Stunderum, et. needful, requisite time.

Stundom, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

Sturen, *adj. Norv.* musing.

Stuthingst, *vid.* Stodhingst.

Stutmester, en. master of the stud.

Stutteri, et. *pl.* -er. stud.

Stuv, en. *pl.* -e. remnant.

Stuve, *v. a.* (pakke) to stow; *N. T.* (om Lasten) to stow, trim. — Stuver, en. *N. T.* stevedore. — Stuvholter, *pl. N. T.* dunnage. — Stuvning, en. stowing; *N. T.* stowing, trimming.

Stuve, *v. a.* (om Kiød) to stew. — Stuvepande, stew-pan.

Styg, *adj.* ugly, ill-looking, hard-favoured; en st. Lyd, a disagreeable sound; en st. Lugt, a nasty *or* offensive smell; en st. Last, an odious *or* abominable vice. — Styghed, en. ugliness.

Stykke, et. *pl.* -r. piece; (Kanon) piece of ordnance; bryde i Stykker, to break in *or* to pieces; i nogle Stykker har han Ret, in some points he is right; et St. Vildt, a head of game; et Stykke af en Soldat, a bit of a soldier; et St. Arbeide, a piece of work; det nye St., (paa Theatret) the new piece *or* play; et slet el. nedrigt St., a scurvy trick; han lod sine Stykker spille paa Fienden, he played his cannon upon the enemy. *Comp.* Stykfad, large cask, butt; -gods, *Merc. T.* (til Skib) general cargo; -hest, artillery-horse; -junker, pupil of an artillery-school; -kudsk, -knegt, artillery-driver; -kugle, cannon ball; -lader, matross; -luge, port-lid; -port, *N. T.* port-hole; -tallier, *pl. N. T.* gun-tackles; -vogn, artillery-waggon; -vold, land-battery. — stykkeviis, *adv.* by the piece, piecemeal; -værk, patchwork.

Stykke, *v. a.* to cut in pieces; st. ud, to parcel out; st. sammen, to piece together.

Styld, et. theft.

Stylte, en. *pl.* -r. stilt; at gaae paa Stylter, to walk upon stilts. *Comp.* S-dands, dance upon stilts; -gang, walking upon stilts; -gænger, walker upon stilts; -plov, kind of plough; -skridt, long stride.

Stylte, *v. i.* to walk upon stilts; (gaae langsomt) to walk slowly.

Stymper, en. *pl.* -e. (ussel Stakkel) poor wretch; (Klodrian) bungler. — stymperagtig, *adj.* bungling.

Styr, *sin. art.* i Udtrykkene: at holde St. paa een, to keep one in check; at gaae over St., to come to nought *or* nothing; at sætte over St., to squander, squander away, to run through.

Styr, (Skat) tax, impost.

Styr, et. *N. T.* steerage; det var saa stille, at der intet Styr var paa Skibet, it was so calm, that she had no steerage-way.

Styrbord, en. *pl. c.* starboard; Styrbord med Roret! starboard the helm! vi laae over Styrbord, (el. vi laae med Bagbords Halse), we were on the port tack.

Styre, *v. a. N. T.* to steer; (lede) to direct, conduct, manage; (beherske) to rule; at st. en Cours, to steer a course; at st. efter Compasset, to steer by compass; at st. Nord, to stand North; Drengen vil ikke lade sig st., the boy won't submit to control, the boy is unmanageable; at st. sin Lyst, to gratify *or* satisfy one's desire. — **Styrelse**, en. rule, management, direction; Forsynets St., God's guidance, direction of providence. — **Styring**, en. *N. T.* steering; *St. E.* parallel motion. *Comp.* **Styrecompas**, *N. T.* steering compass; -liner, *pl. N. T.* yoke-lines; -stang, *St. E.* guide. — **Styrer**, en. *pl.* -e. ruler, director.

Styrede Cours, *N. T.* course steered.

Styrke, en. *pl. c.* strength. *Comp.* **Styrkeforhold**, relative strength; -prøve, trial of strength.

Styrke, *v. a.* to strengthen; styrkende Midler, strengthening medicine, corroborants. — **Styrkelse**, Styrkning, en. strengthening etc.

Styrkne, *v. i. vid.* størkne.

Styrmand, en. *pl.* -mænd. *N. T.* mate; anden St., second mate; Overst., first mate. — **Styrmandskonst**. navigation, art of navigation.

Styrte, *v. i. & a.* to fall down, tumble down, topple down; to precipitate, hurl; (omstyrte) to subvert, overturn, overthrow; Hesten styrtede, the horse fell *or* dropped down; Taarerne styrtede hende ud af Øinene, tears gushed from her eyes; styrte een fra Tronen, to dethrone one; han styrtede med Hesten, the horse fell with him; der styrtede en Mængde Folk ind, a crowd of people rushed in; at styrte ind eller ud, to bolt, dart, rush in *or* out; at styrte sig i Fordærvelse, to plunge into ruin, to run headlong into destruction *or* perdition; at styrte sig ud i Vandet, to plunge into the water. *Comp.* S-bad, shower-bath; -gods, heavy goods; -grav, pit-fall; -vand, water-fall.— **Styrtning**, falling etc., fall, tumble, overthrow.

Styrtesø, en, *pl.* -er. heavy sea, topping sea; at faae en Styrtesø over, to ship a heavy sea.

Styver, en. *pl.* -e. stiver. — **Styverfængeri**, et. catch-penny.

Stædig, *adj.* refractory; (om Heste) refusing to move. — **Stædighed**, en. refractoriness.

Stække, *v. a.* (sætte i Stak) to stack. — **Stækning**, en. stacking.

Stække, *v. a.* (om Vinger) to clip, to cut.

Stækning, *en. clipping*, curtailment.

Stæmme, *v. a. vid.* stemme.

Stænder, *pl. vid. sub* Stand.

Stændig, *adj. vulg.* continual.

Stænge, et. *vid.* Høstænge.

Stænge, *v. a.* (sætte Stænger ved) to pole, stake; (lukke) to bar.

Stænge-, *N. T.* top-mast-.

Stængebardun, en. *N. T.* top-mast backstay.

Stængel, en. *pl.* Stængler. stem, stalk.

Stængerne, *pl. N. T.* the top-masts.

Stængesaling, en. *N. T.* top-mast cross-trees.

Stængestag, et. *N. T.* top-mast stay. — *Comp.* **Stængestagseil**, top-mast staysail; -seilsgivtoug etc., top-mast staysail-brails etc.

Stængevant, et. *N. T.* top-mast rigging.

Stængevindereb, et. *N. T.* top-mast rope.

Stængeæselhoved, et. *N. T.* top-mast cap.

Stænk, et. *pl. id.* (Gierningen at stænke) sprinkling, sprinkle; (f. Ex. Gadestænk) stain, spot, splash. — **Stænkregn**, sprinkling, rain, sprinkle.

Stænke, *v. a.* (f. Ex. Vand) to sprinkle; (væde ved at stænke) to splash, spatter, stain. — **Stænkekost**. sprinkle. — **Stænkning**, en. sprinkling etc.

Stænte, en. *pl.* -r. stile.

Stær, en. *pl. c.* den graae Stær (Sygdom) wall-eye, cataract, glaucoma; den sorte Stær, amaurosis, drop-serene. — **stærblind**, *adj.* purblind.

Stær, en. *pl.* -e. starling, *Sturnus vulgaris*.

Stæretue, Stærretue, tuft of sedge.

Stærgræs, Stær, sedge, *Carex*.

Stærk, *adj.* strong; den Stærkeres Ret, the law of the stronger, club law; stærke Drikke, strong liquors, ardent spirits; at være stærk i en Videnskab, to be well versed in a science; en stærk Vind, a violent *or* high wind; et stærkt Slag, a violent *or* severe blow; stærk Varme, intense heat; stærk Kulde, severe *or* intense cold; stærk Regn, heavy rain; stærk Torden, loud thunder; at gaae stærkt, to walk quick *or* fast; at tænke stærkt paa noget, to think seriously of something; en stærk Strøm, a rapid current; de vare 10,000 Mand stærk, they were *or* they mustered 10,000 strong; det regner stærkt, it rains very hard *or* fast, it rains apace; han er stærkt forfalden el. hengiven til Drik, he is much given *or* addicted to drink.

Stætte, en. *vid.* Stænte.

Stævn, en. *N. T.* stem, prow.

Stævne, *v. i. N. T.* to head, stem; at st. Nord efter, to stand to the northward; at st. Strømmen, to stem the tide *or* current; hvad st. vi nu? how is her head now? [to trim, lop.

Stævne, *v. a.* (beskære, afkappe) to prune, poll; to

Stævne, *v. a.* (indstævne) to summon, cite; han har stævnet mig derhen i Aften, *coll.* he has appointed me to meet him here this evening. — **Stævning**, en. (Gierningen at stævne) summoning etc.; (skriftlig Indkaldelse) summons, citation. — **Stævningsmand**, summoner. — **Stævnedag**, day fixed by summons to appear in court; -mand, *vid.* Stævningsmand; -møde, rendez-vous, assignation; -penge, *pl.* citation fees; -vidne, summoned witness.

Stævne, et. *pl.* -r. appointment, rendezvous, assig-

: sætte een Stævne, to make an appointment

(Kornets Blødning) steeping of grain; n har været i Blød) steeped grain.
, v. a. to cast, mould; (om Korn) to steep; , cast iron; at støbe Kanoner, to cast cannons. støbeform, mould; -huus, foundry; -hytte, use or hut; -lys, mould-candle; -malm, cast-, -ovn, en. smelting furnace; -ske, iron ladle; t steel.
r, en. pl. -e. founder, caster, moulder. — g, en. moulding, casting etc.
et. pl. id. (Handlingen at støde) push, thrust; edet) butt; (med Foden) kick; (med Albuen, push, nudge; (med Dolk) stab; N. T. (ved ic.) butt; (i Fegtning) lunge, thrust; (af g, jolt; (ved Jordrystelse) shock, concussion; et) blast; (om Helbreden) shock; (Virkning Ex. Næveslag) bruise; (Ujevnheder i Vei) s of ground; (Stub af Træ) stub, stump; :ød i en Trompet, to sound a trumpet, to wind it faae et Stød, to receive or get a bruise; haardt S. for ham, that was a hard or sad iock to him. — I Stødetal, stødviis, adv. by rts, at intervals.
:, v. a. & i. (puffe) to push, thrust; (fornærme) hurt; (i Morter) to pound, bray; (om Vogn) r; (om Geværer) to recoil; støde paa Grund, un aground, strike; st. paa, stumble or light til, (træffes med) to join; st. op til, to be ad-, abut upon; at st. een for Brystet, to strike the chest, to hit one a blow upon the chest; at rde i Livet paa een, to run a sword into one's run one through with a sword; at st. en Kul-make a summerset; at st. omkuld, to push or n, to overturn, overthrow, subvert; at st een Forsamling, to expel one from or turn one out ng; at st. sig, to hurt one's self; at støde en a Thronen, to dethrone a king; en Hest der hard-trotting horse; jeg stødte med Foden I struck my foot against ...; at støde Døren eak or burst open the door; at st. i en Trom-w or sound a trumpet. — Stødebuk, en. beetle. er, en. pl. -e. (i Morter) pestle. — Stød-øden, en. pushing, jolting etc.
en. pl. c. noise, racket.
, v. a. to make a noise. — støiende, adj. noisy. ne, v. i. to moan, groan. — Stønnen, en. groaning.
en. pl. -er. sturgeon, Accipenser sturio.
ne, v. i. to coagulate, curdle, congeal. — ng, en. congealing etc., congelation, coagu-

e, compar. større, superl. af stor.
else, en. vid. sub stor.
e, v. a. to stay, support, prop; N. T. (hale tot) ut; støt for Luven — for Affald! N. T. come - veer no more! støt saa! N. T. steady! as she tte sig paa el. til, to lean upon or against; fig. to ground, base. Comp. Støttepille, pillar, column; -stav, staff, support; -værk, substructure.

Støtte, en. pl. -r. prop, stay, support, shore; (f. Ex. Mindestøtte) column, pillar; N. T. shore; (ved det Opstaaende) stanchion; (imellem Dækkene) pillar Comp. Støttefod, pedestal, foot of a column or pillar; -gang, colonnade; -hoved, -knap, capital of a column.

Støv, en. & et. pl. c. dust; Støvets Sønner, the children of clay. Comp. Støvdamp, vid. -sky; -deel, vid. -gran; -drager, stamen; -dragt, vesture of clay; -dække, coat or layer of dust; fig. mortal coil; -dækket, adj. covered with dust, dusty; -giemme, vid. -knap; -gran, atom, mote; -hvirvel, eddy of dust; -jord, pulverized earth; -knap, -knop, anther; -meel, pollen; -naal, stamen; -plet, spot of dust; -regn, drizzling rain; -sand, fine sand; -sigte, fine sieve; -sky, cloud of dust; -taage, en. cloud of dust; -traad, filament; -vei, en. pistil, pointal.

Støve, v. i. to be dusty; st. af, to dust, to wipe away the dust; det støver stærkt, it is very dusty. — Støvekost, dust-besom.

Støve, v. a. to track or hunt by the scent; støve Vildt op, to start game. — Støver, en. pl. -e. hound.

Støvle, boot. Comp. Støvleblok, boot-tree or -last, -fod, foot of a boot; -hæl, heel of a boot; -knægt, boot-jack; -krave, en. boot-top; -krog, en boot-hook; -skaft, leg of a boot; -stroppe, boot-strap; -strømper. pl. boot-stockings. — støvlet, adj. booted, in boots.

Subaltern, en. subaltern, subordinate, inferior.

Subject, et. subject — subjectiv, adj. subjective. — Subjectivitet, en. subjectivity.

Sublimat, et. Chem. T. sublimate.

Subordination, en. subordination. — Subordinationsfeil, breach of discipline.

Subscribere, v. a. to subscribe. — Subscribent, en. subscriber. — Subscription, subscription.

Substantiv, et. pl. -er. noun.

Subtraction, en. subtraction. — subtrahere, v. a. to subtract.

Suder, en. pl. -e. tench, Cyprinus tinca.

Sudle, v. a. vid. besudle.

Suge, v. i. & a. to suck. Comp. Sugefisk, remora, Echineis remora; -pompe, pump; -rør, sucking-pipe or -tube; -vorte, nipple, teat, dug; -værk, pumping apparatus. — Sugen, Sugning, en. sucking, suction.

Suite, en. (Følge) retinue, suite, attendance.

Suk, et. pl. id. sigh.

Sukke, v. i. to sigh. — Sukken, en. sighing.

Sukker, et. pl. -e. sugar; en Top S., a loaf of sugar; raat S., raw sugar; raffineret S., refined sugar; at nedlægge i S., to preserve in sugar. Comp. S-bager, confectioner; -bageri, confectionary; -bagværk, confectionary; -brød, sponge-cake; -bøsse, en. sugar-box; -daase, sugar-box; -ert, sugar-pea; -fad, sugar-dish; -form, sugar-mould; -godt, confectionary; -huus, sugar-house, sugar-refinery; -kage, sugar-cake; -kogeri, sugar-boilery; -mandel, en. sugar-almond; -mester, overseer in a refinery; -mund, sweet-mouthed person; -plantage, sugar-plantation; -pære, sugar-pear, blanket; -raffinaderi, sugar-refinery; -rør, sugar-

cane; -saft, juice of the sugar-cane; -skee, sugar-spoon; -skaal, sugar-bason; -smag, taste of sugar; -sirup, syrup; -syder, sugar-boiler; -syderi, et. sugar-boilery; -syre, oxalic acid; -sød, *adj.* sweet as sugar; -tang, sugar-tongs; -top, sugar-loaf; -tvebak, sweet-biscuit; -tøi, confectionary; -vand, sugared water.

Sukkre, *v. a.* to sugar, to sweeten with sugar.

Sule, en. *vid.* Søile.

Sult, en. *pl. c.* hunger; døe af S., to starve.

Sultan, en. sultan. — **Sultaninde**, sultana.

Sulte, *v. i.* & *a.* to starve, famish. *Comp.* **Sultecuur**, low, strict regimen.

Sulten, *adj.* hungry; naar man er sulten, smager Alting godt, hunger is the best sauce.

Sultføde, *v. a.* to feed ill *or* scantily.

Sum, *adj* moody.

Sum, en. *pl.* -mer. sum; den hele S., the sum total. — summarisk, *adj.* summary; *adv.* summarily. — — **Summe** op, summere, to sum *or* cast up; det summer op, it runs up to a large sum. — **Summering**, en. summing up.

Sumak, en. sumach, *Rhus coriaria.*

Summe, *v. i.* to buzz, hum. — **Summen**, en. humming, buzzing.

Summe sig, *v. refl.* to compose one's mind.

Sump, en. *pl.* -e. (sid Egn) swamp, fen; (udgravet Fordybning) pool. — sumpagtig, sumpet, *adj.* swampy, fenny. *Comp.* **Sumpfugl**, fen-fowl; -jord, swampy ground; -land, et. swampy land; -Nellike, sneezewort, *Achillea ptarmica*; -vand, bog-water; -vei, path across a swamp.

Sund, et. sound. — **Sundet**, the sound.

Sund, *adj.* (rask) sound, hale, in health; (gavnlig for Sundheden) wholesome, healthy, salutary, salubrious; frisk og s., hale and hearty; s. Forstand, sound sense. — **Sundhed**, en. health; healthfulness, salubrity, wholesomeness; at drikke eens Sundhed, paa eens S., to drink one's good health. *Comp.* **Sundhedsbeviis**, certificate of health; -brønd, mineral waters, wells; -drik, sanitary potion; -kilde, *vid.* -brønd; -lære, dietetics; -pas, *N. T.* bill of health; -pleie, care of one's health; -raad, remedy for the preservation of health; -regel, dietetic *or* sanitary rule; -reise, en. excursion in pursuit of *or* for the recovery of health; -tegn, sign of health; -tilstand, state of health.

Sup, en. sup, sip. — **suppe**, *v. i. coll.* to tipple.

Superintendent, en. *pl.* -er. superintendent.

Superieur, en. superior (officer).

Superkargo, en. (i Søhandel) supercargo.

Superlativ, et. *Gram. T.* superlative.

Suppe, en. soup, broth. *Comp.* S-das, en. pickle; -fad, soup-dish, turreen; -kage, portable soup; -kiød, meat of which soup has been boiled; meat fit for soup; -skaal, soup-bason; -skee, table-spoon; -tallerken, soup-plate; -urt pot-herb.

Supplement, et. supplement.

Surre, *v. i.* to hum, buzz. — **Surren**, en. humming, hum, buzz.

Surre, *v. a. N. T.* to lash, secure. — **Surring**, en. lashing.

Surrogat, et. substitute.

Suse, *v. i.* to whistle, whizz. — **Susen**, ing, whistle, whizz. *Comp.* **Susevind**, breeze. [en.

Suspendere, *v. a.* to suspend. — Su

Suspensorium, et. *Surg. T.* suspenser

Suul, et. *pl. c.* meat. — sule, *v. i.* to ge suler meer end Kiød, pork goes farther than be

Suulvarer, *pl.* victuals, provisions.

Suur, *adj.* sour, acid; (i Chemi) aceto cinen) acerb; s. Arbeide, hard work; at ha to have ulcerous *or* ulcerated legs; hun Livet suurt, she led him a dog's life, she le life of it; efter det søde Kløe kommer den after sweet meat comes sour sauce; han see ud som en Æddikebrygger, he looks as sou det var et suurt Æble han maatte bide i, it pill be had to swallow; det falder mig suu for me; at giøre sig Livet suurt, to embitte life. — **Suurhed**, en. sourness, acidity brød, leavened bread; *spec.* bread made of -brønd, *vid.* Sundhedsbrønd; -dei, leav sour-crout; -kløver, -kløver, oxalis, *Oxalis* sour milk; -mule, *v. i.* to look sour *or* sulky; Syresalt; -seende, *adj.* sour-looking, cro -steg, beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; - *T* oxygen; -øiet, *adj* blear-eyed.

Suus, en. revel, riot; at leve i Suus o lead a life of riot and revel.

Svaber, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* swab. — sv

Svadske, *vid.* Sladdre og Pludre.

Svag, *adj.* weak, feeble; *adv.* weakly, kiender hans svage Side, I know his foible, weak point. — svagelig, *adj.* weakly, infirm Sundhedstilstand, delicate state of health. - hed, en. *pl.* -er. weakness, feebleness, infirmi ty; (svagt Punkt) foible, weak point. *Com* hedsfeil, (moral) weakness, infirmity. sv *adj.* fain-hearted; -findet, *adj.* imbecile. cra *adj.* dim-sighted, having weak eyes; -tro weak in faith.

Svaie *v. i.* to swing to and fro; *N. T.* t **Svaining**, en. swinging. [S

Sval, *adj.* cool. — **Svale**, en. *pl. c.*

Svale, *v. a.* to cool. — svales, *v. pa* become cool. *Comp.* **Svalebad**, cooling ba cooling draught, refreshing drink; -kar, cool vat; -stue, cooling-room; -tønde, refrigerato cooling-water. — **Svalning**, en. cooling.

Suite, en. (Følge) retinue, suite, attenda

Svale, en. *pl.* -r. swallow, *Hirundo*; bank-swallow, *Hirundo riparia*; Bysval steensvale, house-swallow, chimney-swa *rundo rustica*; Landsbysvale, Bysvale, *rundo urbica*; Muursvale, Kirkesvale, s martin. *Hirundo apus*; Stormsvale, Sø trel, (af Søfolk kaldet Mother Cary's chicken *sidroma*; een S. giør ingen Sommer, o does not make a summer. — **Svalerod**, en. wort, *Asclepias vincetoxicum*.

p, en. *pl.* -e. spunge, fungus; han drikker
, he drinks like a fish. — svampagtig, svam=
ıungy, fungeous.
ıeskrue, en. (paa Gevær) breech.
, en. *pl.* -r. swan, *Cygnus.* *Comp.* S-bai,
kin; -duun, swan's down; -fieder, swan's
eather; flock of swans; -hals, en. swan's
id, *adj.* white as a swan; -jagt, swan-shoot-
g, dying strains of a swan; -unge, young
ıet.
;, *adj.* (om Korn) blighted.
;, en. hollow of the sole. [vogue.
;, i Udtrykket: at gaae i S, to prevail, be in
ıer, *adj. vid.* frugtsommelig. — Svanger=
Frugtsommelighed.
adj. vid. svær. — svarlig, *adj.* laborious,
- svarligen, *adj.* greatly, grevously.
et. *pl. id.* answer, reply; at give een S., to
give one an answer; blive een S. skyldig, to
answer; han bliver aldrig noget S. skyldig,
at a loss for a reply. — svarløs, *adj.* (som
r faaer) unanswered; (som intet Svar giver)
ıng, mute, silent.
, *v. i.* to answer, reply, respond; s. til, to
espond, be of a piece with, answer to; s. for,
for, to be answerable *or* responible for; svare
} Afgifter, to pay scot and lot.
e, svarbe, *v. a. vid.* Dreie, *v. a.*
, *adj.* swarthy, black.
en. *pl. c* perspiration, sweat; i dit Ansigts
the sweat of thy brow. *Comp.* Sved=
ister, pustule (from heat); -damp, profuse
n; -draabe, drop of perspiration; -drivende,
ıretic, sudorific. — Svededug, handkerchief.
, *adj.* sweaty, moist with perspiration.
v. i. & *a.* to perspire, sweat. *Comp.* S-bad,
ıath, sudatory; -cuur, course of sudorifics;
rific, diaphoretic; -pulver, sudorific *or* dia-
ıwder; -stue, sudatory.
n, *partic.* af Svide, svie.
e, en. *pl.* -r. prune, dried plum. *Comp.* S-
damask-plum; -suppe, barley-broth with
ærte, prune-tart.
v. a. to bend.
ygget, *adj.* saddle-backed, hollow-backed.
, *v. a.* to weld. — Sveisning, en. welding.
er, en. *pl* -e. (Beboer af Sveits) Swiss;
porter. *Comp.* S-garde, Swiss-guard; -for=
lvetian confederation; -ost, Swiss-cheese,
Switzerland.
, *vid.* Sulte.
, en. *pl.* -e. (Haandværksf.) journeyman; (et
ıdfolk) swain. — Svenddom, bachelorship.
ıdedreng, male-child; -kammer, servant's
ın, servant's wages; -stue, servant's hall;
st given by mechanics on their entering a cor-
f journeyman; -kro, journeymen's club; -lade,
n's chest *or* fund; -stykke, journeyman's pro-
k.
, *adj.* Swedish. — Svensker, Swede.

Sverrig, Sweden.
Svibel, en. *pl.* Svibler. bule.
Svide, svie, *v. a.* to singe, scorch; hun har svedet
Maden, she has burnt the meat.
Svie, en. *pl. c.* smart; sharp, pungent pain.
Svie, *v. i.* smart, pain, ache; *fig.* det svier til ham
el. til hans Pung, he must smart for it; dette Tab
svier endnu til mig, I still feel the effects of this loss.
Svig, en. fraud, deceit. — svigagtig, *adj.* frau-
dulent, deceitful. — Svigagtighed, en. *pl id.* fraudu-
lence, deceitfulness. — svigfuld, svigefuld, *adj. vid.*
svigagtig.
Svige, *v. a.* to deceive, defraud; at svige Farven
(i Kortspil) to revoke, not to follow suit; at s. en Pige,
to seduce a girl; to break a promise of marriage; denne
Nagle kunde let svige, this nail might easily give way.
Svigerdatter, daughter-in-law.
Svigerfader, father-in-law.
Svigerforældre, *pl.* father- and mother-in-law.
Svigerinde, en. *pl.* -r. sister-in-law.
Svigermoder, mother-in-law.
Svigersøn, son-in-law.
Svigte, *v. i.* & *a.* to deceive, disappoint; *N. T.* (et
Seil) to balance (a sail); han svigter aldrig sin Pligt,
he never flinches *or* shrinks from his duty.
Svigting, en. *N. T.* catharping.
Sviin, et. *pl. id.* hog, swine; *fig.* hog, pig, swine;
at være fuld som et S., to be drunk like a pig; at have
Sviin paa Skoven, to be crazy *or* cracked. *Comp.*
Sviinagtig, *adj.* swinish, hoggish, piggish; -agtighed,
en. hoggishness, swinishness, piggishness. — Sviin=
egel, hog-pen, hog-sty. — Svineavl, breeding *or* rear-
ing of swine; -binde, *v. a.* to tie together all the legs
of an animal; et svinebundet Skib, a ship that is moor-
ed head and stern; -blod, et. hog's blood; -blære,
hog's bladder; -bov, *vid.* Skinke; -bæst, dirty fellow,
beast; -bønne, hog's bean; -børster, *pl.* (hog's)
bristles; -bøste, *vid.* Flæskebøste; -eld, common sow
thistle; -fedt, hog's lard; -fennikel, hog's fennel;
-flomme, *vid.* Flomme; -fylking, phalanx; -føde, food
for swine; -gilder, sow-gelder; -haar, et. hog's hair;
-hiord, herd of swine; -hoved, head of a hog; -hund,
wild boar hound; *vulg. id. qd.* -bæst; -hyrde, swine-
herd; -ister, suet, lard; -jagt, hunting of the wild boar;
-kiød, *vid.* Flesk; -mave, hog's paunch; -meel, coarse
meal; -møg, hog's dung; -pølse, hog's pudding, pork-
sausage; -ryg, back of a hog; chine of pork; -side,
vid. Flæskeside; -skind, *vid.* Flæskesvær; -skinke, ham;
-slagter, en. pork-butcher; -slagtning, slaughtering of
swine; -stald, *vid.* -sti; -steg, roast pork; -sti, hog-
sty, hog-pen; -snude, snout of a hog; -sylte, *vid.*
Presseſylte; -tand, hog's tooth; -trug, et. hog's trough;
-tryne, en. snout of a hog; -tunge, hog's tongue;
-vogter, en. *vid.* -hyrde. — Svineri, et. *pl.* -er. (Ureen=
lighed) swinishness, filthiness; (Sted, hvor Sviin op=
fødes) piggery.
Sviinsk, *adj. vid.* sviinagtig. — Sviinskhed, en.
vid. Sviinagtighed, *sub* Sviin.
Sviir, en. *pl. c.* riot and revel, carousing.
Svik, en. spigot.

Svikke, *v. a.* to reef (the sails of a mill).

Svime, *v. i. vid.* Besvime. — Svime, en. *vid.* Besvimelse.

Svimle, *v. i.* to be dizzy *or* giddy.

Svimmel, *adj.* giddy, dizzy. *Comp.* Svimmelhøi, *adj* of a dizzy height.

Svimmel, en. *pl. c.* giddiness, dizziness, vertigo, swimming (in the head).

Svinde, *v. i.* (forsvinde) to vanish; (formindskes) to dwindle, diminish; svinde hen, to waste, be wasted, be consumed. — Svinden, en. vanishing etc. *Comp.* Svindsot, en. consumption, decline, phthisis; -sotig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical.

Sving, et. *pl. id.* swing; (i Skrivning) flourish; *Comp.* Svingbasse, swivel-gun; -fieder, *vid.* Slagfieder; -hammel, swing-tree, swingle-tree; -hiul, swing-wheel; -lod, *vid.* -vægt; -plov, *vid.* Kiædeplov; -rulle, patent mangle; -vægt, *vid.* Perpendikel.

Svinge, *v. i. & a.* to swing; (om Fugle) to soar (up); svinge om, to wheel about *or* round; at svinge Sværdet el. med Sværdet, to brandish *or* flourish the sword; at svinge sig i Sadelen, to vault into the saddle; at svinge Hør, to swingle flax; et svingende Læs, a swinging cartload. *Comp.* Svingedands, waltz; -rum, free range, scope. — Svingelspaan, swingle, swingling-knife. — Svingning, en. *pl.* -er. swinging etc., swing, vibration, oscillation. — Svingningstid, time of vibration *or* oscillation.

Svingel, en. *pl.* Svingler. splint-tree.

Svingel, *adj. vulg. vid.* Svimmel.

Svingle, *v. i.* (f. Ex som en drukken Mand) to reel.

Svinke, *v. i.* to wriggle. *Comp.* Svinkeærende, by-errand.

Svip, et. instant, moment; i et Svip, in a trice. *Comp.* Svipærende, hurried errand.

Svippe, *v. a.* (f. Ex. med Pidsk) to crack, smack.

Svire, *v. i.* to revel, riot, carouse. *Comp.* Svirebroder, en. reveller, rioter, carouser; -gilde, drinking-bout, carouse.

Svirre, *v. i.* (dreie rundt) to whirl, turn round.

Svoger, en. *pl.* Svogre. brother-in-law. — Svogerskab, et. affinity.

Svop, et. squash. — svoppe, *v. impers.* to squash.

Svovl, et. sulphur, brimstone; gediegent S., native sulphur; (i Stænger) roll-brimstone; renset Svovl, washed sulphur. *Comp.* Svovlagtig, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphurous; -bad, sulphur-bath; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with sulphur, combined with sulphur; -blomster, *pl.* flowers of sulphur; -brønd, *vid.* -kilde; -damp, sulphureous vapour; -grube, brimstone- *or* sulphur-pit; -guul, *adj.* of a brimstone colour, brimstone-coloured; -hytte, brimstone-house; -jord, sulphureous earth; -kilde, sulphureous spring; -lever, liver of sulphur; -lugt, smell of brimstone, sulphureous smell; -melk, milk of sulphur; -olie, sulphurated oil; -plaster, brimstone-plaster; -regn, rain of brimstone, sulphurous rain; -røg, *vid.* -damp; -salve, sulphurated ointment; -stikke, match, lucifer; -suur, *adj.* sulphuric; -syre, sulphuric acid; -vand, sulphureous water; -værk, brimstone work. — svovlet, *adj.* sulphurous, sulphureous.

Svovle, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur.

Svulme, *v. i.* to swell. — Svulmen, en. swelling, swell. — svullen, svollen, *adj.* swelled, swoln, tumid, turgid.

Svulst, en. *pl. c.* swelling, tumor; *fig.* bombast, torgidity, turgid style. — svulstig, *adj.* swollen, inflated; *fig.* bombastic, turgid.

Svække, *v. a.* to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate; en svækket Hukommelse, an impaired memory. — Svækkelse, en. weakening. debilitation, enervation.

Svælg, et. *pl. id.* (Strube) swallow; (Afgrund) abyss, gulf; bundløst Svælg, bottomless pit.

Svælge, *v. a.* to swallow, gulp, gorge; et svælgende Dyr, a yawning abyss. — Svælgning, en. swallowing etc.

Svær, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; svært Arbeide, hard work; det svære Rytteri, the heavy cavalry; svært Skyts, heavy ordnance *or* artillery; et svært Foretagende, a laborious task, a difficult undertaking; en svær Sø, a heavy sea.

Sværanker, et. *N. T.* (heavy) anchor.

Sværd, *N. T.* lee-board.

Sværd, et. *pl.* -e. sword. *Comp.* Sværdbrev, amulet; -bælte, sword-belt; -bønne, sword-bean; -dands, en. sword-dance; -dannet, *adj.* sword-shaped, ensiform; -drager, sword-bearer; -fang, *vid.* -fæste; -feier, sword-cutler; -fisk, sword-fish, *Xiphias gladius*; -fæste, hilt of a sword; -hug, cut with a sword; -kamp, sword-fight; -knap, pommel of a sword; -lillie, Iris, flower-de-luce, *Iris*; -orden, order of the sword; -side, male-line; -stifte, sword-fight; -slag, stroke with a sword; uden Sværdslag, without striking a blow.

Sværge, *v. i. & a.* to swear; s. falsk, to mainswear; jeg tør sværge paa det, I'll take my oath of that. — Sværgen, en. swearing etc.

Sværm, en. *pl.* -e. swarm; at leve i Svir og Sværm, to lead a life of riot and debauchery, to lead a dissipated life.

Sværme, *v. i.* (f. Ex. om Bier) to swarm; (svire) to revel, to riot; (s. omkring i Landet) to rove through the country; (være begeistret) to be an enthusiast, to rave; sværme for noget, to be an enthusiastic admirer of any thing. — Sværmer, en. *pl.* -e. (Sviregast) rioter, reveller; (begeistret Mand) enthusiast, enthusiastic admirer; (Fanatiker) fanatic, visionary; (i Fyrværkeri) squib, cracker. — Sværmeri, et. enthusiasm. — sværmerisk, *adj.* visionary, fanatical, enthusiastic. *Comp.* Sværmehul, *vid.* Flyvehul; -tid, (om Bier) swarming season. [blacking.

Sværte, *v. a.* to black, blacken. — Sværten, en.

Sværten, en. *pl. c.* blacking.

Svæv, et. tail.

Svæve, *v. i.* to wave, float, hover, flutter; Fuglen svævede høit i Luften, the bird soared high in the air; at svæve imellem Haab og Frygt, to be suspended between hope and fear; at svæve i Fare, to be in imminent danger; Sværdet svævede over hans Hoved, the sword was suspended over *or* above his head. — Svæven, en. hovering etc. — svævende, *adj.* (om en Sag) pending.

et. *pl. c.* swaddle. *Comp.* Svøblagt, *adj.*
; -lift, *vid.* Svøbelift.
, *v. a.* (om Børn) to swaddle, swathe; (om
fomhelst Gjenstand) to wrap. — Svøbning,
ling. *Comp.* Svøbebarn, infant, babe, baby
ng-clothes; -bug, wrapper; -kaabe, wrapper;
d. -bug; -lift el. -lifte, swaddling-band; -tøi,
ing-clothes.
, en. *pl.* -r. scourge, whip; at klere paa mens
S., to strike while the iron is hot, to make hay
sun shines. *Comp.* S-hug, cut *or* lash with a
m, lash, whip-lash; -skaft, *vid.* Pidskeskaft;
-hug; -snært, *vid.* Pidskesnært.
r, en. *N. T.* lanyard.
mme, *v. i.* to swim; Træ svømmer paa Vand,
ts upon water; Gulvet svømmer med Vand,
s deluged with water; hendes Øine svømmede
her eyes were bathed in tears; svømme i
be bathed in blood, to welter in blood. —
en, Svømning, en. swimming. *Comp.*
ebeenklæder, bathing-trowsers; -blære, (hos
m; (til Mennesker) bladder for swimming;
bathing-trowsers; -bælte, swimming-belt;
dj. able to swim; -finne, fin; -fod, webbed
e forsynet med Svømmefødder, to be web-
palmiped; -fugle, web-footed birds; -konst,
nming *or* natation; -lærer, swimming-master;
swimming-apparatus; -sele, en. swimming-
ole, swimming-school; -sted, swimming-place;
rk-jacket. — Svømmer, en. *pl.* -e. swimmer.
south; Skibet styrede retvisende Syd, the ship
e south; Syd til Ost, S. t. O., South by East,
S. S. O., S. S. E.; S. t. V., S. b. W.;
, S. S. W.; S. O. t. O., S. E. b. E.; S. O.
. b. S.; S. V. t. V., S. W. b. W. etc. *Comp.*
inhabitant of the South; -frugter, fruits of the
fugl, bird of the South; -hav, South-sea;
south, southern country; -lænding, *vid.* -bo;
th-east; -ostlig, South-east, South-eastern;
th-pole, the antarctic pole; -side, South-side,
side; -vest, South-west; (Sømandshat) South-
stlig, *adj.* South-west, South-westerly, South-
-vestlig Vind, South-wester. — sydlig, *adj.*
therly, southern, meridional. — sydligst, *adj.*
ost, southmost.
, *v. i.* & *a.* to seeth, boil. *Comp.* S-kiedel,
kettle. — sydhed, *adj. vid.* syghed; -hede,
ede.
to sew; at sye en Kiole, to make a gown *or*
ye et Ærme ind, to take in a sleeve. *Comp.*
, work-table; -jomfrue, -kone, needle-woman,
s, sempstress; -kurv, work-basket; -løn, en. pay
; jeg har betalt 4 Rd. i Syeløn, I have paid
llars for the making of it; -naal, needle; -pige,
frue; -pude, (Naalepude) pin-cushion; -ram-
-frame; -ring, shield; -silke, sewing-silk;
wing-school; -skriin, work-box; -traad, en.
read; -tøi, needle-work. — Syening, en.

adj. ill, sick, diseased, distempered; en Syg,
a sick person, a patient; de Syge, the sick; at ligge
syg, to be confined to one's bed by illness; at blive
pludselig syg, to be taken suddenly ill, to fall sick; at
anstille sig syg, to sham illness; at være syg paa Siel
og Legeme, to be ill in mind and body. *Comp.* Syge-
besøg, visit to a patient *or* to an invalid; -historie, journal of a medical case; -huus, infirmary; -leie, sick-bed,
bed of sickness; -pleie, nursing of *or* attendance on the
sick; -seddel, ticket of admission (into an infirmary);
-seng, *vid.* -leie; -skib, hospital-ship, floating hospital;
-stald, stable for sick horses; -stue, ward (of an infirmary); -trøster, comforter of the sick; -vogn, carriage
or cart (for transporting the sick or wounded); -vogter,
attendant on the sick; -vogterske, sick-nurse.

Sygdom, en. *pl.* -me. illness, sickness, disease,
complaint, affection, disorder, distemper, malady, ailment. *Comp.* Sygdomslære, pathology, nosology;
-smitte, contagion, infection (of disease); -tegn, symptom (of a disease); -tid, time of a disease.

Syge, en. *pl.* -r. *vid. supra* Sygdom.

Sygelig, *adj.* sickly, infirm, morbid, distempered,
diseased, ailing, valetudinarian. — Sygelighed, en.
sickliness, morbidness.

Sygne, *v. i.* to sicken.

Syl, en. *pl.* -e. awl. *Comp.* Sylekaft, handle of
an awl.

Syld, en. base of a frame-work building.

Sylfide, en. *pl.* -r. sylphide.

Sylle, en. *pl.* -r. buckle.

Sylte, *v. a.* (i Salt el. Eddike) to pickle; (i Sukker)
to preserve. *Comp.* S-glas, -krukke, glass *or* crock
for preserves *or* pickles; -tid, season for preserving *or*
pickling; -tøi, sweet-meats, preserves. — Syltning,
en. preserving, pickling.

Sylte, en. brawn, souse, pickled pork. *Comp.*
Syltekiød, pork (for pickling); -griis, pickled pig;
-lage, pickle, brine, souse.

Symbol, et. *pl.* -er. symbol. — symbolisk, *adj.*
symbolic, symbolical.

Symmetri, en. *pl.* -r. symmetry. — symmetrisk,
[*adj.* symmetrical.

Sympathi, en. sympathy. — sympathetisk, *adj.*
sympathetic.

Symphoni, en. *pl.* -er. symphony.

Symptom, et. *pl.* -er. symptom. — symptomatisk, *adj.* symptomatic, symptomatical.

Syn, et. (Synsevne) sight, eye-sight, (faculty of)
vision, eye(s); (Noget, man seer el. betragter) sight,
spectacle; (Noget, der viser sig, Gienfærd) apparition;
vision; (Synsforretning) survey, view, inspection;
at have et skarpt S., to be sharp-sighted; at have et
kort S., to be short-sigthed *or* near-sighted; vi havde
Syn for Sagen, we had ocular demonstration of it; at
tage Syn paa, to take a survey of, to survey, view, inspect; et stolt Syn, a grand sight; for et Syns Skyld,
for show, for the sake of appearances. *Comp.* Syns-
evne, en. vision, sight; -forretning, inspection; -kreds,
en. horizon; -maade, view; -mand, surveyor, inspector;
-punkt, point of view; -straale, line of vision; -ting,
pl. things visible, phenomena; -vidde, range of sight;
-vidne, eye-witness; -vinkel, visual angle. — synlig,

adj. visible. — **Synlighed**, en. visibility. — **synsk**, *adj.* visionary.

Synagoge, en. *pl.* -r. synagogue. [ionary.

Syner, *pl.* visions; En, der jævnlig har S., a vis-

Synd, en. *pl.* -er. sin; det er Synd (Skade), it is a pity. *Comp.* **Syndebod**, penance; -buk, scapegoat; -byrde, weight *or* burden of sin; -fald, fall of man; -fri, syndfri, *adj.* free from sin; -frihed, Syndfrihed, freedom from sin; -fuld, *adj.* sinful; -levnet, sinful life; -lyst, sinful propensity; -løs, *adj. vid.* syndfri; -skiul, cover *or* cloak for sin; -skyld, guilt of sin; -smitte, defilement of sin; -smittet, *adj.* polluted *or* infected with sin; -straf, punishment for sin; -vane, sinful habit; -verden, sinful world. — **Syndflod**, the deluge, flood; -offer, sin-offering. — **Syndsforladelse** remission of sins. — **syndig**, *adj.* sinful.

Synde, *v. i.* to sin; hvad har jeg syndet? what sin have I committed? — **Synder**, en. *pl.* -e. sinner. — **Synderinde**, en. *pl.* -r. female-sinner.

Synden, Syndenvind, *vid.* Sønden.

Synderlig, *adv.* particularly; *adj. vid.* Besynderlig. — **Synderlighed**, en. *pl.* -er. singularity, peculiarity, particularity.

Syne, *v. i.* (tage sig ud) to look well, appear to advantage.

Syne, *v. a.* (besigtige) inspect, view.

Syne, i Udtrykkene: tabe af S., to lose sight of; af Syne, out of sight; til el. i S., in sight; vi fik ham i Syne, he came in sight.

Synes, *v. impers.* to think, deem; (være tilsyneladende) to seem, appear; synes om, to like; mig synes, methinks, I think.

Synge, *v. i. & a.* to sing, chant. *Comp.* **Syngechor**, chorus of singers; -konst, en. art of singing; -lyst, fondness *or* love of singing; -maade, manner of singing; -mester, singing-master; -skole, singing-school; -spil, opera, musical piece; -stemme, singing voice; (i Musiknummer) vocal part; -stykke, *vid.* -spil; -syge, rage for singing; -tone, en. singing-tone.

Synke, *v. i. & a.* (falde ned) to sink; *v. a.* (svælge) to swallow; Skibet er sunket, the ship has foundered *or* gone down; lad Bielken synke noget, lower the beam a little; Vandet begynder at synke, the water begins to fall. *Comp.* **Synkefærdig**, *adj.* ready to sink, ready to founder *or* go down. — **Synken**, Synkning, en. sinking, foundering.

Synlig, Synskreds, *vid. sub.* Syn.

Synonym, *adj.* synonymous.

Synonym, et. synonym. litic.

Syphilis, en. syphilis. — **syphilitisk**, *adj.* syphi-

Syre, en. sorrel, *Rumex acetosa.*

Syre, en. *pl.* -r. acid; Syre i Maven, acidity in the stomach. *Comp.* **Syresalt**, oxalic acid.

Syre. *v. a.* to sour; syre Deien, to leaven the dough.

Syrlig, *adj.* sourish, tart, acidulated. — **Syrlighed**, en. acidity.

Sysktende, *vid.* Søskende.

Sysle, *v. i.* (med) to be busy, to occupy one's self (with). — **Syslen**, en. busying one's self.

Syssel, en. *pl.* Sysler. avocation, occupation, business. *Comp.* **Sysselsætte**. *v. a.* to busy, occupy. — **Sysselsættelse**, en. *pl.* -r. occupying, busying.

Syssel, et. a certain district in Iceland embracing the jurisdiction of a Sysselmand, *q. v.* *Comp.* **Sysselmand**, judge and revenue officer of a Syssel.

System, et. *pl.* -er. system. — **systematisk**, *adj.* systematic. [seventeenth.

Sytten, *numb. card.* seventeen; den syttende, the

Syv, seven. *Comp.* **Syvaarig**, syvaars, *adj.* septennial, seven years, seven years old. *Comp.* **Syvaarskrigen**, the seven years-war; en syvaars Dreng, a boy of seven (years); -dobbelt, -fold, *adj.* sevenfold, septuple; -sovere, *pl.* the seven sleepers of Ephesus; -soverdag, day of the seven sleepers; -stiernen, the Pleiads; -tal, et. the number seven. — **syvende**, seventh.

Sæbe, en. *pl. c.* soap. *Comp.* **Sæbeagtig**, *adj.* soapy, saponaceous; -boble, soap-bubble; -daase, soap-box; -jord, fuller's earth; -kugle. soap-ball, wash-ball; -lud, soap, lye; -mester, overseer in a soap-manufactory; -plaster, soap-plaster; -skum, lather, suds; -syder, soap-boiler; -syderi, soap-manufactory; -tvæt, *vid.* -vask; -urt, soap-wort, *Saponaria*; -vand, suds, soap-suds; -vask, washing with soap.

Sæbe, *v. a.* to soap; at sæbe ind, to lather.

Sæd, en. *pl. c.* (Sæd, Frø) seed; (Frøkorn, Sædekorn) grain; (af Dyr) sperm; Sæden staaer godt i Aar, there is a fine show of grain this year. *Comp.* **Sædekorn**, *vid.* Saaekorn; -land, corn-land; -maaned, October; -mand, sower, seedsman; -tid, *vid.* Saaetid. — **Sædart**, species of grain; -følge, en. succession of crops; -korn, grain of seed; -skifte, rotation of crops; -spire, en. germ, seed-bud. — **Sædeblære**, spermatic *or* seminal vesicle; -dyr, spermatic animalcule; -flod, pollution, involuntary discharge of semen; -kar, spermatic vessel; -støv, et. pollen.

Sæd, en. *pl.* -er. (Sædvane) custom, usage; rene —, gode Sæder, good —, pure morals; Sæder og Skikke, manners and customs; man skal Sæd følge eller Land flye, you must do in Rome as they do in Rome. — **sædelig**, *adj.* of good morals, moral. — **Sædelighed**, en. morality, morals. — **Sædelighedslov**, moral law. — **Sædelære**, ethics, moral philosophy. — **Sædvane**, en. *pl.* -r. custom, usage, habit, practice, wont. — **sædvanlig**, *adj* customary, usual, wonted, habitual.

Sæde, et. *pl.* -r. seat; tage S., to take a seat. *Comp.* **Sædegaard**, (privileged) manor, country-seat.

Sædelig, *adj. vid sub* Sæd 2.

Sæk, en. *pl.* -ke. sack, bag; at kiøbe Katten i Sækken, to buy a pig in a poke. *Comp.* **Sækkebaand**, sack-string; -gods, sack-goods; -lærred el. -tøi, sack-cloth; -pibe, bag-pipe; -piber, bag-piper; -tøi, et. *vid.* -lærred. [bag.

Sække, *v. a.* to sack, bag, to put into a sack *or*

Sæl, Sælhund, en. seal, *Phoca.* *Comp.* **Sælfangst**. Sælhundefangst, catching of seals; Sælhundekiød, Sælhundskiød, flesh of the seal; -tran, seal-oil; -spæk, seal-blubber; -skind, seal-skin; -spyd, harpoon *or* spear for killing seals.

Sælde, *v. a.* (Meel) to sift *or* bolt (meal).

Sælge, *v. a.* to sell, vend; at s. i det Store, to sell wholesale; s. i det Smaa, to retail. — **Sælgen**, en. selling. *Comp.* Sælgebrev, bill of sale; -fone, bux-tress. — **Sælger**. en. *pl.* -e. seller, vender.

Sænk, i Sænk, *adv.* aground, to the bottom; at bore et Skib i Sænk, to sink a ship.

Sænke, *v. a.* to sink. *Comp.* S-vod, sein, seine, casting-net.

Sær, *adj.* singular, odd, strange. — særegen, *adj.* peculiar, especial, particular. — Særegenhed, en. peculiarity, particularity. — Særhed, en singularity, oddity. — Særkiende, et. characteristic; -kiøb, separate purchase (of land); -kuldborn, *pl.* childern of different beds; -mærke, distinctive mark, characteristic; -navn, proper name. — Særling, en. whimsical person, queer fellow. — særlig, *adj.* (tydelig adskilt) separate, distinct; (særegen) especial, particular. — særsindet, *adj.* singular, odd, opinionated. — Særsindethed, en. singularity, oddness. — særskilt, *adj* separated, separate, distinct; *adv.* separately; -syn, phenomenon, prodigy; -søskende, *pl.* half brothers and sisters.

Særdeles, *adj.* particular, peculiar, special, especial. — *adv.* particularly, peculiarly. — Særdeleshed, i S., *adv.* in particular, especially.

Særk, en. *pl* -e. shift, smock, chemise. *Comp.* særkeløs, *adj.* smockless, shiftless.

Sæt, et. (Spring) bound; (hvad der sættes paa engang, om Dækketøi, Porcellain &c.) set; (et Slags Hovedtøi) coif.

Sæter, en. *pl.* -e. *Norv.* summer pasture among the mountains. *Comp.* S-hytte, hut and dairy in a mountain pasture.

Sætgang, en. (paa Vaterbord) *N. T.* spirkelting.

Sætte, *v. i. & a.* to set, place, put; *Typ. T.* to compose; *N. T* (om Strøm, Seil) to set; (om Reisningen, *N. T.* to set up; s. paa Tamp, *N. T.* to set up on end; at s. for godt, *N. T.* to set up for a full due; sæt at det skeer, suppose that should happen; at sætte over, (gaae over) to cross; (sætte Andre over) to convey across; s. ind paa, to rush in among; s. til. to waste, spend; at s. efter een, to go *or* set out in pursuit of one; de satte ham en Mindestøtte, they erected *or* raised a monument to him; han satte ham Pistolen for Brystet, he clapped the pistol to his breast; at sætte i Land, to land; at s. fast, to arrest; at s. Blæk, to make ink; at s. paa Viin, to steep in wine; at s. Farve paa, to colour; s. Lugt paa, to perfume; s. Krydderi paa, to spice; at s. Smag paa, to flavour; at s. i Musik, to set to music; at s. sine Penge i Banken, to deposit *or* lodge one's money in the bank; han har sat sin Formue i Jordegods, — Statspapirer, he has vested his money in landed property, — the funds; at sætte een noget i Hovedet, to put a thing into one's head; at s. sin Ære i, to glory in, pride one's self upon; at s. Ondt imellem, to make mischief between; at s. sig i Bekostning, to put one's self to expense; at s. sig i Gield, to run into debt; *v. refl.* at s. sig til Hest, to get on horseback, to take horse, to mount; Sæt Dem! sit down! be seated! take a seat! Sæt Dem i mit Sted, put yourself in my place; han sætter sig ud over Sligt, he makes light of such things; hans Hidsighed vil snart s. sig, his passion will soon subside; at s. sig op imod, to set one's self against, to set one's face against, to rise against; at s. sig ned, (nedsætte s.) to settle, to establish one self; at s. sig ned som Handlende, to set up in business; at s. sig ind i, to make one's self familiar with; vi satte ham af underveis, we set him down on the way; at s. et Been, — en Arm af, to amputate a leg, — an arm; Qvæget sætter af, the cattle are losing flesh *or* falling away; at s. een noget for, to set one a task; at s. Ondt for een hos nogen, to prejudice one against a person; at s. sig for, to purpose; at s. Folk sammen, to set folks together by the ears; at s. Livet til, to perish; dette Tab har sat ham meget tilbage, this loss has greatly reduced him; s. i Søen, *N. T.* to pitch; s. en Stang omhoug, *N. T.* to send up a topmast; s. en Raa omhoug, *N. T.* to cross a yard. *Comp.* S-biskop, bishop substitute; -dam, store pond; -dommer, commissioned judge; -løg, *vid.* Stikløg; -piil, slip *or* cutting of a willow; -plante, slip of a plant; -qvist. slip, cutting; -rod, off-set of a root; -ruse, bow-net (set up near the shore); -skipper, temporary ship-master. — Sætning, en. *pl.* -er. setting, placing etc.; *Gram. T.* sentence, proposition — Sætningsord, et. interjection.

Sætter, en. *pl.* -e. *Typ. T.* compositor.

Sø, en. *pl.* -r. (Indsø) lake; (Havet) the sea, ocean; (Bølge) sea, wave; (hvad der hører til Søen) marine, naval, maritime; en svær el. høi Sø, a heavy sea; en huul Sø, a hollow sea; at holde Søen. to keep the sea; ingen Baad kunde holde en saadan Sø, no boat could live in such a sea; at kunne holde Søen (om Fartøi), to be sea-worthy; at reise til Søes, to go by sea; at fare til Søes, to follow the sea, to be a sea-faring man; i aaben, rum Sø, in the open sea, in the main ocean; vi fik en svær S. over os, we shipped a heavy sea; lad ham seile sin egen S., let him shift for himself; stikke i Søen, to put to sea. *Comp.* Søartilleri, naval artillery; -biørn, *vid.* Isbiørn; -blomst, *vid.* Vandblomst; -bugt, creek of a lake; -bund, bottom of a lake; -cadet, en. midshipman; -cadet-Academie, naval academy; -cadetunderofficeer (med Officeersexamen) past midshipman; -compas, et. mariner's compass; -dige, dike (against the sea); diævel. sea-devil, *Lophius piscatorius*; -dygtig (om Skib), sea-worthy; -dyr, aquatic *or* marine animal; -etat. Royal Navy; -farende, *adj.* seafaring; -farer, sea-farer, sea-faring man; -fart, navigation; -folk, *pl.* seamen, mariners; -fugl, sea-fowl, sea-bird, aquatic fowl; -gang, (foraarsaget af Vind) heavy sea, high sea; (efter haardt Veir) swell; (Brænding) surge; -græs, sea-weed; -hane, gournet, *Trigla gurnardus*; -handel, maritime trade; -havn, sea-port; -helt, naval hero; -hest, 1. (Fisk) sea-horse, *Hippocampus*; 2. *vid.* Flodhest; -kalv, seal-calf, seal; -kant, sea-shore; -klæder, *pl.* sea-clothes, ship-clothes; -ko, sea-cow, manatee, *Manatus*; -kort, sea-chart; -krebs, sea-crab; -krig, maritime war, naval war; -kriger, naval-warrior; -kyst, sea-coast; -leds, *adv.* by sea; -lieutenant, en. lieutenant of the navy; -lægd. district for naval conscription; -løg, *vid.* Strandløg; -løve, sea-lion, *Phoca leonina*; -magt, naval force; (om Nationer) maritime power; -mand, sailor, seaman, mariner.

-mandsliv, seaman's life; -mandskab, et. seamanship; -miil, sea-mile; -muskel, sea-muscle; -mærke, beacon, sea-mark; -nelde, sea-anemone, *Actinia*; -odder, sea-otter; -officeer, en. naval officer; -ord, sea-term, nautical term; -pas, sea-brief; -pindsviin, sea-egg, sea-urchin, *Echinus*; -plante, aquatic plant; -protest, protest; -reise, voyage; -ret, (Domstol) maritime court; (Lovsamling) maritime law; -rettighed, maritime privilege *or* right; -rige, *vid.* -stat; -rustning, fitting out *or* equipment of a naval-force; -røver, pirate, corsair; -røverskib, pirate; -røveri, piracy; -salt, sea-salt, bay-salt; -side, sea-side; -skade, damage at sea; -skib, (istand til at holde Søen) sea-worthy ship; (med Hensyn til Skibets gode el. slette Egenskaber) sea-boat; -skildpadde, turtle, *Chelonia*; -skum, spray, sea-foam; -slaaet, *adj.* damaged by sea-water; -slag, sea-battle, naval-engagement; -slange, sea-serpent; -soldat, marine; -stad, sea-port town; -stat, maritime state *or* power, naval power; -stierne, star-fish; -storm, storm at sea; -strækning. tract of the sea; -styrtning, heavy-sea; -stærk, *adj.* (om Mennesker) able to bear the sea; (om Skibe) sea-worthy; -stykke, sea-piece; -støvler, *pl.* water-boots; -svale, sea-swallow; -svamp, sponge, spunge; -syg, *adj.* sea-sick; -syge, sea-sickness; -tieneste, sea-service, naval service; -told, customs; -uhr, chronometer, ship's chronometer; -uhyre, sea-monster, sea-beast; -vand, sea-water; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to the sea; -vei, passage by sea; -videnskab, navigation; -vind, sea-wind, sea-breeze; -værn, defence on the sea-side; -væsen, navy, naval establishment; -væxt, marine *or* aquatic plant; -øre, sea-ear, *Haliotis.*

Søbe, *v. a.* to sip. *Comp.* S-fad, et. soup-dish; -kaal, cabbage-broth; -mad, spoon-meat.

Sød, *adj.* sweet. — sødagtig, *adj.* sweetish. — sødelig, sødeligen, *adv.* sweetly. — **Sødhed**, en. sweetness. — **Sødme**, en. sweetness. *Comp.* Sødmelkosst, sweet-milk-cheese. — **Sødtalenhed**, sweet words.

Søge, *v. a.* to seek, search, look for, be in quest of, be in search of; (gaae hyppigt til) to resort to; (stræbe efter) to endeavour; (ved Retten) to sue; (ansøge om) to sue, solicit, apply for; at søge ud, to pick out, single out, select; at søge Selskab med een, to associate with one; disse Varer søges meget, these goods are in great demand *or* request; at s. een for Gield, to sue one for debt; at s. Hiælp hos een, to apply to one for assistance; en søgt Udtryksmaade, a farfetched phrase. — **Søgen,** en. *pl. c.* seeking, searching etc., search. — **Søger,** en. seeker, searcher. — **Søgning,** en. seeking. searching etc., search; (f. Ex. til et Værtshuus) custom; (Efterspørgsel) demand, request. — **Søgsmaal**, et. *pl. id.* prosecution, law-suit.

Søgnedag, en. *pl.* -e. week-day.

Søile, en. *pl.* -r. pillar, column. *Comp.* S-bygning, en. colonnade; -fod, base of a column *or* pillar, pedestal; -gang, colonnade; -rad, row of columns *or* pillars.

Søl, Søle, et. *pl. c.* mire, mud.

Søle, *v.a.* to soil, dirty, befoul. — sølet, adj. miry, muddy. *Comp.* Sølesøre, et. miry *or* muddy road. — **Søleri,** et. dirtiness, uncleanliness, filthiness.

Sølv, et. silver; indfatte i S., to set in silver; beslaae med Sølv, to tip with silver. *Comp.* S-aare, vein of silver; -alder, silver-age; -arbeide, silver-work; -arbeider, worker in silver, silversmith; -barre. en. silver-bar; -beslaaet, silver-mounted, mounted with silver; -beslag, silver-mounting; -blaa, *adj.* of a silvery hue; -blad, leaf-silver; -blank, *adj.* silvery, bright as silver; -blik, silver in thin plates; -bryllup, twenty-fifth anniversary of a wedding-day; -erts, silver-ore; -farve, silver-colour *or* -hue; -farvet, *adj.* silvery, argent; -flaade, (Spanish) silver-fleet, fleet of galleons; -gaffel, silver-fork; -glands, silvery lustre; -graa, *adj.* silver, silvery; -groschen, silver-grochen; -grube, silver-mine; -haar, silver-hair, silver *or* silvery locks; -hefte (fæste), silver-hilt; -holdig, *adj.* containing silver; -kammer, plate-room (in the royal household); -klang, silver *or* silvery sound; -klar, *adj.* limpid, pellucid; -korn, grain of silver; -mine, silver-mine; -moer, silver-tissue; -mynt, silver-coin; -opløsning, en. solution of silver; -penge, *pl.* silver-money; -pop, keeper of plate in the royal household; -prøve, assay of silver; -service, service of plate; -skab, plate-press; -skee, silver-spoon; -skum, scum *or* dross from silver; -slagen, -slaaet, *adj.* silver-mounted; -stang, *vid.* -barre; -stift, silver-pencil; -traad, (en Traad af Sølv) silver-thread; (en med Sølv omvunden Traad) silver-wire; -tøi, plate; -uhr, silver-watch; -vægt, silver-weight; -værdi, real value; -værk, silver-mine. — **Sølver,** *adj.* silver, argent.

Sølverglød, en. litharge.

Søm, et. *pl. id.* nail. *Comp.* S-hoved, head of a nail; -smed, nail-maker.

Søm, en. *pl.* -me. (Kantning) hem; seam.

Sømme, *v. a. & i.* (islaae Søm) to nail; (f. Ex. et Tørklæde) to hem. — **Sømmerske,** en. *vid.* Syepige. — **Sømning**, en. hemming.

Sømme, *v. impers. & refl.* to beseem, become, befit, to be becoming, to be proper, to be decent. — sømmelig, *adj.* becoming, beseeming, decent, decorous, befitting. — **Sømmelighed,** en. decency, decorum, propriety, suitableness, fitness.

Søn, en. *pl.* -ner. son. — sønlig, *adj.* filial. *Comp.* Sønnebørn, *pl.* son's children, grand-children; -datter, son's daughter, grand-daughter; -kone, son's wife, daughter-in-law; -løs, *adj.* sonless; -søn, en. grandson.

Søndag, en. *pl.* -e. Sunday. *Comp.* Søndagsansigt, joyful countenance; -arbeide, Sunday-work; -barn, child born on a Sunday; -bogstav, dominical letter; -kiole, Sunday-gown *or* -coat; -klæder. *pl.* Sunday-clothes, holiday-clothes; -pyntet, *adj.* in Sunday *or* holiday-dress; -selskab, Sunday-party; -skole, Sunday-school.

Sønden, *adj.* South, southern, southerly. *Comp.* Søndenvind, South-wind.

Sønder, i S., asunder. *Comp.* sønderbryde, *v. a.* to break asunder; -brud, -brydelse, breaking asunder;

-hakke, *v. a.* to hack or chip asunder; -hugge, *v. a.* to cut or hew asunder; -hugning, hacking etc.; -klemme, *v. a.* to squeeze or crush to pieces; -knuse, *v. a.* to crush to pieces; et sønderknust Hjerte, a contrite heart; -knuser, *en.* crusher; -knusning, *en.* crushing etc.; -lemme, *v. a.* to dismember; -lemmelse, *en.* dismembering, dismemberment; -rive, *v. a.* to tear asunder, rend asunder, dilacerate; -skære, *v. a.* to cut asunder; -slaae, *v. a.* to break or smash to pieces, shatter; -slide, *v. a.* to tear asunder; -splitte, *v. a.* to split or rive asunder; -trykke, *v. a.* to crush to pieces; -træde, *v. a.* to crush with the foot; -vride, *v. a.* to wring asunder.

Søndre, *v. a.* to sever.

Sørge, *v. i. & a.* (føle Sorg) to grieve, sorrow, mourn; (bære Sorg) to wear mourning, to be in mourning; sørge for, (tage sig af) to take care of, provide for. *Comp.* Sørgeaar, year of mourning; -besøg, mourning-visit; -budskab, (-tidende) sorrowful message; (Overbringer af-) messenger of sorrow; -dag, day of sorrow; -digt, funeral elegy, dirge; -dragt, mourning-suit or -dress; -dække, pall; -fakkel, funeral-torch; -fane, black-flag; -fest, *vid* -højtid; -flor, mourning-crape; -huus, house of mourning; -højtid, funeral-feast or -solemnities; -kappe, mourning-cloak; -klang, mournful sound, doleful sound, dolerous sound; -klokke, mourning-bell; -klæder, *pl.* mourning-clothes; -klædning, mourning-suit; -lyd, mournful sound; -minde, monument; -musik, mournful music; -optrin, mournful scene; -par, couple of mourners; -pragt, funeral pomp; -sang, funeral-song or -dirge; -skare, funeral-train or -procession; -skraal, wail, wailing; -skrig, mournful cry; -slør, mourning-veil; -spil, tragedy; -stue, funeral-chamber; -tale, funeral-oration; -tid, mourning-time; -tone, *en.* mournful tone, doleful tone, dolerous tone; -vogn, *en.* mourning-coach. — Sørgende, *en.* mourner.

Sørgelig, *adj.* sorrowful, mournful, sad, tragical, distressing, distressful, doleful, dolerous.

Sørgmodig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful. — **Sørgmodighed,** *en.* melancholy, sadness, sorrowfulness.

Sødskende, *pl.* brother and sister, brothers and sisters. *Comp.* Sødskendebarn, cousin, german cousin, first cousin.

Søster, *en. pl.* Søstre. sister. *Comp.* S-børn, *pl.* sister's children, nephews and nieces; -datter, sister's daughter, niece; -had, hatred between sisters; -kjærlighed, sisterly love or affection; -lod, *Dan. L.* sister's share of a succession; -mand, brother-in-law (sister's husband); -søn, sister's son, nephew.

Søsterlig, *adj. & adv.* sisterly.

Søvn, *en. pl. c.* sleep; slumber, rest; en let S., a light sleep, a slumber; at falde i S., to fall asleep; at synge een i S., to sing one to sleep; at vække een af Søvne, to awake one out of his sleep; i Søvne, asleep, sleeping. — søvnagtig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy. — S-agtighed, *en.* sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence; -bringende, *adj.* soporiferous, somniferous, narcotic; -dysse, *v. a.* to lull asleep; -gænger, -gængerske, *en.* somnambulist, sleep-walker; -gængeri, *et.* somnambulism; -løs, *adj.* sleepless; -løshed, *en.* sleeplessness; -vandring, *vid.* -gængeri.

Søvne, *v. i.* to fall asleep.

Søvnig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy. — **Søvnighed,** *en.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

T.

Taa, *en. pl.* Tæer. toe; at gaae paa Tæerne, to walk on tiptoe.

Taabe, *en. pl.* -r. fool, simpleton. *Comp.* Taabegaas, -mand, -nakke. *vid.* Taabe. — taabelig, *adj.* silly, stupid, stolid. — **Taabelighed,** *en.* silliness, stupidity, stolidity.

Taage, *en. pl.* -r. fog, mist; snakke hen i Taaget, to talk at random; at gaae i Taaget, not to have one's wits about one, to be thoughtless or heedless. *Comp.* Taagebillede, obscure notion or image; -damp, misty vapour; -dunst, misty exhalation, haze; -dækket, *adj.* covered with fog; -fri, *adj.* free from mist or fog; -fuld, *adj.* misty, foggy; -land, foggy country; -mose, moor covered with perpetual mist; -mørk, *adj.* obscured by fog; -samling, -sky, accumulation of fog or mist; -skygge, foggy darkness or obscurity; -slør, foggy or misty veil; -stjerne, nebula.

Taage, *v. impers.* to grow or become foggy.

Taaget, *adj.* foggy, misty.

Taal, *et.* patience; at gaae el. slaae sig til Taals, to have or take patience. — taalsom, *adj.* patient, tolerant; -somhed, *en.* forbearance, tolerance.

Taale, *v. a.* to bear, bear with, suffer, endure, tolerate, brook, put up with, submit to; denne Sag taaler ingen Opsættelse, this business admits of no delay or brooks no delay.

Taalelig, *adj.* tolerable, passable, bearable, endurable. — *adv.* tolerably, passably. — **Taalelighed,** *en.* tolerableness.

Taalig, *adj. vid.* Taalmodig.

Taalmodig, *adj.* patient. — **Taalmodighed,** Taalmod, *en.* patience.

Taar, *en. pl. c.* drop; at drikke en T. over Tørsten, to take a drop too much.

Taare, *en. pl.* -r. tear; at fælde Taarer, to shed tears; at svømme i Taarer, to be bathed or dissolved in tears; Taarerne trillede hende ned ad Kinderne, the tears trickled down her cheeks. *Comp.* Taare-

lachrymal bone; -blandet, *adj.* blended with tears; -bugget, *adj.* bedewed *or* moistened with tears; -fistel, fistula lachrymalis; -flod, flood *or* torrent of tears; -fri, *adj.* free from tears; -fuld, *adj.* tearful; -gang, lachrymal duct; -kiertel, lachrymal gland; -løs, tearless; -mild, *adj.* easily moved to tears; -perle, pearly tear; -piil, weeping willow, *Salix babylonica*; -riig, *adj.* lachrymose; -strøm, *vid.* -flod; -tal, i Taaretal, by drops; -vædet, *adj. vid.* -bugget.

Taarn, et. *pl.* -e. tower; (i Skak) rook, castle. *Comp.* T-borg, turreted castle; -bygning, (Bygning af Taarn) building of a tower; (Taarn) tower; -fløi, vane *or* weather-cock on a steeple; -gang, passage *or* ascent to a tower; -giemmer, dungeon-keeper; -kammer, tower-room; -klokke, tower-bell; -knap, ball of a steeple *or* spire; -maskine, *St. E.* steeple-engine; -sennep, tower-mustard, *Turritis*; -spids, tip of a steeple; -spiir, spire; -svale, *vid.* Kirkesvale; -uhr, tower-clock; -urt, *vid.*-sennep; -vagt, (Vagten, som holdes i Taarn) tower-guard; (den, der har Vagt i Taarn) warder; -vogter, *vid.* -giemmer; -vægter, watchman (on a tower).

Taarne, *v. a. & refl.* (dynge op) to pile up, heap up; (hæve sig op) to tower. — **taarnet**, *adj.* turreted, towery.

Taasse, en. *vid.* Tosse.

Tab, et. *pl. id.* loss.

Tabe, *v. a.* to lose; tabe sig, to be lost, to vanish; (om Smerte, Toner) to die away; (om Farver) to fade; hun har tabt sig meget, she has fallen off very much; hun tabte Koppen paa Gulvet, she dropped the cup on the floor; at give tabt, give sig tabt, to give in *or* up; tabe Modet, to lose heart; tabe af Syne, to lose sight of; tabe Sporet (om Hunde), to be off (the) scent; t. en Proces, to be cast at law; det vil tabe sig med Alderen, it will wear off with age. — **tabelig**, *adj.* liable to be lost. — **Taben**, en. losing etc. — den **Tabende**, the loser.

Tabel, en. *pl.* Tabeller. table. — **Tabelværk**, collection of (statistical) tables. — **tabellarisk**, *adj.* tabular.

Tabernakel, et. *pl.* -kler. tabernacle.

Tableau, et. *pl.* -er. picture.

Taburet, en. *pl.* -er. taboret.

Tact, *vid.* Takt.

Tadder, *n. s.* (Boghvede) buckwheat, *Polygonum fagopyrum*. *Comp.* **Taddergaas**, bernicle goose.

Taffel, et. *pl.* -er. (dinner) table. *Comp.* **Taffel**dækker, head-waiter; -musik, music at dinner; -service, table-plate, service (of plate etc.); -steen, table diamond; -uhr, time-piece.

Taft, et. *pl.* -er. taffeta, taffety.

Tag, et. *pl.* -e. (til Huus) roof; Straa-, thatch; Tegl-, tiling; Skifer-, slated roof; belægge et Tag med Straa, — Teglsteen, — Skifer, to thatch —, tile —, slate a roof; at lægge eller hænge Tag, to roof. *Comp.* **Tag**biælke, beam; -blik, iron-plate (for roofing); -draaber, *pl.* el. -drup, drip from the roof; at komme af Regnen i Tagdryp, to fall from the frying-pan into the fire; -dækket, *adj.* roofed, covered with a roof; -halm, thatch; -hul, aperture *or* opening in a roof; -kammer, garret; -lagt, *adj. Bot. T. imbricate*, imbricated; -luge, dormar-window; -lægte, lath; -løg, *vid.* Huusløg; -løs, *adj.* roofless; -mønning, top of a roof, ridge; -rende, gutter; -reisning, raising of a roof, roofing; -rør, *vid.* -rende; -skifer, slate (for roofing); -skiæg, eaves; -spaan, shingle; -spær, rafter; -steen, tile; -stol, roof-timber; -straa, thatch; -sætte, *v. a.* to roof in; -vindue, dormar-window; -værk, et. roofing.

Tag, et. *pl. id.* (med Haand) grasp; (Haandgreb) handle; (med Aare) stroke.

Tage, *v. a. & i.* to take; tage af, (formindskes) to decrease; (i Kortspil) to cut; tage een af, to take one's likeness; tage (noget) bort, to remove (a thing); t. bort (reise, gaae) to set off, go away, start; t. een paa Ordet, to take one at one's word; tage Plads, to take a seat, to sit down; t. Overhaand, to be on the increase, to gain ground, to grow upon; t. Skade, to suffer damage; t. Parti med, to take side with, to side with; t. feil, to mistake; tage sig nær, to take to heart; t. sig i Agt, to heed, to take care; tage Afsked, to take leave; tage Hatten af, to uncover one's head; tage op, to take up; (hvad der er falden til Jorden) to pick up; tage til Fange, to take prisoner; tage for sig af Retterne, to help one's self to what is on the table; tage En i Eed, to swear one, put one on his oath; tage imod, *vid.* Modtage; t. noget ind at svede paa, to take a sudorific; t. ind i en Kro, to put up at a country-inn; tage vel op, to take in good part; tage ilde op, to take amiss, take unkindly; t. sine Klæder paa, to put on one's clothes; t. til Takke, to put up with, be satisfied with; tage sig af noget, to interest one's self for a thing, exert one's self in behalf of; jeg tager mig den Frihed, I take the liberty, I make bold; tage sig noget for, to busy one's self with something; tage sig noget nær, to take a thing to heart; t. ud paa Landet, to go into the country; t. med Dampbaaden, to go by the steamer; t. afsted, to set off, start; t. (Noget) ombord i et Skib, to ship.

Taille, *vid.* Tallie.

Tak, en. *pl. c.* thanks; med T. (modtage Noget) gratefully, thankfully; Gud skee Tak! thank God *or* thanks be to God! Tak skal De have, thank you; faae Skam til Takke, to get blame *or* reproach instead of thanks; tage til Takke, *vid. sub* Tage. *Comp.* **Tak**fuld, *adj.* thankful, grateful; -løs, *adj.* thankless; -nemmelig, *adj.* grateful, thankful; -nemmelighed, en. gratitude, thankfulness; -offer, thank-offering; -sigelse, thanksgiving. — **Takke**brev, letter of thanks; -bunden, *adj.* bound by gratitude; -fest, -høitid, feast of thanksgiving; -sang, song of praise and thanksgiving; -skyldig, *adj.* obliged.

Takke, en. *pl.* -r. (fremstaaende Spids) jag; (paa Hjort &c.) branch, antler; (paa Hjul) tooth, cog. — **Takker**, *pl.* (Hæmorrhoider) piles. — **takket**, *adj.* antlered, toothed, jagged, indented; *Bot. T.* dentated.

Takke, *v. a.* to thank, to give *or* render thanks; Jeg har ham at takke for det, I may thank him for that, I am indebted to him for that; at takke af, *vid.* Aftakke.

Takkel, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* tackle; at lense for Takkel og Toug, to scud under bare poles. *Comp.* **Takkelads**, en. rigging; -loft, rigging-loft; -mester, master-rigger; -væsen, matters relative to rigging.

ket, *adj. vid. sub* Tak, Takke, en.
le, *v. a. N. T.* to rig; t. et Skib, to rig a ship;
ımp, to whip a rope. — **Takling**, en. rigging.
nemmelig, *vid. sub* Tak.
t, en. (i Musik, Dands) time; (Taktstreg i
bar; (fiin Følelse) tact, discretion; at holde
: Takt, to keep — beat time. *Comp.* **taktfast**,
ıct in keeping time; -løs, *adj.* indiscreet, hav-
act; -mæssig, *adj.* measured; -streg, bar.
tik, en. tactics. — **taktisk**, *adj.* tactical.
et. *pl. id.* number; (i Arithmetik) number, cipher,
(i Grammatik) number; lige Tal, even numbers,
al, odd numbers; i Hundredetal, i Tusindetal,
tal, by hundreds, by thousands, by scores. *Comp.*
gstav, (arithmetical) figure; -figur, *vid.* -bog-
løs, *adj.* numberless; -ord, numeral; -række,
al series; -skive, dial-plate; -tegn, *vid.* -bogstav.
:, *v. i. & a.* to speak, talk, converse, discourse;
Dansk, Engelsk, Fransk, to speak Danish, English,
at t. sagte — høit, to speak low — loud *or*
han taler godt for sig, he is a fine speaker; jeg
e et Par Ord med ham, I must have a little talk
ı; man taler høit derom, it is a thing much talked
: Byen taler derom, it is the talk of the whole
ıd Du bare være at tale med her, don't you inter-
e *or* don't you put in your oar here; man taler
e derom, there is no more talk of it; ikke at tale
ay nothing of, not to mention; at t. for een, to
one's favour *or* in one's behalf; med ham kan
e t. sig til Rette, there is no reasoning (arguing)
ı; at t. efter een, to mimick *or* imitate one's man-
peaking; jeg har ikke hørt t. derom, I have not
'it; han taler over sig, he talks wildly; tillad
tale ud, allow me to finish; vi ville tales ved om
Sag en anden Gang, we will talk over that mat-
her time; naar man taler om Fanden er han
t, talk of the devil and he will appear. *Comp.*
ug, usage of language; -evne, faculty *or* power
b; -frihed, freedom *or* liberty of speech; -gaver,
al powers *or* endowments; -gitter, grate; -konst,
eaking *or* oratory; -maade, mode of expression,
latinsk Tale, Latinism; dansk T., Danism;
T., Anglicism; fransk T., Gallicism; tydsk T.,
ism; -redskab, organ of speech; -rist, *adj.* ora-
-rør, voice-conductor; -sprog, spoken language;
ılpit; (paa det gamle romerske Torv) rostra, *pl.*;
arlour (in nunneries); -synd, sinful discourse
ıage; -øvelse, practice in speaking. — **Tals-**
spokesman.
e, en. *pl. c.* (Handlingen at tale, Evne til at
eech; (det, som siges) speech, talk, discourse;
ı Tale, to make a speech, to deliver an oration;
ı T. offentlig, to speek in public; han holdt sin
:., (om Rigsdagsmænd) he delivered his maiden
(geistlig Tale) sermon; Talen er ikke derom,
ot the matter in question, that is not the question;
n faae ham i Tale nu, is he to be seen now; han
:elig at faae i Tale, he is difficult of access, it is
to gain access to him; Fruen er ikke til at faae
the lady is not visible. *Comp.* **Taledeel**, part of
speech. — **Taler**, en. *pl.* -e, speaker, orator; -konst,
rhetorical *or* oratorical art.

Talent, et. *pl.* -er. talent, faculty, natural gift, natural endowment; det er en Mand af Talent, he is a man of talent(s) *or* parts; han har intet Talent til — —, he has no talent for — —. — **talentfuld**, *adj.* talented.

Talent, en. *pl.* -er. (Mynt) talent.

Talg, en. *pl. c.* tallow. *Comp.* **Talggrever**, *pl.* graves; -hinde, omentum; -lys, tallow-candle; (Formlys) mould-candle; (Spedelys) dip; -træ, (chinesisk), talggivende Stillingie, tallow-tree, *Stillingia sebifera.*

Talisman, en. talisman.

Talk, en. *pl. c.* talc, talck. *Comp.* **T**-jord, magnesia.

Tallerken, en. *pl.* -er. plate; dyb T., soup-plate.

Tallie, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* tackle; at sætte en T. paa el. hugge en T., to hook on a tackle; hugge en T. ud, to unhook a tackle; enkelt T., gun-tackle purchase; treskaaren T., luff-tackle purchase; fiirskaaren T., two-fold purchase; femskaaren T., three-fold purchase; Skræddertallie, jigger. *Comp.* **Tallieblok**, tackle-block; -hage, tackle-hook; -løber, tackle-fall; -reb, laniard.

Tallie, en. *pl.* -r. (Liv) waist; (Figur) figure.

Talmud, talmud.

Talsmand, *vid. sub* Tale. [tameness.

Tam, *adj.* tame, domesticated. — **Tamhed**, en.

Tamarinde, en. tamarind. — **Tamarindetræ**, tamarind-tree, *Tamarindus.* [major.

Tambur, en. drummer. — **Tamburmajor**, drum-

Tamburin, en. *pl.* -er. tambour, tambourin.

Tamis, et tammy, taminy.

Tamp, en. *pl.* -e. rope's end; *N. T.* (Enden af et Stykke Toug) rope-end, end of the rope. — **tampe**, *v. a.* to beat with a rope's end. — **Tampning**, en. beating with a rope's end etc.

Tamperdag, en. Ember-day. — **Tamperet**, en. court held about the Ember-days for adjudging matrimonial causes. — **Tamperuge**, en. Ember-week.

Tand, en. *pl.* Tænder. tooth; (paa Rive, Gaffel, Sav) prong, tine; (paa Hiul) cog, tooth; at faae Tænder, to cut teeth; trække en Tand ud. to draw a tooth; føle een paa Tænderne, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; vise Tænder, to show the teeth; Barnet har Ondt for Tænder, the child suffers from teething; at skære Tænder, to grind the teeth, to gnash the teeth; mine Tænder løbe i Vand, my mouth waters. *Comp.* **Tandbogstav**, dental; -brækker, tooth-drawer, tooth-breaker; -byld, gum-boil; -børste, en. tooth-brush; -fald, *vid.* fældning; -feber, fever from dentition; -fiil, rugine, scraper (of dentists); -fistel, fistula in the gum; -formet, *adj.* denticulate, denticulated, dentate, dentated; -fældning, shedding *or* changing of teeth; -gierde, part of the jaw-bone in which the teeth are set; -græs, knawel, *Scleranthus annuus*; -hiul, cog-wheel; -hul, socket for a tooth; hole in a tooth; -kiød, gum; -læge, dentist; -løs, *adj.* toothless; -middel, remedy for the tooth-ache; -pine, tooth-ache; -pulver, tooth-powder, dentifrice; -rod, 1. root of a tooth; 2. (Plante) tooth-wort, tooth-violet, *Dentaria*; -skifte, et. -skiftning, en. *vid.* -fæld-

ning; -skraber, en. tooth-scraper; -stikker, tooth-pick; -stærk, *adj.* having strong teeth; -sætning, dentition, teething, cutting of teeth; -trækker, tooth-key; tooth-drawer; -værk, *vid.* -pine. — **tandet**, *adj.* 1. toothed; 2. *Bot. T.* dentate, dentated.

Tande, Tandel, en. *pl. c.* (paa Lys) snuff.

Tang, en. *pl.* Tænger. (Ildtang) pair of tongs; (lille Tang, Niptang) nippers, pair of pincers; *Chir. T.* forceps. — **tangformig**, *adj.* having the form of a pair of tongs, forcipate.

Tang, et. *pl. c.* sea-weed, tangle, tang, *Fucus* el. *Zostera marina*; Blæretang, Svinetang, Strandklever, common bladder-wrack, wrack, *Fucus vesiculous*; Bredtang, Klør, notched wrack, *Fucus serratus*. *Comp.* **Tangart**, species of sea-weed; -aske, kelp; -brænding, burning of sea-weed; -dige, -gierde, dike of sea-weed; -giødning, manure of burnt *or* rotten sea-weed; -salt, salt obtained from burnt sea-weeds.

Tange, en. *pl.* -r. (Landtunge) tongue of land.

Tangent, en. *pl.* -er. *Math. T.* tangent; (paa Fortepiano) key.

Tanke, en. *pl.* -r. thought, idea; dybe Tanker, deep thoughts; jeg kom paa den Tanke, that thought struck me; at falde i Tanker, to fall into a revery; at staae i Tanker, to stand musing, to be in a brown study; at samle sine Tanker, to compose *or* collect one's thoughts; i mine Tanker er det rigtigt, in my opinion it is right; at bringe een paa andre Tanker, to induce one to change his mind; hav mig i Tankerne! remember me! De maa slaae det af Tankerne, you must banish *or* dismiss it from your mind; han har meget høie Tanker om sig selv, he has a very high opinion of himself; han har Tankerne med sig, he has all his wits about him; han har ikke Tankerne med sig, he is inattentive, he is absent; han har det altid i Tankerne, he is always thinking about it; Tanker ere toldfri, thoughts are free; Kiødet har en Tanke, the meat is touched. *Comp.* **T.**-blik, pensive *or* contemplative look; -flugt, flight of thought; -forbindelse, association of ideas; -form, form of thought; -forvirring, confusion of ideas *or* thoughts; -foster, offspring of the mind; -fuld, *adj.* thoughtful, pensive; -fuldhed, en. thoughtfulness, pensiveness; -fylde, richness of thoughts *or* ideas; -fyldig, *adj.* rich in ideas *or* thought; -følge, train of thought *or* ideas; -gang, train of ideas; -kiæde, *vid.* følge; -kreds, range *or* sphere of thought; -leg, *vid.* -spil; -liv, et. meditative *or* contemplative life; -løs, *adj.* thoughtless; -løshed, en thoughtlessness; -rad, -række, *vid.* -følge; -rig, *adj.* teeming *or* abounding with thought; -rigdom, abundance *or* richness of thoughts; -rige, et. *vid.* -verden; -skrift, et. hieroglyphic *or* emblematic writing; -snild, *adj.* shrewd; -spil, conceit; -spredt, *adj.* absent, abstracted; -spring, skip of thought, abrupt *or* sudden transition of thought; -sprog, apothegm, device; -stof, subject of thought *or* meditation; -streg, dash; -strøm, current of thought; -synd, criminal *or* sinful thought; -ting, unreal notion, fancy; -tom, *adj.* void of thought; -verden, ideal *world*; -vild, *adj.* distracted, perplexed, confused; *-vægtigt, adj. profound*; -vækkende, *adj.* apt to rouse the mind; -væsen, ideal entity; -ytring, expression *or* utterance of thought.

Tant, et. toy, trumpery, vanity.

Tante, en. aunt.

Tap, en. *pl.* -pe, (Tøndetap) tap, faucet; (i Snedker- el. Tømmerarbeide) tenon; (i Mechanik, Stift, hvorom noget dreies) pivot; (paa Kanon) trunnion. *Comp.* **Taphiul**, wheel turning on a pivot; -hul, tap-hole, faucet-hole.

Tapet, et. *pl.* -er. tapestry, hanging, paper. *Comp.* **Tapetfabrik**, manufactory of paper-hangings; -mager, paper-hanger; -papir, paper (for rooms); -væver, weaver of tapestry.

Tapetsere, *v. a.* to line with tapestry, to paper. — **Tapetserer**, en. upholsterer.

Tapioka, en. tapioca.

Tapir, et. tapir, *Tapir americanus.*

Tappe, *v. a.* (om flydende Varer) to tap, draw. — **Tapning**, en. tapping etc.

Tappenstreg, en. tattoo; slaae T., to beat the tattoo.

Tapper, *adj.* brave, valiant, gallant. — **Tapperhed**, en. bravery, valour, gallantry.

Tara, en. *Merc. T.* tare.

Tarantel, en. *pl.* -er. tarantula, *Aranea tarantula.*

Tarm, en *pl.* -e. gut. *Comp.* **Tarmebad**, injection; -brud, *vid.* -løb; -bug, Tarmbug, iliac region of the belly; -fistel, fistula of the anus; -hinde, peritoneum; -løb, hernia; -slyngning, twisting of the gut, iliac passion; -streng, catgut; -sæk, *vid.* -hinde; -vrid, colic; -vrid-Abil, wild service-tree, *Cratægus torminalis.*

Tarok, et. tarock.

Tarre, en. *pl.* -r. alga, *Alga.*

Tartar, *vid.* Tatar.

Tartarus, et. Tartar.

Tarv, en. behoof. *Comp.* **tarvløs**, *adj.* lacking nothing; useless.

Tarvelig, *adj.* (i Levemaade) frugal; (i Klædedragt) plain. — **Tarvelighed**, en. frugality, plainness.

Taske, en. *pl.* -r. (lille Pose) pouch; (Pige) wench, minx, baggage. *Comp.* **Taskebelte**, belt with pouches; -laas, large padlock.

Taskenspiller, en *pl.* -e. juggler. — **Taskenspillerkunst**, en. juggling trick.

Tatar, en. Tartar. — **Tatariet**, Tartary.

Tater, en. *pl.* -e. gipsey (in Jutland).

Taune, *v. a.* to hush.

Taus, *adj.* silent, hushed; (som ikke røber, hvad han ikke maa) discreet. — **Taushed**, en. silence, discretion; ubrødelig T., inviolable secrecy.

Tave, en. *pl.* -r. fibre.

Tavl, et. *pl. id.* (Tougværk paa Skib) rigging.

Tavl, et. *pl. id.* square, checquer. *Comp.* **Tavlbord**, board on which any particular game is played; -bræt, checquered board; -grund, checquered ground (*e. g.* of stuffs); -mynster, checquered pattern. — **Tavleleg**, game played on a (checquered) board; -mynster, *vid.* Tavlmynster; -værk, checquered work. — **tavlet**, *adj.* checquered.

Tavle, en. *pl.* -r. (af Marmor) table (of marble); (af Kobber, Bly &c.) sheet; (til at skrive paa) slate;

tetavle, table of logarithms. *Comp.* Tavle-
i slabs *or* plates; -bord, table in which a slate
as, plate-glass; -penge, money collected in
ing sermon; -stifer, -steen, slate schistus.
:axtræ, et. yew, yew-tree, *Taxus baccata.*
ion, en. *pl.* -er. taxing, taxation, valuation.
or, en. *pl.* -er. taxer, appraiser, valuer.
e, *v. a.* to value, rate, appraise.
en. *pl.* -er. set price; Brødtart, assice of
d-tax.
k, en. technics. — technisk, *adj.* technic(al).
. *a.* to show, exhibit, display; tee sig som en
, to behave like a gallant fellow.
en. *pl.* Tene. spindle.

en. *pl.* -e. (til Tage) tile; (til Muurarbeide)
ge Tegl, to make (mould) tiles *or* bricks.
glarbeide, brick-work; -brænder, brick-ma-
aker; -brænderi, brick-manufactory, burning
bricks; -bygget, *adj.* brick-built; -bannet,
d like a brick; -farvet, *adj.* of a brick-colour;
- *or* brick-mould; -gulv, brick-floor; -huus,
ying bricks; -hytte, *vid.* -brænderi; -hængt,
d, tile- *or* brick-clay; -lagt, *adj.* paved with
eer, *vid.* -jord; -meel, brick-dust; -muur,
; -ovn, tile- *or* brick-kiln; -rød, *vid.* -far-
t, *vid.* Tegl; -stryger, workman at a tile-
iln; -strygning, forming of bricks; -tag, tile-
kker, tiler; -væg, *vid.* -muur; -værk, *vid.*

et. *pl. id.* sign, mark, token; (Algebra, Mu-
onomi) sign; (i Sygdom) symptom; (For-
esage, augury, omen; de tolv Himmeltegn,
celestial signs; Korsets Tegn, the sign of
Tegn og Underværker, signs and wonders;
sign of life. *Comp.* Tegnbillede, symbol;
adj. symbolical; -lære, semiotics; -skrift,
ics; -sprog, language of signs; -tyder, in-
f signs; -tydning, interpretation of signs.

, *v. a. & i.* (med Blyant &c.) to draw, design;
Udkast) to sketch; (mærke) to mark; tegne
ren, to draw from life *or* nature; tegne sig,
e, sign; (underskrive sig) to sign, underwrite;
til en god Heft, there is every appearance of
vest; han tegner til at blive en god Land-
bids fair to become a clever husbandman.
egnebog, pocket-book, memorandum-book;
rd used in drawing; -konst, art of drawing;
mester, drawing-master; -papir, drawing-
ifer, black chalk. — Tegnelse, en. marking,
nemorandum. — Tegnen, en. drawing. —
en. *pl.* -e. drawer, designer. — Tegning, en.
wing, design, sketch.

en. complexion, colour.
e, et. teak, teak-tree, *Tectona grandis.*
aph, en. *pl.* -er. telegraph; undersøisk T.,
telegraph. *Comp.* Telegraphefterretning,
: news *or* intelligence, telegram; -traad,
cable. — telegraphere, *v. a.* to telegraph.
aphisk, *adj.* telegraphic.

Teleskop, et. *pl.* -er. telescope. — **teleskopisk,** *adj.* telescopic(al).

Telt, et. *pl.* -e. tent; opslaae et Telt, to pitch a tent; nedtage et Telt, to strike a tent. *Comp.* **Telt**bod, tent used as a shop; -boer, dweller in a tent; -dække, cover of a tent; -knap, knob of a tent-pole; -lerred, canvass for tents, tent-cloth; -liv, living in tents; -mager, tent-maker; -pæl, tent-pin; -reb, tent-rope; -seng, tent-bed; -stang, tent-pole; -tag, roof in the form of a tent; -væg, wall of a tent.

Telte, *v. i. & a.* (opsætte Telt) to pitch a tent; (bedække med Telt) to cover with a tent.

Temmelig, temmeligt, *adv.* tolerably, moderately, pretty, rather; t. koldt, rather cold; t. stramt, rather tight; t. godt, pretty well; t. meget, pretty much.

Tempel, et. *pl.* -pler. temple, fane. *Comp.* **Tem**pelherre, Knight Templar, Knight of the Temple; -orden, order of the Templars.

Temperament, et. *pl.* -er. temperament, temper.

Temperatur, en. temperature.

Temperere, *v. a.* to temper; tempereret Klima, temperate climate.

Tempo, et. *pl.* -er. (i Musik) time, measure; *Mil.* *T.* movement, time.

Tendents, en. *pl.* -er. tendency.

Tender, en. *pl.* -e. tender.

Tene, en. *pl.* -r. bownet.

Tenor, en. *pl.* -er. tenor. *Comp.* **Tenor**parti, tenor; -sanger, tenor-singer; -stemme, tenor-voice.

Termin, en. *pl.* -er. term; (med Hensyn til Afdrag, i Betaling) installment; sætte en T., to fix a time.

Terminologi, en. terminology.

Termit, en. (hvid Myre) termite, *Termes.*

Terne, en. *pl.* -r. (Tjenestepige) hand-maiden; (Fugl) sea-swallow, *Sterna.*

Terning, *vid.* Tærning.

Terpentin, en. turpentine. — **Terpentin**olie, oil of turpentine; -Pistacie, turpentine-tree, *Pistacia terebinthus*; -træ, terebinth, *Pistacia terebinthus.*

Terrain, et. *pl.* -er. *Mil. T.* ground.

Terrasse, en. *pl.* -r. terrace.

Terrin, en. *pl.* -er. tureen.

Territorialrettighed, en. *pl.* -er. territorial right.

Territorium, et. territory.

Terrorisme, en. terrorism.

Terrorist, en. *pl.* -er. terrorist.

Terske, *vid.* tærske.

Tertiaveксel, en. *pl.* -ler. *Merc. T.* third of exchange.

Ters, en. (i Fegtning & i Kortspil) tierce; *N. T.* toggel. — **Ters**major, tierce-major.

Terzerol, en. *pl.* -er. pocket-pistol.

Testament, et. *pl.* -er. (last) will, testament, deed of settlement; giøre sit Testament, to make one's will; det gamle — det nye Testamente, the old — new testament; døe, uden at giøre T., to die intestate; døe, og efterlade T., to leave a will, to die testate. — **testamentere,** *v. a.* to bequeath, leave by will.

Testator, en. testator.

Testikel, en. *pl.* -kler. testicle, stone.

Text, en. *pl.* -er. text; (i Musik) words; læse een Texten, to rebuke one.

Theater, et. *pl.* -tre. theatre, play-house. *Comp.* **Theaterbillet**, ticket (for the play); -digter, dramatic author, stage-writer; -direkteur, manager of a theatre; -kasse, treasury of a theatre; -kasserer, treasurer to a theater; -kneb, stage-trick; -loge, box in a theater; -maler, scene-painter; -plakat, play-bill; -stykke, play, piece for the theater; -væsen, theatricals. — **theatralsk**, *adj.* theatrical.

Thee, en. *pl.* -r. tea; drikke T., to take tea; skienke T., to pour out tea. *Comp.* **Theebakke**, tea-tray; -blad, tea-leaf; -bord, tea-table; -bræt, *vid.* -bakke; -daase. tea-caddy; -dug, cloth for a tea-table; -kande, *vid.* -potte; -kiedel, tea-kettle; -kop, tea-cup; -maskine, tea-urn; -plante, tea-plant; -potte, tea-pot; -selskab, tea-party; -sie, tea-strainer; -skaal, *vid.* -kop; -skee, tea-spoon; -skienker, publican who keeps a tea and coffee house; -skriin, tea-chest; -tøi, tea-things; -vand, tea.

Themsen, the Thames.

Theolog, en. *pl.* -er. theologian, divine.

Theologi, en. theology, divinity. — **theologisk**, *adj.* theological.

Theori, en. *pl.* -er. theory. — **theoretisk**, *adj.* theoretical. — **Theoretiker**, en. theorist.

Therapi, en. *Med. T* therapeutics. — **therapeutisk**, *adj.* therapeutic.

Thermometer, et. *pl.* -etre. thermometer. — **thermometrisk**, *adj.* thermometrical.

Thi, *conj.* for, because; (derfor) consequently, therefore.

Thing, *vid* Ting.

Throne, en. *pl.* -r. throne. *Comp.* **Thronarving**, heir to the crown; -bestigelse, accession to the crown; -følge, order of succession (in a kingdom); -følger, successor, heir to the crown, heir apparent; -himmel, canopy over a throne; -seng, canopied bed.

Thunfisk, en. tunny, *Thynus vulgaris.*

Ti, *conj. vid.* thi.

Ti, *card. numb.* ten. *Comp.* **Tiaar**, decennium; -aarig, *adj.* of ten years, ten years old; -fold, *adj.* tenfold, decuple; -kant, decahedron; -kantet, *adj.* decahedral. — **tiende**, tenth; -deel, tenth (part).

Tiadder, en. tiaddre, *v. a. vid.* Sladder. sladdre.

Tiavs, en. tatter, rag. — **tiavsed**, *adj.* tattered.

Tid, en. *pl.* -er. time; Middeltid, *Ast. T.* mean (solar) time; sand Tid, *Ast. T.* apparent (solar) time; Stiernetid, sidereal time; (i Grammatik) time, tense; Nutid, the present time; Datid, the past time; tilkommende Tid, future; det vil vise sig med Tiden, time will show; der er ingen Tid at spilde, there is no time to be lost; gamle Tider, ancient times; nyere Tider, modern times; gode Tider, good times; trange el. slette Tider, hard times; omskifte Tiden med Evigheden, to depart this life; for en lang Tid siden, a long while ago; om et Aars — en Maaneds Tid, in a twelvemonth — month; en Tid lang, some time, for a time; en Tid af tre Aar, space *or* period of three years; fra Tid til anden, from time to time; med Tiden, in time; til en Tid, for a time. *Comp.* **Tidebog**, hours (*cathol.*); -mærke, sign *of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation-chest.* — **Tidfort**, **Tidsfort**, -fortning, *vid.* Tidsfordriv. — **tidløs**, *adj.* having no notion of time; -mærke, sign of the proper time; -sparende, *adj.* time saving; -spillende, *adj.* time wasting. — **Tidsafdeling**, period *or* division of time; -alder, age; -bøining, inflection of a verb with regard to tense; -eqvation, *Ast. T.* equation of time; -fordriv, pastime; -forhold, relation of time; -frist, (short) space of time; -følge, chronological order; -krønike, chronicle of the times; -lede, tedium, weariness; -længde, length of time; -løb, period; -maal, measure of time; -maaler, chronometer; -mærke, characteristic of an age; -omstændighed, circumstance of time; -ord, verb; -orden, chronological order; -punkt, moment *or* point of time; -regning, (Maade at beregne Tiden paa) computation of time; (Videnskaben om Tidsberegning) chronology; -rum, period; -række, *vid.* -følge; -skifte, change of time; -skrift, periodical publication *or* journal; -spilde, waste of time; -vilkaar, *vid.* -omstændighed.

Tidende, en. *pl.* -r. tidings, news; (Avis) newspaper.

Tidig, *adj.* timely, seasonable, timeous. — **Tidighed**, en. seasonableness.

Tidlig, *adj.* & *adv.* early, betimes, in good time.

Tidløs, en. meadow-saffron, *Colchicum.*

Tidsel, en. *pl.* -sler. thistle, *Carduus.*

Tidt, *adv.* often, frequently.

Tie, *v. i.* to be silent, keep silence, hold one's peace; tie med noget, to keep a thing secret; han kan ikke tie. he can't keep a secret.

Tiende, en. *pl.* -r. tithe, tenth. *Comp.* **T-afgift**, money paid in lieu of tithes in kind; -ager, field subject to tithe; -bærende, *adj.* titheable, tithe-paying; -eier, tithe-owner; -forening, composition of tithes; -forordning, tithe-ordinance; -fri, *adj.* exempt from tithes; -frihed, exemption from tithes; -gaard, tithe-paying farm; -gaas, -korn ꝛc., tithe-goose, -corn etc.; -lade, barn for church-tithes; -penge, tithe-money; -pligtig, *adj.* titheable; -rettighed, rigt of demanding tithes; -samler, *vid.* -tager; -svig, defraudation of tithes; -tager, titherer, receiver of tithes; -tægt, receiving of tithes; -tæller, he that counts the tithe-sheaves; -væsen, matters relative to tithes; -yder, tithe-payer.

Tiende, *v. i.* to pay tithes.

Tiene, *v. i.* & *a.* (være i Tieneste hos) serve; (fortiene) to earn; tien mig i at ..., oblige me by ... *or* do me the favour to ...; hvormed kan jeg tiene Dem? how can I be of service to you; det kan jeg ikke være tient med, that won't do for me, that won't serve my turn; han har tient sig op til General fra Soldat, he has served up from the ranks and become a general; dette skal tiene Dig til Advarsel, this shall be a warning to you. — **Tiener**, en. *pl.* -e. (man) servant, footman, groom; lille T., tiger; Kirkens T., minister; Statens T., public functionary; ærbødigste T., your servant. your obedient servant. — **Tienerarbeide**, man-servant's work; -dragt, servant's dress; -hold, keeping of servants; -kiole, livery-coat; -løn, man-servant's wages; -skab, domestics, servants; -stand, condition of a servant. — **Tienerinde**, en. *pl.* -r. Deres ærbødige Tienerinde, your humble servant.

Tieneste, en. pl. -r. service; Guds-, the service of

re T. ved Hoffet, to be in waiting; tage T., to service; han tog T. hos mig, he entered my age T. i Hæren, to go into the army, to enlist; om Matros, to enter the service as a sailor; at *Mil. T.* to be on duty; at opsige Tienesten, (om olk) to give warning; der er en god T. ledig, a good place vacant; den ene T. er den anden good turn deserves another; vil De ikke giøre T. at — —, please, do me the favour to — —; er til T.? what are your commands? det staaer T., you are welcome to it; jeg er ganske til , I am wholly at your service. *Comp.* Tie- year of service; -alder, seniority in service -bud, errand-man; -dreng, servant-lad, boy; vants; -fri, *adj.* free *or* exempt from service; l in the service; -karl, man-servant; -løs, *adj.* ace *or* service; -pige, maid-servant; -pligt, uty; ifølge -pligt, by virtue of office; -qvinde, oman; -sag, matter relative to office *or* ser- d, time of service; -tyende, domestic. — ig, *adj.* ready to serve, obliging; altfor -, over-officious; -agtighed, en. readiness to ligingness; altfor stor -, officiousness, over- ess; -dygtig, *adj.* fit for service; -færdig, ig; -færdighed, *vid.* -agtighed; -giørende, Hof, om Tiener rc.) in waiting, in attendance; duty; -lig, -ligt, 1. (i Medfør af Tieneste) by office; 2. *vid.* -agtig; -skyldig, *adj.* owing rvice, in duty bound; -villig, *vid.* -agtig. g, *adj.* serviceable, useful.

en. *pl.* -e. a ten; Enere maa adderes til Tiere til Tiere, units must be added to units tens.

comp. tidt. more frequently.

en. *pl.* -gre. tiger, *Felis tigris.* — *Comp.* g, *adj.* tiger-like; -kat, tiger-cat; -skind, n; -snekke, tiger-shell, *Cypræa tigris.* — dj. striped like the tiger.

v. a. & i. to beg; gaae om og tigge, to go ; tigge om noget, to beg a thing, importune igge sig noget til, to obtain by begging. — ggefærdig, *adj.* nearly reduced to beggary. n, en. begging. — Tigger, en. *pl.*-e. beggar, . *Comp.* tiggeragtig, *adj.* beggarly, like a barn, (Barn af T.) beggar's child; (Barn,) beggar-child; -brev, begging- *or* mendi- ; -digter, one who begs in verse; -dreng, y; -kiærling, -kone, beggar-woman; -munk, friar; -orden, order of mendicant friars; gar-girl; -pose, beggar's wallet; -stav, beg- ; han er bragt til -staven, he is utterly ruined, to the dogs. — Tiggeri, et. begging, beg- licity.

en. abstract quality of ten.

ep. & adv. to, for, towards; det giør hverken il, it's of no moment; jeg maa have det til aaske, I must have it by Christmas — Easter; vi til Frokost — Middag? what are we to reakfast — dinner? Nøglen til Døren, the door; det er ikke til hans Bedste, it is not for his good; gaa til! go on! til Exempel, for instance; jeg ønsker Dem til Lykke, I congratulate you.

Tilaagre sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by usury.

Tilarvet, *adj.* inherited.

Tilbage, *adv.* back, backward; han blev tilbage, he remained behind.

Tilbagebetale, *v. a.* to pay back, repay. — **Tilbagebetaling,** en. repayment.

Tilbageblik, et. retrospect, retrospective glance.

Tilbagedrive, *v.a.* to drive back, force back, repel.

Tilbagefald, et. falling back; (om Sygdom) relapse.

Tilbagefordre, *v. a.* to reclaim. — **Tilbagefordring,** en. reclamation.

Tilbagegang, en. retrograde movement, retrogression.

Tilbagegive, *v. a.* to give back, return. — **Tilbagegivelse,** -given, en. returning, restoring.

Tilbageholde, *v. a.* to keep back, retain.

Tilbageholden, *adj.* reserved. — **Tilbageholdenhed,** en. reserve.

Tilbagekalde, *v. a.* to call back, recal. — **Tilbagekaldelse,** en. recall.

Tilbagekomst, en. return.

Tilbagelægge, *v. a.* to advance (on a road); den tilbagelagte Vei, the journey performed, the road one has travelled; vi have tilbagelagt 10 Miil i een Time, we have done 10 miles in an hour.

Tilbagereise, en. return, journey *or* voyage back. — tilbagereisende, *adj.* returning.

Tilbagerykning, en. pulling back.

Tilbagesende, *v. a.* to send back. — **Tilbagesendelse,** en. sending back.

Tilbagestaaende, *adj.* remaining, in arrear, unpaid.

Tilbagestød, et. back-thrust, repulse.

Tilbagesyn, et. retrospect, looking back.

Tilbagetog, et. retreat.

Tilbagetrin, et. backward step.

Tilbagetrækning, en. drawing back.

Tilbagetrænge, *v. a.* to force back.

Tilbagevei, en. way back.

Tilbagevirkende, *adj.* reacting, retroactive, retrospective. — **Tilbagevirkning,** en. reaction, retroaction.

Tilbagevise, *v. a.* to show back; *fig.* to repulse, to reject. — **Tilbageviisning,** en. showing back; *fig.* repulsion, rejection.

Tilbede, *v. a.* (dyrke) to adore, worship. — tilbedelig, *adj.* adorable. — **Tilbedelse,** en. adoration, worship. — **Tilbeder,** en. *pl.* -e. adorer, worshipper. — tilbedt, *adj.* adored.

Tilbede, *v. a.* (opnaae ved Bøn) to obtain *or* procure by prayer; t. een Guds Velsignelse, to invoke *or* call down the blessing of God upon one.

Tilbehør, et. *pl. c.* appurtenances.

Tilberede, *v. a.* to prepare. — **Tilberedelse,** en. *pl.* -r preparation. — **Tilberedning,** en. preparing.

Tilbetle, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Tilbinde, *v. a.* to bind up, tie up; t. eens Øine, to blindfold a person.

Tilbliven, en. coming into existence.

Tilbords, *adv.* at gaae t., to go to dinner (*or* supper); at sidde t., to be at dinner (*or* supper).

Tilbringe, *v. a.* to bring, carry to; t. Tiden, to spend time, pass (away) time; han tilbragte Dagen med at læse, he spent the day in reading; han har tilbragt tre Aar dermed, he has spent three years on it.

Tilbud, et. *pl. id.* offer, proffer, tender.

Tilbyde, *v. a.* to offer, proffer, tender; jeg tilbød mig at giøre det, I offered to do it.

Tilbygge, *v. a.* to add to a building. — **Tilbygning,** en. adding etc.; building added to another.

Tilbytte sig, *v. refl.* to acquire *or* obtain by way of exchange.

Tilbøie, *v. a.* (danne ved at bøie) to form by bending, to bend.

Tilbøielig, *adj.* (til) inclined, prone, disposed (to). — **Tilbøielighed,** en. inclination, propensity, disposition, proneness; (for En) affection.

Tilbørlig, *adj.* due, proper, suitable. — **Tilbørlighed,** en. suitableness, propriety.

Tilbørligt, *adv.* duly, properly; der er Mere end t., there is more than necessary.

Tildanne, *v. a.* to fashion, form. — **Tildannelse,** en. fashioning.

Tildeels, *adv.* partly, in part.

Tildele, *v. a.* to allot, assign, apportion.

Tildigte, *v. a.* (tillægge En Noget, som er opdigtet) to ascribe, attribute falsely; (tilføie Opdigtelser til Noget) to fabricate, eke out with false additions. — **Tildigtelse,** en. false addition, fabrication.

Tildrage sig, *v. refl. & impers.* (paaføre sig) to draw upon one's self, attract; (hændes) to happen. — **Tildragelse,** en. *pl.* -r. occurrence, event.

Tildække, *v. a.* to cover up. — **Tildækning,** en. covering up.

Tildømme, *v. a.* (tilkiende) to adjudge, adjudicate, award; (paalægge ved Dom) to sentence (one) to do something.

Tilegne, *v. a.* (f. Ex. en Bog) to dedicate; (tillægge som Egenskab) to attribute; t. sig, to appropriate (to one's self). — **Tilegnelse,** en. *pl.* -r. dedication; appropriation.

Tilendebringe, *v. a.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, accomplish. — **Tilendebringelse,** en. conclusion, consummation.

Tilfald, *vid.* Tilfælde.

Tilfalde, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot, devolve on.

Tilfals, *adv.* for sale, venal.

Tilfegte, *v. a. & refl.* to gain in fight.

Tilfinde, *v. a. vid.* tildømme.

Tilflikke, *v. a.* to patch to *or* on.

Tilflod, et. afflux.

Tilflugt, en. *pl. c.* (Gierningen at flye til) refuge; (den Gienstand, man tager Tilflugt til) recourse. — **Tilflugtssted,** place of refuge.

Tilflyde, *v. i.* to flow to; der tilflyder ham mange uvisse Indtægter, he is in the receipt of much uncertain income.

Tilflyve, *v. i.* to fly to.

Tilfods, *adv.* on foot, afoot.

Tilforhandle sig, *vid.* tilkiøbe sig.

Tilforladelig, *adj.* to be relied on; det er tilforladelig sandt, it is undoubtedly true; jeg vil tilforladelig ikke vente længer, positively I won't wait any longer. — **Tilforladelighed,** en. certainty, authenticity.

Tilforn, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore.

Tilforordne, *v. a.* (in law) to nominate, appoint, order.

Tilfreds, *adv.* content, satisfied, pleased; han vilde ikke lade sig stille t., he would not be satisfied; han vilde ikke give sig t., he was not to be tranquilized *or* calmed. — **Tilfredshed,** en. content, contentment, satisfaction.

Tilfredsstille, *v. a.* to content, satisfy, appease; t. sin Hunger, to appease one's hunger. — **Tilfredsstillelse,** Tilfredsstilling, en. gratification, appeasement, satisfaction.

Tilfrossen, *adj.* frozen over, covered with ice.

Tilfulde, *adv.* fully, completely.

Tilfylde, *v. a.* to fill up. — **Tilfyldning,** en. filling up.

Tilfælde, et. *pl. id.* accident, chance, occurrence; case; (Anfald) fit, attack; han har et slemt — farligt T., he has a bad — dangerous complaint. — **tilfældig,** *adj.* accidental, casual, fortuitous, contingent. — **Tilfældighed,** en. casualty, contingency. — **tilfældigviis,** *adv.* by chance, accidentally, casually, fortuitously.

Tilfælles, *adv.* in common, jointly, conjointly.

Tilføie, *v. a.* to add; (foraarsage) to cause, do; t. een Skade, to do one an injury. — **Tilføining,** en. addition.

Tilføre, *v. a.* to carry to, convey to. — **Tilførsel,** en. conveyance to, supply.

Tilgang, en. (Vei, der fører til et Sted) access, approach; (Forøgelse) augmentation, increase.

Tilgavns, *adv.* completely, effectually.

Tilgift, en. something given into the bargain, overmeasure, over-weight; jeg fik Kassen i T., I got the box into the bargain.

Tilgifte sig, *v. a.* to acquire by marriage.

Tilgive, *v. a.* to forgive, pardon; tilgiv mig for denne ene Gang, forgive me this once. — **tilgivelig,** *adj.* pardonable. — **Tilgivelse,** en. forgiveness, pardon; jeg beder Dem om T., I beg your pardon.

Tilgode, *adv.* due, owing; jeg har endnu 100 Daler t. hos ham, he still owes me 100 dollars; giøre sig t., to enjoy oneself. — **Tilgodehavende,** et. due, what is owing to one.

Tilgrunde, *adv.* i Udtr.: gaae -; du vil gaae t. derved, you will ruin yourself by it; Skibet gik t., the ship went down *or* foundered.

Tilgrændsende, *adv.* adjacent, conterminous, bordering upon.

Tilgængelig, *adj.* accessible, approachable, easy of access.

Tilhaande, *adv.* i Udtr.: gaae een t., to aid one, assist one.

Tilhandle, *v. a.* to acquire by purchase.

Tilhefte, *v. a.* to stitch, sew to.

Tilhest, *adv.* on horseback.

Tilhielpe, *v. a.* to give aid *or* assistance to.

Tilhiemle sig, *v. a.* legally to establish one's title to. — **Tilhiemlingseed,** affidavit proving one's title to a thing.

Tilhobe, *adv.* together.
Tilhold, et. (f. Ex. af Politiet) injunction; (Tilflugtssted) resort. — **Tilholdssted**, place of resort.
Tilholde, *v. a.* to enjoin.
Tilhugge, *v. a.* to fashion by hewing, to rough-hew.
Tilhviske, *v. a.* to whisper to.
Tilhylle, *v. a.* to veil, wrap up, muffle up. — **Tilhylling**, en. veiling etc.
Tilhægte, *v. a.* to hook on, clasp on *or* to.
Tilhæng, et. party, adherents. — **Tilhænger**, en. *pl.* -e. partizan, adherent.
Tilhør, et. *vid.* Tilbehør.
Tilhøre, *v. i.* to belong to; denne Tiener tilhører mig, this is my servant; Bogen tilhører mig, the book belongs to me.
Tilhører, en. *pl.* -e. auditor, hearer; en talrig Skare af Tilhørere, a large audience.
Tilhøvle, *v. a.* to plane, fashion by planing.
Tilintetgiøre, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy. — **Tilintetgiørelse**, en. annihilation, destruction.
Tilkaste, *v. a.* to throw to, cast to; (med Jord) to fill up with earth; han tilkastede hende forelskede Blik, he cast amourous looks at her; han tilkastede ham et vredt Øiekast, he darted an angry glance at him; *N. T.* to belay. — **Tilkastning**, en. filling etc.; *N. T.* belaying. — **Tilkastningsklampe**, *N. T.* belaying-clamp; -nagle, belaying-pin.
Tilkiende, *v. a. vid.* tildømme. — **Tilkiendelse**, en. award, ajudication.
Tilkiendegive, *v. a.* to notify, make known; det tilkiendegives herved alle Vedkommende, notice is hereby given to all whom it may concern. — **Tilkiendegivelse**, en. notification, notice.
Tilkitte, *v. a.* to putty. — **Tilkitning**, en. puttying.
Tilkiøbe, *v. a.* to acquire by purchase.
Tilkiøbs, *adv. vid.* tilfals.
Tilkiøre, *v. a.* (om Heste) to break in; (kiøre) to cart; godt tilkiørte Heste, well-broken horses; han fik Brændet frit tilkiørt, he got the fuel carted to his house free from expense. — **Tilkiørsel**, en. carting.
Tilklappe, *v. a.* (Bifald) to applaud.
Tilklatte, *v. a.* to blot over.
Tilkline, *v. a.* to fill up with luting *or* mortar.
Tilklippe, *v. a.* to cut out.
Tilklistre, *v. a.* to paste on *or* to.
Tilknappe, *v. a.* to button up.
Tilknytte, *v. a.* to tie in a knot.
Tilkomme, *v. i.* (være overeensstemmende med Ens Rettighed) to be due, to be owing to; (være Ens Pligt) to be one's duty; (passe sig) to be fit, be suitable; jeg fordrer ikke mere end der tilkommer mig, I demand no more than my due; det tilkommer mig med Rette, it is justly due to me; det tilkommer ham at holde Bygningerne vedlige, it is incumbent upon him *or* it is his duty to keep the buildings in repair. — **Tilkommelse**, en. *vid.* Tilkomst. — **tilkommende**, *adj.* coming, future; det Tilkommende, the future; min t. Svoger, my brother-in-law that is to be; min Tilkommende (Brud), my intended. — **Tilkomst**, en. coming, advent.
Tilkort, *adv.* i Udtr.: komme t., (ikke faae til at strække til) to come short of; (ikke naae det Eftertragtede) to be worsted, to be foiled.
Tilkræve, *v. a.* to summon, cite.
Tilkæmpe, *vid.* tilfegte.
Tillade, *v. a.* to permit, allow; (af Øvrigheden, f. Ex. at holde Værtshuus) to license; tillad mig at bemærke, allow me to observe. — **Tilladelse**, en. permission, allowance; (Øvrighedens T.) license; med Deres T., with your permission, under your favour. — **tilladelig**, *adj.* allowable, permissible, licit. — **Tilladelighed**, en. allowableness, licitness. — **tilladt**, *adj.* allowed, permitted; (efter Lovene) legal.
Tillade, *v. a.* (fylde med Ladning) to provide with a full cargo. — **Tilladning**, en. loading (of a ship).
Tillagt, *vid. sub* tillægge.
Til Lands, *adv.* by land.
Tillave, *v. a.* to dress, prepare. — **Tillavning**, en. dressing, preparing.
Tillempe, *v. a.* to adapt to, accomodate to.
Tillid, en confidence, trust, reliance; sætte sin T. til, to put *or* repose confidence in, to trust. *Comp.* **tillidsfuld**, *adj.* confident, confiding, full of confidence; -tegn, token *or* proof of confidence.
Tillige, *adv.* also, too.
Tilligemed, *præp.* together with, along with.
Tillime, *v. a.* to glue on *or* up.
Tilliste sig, *v. a.* to acquire *or* obtain by artifice *or* cunning.
Tillodde, *v. a.* to solder to *or* on.
Tillokkelse, en. *pl.* -r. allurement, enticement.
Tillokkende, *adj.* alluring, enticing.
Tillukke, *v. a.* to close, lock. — **Tillukning**, en. closing.
Tillyse, *v. a.* to proclaim, publish (the bans of marriage). — **Tillysning**, en. publication of bans.
Tillyve sig, *v. a.* to ascribe falsely to one's self.
Tillæg, et. *pl. id.* (til Løn) addition; (til Bog) supplement; (af Qvæg) breeding (of cattle). *Comp.* **Tillægs**-, additional. — **Tillægsord**, adjective, epithet.
Tillægge, *v. a.* (føie til) to add, adjoin, superadd; (overdrage) to confer *or* bestow upon; (tilregne) to ascribe, attribute; t. Qvæg, to breed *or* rear cattle; Søen er tillagt, the sea is covered with ice *or* frozen over.
Tillægt, *adj.* healed up *or* over.
Tillære, *v. a.* to teach, train.
Tilløb, et. (om Vand) afflux; (om Mennesker) conflux, concourse; tage T., to take a run; han har altid stærkt T. af unge Folk, many young gentlemen flock to him every day; han har stærkt T. (om Kiøbmænd), he has a run of customers.
Tilløbende, *adj.* running to *or* up.
Tilmaale, *v. a.* to measure out. — **Tilmaaling**, en. measuring etc.
Tilmed, *adv.* moreover, besides.
Tilmelde, *v. a.* to communicate, notify, state to, inform, apprize of.
Tilmode, *adv.* være vel — ilde t., to be in good — bad spirits; jeg er ikke ganske vel t. (ikke rask), I don't feel quite well; jeg blev slet ikke vel t. derved, (det stod mig ikke an) I did not like it at all.

Tilmure, *v. a.* to close up with masonry. — **Tilmuring**, en. closing etc.

Tilnagle, *v. a.* to nail up, spike up. — **Tilnagling**, en. nailing etc.

Tilnavn, et. surname; med T., surnamed.

Tilnævne, *v. a.* (in law) to nominate, appoint along with others.

Tilnærmelse, en. approach, approximation. — **tilnærmelsesviis**, *adv.* approximatively.

Tilovers, *adv.* remaining, left, to spare; jeg seer, at jeg er tilovers her, I perceive I am not wanted here *or* that I am one too many here.

Tilpakke, *v. a.* to pack; t. een med Klæder, to muffle one up. — **Tilpakning**, en. packing.

Tilpas, *adv.* suitably, aright; jeg kan aldrig giøre ham noget t., I can never do any thing to please him; jeg er ikke ganske vel t., I don't feel quite well.

Tilpasse, *v. a.* to fit, suit (a thing to another). — **Tilpasning**, en. fitting etc.

Tilplanke, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

Tilpligte, *v. a.* to oblige, bind.

Tilproppe, *v. a.* to cork. — **Tilpropning**, en. corking.

Tilraab, et. cry, shout (to).

Tilraabe, *v. a.* to cry *or* shout (to one).

Tilraade, *v. a.* to advise, counsel. — **Tilraadelse**, Tilraaden, en. advice, counsel.

Tilrakke, *v. a. vulg.* (tilsmudse) to befoul, dirty; (mishandle) to ill-treat.

Tilrane sig, *v. a.* to seize, rob.

Tilrede, *adv.* ready, in readiness.

Tilrede, *v. a.* to prepare; to make ready; (behandle) to treat; han er bleven ilde tilredt, he has been roughly handled *or* treated.

Tilreden, *adj.* (om Hest) trained, broken (in).

Tilregne, *v. a.* to impute, attribute, ascribe, set down to one's account. — **Tilregnelse**, en. imputation. — **tilregnelig**, *adj.* imputable. — **Tilregnelighed**, en. imputableness.

Tilreise, *vid.* Henreise.

Tilreisende, *adj.* passengers arriving; jeg søgte hans Navn blandt de Tilreisende, I looked for his name among the arrivals.

Tilrette, *adv.* aright; sætte — lægge noget t., to set — put something to rights, to adjust; vise een t., to direct one, give one directions; jeg kan ikke komme t. med ham, I can't come to an understanding with him.

Tilretteviisning, en. *pl.* -er. reprimand, rebuke.

Tilride, *v. a.* (om en Hest) to break, train (a horse).

Tilruste, Tilrustning, *vid.* udruste.

Tilsaae, *v. a.* to sow (a field).

Tilsagn, et. *pl. id.* promise.

Tilsammen, *adv.* together, in all.

Tilsats, *vid.* Tilsætning.

Tilsee, *v. i.* to superintend, supervise, overlook.

Tilseilende, *adj.* sailing up.

Tilsende, *v. a.* to send to, transmit.

Tilsengs, *adv.* at gaae t., to go to bed; at ligge t., to be in bed.

Tilside, *adv.* aside, out of the way.

Tilsidesætte, *v. a.* to set aside; (t. En) to pass *(one) by, to neglect or slight* (one), to put (one) in the background; han tilsidesatte den almindelige Høflighed, he neglected common politeness. — **Tilsidesættelse**, en. setting aside; passing by, neglect, slight; det var ganske vist en T. af Dem, certainly he slighted you.

Tilsidst, *adv.* at last, at length.

Tilsige, *v. a.* (love) to promise; (befale at møde) to summon, order to attend. — **Tilsigelse**, en. summons, order to attend. *Comp.* **Tilsigelsesbrev**, written summons *or* order to attend.

Tilsigte, *v. a.* to intend.

Tilsinds, *adv.* disposed, *vid. sub* Sind.

Tilskifte, *v. a.* to allot to one (out of a succession).

Tilskikke, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* tilsende; 2. (bestemme, give En til Lod) to dispense, destine, allot. — **Tilskikkelse**, en. dispensation (of providence).

Tilskiære, *vid.* tilskære.

Tilskrift, en. written communication.

Tilskrive, *v. a.* (skrive til) to write to; (tillægge, give Skyld for) to attribute, ascribe, impute.

Tilskrue, *v. a.* to screw on.

Tilskud, et. contribution, quota.

Tilskuer, en. *pl.* -e. spectator, beholder; han var kun T., he was a mere spectator; Tilskuerne paa Komedien, the audience at the theatre.

Tilskyde, *v. a.* to contribute.

Tilskynde, *v. a.* to prompt, incite, stir up. — **Tilskyndelse**, en. incitement, incentive. — **Tilskynder**, en. *pl.* -e. prompter, inciter, instigator.

Tilskære, *v. a.* to cut out.

Tilskærpe, *v. a.* to sharpen at the point.

Tilslaae, *v. a.* to knock down (at an auction). — **Tilslag**, et. knocking down etc.

Tilsmigre sig, *v. a.* to acquire by flattery.

Tilsmile, *v. a.* to smile upon.

Tilsmudse, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.

Tilsmøre, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub.

Tilsnee, *v. i.* to cover up with snow.

Tilsnige sig, *v. a.* to obtain fraudulently, to obtain by underhand practices. — **Tilsnigelse**, en. fraudulent acquisition.

Tilsnit, et cutting out, cut.

Tilsnylte sig, *v. a.* to obtain by parasitical arts.

Tilsnøre, *v. a.* to lace together *or* up.

Tilspidse, *v. a.* to sharpen at the point, to point. — **Tilspidsning**, en. pointing.

Tilspigre, *v. a.* to spike, nail up.

Tilspundse, *v. a.* to bung up.

Tilspytte, *v. a.* to bespit.

Tilspærre, *v. a.* to bar, barricade. — **Tilspærring**, en. barring.

Tilspørge, *v. a.* to question. — **Tilspørgsel**, en. questioning, interrogating.

Tilstaae, *v. a.* (bekiende) to confess; (vedgaae) to admit, own; (bevilge) to grant; Forbryderen har tilstaaet, the criminal has confessed; jeg tilstaaer, at jeg ikke før indsaae det Rigtige deri, I own that I did not see the truth of it before; det maa jeg tilstaae! upon my word! tilstaae Privilegier, to grant privileges. — **Tilstaaelse**, en. *pl.* -r. confession; admission; (Indrømmelse, Bevilling) concession.

Tilstand, en. state, condition, plight.

Tilstede, *v. a.* to allow, grant. — **Tilstedelse**, en. lowance, grant, concession.

Tilstede, *adv.* at hand, present. — **Tilstedevæ**-lse, en. presence. — **tilstedeværende**, *adj.* present; er kan naturligviis ikke være Tale om de Tilstedevæ-nde, the present company always excepted.

Tilstikke, *v. a.* to slip (secretly) into one's hand.

Tilstille, *v. a.* to remit, send, hand. — **Tilstilling**, t. remitting.

Tilstoppe, *v. a.* to stop up, fill up, plug up. — **Til**-opning, en. stopping etc.

Tilstræbe, *v. a.* to strive for, contend for.

Tilstrækkelig, *adj.* sufficient. — **Tilstrækkelig**-ed, en. sufficiency.

Tilstudse, *v. a.* to trim.

Tilstunde, *v. i.* to approach.

Tilstuve, *v. a.* to stow full.

Tilstød, et. (Anledning) impulse; (Hielp) supply, ıbsidy.

Tilstøde, *v. i.* to happen, befall; der maa være til-ødt ham et Uheld, he must have met with some acci-ent.

Tilstødende, *adj.* adjacent.

Tilsværge, *v. a.* to swear to; de tilsvor hinanden vig Troskab, they swore each other eternal fidelity.

Tilsye, *v. a.* to sew on *or* up.

Tilsyn, et. inspection, superintendence, care. — *'omp.* **Tilsynsmand**, inspector, supervisor, super-ıtendent; -værge, guardian for absent heirs.

Tilsyne, *adv.* in sight; komme t., to appear, come › light. — **tilsyneladende**, *adj.* apparent, seeming.

Tilsæt, et. *pl. id.* addition.

Tilsætte, *v. a.* (tilføie) to put to, add; (om For-tue) to squander away; *N.T.* (Seil) to set (sail); til-et flere Seil, clap more sail on her. — **Tilsætning**, n. *pl.* -er. addition; *N. T.* setting (of sail), making ail).

Tilsøes, *adv.* at være t., to be at sea; at gaae t., ıre t., to go to sea; at reise tilsøes og tillands, to go y water and by land.

Tilsøle, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.

Tiltage, *v. a.* to assume; *v. i.* to increase, to grow; i Alder, to grow old; t. i Viisdom, to grow wiser; t. Kræfter, to gain strength, to get stronger; den tilta-ende Maane, the increasing moon, the crescent; den l- og aftagende Maane, the waxing and the waning oon. — **Tiltagende**, et. increase.

Tiltakle, *v. a* to rig. — **Tiltakling**, en. rigging.

Tiltale, *v. a.* to accost, address; *Law T.* to pro-cute, sue.

Tiltale, en. address; *Law T.* prosecution; han er t under T., an action has been brought against him; an har været under T. for Falsk, he has been pro-cuted for forgery; han er bleven frifunden for videre ., he has been acquitted for want of evidence.

Tiltigge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Tiltro, en. confidence, trust, faith; at have T. til, place (one's) confidence in, to put one's trust in; an kan ikke have T. til ham, he is not to be relied on; jeg har ingen synderlig T. til ham, I entertain no very high opinion of him.

Tiltrodse sig, *v. a.* to obtain by threats, to bully [(one) into.

Tiltroe, *v. a.* (een), to give one credit for; jeg til-troer ham alt godt, I expect nothing but good from him; en saadan Ondskab kunde jeg ikke tiltroe ham, I could never have suspected him of such malice.

Tiltrygle, *v. a.* to obtain by importunate solicita-tion *or* begging.

Tiltræde, *v. a.* (om et Embede) to step into, enter upon; (om Forbund, Interessentskab) to enter into, join; tiltræde en Reise, to set out upon a journey. — **Tiltrædelse**, en. stepping into etc.; (til Embede, af Gods ꝛc.) entering (on *or* upon); (til Thronen) ac-cession (of the crown); (af en Reise) setting out; ved Arvens T., on the taking possession of the inheritance. *Comp.* **Tiltrædelsesprædiken**, inaugural sermon, en-trance-sermon; -tale, inaugural address.

Tiltrække sig, *v. a.* to attract, draw upon *or* to one's self; *Phys. T.* to attract. — **tiltrækkende**, *partic.* attractive; t. Kraft, attractive force; hun har et meget t. Væsen, she has very engaging manners. — **tiltræk-kelig**, *adj.* attractable. — **Tiltrækkelighed**, en. at-tractability. — **Tiltrækning**, en. attraction.

Tiltrænge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by violent means.

Tiltuske, *v. a. vid.* tilbytte.

Tiltvinge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by force, to force.

Tiltælle, *v. a.* to count out to one. — **Tiltælling**, en. counting out etc.

Tilvant, *adj.* accustomed to, used to.

Tilveie, *v. a.* to weigh out to one.

Tilveie, *adv.* forth; bringe t., skaffe t., to procure. — **tilveiebringe**, *id. qd.* bringe t., to effect.

Tilveirs, *adv. N. T.* aloft.

Tilvende, *v. a.* to procure; t. sig, to acquire *or* ob-tain by underhand means, to contrive to get possession of, appropriate.

Tilvifte, *v. a.* to waft to.

Tilvinde sig, *v. a.* to gain, win.

Tilvink, et. nod.

Tilvinke, *v. a.* to nod to.

Tilvirke, *v. a.* to manufacture. — **Tilvirkning**, [en. manufacture.

Tilvisse, *adv.* certainly, assuredly.

Tilvoxende, *adj.* increasing; den t. Ungdom, the rising generation.

Tilvriste sig, *v. a.* to wrest, obtain by force.

Tilvægt, en. *vid.* Overvægt.

Tilvænne, *v. a.* to accustom to.

Tilværelse, en. existence, being.

Tilværen, en. being.

Tilvæxt, en. encrease, augmentation.

Tilægge, *v. a.* to egg *or* spur on, incite. — **Til-æggelse**, en. egging etc.

Tilønske, *v. a.* to wish; jeg tilønsker Dem alt mu-ligt Held, I wish you every success.

Time, en. *pl.* -r. hour; (Underviisning) lesson; give — tage Timer, to give — take lessons; paa Ti-men, immediately; om en T., in an hour; for en T. siden, an hour ago; jeg venter ham hver T., I expect him hourly. *Comp.* **Timebræt**, hour-dial; -ben, hourly

prayer; -cirkel, *Ast. T.* horary circle; -glas, hour-glass; -hiul, hour-wheel of a watch; -linie, hour-line on a sun-dial; -lang, *adj.* for hours; -lærer, private teacher, teacher who gives lessons by the hour; -rum, space of an hour; -slag, hour-stroke (on the clock); -stok, stick on which a dial is marked; -underviisning, instruction *or* teaching by the hour; -viis, *adv.* by the hour; -vinkel, *Ast. T.* horary angle, hour-angle; -viser, hour-hand.

Time sig, *v. refl.* to be approaching (of time).

Timelig, *adj.* temporal; det Timelige, things temporal.

Times, *v. pass.* to happen, befall.

Timian, en. thyme, *Thymus*; vild T., creeping wild thyme, *Thymus serpyllum.*

Tin, et. tin; engelsk T., pewter. *Comp.* **Tinaske,** oxide of tin; -blad, tin-foil; -blik, white iron; -bæger, tin- *or* pewter-cup; -daase, tin-box; -erts, tin-ore; -fad, pewter-dish; -folie, *vid.* -blad; -grube, tin-mine; -handel, tin-trade; -handler, dealer in tin; -kalk, *vid.* -aske; -lodning, tin-solder; -ovn, furnace for smelting tin; -række, shelf for pewter-plates; -støber, pewterer; -tallerken, pewter-plate; -tøi, pewter-ware, tin-ware.

Tinctur, en. tincture.

Tind, Tinde, en. *pl.* -er. summit, pinnacle; (paa Muur, Taarn) battlement (of a tower *or* wall).

Tinding, en. *pl.* -er. temple. *Comp.* **Tindingebeen,** temporal bone; -haar, hair on the temples.

Tindre, *v. i.* to sparkle, twinkle. — **Tindren,** en. sparkling.

Ting, en. *pl. id.* thing; han har slet ingen T., he has got nothing at all; bland Du Dig ikke i Andres T., don't you meddle in what does not concern you; han forstaaer Tingen, he knows the business; han forstaaer sig lidt paa mange T., men kan Intet tilgavns, he is Jack of all trades and master of none; fremfor alle T., above all.

Ting, Thing, et. *pl. id.* (Sted, hvor Ret holdes) court, assize; (Parlament) house. *Comp.* **Tingbog,** minutes of assize; -bud, summons to an assize; -dag, assize-day; -folk, those who meet at an assize; -fred, peace established at assizes; -hold, holding of assizes; -huus, assize-house, hall of justice; -hører, witness of the proceedings at an assize; -lyse, *v. a.* to publish *or* proclaim at an assize; -lysning, -læsning, publication *or* proclamation at an assize; -mand, *vid.* -hører; -skriver, clerk of assize; -sted, place of assize; -stud, pettifogger; -stue, justice-hall. — **Tingsdom,** judgment of assize; -ed, affidavit made at an assize; -vidne, extract of the records of an assize.

Tinge, *v. i* to bargain, higgle; t. i Lære, to bind apprentice; t. i Kost, to put out to board, to board. — **Tingen,** Tingning, en. bargaining.

Tinter, *pl.* (hos Sviin) measles. — **tintet,** *adj.* measled, measly.

Tip, en. *pl.* -per. tip.

Tipoldefader, en. great-great-grandfather.

Tipoldemoder, en. great-great-grandmother.

Tirailleurfegtning, en. *pl.* -er. skirmish.

Tirre, *v. a.* to tease, worry. — **Tirren,** en. teasing.

Tirsdag, Tuesday.

Tispe, en. *pl.* -r. bitch.

Titel, en. *pl.* Titler. title. *Comp.* **Titelark,** title-sheet; -blad, title-leaf, title-page; -bogstav, (hos Bogtrykkere) two-line-letter; -syge, title-mania.

Titte, *v. a.* to peep. *Comp.* **Titteleg,** bopeep; -lege, *v. i.* to play at bopeep.

Titulere, *v. a.* to name, address.

Tiur, en. *pl.* -er. wood-grouse, *Tetra urogallus.*

Tiære, en. tar; brænde T., to make tar. *Comp.* **Tiærebrænder,** manufacturer of tar; -brænderi, tar-manufactory; -grube, tar-pit; -kost, tar-brush. — **tiære,** *v. a.* to tar. — **tiæret,** *adj.* tarred.

Tiørn, en. *pl.* -e. thorn, bramble. *Comp.* **Tiørnebusk,** brier, briar; -fuld, *adj.* thorny, prickly; -gierde, thorn-fence; -hæk, thorn-hedge; -krat, thorny thicket; -riis, thorn-twigs.

To, *card. numb.* two; en To, (i Kortspil) a deuce. *Comp.* toaarig, *adj.* biennial; et -t Barn, a child two years old; -benet, *adj.* two-legged; et - Dyr, a biped; -bladet, *adj.* two-leaved, diphyllous; -dækker, en. line-of-battle ship, two-decker; -fierdedeels Takt, time of two crotchets *or* of two four; -fold, *adv.* doubly, twofold; -folds, *adj.* double, two-fold; -pundig, -punds, *adj.* of two pounds' weight; -punder, en. two-pounder; -radet, *adj.* having two rows; -stavelses. *adj.* of two syllables, dissyllabic; -stavelsesord, dissyllable.

Tobak, en. tobacco; ryge T., to smoke; bruge T. (Snuus), to take snuff; skraae T., to chew (tobacco). *Comp.* **Tobaksavl,** culture of tobacco; -blad, tobacco-leaf; -daase, snuff-box; -damp, fumes of tobacco; -fabrik, tobacco- *or* snuff-manufactory; -handler, tobacconist, dealer in snuff and tobacco; -klyster, tobacco-injection; -olie, tobacco-oil; -pibe, tobacco-pipe; -plante, tobacco-plant; -plantning, tobacco-planting; -pung, tobacco-pouch; -rulle, roll of tobacco; -røg, tobacco-smoke; -røger, smoker of tobacco; en stærk -røger, a great smoker; -saft, tobacco-juice; -spinder, tobacconist; -spinderi, tobacco-manufactory.

Toddy, en. toddy.

Toe, *v. a.* to wash. — **Toen,** en. washing.

Toft, en. *pl.* -er. enclosed field close to a farm-house.

Tofte, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* thwart.

Tog, et. *pl. id.* expedition, march, progress; (Felttog) campaign; (paa Jernbane) train.

Togt, et. *N. T.* cruise, expedition.

Toilet, et. *pl.* -ter. toilet. *Comp.* **Toiletbord,** dressing-table; -skriin, dressing-box; -speil, dressing-glass, toilet-glass.

Tokke, *v. a.* to behave like a fool; t. til noget, to blunder upon something. — **Tokkeskifte,** et. random division.

Tol, en. *pl.* -le. stopper, stopple; *N. T.* (Aaretol) thole, pin. — **Tollegang,** en. row-lock.

Told, en. duty, custom, toll. *Comp.* **Toldanordning,** custom-laws; -baad, custom-house boat; -bar, *adj.* customable; -betient, custom-house officer; -bod, custom-house; -bog, *vid.* -rulle; -fag, the customs, custom-house department; -flag, custom-house flag;

-forordning, *vid.* -anordning; -forpagter, farmer of the customs; -forvalter, receiver of the customs; -fri, toll-free, duty-free; Tanker ere -frie, thoughts are free; -frihed, exemption from duty; -grændse, boundary line; -indtægter, *pl.* custom-house receipts; -inspecteur, surveyor of the customs; -kammer, board of customs; -krydser, revenue-cutter; -mærke, custom-house mark; -opgivelse, entry at the custom-house; -passeerseddel, permit; -pligtig, *adj.* subject to pay duty, customable; -qvittering, clearance; -regning, custom-house bill; -rettighed, right of levying duty; -rider, mounted revenue-officer; -rulle, tariff; -seddel, cocket; -segl, custom-house seal; -skriver, clerk of the customs; -sted, place where customs are paid; -stempel, custom-house stamp; -svig, defraudation of the customs; -tarif, tariff (of duties); -væsen, customs and all matters relative thereunto.

Tolde, *v. a.* to pay duty.

Tolder, en. *pl.* -e. receiver of customs; (i Biblen) publican.

Tolk, en. *pl.* -e. interpreter.

Tolke, *v. a.* to interpret; (udtrykke) express. — **Tolkning**, en. interpretation.

Tollekniv, *vid.* Tællekniv.

Tolubalsam, en. balsam of Tolu.

Tolutræ, et. Tolu-tree, *Myroxylon toluiferum*.

Tolv, *card. numb.* twelve. *Comp.* tolvaarig, -aars, *adj.* twelve years old; -fingertarm, duodenum; -kant, dodecahedron; -kantet, *adj.* dodecahedral; -prædiken, divine service at noon; -punder, en. twelve pounder. — tolvte, twelfth. — **Tolvtedeel**, en. a twelfth (part).

Tom, *adj.* empty, void, inane; tomt Rum, empty place; *Phys. T.* vacuum; han gik bort med tomme Hænder, he went away empty-handed; det er lutter t. Snak, it is mere idle talk; hans Hoved er tomt, he is addle-headed. — **Tomhed**, en. emptiness, vacuity, inanity. — *Comp.* tomhiernet, *adj.* empty-headed; -hændet, *adj.* empty-handed.

Tombak, et. pinch-beck.

Tomling, *vid.* Tumling.

Tomme, en. *pl.* -r. inch. *Comp.* **Tommemaal**, inch-measure; -stok, foot-rule; -viis, *adv.* by the inch.

Tommelfinger, en. thumb.

Tommelskrue, Tommeskrue, en. thumb-screw.

Tomt, en. *pl.* -er. site of a building, toft. *Comp.* **Tomtegruus**, rubbish.

Tone, en. *pl.* -r. (Lyd) sound, tone; (Melodi) tune; (Eftertryk) accent, emphasis; (Levemaade) ton, fashion; heel T. (i Musik), semibreve; halv T. (i Musik), semitone; angive Tonen, to give the tone; en Mand af god T. (Levemaade), a well-bred man; det er ikke god T., it is not bon ton, it is not the thing; han taler i en høi T., he speaks in a high strain. *Comp.* **Toneart** (i Musik) key; -fald, accent, emphasis; (i Musik) cadence; -fuld, *adj.* tuneful; -følge, succession of tones; -hold, emphasis; -konst, art of music; -konstner, musician; -leg, music; -løb, run of notes; -løs, (om Instrument) tuneless; (uden Eftertryk) unaccented; -maal, note; -qvad, lyric poem; -redskab, musical instrument; -rig, *adj.* sonorous, harmonious; -skifte, change of tone; -skrald, clangor; -strøm, flow of melody; -stykke, piece of music; -tegn, (i Musik) musical note; (Eftertryksst.) accent; -trin, interval; -vexling, *vid.* -skifte; -væld, richness of tones.

Tone, *v. i.* & *a.* to sound.

Tone, *v. a.* & *i. N. T.* (t. Flag) to show the colours; (fortone sig) to loom. — **Toning**, en. looming.

Tonsur, en. tonsure.

Top, en. *pl.* -pe. (Spids) top, summit; (paa Fugle) tuft, crest; *N. T.* (f. Ex. af Mast, Stang &c.) head; (om Masterne, Reisningen) top, rigging; en T. Sukker, a loaf of sugar. *Comp.* **Topand**, crested duck; -due, crested pigeon; -ende, (af Træer) upper extremity; -flade, upper surface; -frønnet, -fornet, (om Træer) *adj.* withered at the top; -hue, pointed cap; -høne, crested hen; -lent, *N. T.* lift, topping-lift; -lærke, crested lark, *Alauda cristata*; -løs, *adj.* without a tuft *or* top; -maal, heaped measure; -maale, *v. a.* to give heaped measure; -punkt, pinnacle; *Ast. T.* zenith; -raget, *vid.* kronraget; -seil, topsail; -seng, bed with a pointed top; -sgast, en. *N. T.* topman; -skud, top-shoot; -stævne, to pollard; -sukker, loaf-sugar; -sæt, old-fashioned head-dress; -tør, *adj.* (om Træer) dried at the top; -vinkel, vertical angle; -visnet, *adj.* withered at the top.

Top, *interj.* done! a bargain!

Topas, en. *pl.* -er. topaz.

Topograph, en. *pl.* -er. topographer. — **Topographi**, en. topography. — topographisk, *adj.* topographic.

Toppe, *v. a.* (en Raa) *N. T.* to top (a yard).

Toppe sig, *v. refl.* to rise in a crest. [heaped up.

Toppet, *adj.* (om Fugle) tufted, crested; (stablet op)

Torbist, en. *pl.* -er. beetle, *Scarabæus*.

Torden, en. thunder. *Comp.* **Tordenbrag**, crash of thunder; -bulder, rumbling of thunder; -byge, thunder-shower; (paa Søen) thunder-squall; -bren, *vid.* -bulder; -gud, god of thunder; -kile, thunder-bolt; -leder, *vid.* Lynafleder; -lys, lightning; -nat, night of thunder; -regn, *vid.* -byge; -røst, voice of thunder; -skrald, -slag, clap of thunder; -sky, thunder-cloud; -steen, thunder-stone, brontia; -stemme, *vid.* -røst; -straale, *vid.* Lynstraale; -veir, thunder-storm.

Tordne, *v. i. impers.* to thunder; bande og tordne, *vulg.* to curse and swear.

Torebet, *adj. N. T.* double-reefed; t. Merseils-kuling, double-reefed topsail-gale.

Tormaaned, en. month of March. *Comp.* **Tormaanedsøl**, March beer.

Tormentil, en. tormentil, *Tormentilla*.

Torn, en. *pl.* -e. (Tiørn) thorn, prickle; Hvidt., Haget., hawthorn, *Cratægus oxyacantha*; Hybent., brier, *Rosa*; (paa Spænde) tongue of a buckle; det er ham en T. i Øiet, it is an eye-sore to him; ingen Roser uden Torne, no rose without a thorn. *Comp.* **Tornebusk**, thorn-bramble, briar; -fuld, *adj.* thorny, prickly; -gierde, thorn-fence; -krat, thorny thicket; -krone, crown of thorns; -sti, thorny path; -vei, *vid.* -sti. — tornet, adj. thorny, prickly.

Tornado, en. tornado.
Tornister, en. knapsack.
Tornskade, en. butcher-bird, shrike, *Lanius*.
Torp, en. *pl.* -er. hamlet.
Torsdag, en. *pl.* -e. Thursday.
Torsk, en. *pl.* -e. cod, cod-fish, *Gadus callarias*. *Comp.* **Torskefangst**, cod-fishery; -garn, net for cod-fishing; -hoved, cod's head; -lever, cod's liver; -levertran, cod's liver oil; -mund, (Plante) toad-flax, *Antirrhinum*.
Tort, en. *coll.* injury, disgrace.
Tortur, en. torture.
Torv, et. *pl.* -e. market. *Comp.* **Torvebod**, market-booth; -bonde, peasant who brings farm produce to market; -dag, market-day; -driver, street-lounger; -feier, sweeper of a market; -fred, public security at markets; -kærling, market-woman; -kiøb, (Kiøbmandskab) purchase (at a market); (Torvepriis) market-price; -kiøbe, *v. a.* to buy at a market; -kurv, marketing basket; -læs, market-load; -mand, market-man; -marked, fair held in a market-place; -mester, superintendent of a market; -penge, market-fees; -priis, market-price; -stade, stand at a market; -søgende, *adj.* frequenting the market; -vogn, market-cart; -vægter, policeman at a market.
Torve, *v. i.* to carry goods to market.
Tosse, en. *pl.* -r. Tossehoved, *coll* fool, booby; ninny, simpleton, blockhead. — **tosset**, *adj.* foolish, silly, stupid. — **Tosseri**, et. *pl.* -er. foolery. — **tossevorn**, *adj. vid.* tosset.
Tosse, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.
Tosset, *adj.* (taabelig) foolish; (uden Forstandsevner) idiotic; det er til at blive t. over, it is enough to make one mad; giør ikke tossede Spørgsmaal, don't ask foolish questions.
Tost, *n. s.* organy, *Origanum*.
Tot, en. *pl.* -ter. (om Hør) bunch, (om Haar) tuft.
Toug, et. rope; (af den sværeste Slags) cable; et tre Tomme Toug, a three-inch rope; et 9½ Tomme Toug, a nine and a half inch cable; Tougene (Ankertougene) the cables. *Comp.* **Tougende**, rope-end; -stige, rope-ladder; -strop, strap; -værk, cordage.
Touge, *v. a.* (om Læder) to taw, dress.
Tour, en. *pl.* -e. (lille Reise) trip; (Rad) turn; (Tog) expedition; jeg giorde Touren fra Kiøbenhavn til — —, I made the tour from Copenhagen to — —; nu er Touren til Dig, it is your turn now.
Tourniquet, en. tourniquet.
Traad, en. *pl.* -e. (af Garn, Silke etc. *fig.* om Tankegangen) thread; (af Metal) wire; løs paa Traaden, loose; en Naals Traad, a needleful of thread; Traaden i eens Tale, the thread of one's discourse. *Comp.* **traadagtig**, *adj.* thready; -buur, wire-cage; -dannet, *adj.* thread-shaped, filiform; -frynder, thread fringes; -gitter, wire-grating; -haspe, hasp; -nøgle, ball *or* clue of thread; -sax, wire-drawers; scissors; -snor, cord of thread; -spinder, -spinderske, thread-spinner; -strømpe, thread-stocking; -trækker, wire-drawer; -vinde, wire-drawing machine.
Traadtørv, en. peat kneaded by horses' feet.

Tractat, en. *pl.* -er. treaty.
Tractere, *vid.* behandle, beværte.
Tragant, en. tragacanth, *Astragalus tragacantha*.
Tragedie, en. *pl.* -r. tragedy. *Comp.* **Tragediedigter**, -skriver, tragic poet; -spiller, tragedian. — **tragi-comisk**, *adj.* tragi-comic(al). — **tragisk**, *adj.* tragic, tragical.
Tragt, en *pl.* -er. funnel. — **tragte**, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel. — **tragtformig**, *adj.* funnel-shaped; *Bot. T.* infundibuliform; et tragtformet Net, a tunnel-net.
Tragte, *v. i.* (efter) to aim at, aspire to, pursue. — **Tragten**, en. aspiration, pursuit.
Train, et. *pl.* -er. *Art. T.* train (of artillery); (paa Jernbane) *vid.* Tog.
Traller, *pl.* trellis, lattice. *Comp.* **Tralvindue**, latticed window; -værk, lattice-work. [ing.
Trampe, *v. i.* to tramp. — **Trampen**, en. tramp-
Tran, en. *pl. c.* train-oil. *Comp.* **Tranbrænderi**, manufactory of train-oil; -brænding, -kogning, manufacturing of train-oil; -sæbe, soap made with train-oil.
Trane, en. *pl.* -r. crane, *Ardea grus*. — **Tranehals**, crane's neck. [*cinium oxycoccos*.
Tranebær, et. Tranebærbølle, en. cranberry, *Vac-*
Trang, *adj.* narrow, strait; sidde trangt ved et Bord, to be crowded (or straitened for room) at a table; trange Kaar, narrow *or* straitened circumstances. — *Comp.* **trangbrystet**, *adj.* (som har trang Brysthulhed) narrow-chested; (som ei kan aande frit) asthmatic; -brystighed, en. asthma; -hovet, *adj.* hoof-bound; -modig, *adj.* anxious, uneasy in mind. — **Tranghed**, en. narrowness, straitness.
Trang, en. *pl. c.* want, need.
Transatlantisk, *adj.* transatlantic.
Transitiv, *adj.* (Gram.) transitive.
Transit, en. *Merc. T.* transit. *Comp.* **Transitgods**, transit-goods; -handel, transit-trade; -told, transit-trade.
Translateur, en. *pl.* -r. (authorized) interpreter and translator of foreign languages.
Transport, en. transport, conveyance; *Merc. T.* (i Bog), (amount) brought over. *Comp.* **Transportskib**, et. transport. — **transportere**, *v. a.* to transport; (indføre paa en anden Side) to bring over.
Trap, en. *pl. c. Mineral. T.* trap.
Trapezium, et. *pl.* -zier. trapezium.
Trapezoide, en. *pl.* -r. trapezoid.
Trappe, en. *pl.* -r. stair; op ad Trappen, up-stairs; ned ad Trappen, down-stairs; hemmelig T., private stairs; en smuk T (Opgang), a fine flight of stairs. — *Comp.* **trappedannet**, *adj.* formed like stairs; -gang, staircase; -gavl, serrated gable; -rum, space in a building for the stairs; -spindel, cockle of a staircase; -steen, stone stair; -stige, ladder; -trin, step of a staircase; -viis, in the form of stairs.
Traske, *v. i.* to trudge.
Trassant, en. *pl.* -er. *Merc. T.* drawer.
Trassat, en. *pl.* -er. *Merc. T.* drawee.
Trassere, *v. a. Merc. T.* to draw (on).
Tratta, en. pl. -er. *Merc. T.* draft, draught.

Trav, en. *pl. c.* trot.
Trave, *v. i.* to trot. — **Traver**, en. *pl.* -e. trotter.
Trave, en. *pl.*-r. a score of sheaves of corn. *Comp.* **Travehob**, shock (of corn); -sætning, putting up in shocks.
Travl, *adj.* busy; have travlt, to be busy. — **Travlhed**, en. bustle, press of business.
Travle, *v. i.* to be in a hurry.
Tre, *card. numb.* three; en Tre (i Kortspil) a three; den tre og tyvende, the twenty-third. *Comp.* **treaarig**, *adj.* three years old; -benet, tripedal; -bladet, *adj.* three-leaved, triphyllous; -deelt, *adj.* tripartite; -deling, tripartition; -dobbelt, *adj.* threefold, triple; -dækker, (Skib) three-decker; -eenig, *adj.* triune; -enighed, trinity; -farvet, *adj.* tri-coloured; -fod, tripod, trevet; -fold, *adj.* threefold, triple; -foldig, *adj.* triplicate; (-enig) triune; -fork, trident; -grenet, *adj.* three-pronged; -hiørnet, *adj.* three-cornered; -hundrede, three-hundred; -kant, triangle; -kantet, *adj.* triangular; -kløftet, -kløvet, *adj.* trifid; -marksbod, *Dan. L.* fine connected with infamy for the person amerced; -ledet, *Math. T.* trinomial; -marksmand, one sentenced to pay the Tremarksbod *q. v.*; -mastet, *adj.* three-masted; -punder, three-pounder; -radet, *adj.* three-rowed; -rebet, *N. T.* three-reefed, close-reefed; -rebet Mersseils Kuling, close-reefed topsail-gale; -sidet, *adj.* three-sided, trilateral; -skaftet, -skæftet, *adj.* woven with three treddles; -sædig, *adj.* having seats for three; -takket, with three prongs; trident(ed); -tal, number three; -traadet, *adj.* of three-threads; -tusind, three-thousand; -vangsbrug, system of three years rotation of crops.
Tredie, *ord. numb.* third. — **Tredieдeel**, en. a [third (part).
Tredive, thirty. — **tredivte**, thirtieth. [tieth.
Tredsindstyve, sixty. — **tredsindstyvende**, six-
Trende, three.
Trendse, en. *pl.*-r. snaffle.
Trendse, *v. a. N. T.* to worm. — **Trendsning**, en. worming. [to trepan.
Trepan, en. *pl.* -er. trepan. — **trepanere**, *v. a.*
Tresse, en. *pl.* -r. braid. [teenth.
Tretten, *card. numb.* thirteen. — **trettende**, thir-
Treven, *adj. pl.* trevne. slothful, sluggish. — **Trevenhed**, en. slothfulness.
Trevl, en. *pl.* -er. fibre, filament. *Comp.* **Trevlerod**, fibrous root; -væv, fibrous tissue *or* texture. — **trevlet**, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.
Trevle, *v. a. & i.* to unravel, feaze.
Trevleblomstret Pragtstierne, ragged-robbin, *Lychnis flos cuculi.* [*adj.* triangulary.
Triangel, en. *pl.* -gler. triangle. — **triangulair**,
Tribunal, et. *pl.* -er. tribunal.
Tribune, en. *pl.* -r. tribune.
Tribut, en. *pl.* -er. tribute.
Tricot, en. tricote.
Tridse, *v. i. coll.* i Udt.: t. af, to trudge along.
Tridse, en. *pl.* -r. pully.
Tridse, *v. a.* to hoist *or* lower by means of pullies. *Comp.* **Tridseblok**, block of a pulley; -hiul, sheave of a pulley; -værk, mechanism of pullies.

Trigonometri, en. trigonometry. — **trigonometrisk**, *adj.* trigonometrical.
Trille, en. *pl.* -r. disk, rundle.
Trille, *v. a. & i.* to roll, trundle. *Comp.* **Trillebør**, wheel-barrow; -vogn, child's cart.
Trille, en. *pl.* -r. (i Musik) shake; slaae en Trille, to make a shake, to shake.
Trilling, en. *pl.* -er. one of three at a birth.
Trillion, en. *pl.* -er. trillion.
Trimle, *v. i. vid.* trille.
Trin, et. *pl. id.* step; (Grad) degree. — **trinsviis**, *adj.* step by step.
Trind, *adj.* round, plump. — **trindt**, *adv.* around. *Comp.* **trindlagt**, *adj.* round-faced; -mavet, *adj.* round-bellied.
Trindes, *v. i.* to grow round.
Trine, *v. i.* to step.
Trio, en. trio.
Trip, et. short step, trip.
Trippe, *v. i.* to trip. — **Trippen**, en. tripping.
Trippel, Tripel, en. tripoli, rottenstone, *Argilla tripolitana.* [triton, *Tritonium.*
Triton, en. Triton. — **Tritonshorn**, (Skaldyr)
Triumph, en. *pl.* -er. triumph. *Comp.* **Triumphbue**, triumphal arch; -port, triumphal port; -tog, triumphal procession; -vogn, triumphal car. — **triumphere**, *v. i.* to triumph (over). — **triumpherende**, *adj.* triumphant.
Triumvirat, et. triumvirate.
Trivelig, *adj.* thriving. — **Triveligheð**, en. thrivingness. — **Trivelse**, en. thriving.
Trives, *v. pass.* trivedes, to thrive.
Tro, *adj.* true, faithful, trusty; (om Undersaatter) loyal, faithful. *Comp.* **trofast**, *vid. sub* Tro, en; -hiertig, *adj.* open-hearted; -hiertighed, en. open-heartedness. — **troflig**, troligen, *adv.* truly, faithfully. — **Trostab**, en fidelity. — **Troskabsseed**, oath of allegiance; -løfte, vow of fidelity.
Tro, en. *pl. c.* faith, belief, credence; (i Religionssager) faith; den christelige Tro, the christian faith *or* religion; at gaae over til den christelige T., to turn Christian; at frafalde sin T., to turn apostate; paa T. og Love, on trust. *Comp.* **Troesartikel**, article of faith *or* belief; -bekiendelse, confession of faith, creed; -bog, book of faith; -lærdom, religious tenet; -lære, doctrine; -sag, matter of faith. — **trofast**, *adj. & adv.* faithful, trusty; -fasthed, fidelity, trustiness; -love, to betroth, affiance; -lovelse, en. betrothment, espousals; -lovelsesdag, day of espousals; -lovelsesring, bridal-ring; -lovet, en. affianced, intended, betrothed; -løs, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; -løshed, en. faithlessness, perfidy; -skyldig, *adj.* credulous, confiding; -skyldighed, en. credulity; -villig, -villighed, *vid.* lettroende; -værdig, *adj.* credible, worthy of belief *or* credit; -værdighed, en. credibility.
Trods, en. *pl. c.* defiance, contumacy; byde een T., to bid defiance to, defy one; til T. for, in defiance of, in spite of, spite of. — **trodsig**, *adj.* defying, refractory, froward; t. Mine, air *or* look of defiance. — **Trodsighed**, en. refractoriness, frowardness.

Trodse, *v. i.* to defy, bid defiance to, brave.

Troe, *v. a. & i.* to believe; t. paa Gud, to believe in God; t. een til, *vid.* tiltroe. — **troelig**, *adj.* credible. — **Troelighed**, en. credibility.

Troende, *part.* i Udtrykkene: staae til T., to deserve credit; en T., a believer; de T., the faithful.

Trofast, *vid. sub* tro.

Trold, en. (Riése) goblin; (underjordisk T.) gnome. *Comp.* **Trolddom**, witchcraft, sorcery; -domskonst, magic art; -domskraft, magic power; -folk, mountain-sprites; -hex, witch, sorceress; -kamp, fight between demons; -karl, *vid.* -mand; -kærling, 1. *vid.* -hex; 2. (af Krud) squib; -kone, *vid.* -hex; -konst, *vid.* -domskonst; -lygte, magic lantern; -mand, sorcerer, wizard; -maner, conjurer; -reden, *adj.* ridden by mountain-sprites; -qvinde, *vid.* -hex.

Trolde *vid.* trylle.

Tromle, en. *pl.* -r. (til Haver, Marker &c.) roller.

Tromle, *v. a.* to roll.

Tromme, en. *pl.* -r. drum; slaae paa T., røre Trommen, to beat the drum. *Comp.* **Trommefoder**, drum-case; -hinde, tympanum; -lyd, sound of the drum; -skind, drum-skin; -slag, beat of drum; -slager, drummer; -stik, drum-stick; -syge, tympanitis.

Trompet, en. *pl.* -er. trumpet. *Comp.* **Trompetblomst**, trumpet-flower, *Bigonia*; -fisk, trumpet-fish, *Centriscus scolopax*; -snekke, whelk; -stød, flourish (of trumpets). — **trompete**, *v. n.* to sound *or* blow the trumpet. — **Trompeter**, en. *pl.* -e. trumpeter. — T-hest, trumpeter's horse.

Trop, en. *pl.* -per. troop. — **tropviis**, *adv.* troop by troop, in troops.

Trope, en. *pl.* -r. *Gram. T.* trope.

Troperne, *pl.* the tropics.

Trophæ, en. *pl.* -er. trophy.

Tropisk, *adj.* (imellem Vendekredsene) tropical.

Tropper, *pl.* troops, forces.

Tros, et. *pl. c.* baggage. *Comp.* **Troshest**, baggage-horse; -karl, -knegt, baggage-waggoner; -vogn, baggage-waggon.

Troskab, *vid. sub* Tro, *adj.*

Trosse, en. *pl.* -r. rope; trosseslaaet Tougværk, hawser-laid rope.

Trosse, en. box for kneading peat.

Troubadour, en. *pl.* -er. minstrel.

Troy Vægt, en. troy-weight.

Trudsel, en. *pl.* -sler. threat, menace. *Comp.* **Trudselsbrev**, threatening letter. — **trudselfuld**, *adj.* threatening, menacing.

True, *v. i. & a.* to threaten, menace; true sig noget til, to obtain a thing by threats. — **Truen**, en. threatening. — **truende**, *adj.* threatening; t. Fare, imminent peril.

Trug, et. *pl.* -e. trough. *Comp.* **Trugskrabe**, scraper; -stol, stand for a trough. — **Trugsjern**, certain species of hot iron ordeal.

Trumf, en. *pl.* -er. trump; stikke med T., to trump, *take with* a trump. *Comp.* **Trumfdame**, -es, -knegt, -konge &c., *queen* —, ace —, knave —, king of trumps.

Trumle, *vid.* Tromle.

Trunde, *v. i.* to swell, bulge out.

Trunte, en. *pl.* -r. stub, stump, log.

Trutte, *v. i. vid.* trunde. — **trutten**, *adj.* swoln.

Tryg, *adj.* secure, safe. — **Tryghed**, en. security, safety. — **tryggelig**, *adj.* securely.

Trygle, *v. a.* to beg, importune, solicit. *Comp.* **Tryglebrev**, begging letter. — **Trygler**, en. *pl.* -e. (importunate) beggar. — **Tryglen**, et. begging, importuning, etc.

Tryk, et. *pl. id.* pressure, squeeze; *Phys. T.* pressure; (af Priser) depression, pressure; (Aftryk) impression. *Comp.* **Trykpompe**, force-pump; -værk, forcing-pump, water-works with pipes for high service, high-service works.

Tryk, en. *pl. c.* print; lade noget udgaae i el. give noget i Trykken, to print *or* publish something. *Comp.* **Trykfeil**, erratum, misprint; -papir, printing-paper; -sværte, printer's ink.

Trykke, *v. a.* (f. Ex i Haanden) to press, squeeze; (om Bogtrykkere) to print; (undertrykke) to oppress; t. noget af i Vox, to take an impression of a thing in wax; Skoen trykker mig, the shoe pinches me; det trykker mig i Brystet, I have an oppression on the chest; Hesten er bleven trykket (af Sadelen), the horse has been galled (by the saddle); trykkes af Sorger — Fattigdom, to be weighed down by sorrow — poverty; trykke et Kobberstik af, to throw off an impression of a copper-plate; han trykkede mig i Haanden, he squeezed my hand; han trykkede mig i sine Arme, he hugged me in his arms; trykke Markedet, *Merc. T.* to overstock the market. — **Trykning**, en. (Bogt.) printing; (ved Vægt) pressure. — **Trykker**, en. *pl.* -e. (Bogt.) printer; (paa Dør) handle of a door. *Comp.* **Trykkerløn**, printer's wages; -presse, printing-press; -sværte, printer's ink.— **Trykkeaar**, year in which a book is printed; -frihed, liberty of the press; -sted, place where a book is printed; -tvang, restraints on the press. — **Trykkeri**, et. *pl.* -er. printing-house, printing-office.

Trylle, *v. a.* to enchant, charm, fascinate. *Comp.* **Trylleblik**, fascinating glance; -bæger, charmed cup; -glæde, enchanting delight; -konst, magic *or* fascinating art; -kraft, magic power; -lyd, fascinating sound; -magt, *vid.* -kraft; -midler, magic means, charms, spells; -røst, enchanting voice; -sang, magic song; -smiil, fascinating smile; -speil, magic mirror; -spil, (Virkning paa Sandserne af Tryllerí) enchantment; (paa Theater) dramatic piece in which witchcraft is introduced; -sprog, enchanting *or* fascinating language; -stav, magic wand; -tale, fascinating discourse; -urt, herb used for magic charms; -værk, work of enchantment. — **Trylleri**, et. *pl.* -er. enchantment, magic, fascination.

Tryne, en. *pl.* -r. long pointed snout *e. g.* of swine.

Træ, et. *pl.* -er. tree; (Ved) *pl. c.* wood; af Træ wooden. *Comp.* **Træaare**, vein in wood; -agtig, *adj.* woody, ligneous; -arbeide, wood-work; -artet, *adj.* arboreous; -Asbest, wood-rock; -bark, bark of trees; -bast, bast; -been, wooden leg; -benet, *adj.* wooden-legged; -brand, -brynde, dry rot; -bro, wooden bridge; -bul, stem of a tree; -bygning, wooden build-

ing; -fald, blowing down of trees; -fang, wooden utensils; -flaade, *vid.* Tømmerflaade; -frugt, tree-fruit; -frø, 1. (Frø af Træer) seed of trees; 2. (Dyr) tree-frog, *Hyla arborea*; -gaard, *vid.* Frugthave; -hammer, mallet; -have, *vid.* -gaard; -hest, wooden-horse; -kast, pile of wood; -kile, wooden wedge; -klamper, slippers with wooden soles; -klods, log of wood; -knast, knot in wood; -knop, bud on a tree; -knub, *vid.* -klods; -kul, charcoal; -last, cargo of timber; -luus, wood-louse; -marv, pith of a tree; -mos, tree-moss; -nagle, wooden-pin, peg; *N. T.* treenail; -nødde, wooden-club; -orm, timber-sow, wood-fretter; -pikker, wood-pecker, *Picus*; -planke, plank; -plante, tree-plant; -plantning, (Handl. at plante) planting of trees *or* woods; (en Beplantning) plantation; -ring, ring in a tree showing its age; -sadel, wooden-saddle; -saft, sap of a tree; -skee, wooden spoon; -sko, wooden shoe, clog; -skomand, maker of wooden shoes; -skole, nursery of trees; -sneppe, wood-cock, *Scolopax rusticola*; -snit, wood-cut; -spaan, shavings of wood; -stabel, pile of wood; -stamme, stem of a tree; -stige, wooden ladder; -stolpe, wooden post; -stub, stump of a tree; -svamp, fungus on trees; -syre, ligneous acid; -tøi, wooden utensils; -top, top *or* head of a tree; -varer, wooden ware; -vox, *vid.* Podevox; -værk, wooden work; -vært, growth of trees.

Træd, *vid.* Traad.

Træde, *v. a.* to thread.

Træde, *v. i. & a.* to tread, step; træde feil, to make a false step; træd indenfor, walk in; t. nærmere, to approach, to draw near; t. tilside, to stand aside; træde frem, to advance; t. tilbage, to draw back, stand back; t. i Tieneste, to take service, to enter into service; t. ind i Ægtestanden, to marry, to enter the married state; t. i en Andens Sted, to take (*or* get) one's place, to succeed any one; t. i Ens Fodspor, to follow any one's example; t. under Fødder, to trample upon; træde et Orgel, to blow the bellows of an organ. *Comp.* **Trædebret**, treddle; -toug, *N. T.* horse.

Trædsk, *adj.* crafty, wily, astute. — **trædskelig**, *adv.* craftily. — **Trædskhed**, en. craft, wiliness, astuteness.

Træf, et. *pl. c.* chance, hit.

Træffe, *v. a.* (ramme) to hit; (møde) to meet (with); en træffende Lighed, a striking likeness; denne Maler træffer godt, this painter hits off a likeness well; Kuglen traf ham, the ball hit him; Kuglen traf ham ikke, the ball missed him; han træffer godt, he is a good marksman; træffe En paa det ømme Sted, to strike home; Lodbet traf ham, it fell upon him; t. netop den rette Tid, to come in the very nick of time; t. Forberedelser, to make preparations.

Træfning, en. *pl.* -er. battle, action.

Træg, *adj.* slothful. — **Træghed**, en. slothfulness.

Træk, en. *pl. c.* (Luft-), draught, current of air.

Træk, et. *pl. id.* (Ryk) pull; (med Pen) stroke, dash; (Ansigts-) trait, feature; (i Spil) move; (af en Cigar eller Pibe) whiff; (med Pensel) touch; (af Characteer) trait (of character), feature; han giorde det 3 Gange i Træk, he did it three times running *or* three times in succession; gjøre de første Træk til en Figur, to draw the first lines of a figure.

Trække, *v. a. & i.* to draw, drag, pull; (i Brætspil) to move; (om Linier, Streger, Plastre) to draw; t. Lod, to draw lots, cast lots; t. (en Vexel) paa, to draw (a bill) upon; t. Planter, to raise plants; t. af med noget, *coll.* to carry a thing off; t. noget af (i en Regning), to deduct (from an account); t. af, (om Knive) to set; (om Møbler) to polish; t. fra, to subtract; t. et Uhr op, to wind up a watch; t. een op, to take one in; t. Sablen ud, to draw the sword; trække paa Benene, to drag one's limbs along; t. paa Ordene, to drawl; t. paa Skuldrene, to shrug the shoulders; t. paa en Snor, to string; Skyerne t. sig sammen, the clouds are gathering; det trækker sammen til en Storm, a storm is brewing; t. sig tilbage, to draw back, retreat, retire, withdraw, recede; t. Opmærksomhed til sig, to attract attention; t. i Langdrag, to spin out; Seilene trække, *N. T.* the sails draw; Skibet trækker Vand, the ship makes water; Hestene t. godt sammen, the horses pull well together; trække paa Aarerne, *N. T.* to tug at the oars, to pull well; træk paa Aarerne, Mandel pull away, my lads! mange Fugle trække bort om Vinteren, many birds migrate towards winter; Regimentet trak igiennem Byen, the regiment marched through the town; Skyerne trak mod Vesten, the clouds passed off towards the west; t. paa Vagt, to mount guard; Uveiret vil t. over, the storm will blow over; det trækker her, there's a draught (of wind) in here; Theen har ikke trukken nok, the tea has not drawn enough. — **Trækken**, Trækning, en. drawing etc. — Trækken i Lemmerne, spasm. *Comp.* **Trækbom**, bar for drawing across anything; -bro, Trækkebro, draw-bridge; -brønd, draw-well; -fisk, migratory fish, migrating fish; -fugl, bird of passage; -hiul, wheel (for a draw-well); -hul, vent; -line, line *or* rope for drawing; -læder, elastic leather; -papiir, blotting-paper; -plaster, drawing-plaster; -potte, tea-pot; -rude, ventilator in a window; -rulle, mangle; -rør, air-pipe, air-tube; -skib, canal-boat; -vei, towing-path; -vind, draught; -vod, drag-net; -værk, kind of forcing-pump.— **Trækkebaand**, running-string; -garn, drag-net; -naal, bodkin, drawing-through needle.

Trækkes, *v. dep.* to quarrel.

Træl, en. *pl.* -le. thrall, serf, bondsman, slave. *Comp.* **trælbaaren**, *adj.* born in bondage; -binde, *v. a.* to enthrall; -bonde, serf, soccager; -dyr, drudge; -dyrket, *adj.* cultivated by slaves; -konge, king of slaves; -qvinde, bondswoman. — **Trælleaag**, yoke of bondage; -aand, slavish soul *or* spirit; -arbeide, work fit for slaves, drudgery; -baand, *vid.* Trældom; -byrd, slavish birth; -flok, crowd of slaves; -født, *vid.* trælbaaren; -hær, host *or* army of serfs; -liv, slavish life, life of a slave; -navn, (Benævnelse af Træl) name of bondsman; (Navn, som gives en Træl) name of a bondsman; -sind, slavish mind, servility; -stand, state of thraldom *or* bondage; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide.

Trældom, en. thraldom, bondage. *Comp.* **Trældomsaag**, *vid.* Trælleaag; -aand, *vid.* Trælleaand.

Trælle, *v. i. & a.* to slave, drudge, toil like a slave.

Trælsom, adj. toilsome.

Trænde, *vid.* Trende.
Trændse, *v. a. N. T. vid.* Trendse.
Trænge, *v. a. & i.* to press, force; t. sig frem, to press forward; t. sig med Magt ind i et Huus, to force one's way into a house; t. igjennem, to penetrate; han trænger sig ind allevegne, he thrusts himself in everywhere.
Trænge, *v. i.* (mangle) to want, be in want *or* need, to need. — **trængende**, *adj.* indigent, needy, necessitous.
Trængsel, en. (af Folk) crowd, press; (Modgang, Ulykke) adversity, affliction. *Comp.* **Trængselstid**, hour of need.
Træring, en. *pl.* -e. wily, crafty person.
Træt, *adj. pl.* -te. (af), tired, weary, fatigued (with, of). — **Træthed**, en. weariness, fatigue.
Trætte, *v. a.* to tire, weary, fatigue. — **trættes**, *v. i. pass.* to be tired etc.
Trætte, en. *pl.* -r. dispute, quarrel; (Proces) litigation; dømmes for unødig Trætte, *Dan. L.* to be fined for frivolous and vexatious litigation. *Comp.* **Trættebroder**, -bælg, litigious person; -kjær, *adj.* quarrelsome, disputatious; -kjærhed, quarrelsomeness, disputatiousness; -syg, *adj.* disputatious in a high degree.
Trætte, *v. i.* to dispute, bandy words. — **trættes**, *v. dep.* trættedes, *vid.* Trætte.
Træven, *vid.* Treven.
Trævl, trævle, *vid.* Trevle.
Trøffel, en. *pl.* Trøfler. truffle, *Tuber.*
Trøie, en. *pl.* -r. jacket, jerkin; faae en banket T., to get a thrashing *or* trouncing. *Comp.* **trøieklædt**, *adj.* dressed in a jacket.
Trøieduus, i Udtrykket: paa en Trøieduus, at hazard, at a venture, at random.
Trøsk, *adj.* half rotten. — **trøskagtig**, *adj.* slightly rotten. *Comp.* **Trøskebrænde**, fire-wood slightly rotten. — **trøske**, *v. i.* to grow rotten.
Trøske, en. (paa Tungen) thrush.
Trøst, *adj.* firm, staunch; trøste til, trøste sig til, (vove) to venture, dare; (troe sig istand til) to think one's self able.
Trøst, en. comfort, consolation; (Tillid) confidence. — **trøstig**, *adj.* confident, fearless. — **Trøstefuld**, consolatory; -grund, ground of comfort; -ord, words of comfort; -skrift, consolatory writing. — **trøstelig**, *adj.* (som kan trøstes) consolable; (trøstende) consolatory. — **trøstesløs**, trøstløs, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. — **Trøstesløshed**, Trøstløshed, en. disconsolateness.
Trøste, *v. a.* to comfort, console. — **Trøster**, en. *pl.* -e. comforter, consoler.
Trøste sig, *vid. sub* Trøst, *adj.*
Trøstig, *vid. sub* Trøst, en.
Tud, en. *pl.* -e. spout. *Comp.* **Tudekande**, jug *or* mug with a spout.
Tude, *v. i.* (hyle) to howl; (f. Ex. i Horn) to toot. *Comp.* **Tudehorn**, tooting-horn. — **Tuden**, en. howling.
Tudse, en. *pl.* -r. toad, *Bufo.*
Tue, en. *pl.* -r. knoll, little hillock; gjøre Tuer til Bierge, to make mountains of molehills. *Comp.* *Tueplov, plough for levelling knolls.*

Tugt, en. *pl.* e. (Disciplin) discipline; (Straf) correction. — **tugtig**, *adj.* decent, modest. — **Tugtighed**, en. modesty, decency. *Comp.* **Tugthuus**, house of correction.
Tugte, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, castigate, chasten, discipline. — **Tugtelse**, chastisement, castigation, correction. *Comp.* **Tugtemester**, corrector, chastener.
Tukan, Peberfugl, en. toucan, *Ramphastos tucanus.*
Tulipan, en. *pl.* -er. tulip, *Tulipa.* — **Tulipantræ**, tulip-tree, *Liriodendron.*
Tumle, *v. i.* (falde) to tumble; han har tumlet sig meget i Verden, he has seen a great deal of the world; han har tumlet sig paa Søen, he has been tossed on the waves; de Børn tumle for meget herinde, those children make too much noise here; t. en Hest, to manage a horse; t. sig i vilde Glæder, to riot in wild pleasures. — **Tumlen**, en. noise, racket. *Comp.* **Tumleplads**, place of exercise; *fig.* range, field.
Tumler, en. *pl.* -e. dolphin.
Tumling, en. *pl.* -er. tumbler.
Tummel, en. *pl.* e. tumult, bustle, uproar, racket.
Tummult, en. *pl.* e. tumult, riot, disturbance.
Tunfisk, *vid.* Thunfisk.
Tung, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; en tung Skjæbne, a hard fate; et tungt Nemme, a dull comprehension; det er tungt at miste sit eneste Barn, it is hard to lose an only child. *Comp.* **Tungblodig**, *adj.* thick-blooded, melancholy; -brystig, *vid.* -brystet; -færdig, *adj.* slow, slothful; -færdighed, en. slowness, slothfulness; -hændet, *adj.* heavy-handed; -hør, *adj.* hard of hearing; -hørighed, difficulty *or* hardness of hearing; -jord, barytes; -modig, *vid.* -sindig; -mælende, -mælet, *adj.* having difficulty of utterance; -nem, -nemmet, *adj.* dull of comprehension; -sindig, *adj.* melancholy; -sindighed, en. melancholy; -spat, sulphate of barytes; -steen, tungsten; -søvnet, *adj.* that sleeps heavily. — **Tunghed**, en. heaviness. — **Tyngde**, en. gravity, heaviness, weight. — **Tyngdekraft**, force of gravity; -punkt, centre of gravity; -virkning, effect of gravity. — **Tynge**, en. burden. — **tyngefri**, *vid.* skattefri. — **tynge**, *v. i. & a. vid.* Betynge. — **Tyngning**, en. gravitation. — **Tyngsel**, en. burden.
Tunge, en. *pl.* -r. tongue; (Sprog) tongue, language; (af Land) tongue; (Fisk) sole, *Pleuronectes solea*; faae Tungen paa Gang, to set the tongue a going; det ligger mig paa Tungen, I have it on the tip of my tongue; han har en flydende Tunge, he has a glib tongue. — **Tungeaare**, lingual vein; -baand, ligament of the tongue; være godt skaaren for Tungebaandet, to have a well oiled tongue, to have the gift of the gab; -been, hyoid-bone; -bunden, *adj.* tongue-tied; -byld, boil on the tongue; -grøft, (hos Heste) hollow in which the tongue lies; -kræft, cancer of the tongue; -løs, *adj.* tongueless; -maal, language; -nerve, lingual nerve; -rod, root of the tongue; -skaaren, *adj.* (hos Fugle) having the tongue slit; -slag, -stød, stroke of the tongue.
Tunget, *adj.* tongued.
Tunnel, en. *pl.* -er. tunnel.
Turban, en. *pl.* -er. turban.

Turbanlilie, en. pl. -er. martagon, Turk's-cap, *Lilium martagon*.
Turde, v. i. to dare; t. jeg sporge, may I ask; jeg t. ikke giøre det, I dared not do it.
Turneerhest, en. horse used at tournaments.
Turneerlove, pl. laws of tournaments.
Turneerspil, vid. Turnering.
Turnere, v. i. to tilt, joust.
Turnering, en. pl. -er. tournament.
Turnip, en. turnip, *Brassica rapa*.
Turteldue, en. turtle-dove, *Columba turtur*.
Tusind, tusinde, a thousand. *Comp.* **Tusindaarig**, *adj.* a thousand years old; -been, millepede, *Julus*; centipede, scolopendra, *Scolopendra*; -blad, *vid.* Rollike; -fold, a thousand fold; -fryd, daisy, *Bellis perennis*; -konstner, man of many arts, Jack of all trades; -tal, -viis, (i) by *or* in thousands.
Tusk, et. Indian ink; tegne med Tusk, to draw with Indian ink. — T.-pensel, ink-brush.
Tuske, v. i. & a. to barter. *Comp.* **Tuskhandel**, barter, truck.
Tusmørke, et. dusk, twilight.
Tut, en. pl. -ter. cornet.
Tvang, en. pl. c. force, compulsion, restraint, restriction, coercion, constraint; med T., by constraint, forcedly; uden Tvang, without restraint, unconstrained; lægge T. paa sig, to constrain oneself. *Comp.* **tvangs-fri**, *adj.* unrestrained, unconstrained; -løs, *vid.* -fri; -løshed, en. freedom from restraint — **Tvangsarbeide**, forced *or* hard labour; -huus, workhouse for vagrants; -lov, coercive law; -middel, compulsory *or* coercive means; -pligt, compulsory duty; -ret, right of compulsion.
Tvebak, en. pl. -ker. biscuit.
Tvede, en. peninsula.
Tvedeelt, *adj.* parted.
Tvedragt, en. dissension, disunion.
Tveegget, *adj.* two-edged.
Tvefork, two-pronged fork.
Tveget, *adj.* vid. tvekløftet.
Tvegrenet, *adj.* two-pronged.
Tvegrødet, *adj.* yielding two crops in the year.
Tvehovedet, two-headed.
Tvehornet, *adj.* hawing two horns.
Tvekamp, duel.
Tvekiøn, hermaphrodism.
Tvekiønnet, *adj.* of both sexes, hermaphrodite.
Tveklinge, two-edged sword.
Tvekløftet, two-cleft, bifid, bifurcate.
Tvekløvet, *adj.* bisulcous.
Tvelyd, diphthong.
Tveløbet, *adj.* of two colours.
Tvemundet, *adj.* double-tongued.
Tvende, two.
Tvennet, **tvendet**, *adj.* (om Saar) *Dan. L.* having two orifices (of wounds).
Tvesindet, *adj.* fickle, wavering.
Tveskiægget, *adj.* having a split beard.
Tvespidset, *adj.* having two points.
Tvesynet, *adj.* that sees double.
Tvetulle, hermaphrodite.
Tvetullet, *adj.* vid. Tvekiønnet.
Tvetunget, *adj.* double-tongued.
Tvetydig, *adj.* (som kan tydes paa to Maader) equivocal, ambiguous; (uvis, mistænkelig) doubtful.
Tvetydighed, en. ambiguity, double meaning, equivocalness, equivocation.
Tvi! *interj.* fy!
Tvigield, en. *Dan. L.* double fine.
Tvilling, en. pl. -er. twin. *Comp.* **Tvilling-baaren**, *adj.* twin-born; -broder, twin-brother; -land, *vid.* -rige; -nød, double nut; -rige, realm consisting of two kingdoms united; -slægt, race descended from twins; -søster, twin-sister; -æble, double apple.
Tvinde, v. a. to twine.
Tvinde, en. machine for twining thread.
Tvine, v. i. to whine, whimper.
Tvinge, v. a. to force, compel, constrain. — **Tvingen**, en. vid. Tvang.
Tvinge, en. pl. -r. (Skruetvinge) vice; (til Sko) thong, latchet.
Tvingsel, en. vid. Tvang.
Tvist, et. twist.
Tvist, en. pl. c. dispute, disagreement, difference; at leve i T. (med), to live at variance (with); leve i idelig T., to live like cat and dog; Tvistens Æble, the apple of discord. — **tvistig**, *adj.* at variance; disputable. — **Tvistighed**, en. pl. -r. vid. Tvist.
Tviste, v. i. to dispute, contend, contest.
Tvivl, en. pl. id. doubt; være el. staae i T., to be in doubt; drage i T., to call in question; uden Tvivl, without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly. *Comp.* **Tvivl-agtig**, *adj.* doubtful; -agtighed, doubtfulness; -løs, *adj.* doubtless; -raadig, *adj.* in doubt, in suspence, doubtful, irresolute; -raadighed, en. irresolution; -sag, doubtful matter; -som, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, questionable; -somhed, en. doubtfulness, dubiousness. — **Tvivlsgrund**, ground for doubt; -maal, *vid.* Tvivl; (tvivlsomt Tilfælde) doubtful case.
Tvivle, v. i. to doubt, call in question, question. — **Tvivler**, en. pl. -e. doubter. *Comp.* **Tvivlelyst**, propensity to doubt; -syg, *adj.* having a passion for doubting; -syge, passion for raising doubts.
Tvungen, *adj.* forced, constrained; (i Opførsel) stiff, constrained.
Tvær, *adj.* cross. — **Tværhed**, en. crossness.
Tværager, field lying transversely before another.
Tværbaand, transverse ligature.
Tværbielke, cross-beam.
Tværbrud, transverse fracture.
Tværbunden, *adj.* bound transversely.
Tværbygning, transverse building.
Tværdige, cross-dike.
Tværdriver, self-willed person, obstinate person.
Tværdæmning, vid. Tværdige.
Tvære, v. a. to squeeze; *fig.* (om Tale) to spin (out).
Tværfløite, German flute.
Tværfure, cross-furrow.
Tværfylding, glutton.
Tværgade, cross-street.
Tværgang, cross-passage.

Tværlinie, transverse, cross-line.
Tværmaal, diameter.
Tværmuur, transverse-wall.
Tværpløie, *v. a.* to cross-plough.
Tværpløining, cross-ploughing.
Tværs, *adv. N. T.* abreast; t. over, across; tværs igiennem, right through; t. for, *N. T.* abreast of; tværs paa, *N. T.* athwart; paa t., across, athwart, cross-wise.
Tværsadel, side-saddle.
Tværskaar, transverse incision.
Tværskaaren, *adj.* cut transversely.
Tværskibs, *N.T.* athwart-ship. [section.
Tværsnit, 1. *vid.* -skaar; 2. (Section) transverse
Tværstang, *vid.* Tværtræ.
Tværsti, cross-path; cross-way.
Tværstreg, **Tværstribe**, cross-streak, cross-stripe.
Tværstrøg, cross *or* transverse direction *or* line.
Tværstrøm, cross-current.
Tværstykke, cross-piece.
Tværsæk, saddle-bag.
Tværsøm, cross-seam. [matter short.
Tvært, *adv.* across; bryde over tvært, to cut the
Tværtimod, *adv.* on the contrary; *præp.* quite contrary to, right against.
Tværtømmer, cross-timber.
Tværvei, cross-road, cross-way.
Tværvold, traverse.
Tværøiet, *adj.* squint-eyed.
Tvæt, en. washing, wash.
Tvætte, *v. a. vid.* Vaske. — **Tvætten**, Tvætning, *vid.* Vaskning. *Comp.* **Tvættekar**, *vid.* Vaskeballe. — **Tvætterske**, washerwoman.
Tyde, *v. a.* (udtyde) to explain, expound, interpret; (paa) to augur; (til) to allude (to); Mærker, som tyde paa (f. Ex. en god Legemsbeskaffenhed), marks, which are the signs of (a good constitution etc.). — **Tyden**, Tydning, en. explaining etc.; interpretation.
Tydelig, *adj.* & *adv.* plain, distinct. — **Tydelighed**, en. plainness, distinctness.
Tydsk, *adj.* German; det t. Forbund, the Germanic confederation. — **Tydskhed**, en. Germanism. — **Tydsker**, en. *pl.* -e. German. — **Tydskland**, Germany.
Tye, *v. i.* (hen, til) to take *or* seek refuge (with), have recourse to, resort to.
Tyende, et. domestic, servant, menial. *Comp.* **Tyendeløn**. servant's wages; -værelse, servant's room.
Tygge, *v. a.* to chew, masticate. — **Tyggen**, Tygning, en. chewing, mastication.
Tyk, *adj.* thick, stout; (om Personer) corpulent, stout; (opsvulmet) swoln; tyk Melk, curdled milk; gjøre sig tyk af, to brag of; en tyk Taage, a dense (*or* thick) fog; *fig.* igiennem Tykt og Tyndt, through thick and thin; det Tykke af Laaret, the thick of the thigh; tykt Nemme, dull comprehension. — **Tykhed**, en. thickness. — **Tykkelse**, en. thickness. *Comp.* **Tykarmet**, *adj.* thick-armed; -benet, *adj.* thick-legged; -blodet, *adj.* thick-blooded; -buget, *adj.* big-bellied; -fod, (Fugl) stone-curlew, Norfolk-plover, *Oedicnemus crepitans*; -halset, *adj.* thick-necked; -hovedet, *adj.* thick-headed, thick-skulled; -hudet, *adj.* thick-skinned; (i Naturhist.) pachy dermatous; tykhudede Dyr, pachydermata; -kindet, -kjævet, *adj.* chubby-cheeked; -løvet, *adj.* thick-leaved; -mavet, *adj.* big-bellied; -mælet, *adj.* having a thick utterance; -skallet, *adj.* thick-shelled; -stammet, having a thick trunk; -steg, rump-piece. [will, pleasure.
Tykke, et. *pl. o.* (Mening) opinion, judgment; (Lyst)
Tykkes, *v. dep.* to think, be of opinion, deem, opine.
Tykne, *v. i.* to thicken. — **Tykning**, en. (Handl. at tyknes) thickening; (det, der er tykt) thicket.
Tylde, *v. a.* to fill; tylde i sig, to guzzle.
Tylt, en. *pl.* -er. a dozen.
Tynd, *adj.* thin, slender; tyndt Øl, small beer. — **Tyndhed**, en. thinness. *Comp.* **Tyndhaaret**, *adj.* having thin hair; -hudet, thin-skinned; -klædt, *adj.* thinly dressed; -saalet, *adj.* thin-soled; -skallet, *adj.* thin-shelled; -slidt, *adj.* much worn; -sprede, to spread thinly; -steg, spare-rib.
Tynde, *v. a.* to thin.
Tyndes, *v. pass.* to grow thin.
Tyngde, tynge, Tyngsel, *vid. sub* Tung.
Typer, *pl.* type(s), letters.
Typhon, en. (Slags Orkan) typhon, tuffoon.
Typhus, en. typhus.
Typograph, en. *pl.* -er. typographer. — **typographisk**, *adj.* typographic(al).
Typus, en. type.
Tyr, en. *pl.* -e. (ogsaa Stjernebilledet) bull. *Comp.* **Tyrefægtning**, bull-fight; -gal, *adj.* (om Køer) in heat; -kalv, bull-calf; -mie, bull's pizzle; -pidsk, drover's whip. — **Tyrgilding**, gelt-bull, ox; -halset, *adj.* bull-necked; -løben, with calf.
Tyran, en. *pl.* -ner. tyrant. — **tyrannisere**, *v. a.* tyrannise over. — **tyrannisk**, *adj.* tyrannical.
Tyrk, en. *pl.* -er. Turk. — **Tyrkiet**, Turkey. — **Tyrkinde**, en. (female) Turk. — **tyrkisk**, *adj.* Turkish; tyrkisk Hvede, Indian-corn, maize, Turkish wheat, *Zea mais*.
Tys! *interj.* hush!
Tys, *adj. n.* tyst, hushed, silent.
Tysse, *v. a.* to hush, silence.
Tyttebær, et. *pl. id.* red whortle-berry; Tyttebær Bolle, red whortle-berry, *Vaccinium vitis idæa*.
Tyv, en. *pl.* -e. thief. *Comp.* **Tyvagtig**, *adj.* thievish; -agtighed, en. thievishness; -hændet, *adj.* light-fingered; -kiende, *v. a.* to accuse one of theft; -stiaalen, stolen, filched.— **Tyvebande**, gang of thieves; -brænde, *vid.* -mærke; -brændt, *adj.* branded (for theft); -gods, *vid.* -koster; -haand, (en Tyvs Haand) hand of a thief; (Tyveri) theft, stealth; -hul, prison *or* cell for thieves; -koster, stolen goods; -lygte, dark lantern; -mærke, brand for theft; -mærket, *adj.* branded for theft; -navn, name of thief; -nøgle, skeleton key; -qvinde, thievish quean; -selskab, band of thieves; -sprog, slang of thieves; -streg, thief's trick; -torv, market for stolen goods. — **Tyvsdom**, sentence for theft; -hæler, *vid.* Hæler; -lov, law relative to theft; -mærke, *vid.* Tyvemærke; -sag, action for theft; -straf, penalty for theft. — **Tyveri**, et. *pl.* -er. theft. — **Tyvnet**, et. *vid.* Tyvekoster. — **tyvte**, *vid.* tyvtiende.

Tyve, *card. numb.* twenty. — **tyvende**, twentieth. *Comp.* **Tyvepundig**, *adj.* of twenty pounds' weight; -punder, twenty-pounder.

Tyveri, tyvte, *vid. sub* Tyv.

Tæge, en. *pl.* -r. bug.

Tække, *v. a.* (med Straa) to thatch; (lægge Tag paa) to roof. *Comp.* **Tækkegarn**, thatcher's twine; -halm, straw for thatching; -kiep, stick used in thatching; -lad, thatcher's stand; -lyng, heather for thatching; -mand, thatcher; -naal, thatcher's needle; -spaan, shingle.

Tække, et. (Dække) roof, cover.

Tække, et. (Ynde) grace. — **tækkelig**, *adj.* graceful, comely, pleasing. — **Tækkelighed**, en. comeliness.

Tækkes, *v. impers.* tækkedes, to please.

Tæle, Tælle, en. *Norw.* frost in the ground.

Tælge, tælle, (skiære) *v. a.* to cut, whittle *spec.* of wood. *Comp.* **Tælgekniv**, Tællekniv, whittle.

Tælle, en. Tællegrever, Tællelys, *vid.* Talg.

Tælle, *v. a.* to count, number; t. op, to add up, sum up, cast up. — **tællelig**, *adj.* numerable, that may be counted. — **Tællen**, Tælling, en. counting etc.

Tæmme, *v. a.* to tame, domesticate; (om vilde Dyr) to reclaim; tæmme sine Lidenskaber, — Begierligheder, to control (*or* curb) one's passions, — desires. — **tæmmelig**, *adj.* that may be tamed; reclaimable. — **Tæmmelse**, en. taming.

Tænde, *v. a.* to kindle, light, ignite. — **tændbar**, *adj.* inflammable, ignitible.

Tænder, *pl.* af Tand teeth.

Tæne, en. *pl.* -r. young shoot of a tree, scion.

Tængsel, en. *pl.* -sler. adze.

Tænke, *v. i. & a.* to think; (troe, formode) to think, suppose; (staae i Begreb med, have i Sinde) to be going to; tænke paa noget, to think of *or* on something; t. over, *vid.* Overtænke; t. sig om, to reflect; det kan ikke tænkes el. lader sig ikke tænke, it cannot be conceived *or* imagined; t. sig noget, to imagine, fancy; tænk engang, only think. *Comp.* **Tænkeevne**, power of thinking; -form, *vid.* Tankeform; -frihed, liberty of thinking; -konst, art of thinking; -kraft, *vid.* -evne; -kreds, sphere *or* range of thought; -lov, (Lov, som Tænkeevnen følger) laws of thinking; (logisk Grundsætning) rule *or* maxim of logic; -lære, logic; -maade, way of thinking; -stemning, frame of thought. — **tænkelig**, *adj.* imaginable. conceivable. — **Tænkelighed**, en. conceivableness. — **Tænker**, en. *pl.* -e. thinker. — **Tænken**, Tænkning, en. thinking, thought. — **tænksom**, *adj.* thoughtful, meditative, reflecting. — **Tænksomhed**, en. reflection, considerateness.

Tæppe, et. (til Gulv, Trapper) carpet; (til Bord) cover; (uldent T. i Seng) blanket; (stukket T. i Seng) counter-pane; (til at lægge ovenpaa Seng) coverlid; (paa Theater) curtain. *Comp.* **Tæppeværk**, tapestry.

Tære, *v. a. & i.* to consume, waste. *Comp.* **Tærefeber**, slow fever; -penge, diet-money; -syge, *vid.* Tæring. — **Tæring** en. (Handl. at tære) consuming; (Sygdom) consumption, decline, phthisis; sætte Tæring efter Næring, to cut your coat according to your cloth.

Tærge, *v. a.* to exasperate, irritate.

Tærne, en. *vid.* Terne.

Tærnet, *adj.* chequered.

Tærning, en. *pl.* -er. die (*pl.* dice); falsk Tærning, loaded die. *Comp.* **Tærningbæger**, dice-box; -dannet, *adj.* cubical; -fald, -kast, cast of a die, cast of the dice; -mønster, chequered pattern; -spil, game at dice; -øine, pips on the dice.

Tærske, *v. a.* to thrash. — **Tærskning**, en. thrashing. — **Tærsker**, en. *pl.* -e. thrasher. *Comp.* **Tærskelo**, thrashing-barn; -løn, thrasher's wages; -maade, mode of thrashing; -mand, thrasher; -maskine, thrashing-machine; -mølle, thrashing-mill; -penge, *vid.* -løn; -pleiel, flail; -redskab, thrashing-implement.

Tærskel, en. *pl.* -ler. (til Linned) batlet (for beating linen).

Tærskel, en. (Dør-) threshold.

Tærte, en. *pl.* -r. tart. *Comp.* **Tærtedei**, paste for tarts; -pande, tart-pan.

Tæsse, tæse, (om Uld) *v. a.* to tease.

Tæt, *adj.* tight, close, dense, compact; (ikke læk) tight; (om Skov) thick; tæt ved, close by, close to; t. ved hinanden, close together; at seile tæt til Vinden, *N. T.* to hug the wind; tæt til Vinden! keep her close! en tæt Kam, a small-toothed comb; en t. Taage, a dense fog. — **Tæthed**, en. tightness, closeness, density.

Tætte, *v. a.* to tighten.

Tæve, en. *pl.* -r. (ogsaa figurligt) bitch. *Comp.* **Tævehund**, bitch; -kat, she-cat.

Tø, en. thaw. *Comp.* **Tøbrud**, sudden thaw; -snee, snow that melts directly after falling; -veir, *vid.* Tø.

Tøddel, en. *pl.* Tødler. jot, tittle.

Tøe, *v. impers. & i.* to thaw.

Tøffel, en. *pl.* Tøfler. slipper.

Tøfle, *v. i. vulg.* to trudge; tøfle af, to take one's self off, wag.

Tøi, et. (Stof) stuff; (Redskaber, Tilbehør) things, gear; (Linned) linen; dumt Tøi, stuff and nonsense, trash. *Comp.* **Tøihuus**, arsenal; -mester, master of the ordnance; -sko, cloth-shoe.

Tøianker, *N. T.* small bower-anchor.

Tøie, *v. a.* to stretch, spin out.

Tøieri, et. stuff, trash, trumpery.

Tøile, en. *pl.* -r. rein; give Hesten Tøilen, to give the reins to one's horse; give sine Lidenskaber Tøilen, to give a loose to one's passions. *Comp.* **T-fri**, *adj.* unbridled; -løs, -sløs, *adj.* unbridled, licentious; -løshed, -sløshed, en. licentiousness.

Tøir, et. *pl. id.* tether.

Tøire, *v. a.* to tether. *Comp.* **Tøiregræs**, grass where cattle is tethered.

Tøite, en. hussy, minx.

Tølper, en. *pl.* -e. churl, lout. *Comp.* **Tølperagtig**, *adj.* churlish, loutish; -agtighed, en. churlishness, loutishness.

Tømme, en. *pl.* -r. rein, bridle; *N. T.* (til Klæder) scope; kiøre fire Heste under een Tømme, to drive four in hand; holde een i Tømme, to keep one in check.

Tømme, *v. a.* (paalægge Tømme) to bridle.

Tømme, *v. a.* (f. Ex. et Glas) to empty. — **Tømning**, en. pl. -er. emptying.

Tømmer, et. *pl. e.* timber; (i Skibe) timber, frame. *Comp.* **Tømmerarbeide**, carpenter's *or* timber-work; -binding, joining of timber; -blok, block of timber; -bygget, *adj.* timber-built; -flaade, raft; -folk, carpenters; -haandværk, carpenter's craft; -handel, timber-trade; -handler, timber-merchant; -hugger, hewer of timber; -hugst, hewing *or* felling of timber; -maaling, measuring of timber; -mand, carpenter; -mester, master-carpenter; -plads, timber-yard; -sav, saw; -skov, forest of timber trees; -stok, beam; -svend, journeyman-carpenter; -træ, timber-tree; -ved, timber; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide; -øxe, axe for hewing timber.

Tømre, *v. i. & a.* to do carpenter's work.

Tønde, en. *pl.* -r. barrel; *N.T.* buoy; en Tønde Guld, 100,000 Rix-dollars; en Tønde Land, measure of land of 56,000 square feet; en Tønde Hartkorn, *vid.* Hartkorn. *Comp.* **Tøndebaand**, hoop; -bund, bottom of a barrel; -dækkel, cover for a barrel; -giord, *vid.* Tøndebaand; -gods, barreled goods; -hvælving, semicircular vault; -lad, stand for barrels; -penge, buoy-money; -stav, stave; -tap, tap; -viis, by the barrel.

Tønder, et. tinder.

Tør, *vid.* turde. jeg tør, I dare; tør jeg spørge Dem, pray, may I ask you; det turde vel hænde sig, it may possibly happen.

Tør, *adj.* dry, arid; have sit paa det Tørre, to be well off. — **Tørhed**, en. dryness, aridity. — **Tørke**, en. drought, drouth. *Comp.* **Tørkefuld**, *adj.* droughty, drouthy. — tørskoet, *adj.* dry-shod; -veir, dry weather.

Tørklæde, et. *pl.* -r. kerchief, handkerchief.

Tørkne, *v. i.* to dry up.

Tørn, et. *N. T.* (Tour) turn; (ved Arbeide &c.) spell; (i Ankerkiæderne) cross in the hawse.

Tørne, *v. i.* to strike against.

Tørre, *v. a. & i.* to dry; tørre af, to wipe up *or* off. — **Tørring**, en. *pl.* -er. drying. *Comp.* **Tørrehuus**, drying-house; -klud, clout for wiping; -loft, garret for drying clothes; -ovn, kiln; -plads, tenter-ground.

Tørst, en. thirst. — tørstig, *adj.* thirsty.

Tørste, *v. i.* (efter). to be thirsty, to thirst (for).

Tørv, en. turf, peat. *Comp.* **Tørvagtig**, *adj.* turfy, peaty; -dyrkning, artificial production of turf; -egn, boggy country; -gravning, Tørvegravning, digging of turf; -plante, plant found in peaty soil; -vært, growth *or* formation of peat. — **Tørveaske**, peat- *or* turf-ashes; -brændsel, turf- *or* peat-fuel; -bund, boggy ground; -giøring, making of turf; -gløb, turf-embers; -grav, turf-pit; -grund, *vid.* bund; -huus, turf-house; -ild, turf-fire; -jern, implement for cutting turf; -jord, turfy *or* peaty soil; -kammer, turf-room; -kul, peat-coal; -lag, layer of turf or peat; -lod, share *or* part of a turf-bog; -loft, turf-loft; -lugt, smell of turf; -mos, sphagnum, *Sphagnum*; -mose, bog; -ramme, frame for making *or* piling peat in; -røg, peat-smoke; -skifte, *vid.* -lod; -skiær, turf-cutting; peat-bog; -smul, peat-dust; -spade, turf-spade; -stak, pile *or* stack of turf.

Tøs, en. *pl.* -e. (om et Barn) little girl; (daglig Tale) wench, hussy, lass.

Tøve, *v. i.* to tarry, loiter, linger; tøve med noget, to delay. — **Tøven**, en. tarrying. *Comp.* **Tøvsom**, *adj.* loitering.

U.

Uaabnet, *adj.* unopened.

Uaandbar, *adj.* irrespirable.

Uaar, et. year of scarcity.

Uadel, en. commoners.

Uadelig, *adj.* plebeian, not noble.

Uadskillelig, *adj.* inseparable. — **Uadskillelighed**, en. inseparability.

Uadspurgt, *adj.* unasked.

Uadvaret, *adj.* unwarned, unadmonished.

Uafbrudt, *adj.* uninterrupted, unintermitting, continual, incessant.

Uafgiort, *adj.* unsettled, unadjusted.

Uafholden, *adj.* intemperate.

Uafhængig, *adj.* independent. — **Uafhængighed**, en. independence.

Uafladelig, *adj.* incessant, unceasing, unintermitting, without intermission.

Uafrettet, *adj.* untrained.

Uafseelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the bounds of vision.

Uafsonlig, *adj.* that cannot be expiated.

Uafsættelig, *adj.* unsaleable, unmarketable, not vendible.

Uaftalt, *adj.* not previously concerted (*or* agreed on).

Uafvidende, *adj.* unknowing; *adv.* unknowingly, unwittingly.

Uafviselig, *adj.* not to be rejected, that cannot be refused.

Uafværgelig, *adj.* not to be warded off or prevented.

Uagtet, *conj.* (endskiøndt) though, although; (uden Hensyn til) notwithstanding, albeit.

Uagtpaagivenhed, en. inattention.

Uagtsom, *adj.* inattentive, negligent, heedless. — **Uagtsomhed**, en. inattention, negligence, heedlessness.

Ualmindelig, *adj.* uncommon, rare; *adv.* uncommonly.

Uandægtig, *adj.* indevout.

Uanfegtet, *adj.* unaffected (by).

Uangret, *adj.* unrepented.

Uanket, *vid.* Upaaanket.

Uanmeldt, *adj. & adv.* unannounced.

Uanmodet, *adj.* unrequested.

Uanseelig, *adj.* mean looking, insignificant looking. — **Uanseelighed**, en. insignificance.
Uanseet, *conj.* without regard to, notwithstanding.
Uanstændig, *adj.* indecent. — **Uanstændighed**, en. indecency.
Uanstødelig, *adj.* inoffensive.
Uantagelig, *adj.* inadmissible.
Uanvendelig, *adj.* inapplicable.
Uarbeidsom, *adj.* not industrious.
Uartig, *adj.* impolite, rude, uncivil; et uartigt Barn, a naughty child. — **Uartighed**, en. impoliteness, incivility, rudenes, naughtiness.
Ubagt, *adj.* unbaked.
Ubanet, *adj.* unbeaten, untrodden.
Ubarket, *adj.* untanned.
Ubarmhjertig, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless, remorseless, uncompassionate. — **Ubarmhjertighed**, en. unmercifulness, mercilessness, remorselessness.
Ubeboelig, *adj.* uninhabitable.
Ubeboet, *adj.* uninhabited, unoccupied.
Ubedragelig, *adj.* incapable of deceiving, infallible.
Ubedækket, *adj* uncovered.
Ubefolket, *adj.* having no population, thinly populated.
Ubefængt, *adj.* uninfected.
Ubefæstet, *adj.* unfortified.
Ubeføiet, *adj.* unauthorized, incompetent.
Ubegravet, *adj.* unburied.
Ubegribelig, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.
Ubegrædt, *adj.* unmourned.
Ubegrændset, *adj.* unbounded.
Ubehagelig, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, displeasing, unacceptable. — **Ubehagelighed**, en. disagreeableness, unpleasantness.
Ubehielpsom, *adj.* helpless. — **Ubehielpsomhed**, en. helplessness.
Ubehiertet, *adj.* cowardly, timid.
Ubehændig, *adj.* clumsy. — **Ubehændighed**, en. clumsiness.
Ubehøvlet, *adj.* unpolished, unrefined, rude, uncivilised, unmannerly. — **Ubehøvlethed**, en. rudeness.
Ubekiendt, *adj.* unknown; en Ubekiendt, an unknown person.
Ubekiendtskab, et. (til Sager ꝛc.) ignorance (of).
Ubekymret, *adj.* unconcerned.
Ubelavet, *adj.* unprepared.
Ubeleilig, *adj.* inconvenient, incommodious.
Ubeleven, *adj.* ill-bred. — **Ubelevenhed**, en. ill-breeding, rudeness.
Ubelønnet, *adj.* unrewarded.
Ubemandet, *adj.* (om Skib) without (her) crew.
Ubemidlet, *adj.* without fortune, poor.
Ubemærket, *adj.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved.
Ubemærkelig, *adj.* imperceptible. [indefinite.
Ubenævnt, *adj.* anonymous, unnamed; *Arith. T.*
Ubeqvem, *adj.* unfit, unsuitable, inconvenient. — **Ubeqvemhed**, en. unfitness, inaptitude.
Uberaad, *adj.* unpremeditated; med uberaad Hu, without premeditation.
Uberammet, *adj.* not fixed or appointed, undetermined.
Ubereden, *adj.* (om Heste) unbroken, untrained.
Uberedt, *adj.* unprepared.
Ueredvillig, *adj.* unwilling, unwilling to oblige. — **Uberedvillighed**, en. unwillingness (to oblige).
Uberegnelig, *adj.* incalculable. — **Uberegnelighed**, en. incalculableness.
Ubereist, *adj.* untravelled.
Uberettiget, *adj.* unauthorized, not entitled, unentitled; (f. Ex. til at handle) not licensed. [able.
Uberygtet, *adj.* of unspotted reputation, unimpeach-
Uberømmelig, *adj.* inglorious.
Uberømt, *adj.* not renowned, fameless, obscure.
Uberørt, *adj.* untouched.
Ubesat, *adj.* unoccupied.
Ubeseet, *adj.* unseen.
Ubesindig, *adj.* inconsiderate, imprudent, heedless, rash. — **Ubesindighed**, en. inconsiderateness, imprudence, heedlessness, rashness.
Ubeskaaren, *adj.* uncut; *fig.* uncurtailed, unabridged, unimpaired.
Ubeskadiget, *adj.* unhurt, undamaged, uninjured.
Ubeskattet, *adj.* untaxed, having no contributions to pay.
Ubeskeden, *adj.* immodest, indiscreet. — **Ubeskedenhed**, en. immodesty, want of delicacy, indiscretion.
Ubeskrivelig, *adj.* indescribable. [gaged.
Ubeskiæftiget, *adj.* unoccupied, unemployed, disen-
Ubesmittet, *adj.* unstained, unblemished, unpolluted.
Ubestandig, *adj* inconstant, fickle, changeable.
Ubestandighed, en. inconstancy, fickleness, levity, variableness.
Ubestemmelig, *adj.* indeterminable.
Ubestemt, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, indefinite, undefined; (om Begreber) vague; (i Characteer) irresolute. — **Ubestemthed**, en. indecision, uncertainty, vagueness, irresolution.
Ubestikkelig, *adj.* incorruptible. — **Ubestikkelighed**, en. incorruptibleness, incorruptibility.
Ubesudlet, *adj.* unpolluted.
Ubesvaret, *adj.* unanswered.
Ubesværet, *adj.* unoppressed.
Ubetalelig, *adj.* invaluable, above all price.
Ubetalt, *adj.* unpaid.
Ubetids, *adv.* unseasonably, inopportunely.
Ubetimelig, *adj.* unseasonable, inopportune. — **Ubetimelighed**, en. unseasonable time.
Ubetinget, *adj.* unconditional; ubetinget Tiltro, implicit faith or confidence.
Ubetonet, *adj.* unaccented.
Ubetraadt, *adj.* untrodden.
Ubetvingelig, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable, indomitable.
Ubetydelig, *adj.* insignificant, inconsiderable, trifling, trivial, slight. — **Ubetydelighed**, en. insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality; en U., a trifle.
Ubetænksom, adj. inconsiderate, unthinking, heed-

less, rash. — **Ubetænksomhed**, en. inconsiderateness, heedlessness, rashness.

Ubevandret, *adj.* unversed, inconversant.

Ubevandt, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused, unhabituated.— **Ubevandthed**, en. want of practice.

Ubevidst, *adj.* unconscious; at være sig selv u., to be unconscious; det var mig u. at det skete, I was quite ignorant of it. — **Ubevidsthed**, en. unconsciousness.

Ubeviislig, *adj.* that can not be proved, indemonstrable. — **Ubeviislighed**, en. incapability of being proved, lack of evidence. — **ubeviist**, *adj.* unproved.

Ubevogtet, *adj.* unguarded.

Ubevæbnet, *adj.* unarmed.

Ubevægelig, *adj.* (som ikke kan bevæges) immoveable; (som ikke bevæger sig) immoveable, motionless. — **Ubevægelighed**, en. immobility.

Ubevæget, *adj.* unmoved.

Ubillig, *adj.* unreasonable, unfair, unjust. — **Ubillighed**, en. unreasonableness, unfairness.

Ublandet, *adj.* unmixed, unmingled, unalloyed.

Ubleget, *adj.* unbleached.

Ublid, *adj.* inclement, harsh, severe, ungentle. — **Ublidhed**, en. inclemency, harshness.

Ublodig, *adj.* bloodless, unbloody.

Ublu, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced; be forlange en ublu Priis, they ask an exorbitant price. — **Ubluhed**, en. shamelessness, impudence, barefacedness, exorbitance.

Ublufærdig, *adj.* unchaste, bold. — **Ublufærdighed**, en. boldness, unchastity.

Ubodelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Ubodfærdig, *adj.* impenitent, uncontrite. — **Ubodfærdighed**, en. impenitence.

Ubrugbar, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit for use *or* service. — **Ubrugbarhed**, en. unserviceableness.

Ubrugt, *adj.* unused.

Ubrækket, *adj.* unbroken.

Ubrødelig, *adj.* inviolable.

Ubuden, *adj.* uninvited, unbidden.

Ubunden, *adj.* (løs) unbound; (uindskrænket) unrestrained, unrestricted, unfettered; ubunden Stiil, prose. — **Ubundenhed**, en. unrestraint, freedom from restraint.

Ubændig, *adj.* unruly.

Ubøielig, *adj.* inflexible, unyielding. — **Ubøielighed**, en. inflexibility.

Uciviliseret, *adj.* uncivilized.

Uchristelig, *adj.* unchristian.

Ud, *adv.* out (of), forth; een ud af vor Midte, one from amongst us; Aar ud, Aar ind, year by year; tale reent ud, to unbosom oneself; lad mig tale ud, let me finish speaking.

Udaad, en. *pl. c.* misdeed, enormity, atrocity, outrage.

Udaande, *v. a.* to breathe forth; (døe) to expire. — **Udaanden**, en. breathing forth.

Udad, *adv.* outward.

Udaf, *præp.* out of. [shape.

Udannelig, udanlig, *adj.* unsusceptible of form *or*

Udannet, *adj.* (uden Form) unformed; (raa) uncivilized, unpolished, rude.

Udarbeide, *v. a.* (f. Ex. en Afhandling) to compose; (med Hænderne) to finish. — **Udarbeidelse**, en. composing etc.; composition, work, finishing.

Udarmet, *adj.* impoverished. [generation.

Udarte, *v. i.* to degenerate. — **Udartning**, en. de-

Udarvning, en. distant heir.

Udbanke, *v. a.* to beat out; to beat thoroughly.

Udbark, en. outer bark.

Udbasune, *v. a.* to trumpet, blazon forth *or* abroad. — **Udbasuning**, en. *pl.* -er. trumpeting etc.

Udbede sig, *v. refl.* to request.

Udbedre, *v. a.* to repair, mend. — **Udbedring**, en. repair, reparation, mending.

Udbetale, *v. a.* to pay out, disburse. — **Udbetaling**, en. *pl.* -er. disbursement.

Udbide, *v. a.* to lose (a tooth) by biting.

Udblomstre, *v. i.* to be in full bloom, be full blown.

Udblæse, *v. a.* to blow out; *St. E.* to blow off. — **Udblæsningshane**, *St. E.* blow-off-cock; -rør, *St. E.* blow-off-pipe.

Udbløde, *v. a.* to soak, steep, macerate. — **Udblødning**, en. soaking etc.

Udbore, *v. a.* to bore. — **Udboring**, en. boring.

Udbrede, *v. a.* to spread out, extend, diffuse, propagate, disseminate; udbredte Kundskaber, extensive knowledge; u. sig over en Sag, to expatiate *or* descant upon a matter. — **Udbredelse**, en. spreading etc., extension, diffusion; (om Troen) propagation.

Udbringe, *v. a.* to bring out udbringe meget af en Eiendom, to make much (money) by a property.

Udbrud, et. *pl. id.* outbreak, breaking out; (om Vulkan) eruption; (om Lidenskaber) burst; et stærkt Udbrud af Latter, a peal of laughter.

Udbryde, a. & i. (om Fanger, Ild, Krig &c.) to break out (bryde frem) burst (forth); han udbrød i Latter, he broke out into laughter; han udbrød i høi Latter, he burst out into a loud laugh; hun udbrød i Graad, she burst into tears.

Udbrække, *v. a.* to break out. — **Udbrækning**, en. breaking out.

Udbrænde, *v. a. & i.* (brænde til Ende) to burn out; (rense ved Brænding) to cleanse by burning. — **Udbrænding**, en. burning etc.

Udbud, et. *pl. id.* summons *or* call to arms. *Comp.* **Udbudsbrev**, et. challenge.

Udbuet, *adj.* bowed *or* bent out.

Udbyde, *v. a.* (til Salg) to offer, display (for sale).

Udbygger, en. (den, som boer paa en afsides Jordlod cottager living in remote parts; (den, som er flyttet ud til et andet Sogn) one removed into another parish.

Udbygning, en. addition to building.

Udbytte, et. clear profit (af Bank, Actieforetagender &c. dividende.

Ud ære, *v. a.* to bear out, carry out.

Udbøde, *v. a.* to spay.

Uddampe, *vid.* Dampe, Afdampe.

Uddanne, *v. a.* to form, finish, perfect (om Forstanden) to cultivate; (om Aanden) to improve. — Ud-

dannelse, en. perfection, finish; cultivation, improvement.

Uddele, *v. a.* to deal out, distribute, dispense; (om Befalinger) to issue; u. Sakramentet, to administer the sacrament. — **Uddeling**, en. *pl.* -er. distribution, dispensation; (om Sakramentet) administration.

Uddrag, et. *pl. id.* extract; kort U. abstract.

Uddrage, *v. a.* (ogsaa i Chemi og Arithmetik) to extract. — **Uddragning**, en. extraction.

Uddreie, *v. a.* to get out by turning.

Uddrikke, *v. a.* to drink out.

Uddrive, *v. a.* to drive out, expel; uddrive Diævle, to cast out devils. — **Uddrivning**, en. driving out; (i Medicinen) expulsion; (af Diævle) exorcism.

Uddufte, *v. i.* to exhale perfume.

Uddunste, *v.a.* to exhale; (igiennem Huden) to perspire. — **Uddunstning**, en. *pl.* -er. exhalation; (igiennem Huden) perspiration.

Uddyrke, *v. a.* to cultivate thoroughly.

Uddøe, *v. i.* to become extinct.

Uddør, en. outer-door.

Ude, *adv.* out, abroad, out of doors; det er ude med ham, it is all over with him; u. af Øie, u. af Sind, out of sight, out of mind; han er u. af sig selv, he is beside himself. *Comp.* **Udeblive**, *v. i.* to stay out; Budet er udeblevet, the messenger has not made his appearance; Betalingen udeblev, payment was not forthcoming; han er udebleven med Betalingen over Tiden, he has passed the time of payment; de udeblevne Medlemmer, the absent members; han er udebleven i flere Uger, he has absented himself for several weeks; -blivelse, staying out, non-appearance, absence; -holde, *v. a.* to keep out; -lade, *v.a.* to leave out, omit; -ladelse, ommission; -lukke, *v. a.* to shut out, lock out, exclude, debar; en udelukkende Rettighed, an exclusive privilege; -lukkelse, en. *pl.* -r. exclusion; -staaende, *adj.* (om Giæld, Fordringer) out-standing; jeg har udestaaende Penge, I have money owing me; jeg har u. Giæld, i have outstanding debts; have noget udestaaende med een, to be at odds with one.

Udeelagtig, *adj.* not participating, having no share *or* part in. — **Udeelagtighed**, en. non-participation.

Udeelt, *adj.* undivided.

Udelelig, *adj.* indivisible. — **Udelelighed**, en. indivisibility.

Uden, *præp. & adv.* without; u. nogen Aarsag, without any cause whatever; ingen uden, none but, nobody but; intet uden, nothing but; uden saa er (var), except in the case that, unless perchance.

Uden, *adv.* without, outside. *Comp.* **Udenad**, *adv.* i Udtrykket; lære —, kunne noget udenad, to learn —, know a thing by heart; -adslæsning, getting by heart; -bords, *adv.* outside the ship; (overbord) overboard; -byes, out of town, not resident in town; -for, outside, without; jeg vil helst være udenfor, I would rather have nothing to do with it; -fra, *adv.* from without, from the outside; -gierde, *adv.* outside the fence; -lands, *adv.* abroad; -landsreise, journey abroad; -landsk, *adj.* foreign, outlandish; -om, round about on the outside; -over, *adv. & præp.* over; -paa, *adv. & præp.* outside, on the outside; -rigs, *adv.* abroad, out of the kingdom; -rigsk, *adj.* foreign; -til, outside; -veis, *adv.* out of the way; -volds, outside *or* without the walls; -vælts, *adj.* (i Kortspil) not trump; -verden, outward world; -værker, *pl.* outer-works.

Udfald, et. *pl. id.* (Resultat) issue, result, upshot; Alt faaer et godt U. for ham, everything succeeds with him; *Mil. T.* sally; (i Fegtekunst) pass; giøre et Udfald, *Mil. T.* to sally out, to make a sally; (Fegtekonst) to make a pass. — **Udfaldsport**, en. sally-port.

Udfart, en *pl.* -er. (Udgang, Bortgang) exit; (Tour, Udflugt) excursion.

Udfeie, *v. a.* to sweep out. — **Udfeining**, en. *pl.* -er. sweeping out.

Udfile, *v. a.* to file out. — **Udfiling**, en. *pl.*-er, filing out.

Udfinde, *v. a.* to find out.

Udfiske, *v.a.* to fish out. expiscate.

Udflamme, *v. a.* to blaze forth.

Udflod, et. (Handlingen at udflyde) flowing out, efflux; (det, som flyder ud) discharge, flux.

Udflugt, en. (Gierningen at flyve ud) flight; (Udvei til at flye) escape; (ugrundede Aarsager for Ens Handlemaade) shuffle, evation, shift, subterfuge, put-off; søge Udflugter, to shuffle.

Udflyde, *v. i.* to flow out, issue. — **Udflyden, Udflydelse**, en. flowing out, out-flowing.

Udflytte, *v. a.* to move out. — **Udflytning**, en. moving out. — **Udflytter**, en. peasant who moves his house out of a village. *Comp.* **Udflyttergaard**, peasant-house moved out of a village.

Udfolde, *v. a.* to unfold, unfurl, display, expand. — **Udfoldning**, en. unfolding etc.

Udfordre, *v. a.* (til Kamp) to challenge, call out; (have fornøden, udkræve) to require. — **Udfordring**, en. *pl.* -er. challenge. — **U-sbrev**, et. challenge.

Udfore, *v. a.* to line. — **Udforing**, en. lining.

Udforske, *v. a.* to explore. — **Udforskning**, en. exploring, exploration.

Udfrie, *v. a.* to deliver, set free, liberate. — **Udfrielse**, en. deliverance, liberation.

Udfritte, *v. a.* to question closely, pump out, worm out. — **Udfritten**, en. pumping etc.

Udfylde, *v. a.* to fill up. — **Udfylding, Udfyldning**, en. filling up.

Udfærdige, *v. a.* to draw up, prepare, expedite, dispatch. — **Udfærdigelse**, en. drawing up etc.

Udføre, *v.a.* (om Varer) to export; (om et Arbeide etc.) to execute, accomplish, perform; (lade ud) to carry out. — **Udførelse**, en. (Gierningen at føre ud) carrying out, leading out; (af Arbeide etc.) execution, accomplishment, performance. — **Udførsel**, en. exportation, export. *Comp.* **Udførselstold**, export-duty. — **Udfører**, en. exporter; executer.

Udførlig, *adj.* full, copious, detailed, explicit. — **Udførlighed**, en. fulness, detail, explicitness.

Udgaae, *v. i.* (lade komme ud) to issue; lade noget u. i Trykken, to publish something; et udgaaet Træ, a decayed tree; udgaaende Varer, exports.

Udgade, en. by-street in the outskirts of the town.

Udgang, en. (Handlingen at gaae ud) going out.

departure; (Ende, Slutning) issue, end; (fra Værelse &c.) outlet, issue, passage out; *Typ. T.* end of a break; en Barselkones første U., churching of a woman; Aarets —, Maanedens U., end (*or* expiration) of the year, — month. *Comp.* Udgangsbillet, check; -hest, -øg, en. (Krikke) jade; -told, export-duty.

Udgave, en. *pl.* -r. edition.

Udgield, et. debt in the estate of a person deceased.

Udgienne, *v. a.* to drive out.

Udgierning, en. out-of-door work.

Udgift, en. *pl.* -er. expense, expenditure. *Comp.* Udgiftsbog, book of expenses.

Udgive, *v. a.* to give out, expend; (om Bøger &c.) to publish, edit; (om Befalinger) to issue, give out; u. Parolen, to give the parole; u. mange Penge, to spend much money; u. falske Penge, to pass counterfeit coin; u. sig for en anden Person, to pass one's self off for another. — Udgivelse, en. (af Bog) publication. — Udgiver, en. *pl.* -e. publisher, editor.

Udgiøre, *v. a.* to constitute, compose; (om Giæld, Kapital &c.) to amount to, to come to.

Udglatte, *v. a.* to smooth. — Udglatning, en. smoothing. [en. heating.

Udgløde, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly. — Udglødning,

Udgnide, *v. a.* to rub out. — Udgnidning, en. rubbing out.

Udgrandske, Udgranskning, *vid.* Udforske.

Udgrave, *v. a.* (af Jorden) to dig out. — Udgravning, en. *pl.* -er. digging out.

Udgravere, *v. a.* (f. Ex. i Kobbertavle) to engrave. — Udgravering, en. engraving.

Udgrunde, *v. a.* penetrate, fathom.

Udgræde, *v. a.* (græde saalænge man kan) to weep one's fill, weep oneself out; (ophøre at græde) to cease weeping; u. Øinene, to cry one's eyes out; u. (sin Sorg), to alleviate (one's pain) with weeping.

Udgrøfte, *v. a.* to drain (by ditches).

Udgyde, *v. a.* to pour out; u. Taarer, to shed tears; u. sin Harme over, to vent one's spleen (*or* anger) against; u. sit Hierte (for), to unbosom one's self (to). — Udgydelse, en. *pl.* -r. pouring out, effusion, outpouring.

Udgruble, *v. a.* to discover (by musing).

Udhale, *v. a.* to haul out; *N. T.* (udruste om et Skib) to fit out. — Udhaler, en. *pl.* -e. (Svirebroder) rake, dissipated fellow; *N. T.* outhauler. — udhalt, *adj.* (træt) worn out; *N. T.* (om Skib) fitted out.

Udhamre, *v. a.* to hammer out, beat out. — Udhamring, en. *pl.* -er. hammering etc.

Udhavn, en. out-port.

Udhegn, et. ring-fence.

Udhente, *v. a.* to fetch (out).

Udholde, *v. a.* to endure, support, sustain; u. en Beleiring, to stand a siege; u. en Straf, to suffer a punishment; u. Prøven, to stand the proof (*or* test); u. en Storm (om et Skib) to weather a storm. — udholdelig, *adj.* endurable, supportable. — udholdende, *adj.* persevering. — Udholdenhed, en. perseverance, endurance.

Udholm, en. remote isle or holm.

Udhoret, *adj.* wasted by lewd living.

Udhugge, *v. a.* to hew out, to cut out; u. et Gravmonument, to hew out a sepulchre; u. et Billede, to cut out an image; u. Stier i en Skov, to cut out paths in a wood; u. en Skov, to cut an opening in a wood; (fortynde) to thin a wood. — Udhugning, en. hewing out, cutting out; (i Skov) opening.

Udhule, *v. a.* to hollow, scoop out, excavate. — Udhuling, en. *pl.* -er. hollowing out, excavation.

Udhungre, *v. a.* to starve.

Udhuus, et. *pl.* -huse. out-house.

Udhvile sig, *v. refl.* to rest (*or* repose) one's self. — Udhvilen, en. rest, repose.

Udhyle, *v. a.* to howl out.

Udhysse, *v. a* to hiss. — Udhysning, en. hissing.

Udhæng, et. any thing hanging out. — Udhængsark, et. *Typ. T.* proof-sheet.

Udhænge, *v. a.* to hang out.

Udi, *præp.* in. [expulsion.

Udjage, *v. a.* to drive out, expel. — Udjagelse, en.

Udjord, en. distant grounds *or* fields.

Udjævne, *v. a.* to smooth over. — Udjævning, en. *pl.* -er. smoothing over.

Udkaare, *v. a.* to choose, elect, select. — Udkaarelse, en. choice, selection, election.

Udkant, en. outskirt.

Udkast, et. *pl. id.* draught, sketch.

Udkaste, *v. a.* to cast out, throw out, eject; (om Tegning &c.) to sketch, make a draught. — Udkastelse, Udkastning, en. casting out, ejection.

Udkig, et. look-out; (den, der er paa Udkig) look-out man; at holde U., to look out; hold godt U., keep a good look-out.

Udkiøbe, *v. a.* to buy out.

Udkiøre, *v. a.* to drive out. — Udkiørsel, en. (Handl. at kiøre ud) driving out; (Stedet for Udkiørsel) passage out. [klarering, en. clearance (out).

Udklarere, *v. a.* (om Skibe) to clear out. — Ud-

Udklippe, *v. a.* to cut out. — Udklipning, en. cutting out.

Udklæde, *v. a.* to dress out.

Udklække, *v. a.* (f. Ex. om Blomster) to bring out; (om Æg) to hatch. — Udklækning, en. hatching.

Udkoge, *v. a.* to boil out.

Udkomme, et. competence, competency; han har et anstændigt U., he has a competency; han har et rigeligt U., he is well off; der er intet U. med ham, there is no dealing with him.

Udkonstle, *v. a.* to effect by artificial means.

Udkradse, *v. a.* to scrape out. — Udkradsning, en. scraping out. [displaying.

Udkramme, *v. a.* to display. — Udkramning, en.

Udkrybe, *v. a.* to creep out.

Udkryste, *v. a.* to squeeze out.

Udkræve, *v. a.* to require, exact.

Udkæmme, *v. a.* to comb out.

Udlaan, et. loan. [ing.

Udlaane, *v. a.* to lend (out). — Udlaaning, en. lend-

Udlade, Udladning, *vid.* Losse.

Udlade sig, *v. refl.* to express one's self; han ud-

lod sig med, at ....., he asserted that .. .; du maa ikke u. dig for nogen derom, you must not say a word about it to any one. — **Udladelse**, en. *pl.* -r. expression.

Udland, et. foreign country; at sende til Udlandet, to send abroad.

Udlede, *v. a.* to infer, deduce; (udsøge) to seek out.

Udlee, *v. a.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Udleie, *v. a.* to let. — **Udleining**, en. letting.

Udlevere, *v. a.* to deliver up. — **Udlevering**, en. delivery.

Udlevet, *adj.* wasted (in constitution), superannuated, decrepit.

Udliggende, *adj.* lying out.

Udligger, en. *N. T.* *vid.* Udlægger.

Udlodde, *v. a.* to parcel out.

Udlokke, *v. a.* to lure out, elicit.

Udlosse, *v. a.* to discharge. — **udlosset**, *adj.* discharged. — **Udlosning**, en. discharge.

Udlove, *v. a.* to promise.

Udlude, *v. a.* (udblode i Lud) to steep in lye; (udvaske) to elutriate. — **Udludning**, en. steeping in lye; elutrication.

Udlude, *v. i.* (springe frem) to project, beetle.

Udlufte, *v. a.* to air. — **Udluftning**, en. *pl.* -er. airing.

Udluge, *v. a.* to weed out. — **Udlugning**, en. weeding out.

Udlæg, et. (af Penge) outlay; *L. T.* execution. *Comp.* **Udlægsforretning**, act of execution; -haver, he who has taken out a writ of execution.

Udlægge, *v. a.* (om Penge &c.) to lay out; (tillægge een Eiendomsret i en Andens Gods) to assign; (forklare) to explain, interpret; u. Alting til det Værste, to put the worst construction on every thing; u. Alt til det Bedste, to put the best construction on every thing. — **Udlægning**, en. explanation, interpretation.

Udlægger, en. *N. T.* out-rigger.

Udlændig, Udlændisk, *vid.* Udenlandsk.

Udlænding, en. *pl.* -e. foreigner, alien.

Udlært, *adj.* having served one's apprenticeship; en u. Skielm, a consummate rogue.

Udlæse, *v. a.* to read to the end.

Udløb, et. outlet, issue, mouth; (Forløb) expiration. — **Udløbe**, *v. n.* (forløbe) to expire; (komme til Ende) to end, come to a close; (om Sand i Timeglas &c.) to run out.

Udløse, *v. a.* (frikiøbe) to ransom; (frigiøre) to release; (om pantsatte Sager) to redeem. — **Udløsning**, en. *pl.* -er. ransoming; releasing; redeeming. — *Comp.* **Udløsningsret**, en. *Dan. L.* right of purchase.

Udmaale, *v. a.* to measure (out); (om Skibe, Fade) to gauge; m. med Alen, to measure by the ell. — **Udmaaling**, en. measuring, gauging.

Udmagre, *v. a.* to exhaust, emaciate. — **Udmagring**, en. exhausting.

Udmaie, *v. a.* to dress out, deck out, bedizen. — **Udmaielse**, en. dressing out etc.

Udmale, *v. a.* (med Farver, ogsaa *fig.*) to colour; (male Alt ud med Mølle) to grind out; u. Vandet af en Dam, to drain a pond. — **Udmaling**, colouring; grinding out; draining.

Udmalke, *v. a.* to milk dry.

Udmark, en. distant field.

Udmarsch, en. marching out. — **Udmarschere**, *v. n.* to march out.

Udmartre, *v. a.* to torture out.

Udmarve, *v. a.* to enervate, enfeeble. — **Udmarvelse**, en. enervation.

Udmatte, *v. a.* to exhaust. — **Udmattelse**, en. exhaustion.

Udmeie, *vid.* udmeie.

Udmuddre, *v. a.* to clear of mud, to cleanse.

Udmunde, *v. n.* to disembogue.

Udmynte, *v. a.* to coin. — **Udmyntning**, en. *pl.* -r. coining.

Udmærke, *v. a.* (giøre kiendelig) to mark out; *fig.* to distinguish. — **Udmærket**, *adj.* remarkable, distinguished, of note. — **Udmærkelse**, en. distinction.

Udmønstre, *v. a.* to reject at a muster as unfit for service.

Udnævne, *v. a.* to nominate, appoint. — **Udnævnelse**, en. *pl.* -r. nomination, appointment.

Udpakke, *v. a.* to unpack. — **Udpakning**, en. unpacking.

Udpante, *v. a.* to distrain. — **Udpanter**, en. distrainer. — **Udpantning**, en. *pl.* -er. distraining, execution.

Udpatte, *v. a.* to suck dry.

Udpensle, *v. a.* to pencil *or* paint with too much minuteness.

Udperse, *vid.* Udpresse.

Udpibe, *v. a.* to hiss, whistle out; u. et Skuespil, to damn a play. — **Udpibning**, en. hissing out, damning.

Udpikke, *v. a.* to whip out, lash out; en udpikket Ager, an exhausted field.

Udpille, *v. a.* to pick out.

Udpine, *v. a.* to extort, rack.

Udplante, *v. a.* to plant out. — **Udplantning**, en. planting out.

Udplukke, *v. a.* to pluck out. — **Udplukning**, en. *pl.* -er. plucking out.

Udplyndre, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage; (om en indtaget By) to sack. — **Udplyndring**, en. *pl.* -er. plundering.

Udpløie, *vid.* Oppløie.

Udpompe, *v. a.* to pump out. — **Udpompning**, en. pumping out.

Udpost, en. out-post.

Udpresse, *v. a.* press out, express; u. Penge, to extort money (from). — **Udpresning**, en. *pl.* -er. pressing out; (af Penge) extortion (of money).

Udprikke, *v. a.* to prick out. — **Udprikning**, en. pricking.

Udpudse, *v. a.* (om et Lys) to snuff out.

Udpuste, *v. a.* to blow out.

Udpynt, en. projecting point *or* tongue of land.

Udpynte, *v. a.* to dress out, deck out. — **Udpyntning**, en. *pl.* -er. dressing out.

Udpønse, *v. a.* to discover by pondering.

Udqvælde, *v. a.* to well, spring out.

Udraab, et. *pl. id.* outcry, exclamation, shout; komme i U., to become notorious. *Comp.* **Udraabsord**, interjection; -tegn, note of interjection.

Udraabe, *v. a. & i.* (høitidelig u.) to proclaim; være ilde udraabt, to be in bad repute. — **Udraaber,** en. *pl.* -e. proclaimer, herald, (public) crier.

Udrase, *v. i.* to spend one's rage *or* fury; han har udraset, (hans Vrede er forbi) his rage is spent; (hans lystige Liv er forbi) he has sown his wild oats.

Udrede, *v. a.* u. Penge, to raise *or* procure money; u. Tropper, to raise *or* levy troops; han kan ikke u. Omkostningerne, he is not able to furnish the expenses; u. sig af, to extricate one's self from; (udruste) to fit out. — **Udredning,** en. *pl.* -er. (om Penge) raising, procuring; (om Tropper) raising, levying; (om Skibe) fitting out.

Udreden, *adj.* (om Heste) foundered, knocked up.

Udregne, *v. a.* to calculate, compute. — **Udregning,** en. *pl.* -er. calculation, computation.

Udreise, en. journey *or* voyage out.

Udrense, *v. a.* to clean out, cleanse, purify. — **Udrensning,** en. *pl.* -er. cleaning out.

Udrette, *v. a.* to do, effect, perform; udrette et Ærinde, to execute a commision; han kan Intet udrette (f. Ex. ved en Sag), he can do nothing. — **Udrettelse,** en. performance.

Udrikkelig, *adj.* undrinkable.

Udrinde, *v. i.* to flow out, issue out; (forløbe, om Tid) to elapse, expire.

Udrive, *v. a.* to tear out, snatch out.

Udrode, *v. a.* to root out.

Udruge, *v. a.* to hatch. — **Udrugning,** en. *pl.* -er. hatching.

Udrulle, *v. a.* to unroll.

Udrunde, *v. a.* (runde indvendig) to round inwardly; (afrunde) to round.

Udruste, *v. a.* (ogs. *N.T.*) to fit out, equip, accoutre, furnish. — **Udrustning,** en. *pl.* -er. fitting out, equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement.

Udrydde, *v. a.* to eradicate, root out, extirpate. — **Udryddelse,** en. *pl.* -r. eradication, extirpation.

Udrykke, *v. a.* to pluck *or* pull out.

Udrykke, *v. i.* to march out. — **Udrykken,** Udrykning, en. marching out.

Udryste, *v. a.* to shake out.

Udrække, *v. a.* to extend, stretch out.

Udrøge, *v. a.* to smoke out.

Udrøi, *adj.* unthrifty, that does not go a great way.

Udrøre, *v. a.* to mix up.

Udsaae, *v. a.* to sow. — **Udsaaening,** en. *pl.* -er. sowing. — **Udsæd,** en. *pl. c.* seed (sown); han har neppe høstet sin U., he has scarcely reaped as much as he sowed.

Udsagn, et. *pl. id.* assertion, averment.

Udsalg, et. *pl. id.* sale. *Comp.* **Udsalgspriis,** en. selling-price; -sted, et. shop.

Udsanke, *v. a.* to pick out, select.

Udsee, *v. a.* to select, mark out; u. en Officeer til — —, to designate an officer for — —.

Udseende, et. *pl. c.* appearance, exterior; han giver sig et vigtigt U., he gives himself airs; at dømme efter Udseendet, to judge by appearances.

Udseilet, *adj.* run; u. Distance, distance run.

Udseiling, en. sailing out.

Udsende, *v. a.* to send out, despatch, depute, emit. — **Udsendelse,** en. *pl.* -r. sending etc., emission. — **Udsending,** en. *pl.* -e. deputy, emissary.

Udside, en. *pl.* -r. outside.

Udsige, *v. a.* to assert, state, pronounce. — **Udsigende,** et. assertion.

Udsigt, en. *pl.* -r. prospect, view.

Udskaaren, *adj.* cut out; (i Træ) carved (in wood).

Udskamme, *v. a.* to scold, abuse.

Udskeie, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate; (ophøre med Arbeide) to knock off. — **Udskeielse,** en. *pl.* -r. deviation, aberration. — **Udskeining,** en. (fra Arbeide) knocking off.

Udskibe, *v. a.* (bortføre i Skib) to ship; (losse) to unship; (landsætte) to disembark. — **Udskibning,** en. *pl.* -er. disembarkation, disembarkment.

Udskielde, *v. a.* to abuse grossly.

Udskienke, *v. a.* (f. Ex. af Flaske) to pour out; (sælge glasviis) to retail. — **Udskienkning,** en. pouring out; retailing.

Udskifte, *v. a.* (tildele) to parcel out; (især om Jord) to allot. — **Udskiftning,** en. *pl.* -er. parcelling out; allotment.

Udskikke, *v. a. vid.* udsende.

Udskov, en. *pl.* -e. straggling wood.

Udskrabe, *v. a.* to scratch out, erase. — **Udskrabning,** en. *pl.* -er. scratching out, erasure.

Udskrift, en. *pl.* -er. (Afskrift) copy, transcript; (paa Brev &c.) superscription, address.

Udskrige, *v. a. fig.* to cry up; *v. i.* to have done crying.

Udskrive, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe; u. en Rigsdag, to issue writs for convening a diet; u. Skatter — Soldater, to levy taxes — soldiers. — **Udskrivning,** en. *pl.* -er, levying.

Udskrue, *v. a.* to screw out.

Udskud, et. (af Varer) refuse, trash; (af Folk) refuse, scum, dregs. *Comp.* **Udskudsgods,** -varer, refuse goods.

Udskuur, et. pent-house.

Udskyde, *v. a.* (med Skydevaaben) to shoot out; (opslide ved formegen Skydning) to wear out by shooting; (u. Knopper) to bud; (vrage) to sort, reject.

Udskylle, *v. a.* to wash out, rinse; (udhule ved Vandets Paavirkning) to undermine. — **Udskylling,** en. *pl.* -er. washing out; undermining.

Udskæmme, *v. a.* to disfigure.

Udskære, *v. a.* to cut out; (i Træ &c.) to carve.

Udslaae, *v. a. vid.* slaae ud; (om Udslæt) to effloresce. — **udslaaet,** *adj.* (f. Ex. i Ansigtet) pustulous, to have an efflorescence; (skurvet) scurfy.

Udslagen, *adj.* (om Haar) floating; den hele udslagne Dag, the live-long day; den hele udslagne Nat, all night long.

Udslag, et. (i Vægt) turn, turning; give el. giøre Udslaget, to turn the scales, decide the matter; dette giorde Udslaget i Kampen, this determined the issue of the battle; den Stemme, som giør Udslaget, the casting vote, casting voice.

Udslette, *v. a.* to blot out, efface, obliterate; *fig.* to

wipe out, efface. — **Udslettelse**, en. blotting out, effacing, obliteration; wiping out. [grinding.

Udslibe, *v. a.* to grind out. — **Udslibning**, en.

Udslide, *v. a.* to wear out. [extinction.

Udslukke, *v. a.* to extinguish. — **Udslukning**, en.

Udslynge, *v. a.* to hurl, fling out, dart.

Udslæbe, *v. a.* (slæbe ud) to drag out; (afkræfte) to wear out, jade.

Udslæt, et. eruption, tetter, rash; (hos Heste) farcy.

Udsmede, *v. a.* to forge. — **Udsmedning**, en. forging. [melting out.

Udsmelte, *v. a.* to melt out. — **Udsmeltning**, en.

Udsminke, *v. a.* to gloss over, colour.

Udsmykke, *v. a.* to embellish. — **Udsmykning**, en. *pl.* -er. embellishment.

Udsnitte, *v. a.* to carve in wood.

Udsolgt, *adj.* sold off, sold out.

Udsondre, *v. a.* to sort, pick (out). — **Udsondring**, en. sorting.

Udsone, *v. a.* (forsone aldeles) to reconcile; (om Brøde) to stone for, expiate. — **Udsoning**, en. *pl.* -er. reconciliation; expiation.

Udsove, *v. i.* to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill; *v. a.* to sleep off *or* away; u. Rusen, to sleep off intoxication, to sleep one's self sober.

Udspeide, *v. a.* to spy out, explore. — **Udspeidning**, en. spying out.

Udspekke, *v. a.* to plaster, render. — **Udspekning**, en. *pl.* -er. plastering, rendering.

Udspil, et. (Forhaand i Kortspil) lead.

Udspile, *v. a.* to stretch out, spread open; med udspilet Mund, open-mouthed. — **Udspiling**, en. *pl.* -er. stretching out etc.

Udspille, *v. a.* (i Kortspil) to lead, to play first; (spille til Ende) to play to the end; udspille et Spil, to finish a game; han har udspillet sin Rolle her, it is all over with him here.

Udspinde, *v. a.* to spin out.

Udspire, *v. i.* to germinate.

Udspore, *vid.* opspore.

Udsprede, *v. a.* to spread, scatter abroad, disseminate; (om Rygter) to circulate, spread; (om Vinger) to stretch out. — **Udspredning**, en. spreading etc.

Udspring, et. (om Kilde ꝛc.) source; (Ophav) origin; (om Blomster) springing out.

Udspringe, *v. i.* to rise, to spring; (om Blomster) to put forth blossoms, to blow; en udsprungen Rose, a full-blown rose; Skoven er udsprungen, the woods are in leaf.

Udsprude, *v. a.* to spout.

Udsprøite, *v. a.* to eject, squirt out. — **Udsprøitning**, en. ejection.

Udspye, *v. a.* to vomit forth; u. Gift og Galde, to sputter one's gall. [spitting out.

Udspytte, *v. a.* to spit out. — **Udspytning**, en.

Udspænde, *v. a.* to stretch, extend, distend. — **Udspænding**, en. *pl.* -er. stretching, extension, distension.

Udspørge, *v. a.* (udfinde ved at sporge) to find out (by inquiring); (udfritte) to close-question, pump.

Udstaae, *v. a.* u. sin Læretid, to serve one's time; (lide, giennemgaae) to undergo; (taale) to bear, support; (lide, fordrage) to bear, abide; u. en Straf, to suffer a punishment; u. en Operation, to go through an operation.

Udstaaende, *adj. vid.* udestaaende, *sub* ude, *adv.*

Udstade, en. seat nearest the wall in a pew.

Udstede, *v. a.* (om Befaling) to issue; u. en Obligation, to enter into bond; u. en Vexel, to draw *or* give a bill; u. en Regning, to make out a bill; u. et Dokument, to execute a deed. — **Udstedelse**, en. issuing; drawing; making out; execution.

Udstige, *v. a.* to step out, to alight. — **Udstigning**, en. stepping out, alighting.

Udstikke, *v. a. vid.* stikke ud; u. Øinene paa een, to put out one's eyes; u. i Staal, to engrave in steel. — **Udstikning**, en. engraving.

Udstille, *v. a.* to exhibit; u. Varer til Salg, to expose goods for sale. — **Udstilling**, en. *pl.* -er. exhibition; exposition. [-er. stuffing.

Udstoppe, *v. a.* to stuff. — **Udstopning**, en. *pl.*

Udstraale, *v. a.* & *i.* to emit rays, to beam forth. — **Udstraaling**, en. radication.

Udstrakt, *adj.* extensive; stretched out.

Udstramme, Udstramning, *vid.* udspænde.

Udstrege, *v. a.* to strike out, expunge.

Udstryge, *v. a. vid.* udstrege.

Udstrække, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend. — **Udstrækning**, en. *pl.* -er. extension, extent.

Udstrøe, *v. a.* to scatter abroad, disseminate.

Udstrømme, *v. i.* to stream forth. — **Udstrømmen**, en. streaming forth, effluence; (af Lys) emission.

Udstudere, *v. a.* (udtænke) to devise, contrive; (fuldende sine Studier) to finish one's studies.

Udstuderet, *adj.* (meget listig) crafty.

Udstue, en. outer room. [parcelling out.

Udstykke, *v. a.* to parcel out. — **Udstykning**, en.

Udstyr, et. dowry, portion; (af Møbler og Klæder til Brud) trousseau.

Udstyre, *v. a.* to portion.

Udstyret, *adj.* (af Naturen) endowed.

Udstyrte, *v. a.* to hurl out. — **Udstyrtning**, en. hurling out. [ing.

Udstøbe, *v. a.* to cast. — **Udstøbning**, en. cast-

Udstøde, *v. a.* (støde ud) to cast out, thrust out; u. et Skrig, to utter a shriek; u. en Ed, to rap out an oath; u. en afskyelig Ed, to discharge a horrible oath; u. Forbandelser, to use imprecations; u. et Suk, to heave a sigh. — **Udstødelse**, en. casting out; uttering.

Udsuge, *v. a.* to suck out; *fig.* to fleece. — **Udsugelse**, Udsugning, en. *pl.* -er. sucking out. — **Udsuger**, en *pl.* -e. fleecer, extortioner, blood-sucker.

Udsulte, Udsultning, *vid.* udhungre.

Udsvede, *v. a.* & *i.* to sweat, perspire; (glemme) to forget. [oats.

Udsværmet, *adj.* han har u., he has sown his wild

Udsvæve, *v. a.* (nyde til Overmaade) to indulge to excess (in). — **udsvævende**, *adj.* debauched, dissolute, licentious; u. i Kiærlighed, lewd. — **Udsvævelse**, en. pl. -r. debauch, debauchery.

Udſye, *v. a.* to embroider. — **Udſyening**, en. embroidering.

Udſæd, en. *vid. sub* udſaae. [to retail.

Udſælge, *v. a.* to sell, sell off; u. i ſmaa Partier,

Udſætte, *v. a.* (f. Ex. for Fare, for Luftens Indflydelſe) to expose (to); (om Skildvagter) to set; (opſætte) to put off, defer; (dadle) to find fault with; (om Penſion, Sum) to settle, fix (on); (om Priisopgaver, Priis) to propose, set out; *Typ. T.* to finish setting; *Mus. T.* to copy the parts from the score; han har udſat ſig for Fare, he has exposed himself (to danger). — **Udſættelſe**, en. *pl.* -r. (for Fare ꝛc.) exposure; (Ophold) delay, postponement; (Dadel) blame.

Udſøge, *v. a.* to select. — **udſøgt**, *adj.* choice, select, exquisite.

Udtage, *v. a.* to take out; (udvælge) to pick out.

Udtale, *v. a.* to pronounce, enunciate; u. ſig omſtændeligt, to be explicit; han udtalte ſig ikke videre, he did not explain himself any further; have udtalt, to have done speaking.

Udtale, en. (f. Ex. i fremmed Sprog) pronunciation; (Mæle) articulation, utterance.

Udtalelſe, en. expression, declaration.

Udtappe, *v. a.* (om Drikke) to tap; (tømme) to drain. — **Udtapning**, en. *pl.* -er. tapping.

Udtegne, *v. a.* (tegne, mærke) to mark, note; (tegne tilende) to finish drawing. — **Udtegnelſe**, Udtegning, en. *pl.* -er. marking.

Udtiene, *v. i.* to serve one's time.

Udtient, *adj.* having served one's time; (ubrugbar) unfit for service; u. Soldat, veteran, invalid.

Udtoe, *v. a.* to wash out.

Udtog, et. *pl. id.* (Udmarſch) out-march; (f. Ex. af en Bog, ſammentrængt Fremſtilling) abstract, epitome, compend. *Comp.* **udtogsviis**, *adv.* compendiously.

Udtolke, *v. a.* to interpret; (om Drømme) to expound. — **Udtolkning**, en. *pl.* -er. interpretation; expounding.

Udtordne, *v. a.* to thunder forth.

Udtromme, *v. a.* to publish by beat of drum; han har udtrommet (fortalt) det i hele Byen, he has cried it about the whole town.

Udtryk, et. *pl. id.* expression. *Comp.* **udtryksfuld**, *adj.* expressive; -maade, mode of expression.

Udtrykke, *v. a.* (ved Ord, Tegn ꝛc.) to express; (faae ud ved at trykke) to squeeze out, press out.

Udtrykkelig. *adj.* express; *adv.* expressly.

Udtræde, *v. a.* to widen by treading; *v. i.* to withdraw. [drawing.

Udtræk, et. *pl. id.* (Skuffe) drawer; (af Lotteri)

Udtrække, *v. a.* to draw out.

Udtrælle, *vid.* udſlæbe.

Udtrætte, *v. a.* to fatigue, knock up. [out.

Udtvære, *v. a.* to dry up; *fig.* (om en Sag) to spin

Udtvætte, *vid.* udtoe.

Udtyde, *v. a.* to interpret, expound. — **Udtydning**, en. *pl.* -er. interpretation, exposition. [ing.

Udtynde, *v. a.* to thin. — **Udtynding**, en. thinn-

Udtælle, *v. a.* to count out, reckon out. — **Udtælling**, en. *pl.* -er. counting etc.

Udtære, *v. a.* to emaciate. — **Udtæring**, en. emaciation.

Udtærſke, *v. a.* (tærſke godt) to thrash out; (være færdig med at tærſke) to have done thrashing. — **Udtærſkning**, en. thrashing etc.

Udtømme, *v. a.* to exhaust; (i Medicinen) to evacuate. — **Udtømmelſe**, en. *pl.* -r. exhaustion; (i Medicinen, Afførelſe) evacuation.

Udtørre, *v. a.* to dry up, exsiccate, desiccate; (om Sumpe) to drain; udtørrende Middel, desiccant, desiccative. — **Udtørring**, en. drying up, exsiccation; (om Sumpe) draining.

Uduelig, *adj.* incapable, unable, unqualified; han er u. til at beſtyre et Embede, he is incapable of holding an office; han har giort mig u. (uſkikket) til — —, he has made me unfit for — —; han er u. til Alt, he is a good-for-nothing. — **Uduelighed**, en. incapability, incapacity, disqualification

Udvaaget, *adj.* spent with watching.

Udvagt, en. outpost. [committee.

Udvalg, et. selection, choice; (i Rigsdag ꝛc.)

Udvande, *v. a.* to steep in water. — **Udvanding**, en. *pl.* -er. steeping etc.

Udvandre, *v. i.* to emigrate. — **Udvandrer**, en. emigrant. — **Udvandrerſkib**, et. emigrant-ship. — **Udvandring**, en. *pl.* -er. emigration.

Udvarpe, *v. a.* to warp out.

Udvaſke, *v. a.* to wash out; (om et Saar) to bathe. — **Udvaſkning**, en. washing out.

Udvei, en. (Udreiſe) *pl. c.* way out, outward journey; (Middel til at komme ud af Forlegenhed) *pl.* -e. way, means, expedient.

Udveie, *v. a.* to weigh out.

Udvendig, *adj.* outward, external; u. Side, outside. [exchange.

Udvexle, *v. a.* to exchange. — **Udvexling**, en.

Udvide, *v. a.* to widen, enlarge, extend, amplify, dilate, expand. — **udvidelig**, *adj.* extensible, dilatable. — **Udvidelſe**, Udvidning, en. enlargement, extension, dilatation, expansion. *Comp.* **Udvidningskraft**, extensile *or* expansive power.

Udvikle, *v. a.* (vinde Noget op, ſom var indſvøbt) to untwist; *fig.* (udfolde) to develope, evolve; (tydeliggiøre) to explain, set forth. — **Udvikling**, en. *pl.* -er. development, evolution, explanation.

Udvirke, *v. a.* (bringe tilveie ved Arbeide, Beſtræbelſer el. Bønner) to effect, carry; (ophøre at virke, f. Ex. om Lægemiddel) to cease operating; (om Heſtehov) to pare. — **Udvirkelſe**, en. effecting. — **Udvirkning**, en. paring (of the hoof).

Udviſe, *v. a.* (bortjage) to turn out; (fremviſe) to show, exhibit, evince; u. Træer, to mark trees to be felled. — **Udviisning**, en. turning out.

Udviſke, *v. a.* to wipe out, efface, rub out. — **Udviſkning**, en. wiping out, rubbing out.

Udvortes, *adj.* exterior, outside, external.

Udvortes, et. exterior, externals; hans Udvortes, his exterior, his person.

Udvoxe, *v. i.* to be full grown. — **Udvoxning**, en. full growth.

Udvride, *v. a.* to wring out. — **Udvridning**, en. wringing.

Udvriste, *v. a.* to wrest *or* wrench out of.

Udvæg, en. outwall, outer wall.

Udvælde, *v. i.* to well out *or* forth.

Udvælge, *v. a.* to choose, select, elect, pick out. — **udvalgt**, *adj.* choice, select; de Udvalgte, the elect. — **Udvælgelse**, en. selection, election.

Udvæxt, en. *pl.* -er. excrescence; (Been-) exostosis.

Udyb. *adj.* shallow. [end Last) depravity.

Udyd. en. *pl.* -er. (Last) vice; (et mildere Begreb

Udygtig, Udygtighed, *vid.* ubuelig.

Udyr, et. *pl. id* monster.

Udyrket, *adj.* uncultivated.

Udække, Udækning, *vid.* udfordre.

Udø, en. *pl.* -er. remote island.

Udøbt, *adj.* unchristened, unbaptized.

Udødelig, *adj.* immortal. — **Udødelighed**, en. immortality.

Udørk, Udørken, en. remote desert, waste.

Udøse, *v. a.* to pour out; u. Taarer, to shed tears; u. sit Hierte (for), to unbosom one's self (to); u. sin Vrede, to vent one's anger.

Udøve, *v. a.* to exercise, practice; (om noget Ondt) to perpetrate; u. Vold, to commit violence; den udøvende Magt, the executive power. — **Udøvelse**, en. exercise, practice; (af slet Handling) perpetration, commission. — **Udøver**, en. *pl.* -e. practiser; (af Synd) perpetrator, committer.

Ueens, *adv.* at variance; blive u. med een, to fall out, quarrel with one. *Comp.* **ueensartet**, *adj.* heterogeneous. [amiss.

Ueffen, *adj.* odd; det er ikke saa ueffent, that's not

Uefterlignelig, *adj.* inimitable.

Uefterrettelig, *adj.* not to be relied *or* depended on, not to be trusted. — **Uefterrettelighed**, en. untrustiness.

Ueftertænksom, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking. — **Ueftertænksomhed**, en. inconsiderateness.

Uegennyttig, *adj.* disinterested. — **Uegennyttighed**, en. disinterestedness.

Uegentlig, *adj.* improper, inappropriate.

Uendelig, *adj.* infinite, endless, interminable; i det Uendelige, ad infinitum; uendelig deelt, uendelig lille Størrelse, infinitesimal. — **Uendelighed**, en. infinity, endlessness; (uhyre Mængde) infinity, infinitude.

Uenig, *adj.* of a different opinion, at variance, at odds; være u. med een, to disagree with one, differ from one in opinion. — **Uenighed**, en. disagreement, disunion, dissension, difference.

Uerfaren, *adj.* inexperienced. — **Uerfarenhed**, en. inexperience.

Uerkiendtlig, *vid.* utaknemmelig.

Uerstattelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Uf! *interj.* fy!

Ufangelig, *adj.* unattainable.

Ufarvet, *adj.* not dyed, undyed.

Ufattelig, *adj.* inconceivable, incomprehensible. — **Ufattelighed**, en. incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness.

Ufeilbar, *adj.* infallible. — **Ufeilbarhed**, en. infallibility. [hed, en. rudeness.

Ufiin, *adj.* unrefined, unmannerly, rude. — **Ufiin-**

Uforanderlig, *adj.* unchangeable, immutable, unalterable, invariable. — **Uforanderlighed**, en. unchangeableness, immutability.

Uforandret, *adj.* unchanged, unaltered.

Uforarbeidet, *adj.* unwrought.

Uforbederlig, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable. — **Uforbederlighed**, en. incorrigibility. — **uforbedret**, *adj.* unimproved, uncorrected, unreformed.

Uforbeholden, *adj.* open, free, unconcealed; -t, *adv.* openly etc.

Uforbrændelig, *adj.* incombustible. — **Uforbrændelighed**, en. incombustibility, incombustibleness. [deelagtighed, en. disadvantage.

Ufordeelagtig, *adj.* disadvantageous. — **Ufor-**

Ufordragelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable; -t, *adv.* intolerably. — **Ufordragelighed**, en. insupportableness, intolerableness.

Ufordulgt, *adj.* undisguised.

Ufordærvelig, *adj.* incorruptible. — **Ufordærvelighed**, en. incorruptibility. — **ufordærvet**, *adj.* incorrupted, uncorrupted, unspoiled, untainted.

Ufordøielig, *adj.* indigestible. — **Ufordøielighed**, en. (den Egenskab at være ufordøielig) indigestibility; (Sygdom) indigestion.

Uforenelig, *adj.* incompatible, irreconcileable.

Uforfalsket, *adj.* unadulterated, unsophisticated.

Uforfærdet, *adj.* undaunted, intrepid, dauntless. — **Uforfærdethed**, en. intrepidity, undauntedness.

Uforglemmelig, *adj.* that cannot be forgotten, not-to-be-forgotten, ever-memorable. — **Uforglemmelighed**, en. imperishable memory.

Uforgribelig, *adj.* not encroaching, not disparaging; min uforgribelige Mening, my humble opinion.

Uforgængelig, *adj.* imperishable. — **Uforgængelighed**, en. imperishableness.

Uforhaabet, *adj.* unhoped for.

Uforholdsmæssig, *adj.* disproportionate.

Uforkastelig, *adj.* not to be rejected, unexceptionable.

Uforklarlig, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable. — **Uforklarlighed**, en. inexplicableness.

Uforkrænkelig, *adj.* imperishable, indestructible. — **Uforkrænkelighed**, en. imperishableness.

Uforkrænket, *adj.* unimpaired, inviolate.

Uforligelig, *adj.* irreconcileable, implacable.

Uforlignelig, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.

Uforlovet, *adj.* unbetrothed, disengaged.

Uformeent, *adj.* not denied, allowable, competent.

Uformelig, *adj.* shapeless, amorphous.

Uformodentlig, **uformodet**, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.

Uformue, en. *pl. e.* inability.

Uformuende, *adj.* without fortune, poor.

Uformuenhed, en. (Mangel paa Formue) want of fortune; (Mangel paa Evne) inability.

Uformærkt, *adv.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved.

Ufornuft, en. *pl. c.* (Mangel paa Fornuft) irrationality; (Tilsidesættelse af Fornuftens Brug) absurdity, unreasonableness. — **ufornuftig**, *adj.* (som mangler Fornuft) irrational; (som ei bruger sin Fornuft) unreasonable, absurd.

Ufornøden, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Ufornøielig, *adj.* not to be contented *or* satisfied.

Uforrettet, *adj.* undone, unperformed; han kom tilbage med uforrettet Sag, he returned without having effected his object.

Uforsagt, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed; vær uforsagt! keep up a good heart! — **Uforsagthed**, en. dauntlessness.

Uforseendes, *adv.* unawares.

Uforsigtig, *adj.* incautious, imprudent, unwary, improvident. — **Uforsigtighed**, en. imprudence, incautiousness, improvidence, unwariness.

Uforsikkret, *adj.* (om Gienstande, Liv &c.) uninsured.

Uforskammet, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced. — **Uforskammethed**, en. shamelessness, impudence, effrontery, barefacedness.

Uforskandset, *adj.* unintrenched.

Uforskyldt, *adj* undeserved, unmerited.

Uforsonlig, *adj.* implacable, irreconcileable. — **Uforsonlighed**, en. implacability.

Uforstaaelig, *adj.* unintelligible. — **Uforstaaelighed**, en. unintelligibility.

Uforstand, en. *pl. c.* want of sense *or* judgment. — **uforstandig**, *adj.* (som ikke bruger sin Forstand) indiscreet, injudicious; (som mangler Forstand) unintelligent. — **Uforstandighed**, en. indiscretion; want of sense *or* judgment.

Uforstyrrelig, *adj.* (som ikke kan ødelægges) indestructible; (rolig) imperturbable.

Uforsvarlig, *adj.* inexcusable, unwarrantable, unjustifiable. — **Uforsvarlighed**, en. inexcusableness, unjustifiableness.

Uforsynlig, *adj.* improvident. — **Uforsynlighed**, en. improvidence.

Uforsætlig, *adj.* unintentional.

Uforsøgt, *adj.* untried, unattempted.

Uforsørget, *adj.* unprovided for.

Ufortalt, *adj.* without disparagement to.

Ufortoldet, *adj.* unentered.

Ufortrøden, *adj. & adv.* unwearied, indefatigable. — **Ufortrødenhed**, en. indefatigableness.

Ufortøvet, *adj.* immediate, without delay.

Uforudseelig, *adj.* unforseeable, that cannot be foreseen.

Uforudseet, *adj.* unforeseen, unlooked for.

Uforvarende, *adj.* unawares.

Uforventet, *vid.* uventet.

Uforvindelig, *adj.* irrecoverable, irretrievable.

Ufrankeret, *adj.* unpaid.

Ufravigelig, *adj.* not to be deviated from, unalterable; (ustridig) incontestable.

Ufred, en. war, troubles, disturbances. — **ufredelig**, *adj. unpeaceable*, troublous. *Comp.* **Ufredstid**, *time of troubles or war.*

Ufremkommelig, *adj.* impassable.

Ufri, *adj.* not free, unfree; en ufri Mand, a bondsman; en ufri Tilstand, a state of bondage. — **Ufrihed**, en. bondage.

Ufristet, *adj.* (som ei er fristet) untempted; (som ei er prøvet) untried, inexperienced.

Ufrivillig, *adj.* involuntary.

Ufrom, *adj.* irreligious, undevout, irreverent.

Ufrugtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, barren, sterile, effete, infecund. — **Ufrugtbarhed**, en. unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility, infecundity.

Ufuldbyrdet, *adj.* unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.

Ufuldkommen, *adj.* imperfect. — **Ufuldkommenhed**, en. *pl.* -er. imperfection.

Ufuldstændig, *adj.* incomplete, defective, imperfect. — **Ufuldstændighed**, en. incompleteness.

Ufærd, en misfortune, disaster; Du skal faae en Ufærd, wo betide you!

Ufødt, *adj.* unborn.

Uføielig, *adj.* uncomplying, unyielding.

Ufølelig, *adj.* imperceptible.

Ufølsom, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling, apathetic. — **Ufølsomhed**, en. insensibility, apathy.

Ufør, *adj.* disabled. — **Uførhed**, en. disability, (to labour).

Uføre, et. impassable road, slough, mire.

Ugangbar, *adj.* not current, uncurrent.

Ugarvet, *adj.* untanned.

Uge, en. *pl.* -r. week; om en U., in a week; idag om en U., this day week. *Comp.* **Ugearbeide**, weekly work; -blad, weekly paper; -dag, day of the week; (Hoveridag) cottager's soccage day; -høitid, weekly festival; -kost, weekly provision; -løn, weekly pay *or* wages; -maaned, four weeks; -marked, weekly fair; -penge, weekly allowance of money; -prædiken, weekday sermon; -regning, weekly settlement of accounts, weekly bill; -rente, weekly interest; -tiener, *vid.* -dagsmand; -viis, *adv.* by the week.

Ugentlig, *adj. & adv.* weekly, hebdomadal.

Ugierne, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly.

Ugierning, en. enormity, outrage, gross misdeed. *Comp.* **Ugierningsmand**, perpetrator of an enormity etc.

Ugiestfri, *adj.* inhospitable. — **Ugiestfrihed**, en. inhospitality.

Ugift, *adj.* unmarried, single, unwedded.

Ugild, *adj. L. T.* incompetent to give evidence.

Ugiort, *adj.* unmade, undone, unperformed; giort Gierning kan ikke blive ugiort, what is done cannot be undone.

Ugiørlig, *adj.* impracticable. — **Ugiørlighed**, en. impracticability.

Uglad, *adj.* joyless, cheerless.

Ugle, en. *pl.* -r. owl, *Strix*; Hornu., horn owl; *Strix otus*; stor Hornugle, eagle owl, *Strix bubo*; Skrigu., screech owl, *Strix flammea*; fange en Ugle, *N. T.* to chapel; der er Ugler i Mosen, there is a snake hid under the grass. *Comp.* **ugleagtig**, *adj.* owlish; -billede, a fright; -fangning, *N. T.* chapeling; -hoved, ugly face; -seet, *adj.* crazy, cracked; -skrig, hooting of an owl; -unge, owlet, young owl.

Ugrund, en. groundlessness.

Ugrundet, adj. groundless, unfounded.

Ugudelig, *adj.* impious, ungodly, wicked. — **Ugudelighed**, en. impiety, wickedness, ungodliness.

Ugunst, en. disfavour, displeasure. — **ugunstig**, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious.

Ugyldig, *adj.* invalid, null and void. — **Ugyldighed**, en. invalidity.

Ugængs, *adj.* uncommon, unusual.

Uhandelig, *adj.* unhandy, awkward, unmanageable. — **Uhandelighed**, en. unhandiness etc.

Uharmonisk, *adj.* inharmonious.

Uhegnet, *adj.* unfenced.

Uhelbredelig, -hed, *vid.* ulægelig.

Uheld, et bad luck, disaster, mischance, mishap. — **uheldig**, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky, disastrous. — **uheldigviis**, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately. — **Uheldstid**, disastrous *or* unlucky time.

Uhevnet, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.

Uhielpsom, *adj.* (uskikket til at hielpe sig selv) helpless; (uvillig til at hielpe) unwilling to help.

Uhiemlet, *adj.* unauthorized, unauthenticated; en u. Besiddelse, illegal possession.

Uhindret, *adj.* unhindered, unimpeded, unobstructed.

Uhr, et. watch, clock. *Comp.* **Uhrbaand**, watch-riband; -bæffel, watch-case; -fieder, watch-spring; -glas, watch-glass; -kasse, watch-case; -kiæde, watch-chain; -lomme, fob; -mager, watch-maker; -magerkonst, art of watch-making; -nøgle, watch-key; -skive, dial-plate; -viser, hand of a watch; -værk, (Uhr) watch; (Værk i Uhr) works of a watch.

Uhumsk, *adj.* filthy, nasty. — **Uhumskhed**, en. filthiness, nastiness.

Uhyre, *adj.* enormous, tremendous, huge, prodigious. — *adv.* enormously etc.

Uhyre, et. *pl.* -r. monster.

Uhæderlig, *adj.* inglorious.

Uhøflig, *adj.* uncivil, impolite. — **Uhøflighed**, en. incivility, impoliteness.

Uhørlig, *adj.* (som ikke kan høres) inaudible.

Uhørsom, *adj.* disobedient. — **Uhørsomhed**, en. disobedience.

Uhørt, *adj.* (som ikke høres) unheard; (som aldrig er erfaret el. hørt) unheard of.

Uhøvisk, *adj.* indecent, indecorous. — **Uhøviskhed**, en. indecency, indecorum.

Uigienbringelig, *adj.* irrecoverable.

Uigiendrivelig, *adj.* incontrovertible, irrefragable.

Uigienkaldelig, *adj.* irrevocable.

Uigienløselig, *adj.* unredeemable.

Uigiennemsigtig, *adj* not transparent, opaque.

Uigiennemskuelig, *adj.* that cannot be seen through; *fig.* impenetrable.

Uigiennemtrængelig, *adj.* impenetrable, impervious, impermeable. — **Uigiennemtrængelighed**, en. impenetrability.

Uimodsigelig, *adj.* incontestable, incontrovertible, indisputable, undeniable.

Uimodstaaelig, *adj.* irresistible, resistless. — **Uimodstaaelighed**, en. irresistibility.

Uindbunden, *adj.* unbound.

Uindfriet, *adj.* (uindløst) unredeemed.

Uindhegnet, *vid.* uhegnet.

Uindløst, *adj.* *vid.* uindfriet.

Uindskrænket, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, uncontrolled.

Uindtagelig, *adj.* impregnable.

Uindtaget, *adj.* unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbiassed.

Uindviet, *adj.* uninitiated.

Uinteressant, *adj.* uninteresting.

Ujævn, *adj.* uneven, rough. — **Ujævnhed**, en. unevenness, roughness, inequality.

Ukaldet, *adj.* uncalled.

Ukiendelig, *adj.* not to be known (again), not to be recognised. — **Ukiendelighed**, en. impossibility *or* difficulty of being know again.

Ukiendt, *adj.* unknown.

Ukiær, *adj.* unacceptable, unpleasant; det er mig ukiært, I am sorry for that; det er mig ikke ukiært at høre, I am very glad to hear it.

Ukiærlig, *adj.* unkind. — **Ukiærlighed**, en. unkindness.

Uklar, *adj.* not clear, turbid, muddy, indistinct, obscure; *N. T.* foul; rage uklar med, *N. T.* to run foul of, to foul. — **Uklarhed**, en. *pl.* -er. turbidness, indistinctness.

Uklareret, *adj.* unpaid.

Uklippet, *adj.* uncut, unshorn.

Uklog, *adj.* unwise, imprudent, indiscreet. — **Uklogskab**, imprudence, indiscretion.

Ukogt, *adj.* unboiled.

Ukomplet, *adj.* incomplete, defective.

Ukonstlet, *adj.* artless, inartificial, unaffected.

Ukrigersk, *adj.* unwarlike.

Ukrud, et. weed, weeds; Ukrud forgaaer ikke, ill weeds grow space

Ukrænkelig, *adj.* inviolable. — **Ukrænkelighed**, en. *pl.* -er. inviolability. — **ukrænket**, *adj.* inviolate.

Ukrævet, *adj.* unsolicited.

Ukydsk, *adj.* unchaste. — **Ukydskhed**, en. *pl.* -er. unchastity.

Ukyndig, *adj.* ignorant (of), unskilled (in), not conversant (with). — **Ukyndighed**, en. ignorance, unskilfulness.

Ulastelig, *adj.* unblamable, irreproachable, irreprehensible. — **Ulastelighed**, en. irreprehensibleness.

Ulave, *n. s. sin. art.* disorder; komme — bringe i Ulave, to put — throw into disorder.

Uld, en. (paa Harer, Kaniner) down, hair; (paa Planter) down, wool. *Comp.* **Uldarbeide**, (Noget, som giøres af Uld) woollen articles; (Uldens Forarbeidelse) work(ing) in wool; -arbeider, *vid.* -væver; -bærende, *adj.* bearing *or* producing wool, laniferous; -farver, wool-dyer; -farvet, *adj.* dyed in grain; -garn, woollen yarn; -gierd, -gierning, *vid.* -arbeide; -handel, woollen trade; -handler, dealer in wool, woolstapler; -kam, -karde, *vid.* Karde; -klipning, shearing of sheep; -lok, lock of wool; -marked, wool-market; -rig, *adj.* woolly, fleecy; -rok, wheel for spinning wool; -sax, shears; -skind, fleece; -sky, fleecy cloud; -spinder, -spinderske, spinner of wool; -spinderi, spinning of wool; -strømpe, woollen stocking; -sæk, (Sæk Uld) wool-sack; -sække, (til Brystværn) wool-packs; -tane, filament of wool; -tot, tuft of wool; -tøi, woollen stuffs; -væver, weaver of woollen stuffs.

Ulden, *adj.* woollen.

Ulegemlig, *adj.* incorporeal. — **Ulegemlighed**, en. incorporeity.

Uleilige, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience. — **Uleilighed**, en. inconvenience, trouble; giøre een U., to put one to inconvenience, give one trouble.

Ulempe, en. detriment, inconvenience.

Ulidelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable.

Ulige, *adj.* unequal; et ulige Tal, an uneven *or* odd number; lige eller ulige, odd or even; ulige større — bedre, far greater — better.

Uligeartet, *adj.* heterogeneous. — **Uligeartethed**, en. heterogeneousness.

Uliig, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar. — **Uliighed**, en. dissimilarity, dissimilitude.

Ulivssaar, et. mortal wound.

Ulivssag, en. capital offense.

Ulk, en. *pl.* -e. (Fisk) frog-fish; (Matros) tar.

Ulme, *v. i.* to burn without flame; længe ulmende Misfornøielse, long smouldering disaffection.

Ulovlig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal. — **Ulovlighed**, en. unlawfulness, illegality.

Ulv, en. *pl.* -e. wolf, *Canis lupus*. *Comp.* ulveagtig, wolfish; -art, species of wolf; -fod, wolf's-claw, *Lycopodium clavatum*; -fælde, wolf-trap; -graa, *adj.* wolf-coloured; -grav, pit for catching wolves; -grave, *Mil. T.* wolf-holes; -hule, wolf's den; -hund, wolf-dog; -hunger, wolfish *or* voracious appetite; -jagt, wolf-hunting; -jæger, wolf-hunter; -leie, wolf's lair; -melk, wolf's milk, *Euphorbia helioscopia*; -sax, wolf-trap; -skind, wolf's skin; -stue, *vid.* -grav; -unge, wolf's cub. — **Ulvinde**, en. she-wolf.

Ulyd, en. noise, clamour.

Ulydig, *adj.* disobedient. — **Ulydighed**, en. disobedience.

Ulykke, en. *pl.* -r. misfortune, calamity, disaster; til U., unluckily, unfortunately; komme til U., to meet with an accident; hun kom til U. og slog Speilet itu, she had the misfortune to break the glass; han giorde en U. paa sig selv, he made away with himself. — **Ulykkebringende**, *adj.* fatal, bringing misfortune. *Comp.* **Ulykkesbudskab**, fatal news, bad news; -fugl, bird of ill omen; -tegn, sign of misfortune; -tilfælde, disastrous accident. — **ulykkelig**, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate, disastrous, calamitous. — **ulykkeligviis**, *adv.* unfortunately, unluckily.

Ulyksalig, *adj.* disastrous, most unlucky.

Ulyst, en. dislike, disinclination, disrelish, disgust, distaste; giøre noget med U., to do a thing reluctantly *or* with reluctance; U. til at spise, want of appetite. — ulystig, ulystelig, *adj.* unpleasant.

Ulægelig, *adj.* incurable. — **Ulægelighed**, en. incurableness, incurability.

Ulærd, *adj.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate.

Ulærvillig, *adj.* indocile. — **Ulærvillighed**, en. indocility.

Ulæselig, *adj.* illegible. — **Ulæselighed**, en. illegibility.

Ulæsket, *adj.* (om Kalk) unslaked.

Umaadelig, *adj.* (i Nydelser) immoderate, intemperate; (overordentlig stor) immense, enormous. — *adv. immoderately etc.* — **Umaadelighed**, en. immoderateness, intemperance, excess; immensity.

Umaalelig, *adj.* immeasurable, immensurable. — **Umaalelighed**, en. immeasurability, immensity.

Umaalt, *adj.* unmeasured.

Umage, *adj.* (modsat Mage) not matching, odd.

Umage, en. *pl. c.* (Møie) pains, trouble; han sparede hverken Penge el. U., he spared neither labour nor expense; giøre een U., to put one to trouble; giøre sig U., to take pains; det er ikke Umagen værdt, it is not worth while.

Umage, *v. a. & refl.* to trouble, incommode; to take the trouble, be at the pains.

Umagelig, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable, uneasy. — **Umagelighed**, en. incommodiousness.

Umagsom, *adj.* troublesome, harassing.

Umandig, *adj.* unmanly, effeminate. — **umandigt**, *adv.* effeminately. — **Umandelighed**, en. unmanliness, effeminacy.

Umaneerlig, *adj.* (uden Manerer) unmannerly; (umaadelig) immense, enormous.

Umaskeret, *adj.* unmasked.

Umeddelelig, *adj.* incommunicable. — **Umeddelelighed**, en. incommunicableness.

Umeent, *adj.* not meant, feigned.

Umenneske, et. monster, inhuman wretch

Umenneskelig, *adj.* inhuman. — **Umenneskelighed**, en. inhumanity.

Umiddelbar, *adj.* immediate. — **Umiddelbarhed**, en. immediateness.

Umild, *adj.* inclement, harsh, unkind. — **Umildhed**, en. inclemency, harshness, unkindness.

Uminde, et. dissent; med eens U., without one's consent.

Umindelig, *adj.* immemorial; i umindelige Tider, time out of mind.

Umindet, *adj.* unadmonished.

Umiskiendelig, *adj* evident, not to be mistaken.

Umistænkelig, *adj.* unsuspicious.

Umistænkt, *adj.* unsuspected.

Umistelig, *adj.* indispensable. — **Umistelighed**, en. indispensability.

Umisundt, *adj.* unenvied.

Umoden, *adj.* unripe, immature. — **Umodenhed**, en. immaturity.

Umulig, *adj.* impossible. — **Umulighed**, en. *pl.* -er. impossibility.

Umyndig, *adj.* not of age, under age; han er u., he is a minor, he is not of age. — **Umyndighed**, en. minority, nonage.

Umyntet, *adj.* uncoined.

Umælende, *adj.* not having the power of speech; u. Dyr, brute.

Umærkelig, *adj.* imperceptible, insensible. — **Umærkelighed**, en. imperceptibility.

Umærket, *adj.* unperceived.

Umættelig, *adj.* insatiable; *Chem. T.* insaturable. — **Umættelighed**, en. insatiableness.

Unaade, en. disgrace, disfavour; at falde i U., to be disgraced; være i U. ved Hoffet, to be in disgrace (*or* disfavour) at court.

Unaadig, *adj.* ungracious.

Unaturlig, *adj.* unnatural, contrary to nature; (om Stilen) forced; (paataget) affected. — **Unaturlig-**

hed, en. unnaturalness, contrariety to nature; (Noget der er paataget) affectedness; (i Stilen) forcedness.

Unavngiven, *adj.* not named, anonymous.

Unddrage, *v. a. & refl.* to withdraw; unddrage een fra Straf, to screen one from punishment; unddrage sig fra sine Pligters Opfyldelse, to shrink (*or* flinch) from the discharge of one's duty.

Unde, *v. a.* to grant, not grudge, allow; ikke at unde, to grudge; unde een det bedste, to wish one every success; det er Dem vel undt, you are welcome to it.

Under, et. *pl.* -e. wonder, marvel, prodigy; det er intet Under, it is no wonder. *Comp.* **Underblomst**, marvel of Peru, *Mirabilis jalappa*; -fuld, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, wondrous; -gierning, *vid.* -værk; -kraft, miraculous strength; -skiøn, *adj.* passing fair, wondrous fair; -tegn, prodigy; -virkende, wonder-working; -værk, wonder, prodigy; Verdens syv Underværker, the seven wonders of the world. — **underlig**, *adj.* strange, singular. — **Underlighed**, en. strangeness, singularity.

Under, *præp.* under, beneath, underneath, below; det er u. Vand, it is under water; at være u. Seil, to be under way; han gik u. Navnet N., he went by the name of N.; u. Laas og Lukke, under lock and key; u. Haand og Segl, under (his etc.) hand and seal; u. 15de Ds., under the date of the fifteenth instant; han er u. mig (i Rang, Nummer &c.) he is below me *or* inferior to me; u. hans Værdighed, beneath his station; u. Kong Frederik den 3dies Regiering, during the reign of Frederik the Third; gaae u., to be lost, to founder; u. Krigen, during the war; u. den Betingelse, on that condition; u. eet, collectively, together.

Underafdeling, en. *pl.* -er. sub-division.

Underarm, en. *pl.* -e. forearm.

Underbefalingsmand, en. *pl.* -mænd. second in command.

Underbetient, en. *pl.* -e. under-servant.

Underbinde, (om Aare) to tie.

Underbud, et. *pl. c.* offer below the price fixed.

Underbuxer, *pl.* drawers.

Underdanig, *adj.* submissive. — **Underdanighed**, en. (Undergivenhed) subjection; Deres underdanigste Tiener, your most humble *or* most obedient servant; (Ydmyghed) submission.

Underdeel, *vid.* Nederdeel; Underdeel af Seil, *N. T.* foot of a sail.

Underdeling, en. *pl.* -er. sub-division.

Underdommer, en. *pl.* -e. inferior judge.

Underdreiereb, et. *N. T.* jeer, jear.

Underdyne. en. *pl.* -r. under feather-bed.

Underdømme, *vid.* underkiende.

Underfald, et. undershot. *Comp.* **Underfaldshiul**, undershot-wheel; -mølle, undershot-mill.

Underflade, en. *pl.* -r. base.

Underfoder, et. lining.

Underfoged, en. *pl.* -er. under-bailiff.

Underfore, *v. a.* to line.

Underfundig, *adj.* crafty, cunning. — **Underfundighed**, en. craft, cunning.

Undergaae, *v. a.* to undergo, pass through.

Undergang, en. destruction, ruin.

Undergiven, en. *pl.* -vne. (Undersaat) subject; (som staaer under een) inferior; være mild — haard mod sine Undergivne, to be kind — harsh to one's inferiors. — **Undergivenhed**, en. subjection, submission.

Undergivtoug, et. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* clew-garnet.

Undergrave, *v. a.* to undermine, sap. — **Undergravning**, en. *pl.* -er. undermining.

Undergraver, en. *pl.* -e. under-sexton.

Undergud, en *pl.* -er. inferior god.

Underhaanden, *adv.* privately.

Underhals, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* lower tack.

Underhandle, *v. a.* to negociate, treat. — **Underhandler**, en. *pl.* -e. negociator. — **Underhandling**, en. *pl.* -er. negociation.

Underhavende, *pl.* inferiors.

Underhold, *vid.* Underholdning.

Underholde, *v. a.* to support, maintain, sustain, subsist; (more) to entertain; underholde sig med een, to converse with one. — **underholdende**, *adj.* entertaining. — **Underholdning**, en. support, maintenance, subsistence; (Morskab) entertainment.

Underhuus, et. House of Commons.

Underjordisk, *adj.* subterranean, subterraneous. — **Underjordiske**, de. elves, brownies.

Underkaste sig, *v. refl.* (give i en Andens Vold, under Herredømme) to subject one's self; (udsætte for) subject (to); (henstille til, finde sig i), to submit (to). — **Underkastelse**. en. *pl.* -r. subjection, submission.

Underkiende, *v. a.* to reverse (a sentence), overrule. — **Underkiendelse**, en. reversal.

Underkiole, en. *pl* -r. under-coat (*or* -gown).

Underkiøbe, *v. a.* (bestikke) to bribe; (underkiøbe falske Vidner) to suborn.

Underklokke, en. *pl.* -r. under-petticoat.

Underklæder, *pl.* under-garments.

Underklædning, en. *pl.*-er. suit of under-garments.

Underkok, en. *pl.* -ke. under-cook.

Underkonge, en. *pl.* -r. petty king.

Underkop, en. *pl.* -per. saucer.

Underkue, *v. a.* to subdue, subjugate; (i Væxt) to stunt. — **Underkuelse**, en. subjection, subjugation.

Underlag, et. (til Noget) underlayer; (af Jord &c.) substratum (*e. g.* of soil).

Underlig, Underlighed, *vid. sub* Under, et.

Underlig, et. *pl. id. N. T.* foot-rope.

Underligge, *v. i.* to succumb.

Underliggende, *part.* (nedenfor liggende) subjacent; (som hører til) belonging to, dependent on.

Underliv, et. belly, abdomen.

Underlæbe, en. *pl.* -r. under-lip.

Underlægge, *v. a.* to underlay; (underkaste) to subject.

Underlærer, en. *pl.* -e. usher, assistant-teacher.

Underlæseil, et. *N. T.* lower-studding sail. *Comp.* **Underlæseilsagterhaler**, en. lower-studdingsail boom-guy; -bom, en. lower-studdingsail boom; -fald, lower-studdingsail halyard; -forhaler, lower-studdingsail boom fore-guy.

Underløbet, *ad.* extravasated (of blood).

Undermaal, et. under measure, not full measure.

Undermand, en. *pl.* -mænd. inferior, underling.

Undermast, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* lower mast.
Underminere, *v. a.* to undermine, sap.
Underofficeer, en. *pl.*-cerer. non-commissioned officer, petty officer.
Underordne, *v. a.* to subordinate. — **Underordning**, en. subordination.
Underpant, et. *pl.* -er. mortgage.
Underrakke, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* truss-parral.
Underret, en. *pl.* -ter. inferior *or* lower court of law. — **Underretsdommer**, en. judge of an inferior court.
Underrette (om), *v. a.* to inform, apprize (of). — **Underretning**, en. intelligence, information.
Undersaat, en. *pl.* -ter. subject.
Underseil, et. *N. T.* course, lower sail.
Underskaal, en. *pl.* -e. saucer.
Underskiorte, en. *pl.* -r. under shirt.
Underskiørt, et. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* lower sheet.
Underskorpe, en. *pl.* -r. under crust.
Underskov, en. *pl.* -e. underwood.
Underskrift, en. *pl.* -er. signature.
Underskrive, *v. a.* to sign (one's name). — **Underskrivning**, Underskrift, en. signing, signature.
Underslaae, *v. a.* to appropriate unlawfully; *N. T.* (et Seil) to bend (a sail).
Underslag, et. joist.
Underslæb, et. embezzlement, peculation, malversation.
Underst, *adj.* & *adv.* undermost, lowermost, lowest; underste Batteri, *N. T.* lower gun-deck.
Understaae sig, *v. refl.* to presume.
Understaldmester, en. *pl.* -stre. under-equerry.
Understeen, en. *pl.* -e. nether mill-stone.
Understikke, *v. a.* to insert surreptitiously, to forge; understukket Brev — Document, a supposititious letter — deed.
Understrege, *v. a.* to underline.
Understryge, *v. a.* to coat, give a coating.
Understyrmand, en. *pl.* -mænd. second mate.
Understøtte, *v. a.* to prop, uphold, support, succour, assist, second, back. — **Understøtning**, en. *pl.* -er. propping etc.; prop, support. — **Understøttelse**, en. *pl.* -r. support, aid, assistance, succour, supply.
Undersøge, *v. a.* to examine, investigate, inquire, search into; (om et Saar, sondere) to probe. — **Undersøgelse**, en. *pl.* -r. examination, investigation, inquiry, search; foretage en Undersøgelse, to set on foot an inquiry *or* investigation.
Undertag, et. first layer of thatch on a roof.
Undertegne, *v. a. vid.* underskrive.
Undertegnede, den. the undersigned.
Undertegnet, *adj.* signed.
Undertiden, *adv.* sometimes.
Undertrykke, *v. a.* (f. Ex. Sorg) to stifle; (om Oprør) to crush, to suppress; (fortrykke) to oppress. — **Undertrykkelse**, en. *pl.* -r. suppression; oppression. **Undertrykker**, en. *pl.* -e. oppressor.
Undertræde, *v. a.* to tread on, trample on.
Undertrøie, en. *pl.* -r. under-jacket.
Undertvinge, *v. a.* to subdue, subjugate. — **Undertvingelse**, en. *pl.* -r. subjection, subjugation. — **Undertvinger**, en. *pl.* -e. subduer, subjugator.

Undertægt, *vid.* Aftægt.
Undervant, et. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* lower rigging.
Underveis, *adv.* on the way, on the road.
Underverden, en. infernal regions.
Undervise, *v. a.* to instruct, teach. — **Und**[...]ning, en. *pl.* -er. instruction; give Underviis[...] give lessons; indbyrdes Underviisning, mutua[...] tion. *Comp.* Underviisningsanstalt, school, [...] seminary; -time, hour of instruction, lesson.
Undervogn, en. carriage part.
Undervoldsdige, et. small dike in front o[...]
Undervurdere, *v. a.* to underrate.
Undervægt, en. under weight.
Undervægtig, *adj.* being under weight.
Undfalde, *v. a.* to forsake, abandon.
Undfange, *v. i.* to conceive. — **Undfan**[...] *pl.* -r. conception.
Undflye, *v. a.* & *i.* to escape, evade, elu[...]
Undflyve, *v. a.* to escape by flight.
Undgaae, *v. a.* (skye) to shun, avoid, (undflye) to escape, evade, elude.
Undgielde, *v. a.* to pay, suffer, smart (for).
Undkomme, *v. i.* to escape.
Undkomst, en. *pl.* e. escape.
Undlade, *v. a.* to omit. **Undladelse**, [...]
Undløbe, *v. i.* to escape, run away.
Undre, *v. impers.* to wonder, marvel **b**[...] mig, I am astonished; det maae ikke undre [...] must not be surprised.
Undre sig, *v. refl.*, undres, *v. pass.* [...] wonder, be surprised (at). — **Undren**, en. astonishment.
Undsee sig (for), *v. refl.* to be ashamed[...] blush (at, for). — **undseelig**, *adj.* bashful, sh[...] — **Undseelighed**, Undseelse, en. bashfulness.
Undsige, *v. a.* to defy. — **Undsigelse**, en.
Undskylde, *v. a.* to excuse, exculpate; sig, to apologise, make an apology; jeg vil [...] undskyldt paa Grund af ..., I excuse you o[...] of .... — **undskyldelig**, *adj.* excusable. [...]**skyldning**, en. *pl.* -er. excuse, apology, exc[...] bede om Undskyldning, to beg pardon.
Undslaae sig (for), *v. refl.* to refuse.
Undslippe, *v. i.* to escape.
Undstikke sig, *v. refl.* to abscond.
Undsætte, *v. a.* to succour, relieve. — [...] ning, en. relief, succour.
Undtage, *v. a.* to except. — **undtagen**, [...] cept, excepting, excepted. — **Undtagelse**, e[...] exception.
Undvige, *v. i.* & *a.* to escape, to elud[...] (bruge Udflugter) evade; undvigende Svar [...] answer.
Undvære, *v. a.* to do without, dispense [...] **undværlig**, *adj.* that may be dispensed with, [...] able. — **Undværlighed**, en. dispensableness.
Unegtelig, *adj.* undeniable.
Unem, *adj.* dull of apprehension.
Ung, *adj.* young. — **Ungdom**, en. *pl.* [...] (unge Mennesker) young people. *Comp.* **U**[...]

alder, youthful *or* juvenile age; -arbeide, juvenile work; -digt, juvenile poem; -feil, juvenile error; -fest, juvenile feast; -friskhed, freshness *or* bloom of youth; -fyrighed, ardour of youth; -kraft, youthful vigour; -sind, youthful mind; -skiønhed, youthful beauty; -skole, school for youth — **ungdommelig**, *adj.* youthful, juvenile. — **Ungdommelighed**, en. youthfulness. — **Ungkarl**, bachelor; -ko, young cow; -mø, young maiden; -nød, young ox; -qvæg, young cattle; -skov, young wood.

Ungarn, Hungary.

Unge, en. *pl.* -r. young one.

Ungersk, *adj.* Hungarian; ungerske Støvler, Hessian boots.

Ungersvend, en. *pl.* -e. young man, swain.

Uniform, en. *pl.* -er. uniform.

Union, en. *pl.* -er. union. *Comp.* **Unionsflag**, et. union-flag.

Univers, et. universe.

Universal, *adj.* universal.

Universitet, et. *pl.* -er. university.

Unode, en. *pl.* -r. bad habit.

Unse, en. *pl.* -r. ounce. — **unseviis**, *adv.* by the ounce.

Unytte, en. *pl. c.* uselessness, inutility, futility. — **unyttig**, *adj.* useless, futile. — **Unyttighed**, en. *vid.* Unytte.

Unyttet, *adj.* not used, unemployed.

Unævnelig, *adj.* that cannot be named, not to be mentioned; (usigelig) inexpressible.

Unævnt, *adj.* not named, anonymous.

Unødig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Unødvendig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; (overflødig) superfluous. — **Unødvendighed**, en. needlessness; superfluousness.

Unøisom, *adj.* discontented, dissatisfied. — **Unøisomhed**, en. discontent.

Uombedet, *adj.* unasked, unsolicited.

Uomgængelig, *adj.* (vanskelig at omgaaes) unsociable, inconversable; (uundgaaelig) unavoidable.

Uomskaaren, *adj.* uncircumcised.

Uomskiftelig, *adj.* immutable. — **Uomskiftelighed**, en. immutability.

Uomstødelig, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestible, incontrovertible.

Uomtaaget, *adj.* unclouded, unobscured.

Uomtalt, *adj.* unmentioned, not spoken of.

Uomtvistelig, *adj.* indisputable, incontrovertible.

Uopbyggelig, *adj.* unedifying.

Uopfordret, *adj.* unsolicited, uninvited.

Uopfunden, *adj.* uninvented.

Uopdaget, *adj.* undiscovered.

Uopdragen, *adj* uneducated, ill-bred.

Uopfyldelig, *adj.* that cannot be realised, that cannot be gratified.

Uopfyldt, *adj.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, ungratified.

Uopholdelig, *adj.* not to be delayed, immediate, *adv.* immediately.

Uophørlig, *adj.* incessant, unintermitting, unremitting; *adv.* incessantly.

Uopløselig, *adj.* insoluble, indissoluble; en uopløselig Gaade, an inexplicable riddle; en uopløselig Knude, an inextricable knot.

Uopløst, *adj.* undissolved.

Uopmærksom, *adj.* inattentive, unobservant. — **Uopmærksomhed**, en. inattention.

Uopnaaelig, *adj.* unattainable.

Uopnaaet, *adj.* unattained.

Uopredt, *adj.* (om Seng) not made.

Uoprettelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Uoprigtig, *adj.* uncandid, insincere. — **Uoprigtighed**, en. want of candour, insincerity.

Uopsigelig, *adj.* irrevocable; u. Obligation, unredeemable bond.

Uopsættelig, *adj.* admitting of no delay, urgent, pressing. — **Uopsættelighed**, en. urgency.

Uorden, en. *pl. c.* disorder, derangement. — **uordenlig**, *adj.* disorderly.

Uordholden, *adj.* apt to break promise. — **Uordholdenhed**, en. habit of breaking one's word.

Uordnet, *adj.* not reduced to order.

Uovereensstemmende, *adj.* disagreeing, incongruous, discordant. — **Uovereensstemmelse**, en. *pl.* -r. disagreement, incongruity, discrepancy.

Uoverlagt, *adj.* unadvised, inconsiderate.

Uoverskuelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the range of vision.

Uoverstigelig, *adj.* insurmountable, insuperable.

Uoversættelig, *adj.* untranslatable.

Uovertalelig, *adj.* unpersuadable.

Uovervindelig, *adj.* invincible; (uoverstigelig) insurmountable, insuperable.

Upaaanket, *adj.* not complained of, unimpeached.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* unexceptionable.

Upaaklædt, *adj.* undressed.

Upaalidelig, *adj.* not to be relied on, untrusty. — **Upaalidelighed**, en. untrustiness.

Upaapasselig, *adj* inattentive, heedless.

Upaaseet, *adj.* unheeded, overlooked.

Upaatalt, *adj.* uncensured, unimpeached, not complained of.

Upaatvivlelig, *adj.* unquestionable, indubitable. — *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably.

Upaatænkt, *adj.* unthought of.

Uparlementarisk, *adj.* unparliamentary.

Uparret, *adj.* (f. Ex. om Klædningsstykker) not matched, odd.

Upartisk, *adj.* impartial. — **Upartiskhed**, en. impartiality.

Upasselig, *adj.* indisposed, unwell. — **Upasselighed**, en. indisposition.

Upassende, *adj.* improper, unbecoming, unseemly, unsuitable.

Upatriotisk, *adj.* unpatriotic.

Upersonlig, *adj.* (i Grammatik) impersonal; (ikke personlig) not personal.

Upligt, en. injustice, injury; hugge Skoven til Upligt, to damage a wood by thinning it too much.

Upoetisk, *adj.* unpoetical.

Upolitisk, *adj.* impolitic, unpolitical.

Upopulair, *adj.* unpopular.

Upræcis, *adj.* unprecise.

Uqvemsord, et. *pl. id.* injurious *or* abusive words, slanderous *or* abusive language.

Uraad, et. (slet Raad) bad counsel; (Fare) mischief, danger; af Uraad, unintentionally; der er Uraad

paa Færde, there is mischief brewing; mærke Uraad, to smell a rat; det ſkete af Uraad, it happened inadvertently.

Uraffineret, *adj.* unrefined.

Urandſagelig, *adj.* inscrutable, unsearchable.

Urbeboere, *pl.* aborigines.

Urbierg, et. *pl.* -e. primitive mountain.

Urbillede, et. *pl.* -r. prototype. [intricacy.

Urede, et. *pl. c.* disorder, confusion, entanglement,

Uredelig, *adj.* dishonest, unfair. — Uredelighed, en. dishonesty, unfairness.

Uredet, uredt, *adj.* (i Uorden) disordered, in disorder; (om Haar) tangled, matted, dishevelled.

Ureen, *adj.* unclean, impure, foul. — Ureenhed, en. uncleanness, impurity.

Ureenlig, *adj.* uncleanly. — Ureenlighed, en. uncleanliness. — Ureenligheder, *pl.* impurities, filth.

Uregelmæsſig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous. — Uregelmæsſighed, en. *pl.* -er. irregularity, anomaly.

Uregierlig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, intractable. — Uregierlighed, en. intractableness, unruliness.

Uregnet, *adj.* not included in the account, not counted.

Uret, en. *pl. c.* injustice, wrong; have Uret, to be wrong, be in the wrong; med Urette, unjustly; det er Uret af ham at ..., it is wrong in him to ...; man har giort mig Uret, I have been wronged; giøre Uret imod een, to act unjustly towards one; deri maa jeg give ham Uret, I must differ from him in that, there I find he is in the wrong.

Uret, *adj. & adv.* wrong.

Uretfærdig, *adj.* unjust, iniquitous, unrighteous. — Uretfærdighed, en. injustice, iniquity, unrighteousness.

Uretmæsſig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal, unjust. — Uretmæsſighed, en. unlawfulness, illegality.

Urettelig, *vid.* urigtig.

Urhane, en. heath-cock, *Tetrao tetrix*.

Urhøne, en. heath-hen. [incorrectness.

Urigtig, *adj.* wrong, incorrect. — Urigtighed, en.

Urimelig, *adj.* absurd, preposterous. — Urimelighed, en. *pl.* -er. absurdity, preposterousness.

Urimet, *adj.* not rhymed; urimede Vers, blank verse.

Urin, en. urine. *Comp.* Urinblære, urinary bladder; -drivende, *adj.* diuretic; -rør, urethra.

Urne, en. *pl.* -r. urn.

Uro, en. *pl. c.* disturbance, disquiet; (i Uhr) balance, pendulum. — urolig, *adj.* turbulent; (om Sindsbevægelſe) restless, uneasy, anxious. — Urolighed, en. *pl.* -er. (Uro) commotion, disturbance, trouble, turbulence; (Bekymring, Sorg ꝛc.) anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness.

Uroeſt, *adj.* unpraised. [commendable.

Uroesværdig, *adj.* undeserving of praise, un-

Urokkelig, *adj.* not to be shaken, firm, unshaken. — Urokkelighed, en. firmness, fixedness.

Urokket, *adj.* unshaken.

Urolig, vid. sub Uro.

Uroxe, en. pl. -r. ure-ox.

Urſkov, en. *pl.* -e. primitive forest.

Urt, en. *pl.* -er. herb, plant. *Comp.* Urtebad, medicated bath (of herbs); -bed, garden-bed for vegetables; -bod, grocer's shop; -bog, herbal; -gaard, garden; -gaardsmand, gardener; -handel, trade in medicinal herbs; -handler, dealer in medicinal herbs *or* simples; -have, *vid.* -gaard; -kiender, herbalist; -koſt, nosegay, posy; -kram, grocery; -kræmmer, grocer; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of herbs; -poſe, poultice of boiled herbs; -potte, flower-pot; -ſamler, collector of herbs, herbalist; -ſamling, collection of plants; -ſuppe, vegetable soup; -vand, water distilled from herbs. [terkammer, lumber-room.

Uryd, lumber. *Comp* Urydskammer, *id. qd.* Pul-

Uryddelig, *adj.* disorderly, untidy.

Urykkelig, Urykkelighed, *vid.* urokkelig.

Urykket, *adj. vid.* urokket.

Urørlig, *adj.* immoveable; urørligt Gods, real estate; urørlig Eiendom, real property.

Urørt, *adj.* untouched.

Uſaaret, *adj.* unwounded.

Uſaarlig, *adj.* invulnerable.

Uſaat, *adj.* disagreeing, at variance.

Uſadlet, *adj.* unsaddled.

Uſagt, *adj.* unsaid, not said; det ſkal jeg lade være uſagt, I shall say nothing about that; det er ſagt, og uſagt kan det ikke blive, it is said and you can not unsay it. [baleful, woful.

Uſalig, *adj.* (modſ. ſalig) unblessed; (uheldig)

Uſaltet, *adj.* unsalted. [birth.

Uſambaaren, *adj.* not born together, not of one

Uſamdrægtig, *adj.* disagreeing, at variance, discordant, disunited. — Uſamdrægtighed, en. disagreement, disunion. [nected.

Uſammenhængende, *adj.* incoherent, uncon-

Uſammenſat, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.

Uſand, *adj.* untrue, false. — Uſandhed, en. *pl.* -er. untruth, falsehood, falsity. — uſandfærdig, *adj.* not veracious, *vid.* uſand. — Uſandfærdighed, en. untruth.

Uſandſelig, *adj.* imperceptible by the senses.

Uſandſynlig, *adj.* improbable, unlikely. — Uſandſynlighed, en. improbability, unlikelihood.

Uſavnet, *adj.* not missed, unregretted.

Uſeet, *adj.* unseen. [vigable

Uſeilbar, *adj.* not navigable, unnavigable, inna-

Uſelſkabelig, *adj.* unsociable. — Uſelſkabelighed, en. insociability.

Uſigelig, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable.

Uſikker, *adj.* unsafe, insecure; (tvivlſom) doubtful, uncertain; giøre uſikker, (om Røveri) to infest. — Uſikkerhed, en. unsafety, insecurity, uncertainty.

Uſkaanſom, *adj.* unsparing, unmerciful. — Uſkaanſomhed, en. unmercifulness.

Uſkabt, *adj.* uncreated.

Uſkadelig, *adj.* harmless, innocuous, innoxious. — Uſkadelighed, en. harmlessness, innocuousness.

Uſkadt, *adj.* unhurt, unharmed, uninjured, undamaged, unscathed.

Uſkatteerlig, *vid.* uvurdeerlig.

Uskiftet, *adj.* undivided.
Uskik, en. bad habit, bad custom.
Uskikkelig, *adj.* indecent, unseemly. — Uskikkelighed, en. indecency, unseemliness.
Uskikket, *adj.* unfit, unqualified, unsuited.
Uskiøn, *adj.* ungraceful, inelegant, unbeauteous, unhandsome. — Uskiønhed, en. inelegance, ungracefulness, unhandsomeness.
Uskiønsom, *adj.* unthankful, insensible of kindness. — Uskiønsomhed, en. unthankfulness.
Uskiøtsom, *vid.* Uagtsom.
Uskoet, *adj.* unshod.
Uskreven, *adj.* unwritten.
Uskrømtet, *adj.* sincere.
Uskyld, innocence, guiltlessness.
Uskyldig, *adj.* innocent, guiltless. — Uskyldighed, en. *vid.* Uskyld.
Usleben, *adj.* not ground, not polished; *fig.* unpolished, unrefined, rude; en uslebeu Diamant, a rough diamond. — Uslebenhed, en. rudeness, roughness, impoliteness
Uslidelig, *adj.* that cannot be worn out.
Usling, en. wretch, miserable creature.
Uslukkelig, *adj.* inextinguishable, unquenchable.
Usmagelig, *adj.* insipid, unsavoury, tasteless.
Usmagt, *adj.* untasted.
Usmeltelig, *adj.* infusible. — Usmeltelighed, en. [fusibility.
Usminket, *adj.* unpainted; (ikke forskiønnet) unvarnished, unembellished; (oprigtig) unaffected, sincere.
Usmykket, *adj.* unadorned.
Usnild, *adj.* unwise, simple. — Usnilde, en. simplic- [ity.
Usonet, *adj.* unexpiated, unatoned.
Usonlig, *adj.* inexpiable, unatonable.
Usparet, *adj.* unspared.
Usporlig, *adj.* untraceable.
Uspurgt, *adj.* unasked.
Usel, *adj.* poor, wretched, miserable, paltry, pitiful. — Uselhed, en. misery, wretchedness, paltriness.
Ustadig, *adj.* unsteady, unstable, unsettled. changeable, inconstant, wavering, variable. — Ustadighed, en. instability, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness.
Ustandhaftig, *adj.* unsteadfast, inconstant.
Ustandselig, *adj.* not to be checked *or* arrested.
Ustraffelig, *adj.* irreproachable, blameless. — Ustraffelighed, en. irreproachableness, blamelessness.
Ustraffet, *adj.* unpunished, with impunity.
Ustridig, *adj.* incontestible, indisputable, incontrovertible.
Ustyr, en. uproar, tumult.
Ustyrlig, *adj.* ungovernable, unmanageable, unruly, intractable. — Ustyrlighed, en. unruliness, intractableness, intractability.
Usund, *adj.* unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious, unsound. — Usundhed, en. unhealthiness, unwholesomeness, insalubrity, unsoundness.
Usurpator, en. usurper.
Usurpere, *v. a.* to usurp.
Usvigelig, *adj.* faithful, unfailing.
Usvækket, *adj.* unimpaired.

Usynlig, *adj.* invisible. — Usynlighed, en. invisibility.
Usyret, *adj.* unleavened.
Usæd, *vid.* Uskik.
Usædelig, *adj.* (som strider imod Sædelighed) indecorous, indecent, unseemly; (umoralsk) immoral. — Usædelighed, en. indecorousness, indecency, unseemliness, immorality.
Usædvanlig, *adj.* unusual. — Usædvanlighed, [unusualness.
Usøden, *adj.* unsodden.
Usømmelig, *adj.* unseemly, indecent, indecorous, — Usømmelighed, en. unseemliness, indecorousness, indecency.
Usøvant, en. (usøvant Matros) landsman.
Utaal, en. impatience.
Utaalelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable. — Utaalelighed, en. intolerableness.
Utaalig, *adj.* impatient.
Utaalmodig, *adj.* impatient. — Utaalmodighed, en. impatience.
Utak, *sin. art.* reproach, blame; jeg fik kun U. til Løn, I only got censure for my pains.
Utaknemmelig, *adj.* ungrateful, unthankful. — Utaknemmelighed, en. ingratitude, unthankfulness.
Utallig, *adj.* innumerable, numberless, unnumbered, countless. — Utallighed, en. innumerability.
Utalt, *adj.* uncounted, untold.
Uteerlig, *adj.* impure, obscene, unchaste. — Uteerlighed, en. impurity, obscenity, ribaldry.
Utid, unseasonable time; til el. i Utide, untimely, unseasonably, out of time.
Utidig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable, premature. — Utidighed, en unseasonableness.
Utienlig, *adj.* unserviceable.
Utienstagtig, *adj.* disobliging, unaccommodating. — Utienstagtighed, en. disobligingness.
Utilbøielig, *adj* disinclined, indisposed. — Utilbøielighed, en. disinclination.
Utilbørlig, *adj.* improper.
Utilfreds, *adj.* dissatisfied. — Utilfredshed, en. dissatisfaction, discontent.
Utilgivelig, *adj.* unpardonable.
Utilgængelig, *adj.* inaccessible, unapproachable. — Utilgængelighed, en. inaccessibility, unapproachableness.
Utilladelig, *adj.* illicit, inadmissable. — Utilladelighed, en. illicitness.
Utilstrækkelig, *adj.* insufficient. — Utilstrækkelighed, en. insufficiency.
Utilvant, *vid.* Uvant.
Utilværelse, en. non-existence, non-entity.
Utimelig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable.
Uting, en. (Noget, som ei er til) non-entity; (slem Ting) bad thing.
Utolkelig, *adj.* not to be interpreted, inexplicable.
Utro, *adj.* unfaithful, disloyal. — Utroskab, en. unfaithfulness, infidelity, disloyalty.
Utrolig, *adj.* incredible. — Utrolighed, en. incredibility.
Utroværdig, *adj.* unworthy of belief, not to be cred- [ited.

Utryg, *adj.* insecure, unsafe. — **Utryghed**, en. insecurity.
Utryglet, *adj.* unsolicited.
Utrængende, *adj.* not indigent, not in want.
Utrængt, *adj.* not needing.
Utrættelig, *adj.* indefatigable, unwearied, untired. — **Utrættelighed**, en. indefatigableness, unweariedness.
Utrøstelig, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. — **Utrøstelighed**, en. disconsolateness.
Utrykt, *adj.* not printed, unprinted.
Utugt, en. unchastity, lechery, lewdness; begaae Utugt, to commit fornication. — **utugtig**, *adj.* lewd, unchaste. — **Utugtighed**, en. *vid.* Utugt.
Utvivlsom, *adj.* undoubted, unquestionable.
Utvungen, *adj.* unforced, uncompelled, spontaneous, unconstrained, unaffected, easy, free. — **Utvungenhed**, en. freedom from constraint, ease.
Utydelig, *adj.* indistinct. — **Utydelighed**, en. indistinctness.
Utyske, et. *pl.* -r. sprite, hobgoblin.
Utæmmelig, untameable, irreclaimable, indomitable.
Utæmmet, *adj.* untamed.
Utænkelig, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable. — **Utænkelighed**, en. inconceivableness.
Utænksom, *adj.* unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless. — **Utænksomhed**, en. inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness.
Utæt, *adj.* (som trækker Vand) leaky; Døren er u., the door does not join well.
Utøi, et. vermin.
Utømmelig, *adj.* inexhaustible.
Uudforskelig, *adj.* unsearchable, inscrutable.
Uudførlig, *adj.* impracticable. — **Uudførlighed**, en. impracticability.
Uudgrundelig, *adj.* unfathomable.
Uudholdelig, *adj.* intolerable, unbearable.
Uudsigelig, *adj.* *vid.* Usigelig.
Uudslettelig, *adj.* ineffaceable, indelible.
Uudslukkelig, *adj.* *vid.* Uslukkelig.
Uudtænkelig, *adj.* not to be found out, unfathomable.
Uudtømmelig, *adj.* inexhaustible. — **Uudtømmelighed**, en. inexhaustibility.
Uundgaaelig, *adj.* unavoidable, enevitable.
Uundskyldelig, en. inexcusable.
Uundværlig, *adj.* indispensable. — **Uundværlighed**, en. indispensableness, indispensability.
Uvane, en. *pl.* -r. bad custom, bad habit.
Uvane, *adj.* vicious.
Uvanlig, *adj.* unusual.
Uvanket, *adj.* unblemished.
Uvant, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.
Uvarig, *adj.* not durable.
Uvarsom, *adj.* Uvarsomhed, *vid.* Uforsigtig.
Uvederhæftig, *adj.* insolvent, not to be trusted in money matters.
Uvedkommende, *adj.* not relating to, not concerning; *en mig* uvedkommende Sag, an affair in which I *am not concerned*; det er Sagen uvedkommende, this is irrelevant to the subject; u. Personer, persons not concerned, strangers.
Uvei, en. impassable road.
Uveir, et. *pl. c.* storm, rough weather, hard weather. *Comp.* Uveirsfugl, storm-bird, peterel; -nat, stormy night; -storm, tempest.
Uveisom, *adj.* trackless, pathless.
Uven, en. *pl.* -ner. enemy; de ere blevne Uvenner, they have fallen out, they have quarrelled.
Uvenlig, *adj.* unfriendly, unkind. — **Uvenlighed**, en. unfriendliness, unkindness.
Uvenskab, et. enmity. — **uvenskabelig**, *adj.* unfriendly.
Uventet, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.
Uvid, et. imbecility.
Uvidende, *adj.* ignorant. — **Uvidenhed**, en. ignorance.
Uvidenskabelig, *adj.* unscientific.
Uvigtig, *adj.* unimportant, immaterial. — **Uvigtighed**, en. insignificance.
Uviis, *adj.* unwise, injudicious.
Uvilkaarlig, *adj.* & *adv.* involuntary.
Uvillie, en. (ond Villie) ill-will, malevolence; (Ulyst) reluctance.
Uvillig, *adj.* (ikke redebon) unwilling; (som ikke vil En vel) malevolent. — **Uvillighed**, en. unwillingness.
Uvillig, *adj.* *L. T.* impartial.
Uvirksom, *adj.* (ikke arbeidsom) inactive, inert, idle; (som ingen Virkning giør) inefficacious, ineffective, inefficient. — **Uvirksomhed**, en. inactivity, idleness.
Uvis, *adj.* uncertain; paa det Uvisse, at a venture. — **Uvished**, en. uncertainty.
Uviselig, Uviseligen, *adv.* unwisely.
Uvisnelig, *adj.* unfading, imperishable.
Uvitterlig, *adj.* (ubekiendt) unknown; (ubevidst) unconscious.
Uvittig, *adj.* dull, stupid.
Uvorn, *adj.* unmannerly, rude. — **Uvornhed**, en. rudeness.
Uvurdeerlig, *adj.* invaluable, inestimable.
Uvæbnet, *adj.* unarmed.
Uvægerlig, *adj.* & *adv.* not to be refused or declined, absolute.
Uværd, et. worthlessness.
Uværd, *vid.* Uværdig.
Uværdig, *adj.* (ikke værdig) unworthy; (uovereensstemmende med Værdighed) undignified. — **Uværdighed**, en. unworthiness.
Uvæsen, *pl. c.* (Uorden) disorder, disturbance, nuisance; (Noget, der ei er til) non-entity.
Uvæsentlig, *adj.* unessential. — **Uvæsentlighed**, en. unessential, thing of minor importance.
Uædel, *adj.* ignoble, base.
Uægte, *adj.* not genuine, spurious, bastard; uægte Barn, natural child, illegitimate child, bastard child; u. Diamanter, false diamonds, paste; uægte Rubin, mock-rubby.

adj. disregarded.
g, *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent. — Uær-
. disrespect, irreverence.
. Vanære.

Uærlig, *adj.* (uredelig) dishonorable; (vanærende) ignominious. — Uærlighed, en. (Uredelighed) dishonesty; (Vanære) ignominy.

Uøvet, *adj.* unexercised, unpracticed.

V.

et. *pl. id.* weapon; *Mil. T.* arms; Familie-,
arms, scutcheon; bære —, føre Vaaben,
rry arms; staae under Vaaben, to be under
til Vaaben, to take up arms; det danske
Danish arms. *Comp.* Vaabenart, en.
), (i Vaabenkonst) fesse; -billede, ar-
ngs; -bog, book of heraldry; -borg,
ns; -brag, din of arms; -broder, brother-
panion in arms; -daad, martial *or* warlike
-dands, sword-dance; -diærv, *adj.* diærv-
pper; -drager, armour-bearer; -dygtig,
of bearing arms; -dygtighed, capability of
; -felt, quarter, field; -færd, warfare;
n. dexterity *or* skill in arms; -før, *vid.*
ny, *vid.* -klang; -held, success in war;
ty to bear arms; -huus, armory; -hvile,
d; -kammer, armoury; -kappe, -kiortel,
ing, clash *or* din of arms; -klæder, armour;
d; -konst, heraldry; -lyd, sound of arms;
ss in war, fortune of war; -lyst, love of
system *or* science of arms; -løs, *adj.* un-
out arms; -mager, *vid.* -smed; -magt,
er *or* force; -maler, blazoner; -mester,
mærke, device; -mø, *vid.* Skioldmø;
muster of arms; -plads, place of arms;
rmed; -salve, vulnerary ointment; -skiold,
; -skrald, *vid.* -klang; -smed, armourer;
ce, armistice; -styrke, *vid.* -magt; -stærk,
ned; -trøie, coat of mail; -tung, *adj.*
rms; -ven, *vid.* -broder; -ære, military
elser, military exercises; -øvet, *adj.* exer-
, trained to arms.
vid. Vad.
d. Vod, et.
dj. wet; gjennem-, wet through. *Comp.*
adj. moist; -fødet, *adj.* wet-footed; -øiet,
oist *or* wet eyes. — væde, *v. a.* to wet,
)æde, Vædske, en. *pl.* -r. liquid, humour.
landing. en. mixture of different liquids;
ll of humors; -rig, *vid.* -fuld. — vædske,
e a humor.
n. *pl. c.* danger, peril. *Comp.* Vaade-
ccidental mischief; -drab, chance-medley;
aadesgierning, chance-act *or* -deed; -ild,
e; -mord, *vid.* -drab; -sag, action for
schief; -skud, chance-shot. — vaadelig,

j. weak.

Vaage, en. *pl.* -r. (i Isen) opening in the ice.

Vaage, *v. i.* (ikke at sove) to wake, be awake; (være aarvaagen, holde Vagt) to ward; *v.* over. to guard, watch (over); vaage hos en Syg, to sit up with a sick person; vaage for Statens Vel, to watch over the welfare of the state. — Vaagen, en. waking. *Comp.* Vaageild, *vid.* Lygtemand; -kone, sick-nurse; -løn, wages of a sick-nurse; -syge, sleeplessness.

Vaagen, *adj.* awake, waking; vaagne Nætter, wakeful (*or* sleepless) nights; have et vaagent Øie med, to keep a watchful eye on. — Vaagenhed, en. watchfulness, wakefulness.

Vaagne, *v. i.* to wake, awaken.

Vaalen, *adj.* numb, benumbed.

Vaand, en. wand, rod.

Vaande, en. *pl. c.* (Fare) peril, jeopardy; (Smerte) pain. *Comp.* Vaandefuld, *adj.* afflicted, distressed; -skrig, cry of pain; -suk, moan of anguish.

Vaande sig, *v. refl.* to groan, moan.

Vaanden, *adj.* (kræsen) fastidious.

Vaaning, en. *pl.* -er. dwelling, habitation. *Comp.* Vaaningshuus, et. dwelling-house, mansion; -stue, parlour.

Vaar, et. (til Pude) cover, case.

Vaar, en. *pl. c.* (Foraar) spring. *Comp.* Vaarblomst, spring *or* vernal flower; -byg, spring-barley; -bæk, spring-brook; -dag, spring-day; -fiskeri, spring-fishing; -frost, spring-frost; -honning, spring-honey; -korn, spring-corn; -lagt, *adj.* spring-ploughed; -luft, spring-air, vernal air; -maaned, spring-month, vernal month; -pløie, *v. a.* to spring-plough; -pløining, spring-ploughing; -regn, spring-rain, vernal showers; -rug, spring-rye; -sild, spring-herring; -sol, vernal sun; -strøm, vernal torrent; -sæd, vernal grain; -torsk, spring-cod. — Vaarlig, *adj.* vernal. — vaares, *v. impers.* to become spring.

Vaas, et. nonsense, balderdash.

Vaase, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

Vabel, Vable, en. *pl.* Vabler. blister.

Vacant, *adj.* vacant. — Vacance, en. *pl.* -r. vacancy.

Vaccinere, *v. a.* to vaccinate. — Vaccination, en. vaccination.

Vad, et. a ford.

Vade, *v. i.* to wade, ford. *Comp.* Vadested, ford.

Vadmel, et. frieze.

Vadsæk, en. *pl.* -ke. portmanteau, knapsack.

Vaer, Vaerſom, *vid. sub* Var, *adv.*

Vaffel, en. *pl.* Vafler. waffle.

Vager, en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* (Sømærke) beacon, buoy; (paa Mastetop) vane.

Vagt, en. watch, guard; *N. T.* watch; være el. staae paa Vagt, have Vagt, to be on guard *or* duty; holde Vagt, to keep watch; trække paa Vagt, to mount guard; trække af Vagt, to go off guard; afløse Vagten, to relieve guard. *Comp.* **Vagtfri**, *adj.* free from guard, off guard, off duty; -havende, *adj.* on guard, of the watch, on watch; den vagthavende Officeer, the officer on guard (*or* duty); *N. T.* the officer of the watch; -horn, watchman's horn; -hund, watch-dog; -huus, guard-house, watch-house; -ild, watch-fire; -klokke, watch-bell; -mester, sergeant; -skib, guardship; -skifte, changing *or* relieving guard; -skriver, garrison-clerk; -skud, watch-gun, gun-fire; -sprøite, guard-house fire-engine; -stue, guard-room; -taarn, watch-tower.

Vagtel, en. *pl.* -ler. quail, *Tetrao coturnix.* *Comp.* **Vagtelgarn**, quail-net; -hund, pointer; -konge, corn-crake; *Rallus crex*; -pibe, quail-pipe.

Vaid, Veid, *n. s.* woad, *Isatis tinctoria.* — **Vaid**-mølle, en. woad-mill.

Vaie, *v. i.* to wave. — **Vaien**, en. waving.

Vaisenhuus, et. orphans' asylum.

Vakker, *adj.* (net) pretty, nice; (rask) smart.

Vakle, *v. i.* (rokke) to shake, totter; (være uvis) to waver, fluctuate, vacillate. — **Vaklen**, en. 1. shaking, tottering; 2. vacillation, fluctuation.

Val, en. Valplads, battle-field, field of battle.

Val, en. (Kyst) coast.

Valbirk, en. maple, sycamore, *Acer pseudo platanus.*

Valdhorn, et. French-horn, bugle.

Valdnød, *vid.* Valnød.

Valen, *adj.* benumbed.

Valfart, en. *pl.* -er. pilgrimage.

Valg, et. *pl. id.* (imellem to Ting) choice; (Udvælgelse) election; (til Parlamentet) return; (ved Kugler) ballot (ing); hvis han skulde vælge (imellem to Ting), if he were to choose. *Comp.* **Valgbar**, *adj.* qualified for being elected; -barhed, en. qualification; -berettiget, *adj.* entitled to vote; -berettiget, en. elector; -dag, day of election; -embede, elective office; -forsamling, meeting of electors; -frihed, freedom *or* liberty of choice; -herre, elector; -konge, elective king; -mand, elector; -møde, *vid.* -forsamling; -ret, -rettighed, elective franchise; -rige, elective kingdom; -seddel, slip of paper on which the elector writes the name of his nominee; -sprog, motto; -stat, elective state; -sted, place of election, poll; -stemme, vote at elections; -stue, election-room; -ting, elective assembly.

Valk, en. (til Damehaar) hair-pad.

Valke, *v. a.* to full, mill. *Comp.* **Valkejord**, fuller's earth; -kar, fulling vat; -mølle, fulling mill; -møller, fuller; -stok, fuller's hammer. — **Valker**, en. fuller. — **Valkning**, en. fulling.

Valknude, en. wall-knot.

Vallak, en. *pl.* -ker. gelding.

Valkyrierne, *pl.* the Valkyrae.

Valle, *en. whey;* spilte Valle, to idle, do nothing. *Comp.* **Valleost**, cheese made of whey; -smør, substance like butter made from whey; -sukker, sugar of milk; -suur, *adj.* acid from containing whey; -sviin, hog fed on whey.

Valm, en. sloping roof at the end of a house.

Valmue, en. poppy, *Papaver.* *Comp.* **Valmue**-frø, poppy-seed; -olie, poppy-oil.

Valnød, en. *pl.* -der. walnut. *Comp.* **Valnød**-træ, walnut-tree, *Juglans.*

Valplads, *vid.* Val.

Valrav, *vid.* Hvalrav.

Valrov, et. despoiling of dead bodies.

Vals, en. *pl.* -e. waltz. — **valtse**, *v. i.* to waltz.

Valse, Valtse, en. *pl.* -r. cylinder, roller. *Comp.* **valseformet**, *adj.* cylindrical; -hjul, wheel turning a cylinder; -værk, machinery set in motion by a cylinder.

Valse, *v. a.* to roll.

Valte, *v. i. vid. sub* Skalt.

Valuta, en. value.

Vamle, *v. i. & impers.* to nauseate, loathe, to become squeamish; Maden vamler mig, I loathe my food.

Vammel, *adj.* mawkish, nauseous. — **Vammel**-hed, en. mawkishness, nauseousness.

Vampyr, en. *pl.* -er. vampire; (et Slags Flagger-muus) vampire, *Vespertilio vampyrus.*

Van, *adj.* wont; pleie van, *vulg.* to be wont, be in the habit of.

Vanart, en. degeneracy, depravity. — **vanarte**, [*vid.* -slægte.

Vanartig, *adj.* degenerate, depraved.

Vand, et. *pl.* -e. water; salt —, salt water, sea-water; ferst —, fresh water; rindende —, running water; stillestaaende —, stagnant water; det stille Vand har den dybe Grund, still waters run deep; reise til Vands, to travel by water; blive til Vand, to come to nothing; hans Tænder løbe i Vand, his teeth water; hans Mund løber i Vand, his mouth waters; lade sit Vand, to make water; bære Vand i et Sold, to carry water in a sieve; det er Vand paa hans Mølle, that is grist to his mill; fiske i rørte Vande, to fish in troubled waters. — **vandet**, *adj.* watery. *Comp.* **Vandaare**, vein of water; -afledning, draining, drainage; -agtig, *adj.* watery, aqueous; -arve, brook-lime, *Veronica Beccabunga*; -bad, water-bath; -balle, water-tub; -bi, drone; -blaa, *adj.* azure; -blegn, blister; -blomst, *vid.* -plante; -blære, -boble, water-bubble; -brok, hydrocele; -Brunrod, water-betony, *Scropularia aquatica*; -bygning, sub-marine building; -bygnings-konst, sub-marine architecture; -bæk, *vid.* Bæk; -bækken, water-basin; -bærer, water-carrier; -bølge, billow; -cuur, hydropathic regimen *or* cure; -damp, steam; -draabe, drop of water; -drag, slow current of water; -drager, *vid.* -bærer; -drikker, water-drinker; -drukken, *adj.* saturated with water; -dyr, aquatic animal; -fad, basin; *N. T.* water-cask; -fald, waterfall, cascade; -fiol, water-violet; -farve, water-colour; -flade, surface of the water; -flaske, water-bottle; -flod, inundation, flood; -flue, water-fly, *Phryganea*; -fri, *adj.* free from water; -fugl, water-fowl, aquatic bird; -fure, water-furrow; -fælde, trap for drowning rats; -færdsel, communication by water; -gang, *N. T.* water-line;

Skibet fik et Skud i Vandgangen, the ship received a shot between wind and water; -giemme, cistern, reservoir, tank; -grav, ditch, trench; -grød, grits boiled in water; -grøft, *vid.* -grav; -hiul, water-wheel; -holdende, *adj.* retentive of moisture; -holdning, en. reservoir; -hose, water-spout; -hund, water-dog; -huus, privy, necessary; -hvirvel, eddy, whirlpool; -hyld, Guelder rose, *Viburnum opulus*; -hylke, cistern, tank; -høne, water-hen, *Sulica*; -kam, cistern, tank; -kande, (til Servante) water-jug, ewer; (til Have) watering pot; -kar, water vessel; -karre, water-cart; -karse, water-cress, *Lisymbrium nasturtium*; -kasse, *N. T.* tank; -kiger, turn-cock; -kilde, *vid.* Kilde; -kiste, reservoir; -klar, *adj.* clear as water; -kold, *adj.* cold and damp; (om Luften) raw; -kopper, chicken-pox; -krukke, water-jug; -ledning, aqueduct, conduit; -linie, *N. T.* water-line; -lod, *vid.* Vaterpas; -loppe, water-flea, *Monoculus pulex*; -løb, stream of water, water-course; -løs, *adj.* waterless, arid; -maal, water-gauge; -maaling, gauging of water; -mand, (-bærer) water-carrier; (Himmeltegn) water-bearer; -mangel, scarcity of water; -melon, water-melon, *Cucurbita citrullus*; -mester, master-turncock; -muus, *vid.* -rotte; -mærke, (i Papiir) water-mark; -mølle, water-mill; -orm, water-worm; -pas, *vid.* Vaterpas; -perle, *vid.* Glasperle; -pladder, puddle, plash; -plante, aquatic plant; -post, pump; -prøve, water-ordeal; -pyt, -pøl, pool, puddle; -pøs, water-bucket; -rende, water-pipe; -ret, level, horizontal; -rig, *adj.* abounding with water; -rige, watery kingdom; -rotte, water-rat; -røllike, water-violet, *Hottonia palustris*; -rør, *vid.* -rende; -samling, collection of water; -skade, damage by water; -skat, water-tax; -skiel, division of the water-course; -skiftningshane, *St. E.* change-water cock; -skoldet, *adj.* scalded; -skrue, screw for pumping water; -skræk, hydrophobia; -sky, *adj.* afraid of water; -sky, en. watery cloud; -skyl, heavy shower; -slaaet, *adj.* damaged by water; -slange, water-snake; -smag, watery taste; -snarre, water-rail, *Rallus aquaticus*; -snog, *vid.* -slange; -sot, *vid.* Vatersot; -spand, water-pail; -speil, level of the sea; -spring, jet of water, fountain; -stade, place where water has collected; -standsmaaler, en. *St. E.* water-gauge; -stemning, damming up of water; -stierne, water-star, *Callitriche verna*; -stof, hydrogen; -straale, jet of water; -strøm, torrent of water; -stue, mill-pond; -sugende, *adj.* absorbing water; -suppe, broth of grits boiled in water; -svælg, *vid.* -hvirvel; -trug, watering trough; -tæt, *adj.* water-proof, water-tight; -tønde, water-cask; -tør, *adj.* free from water, dry; -uhr, water-clock, clepsydra; -urt, *vid.* -plante; -vægt, level; -vægtslære, leveling; -værk, water-works; -væsen, establishment for the supply of water; -vært. *vid.* -plante; -øgle, water-lizard.

Vandalisme, en. vandalism.

Vande, et. shower.

Vande, *v. a.* to water, irrigate. — **Vanding**, en. watering, irrigation. *Comp.* **Vandingssted**, watering place.

Vande, *v. i.* (om Kanonkugle) to graze the water.

Vandel, en. *pl. c.* conduct; Handel og Vandel, trade and commerce.

Vandet, *adj.* watery.

Vandre, *v. i.* to wander, walk, roam, perambulate; vandre ud, to emigrate; en vandrende Ridder, a knight errant. — **Vandrer**, en. *pl.* -e. wanderer, way-farer, rambler, roamer. *Comp.* **Vandregang**, way, path; -kiortel, travelling-cloak; -lyst, roaming propensity. — **Vandring**, en. *pl.* -er. walking, etc. ramble, peregrination, perambulation. — **Vandringsaar**, years of wandering; -bane, way, route; -færd, journey, pilgrimage; -gang, walk, promenade; -løb, career, way, route; -mand, wanderer, way-farer, traveller; -stand, pilgrimage; -stav, walking-staff, pilgrim's staff; -vei, way, route.

Vane, en. *pl.* -r. custom, habit; komme i Vane med, to get into the habit of; komme af Vane med, to get out of the habit of; giøre sig noget til Vane, to make a habit of something.

Vanfødsel, abortion.

Vanfør, *adj.* crippled. — **Vanførhed**, crippleness.

Vang, en. enclosed field. *Comp.* **Vangeskifte**, alternation of fields for tillage.

Vange, en. *pl.* -r. (paa Trappe) string-board; *N. T.* (paa Rappert) cheek.

Vanheld, misfortune, disaster.

Vanhellig, *adj.* profane. — **Vanhellighed**, profanity, profaneness. — **Vanhellige**, *v. a.* to profane, desecrate. — **Vanhelligelse**, profanation, desecration.

Vanhædre, *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace.

Vanke, *v. i.* to stroll, roam, wander, rove; der vankede Hug, there fell some blows.

Vankelmodig, *adj.* fickle. — **Vankelmodighed**, en. fickleness.

Vankundig, *adj.* ignorant. — **Vankundighed**, en. ignorance.

Vanlig, *adj.* usual.

Vanrygte, ill repute, disrepute, discredit.

Vanrygte, *v. a.* to bring into disrepute.

Vanrøgt, bad tending. — **Vanrøgte**, *v. a.* to tend ill.

Vanskabe, *v. a.* to deform, disfigure, misshape. — **Vanskabning**, monster.

Vanskelig, *adj.* difficult. — **Vanskelighed**, en. [*pl.* -r. difficulty.

Vanskiebne, unhappy fate, misfortune.

Vanslægte, *v. i.* to degenerate. — **Vanslægtning**, degeneration; degenerate being.

Vansmag, ill taste.

Vansmægte, *v. i.* to languish, faint, grow faint.

Vant, *adj. & part.* accustomed, used.

Vant, et. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* shrouds.

Vante, en. *pl.* -r. mitten.

Vantreven, *adj.* stunted, puny.

Vantrives, *v. dep.* to thrive ill. — **Vantrivelse**, Vantrivning, en. thriving ill.

Vantro, *adj.* incredulous, unbelieving. — **Vantro**, incredulousness, incredulity, infidelity, unbelief.

Vanvare, inadvertence; af Vanvare, inadvertently, from inadvertence.

Vanvid, insanity, mental derangement, lunacy.

Vanvittig, insane, lunatic, deranged. — **Vanvittighed**. *vid.* Vanvid.

Vanvoxen, *adj.* stunted, undersized.

Vanzire, *vid.* Vanhelde.

Vanære, en. dishonour, ignominy, infamy, disgrace. — **vanære**, *v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace. — **vanærende**, *adj.* ignominious, disgraceful, infamous.

Var, *imperf.* af Være.

Var, *adj.* cautious. *Comp.* **Varseet**, *adj.* circumspect.

Var, vaer, *adv.* i Udtrykket: blive vaer, to become aware of, be sensible of, perceive. *Comp* **Varlig**, *adj.* cautious, circumspect; -som, *vid.* varlig. — **Varsomhed**, caution, cautiousness, circumspection.

Varde, en. *pl.* -r. beacon.

Vare, *n. s.* (Vaapassenhed) guard, care; tage sig Vare el. i Vare for, to take care of, beware of, be on one's guard against; tage Vare paa, to attend to, to observe, watch, have an eye upon.

Vare, en. *vid.* Varetegn.

Vare, *v. a.* (vogte) to watch, attend to; (advare) to warn.

Vare, *v. i.* to last, endure; det vil ikke vare længe, it will not be long.

Vare, en. *pl.*-r. (—, som sælges) ware, goods, commodity. *Comp.* **Vareforteqnelse**, list of goods, invoice; -handel, business *or* traffic in goods; -huus, ware-house, store-house; -kielder, store-cellar; -lager, stock; -loft, store-loft; -mægler, broker; -oplag, depot, store; -skifte, exchange *or* bartering of goods.

Vare, *adj. N. T.* spare; V-gods, spare stores; V-stang, spare topmast.

Varetage, *v. a.* to attend to, take care of.

Varetegn, Vartegn, et. prognostic.

Varetægt, en. *pl c.* (Bestyttelse) care; (Bevogtning) custody, keeping, safeguard. *Comp.* **Varetægtsarrest**, custody; -penge, allowance for the keeping of a prisoner.

Varig, *adj.* durable, lasting, permanent. — **Varighed**, en. duration, durability, permanence.

Varlig, *vid. sub* Var, *adv.*

Varm, *adj.* (ogsaa om Følelse) warm, hot; varme Lande, hot countries, warm climates.

Varme, en. *pl. c.* (ogsaa om Følelser) warmth, heat; sidde i —, ligge i Varmen, to sit —, sleep in a heated room. *Comp.* **Varmegrad**, degree of warmth; -leder, conductor of heat; -ledning, conduction of heat; -lære, theory of heat; -maaler, calorimeter; -spilde, loss *or* waste of heat; -stof, caloric.

Varme, *v a.* to warm, to heat; (ved at gnide) to chafe. *Comp.* **Varmebækken**, et. warming-pan; -kurv, basket for heating linen.

Varmt-Vands Beholder, *St. E.* hot-well.

Varp, et. *N. T.* warp.

Varpe, *v. a. N. T.* to warp; (kaste) to heave. *Comp.* **Varpanker**, kedge. — **Varpegods**, warps; -trosse, warp. — **Varpning**, en. warping.

Varsel, en. *pl.* Varsler. (Advarsel) warning; (Forvarsel, Tegn) omen, prognostic, presage. *Comp.* **Varselbilled**, ominous apparition; -klang, warning sound; -*røst, warning voice;* -sagn, warning tradition; -sang, *warning song.* — **Varselsfugl**, ominous bird; -mænd, summoners; -ord, warning words; -raad, warning advice; -skrig, ominous shriek; -stemme, *vid.* Varselrøst; -syn, ominous vision; -tegn, omen, prognostic; -tid, space of time between citation and appearance in court.

Varsko! *interj.* out of the way! make way!

Varsko, *v. i. N. T.* (for Roret) to con.

Varsle, *v. a.* (bebude, advare) to warn; (give Forvarsel) to presage, bode; (stævne) to summon. — **Varsling**, en. summons.

Varsom, Varsomhed, *vid. sub* Var.

Varte op, *v. a.* to wait upon, attend.

Vartegn, *vid.* Varetegn.

Vartpenge, *n. s. pl.* pension granted to a reduced officer who may subsequently be employed.

Varulv, en. *pl.* -e. were-wolf.

Vasal, en. *pl.* -ler. vassal.

Vase, en. *pl.* -r. vase.

Vask, en. *pl. c.* (Handl. at vaske) wash.

Vask, en. *pl.* -e. (i Kiøkken) sink.

Vaske, *v. a.* to wash. — **Vasken**, Vaskning, en. washing. *Comp.* **Vaskebiørn**, racoon, *Procyon lotor*; -bækken, -fad, wash-hand basin; -handsker, wash-leather gloves; -jord, *vid.* Valkejord; -kielder, wash-cellar; -seddel, list of things to be washed; -svamp, sponge; -sæbe, common white soap; -vand, water for washing. — **Vasker**-, Vaskeballe, washing-tub; -huus, wash-house, laundry; -kone, washerwoman, laundress; -løn, wages for washing; -pige, laundry-maid.

Vaskers, et. *pl. id.* laundry, wash-house.

Vat, et. *pl. c.* wadding. *Comp.* **Vatmager**, manufacture of wadding.

Vaterbord, et. *N. T.* water-ways, *pl.*

Vaterline, en. *N. T.* swifter.

Vaterpas, et. level. — **vaterpasstillet**, *adj.* (om Kanon) point-blank.

Vaterskout, en shipping-master.

Vatersot, Vattersot, en. dropsy. — **vattersottig**, *adj.* dropsical.

Vaterstag, et. *N. T.* bob-stay.

Vaticanet, the Vatican.

Vatre, *v. a.* to water.

Vau, *n. s.* weld, wold, *Reseda luteola.*

Vaudeville, en. *pl.* -r. vaudeville.

Vauxhall, et. vauxhall.

Ved, et. *pl. c.* wood.

Ved, *præp. & adv.* by, at; strax ved, tæt ved, close by, hard by; bliv ved, go on, proceed; Helsingør ligger ved Øresundet, Elsinore stands on the Sound; Slaget ved Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig; røre ved noget, to touch a thing; han holdt sig ved mig, he held on by me; he kept close to me; blive ved Sagen, to keep *or* stick to the point; ved Haanden, at hand; tænke ved sig selv, to think to one's self; der er intet Godt —, Ondt ved ...., there is no good, — harm in ....; staae ved Rytteriet, — de lette Tropper, to be in the cavalry, — the light troops; jeg fik det at vide ved ham, it came to my knowledge through him; være ved god Helbred, to be in good health; være ved Penge, to be in cash; der er intet ved ham, he is not good for much; giøre ved (istand) en Ting, to mend a thing; han har godt ved at giøre

det, it is an easy thing for him to do; jeg kunde ikke giøre ved det, I could not help it; han befandt sig vel ved det, ilde ved det, it agreed with him, it disagreed with him; det kommer ikke mig ved, it is no business of mine; tales ved, to speak together; jeg var ved at skrive, I was writing *or* in the act of writing.

Vedbend, Vedbende, en. ivy, *Hedera*. *Comp.* **Vedbendranke**, ivy-vine.

Vedblive, *v. i.* to continue, go on, persevere; han vedblev at spille, he kept on (*or* continued) playing. — **Vedbliven**, Vedblivelse, en. continuance, perseverance.

Vedbørlig, *adj.* due, suitable; v. Straf, condign punishment.

Vedde, *v. i. & a.* to wager, bet, lay a wager *or* bet; jeg vedder med Dem ti mod een, I'll bet you ten to one. — **Vedden**, en. wagering etc. *Comp.* **Veddekamp**, contest for a wager; -kiørsel, driving-match, chariot-race; -leg, betting-game; -løb, race; -løber, racer, race-horse; -maal, wager, bet; -riden, -ridt, riding-match, race; -sang, singing-match; -roning, rowing-match; -sanger, competitor in song; -seiling, sailing match, regatta; -spil, *vid.* leg; -strid, *vid.* -kamp; -svømning, swimming-match. [Ret, to do one justice.

Vederfares, *v. dep.* to happen, befall; lade een v.

Vederhæftig, *adj.* solvent; v. Mand, a man of credit. — **Vederhæftighed**, en. solvency; credit.

Vederkiende, *v. a.* to requite.

Vederlag, et. compensation, requital.

Vederlægge, *v. a.* to compensate, indemnify.

Vedermaal, *vid.* Gienmæle. *Comp.* **Vedermaalsting**, assize *or* day on which the defendant must put in his defence or reply.

Vederpart, en. *pl.* -er. opponent, adverse party.

Vederqvæge, *v. a.* to refresh. — **Vederqvægelse**, en. refreshment, recreation.

Vederstyggelig, *adj.* abominable. — **Vederstyggelighed**, en. abominableness, abomination.

Vedføie, *v. a.* to annex, subjoin.

Vedgaae, *v. a.* to admit, own, acknowledge, confess. — **Vedgaaelse**, en. admission, acknowledgement.

Vedgiøre, *v. a.* to repair, mend.

Vedhefte, *v. a.* to attach, annex, affix, append. — **Vedheftning**, en. attaching etc.

Vedholdende, *adj.* persevering, continous, incessant. — **Vedholdenhed**, en. perseverance.

Vedhang, et. appendage.

Vedhænge, *v. i.* to adhere, cleave to; (tilføie) to append. — **Vedhængenhed**, en. adherence, cleaving to.

Vedhængende, *adj* appendent.

Vedkiende sig, *v. refl.* to own, acknowledge, recognise as one's own.

Vedkiendes, *v. dep. id. qd.* Vedkiende.

Vedkomme, *v. i.* to concern, regard, respect. — **vedkommende**, *part.* concerned; jeg har talt med Vedkommende, I have spoken with the party concerned.

Vedlagt, *adj.* affixed; (i Brev) inclosed.

Vedlige, *adv.* i Udtrykket; holde vedlige, vedligeholde (f. Ex. om Bygninger) to keep in repair; (bevare) to preserve, support, maintain, keep up; de ere godt vedligeholdte, they are well preserved *or* in good condition. — **Vedligeholdelse**, en. 1. keeping in repair; 2. preservation, maintenance.

Vedliggende, *adj.* adjacent, adjoining.

Vedlægge, *v. a.* to append, affix.

Vedrøre, *v. a.* 1. to touch; 2. *vid.* Vedkomme.

Vedstaae, *v. a.* to maintain, stand by, persist in asserting.

Vedtage, *v. a.* to receive, establish. — **Vedtægt**, en. *pl.* -er. received *or* established custom, habit. — **Vedtægter**, by-laws (of a society). *Comp.* **Vedtægtshensyn**, regard to established custom.

Vedtegne, *v. a.* to note, mark, sign.

Vedtægt, *vid. sub* Vedtage.

Vedtørftig, *adj.* needy, indigent.

Vedvant, *adj.* accustomed.

Vedvare, *v. i.* to endure, continue. — **vedvarende**, *adj.* continual, unceasing, constant. — **Vedvaren**, -hed, en. continuance.

Vee! *interj.* woe! vee mig Ulykkelige! woe is me!

Vee, en. *pl. c.* (Smerte) pain, ache, anguish; (Sorg) woe. — **Veer**, *pl.* throes *or* pains of childbirth. *Comp.* **Veemod**, en. sadness. — **veemodig**, *adj.* sad, afflicted, sorrowful. — **Veemodighed**, en. sadness, sorrowfulness.

Veg, *adj.* pliant. — **Veghed**, en. pliancy.

Vege, *v. a.* to make pliant.

Vegne, *v. a.* to bend; v. et Søm, to rivet a nail.

Vegne, *pl.* i Udtrykkene: paa mine —, hans —, hendes V., on my —, his —, her behalf *or* account.

Vei, en. *pl.* -e. way, road; den korteste V., the nearest way, the shortest cut; den halve V., half-way; en Miils V., a mile's distance; Dydens V., the path of virtue; være i —, staae een i Veien, to be —, stand in one's way; af Veien, out of the way; gaae —, ride sin Vei, to go —, ride off; gaae din Vei, get you gone, go about your business; gaae af Veien, get out of the way; give sig paa Veien, to set out; være paa Veien til at...., to be on the point of...; være paa gode Veie, to be in a fair way; det har gode Veie, there's no hurry; han kommer ingen Vei dermed, he does not get on *or* makes no progress; komme til Veie, to come to light. *Comp.* **Veianlæg**, making *or* construction of roads; -arbeide, road-work; -betient, overseer of roads; -bred, *s. s.* plantain, *Plantago*; -brud, fine for neglecting the repair of roads; -bryn, edge of the road; -bygning, en. *vid* anlæg; -farende, *adj.* wayfaring; -fred, (public) security on the road; -føre, *vid.* Føre; -kiendt, *adj.* acquainted with the road; -kors, cross on the roadside; -kyndig, *vid.* -kiendt; -lede, *v. a.* to guide, lead, conduct; -leder, guide, conductor; -ledning, en. guidance, conduct; -længde, distance; -løs, *adj.* pathless, trackless; -maal, 1. *vid.* -længde; 2. distance which a traveller proposes to perform in a day; -maaler, pedometer, hodometer; -maaling, measuring of roads; -mester, inspector of roads; -møde (Møde af Veie) meeting of roads; (Møde paa Vei) meeting on a road; -penge, turnpike-money; -pæl, finger-post; -rider, mounted post *or* patrol; -skat, road-tax; -skiel, (Sted, hvor Veie mødes) branching off of a road; (Grændse) limit formed by a road; -spor, *vid.* Hiulspor; -stykke, piece of a road

-støtte, milestone; -told, duty *or* toll paid on a road; -tæring, provisions for the road; -vild, *adj.* bewildered; -viser, (Mand) guide; (Afviser) finger-post; (Bog med Adresser) directory; -væsen, matters concerning roads.

Veie, *v. i. & a.* to weigh; man kan ikke v. det op med Penge, it is not to be had for love or money. — **Veining**, en. weighing. *Comp.* **Veieskaal**, *vid.* Vægtskaal. — **Veier**, weigher. — **Veierbod**, -huus, weighing-house; -mester, *vid.* Veier; -penge, duty paid for weighing; (for Uld) tronage.

Veie, *v. a.* vog, veiet; (ihjelslaae) to slay.

Veilede, *vid. sub* Vei.

Veir, et. (Veirlig) weather; (Aande) breath; i Veiret, up, aloft; til Veirs, *N. T.* aloft; tabe Veiret, to lose breath; trække Veiret, to draw breath; snakke —, giøre noget hen i Veiret, to talk —, do something heedlessly; slaae noget hen i Veir og Vind, to make light of a thing; komme under Veir med Noget, to get scent of a thing. *Comp.* **Veirbog**, journal of the weather; -fast, *adj.* wind-bound; -gab, air-hole; -glas, weather-glass; -hane, weather-cock; -hat, -hætte, hood for a chimney; -hul, air-hole; -kave, squall; -kule, breeze; -kyndig, *adj.* weather-wise; -lys, Saint Elm's light; -lære, meteorology; -mærke, *vid.* -tegn; -mølle, wind-mill; -skifte, change of weather; -sol, mock-sun; -spaadom, prognostication of the weather; -stemt, *adj.* scant of breath; -strøg, direction of the wind *or* current of air; -støtte, portion of a rainbow seen in the horizon; -syn, *vid.* Luftsyn; -tegn, sign *or* prognostic of the weather.

Veire, *v. a.* to air.

Veirlig, et. weather.

Vek, *vid.* Væk.

Vel, et. *pl. c.* weal, welfare, benefit.

Vel, *adv. & conj.* well; at befinde sig vel, to be well; han er vel faren, he is well off; sov vel! I wish you good night; at giøre Vel, to do good; Kiolen er vel vid, the coat is rather wide; han giør det vel, naar man beder ham derom, I dare say he will do it when he is asked; troer du vel, at han tilgiver mig, do you think, indeed, that he will pardon me; jeg behøver dog vel ikke en ny Fuldmagt, I suppose I shan't require a new power of attorney; han kan vel være 40 Aar, I fancy he may be about 40; vel finder man det ofte, men ikke altid, no doubt, it is often found but not always; vel den, som lever ukiendt og umisundt! happy he (the man) who lives unknown and unenvied; vel roet! *N. T.* rowed off all! way enough! — **Velan**! well, go to! *Comp.* **vel**-agtbar, *adj.* right worshipful; -anstændig, *adj.* proper, decorous; -anstændighed, propriety, decorousness; -artet, *adj.* well brought up, not degenerated; -baaren, *adj.* worshipful; -baarenhed, Deres V., your worship; -befindende, et. health; -behag, delight, pleasure; -behagelig, *vid.* Behagelig; -behagelighed, approbation, pleasure; -bemeldt, *adj.* before mentioned; -beraadt, *adj.* premediated; -bevaagen, *adj. vid.* Bevaagen; -bygget, *adj.* well-built; -byrdig, -byrdighed, *vid.* -baaren; -daad, *vid.* -gierning; -dannet, *adj.* well-formed; -dædig, *vid.* -giørende; -forrettet, *adj.* well-performed; -forskyldt, well-merited; -forsynet, well-provided; -fortient, well-deserved; -færd, welfare; -gaaende, et. health; welfare, prosperity; -gierning, benefit, charitable deed; -giort, *adj.* welldone; -giørende, *adj.* (sund) beneficial, salutary; (veldædig) beneficent, charitable; -giørenhed, en. beneficence, charity; -giører, en. *pl.* -e. benefactor; -giørerinde, en. benefactress; -grundet, *adj.* well-grounded, well-founded; -havende, *adj.* in easy circumstances; -klang, harmony, melody, euphony; -klingende, *adj.* euphonic, harmonious; -klædt, *adj.* well-dressed; -kommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; at være velkommen (om Person) to be welcome; -komst, en. welcome; -komstbæger, cup of welcome; -komstdrik, draught of welcome; -komstskaal, *vid.* -komstbæger; -levnet, luxurious living; -lugt, perfume, scent, odour; -lugtende, *adj.* odorous, sweet-scented, perfumed; -lyd, pleasing sound, euphony, harmony; -lydende, *adj. vid.* -klingende; -magt, vigour, strength; -magtsdage, days of vigour *or* power; -meent, *adj.* well-meant; -menende, *adj.* well-meaning; -opdragen, *adj.* well-bred; -signe, to bless; Gud velsigne dem! God bless you! -signelse, en. *pl.* -r. blessing, benediction; -sindet, *adj.* well-intentioned, well-disposed; -skabt, *adj.* well-shaped, well-made; -smagende, *adj.* savoury; -stand, prosperity, prosperous circumstances; -standskilde, source of prosperity; -talende, *adj.* eloquent; -talenhed, en. eloquence; -tilfreds, *adj.* well-satisfied; -tænkende, *adj.* of good principles, right-minded; -villie, benevolence, good-will; -villig, *adj.* benevolent; -villighed, en. *vid.* -villie; -voxen, *adj.* well-grown; -væren, en. well-being; -ynder, well-wisher, favourer; -ædel, worshipful; -ædelhed, worship; -ærværdig, *adj.* reverend; -ærværdighed, reverence.

Velan! *interj.* well! go to!

Velinpapir, et. vellum-paper.

Velling, *vid.* Vælling.

Vellyst, en. (høi Grad af Velbehag) luxury, delight; (stærk Tilbøielighed til sandselige Drifters Tilfredsstillelse) voluptuousness, sensuality, lust. — **vellystig**, *adj.* (hengiven til Vellyst) voluptuous, sensual; (som vækker el. røber Vellyst) lascivious, wanton. — **Vellystling**, en. voluptuary, debauchee.

Vemodig, *vid.* Veemodig, *sub* Vee, en.

Ven, en. *pl.* -ner. friend. — **Veninde**, en. *pl.* -r. friend, fair friend; være Ven af, to be a friend to; (f. Ex. af Konstsager) to be a lover of — —; en af mine Venner, a friend of mine. *Comp.* **vennefast**, *adj.* constant in friendship; -favn, friendly embrace; -fred, harmony of friends; -gave, gift of a friend; -glæde, joys of friendship; -haand, friendly hand; -hielp, friendly aid; -hilsen, friendly greeting; -huld, *adj.* affectionate; -huus, house of a friend; -kiær, *adj.* friendly; -kreds, circle of friends, friendly circle; -lag, party of friends; -løs, *adj.* friendless; -maal, friendly discourse; -nød, distress of a friend; -pligt, duty of a friend, friendly duty; -savn, longing after friends, regret at the absence of friends; -selskab, *vid.* -lag; -sind, friendly disposition, friendliness; -sindet, *adj.* friendly, kind; -skiød, bosom of a friend; -svig, perfidy of a friend; -sæl, -sælig, *adj.* liked, beloved,

amicable; -tale, friendly discourse; -tro, *adj.* true *or* faithful to one's friends; -tvist, dispute between friends; -vold, (i) in the custody of a friend. — venlig, *adj.* friendly. — Venlighed, en. friendliness. — Venskab, et. friendship, amity; beviis mig det V., do me the favour. *Comp.* Venskabsbaand, bonds *or* ties of friendship; -brud, breach *or* dissolution of friendship; -forhold, terms of friendship, friendly terms; -følelse, friendly feeling; -pligt, duty *or* office of friendship; -stykke, *coll.* piece of friendship, friendly turn. — venskabelig, *adj.* friendly, amicable. — Venskabelighed, en. friendliness.

Vende, *v. a. & i.* to turn; *N. T.* (stagvende) to tack, go about; (kovende) to wear; Bladet har vendt sig, the tables are turned; vende det Indvendige udad, to turn inside out; vende Ryggen til, to turn one's back (to). — **Vending**, en. *pl.* -er. turning, turn; *N. T.* tacking; (i Stiil) turn. — *Comp.* Vendehals, wry-neck, *Jynx torquilla*; -kaabe, turn-coat; -krebs, tropic; -mod, fickleness; -punkt, point on which a thing turns; Vendepunkt i eens Liv, critical moment of one's life, change in one's circumstances.

Vene sig, *v. refl.* to wail, whine.

Venedig, Venice.

Venerisk, *adj.* venereal; være v., to have the venereal disease; v. Sygdom, venereal disease, French-pox.

Venlig, Venskab, *vid. sub* Ven.

Venstre, *adj.* left; til V., to the left; V. om! to the left! face to the left! gifte sig til v. Haand, to marry with the left hand.

Vente, *v. i. & a.* (tøve) to wait, await; (forvente) to expect. *Comp.* Ventepenge, money paid to a person for waiting; -tid, -stund, time passed in waiting. — ventelig, *adj.* to be expected; *adv.* probably, likely. — **Venten**, en. waiting etc.

Vente (i), *adv.* in expectation, in prospect.

Ventil, en. *pl.* -er. valve. *Comp.* Ventildæksel, valve-cover; -fieder, valve-spring; -kammer, valve-box.

Ventilation, en ventilation.

Ventilator, en. *pl.* -er. ventilator.

Venus, Venus. *Comp.* Venus-Fluesmække, en. Venus's fly-trap, *Dionæa muscipula*; -snekke, en. Venus, *Venus*; -speil, et. (Plante) Venus's looking-glass, *Campanula speculum*.

Veranda, en. *pl.* -er. veranda.

Verbum, et. *pl.* Verber. verb.

Verden, en. *pl.* -er. world; hele Verden, all the world, the whole world; komme til Verden, to come into the world, to be born; bringe til Verden, to bring into the world, to bring forth; det er Verdens Gang, so goes the world; den store Verden, the great world; komme ud i Verden, to see the world; al Verdens Rigdom, all the riches in the world; ikke for Alt i Verden, not for any thing in the world; ikke for al Verdens Herlighed, not for all the world's grandeur; hvad i al Verden vil han? what in the name of wonder does he want? *Comp.* Verdensaand, soul of the world, spirit of the universe; -alt, universe; -axe, axis of the world; -barn, worldly-minded person; -begivenhed, historical event; -berømt, far-famed, very celebrated; -beskrivelse, cosmography; -beskriver, cosmographer; -borger, citizen of the world, cosmopolite; -bygning, formation *or* structure of the world; -deel, quarter of the world; -egn, part of the world; -glæde, worldly joys; -handel, universal traffic; -hav, ocean; -historie, general history, history of the world; -klog, *adj.* worldly wise, having knowledge of the world; -klogskab, knowledge of the world, worldly wisdom; -kort, map of the world; -liv, worldly life, busy life; -mand, man of the world; -omseiler, circumnavigator; -omseiling, circumnavigation; -skaber, creator of the world; -skiebne, destiny of the world.

Verdslig, *adj.* temporal, secular, worldly. — **Verdslighed**, en. temporality, secularity, worldliness.

Verk, *vid.* Værk.

Vers, et. *pl. id.* verse, line, stanza; (i Kapitel) verse; paa V., in verse; skrive el. giøre V, to write *or* compose verses. *Comp.* Versart, kind *or* species of verse; -bunden, *adj* metrical, versified; -linie, line; -lære, prosody, rules of versification. — **Versemaal**, et. metre; -mager, verse-maker, versifier.

Vert, en. *pl.* -er. (i Vertshuus) landlord, host, innkeeper; (af Giestfrihed &c.) host; (Eier) landlord; giøre Regning uden V., to reckon without one's host. *Comp.* Vertshuus, public house, inn; -huushold, keeping of a public house; -huusholder, -huusmand, publican, inn-keeper; -huuskone, landlady of a public house; -huusrettighed, licence to keep a public house. — **Vertinde**, en. *pl.* -r. landlady, hostess.

Vertical, *adj.* vertical.

Vespe, en. *pl.* -r. wasp, *Vespa*.

Vest, en. *pl.* -e. waistcoat, vest.

Vest, *n. s.* West; lige i V., due West; V. t. N., W. by N.; V. N. V., W. N. W.; N. V. t. V., N. W. by W. etc.; mod V., towards the West, westward; Vinden er gaaet om til V., the wind has shifted to the West; seile Vester paa, to sail to the westward; vesten for, West of, to the West of. *Comp.* Vestfarer, West-Indiaman; -indien, the West-Indies; -indianer, West-Indian; -indisk, *adj.* West-Indian; -kyst, West-coast, western coast; -side, West-side, western side. — **Vestenvind**, West-wind, westerly wind. — **Vesterhavet**, the Northsea (off the coast of Jutland); -kant, Vestkant, western side; -leding, western regions.

Vestalinde, en. *pl.* -r. vestal.

Vestlig, *adj.* western, westerly, West.

Veteran, en. *pl.* -er. veteran.

Veterinair, en. *pl.* -er. veterinary surgeon. — **Veterinairskole**, en. veterinary school.

Vette, en. *pl.* -r. wight. *Comp.* Vetteild, fire supposed to burn at night in the cairns of heroes.

Vever, *adj.* agile, nimble, active. — **Veverhed**, en. agility, activity.

Vevl, Vevle, en. *pl.* Vevler. rope, string (of hay). — **vevle**, *v. a.* to twist. [to rattle down.

Vevling, en. *pl.* -er. *N. T.* ratling. — vevle, *v. a.*

Vexel, en *pl.* Vexler. (Vexelbrev) bill of exchange; (trukket V.) draught, bill of exchange; (Løftebrev) promissory note; Primavexel, first of exchange; Secundavexel,

second of exchange, etc.; trække — udstede en V., to draw — issue a bill; acceptere — endossere — protestere en V., to accept — indorse — protest a bill. — *Comp.* **Vexelaager**, usury by means of promissory notes; -bog, bill-book; -brev, *vid.* Vexel; -conto, account of exchange; -cours, (rate of) exchange; -forretning, banking business; (enkelt Forretn. med Vexel) exchange-matter; -gield, bill-debts; -handel, business in bills of exchange; -haver, holder of a bill; -mægler, bill-broker; -obligation, bond bearing higher interest than usual and redeemable within 3 months; -regning, calculation of exchange; -rente, interest on a bill *or* bond; -ret, (Lovene for Vexler) laws of exchange; (Rettigheder for V.) privilege accorded to the bearer of a bill of exchange; -rytteri, bill-jobbing.

Vexelerer, en. *pl.* -e. exchanger, money-changer.

Vexelsang, en. alternate song.

Vexelviis, *adv. vid.* skifteviis.

Vexle, *v. a. & i.* (om Penge) to exchange; (skifte) to change.

Vext, en. *vid.* Væxt.

Vi, *pron. pers.* we.

Viaduct, en. *pl.* -er. viaduct.

Vibe, en. *pl.* -r. lapwing, pewit, *Vanellus.*

Vicarius, en. vicar.

Vice-, vice-, deputy-. — **Vice-Admiral**, vice-admiral; -directeur, deputy-manager; -gouverneur, deputy-governor; -konge, viceroy; -konsul, vice-consul; -præsident, vice-president.

Vicomte, en. *pl.* -r. viscount.

Vid, et. *pl. c.* wit, sense. *Comp.* **vidløs**, *adj.* witless, senseless; -løshed, en. senselessness; -spiller, en. wit-snapper.

Vid, *adj. n.* vidt. wide, ample, large; Døren staaer paa vidt Gab, the door is wide open. — **Vidhed**, en. wideness, amplitude, largeness.

Vidde, en. *pl. c.* width.

Vide, *adv. vid.* vidt.

Vide, *v. a.* to know; jeg gad vide, I should like to know; jeg veed mig uskyldig deri, I know I am innocent of it; vide af noget, to know of something; han vil ikke vide af Sønnen, he will have nothing to say to his son; jeg vil ikke vide af den Støi, I won't have that noise; vide af sig selv, to be conscious; vide med sig selv, to be conscious of; vide om, to know of *or* about. — **Viden**, en. knowledge, knowing. — **Vidende**, et. knowledge, privity. — *Comp.* **Videlyst**, en. love of knowledge; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of knowledge.

Videnskab, en. science, knowledge; *pl.* -er. sciences. — **videnskabelig**, *adj.* scientific, — al. — **Videnskabelighed**, en. (hvad der hører til Videnskaberne) matters of science; (videnskabelig Dygtighed) scientific acquirements. — *Comp.* **Videnskabsdyrker**, cultivator of science; -liv, life devoted to science; -lære, system of science; -mand, man of science.

Vidie, en. *pl.* -r. willow, osier. *Comp.* **Vidiebaand**, withe, with; -kurv, osier-basket; -riis, osier-twigs.

Vidne, et. *pl.* -r. (den, som vidner) witness; (*edsvoret V.*) *deponent*; (Vidnesbyrd) evidence; fremføre Vidner, to produce witnesses; kalde til Vidne, to call to witness; være Vidne til, to be a witness of. — *Comp.* **Vidnebeviis**, evidence; -forhør, examination of witnesses; -førelse, production of evidence; -pligt, obligation of giving evidence; -stævning, (Handl. at indstævne) summoning of witnesses; (Kaldsseddel) writ of summons. — **Vidnesbyrd**, et. *pl. id.* (Udsagn om en Sags Forhold &c.) evidence, testimony; (skriftligt el. mundtligt Udsagn om Ens Mening om Andres Duelighed &c.) testimonial, attestation; afgive V. (for Retten), to give evidence, to depose. — **vidnesfør**, *adj.* admissible *or* unobjectionable as a witness.

Vidne, *v. i. & a.* to give evidence, to depose; v. om Sandheden, to hear witness to *or* testify the truth; hans Arbeider v. om utrættelig Flid, his productions evince indefatigable application.

Vidt, *adv.* far, widely; Træerne ere plantede for v. fra hinanden, the trees are planted too far apart; vidt og bredt, far and wide; giøre v. og bredt af noget, to make a fuss about a thing; hvor v. er han kommen? how far has he got, what progress has he made? han har bragt det v. i sin Konst, he has made great proficiency in his art; drive noget for v., to carry a thing too far, overdo a thing; saa v. jeg veed, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge; for saa v. som, in as far as; hvad saa videre? what more? og saa videre, and so on, et cetera; der er intet videre foretaget, nothing further has been done; indtil videre, for the present, till further notice; uden videre (Omstændigheder), without further ceremony. *Comp.* **vidtbekiendt**, *adj.* widely known; -berygtet, *adj.* notorious; -berømt, *adj.* far-famed, far-renowned; -strakt, *adj.* widely *or* far extended.

Vidtløftig, *adj.* (i Tale, Stiil &c.) prolix, diffuse, longwinded; (udstrakt) extensive, widely extended; (vidt mellem Linierne i Tryk &c.) wide between the lines; (udsvævende) dissipated; vidtløftige Slægtninge, distant relations. — **Vidtløftighed**, en. prolixity, diffuseness.

Vidunder, et. *pl.* -e. wonder, prodigy. *Comp.* **Vidunderland**, land of wonders. — **vidunderlig**, *adj.* wondrous, prodigious, wonderful.

Vie, en. *vid.* Vidie.

Vie, *v. a.* (indvie) to consecrate; (forene ved Kirkens Baand til Ægtefolk) to marry; (om en Præst) to ordain (a clergyman). *Comp.* **Viebisp**, consecrated bishop without a see; -brød, consecrated host; -vand, holy water; -vandskar, -kiedel, vessel for holy water; -vandskost, holy water sprinkle. — **Vielse**, en. *pl.* -r. marriage. *Comp.* **Vielsebrev**, *vid.* Kongebrev; -tale, discourse delivered by the parson when performing the marriage ceremony.

Vift, et. *pl. id.* puff *or* breath of the wind.

Vifte, *v. i. & a.* (f. Ex. med Haanden) to waft; (flagre) to wave; (med en Vifte) to fan. — **Viften**, Viftning, en. wafting; waving; fanning.

Vifte, en. *pl.* -r. fan. *Comp.* **viftedannet**, *adj.* fan-shaped.

Vig, en. *pl.* -er. creek, cove.

Vige, *v. i. & a.* (give efter) to yield, give way; (forlade) to depart, leave; (give Plads) to cede; v. af

Veien for een, to make way for one; v. tilside, to step aside; v. sin Plads, to cede *or* give up one's place; v. tilbage, to draw back, recede.

Vignet, en. *pl.* -ter. vignette, vignet.

Vigtig, *adj.* important, momentous; (magtpaaliggende) consequential; giøre sig v., to affect importance. — **Vigtighed**, en. importance, consequence.

Viin, en. *pl.* Vine. wine. *Comp.* **Viinaand**, spirit of wine, alcohol; -agtig, *adj.* vinous; -anker, wine-anker; -avl, culture of the vine; -bierg, vine-yard; -blad, vine-leaf; -bær, grape; -bærklase, bunch of grapes; -bærme, dregs of wine; -candel, candle; -drikker, wine-drinker; -drossel, wind-thrush, *Turdus iliacus*; -drue, grape; (Klase) bunch of grapes; -dyrkning, *vid.* -avl; -eddike, wine-vinegar; -fad. wine-cask; -flaske, wine-bottle; -gaard, vineyard; -gaardsmand, owner of a vineyard; -giæring, vinous fermentation; -glas, wineglass; -gud, Bacchus; -handel, wine-trade; -handler, wine-merchant; -huus, tavern; -høst, vintage; -kande, wine-jug; -kar. wine-vessel; -kielder, (i en Mands Huus) wine-cellar; (hvorfra Viin sælges) wine-vault; -kiender, judge of wine; -kiær, *adj.* fond of wine; -kyper, wine-cooper; -land, wine-country; -løv, vine-leaf; -maal, wine-measure; -maaned, vintage month, October; -most, *vid.* Druemost; -perse, wine-press; -pibe, wine-pipe; -prøve, test of wine; -pæl, vine-prop; -qvist, twig of vine; -ranke, vine; -rig, *adj.* abounding in wine; -ruus, intoxication from wine; -smag, taste of wine; -steen, tartar; -steenssyre, tartaric acid; -stok, vine; -suppe, barley soup flavoured with wine; -suur, -syrlig, *adj.* having vinous acidity; -syre, acid contained in wine; -sæk, skin for holding wine; -tapper, vintner; -træ, *vid.* -stok; -valle, wine-whey; -æble, wine-apple.

Viis, en. *pl. c.* way, manner, custom.

Viis, *adj.* wise, sage, sapient; en Viis, a wise man, a sage; de Vises Steen, the philosopher's stone. — viselig, viseligen, *adv.* wisely etc. — **Viisdom**, en. wisdom. *Comp.* **Viisdomsaand**, spirit of wisdom. — **Viismand**, en. wiseacre. [Viking.

Viking, en *pl.* -er. naval warrior in ancient times,

Vikke, en. *pl.* -r. vetch, *Vicia*. *Comp.* **Vikkehalm**, vetch-straw.

Vikle, *v. a.* to wrap.

Vild, *adj.* wild, savage, fierce, ferocious; vilde Mennesker, savages; vildt Kiød. proud flesh; vilde Dyr, wild beasts; et vildt Liv, a dissolute life; vild af Udseende, wild, haggard. *Comp.* **Vildand**, wild duck; -bane, chase, preserve; -basse, wild boar; -farelse, en. error; -farende, *adj.* stray; *fig.* erroneous; -føre, *vid.* -lede; -gaas, wild goose, *Anser ferus*; -gaasejagt, wild goose chase; -gang, labyrinth; -hovedet, *vid.* -kindet; -kat, wild cat; *fig.* a boisterous child; -lede, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead, misguide; -mand, savage; -raadig, *vid.* raadvild, *sub* Raad; -kindet. *adj.* wild; -spor, wrong track *or* scent; føre el. bringe een paa Vildspor, to put one on a wrong scent; -sti, wrong path; -sviin, wild boar. — **Vildelse**, en. (Feiltagelse) mistake, error; (Sindsfraværelse) delirium. — **Vilderede**, et. perplexity, confusion. — **Vildhed**, en. wildness, savageness, ferocity, fierceness. — **Vildskab**, et. wildness. — **vildsom**, *adj.* intricate. — **Vildsomhed**, en. intricacy.

Vild, vildt. *adv.* wrong, astray; fare vild, to go astray, lose one's way, stray; voxe vildt, to grow wild; lede een vild, to lead one astray, mislead; en vild fremmed Mand, a total stranger; tale vildt, to talk wildly, to rave. *Comp.* vildtvoxende. *adj.* growing wild. —

Vildling, en. wild seedling.

Vild, *n. s.* deserted state; det staaer i V. og Vove, it is quite uncertain; Huset staaer for V. og Vove, the house is quite deserted.

Vilde, *v. a.* to mislead.

Vilde, *imperf.* af ville. would.

Vildes, *v. pass.* vildedes. to go astray.

Vildig, *adj.* partial.

Vildt, et. *pl. c.* game, venison. *Comp.* **Vildtgierde**, fence to keep out deer; -handel, dealing in game; -handler, dealer in game; -skade, damage done by deer; -stade, haunt of game; -tyv, poacher; -tyveri, poaching.

Vilkaar, et. *pl. id.* (Betingelse) condition, terms; (Omstændigheder) circumstances; paa el. under disse V., on these terms. *Comp.* **Vilkaarsed**, oath with reservations; -kiøb, purchase on certain conditions, conditional purchase; -pant, conditional pledge.

Vilkaarlig, *adj.* (frivillig) spontaneous, voluntary; (modsat lovbestemt) arbitrary; (i Lovsprog) conditional. — **Vilkaarlighed**, en. spontaneousness, voluntariness; arbitrariness.

Ville, *v. i. & a.* to be willing; (ønske) to wish, want; jeg vilde, I would; Mennesket kan ikke giøre Alt hvad det vil, man cannot do all that he pleases; han kunde nok giøre det, men han vil det ikke, he could do it but he won't; jeg vil reise i Morgen, I am going away tomorrow; jeg vilde just have gaaet, da Du kom, I was just going away as you came; Kongen vil det, it is the king's pleasure, the king wills it; han veed ikke hvad han vil, he does not know his own mind; hvad vil Du? what do you want? han vil nu til at gaae, he is now about to go; hvor vil han hen? where is he going? der vil meget til, much will be required; som Du vil, as you please; om Gud vil, if it please God, God willing.

Villen, en. volition.

Villie, en. *pl. c.* will; faae sin V., to have one's will; med V., on purpose, purposely; Alting gaaer ham efter V., every thing succeeds to his wishes; være el. giøre een til V., to oblige one; Guds V. skee! God's will be done! *Comp.* **Villiebestemmelse**, determination of the will; -løs, *adj.* having no will of one's own; -retning, direction *or* bent of the will; -frihed, freedom of will; -yttring. expression *or* manifestation of the will.

Villig, *adj.* willing; (partisk, i Lovsprog) partial. — **Villighed**, en. *pl. c.* (Lyst) willingness; *pl.* -er. (Tienester) favour, service.

Vimmel, en. *pl.* -er. augur. *Comp.* **Vimmelskaft**, et. handle of an augur.

Vimpel, en. *pl.* -pler. N. T. pennant.

Vims, *adj.* brisk, quick.
Vimse, *v. i.* to skip, trip, whisk.
Vind, vindskiæv, *adj.* wry, twisted.
Vind, *n. s.* i Udtrykket: lægge V. paa, to apply one's self to, lay one's self out for. *Comp.* vindskibelig, *adj.* industrious, diligent; -skibelighed, en. industry, industriousness.
Vind, en. *pl.* -e. wind; *N. T.* breeze, wind; god V., fair wind; baarlig V., contrary wind; seile tæt ved Binden (bidevind), *N. T.* to sail close-hauled; knibe til Binden, *N. T.* to hug the wind; plages af Binde, to be troubled with flatulence *or* wind; giøre Bind (Blæst), to brag, boast. *Comp.* vindaaben, *adj.* exposed to the wind, bleak; -boble, air-bubble; -brok, pneumatocele; -byge, squall; -bøsse, air-gun; -drivende, *adj.* carminative; -fangst, catching of the wind; -fløi, vane; -fæld, blowing down of trees; -fælder, *pl.* trees blown down; -hvirvel, whirlwind; -junker, dandy; -kave, gust of wind; -let, *adj.* light as the wind, airy; -maaler, wind-gauge; -mager, boaster, braggart, braggadocio; -mølle, windmill; -pust, puff of wind; -ret, *adj.* in the direction of the wind; *N. T.* head to wind; -rose, card of the compass; -rør, air-pipe; -skade, damage done by the wind; -skierm, screen; -skifte, change of wind; -sky, cloud indicative of wind; -snar, *adj.* swift, fleet as the wind; -stille, calm; -streg, point of the compass; -stridig, *adj.* contrary to the wind; -strøg, direction of the wind; -stød, gust of wind; -syge, flatulence; -tør, *adj.* dried in the air; -tørre, *v. a.* to dry in the air; -vaage, hole in the ice made by the wind; -viser, anemoscope, wind-dial; -æg, wind-egg; -øie, *N. T.* wind's eye. — vindig, *adj.* (blæsende) windy, blowy; (pralende) bragging, boasting.
Vinde, *v. i. impers.* to blow.
Vinde, en. *pl.* -r. windlass. *Comp.* Vindebom, *N. T.* capstan-bar; -brønd, draw-well.
Vinde, *v. a.* (snoe) to wind; (heise med en Binde) to hoist up. *Comp.* Vindebro, drawbridge.
Vinde, *v. a.* (opnaae, erhverve) to win, gain. *Comp.* Vindelyst, desire of gain; -syg, *adj.* greedy of gain, covetous; -syge, cupidity, lust of lucre, covetousness. — Vinden, en. winning, etc. — Vinding, en. gain, profit, lucre. *Comp.* Vindingshaab, hope of gain; -løs, *adj.* profitless, gainless; -spil, game played for money.
Vinde, *v. i. & a. L. T.* (vidne) to give evidence; (bevise ved Bidnesbyrd) to prove by evidence.
Vindelbugt, en. *pl.* -er. spiral bend.
Vindeltrappe, en. *pl.* -r. cockle-stairs; (Conchylie) wentle-trap.
Vindsel, et. *pl.* -sler. (til Garn) pirn.
Vindser, Bindsel, en. steelyard.
Vindskibelig, -hed, *vid. sub* Bind, *n. s.*
Vindue, et. *pl.* -r. window; (til at aabne paa Hængsler) casement; (Rude) pane. *Comp.* Vinduesbeslag, iron-mounting of windows; -bly, lead for window-panes; -bolt, bolt for securing shutters; -bue, arch over a window; -gitter, grating of a window; -glas, window-glass; -hage, hook for fastening a window; -hængsel, hinges of a window; -karm, sill, window-frame; -krog, *vid.* -hage; -post, window-post; -ramme, window-frame, casement; -rude, pane of glass; -skat, window-tax; -skodde, window-shutter; -stabel, pivot for the hinges of a window; -stang, bar for securing shutters.
Vinge, en. *pl.* -r. wing, pinion; *N. T.* (paa Seil) gore; (paa Bygning) wing; (paa Mølle) sweeps, *pl.* *Comp.* Vingebeen, wing-bone; sætte een ved Bingebenet, to lay one by the heels; -brudt, *adj.* having a broken wing; -dække, (hos Insekter) wing-shell; -fieder, wing-feather; -kast. *vid.* -slag; -let, *adj.* light-winged; -løs, *adj.* without wings, wingless; -skudt, *adj.* winged; -skygge, shadow of the wings; -slag, stroke of the wing; -spids, tip of the wing; -strækning, stretch of a bird's wings; -stykke, wing of a (boiled *or* roast) fowl; -stækket, *adj.* having the wings clipped; -stærk, *adj.* having strong wings; -støv, dust on the wings of insects. — vinget, *adj.* winged.
Vink, et. *pl. id.* sign, motion, signal, beck with the hand; (med Øinene) wink; (Hentydning) hint.
Vinke, *v. a.* to beckon; v. ad, to beckon to.
Vinkel. en. *pl.* -kler. angle; ret V., right angle; spids — stump V., acute — obtuse angle. *Comp.* Vinkelhage, square; *Typ. T.* composing-stick; -jern, cramp, cramp-iron; -maaler, goniometer; -maaling, goniometry, measuring of angles; -ret, *adj.* right-angled; -tag, right-angled roof.
Vinter, en. *pl.* Bintre. winter; i Binter, this winter; til V., next winter; Binteren over, throughout the winter. *Comp.* Vinteraften, winter-evening; -arbeide, winter-work; -blomst, winter-flower; -blæst, wintry blast; -bo, winter-dwelling; -brug, winter-use; -brænde, winter-fuel; -byg, winter-barley; -dag, winter-day; -dragt, winter-dress; -dvale, hybernation, winter-sleep; -fange, captive in winter; -foder, winter-fodder; -fodre, *v. a.* to fodder in winter; -forraad, winter-supply; -frugt, fruit that keeps during the winter; -fældet, *adj.* felled in winter; -fælding, winter-felling; -føde, winter-food; -føre, state of the roads in winter; -gammel, *adj.* a winter old; -giemt, kept till late in winter *or* during winter; -groet, *adj.* grown in the winter; -græsning, winter-pasture; -grøn, *adj.* evergreen; -grøn, en. *vid.* -lilie; -havn, winter-harbour; -hiem, winter-home; -hold, winter-quarters, -hvede, winter-wheat; -hvile, winter-repose; -klæder, *pl.* winter-clothes; -klædning, suit of winter-clothes; -korn, winter-corn; -kulde, winter-cold; -leie, winter-habitation *or* -quarters; -leir, winter-camp *or* -quarters; -lilie, winter-green, *Pyrola*; -liv, winter-life; -luft, winter-air; -lægge, *v. a. vid.* -pløie; -maaned, winter-month; -mark, field of winter-grain; -mølle, *vid.* Græsmølle; -mørke, winter-darkness; -nat, winter-night; -ophold, (Livsophold) sustenance for the winter; (Opholdssted) winter-residence; -pløie, *v. a.* to winter-plough; -pære, winter-pear; -qvarteer, winter-quarters; -reise, winter-journey; -rug, winter-rye; -røgt, tending in winter; -saaet, *adj.* sown about winter; -seilads, winter-navigation; -smør, winter-butter; -sol, winter-sun; -solhverv, winter-solstice; -stade, winter-station; -storm, winter-tempest; -stue, winter-room; -sæd,

winter-grain; -søvn, winter-sleep; -tegn, sign of winter; -tid, winter-time *or* -season; -træer, *pl.* evergreens; -vei, winter-road; vise een Vintervéien, to turn one out of doors; -vært, perennial plant; -æble, winter-apple. — **vinterlig**, *adj.* wintry.

Vintre over, *v. a. vid.* overvintre.

Violet, *adj.* violet.

Violin, en. *pl.* -er. violin. — **Violinist**, en. *pl.* -er. violinist, performer on the violin.

Violoncel, en. *pl.* -ler. violoncello. — **Violoncellist**, en. *pl.* -er. performer on the violoncello.

Vippe, *v. i. & a.* to see-saw, bob, rock; Brættet vipper, the board tilts up. — **Vippen**, **Vipning**, en. see-sawing. — *Comp.* **Vippebræt**, see-saw; -galge, gibbet; -gynge, see-saw. — **Vipstiert**, en. *pl.* -e. wagtail, *Motacilla*; blaa V., pied wagtail, *Motacilla alba*.

Vippe, en. *pl.* -r. swape.

Vips! pop!

Vipstiert, en. *vid. sub* vippe.

Virak, en. *pl. c.* incense.

Virke, *v. i. & a.* (indvirke [paa]) to act (upon), work (upon), to influence; (om Lægemidler) to operate; (arbeide) to work; v. paa Sandserne, to affect the senses; v. Hoven, to pare the hoof. — **Virken**, en. working. — *Comp.* **Virkeform**, form of action; -jern, paring-knife, butteris; -kraft, power of action, active power; -kreds, sphere of action; -lyst, desire for action; -maade, mode of action *or* operation; -middel, means, agency; -rum, space *or* scope for action. — **Virkning**, en. *pl.* -er. effect, operation. *Comp.* virkningsløs, *adj.* ineffective, inoperative; -maade, *vid.* Virkemaade; -magt, active power. — **virksom**, *adj.* active, effective. — **Virksomhed**, en. (Egenskaben at være virksom) activity; (Virkekraft) agency.

Virkelig, *adj.* real; *adv.* really. — **Virkelighed**, en. reality.

Virre, *vid.* hvirre.

Virtuos, en. *pl.* -er. virtuoso.

Virvar, et. hubbub, confusion.

Vis, *adj.* certain, sure; være vis paa, to be certain of. — **Vished**, en. certainty, surety. — **visselig**, visseligen, *adv.* certainly, surely, of a surety. — **vist**, *adv.* certainly.

Vis-a-vis, *adv.* opposite; en V., a vis-a-vis.

Vise, en. *pl.* -r. song, ditty; forstaae en halvqvædet Vise, to take a hint. *Comp.* **Visebog**, song-book; -digten, writing of songs; -digter, writer of songs; -mager, ballad-maker.

Vise, *v. a.* to show, exhibit; v. en Tieneste, to do a favour; v. med Fingeren paa noget, to point at a thing with the finger; det vil v. sig, it will be seen; v. een nogenstěds hen, to direct one to a place.

Viser, en. *pl.* -e. hand.

Visere, *v. a.* (om Pas) to visa.

Visir, en. 1. *vid.* Hielmgitter; 2. (paa Kanon &c.) sight; 3. (Minister) vizier.

Visit, en. *pl.* -er. visit; giøre en V., to pay a visit. — **Visitkort**, et. (visiting-) card.

Visitere, *v. a.* to search.

Visk, en. *pl.* -e. (af Halm, Hø &c.) wisp; (Klud) rubber; V. paa Suppen, bunch of herbs boiled with soup.

Viske, *v. a.* to wipe, rup; *Art. T.* to sponge. — **Visker**, en. *pl.* -e. *Art. T.* sponge; (Irettesættelse) rebuke; (Klud) rubber.

Visme, hvisme, *vid.* vimse.

Visne, *v. i.* to wither, fade.

Vissen, *adj.* withered.

Vist, *adv.* certainly.

Vitriol, en. vitriol. *Comp.* **Vitriololie**, oil of vitriol; -syre, sulphuric acid.

Vitterlig, *adj.* known publicly, generally known; begaae en v. Synd, to commit a sin knowingly *or* deliberately; v. Gield, acknowledged debt. — **Vitterlighed**, en. i Udtrykket: underskrive til V., to sign one's name as a witness. *Comp.* **Vitterlighedsvidner**, witnesses who attest another's signature.

Vittig, *adj.* witty. — **Vittighed**, en. *pl. c.* (Forstand) wit; (Egenskaben at være vittig) wittiness; *pl.* -er. witticisms. *Comp.* **Vittighedsjæger**, wit-snapper, would-be-wit; -værk, work of wit.

Viv, en. *pl. c.* wife.

Vocal, en. *pl.* -er. vowel.

Vocal, *adj.* (i Musik) vocal.

Vocativ, et. vocative.

Vod, et. *pl. id.* fishing-net. *Comp.* **Vodfiskeri**, fishing with nets.

Voer, en. *pl. c.* matter, pus. *Comp.* **Voersætning**, en. suppuration.

Vog, *adj. vid.* vaag.

Voge, en. *vid.* Vaage, Vove.

Vogn, en. *pl.* -e. (Arbeids-, Jernbane-) waggon; (Herskabs-) carriage, coach; (Drosk) cab. *Comp.* **Vognaxel**, axle of a waggon; -beslag, iron-work of a waggon; -betræk, cover for the seats of a carriage; -bom, perch; -borg, rampart of waggons; -bræt, foot-board; -buk, coach-box; -bund, bottom of a coach; -dække, cover for a waggon; -dør, carriage-door; -fading, body of a coach; -fiæl, side-piece of a waggon; -gang, *vid.* Undervogn; -hammel, *vid.* Hammel; -hest, coach- *or* carriage-horse; -hiul, wheel of a waggon *or* carriage; -huus, coach-house; -hynde, cushion for the seat of a carriage; -kielder, boot; -kiste, *vid.* -skriin; -kiæde, drag-chain; -kurv, wicker-body of a waggon; -laug, *vid.* Vognmandslaug; -leie, (f. Ex. for Kareth) coach-hire; (for Arbeidskiørsel) cartage; -lygte, carriage-lantern; -læs, waggon-load; -mager, coach-maker; -mand, coach-master; -mandshest, carter's horse; -mandskarl, carter's man; -mandslaug, carter's company; -mester, overseer of carriages *e. g.* in royal households; -redskab, carriage-furniture; -skammel, stool for stepping into a carriage; -skiul, -skuur, coach-house; -skriin, chaise-box; -skær, *vid.* Forskær; -smørelse, cart-grease; -spor, rut; -stang, -stiert, pole of a waggon *or* carriage; -stol, waggon-seat; -stutteri, stud of draught-horses; -styrer, charioteer; -svend, driver; -sæde, *vid.* Agestol; -trappe, steps for getting into a waggon; -trin, steps of a carriage.

Vogne, *v. a.* to cart.

Vogte, *v. a.* to watch, guard; v. Qvæg, to tend cattle; v. sig for, to take care, take heed, guard against,

have a care, beware of. — **Vogter**, en. *pl.* -e. Vogterske, en. *pl.* -r. keeper. — **Vogtning**, en. watching etc.

Vold, en. *pl.* -e. (enhver Jordvold) mound, dike; (til Fæstningsværk) wall, rampart. *Comp.* **Voldbakke**, sloping ascent to a rampart; -brud, breach of a rampart; -gang, walk on a rampart; -kielder, casemate; -mester, inspector of ramparts; -pæl, palisade; -skytte, one employed to shoot animals trespassing on ramparts; -slynge, *vid.* Slide; -sted, site of a rampart.

Vold, en. *pl. c.* (Magt, Kraft) power; (Overlast) violence, force; med V., by force; giøre V. paa sig, to do violence to one's self; give sig Gud i V., to commend one's self to God. *Comp.* **voldddrive**, *v. a.* (om Qvæg) to drive cattle into another's fields; -føre, *v. a.* to carry one off by force; -førelse, -førsel, forcible abduction; -gift, arbitration; -giftsmand, arbitrator, umpire; -give, *v. a.* to refer to arbitration; -giæste, *v. a.* to assault one in his own house; -tage, *v. a.* to ravish; -tægt, rape; -tægtsmand, ravisher. — **Voldsbøder**, *pl.* fine for assault; -færd, violence; -gierning, act of violence, outrage; -herre, usurper; -hevner, avenger of violence; -mand, perpetrator of violence; -middel, violent means; -ret, right of the stronger; -sag, action for assault. — **voldelig**, voldeligen, *adv.* forcibly, by force. — **voldsom**, *adj.* violent. — **Voldsomhed**, en. *pl.* -er. violence.

Volde, *v. a. vid.* forvolde.

Voldsom, Voldsomhed, *vid. sub* Vold, en. *pl. c.*

Volontair, en. *pl.* -er. volunteer.

Volte, en. *pl.* -r. (som Rytter) volt; (i Kortspil) sleight of hand.

Voltigere, *v. i.* to practise gymnastics, vault. — **Voltigering**, en. gymnastics.

Vom, en. *pl.* -me. paunch.

Vor, en. *vid.* Voer.

Vor, *pron. poss.*, *n.* vort, *pl.* vore. (conjunc.) our; (absolut) ours.

Vorde, *v. i.* to become.

Vorned, en. *pl.* -e. serf, bondsman, villein. *Comp.* **Vornedret**, en. right of villeinage. — **Vornedskab**, et. bondage, villeinage.

Vorte, en. *pl.* -r. wart. — **vorteagtig**, *adj.* warty.

Votere, *v. a.* to vote.

Votum, et. vote.

Vove, en. *pl.* -r. (Bølge) wave.

Vove, *n. s.* (Fare) peril, jeopardy.

Vove, *v. a. & refl.* to venture, risk. *Comp.* **Vovehals**, desperado; -spil, hazard; -stykke, -værk, daring *or* venturesome deed. — **vovelig**, vovsom, *adj.* venturesome, adventurous, daring.

Vox, et. *pl. c.* wax. *Comp.* **Voxbillede**, waxen image; -bleg, bleaching of wax; -bleger, wax-bleacher; -blegeri, wax-bleachery; -dug, oil-cloth; -dukke, wax-doll; -fakkel, wax-torch; -guul, *adj.* yellow as wax; -kage, cake of bee's wax; -lagen, cere-cloth; -lærred, oil-cloth; -lys, wax-candle; -maling, encaustic; -næse, wax-nose; *fig.* sætte een en Voxnæse paa, to humbug *or* mystify one; -plaster, wax-plaster; -stabel, wax-taper; -taft, oil-skin; -tavle, wax-tablet.

Voxe, *v. i.* to grow, increase, wax; v. til, to grow, increase in size; v. fra, to outgrow. *Comp.* **Voxekraft**, power of growth; -kreds, zone in which a plant grows; -rum, space for growing; -sted, native place of a plant.

Voxen, *adj.* grown, full-grown; en v. Pige, a grown-up woman; være een v., to be a match for one; være en Opgave v., to be equal to a task.

Voxende Dele, *N. T.* meridional parts.

Voxende Kort, *N. T.* Mercator's projection.

Vraa, en. *pl.* -er. nook. — **Vraaskab**, et. corner-press.

Vraad, en. *pl. id.* herd of (12) swine.

Vraade, *v. i.* (om Sviin) to root.

Vraal, et. *pl. id.* bawl, squall, roar.

Vraale, *v. i.* to bawl, squall, roar.

Vrag, et. *pl. id.* wreck; kaste Vrag paa, to reject. *Comp.* **vragbrudt**, *adj.* shattered, wrecked; -bræder, *pl.* boards of deficient dimensions; -gods, goods of inferior quality; -ret, right of jetsam and flotsam.

Vrage, *v. a.* (forkaste) to reject; (sortere) to sort. — **Vragen**, Vragning, en. rejecting etc. — **Vrager**, en. sorter. *Comp.* **Vragerbod**, sorter's office.

Vralte, *v. i.* to waddle.

Vrampet, *adj.* warped.

Vrang, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect. — **vrangeligen**, *adv.* wrongly. — **Vrange**, *n. s.* the wrong side. — **Vranghed**, en. wrongness. — *Comp.* **Vranglære**, erroneous doctrine, heterodoxy; -side, wrong side; -sindet, *adj* perverse; -strube, han fik noget i Vrangstruben, something went down the wrong way (into the windpipe instead of gullet); -troende, *adj.* heterodox, heretical; -viis, *adj.* self-conceited; -villig, *adj.* perverse, disobliging; -villighed, disobligingness; -vorn, *vid.* -villig.

Vrangen, (af Tøi) the back-side.

Vrante, *v. i.* to be cross *or* peevish. — **Vrantning**, en. a morose, crabbed person. — **vranten**, *adj.* morose, peevish, churlish. — **Vrantenhed**, en. moroseness, peevishness, churlishness.

Vred, *adj.* angry; blive vred over noget, to get angry *or* fly into a passion at a thing; blive vred paa een, to get angry wih one; bliv ikke vred, don't be angry (with). *Comp.* **vredagtig**, *adj.* prone to anger, passionate, choleric, irascible; -laden, *vid.* -agtig; -ladne Miner, angry looks. — **Vredladenhed**, en. irascibility.

Vrede, en. anger, wrath, ire, choler.

Vredes, *v. dep.* to get angry.

Vrevl, et. *vid.* Vrøvl..

Vrid, et. *pl. id.* writhing, wringing; (i Underlivet) griping pain in the stomach.

Vridblegn, en. blister.

Vridbor, et. gimlet.

Vride, *v. a.* to wring, wrest, writhe. — **Vriden**, en. wringing etc. — **Vridebaand**, twisted line *or* string.

Vridig, *adj.* pliable.

Vrikke, *v. a. & i.* to wriggle.

Vrilde, *v. a.* to twist, tangle.

Vrimle, *v. i.* to swarm, shoal. — **Vrimlen**, en. swarming.

Vrimmel, en. *pl.* Vrimle. swarm, shoal.

t, *v. a. vid.* vrilde. — **vringelhornet**, *adj.*
ted horns.
adj. proud.
, *v. i.* to neigh. — **Vrinsken**, en. neighing.
r, en. stallion.
, *v. i.* to tiff, to be pettish.
n, *adj. pl.* vripne. testy, touchy. — **Vrip-**
. testiness, touchiness.
n. *pl.* -er. instep.
v. a. to wrest, wrench.
t *pl. id.* roar.
v. i. to squall, roar.
e, *v. a.* to twist.
t. balderdash, nonsense.
v. i. to twattle, to talk nonsense. — **Vrøv-**
. -e. twattler. — **Vrøvleri**, et. twattling. —
n, twattling.
en. *pl.* -r. cradle. *Comp.* **Vuggebarn**, in-
in the cradle); -klæder, cradle-clothes; -lad,
cradle; -penge, christening present; -sang,
y.
v. a. to rock (a cradle).
a. N. T. to gammon. — **Vuling**, en. *pl.* -er.
[volcanic.
, en. *pl.* -er. volcano. — **vulkanisk**, *adj.*
en. *pl.* -r. *vid.* Saar.
e, *v. a.* (anslaae) to value, to appraise;
appreciate. — **Vurdering**, en. (Værdi,
vurdere) valuation, appraisement. *Comp.*
gsforretning, appraisement; -mand, valu-

v. a. to arm.
r, en. *pl.* -e. esquire.
ng, en. *pl.* -er. arming.
v. i. & a. vid. vedde.
n. *n. s.* væde, *v. a.* Vædske, en. vædske, *v. i.*
ad.
Vædder, en. *pl.* -e. ram. *Comp.* **Vædder-**
horn; -lam, he-lamb; -skind, ram's fleece.
dj. vid. veg.
t. *pl.* -ge. wall. *Comp.* **Væggelurer**, listener,
er; -luus, bug; -rum, apartment; -smed,
; -tæppe, hangings.
en. *pl.* -r. wick.
indet, *adj.* fickle, wavering, vacillating. —
dighed, en. fickleness, vacillation.
en. *pl.* -e. *N. T.* thick stuff.
, en. *pl.* -r. wedge.
, *v. a. vid.* vække.
, *v. a. vid.* vegne.
sig, *v. refl.* (negte) to refuse; (betænke sig)
— **Vægring**, en. *pl.* -er. hesitation.
n. *pl. c.* (Maal paa Tyngde) weight. *Comp.*
adj. imponderous.
en. *pl.* -er. (Vægtskaal) balance; (i Astro-
gten, the balance, libra. *Comp.* **Vægtbielke**,
e balance); -fylde, specific gravity; -prøve,
ght; -skaal, scale; -stang, lever.
r, en. *pl.* -e. watchman. *Comp.* **Vægter-**
chman's gallery on a tower; *N. T.* balcony;
-kiole, watchman's coat; -pibe, watchman's whistle; -skilt, watchman's badge; -viin, bad wine. [ness.

Vægtig, *adj.* weighty. — **Vægtighed**, en. weighti-

Væk, *adv.* off, gone; gaae nu væk, be off now; i eet Væk, incessantly.

Vække, *v. a.* (fra Søvn) to wake, awake, awaken. — **Vækker**, en. alarm-clock *or* -watch. — **Vækken**, Vækning, en. waking.

Vække, *v. a.* (i Isen) to make openings in the ice.

Væld, et. *pl. id.* spring. *Comp.* **Vældgang**, water-vein; -vand, spring-water.

Vælde, *v. i.* to well.

Vælde, en. *pl. c.* power, might.

Vældig, *adj.* powerful, mighty.

Vælge, *v. a.* to choose, select; (udvælge f. Ex. til Konge) to elect; (ved Kugler) to ballot.

Vælger, en. *pl.* -e. elector.

Vælig, *adj.* powerful, spirited (of horses). — **Vælighed**, en. power, spirit (of horses).

Vælling, en. *pl. c.* barley grits boiled in milk.

Vælsk, *adj.* Italian. — **Vælskland**, Italy.

Vælt, en. *pl. c.* trump; være i Vælten, to be a rising man; (om en Dame) to be in vogue.

Vælte, *v. a. & i* (rulle) roll; (kaste om) to upset, overturn. — **Væltning**, en. rolling etc. — **væltenem**, *adj.* easily upset. — **væltsom**, *vid.* væltenem.

Væmmelig, *adj.* nauseous, disgusting, fulsome, loathsome.

Væmmelse, en. disgust, nausea. [loathe.

Væmmes, *v. dep.* (ved), to be disgusted (with),

Væn, *adj.* fair.

Væne, væne sig, *vid.* vene.

Vænge, et. *pl.* -r. inclosed field.

Vænne, *v. a.* to accustom; v. een af med noget, to break one of a thing; v. fra Brystet, to wean.

Værbar, *adj.* capable of bearing arms.

Værd, et. *pl. c.* worth; det skal jeg lade staae ved sit V., that's a thing I shan't take upon me to decide. — **værdløs**, *adj.* worthless, valueless. — **Værdskyld**, merit, desert. [worthy.

Værd, *adj.* (som har en vis Værdi) worth; (værdig)

Værdi, en. *pl. c.* value, price.

Værdig, *adj.* (som svarer til det Værd, een besidder, berømmelig) worthy; (som har Anstand) dignified; værdig til, worthy of. — **Værdighed**, en. (Egenskaben at være værdig til Noget) worthiness; (personlig Anstand) dignity.

Værdige, *v. a.* to deign, vouchsafe.

Være, *v. i.* to be; v. til, to exist; lade v., have done; lad v. at, though, albeit; lad mig v., let me alone; lad saa v.! be it so! ingen, v. sig Fremmed eller Indfødt, no one, whether foreigner or native; det er ham, it is he.

Værelse, et. *pl.* -r. apartment, room.

Værft, et. *pl.* -er. wharf, dock-yard.

Værge, *v. a.* (forsvare) to defend; (være Værge) værge for, to act as guardian (to a minor).

Værge, en. *pl.* -r. (Forsvarer) defender; (Formynder) guardian. *Comp.* **Værgemaal**, *vid.* Formynderskab; -penge, trustee's allowance.

Værge, en. *pl. c.* (Forvaring) custody.

Værge, et. (Vaaben) weapon *or* means of defence; (Modværge) defence. — **værgeløs**, *adj.* defenceless. — **Værgeløshed**, en. defencelessness.

Værk, et. *pl.* -er. work; Værket i et Uhr, works of a clock; det er i Værk at..., it is in contemplation to ...; være i Værk med ... to be (med Præsens Participium af Verbet); han er i Værk med at læse, he is reading. *Comp.* **Værkbly**, pig-lead; -mester, manager of a factory; -sted, workshop; -silke, silk for weaving; -stykke, piece of work; -tøi, implement, tool.

Værk, et. (af Tougværk) oakum.

Værk, en. *pl. c.* (Smerte) pain. — **værkbrudden**, *adj.* crippled with pain.

Værke, *v. i.* to pain.

Værkelig, *adj.* morose.

Værn, et. *pl. id.* defence. — **værnløs**, *adj.* defenceless.

Værne, *v. a. & i.* to defend, protect. — **Værner**, en. *pl.* -e. protector, defender. *Comp.* **værnedygtig**, *adj.* capable of defending; -hjem, domicile; -pligt, liability *or* duty to bear arms; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to bear arms; -ting, venue.

Værpe, *v. a.* to lay eggs. — **Værpetid**, laying season (of eggs).

Værre, værst, (*compar. & superl.* of ilde, ond,) worse, worst.

Væsel, en. *pl.* -er. weasel.

Væsen, et. *pl.* -er. (levende Væsen) being, entity; (Indbegreb af Forskielligt, som danner et Hele, f. Ex. Krigsvæsen ɔc.) institution, affairs, matters, system; (Natur) nature; (ydre Anstand) *pl. c.* manners, address; giøre V. af, to make a fuss *or* an ado about. — **Væsenhed**, en. being. *Comp.* **Væsenart**, species of being; -løs, *adj.* non-existent.

Væsentlig, *adj.* essential; det væsentlige Indhold, the substance. — **Væsentlighed**, en. essentiality.

Vætte, en. *pl.* -r. elf, fairy. — **Vættelys**, *vid.* Lygtemand.

Væv, en. *pl.* -e. (Maskine til Væving) loom; (i Tøi) tissue, texture.

Væve, *v. a. & i.* to weave; *fig. coll.* to twattle, prate. — **Væver**, en. *pl* -e. weaver. *Comp.* **Væverbom**, weaver's beam; -dreng, weaver's apprentice; -haandværk, weaver's craft; -knude, weaver's knot; -løn, -penge, weaver's wages; -skammel, treddle of a loom; -skee, -skede, weaver's reed, slaie; -skytte, -skyttel, weaver's shuttle; -stang, *vid.* -bom; -svend, journeyman weaver; -syller, *pl.* comb. — **Væverske**, en. *pl.* -r. (female) weaver. — **Væsning**, en. weaving.

Væxe, *v. a.* to wax.

Væxlærred, *vid.* Voxlerred.

Væxt, en. *pl. c.* (det at voxe) growth; (Høide Skikkelse) stature. — **Væxter**, *pl.* herbs, plants, vegetables. *Comp.* **Væxtgrændse**, line of vegetation; -huus, conservatory, green-house; -jord, *vid.* Plantejord; -legeme, *vid.* Plantelegeme; -olie, vegetable oil; -rige, *vid.* Planterige.

X.

X, et. sætte En et X for et U, to throw dust into one's eyes, to humbug one.

Xantippe, en. (ond Qvinde) xantippe, shrew, vixen.

Xylograph, en. *pl.* -er. xylographer, wood-engraver.

Xylographi, en. xylography, wood-engraving.

Y.

Yde, *v. a.* (give) to yield, bestow; (betale for Ex. Skat) to pay. *Comp.* **ydefør**, *adj.* presentable for payment, of suitable quality for being tendered as payment; -hø, -korn ɔc., hay, corn, etc. payable as rent. — **Ydelse**, en. yielding etc. — **Yder**, en. *pl.* -e. payer.

Yder, *adj.* outer, outward, exterior, external; *superl.* yderst, outmost; Husets Ydre, the exterior of the house; det yderste Øieblik, the last moment; være el. ligge paa sit Yderste, to be at the last extremity; den yderste Armod, the utmost poverty, extreme poverty. — **yderst**, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly. *Comp.* **Yderbark**, *vid.* Udbark; -deel, exterior; -dør, outer-door; -ende, outer-end; -fald, *N. T.* outer-halyard; -flade, outer or external surface; -grav, outer-fosse *or* -trench; -kant, extreme verge, outskirt; -muur, outer-wall; -side, outside; -skiøde, *N. T.* (til Læseil) tack; -skorpe, outer-crust; -skrue, outer-screw; -søm, outer-seam; -tøi, outer-stuff (of a garment); -væg, outer-wall; -værelse, outer-apartment.

Yderlig, *adv.* extreme, excessive; extremely, excessively. — **Yderlighed**, en. *pl.* -er. extreme, extremity

Ydermere, *adv.* furthermore, moreover, hereafter.

Yderst, *vid sub* yder, *adj.*

Ydmyg, *adj.* humble, lowly. — **ydmygelig**, ydmygeligt, *adv.* humbly. — **Ydmyghed**, en. humility, humbleness, lowliness.

Ydmyge, *v. a.* to humble. — **Ydmygelse**, en. *pl.* -r. humiliation.

Ydre, *vid.* Yder.

Ylde, *v. a.* i Udtrykket: at ylde op, to untwist.

Ympe, en. *pl.* -er. scion, twig, shoot.

Ympe, *v. a.* to graft, inoculate. — **Ympning**, en. grafting. *Comp.* **Ympekniv**, -qvist, *vid.* Podekniv.

Ymte, *v.i.* (om) to whisper, talk softly *or* secretly (of).

Ynde, *v. a.* to favour, be fond of, be partial to. — **Ynder**, en. *pl.* -e. favourer, lover, amateur. — **Yndest**, en. *pl. c.* favour, good graces. — **Yndling**, en. *pl.* -er. favourite. — **Yndlings**-, favourite.

Ynde, en. *pl. c.* grace, charm. *Comp.* yndefuld, -rig, *adj.* charming, graceful. — yndig, *adj.* charming. — **Yndighed**, en. *pl.* -er. charm.

Yngel, en. *n. s.* brood. — yngelsom, *adj.* prolific. — **Yngelsomhed**, en. fecundity.

Yngle, *v. i.* to breed. — **Ynglen**, en. breeding. *Comp.* **Yngledam**, breeding-pond; -evne, procreative power; -karpe, brood-carp; -sted, breeding place; -tid, breeding time.

Yngling, en. *pl.* -er. a youth, stripling.

Yngre, yngst, *compar.* & *superl.* of ung.

Ynk, en. *pl. c.* (Jammer) misery, wretchedness; (Medynk) pity. — ynksom, *adj.* (elendig) miserable, wretched; (medlidende) compassionate. — **Ynksomhed**, en. compassion. — ynkværdig, *adj.* pitiable, pitiful. — **Ynkværdighed**, en. pitiableness.

Ynke, *v. a.* to pity.

Ynkelig, *adj.* pitiful, pitiable, miserable. — **Ynkelighed**, en. pitifulness, miserableness.

Ynkes, *v. dep.* (over), to take pity on, commiserate.

Yppe, *v. a.* to raise; yppe Klammeri med een, to pick a quarrel with one.

Ypperlig, *adj.* excellent, superior. — **Ypperlighed**, en. excellence, superiority.

Ypperst, *adj.* supreme, highest, chief; ypperste Præst, high priest.

Yppig, *adj.* (overdaadig) luxuriant, exuberant; (frodig) luxurious. — **Yppighed**, en. (Overdaadighed) luxury; (Frodighed) luxuriancy, exuberance.

Yttre, *v. a.* to utter, express; han har engang yttret for mig, he once said to me; der yttrede sig mange Tegn paa Misfornøielse, there appeared many symptoms of discontent. — **Yttring**, en. *pl.* -er. uttering, expression, manifestation. *Comp.* **Yttringsfrihed**, en. liberty of expressing one's thoughts in speech *or* print; -maade, mode of expression *or* of manifestation.

Yver, en. *pl.* -e. udder.

Z.

Zenith, et. zenith.

Zephyr, en. Zephyr.

Ziffer, et. *pl.* Ziffre. cipher. *Comp.* **Zifferblad**, dial-plate of a clock *or* watch; -bog, key to a book of arithmetical problems.

Ziir, en. *pl. c.* Zirat, *vid.* Prydelse. — ziirlig, *adj. vid.* elegant.

Zink, en. zinc.

Zinnober, en. & et. cinnabar.

Zittre, *v. i.* to tremble, quiver. — **Zittren**, en. trembling.

Zobel, en. *pl.* Zobler. sable, *Mustela Zibellina.*

Zone, en *pl.* -r. zone.

Zoolog, en. *pl.* -er. zoologist. — **Zoologi**, en. zoology. — zoologisk, *adj.* zoological.

Æ.

Æble, et. *pl.* -r. apple; Æblet falder ikke langt fra Stammen, such as the tree is, such is the fruit; like sire, like son. *Comp.* æbleagtig, *adj.* resembling an apple; -blomst, apple blossom; -frugt, apple; -graa, *vid.* abildgraa; -grød, stewed apples; -grøn, apple-green; -have, orchard; -kage, apple-cake; -kiærling, -kone, apple-woman, coster-monger; -kiærne, kernel of an apple; -mos, *vid.* -grød; -plukker, implement for gathering apples; -qvæde, apple-quince; -rund, *adj.* apple-shaped; -skal, skin of an apple; -skimmel, dapple gray; -skive, (Skive af Æble) slice of an apple; (Slags Kage) apple-fritter; -skrælling, paring of an apple; -stilk, apple-stalk; -træ, apple-tree, *Pyrus*; -tærte, apple-tart.

Æddike, *vid.* Eddike.

Æde, *v. a.* to eat; (fortære, om stærke Vædsker) to corrode. — ædelig, *adj.* eatable. — **Æden**, en. eating. — **Æder**, en. *pl.* -e. eater, feeder. *Comp.* **Ædefeber**, fever from repletion; -gilde, *coll.* feed; -lyst, appetite for food; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of food; -redskab, organ of eating; -syge, inordinate appetite for food, bulimia; -time, feeding-time; -trug, trough for feeding; -varer, *vid.* Fødevarer.

Æde, et. food.

Ædel, *adj. pl.* ædle. noble. *Comp.* **ædelbaaren,** *adj.* of noble birth; -modig, -findet, *adj.* nobleminded, magnanimous, generous. — **Ædelmodighed,** nobleminded-ness, magnanimity, generosity. — **Ædelsteen,** precious stone, gem. — **Ædelhed,** en. nobleness.

Ædling, en. *pl.* -e. a noble.

Ædru, *adj.* sober. — **Ædruhed,** en. soberness. — **ædruelig,** *adj.* sober. — **Ædruelighed,** en. sobriety.

Ædse, *v. a.* to etch. — **Ædsning,** en. etching.

Æg, et. *pl. id.* egg. *Comp.* **ægdannet,** *adj.* egg-shaped; -olie, egg-oil; -rund, oval. — **Æggeblomme,** yelk *or* yolk of an egg; -dands, dance among eggs laid on the ground; -guul, yellow (as the yolk of an egg); -hinde, membrane round the white of an egg; -hvide, white of an egg; -kage, kind of omelet; -mad, food made of eggs; -rund, oval; -røre, *vid.* Røræg; -skal, egg-shell; -stok, ovary; -syg, *adj.* about to lay eggs; -søbe, broth made of beer and the yolks of eggs.

Ægt, en. *pl.* -er. driving.

Ægte, *adj.* (ægtefødt) legitimate, lawfully begotten; (uforfalsket) genuine; ægte Fødsel, legitimacy; ægte Barn, lawfully begotten child; ægte Stene, precious stones. — **Ægthed,** en. genuineness.

Ægte, *n. s.* i Udtrykket: til Ægte, in marriage; tage til Ægte, to marry. *Comp.* **Ægtebarn,** child got in wedlock; -folk, man and wife; -forbindelse, -forening, matrimonial connection; -fælle, spouse, consort; -hustru, wedded wife; -kjærlighed, conjugal affection; -kone, *vid.* -hustru; -mage, *vid.* -fælle; -mand, married man, husband; -pagt, marriage contract; -par, married couple; -seng, marriage bed; -stand, matrimony, marriage, wedlock; -vie, *v. a.* to marry; -viv, *vid.* -hustru.

Ægte, *v. a.* to marry. — **Ægteskab,** et. matrimony, marriage, wedlock. *Comp.* **Ægteskabsbaand,** connubial tie, bonds of matrimony; -brud, adultery; at begaae -brud, to commit adultery; -bryder, adulterer; -contract, marriage-articles, *pl*; -løfte, promise of marriage; -sag, lawsuit between a married couple; -skilsmisse, divorce. [bydelig.

Ækel, *adj.* Ækkelhed, en. *vid.* væmmelig, mod-

Ælde, en. *pl. c.* age.

Ældes, *v. pass.* to grow old.

Ældgammel, *adj.* very ancient.

Ældre, *compar.* of gammel, older, elder.

Ældst, *superl.* af gammel, oldest, eldest.

Ællefolk, -konge, -pige &c. *vid.* Ellefolk &c.

Ælling, en. *pl.* -er. duckling.

Ælm, en. elm, *Ulmus.* — **Ælmetræ,** elm.

Ælte, *v. a.* to knead. — **Æltning,** en. kneading.

Æmne, et. *pl.* -r. subject, theme.

Ændre, *v. a.* to alter. — **Ændring,** en. alteration.

Ændse, *v. a.* to regard, heed, notice.

Æng, *adj.* narrow. *Comp.* **ængbrystet,** *adj. vid.* trangbrystet; -hove, contraction of the hoof of horses; -hovet, *adj.* hoof-bound.

Ængste, *v. a.* to alarm, frighten. — **ængstes,** *v. pass.* to be alarmed *or* frightened. — **ængstelig,** *adj.* anxious, apprehensive. — **Ængstelighed,** en. anxiousness, apprehension. — **Ængstelse,** en. anxiety.

Ærbar, ærbødig, ærgierrig, *vid. sub* Ære.

Ære, en. *pl. c.* honour; (Hæder) glory; han har ingen Ære i Livet, he has no feeling of honour about him; tragte efter Ære, to pursue glory; miste sin Ære, *Dan. L.* to be branded with (a sentence of) ignominy; vise een den sidste Ære, to pay one the last honours; han har megen Ære deraf, it does him great honour *or* credit, it redounds much to his honour; giøre sig en Ære af, to glory in; berøve en Pige sin Ære, to dishonour a maiden; deres Ord i Ære, with your leave; paa min Ære, upon my honour; en Mand af Ære, a man of honour, an honourable man; jeg har den Ære at være ... (i Breve), I have the honour to be ... *Comp.* **ærbar,** *adj.* modest; -barhed, en. modesty; -bødig, *adj.* respectful, deferential; -bødighed, en. respect, deference; -gierrig, *adj.* ambitious; -gierrighed, en. ambition; -værdig, *adj.* reverend, venerable; -værdighed, en. reverence, venerableness. — **ærebegierlig,** *adj* covetous of honours; -digt, laudatory poem, eulogy in verse; -dom, Æresdom, sentence affecting one's honour; *Dan. L.* sentence of ignominy; -dragt, dress *or* robe of honour; -frygt, awe, veneration; -fuld, *adj.* honourable; -kiær, *adj.* jealous of one's honour, nice on the point of honour; -kiærhed, en. jealousy of one's honour; -klædning, -klæder, *vid.* -dragt; -krænkende, *vid.* -rørende; -lyst, love of honour; -lysten, *vid.* -syg; -løs, *adj.* ignominious, infamous, dishonourable; -løshed, en. ignominy, infamy, dishonourableness; -minde, monument to one's honour; -møle, *vid.* -minde; -port, triumphal arch; -rørende, -rørig, *adj.* defamatory; injurious to one's honour; -seng, bed of honour; -skienk, present; -skud, salute; -skiænder, defamer, slanderer; -smykke, *vid.* Hædersmykke; -stand, station of honour; -støtte, statue to a person's honour; -syg, *adj.* covetous of honour; -syge, passion for honour; -sæde, seat of honour; -tørst, thirst of honour; -tyv, *vid.* -skiænder; -vers, *vid.* -digt. — **Æresbane,** career of honour; -beviisning, demonstration of honour; -dag, *vid.* Hædersdag; -drift, innate love of honour; -embede, *vid.* Hæderspost; -erklæring, apology; -fornærmelse, affront to one's honour; -forsvar, defence of one's honour; -følelse, sense of honour; -gield, debt of honour; -glands, *vid.* Hædersglands; -grad, *vid.* -trin; -klædning, en. *vid.* Hædersklædning; -medlem, honorary member; -navn, name of honour; -ord, word of honour; -post, post of honour; -redning, defence of (one's own *or* another's) honour; -sag, Æresag, action for defamation; -smykke, honourable decoration; -straf, ignominious punishment; -tegn, *vid.* Hæderstegn; -titel, title of honour; -trin, degree of honour; -vagt, guard of honour.

Ære, *v. a.* to honour.

Ærende, et. *pl.* -er. (enkelt Ærende) errand; (Forretninger) business. *Comp.* **ærendeløs,** ærendløs, *adj.* (som er uden Ærende) having no errand; (som ei har forrettet sit Ærende) having failed in one's mission.

Ærenpriis, en. speedwell, *Veronica.*

Ærgerlig, *adj.* vexatious, provoking; blive ærgerlig over noget, to be vexed at something.

Ærgre, *v. a.* to vex, provoke, fret; ærgre sig over, to be vexed at, to fret at, be annoyed by. — **Ærgrelse,** en. *pl.* -er. vexation.

Ærlig, *adj.* honest. — **Ærlighed,** en. honesty; Ærlighed varer længst, honesty is the best policy.

Ærme, et. *pl.* -r. sleeve; binde een noget paa Ærmet, to palm a falsehood upon one, humbug one, throw dust into one's eyes; ryste en Tale af Ærmet, to make an off-hand speech. *Comp.* **Ærmefoder,** sleeve-lining; -gab, -hul, hole for the sleeve; -kaabe, cloak with sleeves; -knap, sleeve-button; -linning, *vid.* Haandlinning.

Ært, en. *vid.* Ert.

Ærtekok, *vid.* Artiskok.

Æs, et. *vid.* Es.

Æsel, *vid.* Esel.

Æsk, *vid.* Ask.

Æske, en. *pl.* -r. box. — **Æskelaag,** et. lid of a box.

Æske, *v. a.* to demand; æske til Tvekamp, to challenge.

Æsp, en. *pl.* -er. aspen, *Populus tremula.* — **Æspeløv,** aspen leaf.

Æt, en. origin, tribe, family, extraction, stock. *Comp.* **Ætgod,** *adj.* of a good stock *or* extraction; -led, *vid.* Slægtled; -lede, *v. a.* to adopt; -leding, (Handl. at ætlede) adoption; (den, som er antaget i Barns Sted) adopted child; -mand, kinsman. — **Ættetal,** *vid.* Slægtregister.

Æsthetik, en. philosophy of the fine arts. — **æsthetisk,** *adj.* pertaining to etc.

Æther, en. ether. — **ætherisk,** *adj.* ethereal.

Ævle, *v. i.* (vrovle) to twattle; (kives) to squabble.

Ævret, et. rowen, stubble field; opgive Ævret, *fig.* to throw up the game. *Comp.* **Ævretgræsning,** Ævregræsning, pasture in rowens; -smør, rowens butter; -tid, time when the cattle are at rowens.

Ø.

Ø, en. *pl.* -er. island, isle. *Comp.* **Øbo,** islander; -boer, -bygger, *vid.* Øbo; -land, island; -lund, island-grove.

Øde, *adj.* deserted, waste, desolate. *Comp.* **ødelægge,** *v.a.* (fordærve) to ruin, destroy; (lægge øde, om et Land) to lay waste; (forarme) to ruin; han har ødelagt alt hvad han eiede, he has run through his whole fortune. — **Ødelæggelse,** en *pl.* -r. ruin, destruction; devastation, desolation. — **Ødelægger,** en. *pl.* -e. destroyer. — **ødelæggende,** *adj.* ruinous. — **ødeliggende,** *adj.* (om Mark) uncultivated.

Øde, et. a desert, waste.

Øde, *v. a.* (forøde) to waste, lavish, squander. — **Ødeland,** Øder, en. spendthrift, prodigal. — **ødsom,** *adj.* wasteful.

Øde, et. *pl. c.* (Skiebne) fate.

Ødsel, *adj.* prodigal, wasteful, lavish, profuse. — **Ødselhed,** en. prodigality, wastefulness.

Ødsle, *v. a.* & *i.* to waste, squander. — **Ødslen,** en. wasting etc.

Øg, et. *pl. id.* work-horse, jade, garron.

Øge, *v. a.* to eke, patch — **Øgning,** en. eking etc.

Øgenavn, et. nickname.

Øgle, en. *pl.* -r. (Slange) viper; (Fiirbeen) lizard; *Comp.* **Øglebid,** bite of a poisonous reptile; -rede, nest of vipers; -slægt, -æt, generation of vipers; -tunge, foul *or* slanderous tongue; -unge, imp; -yngel, brood of vipers.

Øie, et. *pl.* -ne. eye; (Seekraft) sight; (paa Kort) pip; (paa Synaal) eye; (Bladøie) eye, gem; *N. T.* eye; være blind paa det ene Øie, to be blind of an eye; gaae een under Øinene, to flatter one; lee een lige op i Øinene, to laugh right in one's face; det er ham en Torn i Øiet, it is an eyesore to him; falde i Øinene, to strike the eye, be conspicuous; det skeete under hans Øine, it happened before his eyes *or* in his sight; gaae bort fra mine Øine, out of my sight; kom ikke mere for mine Øine, let me never see you again; under fire Øine, between two persons, among ourselves, privately; en Samtale under fire Øine, a private conversation; have Øie med noget, to have an eye upon something; aabne Øinene paa een, to open one's eyes; jeg har ikke lukket et Øie hele Natten, I did not sleep a wink last night; at giøre store Øine, to be all astonishment. *Comp.* **Øieblegn,** blister in the eye; -blending, optic illusion; -blik, twinkling (of an eye), moment, instant; -bliklig, *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; -bolt, *N. T.* eye-bolt; -bryn, eyebrow; -byld, sty; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like an eye; -fistel, fistula lachrymalis; -glas, eye-glass; -haar, *vid.* Øienhaar; -hinde, membrane of the eye; -hule, socket of the eye; -kast, glance; -kiertel, lachrymal gland; -kreds, *vid.* Synskreds; -krig, corner *or* angle of the eye; -laag, *vid.* Øienlaag; -maal, measure by the eye; -med, object, aim, end; -muskel, muscle of the eye; -nerve, optic nerve; -net, retina; -plet, speck on the eye; -punkt, *vid* Synspunkt; -steen, pupil of the eye; -stierne, *vid.* -steen; -syn, eye-sight; tage i Øiesyn, to view, inspect, take a view of; -vig, *vid.* -krig; -vædske, humor of the eye. — **Øienbetændelse,** inflammation of the eye; -blending, optic illusion; -blinding, obfuscation of sight; -bryn, eyebrow; -flod, watery eye, epiphora; -haar, eye-lashes; -laag, -laage, eyelid; -læge, oculist; -pine, pain in the eye; -plaster, eye-plaster; -salve, eye-salve; -skalk, *vid.* -tiener; -skierm, shade for the eyes; -skiøn, *adj.* fair to the eye; -smerte, *vid.* -pine; -sprog, language of the eyes; -svaghed, weakness of the eyes; -sygdom, disease of the eye; -syn, appearance; -synlig, *adj.* apparent, evident, obvious; -taage, mist before the eyes; -tiener, eye-servant; -tieneste, eye-service; -trøst, 1. *vid.* Øienslyst; 2. eyebright, *Euphrasia*; -vand, eye-

water; -vidne, eye-witness; -værk, *vid.* -pine. — **Øienslyst**, delight of the eyes.

Øiet, *adj.* eyed.

Øine, *v. a.* (blive vaer, skielne) to descry, spy, espy; (see) to see, behold.

Øl, Øel, en. *pl.* -e. strap (of leather).

Øl, et. *pl. c.* beer; tyndt Øl, small beer; engelskt hvidt Øl, ale. *Comp.* **Ølafgift**, beer-tax; -anker, beer-anker; -bimpel, beer-keg; -bod, beer-shop; -broder, *vid.* Svirebroder; -brygger, beer-brewer; -brygning, brewing of beer; -bærme, dregs of beer; -drikker, beer-drinker; -drukken, drunk with beer; -dunk, beer-bottle; -eddike, vinegar made from beer; -fad, beer-cask; -flaske, beer-bottle; -glas, tumbler; -handel, beer-trade; -handler, beer-vender; -hane, cock of a beer-barrel; -huus, beer-shop; -kande, beer-can; -kar, beer-vat; -kielder, beer-cellar; -kippe, low beer-shop; -kone, beer-woman; -kro, *vid.* -huus; -kruus, beer-mug; -prøver, instrument for testing beer; -ruus intoxication from beer; -salg, vending of beer; -skienk, tap; -skienker, keeper of a beer-shop; -skienkning, retailing of beer in a beer shop; -snak, drunken twaddle; -syg, *adj.* sick from intoxication; -syge, illness after intoxication; -søbe, *vid* Æggesøbe; -tapper, *vid.* -skienker; -tønde, beer-barrel. — **Ølsmaal**, drinking bout.

Øllebrød, et. broth made of beer and grated rye-bread.

Øllegrød, en. cold thick porridge eaten with beer.

Øllet, *adj.* tipsy.

Øm, *adj.* (ogsaa *fig.*) tender; (som giør ondt) sore. *Comp.* **ømfølende**, ømtfølende, *adj.* sensitive; -følsom, *vid.* -følende; -følsomhed, en. sensitiveness, sensibility; -hiertet, *adj.* tender-hearted; -kiævet, *vid.* blødmundet, *sub* blød, *adj.*; -skindet, -taalig, *adj.* thin-skinned, delicate. — **Ømhed**, en. tenderness; (Smerte) soreness.

Ømme sig, *v. a.* to moan, groan (with pain); ømme sig ved, to feel reluctance *or* be reluctant to.

Ømmelig, *adv.* i Udtr. gaae ømmelig paa Fødderne, to walk as if one had sore feet.

Ømmes, *v. dep.* to become tender *or* sore; ømmes ved, to pity.

Ønske, et. *pl.* -r. wish, desire; alt gaaer ham efter Ønske. every thing succeeds to his wishes. *Comp.* **Ønskebarn**, long-desired child; -hat, hat supposed to procure the fulfilment of the wearer's wishes. — **ønskværdig**, *adj.* desirable.

Ønske, *v. a.* to wish, desire. — **ønskelig**, *adj.* (som bør ønskes) to be wished, desirable; (heldig, som gaaer efter Ønske) lucky, wished for. — **ønskemæt**, *adj.* having every wish gratified.

Ør, *adj.* confused, giddy in the head. — **Ørhed**, en. confusion, giddiness.

Øre, et. *pl.* -n. ear; han har noget bag Øret, he is after some mischief; skrive noget bag Øret, to note a thing; spidse Ørene, to prick the ears; holde Ørene stive, to keep up one's courage; holde een i Ørene, to keep one in order; sove paa sit grønne Øre, to be fast asleep; prædike for døve Øren, to preach to inattentive *audience, preach to the wind*; være lutter Øre, to be *all ear or attention*; at være i Giæld op over Ørene, to be over head and ears in debt. *Comp.* **Øreballe**, tub with handles *or* ears; -been, bones of the ear; -brusen, singing in the ear; -brusk, cartilage of the ear; -byld, boil in the ear; -dannet, *adj.* shaped like an ear, auriculate; -døl, external cavity of the ear; -fedt, *vid.* -vox; -figen, box on the ear; -flip, tip *or* lobe of the ear; -flod, discharge from the ear; -gang, auditory passage; -gryde, pot with ears; -guld, gold ear-rings; -haar, *vid.* Ørenhaar; -hammer, malleus; -hinde, *vid.* Trommehinde; -horn, *vid.* Hørerør; -hue, cap with ears; -hul, orifice of the ear; -hule, -huulhed, conch of the ear; -hvælving, helix; -hæng, pendant of ear-rings; -kiertel, parotid gland; -klang, -klingen, *vid.* Ørensang; -krukke, jug with ears; -lappet, *adj.* having pendulous lobes; -lokker, Ørenlokker, *vid.* Ørenhaar; -læbe, lobe of the ear; -læp, *vid.* -flip; -løs, *adj.* earless; -middel, cure for complaints of the ear; -muskel, muscle of the ear; -saar, wound in the ear; -sang, singing *or* ringing in the ear; -skarn, *vid.* Ørevox; -skee, ear-pick; -smerte, ear-ache; -smykke, ear-ring; -sprøite, syringe; -susen, *vid.* -sang; -tuder, scandal-monger; -tuderi, scandal, slander; -tvist, Ørentvist, earwig, *Forficula auricularius*; -vidne, ear-witness; -vox, ear-wax. — **Ørenhaar**, ear-locks; -lyd, audible sound; man kan ikke høre Ørenlyd for al den Støi, there's no hearing a word for all that noise; -ring, ear-ring; ear-drops, *pl.*

Ørk, Ørken, en. *pl.* Ørkener, Ørkner. desert, waste.

Ørkesløs, *adj.* idle. — **Ørkesløshed**, en. idleness.

Ørn, en. *pl.* -e. eagle, *Aquila*. *Comp.* **Ørneflugt**, eagle flight; -ham, eagle's skin (with the feathers); -klo, talon of an eagle; -næb, eagle's beak; -næse, aquiline nose, hook-nose; -rede, eagle's nest, eyry; -steen, eagle-stone, *Aetites*.

Ørred, (Ørret, Ørt), en. *pl.* -er. trout, *Salmo foria*; Laxørt, salmon-trout, *Salmo trutta*.

Øse, en. *pl.* -r. scoop; (Byge) a heavy shower.

Øse, *v. a.* to bale, dip, scoop; øse af en Brønd, to draw water from a well; øse Olie i Ilden, to add fuel to the flames; Forfatteren har øst af gode Kilder, the author has drawn his information from good sources; øse Penge ud, to squander away money; Regnen øste ned, the rain poured down; en øsende Regn, a pouring rain. — **Øsen**, Øsning, en. baling etc. *Comp.* **Øsekar**, scoop; -rum, well-room; -skee, ladle; -skovl, a long handled scoop; -strippe, dipper; -trug, trough for baling; -værk, machine for baling out water.

Øsken, en. *pl.* -er. a small ring *or* eye.

Øst, *n. s.* East; Østen for, East of, to the East of. *Comp.* **Østkant**, East *or* eastern side; -kyst, East *or* eastern coast; -side, East side. — **Østenstrøm**, eastern current; -vande, current from the east; -veir, -vind, east-wind. — **østlig**, *adj.* (som kommer fra Østen) easterly; (som gaaer med Østen) eastern.

Øster, east; Øster fra, from the East; Øster paa, eastward. *Comp.* **Østerbøigd**, eastern settlement; -kant, East side; -land, eastern country; -landsk, oriental; -led, -leding, eastern parts *or* regions; -lide, east; -rige, Austria; -rigsk, *adj.* Austrian; -søen, the Baltic; -søisk, adj. Baltic.

s, en. *pl. id.* oyster, *Ostrea edulis.* *Comp.* anke, -bænk, oyster-bank; -fangst, oyster- -gilde, oyster-feast; -postei, oyster-patty; ter-shell.

v. a. & refl. to practise, exercise. — **Øvelse,** practice, exercise. *Comp.* **Øvelplads,** place ie; -stykke, exercise, theme.

, *adj. defect.* upper; øverst, uppermost. — *adj.* upper. [captain.

st, Øverste, *pl.* Øverste, Øverster. chief, leader,

g, *adj.* remaining; det øvrige, the rest, re- mine øvrige Dage, the rest of my days. — t, as for the rest.

Øvrighed, en. *pl.* -er. magistrates, authorities. *Comp.* **Øvrighedsbefaling** magisterial order *or* mandate; -bestilling, magisterial office; -person, magistrate.

Øxe, en. *pl.* -r. ax, axe. *Comp.* **Øxeblad,** blade of an ax; -hammer. back of an ax; -hug, blow with an ax; -skaft, handle of an ax; -øie, eye of an ax.

Øxel, en. *pl.* Øxler. excrescence, wen.

Øxen, Øxne, *pl.* af Oxe. oxen. *Comp.* **Øxendriver,** drover; -handel, traffic in oxen; -huus. *vid.* -stald; -marked, ox-fair; -stald, ox-stable; -told, duty on oxen; -torv, ox-market; -vogn, cart drawn by oxen.

Forklaring

over

de anvendte Forkortelser.

abs. absolut.
adj. Adjectiv.
adj. & n. Adjectiv og Substantiv.
adv. Adverbium.
Agr. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Agerdyrkning.
Anat. T. anatomisk Udtryk.
Arch. T Udtryk, anvendt i Bygningskunst.
Arith. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Regnekunsten.
art. c. bruges uden Artikel.
Art. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Artilleriet.
Astr. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Astronomien.
Bot. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Botanik.
Card. numb. Kardinaltal.
Chem. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Chemien.
coll. som hører til Omgangssproget, i Omgangsspr.
Comp. Sammensætning.
comp. Comparativ.
conf. sammenlign.
conj. Conjunction.
contr. sammentrukket.
Culin. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Kogekunsten.
Dan. L. Dansk Lovgivning.
Dan. tit. Dansk Titel.
e. g. for Exempel.
fig. billedlig el. figurlig.
Geogr. T. geographisk Udtryk.
Gram. T. grammatikalsk Udtryk.
id. qd. det samme som.
i. e. det er.
imp. Imperfectum.
infr. nedenunder.
insepr. præp. uadskillelig Præposition.
interj. Interjection.
L. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Loven.
lit. bogstavelig.
Log. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Logiken.
Math. T. mathematisk Udtryk.
Mec. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Mechaniken.
Med. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Lægevidenskaben.
Merc. T. Handelsudtryk.
meton. metonymisk.
Mil. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Militairsproget.
Min. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Bjergværkskunst.
Mineral. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Mineralogi.
Mus. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Musiken.
N. T. Søudtryk.
Nav. Arch. Udtryk, anvendt i Skibsbygningskunst.
Nav. Art. Udtryk, anvendt i Søartilleriet.
n. coll. Collectiv.
Norw. Norsk.
n. s. Substantiv.
n. s. coll. collectivt Substantiv.
n. s. pl. Substantiv i Pluralis.
part. Participium.
Phys. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Physiken.
pl. Pluralis.
pl. c. uden Pluralis.
pl. id. det samme i Pluralis.
præp. Præposition.
prop. egentlig.
provinc. provindsielt Udtryk.
q. v. see dette.
spec. særlig.
Sp. T. Jagtudtryk.
St. E. Udtryk, anvendt ved Dampmaskiner.
supr. ovenover.
Surg. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Chirurgien.
Typ. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Bogtrykkerkunsten.
v. a. activt Verbum.
v. a. & i. activt og intransitivt Verbum.
v. dep. deponent Verbum.
Vetr. T. Udtryk, anvendt i Veterinairkunsten.
v. i. intransitivt Verbum.
vid. see.
vid. infr. see nedenfor.
vid. supr. see ovenfor.
v. impers. upersonligt Verbum.
v. refl. reflexivt Verbum.
vulg. i lav Talebrug.

DOMI NUS ILLU
MINA TIO MEA